

R 7

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Washington, D.C.

February 1967

HYMENOPTERA OF
AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO
SYNOPTIC CATALOG
(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit,
Insect Identification and Parasite Introduction Research Branch,
Entomology Research Division, Agricultural Research Service,
under the direction of

KARL V. KROMBEIN and B. D. BURKS



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1967

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 Price \$2.75



AUTHORSHIP

This publication was prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit whose individual responsibilities were as follows: Introductory section and general editorial supervision by Karl V. Krombein * and B. D. Burks; Symphyta and Chalcidoidea by B. D. Burks; Braconidae and Pelecinoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck; Ichneumonidae, Evanioidea, and Trigonalidae by L. M. Walkley; Cynipoidea by the late L. H. Weld; Proctotrupeoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner; Formicidae by M. R. Smith; and Aculeata by Karl V. Krombein.

* Now Chairman, Department of Entomology, Smithsonian Institution.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We are indebted to a number of our colleagues for furnishing information which has been included in this supplement. Their names and the groups in which they furnished information are as follows:

- | | |
|---|---|
| H. W. Allen (Ichneumonidae) | A. Menke (Sphecidae) |
| J. de Beaumont (Sphecidae) | C. D. F. Miller (Chalcidoidea) |
| G. Becker (Ichneumonidae) | H. E. Milliron (Symphyta, Chalcidoidea, and Apidae) |
| R. M. Bohart (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps) | T. B. Mitchell (Apoidea) |
| W. F. Buren (Formicidae) | S. Momoi (Ichneumonidae) |
| J. C. Downey (Ichneumonidae) | F. D. Parker (host-parasite records) |
| L. E. Eighme (Sphecidae) | O. Peck (Chalcidoidea) |
| H. E. Evans (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps) | J. F. Perkins (Ichneumonidae) |
| W. E. Ferguson (Mutillidae) | T. C. Schneirla (Formicidae) |
| J. E. Gillaspay (Sphecidae) | H. A. Scullen (Sphecidae) |
| J. D. Haddock (Mutillidae) | L. K. Smith (Ichneumonidae) |
| C. P. Haskins (Formicidae) | R. R. Snelling (Colletidae) |
| G. Heinrich (Ichneumonidae) | R. W. Taylor (Formicidae) |
| W. W. Judd (Biology) | P. H. Timberlake (Apoidea) |
| P. B. Kannotski (Formicidae) | H. K. and M. Townes (Ichneumonidae) |
| R. L. King (Formicidae) | G. S. Walley (Ichneumonidae) |
| F. E. Kurczewski (Sphecidae) | N. A. Weber (Formicidae) |
| W. R. M. Mason (Ichneumonidae) | E. O. Wilson (Formicidae) |

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	4
Order Hymenoptera	6
Suborder Symphyta, by B. D. Burks	6
Superfamily Megalodontoidea	6
Superfamily Tenthredinoidea	14
Superfamily Siricoidea	26
Superfamily Cephoidea	27
Suborder Apocrita	27
Superfamily Ichneumonoidea	27
Family Braconidae, by C. F. W. Muesebeck	27
Family Ichneumonidae, by L. M. Walkley	60
Superfamily Chalcidoidea, by B. D. Burks	213
Superfamily Cynipoidea, by L. H. Weld	282
Superfamily Evanioidea, by L. M. Walkley	284
Superfamily Pelecinoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck	285
Superfamily Proctotrupeoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner	285
Superfamily Bethyloidea, by Karl V. Krombein	305
Family Trigonalidae, by L. M. Walkley	322
Superfamily Scolioidea, by Karl V. Krombein	322
Family Formicidae, by M. R. Smith	343
Superfamily Vespoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	374
Family Pompilidae, by Karl V. Krombein	378
Superfamily Sphecoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	386
Superfamily Apoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	422
Index to new names proposed in the Supplement	521
Index	521

Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog

(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

INTRODUCTION

The "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" was published on July 11, 1951. It contained references to the literature published through 1949, and to a few papers that appeared during 1950. The First Supplement to this catalog was published on October 8, 1958. It covered the literature that appeared from 1950-1951 through 1956. The Second Supplement, which is presented herewith, includes the literature published from 1957 through 1963, and in some sections, most of the papers that appeared during 1964.

In general, this Second Supplement to the "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" preserves the form of the First Supplement. New supergeneric, generic, subgeneric, and trivial names are starred. Abbreviations and symbols agree with those used in the Catalog and First Supplement.

Additions to distribution, hosts, or prey, or corrections to entries in the Catalog or First Supplement are made following the citation to the generic, subgeneric, or trivial name as it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement. Additional references to papers on biology, distribution, or taxonomy are made in the same way. In the center headings the first page reference is to the Catalog, followed by a reference to the First Supplement, if the latter is necessary.

Generic transfers are shown as follows:

Genus **CEPHALCIA** Panzer, pp. 9–10, Sup. 1, p. 8

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. to *Acantholyda* subg. *Acantholyda* A. Costa.

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus **ACANTHOLYDA** A. Costa
(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7–9)

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

When a species is transferred to a genus or subgenus different from the one in which it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement, all synonyms and other information under it are also transferred, unless indicated otherwise.

New synonymy is shown:

modesta MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

pini Rohwer.

Acantholyda modesta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

New status is shown as:

johnsoni johnsoni Viereck, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

Generic or subgeneric transfer and a change in status may be combined:

SPHAEROPHALMA subgenus PHOTOPSIS Blake
(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

amphion (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

*SPHAEROPHALMA subgenus PHOTOPSIODES Schuster

amphion amphion (Fox), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

In the Aculeata, subgeneric assignment may be indicated by a citation to the subgeneric name in parentheses following the species entry:

robustior Cockerell (*Eumelissodes*)

In many entries here, the compiler of a particular section has not agreed with the taxonomic placement or nomenclature used in a publication by some other worker. This divergence of opinion is expressed by citing the publication under the placement or usage here considered to be preferable, followed by an indication of the different placement or nomenclature in parentheses. For example:

Genus EUPELMELLA Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

In this Second Supplement the citations to the authorities for some changes, additions, or deletions have been shortened in order to save space. The references for new genera, subgenera, species, subspecies, and varieties are cited in full throughout, but frequently cited works may be referred to only by author, year, and page following the first reference. For instance, in the Ichneumonidae, Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): i-iv + 1-676 is, after its first citation, referred to as Townes and Townes, 1960, followed by particular page references. This has been done when this work is the authority for generic transfers, deletions, changes in status, or synonymy. References to discussions of biology, distribution, or taxonomy from this work are cited in the same way.

Elsewhere in this supplement frequently cited works may be cited as *loc. cit. supra*, where such usage will save space without producing ambiguity of reference. For instance, in the Symphyta, Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-174 is cited completely under the Family PAMPILIIDAE. Subsequently it is referred to as Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, with the page reference, where it is the source for generic transfers, changes in status, deletions, synonymy, or discussions of biology, distribu-

tion, or taxonomy.

In this supplement, some changes, deletions, or additions are made on the authority of the individual who prepared a particular section. These entries include no citation to the literature or to personal communications from some other worker. For instance, in the Symphyta, Genus *SIREX* Linnaeus, p. 83 of the catalog, the information that *areolatus* (Cresson) is "Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber" is *teste* B. D. Burks, although this last phrase does not appear in the text.

Order HYMENOPTERA

Taxonomy: Richards, 1956. Hymenoptera, Introduction and Keys to Families. Handbooks Ident. Brit. Ins., Roy. Ent. Soc., London 6, pt. 1, 94 pp., 197 text figs., 11 pls.—Berland, 1958. Atlas des Hyménoptères de France. I, Tenthredines, Parasites, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides, pars), 155 pp., 14 pls. II, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides (fin), Scolioïdes, Formicoïdes, Pompiloïdes, Vespoides, Sphecoïdes, Apoïdes), 184 pp., 14 pls. Editions N. Boubée & Cie.—Kerrich, 1960. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 14: 1-18 (review systematics of Parasitica).

Biology: Fulmek, 1957. Naturhist. Mus. Wien Ann. 61: 110-227 (aphid parasites and predators).—Michener, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Symp. 1: 43-56 (aspects of social polymorphism).—Krombein, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 11-19 (parasitism of several wasps and bees by acarid mites).—Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147 (host-parasite interactions).—Evans, 1963. Wasp Farm, 178 pp., 25 figs. (popular account of the biology of some wasps).

Morphology: Short, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 111: 175-203, 11 figs. (abdominal musculature).—Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 295-306 (thoracic musculature).

Evolution: Lanham, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. (wing venation of *Clistogastra*).—Brandley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 265-269.—Evans, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 2: 449-457 (social life in wasps).—Evans, 1962. Evolution 16: 468-483 (prey-carrying in wasps).

Suborder SYMPHYTA

Superfamily MEGALODONTOIDEA

Family XYELIDAE

Genus *XYELA* Dalman, pp. 5-6

**Xyelatana* Benson, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 7: 35. (Syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 322.)

Type: *Xyela lougula* Dalman. Orig. desig.

Revision: Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 285-353.

alberta (Curran). Mont., Wyo. Host: *Pinus contorta*.

alni Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.

**alpigena* (Strobl). Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ill., Colo.; Europe. Host: *Pinus strobus*.

Pinicola alpigena Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀, ♂.

Xyela brunneiceps Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 385).

- **Xyela middlekauffi* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 343. ♀.
(Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385.)
- bakeri* Konow. Eastern, Que. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; Ont., Mich.; Western, Alta, south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
Xyela salicis Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
Xyela intrabilis MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
- brunneiceps* Rohwer. Syn. of *alpigena* (Strobl).
- californica* Rohwer.
Taxonomy: Burdick 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 340.
- **cheloma* Burdick. Idaho, Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.
Xyela cheloma Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 336. ♀, ♂.
- **concava* Burdick. Nev., Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
Xyela concava Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 342. ♀, ♂.
- **deserti* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
Xyela deserti Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 347. ♀, ♂.
- dissimilis* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- errans* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- intrabilis* MacGillivray. Syn. of *bakeri* Konow.
- **linsleyi* Burdick. Idaho, Wash., Calif. Host: ? *Pinus ponderosa*.
Xyela linsleyi Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 344. ♀, ♂.
- **lunata* Burdick. Calif. Hosts: *Pinus sabiniana*, prob. *P. coulteri*.
Xyela lunata Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 334. ♀, ♂.
- luteopicta* Cockerell. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- **middlekauffi* Burdick. Syn. of *alpigena* (Strobl).
- minor* Norton. Eastern, Que. and Ont. south to E. Tex., Western, Alta. south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus coulteri*, *P. muricata*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
Xyela luteopicta Cockerell, 1902 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
Xyela alni Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
Xyela dissimilis Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
Xyela errans Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
Xyela nevadensis Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
Xyela winnemanæ Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 299.
- nevadensis* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- **obscura* (Strobl). Newfoundland and Ont. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; N.W.T. south to Alta., and Mont.; B. C. south to Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. banksiana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. virginiana*.
Pinicola julii var. *obscura* Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀.
Xyela pini Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385).
- pini* Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).
Xyela slossonæ Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
Xyela similis Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
- **priceæ* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus coulteri*.
Xyela priceæ Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 339. ♀, ♂.
- **radiatæ* Burdick. Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus radiata*.
Xyela radiatæ Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 337. ♀, ♂.

salicis Rohwer. Syn. of *bakeri* Konow.

**serrata* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus muricata*.

Xyela serrata Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 341. ♀.

similis Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

slossonae Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

**styrax* Burdick. Md., Va., Ga. Host: *Pinus virginiana*.

Xyela styrax Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 345. ♀, ♂.

winnemanae Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.

Genus **PLERONEURA** Konow, p. 6

Taxonomy: Burdick, 1959. Kansas Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 121 (*Pleuro-neura* (1)).

Genus **XYELECIA** Ross, p. 7

nearctica Ross. Wash.

Taxonomy: Smith, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 54-56. ♂.

Genus **MEGAXYELA** Ashmead, p. 7

langstoni Ross. S. C., Ga., Fla.

Family PAMPHILIIDAE

Taxonomy, Morphology, Phylogeny: Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-73.

Genus **ACANTHOLYDA** A. Costa, pp. 7-9, Sup. 1, p. 8

Delete *Itycorsia* Konow from syn.

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 73-132.

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus **ACANTHOLYDA** A. Costa

(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

abdominalis Norton. Syn. of *tesselata* (Klug). Transf. *montivaga* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

apicalis (Westwood). N. C., Fla., Miss. Host: *Pinus taeda*. Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

atripes (Cresson). N. J., Pa., Ga.

erythrocephala (Linnaeus). Ont. Hosts: *Pinus* spp.

marginiventris (Cresson). Mass., N. J., Va., N. C.

modesta MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

pini Rohwer. Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Ga., Mich. Host: *Pinus resinosa*.

Acantholyda modesta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

poepigii (Brischke and Zaddach). Pa.

**runcinata* Middlekauff. Tex., Colo., N. M., Ariz.

Acantholyda (Acantholyda) runcinata Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 89. ♀, ♂.

tesselata (Klug). Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*. Transf. *rufiventris* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

Lyda abdominalis Norton 1862 (syn. by Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 64).

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus ITCORSIA Konow

(=*Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

- *aequorea** Middlekauff. Calif.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aequorea Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 93. ♀, ♂.
- albomarginata** (Cresson). Mich., Mont., Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus muricata*, *P. ponderosa*.
Itycorsia marginiventris Kincaid, 1900 (not Cresson). Misident.
Itycorsia kincaidi Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).
- angulata** (MacGillivray). N. B., Que., Maine, Mass., Ont., Pa., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. rigida*, *P. densiflora*, *P. banksiana*, *P. strobus*.
- atrata** (Cresson). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies concolor*.
Itycorsia balata MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98).
- *aurigera** Middlekauff. Calif.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aurigera Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 100. ♀.
- balanata** MacGillivray. Alaska, B. C., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Picea* sp., *Abies* sp., *Tsuga* sp.
- balata** MacGillivray. Syn. of *atrata* (Cresson).
- ballista** MacGillivray. Syn. of *terminalis* (Cresson).
- bicolorata** (Norton). Maine. Delete *nigripes* Cresson from syn.
- brunnicans** (Norton). Mont., Wyo., Nev., B. C., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus contorta*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. radiata*. Delete *olympia* MacGillivray from syn.
Lyda discolor Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).
Lyda morrisoni Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).
Lyda nevadensis Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).
- brunniceps** (Cresson). N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Minn.
- bucephala** (Cresson). Mont., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, prob. *Abies concolor*.
Lyda olympia MacGillivray, 1893 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107).
- *burkei** Middlekauff. Calif. Host: *Pinus radiata*.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) burkei Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 108. ♀, ♂.
- chicoutimiensis** (Huard). Que., Ont. Hosts: *Picea mariana*, ? *Pinus banksiana*.
Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.
- circumcincta** (Klug). N. B., Que., Pa. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, prob. other sp. of *Pinus*.
- *crocina** Middlekauff. Idaho, Calif. Hosts: Possibly *Pinus muricata*, *P. sabiniana*.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) crocina Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 113. ♀, ♂.
- *depressa** Middlekauff. Ariz.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) depressa Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 115. ♂.
- discolor** Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).

- kincaidi* Rohwer. Syn. of *albomarginata* (Cresson).
- luteomaculata* (Cresson). N. B., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus strobus*, prob. *P. sylvestris*, *P. banksiana*.
- luteopicta* Rohwer. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).
- maculiventris* (Norton). Labrador, Que. and Maine south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Abies balsamea*, *Picea glauca*, possibly *Picea mariana*, *Pinus strobus*. Delete *chicoutimiensis* (Huard) from syn.
- montivaga* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).
- morrisoni* Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton). Delete *nevadensis* Cresson from syn.
- nevadensis* Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).
- nigripes* (Cresson). Nev., Oreg., Calif.
- nigrita* (Cresson). Calif.
- ochrocera* (Norton). Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.
- olympia* MacGillivray. Syn. of *bucephala* (Cresson).
- ruficeps* (Harrington). Que., Mass., Ont., N. Y., Mich., Minn., B. C. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus resinosa*, *P. contorta*, *P. banksiana*.
- rufiventris* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).
- terminalis* (Cresson). Colo., Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Itycorsia ballista MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).
- **thalictra* Middlekauff. Tex., N. Mex. Host: ? *Pinus edulis*.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) thalictra Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 126. ♀.
- verticalis* (Cresson). Minn., Nebr., Mont., Wyo., Colo., Alta., Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pinus radiata*, prob. *P. contorta*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. monticola*.
Lyda similis Cresson, 1880 (questionably syn. in Catalog, p. 9).
Lyda montivaga Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
Lyda rufiventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
Itycorsia luteopicta Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- zappei* (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Mass., Ont., N. J., Md., Mich. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. strobus*, *P. rigida*.

Unplaced Species of *Acantholyda*

variegata Norton. Delete *bucephala* Cresson from syn.

Genus CEPHALCIA Panzer, pp. 9-10, Sup. 1, p. 8

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-149.

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. to *Acantholyda* subg. *Acantholyda* A. Costa.

**californica* Middlekauff. Mont., ? Wyo., Calif. Hosts: prob. *Pinus murrayana*, *P. ponderosa*.

Cephalcia californica Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 135. ♀.

canadensis (Norton). Transf. to Unplaced species of Pamphiliidae.

criddlei (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

dissipator (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

distincta MacGillivray. Syn. of *provancheri* (Huard).

- fascipennis** (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Que., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Picea pungens*, ? *P. glauca*, *Pinus rigida*.
Cephaleia criddlei MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).
Cephaleia dissipator MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).
- frontalis** (Westwood). Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ga., Mich.
Caenolyda onekama MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).
- fulviceps** (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Conn., Ont., Ark. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*.
- hopkinsi** (Rohwer). Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.
- jenseni** MacGillivray. Syn. of **semidea** (Cresson).
- marginata** Middlekauff. Conn., W. Va. Hosts: *Pinus resinosa*, *Picea* sp.
- mathematica** (Kirby). Syn. of **nigropectus** (Cresson).
- ***nigra** Middlekauff. N. B., N. S., Maine, Mich.
Cephalcia nigra Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 143. ♀.
- nigropectus** (Cresson). Newfoundland south to N. C., west to Alaska and Calif. Hosts: *Picea glauca*, prob. other spruces.
Pamphilus mathematicus Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).
Caphaleia punctata Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).
- nortoni** Rohwer. Syn. of **semidea** (Cresson).
- onekama** (MacGillivray). Syn. of **frontalis** (Westwood).
- ochreipes** (Cresson). Transf. to **Pamphilus** Latreille.
- provancheri** (Huard). N. H., N. Y., Ont. Trans. from **Pamphilus**, p. 11 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).
Cephaleia distincta MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).
- punctata** (Rohwer). Syn. of **nigropectus** (Cresson).
- ***rossi** Middlekauff. Newfoundland, N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Mich. Host: *Abies balsamea*.
Cephalcia rossi Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 147. ♀.
- semidea** (Cresson). N. B., Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., Mich. Host: ? *Picea* sp.
Caenolyda nortoni Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).
Cephaleia jenseni MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Genus **NEUROTOMA** Konow, p. 10, Sup. 1, p. 8

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-158.

crataegi Middlekauff. N. Y., Mich.

fasciata (Norton). N. H., south to Fla., west to Mich., Ill., and Mo. Host: *Prunus pennsylvanica*.

inconspicua (Norton). Mass., N. Y., and Pa., west to B. C., Mont., Kans., Ark. Hosts: *Prunus* spp.

***willi** Middlekauff. Pa.

Neurotoma willi Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 158. ♂.

Genus **PAMPHILIUS** Latreille, pp. 10-12

*?***Pseudocephaleia*** Zirngiebl, 1937. Embrik Strand 60. Geburtst. Festschr. (Riga) 3: 339. (Syn. questionably *teste* Benson, 1945. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 14: 31.)

Type: ***Pseudocephaleia brachycerus*** Zirngiebl. Orig. desig.

**Pamphilius* subg. *Onycholyda* Takeuchi, 1938. *Tenthredo* 2: 218. (Syn. *teste* Benson, 1945, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.)

Type: *Pamphilius sulphureipes* Kirby. Orig. desig.

Revision: Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 1-80.

amplectus (Fabricius). N. J. south to Fla. west to Ill. and Tex.; delete Colo. from dist. Host: *Rubus* sp. Delete *cavifrons* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *multisignatus* (Norton).

Lyda plagiata Klug (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14).

burquci (Provancher). Ont., Va.

cinctus Harrington. Que., N. Y., Mich., Wis.

dentatus MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

excavatus (Norton). Que. south to Va. west to Mich., Minn., Ohio; B. C. Host: *Cornus stolonifera*.

fletcheri MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

fortuitus MacGillivray. Syn. of **sitkensis* (Kincaid).

fulvifrons Rohwer. Syn. of **sitkensis* (Kincaid).

greeni Rohwer. Syn. of *ocreatus* (Say).

harringtonii (Provancher). Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

**infuscatus* Middlekauff. Maine, Alta., B. C. Host: *Populus tremuloides*.

Pamphilius infuscatus Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 24.
♀, ♂.

luteicornis (Norton). N. B. and N. S. south to Fla. west to Man. and Ill., Alta. Hosts: *Rubus* spp.

Lyda harringtonii Provancher, 1886 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25).

Pamphilius ocellatus Rohwer, 1910 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25).

Pamphilius rubi Rohwer, 1910 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25).

Pamphilius dentatus MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

Pamphilius fletcheri MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

Biology: Fletcher, 1900. Rpt. Ent. Bot. Dom. Expt. Farm Ottawa, Sess. Paper 8 a: 180-181 (*multisignata*).—Walden, 1913. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 36: 236-240 (*dentatus*).

multisignatus (Norton). Ont. west to B. C. south to Kans., and N. Mex. Delete *melliventris* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *pacificus* (Norton).

Lyda cavifrons Cresson, 1865 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).

**Bactroceros pugnax* Rohwer, 1908. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 16: 103. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30.)

Anoplolyda saeva Rohwer, 1910, n. name for *pugnax* Rohwer.

nigritibialis Rohwer. Que. south to N. C. west to Alta. and Colo.

Pamphilius transversus MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).

ocellatus Rohwer. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

ochreipes (Cresson). Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38. Maine and Ont. south to N. C. west to Alaska and B. C. Host: Adults taken on *Cornus* and *Corylus*.

Lyda perplexa Cresson, 1880 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

ocreatus (Say). Maine south to N. C. west to Man. and Ill. Host: *Corylus rostrata*.

- Pamphilius greenei* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- pacificus** (Norton). B. C. south to Calif. east to Colo. Host: *Rosa californica*.
Lyda melliventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).
Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 41-42.
- palachei** (Ashmead).
Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43.
- pallimaculus** (Norton). Que. and Maine south to Ga. west to B. C. and Colo.
Host: Collected on rose.
- persicum** MacGillivray. Que. south to Fla. west to Minn., Nebr., and Tex.
Pamphilius unalatus MacGillivray, 1920 (syn. teste Middlekauff, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).
Biology and Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 47-49.
- *phyllisae** Middlekauff. Que. south to N. C. west to Mich. and Wis. Host: Collected on *Cornus*.
Pamphilius phyllisae Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 46. ♀, ♂.
- plagiatus** (Klug). Syn. of **amplectus** (Fabricius).
- provancheri** (Huard). Transf. to *Cephalcia* Panzer.
Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.
- pullatus** (Cresson). Newfoundland south to Va. west to Ill. and Mo. Host: *Viburnum dentatum*.
Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52 (♂).
- quebecensis** (Provancher). Que. and Ont. south to N. C. west to Mich.
Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 53-54 (♂).
- rileyi** (Cresson). Conn. south to W. Va. west to Mich., Iowa, Mo. Delete Ga. from dist. Host: Ovipositing on *Amelanchier*.
Pamphilius subcavifrons Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 55).
- rubi** Rohwer. Syn. of **luteicornis** (Norton).
- rufocinctus** (Cresson). Syn. of **rufofasciatus** (Norton).
- rufofasciatus** (Norton). Newfoundland, P. E. I., Que., and Maine south to Ga., west to Alta. and Colo.
Lyda rufocincta Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
- saevus** (Rohwer). N. name for ***pugnax** Rohwer, syn. of **multisignatus** (Norton).
- scriptus** (Say.) Transf. to Unplaced Species of Pamphiliidae.
- semicinctus** (Norton). Que. and Maine south to N. C. west to Ind. and Tenn. Hosts: *Amelanchier canadensis*, *Amelanchier* sp., ? *Pyrus malus*, *Prunus virginiana*.
Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59 (♂).
- *sitkensis** (Kincaid). Alaska south to Calif., Idaho, Nev. Hosts: *Rubus* spp.
Bactrocera sitkensis Kincaid, 1900. Wash. Acad. Sci. Proc. 2: 344. ♀.
Pamphilius fulvifrons Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61).
Pamphilius fortuitus MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61).
Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 62-64.
- subcavifrons** Rohwer. Syn. of **rileyi** (Cresson).
- transversus** MacGillivray. Syn. of **nigritibialis** Rohwer.
- unalatus** MacGillivray. Syn. of **persicum** MacGillivray.

- **uniunguis* Middlekauff. N. C., Minn., Man.
Pamphilius uniunguis Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38:
 65. ♀.
- **vernalis* Middlekauff. Nebr., Man.
Pamphilius vernalis Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38:
 66. ♀.

Unplaced Species of Pamphiliidae

Insert at end of Family Pamphiliidae, p. 12.

- Lyda canadensis* Norton. Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*vide*
 Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).
- Tarpa scripta* Say. Transf. from *Pamphilius* Latreille, p. 12 (*vide* Middle-
 kauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).

Superfamily TENTHREDINOIDEA

Family ARGIDAE

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963 (1962). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 13, 5: 633-
 635.

Genus ARGE Schrank, pp. 13-14

pectoralis (Leach).

Biology: Schwarz, 1909. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 11: 106-108.

Genus NEOPTILIA Ashmead, p. 15

malvacearum (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. Host: *Althaea rosea*.

*Genus SCHIZOCERELLA Forsius

(= *Sofus* Malaise of Catalog, p. 16)

Schizocerella Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19.

Type: *Schizocerella axillaris* Forsius. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631.

pilicornis (Holmgren). Introd. into Australia from Amer.

**Schizocerella scapularis* Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19 (syn. by
 Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631).

Family CIMBICIDAE

(= *Clavellariidae*), Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216, p. 67.

Family DIPRIONIDAE

Genus ZADIPRION Rohwer, p. 19

rohweri (Middleton). Nev.

Genus NEODIPRION Rohwer, pp. 19-21, Sup. 1, p. 9

abbottii (Leach). Host: *Pinus elliotii* var. *densa*.

edwardsii (Norton). Host: *Pinus radiata*.

Lophyrus edwardsii Norton, change date to 1869.

excitans Rohwer. Southeastern, west to Ill. and Tex.

Biology: Hetrick, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 159-162.—Fatzinger, 1964. Jour.
 Econ. Ent. 57: 412.

fulviceps (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.

hypomelas (Rohwer). Colo.

lecontei (Fitch).

Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, 57 pp.

***merkeli** Ross. Fla. Host: *Pinus elliotti* var. *densa*.

Neodiprion merkeli Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 452. ♀, ♂.

nanulus nanulus Schedl. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*.

Biology: McCormick and Andresen, 1961. Amer. Mus. Novit. 2032, 6 pp.

nigroscutum Middleton. Mich.**pratti banksianae** Rohwer.

Biology: Ghent, 1958. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 175-183.—Moens and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 779-782.

pratti pratti (Dyar). N. J. south to N. C. west to Ind. and Ky. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*, *P. virginiana*.

Biology: Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., 42 pp.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 618-621.

sertifer (Geoffroy).

Biology: Griffiths, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500-511.—Wallace and Sullivan, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1051-1066.

Physiology: Marek, 1963. Českol. Spolec. Zool. Vest. 27: 115-124.

swainci Middleton. Mich., Minn.

Biology: Ghent and Wallace, 1958. Forest Sci. 4: 264-272.—Franklin, 1959. Ent. News 70: 62.

taedae linearis Ross. La. Host: *Pinus echinata*.

Biology: Coyne, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. For. Pest Leaflet 34, 4 pp.

***warreni** Ross. Ark. Host: *Pinus echinata*.

Neodiprion warreni Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 451. ♀, ♂.

DIPRION subgenus DIPRION Schrank, p. 21

similis (Hartig).

Biology: Casida, Coppel, and Watanabe, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 18-24.

DIPRION subgenus GILPINIA Benson, p. 21

hercyniae (Hartig).

Biology: Martineau, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 317.

Family TENTHREDINIDAE

Subfamily SELANDRIINAE

Taxonomy: Malaise, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 159-215 (genera of world).

Genus HEMITAXONUS Ashmead, p. 22

dubitatus (Norton).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 30.

ANEUGMENUS subgenus ANEUGMENUS Hartig, p. 23

***padi** (Linnaeus). Oreg., widespread in Canada; Europe, Asia Minor, Transcaucasus. Hosts: Ferns.

Tenthredo padi Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., ed. 2, p. 390. [♀.]

Tenthredo stramineipes Klug (syn. by Malaise and Benson, 1934, Arkiv för Zool. 26 A(20):6).

Selandria urbis Ross (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 387).

stramineipes (Klug). Syn. of **padi** (Linnaeus).**urbis** Ross. Syn. of **padi** (Linnaeus).

*Tribe HEPTAMELINI

Place in Selandriinae, after genus *Aneugmenus* Hartig, p. 24.

***Genus HEPTAMELUS Haliday**

Heptamelus Haliday, 1855. Nat. Hist. Rev. 2 (Proc.): 60.

Type: *Melicerta ochroleuca* Stephens. By monotypy.

**ochroleucus* (Stephens). B. C.; N. Eurasia. Hosts: Ferns.

Melicerta ochroleuca Stephens, 1835. Illust. Brit. Ent. Mand., v. 7, p. 95.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

Genus SELANDRIA Leach, p. 24

**flavens* (Klug). Northeast. and Northcent. N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Carex* sp.

Tenthredo (Allantus) flavens Klug, 1814. Mag. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 8: 48. ♀, ♂.

Selandridea vanduzeei Rohwer, 1911 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387).

vanduzeei (Rohwer). Syn. of *flavens* (Klug).

**wuestneii* Konow. Man.; Europe. Host: *Carex* sp.

Selandria wüstneii Konow, 1885. Wein. Ent. Zeit. 4: 122. ♀, ♂

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

DOLERUS subgenus DOLERUS Panzer, pp. 24-27

**asper* Zaddach. Conn., Mass., Mich., S. Dak.; Europe, Siberia. Hosts: Grasses and sedges.

Dolerus asper Zaddach, 1859. Prog. Fried. Coll. Königsb., p. 21. ♂.

Dolerus tectus MacGillivray, 1914 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 389).

tectus MacGillivray. Syn. of *asper* Zaddach.

Genus CALIROA O. Costa, pp. 28-29

amygdalina Rohwer. Md., Va., Tenn., Mo.

lineata MacGillivray. Pa., Md., Va., N. C.

Genus HETERARTHURUS Stephens, pp. 29-30

nemoratus (Fallén).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva).

Genus MESSA Leach, p. 30

alaskana (Kincaid). Syn. of *wuestneii* (Konow).

**wuestneii* (Konow). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: Leafminer on *Salix* sp.

Fenusa wüstneii Konow, 1894. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 13: 91. ♀, ♂.

Fenusa alaskana Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. (B) 28: 90).

Taxonomy: Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 90-91.

Genus PROFENUSA MacGillivray, pp. 30-31

alumna (MacGillivray). Syn. of *thomsoni* (Konow).

**platani* Burks. Calif. Host: *Platanus racemosa*.

Profenusa platanae (!) Burks, 1957. Ent. News 68: 207. ♀, ♂.

**thomsoni* (Konow). Ont., Wis.; Holarctic. Host: Leafminer on *Betula* sp.

Fenusa thomsoni Konow, 1886. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 5: 270. ♀.

Messa alumna MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva, *alumna*).—Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.

Genus FENUSA Leach, p. 31

pusilla (Lepelletier). Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-627 (larva).

Genus NEFUSA Ross, p. 31

anita (MacGillivray). Host: *Viola* sp.

Genus HOPLOCAMPA Hartig, pp. 33-34

**brevis* (Klug). Ont., Conn., R. I., N. Y.; introd. from Europe. Host: Pear. *Tenthredo (Allantus) brevis* Klug, 1814. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 8: 53. ♀.

testudinea (Klug). N. J.

Genus CRATEROCERCUS Rohwer, p. 35

albido variatus (Norton). Ark.

Genus NEOPAREOPHORA MacGillivray, p. 36

litura (Klug).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

Genus PRISTIPHORA Latreille, pp. 37-39

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist). Bul. Ent. 12: 394-396 (Holarctic spp.).

**abbreviata* (Hartig). Oreg., Wash., Calif.; Europe. Host: Pear [California pear-slug].

Nematus abbreviatus Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespen, p. 205. ♀.

Gymnonychus californicus Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394).

**aphanta* Wong and Ross. N. Y.

Pristiphora aphanta Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

**aquilegiae* (Vollenhoven). Ont.; Europe. Hosts: *Aquilegia* spp.

Nematus aquilegiae Vollenhoven, 1866. Tidskr. v. Ent. 11: 202. ♀.

Taxonomy: Lindqvist, 1962. Not. Ent. 42: 105.

bivittata (Norton).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

**borea* (Konow). Labrador, Que., Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.

Lygaonema boreus Konow, 1904. Ztg. syst. Hym. Dipt. 4: 253. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

**cadma* Wong and Ross. Sask.

Pristiphora cadma Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 198. ♀.

californica (Marlatt). Syn. of *abbreviata* (Hartig).

**carolinensis* Marlatt. N. C.

Pristiphora carolinensis Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 3: 120. ♂.

**coactula* (Ruthe). Man., Colo., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.

Nematus coactulus Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 307. ♀.

Nematus winnipeg Norton, 1867 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395).

**elaphita* Wong and Ross. Sask.

Pristiphora elaphita Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.

erichsonii (Hartig).

Biology: Graham, 1956. For. Sci. 2: 132-160.—Buckner, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91: 535.—Drooz, 1960. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1212, 52 pp.—Ives, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 668-674.—Turnock, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 500-516.—Nairn, *et al.*, 1961. Ent. Soc. Manitoba Proc. 17: 31.—Ives, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 887-892.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1963. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 51: 208.

Morphology: Wong, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 897-921.

**hucksena* Wong and Ross. B. C.

Pristiphora hucksena Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.

idiota (Norton).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-234.

***lativentris** (Thomson). Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.

Nematus lativentris Thomson, 1871. *Hyn. Scand.*, v. 1, p. 99. ♀, ♂.
Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

***leechi** Wong and Ross. Mont., B. C., Wash. Host: *Larix occidentalis*.

Pristiphora leechi Wong and Ross, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 92: 193. ♀, ♂.

***leucostoma** (Lindqvist). Man., N.W.T.; Lapland. Host: *Salix* sp.

Lygaonematus (Lygaeophora) leucostoma Lindqvist, 1952. *Not. Ent.*
32: 108. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

pallipes Lepeletier. Valid name for **rufipes** of Catalog; refs. and syn. under **rufipes** Lepeletier.

Nomenclature: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

***paloma** Wong and Ross. Ill.

Pristiphora paloma Wong and Ross, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 92: 196. ♀.

***parbeta** Wong and Ross. Man.

Pristiphora parbeta Wong and Ross, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 92: 198. ♂.

***pseudocoactula** (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar.

Lygaonematus (Lygaonematus) pseudocoactulus Lindqvist, 1952. *Not.*
Ent. 32: 115. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

***reuteri** (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.

Lygaonematus arcticola Enslin, 1916. *Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih.*, p.
514. ♀, ♂. Preocc.

Lygaonematus (Lygaeophora) reuteri Lindqvist, 1960. *Not. Ent.* 40:
33. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

rufipes Lepeletier, of Catalog. Valid name, **pallipes** Lepeletier.***serrula** Wong and Ross. Calif.

Pristiphora serrula Wong and Ross, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 92: 196. ♀.

***staudingeri** (Ruthe). Man.; Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.

Nematus staudingeri Ruthe, 1859. *Stett. Ent. Ztg.* 20: 306. ♀, ♂.
Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

***valvangula** Wong and Ross. ? N. Y.

Pristiphora valvangula Wong and Ross, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 92: 194. ♂.

***venatta** Wong and Ross. Idaho.

Pristiphora venatta Wong and Ross, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 196. ♀.

winnipeg (Norton). Syn. of **coactula** (Ruthe).Genus **PACHYNEMATUS** Konow, pp. 39-41

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)*
Bul. Ent. 12: 405-406 (Holarctic spp.).—Benson, 1963. *Roy. Ent.*
Soc. London Proc., B. 32: 162-164 (*rumicis* group).

clibrichellus (Cameron). Host: *Carex*.***clitellatus** (Lepeletier). Labrador, Que.; Europe. Host: Grasses.

Nematus clitellatus Lepeletier, 1823. *Monog. Tenthred.*, p. 62. ♀.

corticosis MacGillivray. Syn. of **vagus** (Fabricius).**diaphanus** (Eversman). Syn. of **kirbyi** (Dahlbom).***excisus** (Thomson). Greenland; Arctic Europe.

Nematus excisus Thomson, 1862. *Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh.*
19: 628. ♀.

extensicornis (Norton). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.

**Pachynematus foveolatus* Konow, 1903. *Zeit. Hym. Dipt.* 3: 379. (Syn.
by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 406).

- **freyi* Lindqvist. N. W. T., Yukon; Circumpolar.
Pachynematus freyi Lindqvist, 1949. Not. Ent. 28: 81. ♀.
- **kirbyi* (Dahlbom). Holarctic. Host: *Carex*.
Nematus kirbyi Dahlbom, 1835, Clavis Hym. Syst., p. 40. ♂.
Nematus diaphanus Eversman, 1847 (syn. by Benson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond., Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. 6: 237).
- moerens* (Foerster). Host: Gramineae.
- **nevadensis* Marlatt. Nev.
Pachynematus nevadensis Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 3: 110. ♂.
- **obductus* (Hartig). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.
Nematus obductus Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespen, p. 201. ♀, ♂.
Nematus palliventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 405).
- palliventris* (Cresson). Syn. of *obductus* (Hartig).
- **parvilabris* (Thomson). N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.
Nematus parvilabris Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 638. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 405.
- **rumicis* (Linnaeus). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Rumex*.
Tenthredo rumicis Linnaeus 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, v. 1, p. 559.
- smithae* Ross. N. H.; prob. Circumboreal.
- **vagus* (Fabricius). Transcontinental in Northern U. S. and Canada; Holarctic. Hosts: *Carex*, *Salix*.
Tenthredo vaga Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., v. 1, p. 415.
Pachynematus corticosus MacGillivray, 1901 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 405).
- Genus CROESUS Leach, p. 42
- Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 25.
- varus* (Villaret). Host: *Alnus*.
- NEMATUS subgenus PTERONIDEA Rohwer, pp. 42-46
- **borealis* Marlatt. Greenland.
Nematus borealis Marlatt in Fox, 1892. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 44: 133. ♂.
- **crassus* (Fallén). N. W. T.; Eurasia. Hosts: *Betula*, *Populus*, *Salix*, *Rumex*.
Tenthredo crassa Fallén, 1808. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 29: 106.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.
- fulvicrus* Provancher
Nematus salicis Ashmead, change to *Messa salicis*.
 **Nematus salicicola* Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 252. N. name for *salicis* Ashm.
- **jugicola* Thomson. Man.; N. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus jugicola Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 146. ♀.
- mendicus* Walsh. Syn. of *oligospilus* Foerster.
- **oligospilus* Foerster. Transcont. in N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus oligospilus Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 284. ♀.
Nematus mendicus Walsh, 1866 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 405).
- **reticulatus* Holmgren. Labrador, N. H., Man., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.
Nematus reticulatus Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.
Pontania glinka Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404).

- Pontania popofiana* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404).
salicisoratus Dyar. Wis.
ventralis Say.
 Transf. *Nematus latus* Cresson to Unplaced Nematinae, p. 54.
 Morphology: Judd, 1954. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 85: 32-39.
- **villosus* Thomson. N. W. T.; N. Europe.
Nematus villosus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 629. ♀.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.

Genus PONTANIA O. Costa

(=*Nematus* subgenus *Pontania* O. Costa of Catalog, pp. 46-48)

- Taxonomy: Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 367-384.—Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.—Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403-404 (Holarctic spp.).
- acuminata* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
agamus (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
amentivorus (Rohwer). Transf. to *Amauronematus* Konow.
arctica (MacGillivray). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; Lapland, Switzerland. Host: Leaf galls on *Salix reticulata*. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
Euura abortiva MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
Pontania delicatula MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
Pontania deminuta MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
 **arctophilae* Benson. Man. Host: Ovip. on *Salix arctophila*.
Pontania arctophilae Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 373. ♀.
 **beckettiae* Benson. Man. Hosts: Galls on *Salix planifolia*, *S. discolor*, *S. glauca*, *S. reticulata*.
Pontania beckettiae Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 378. ♀.
bozemani (Cooley). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
bruneri Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
californica Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
 **crassipes* (Thomson). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; N. Europe, Switzerland. Hosts: Galls on *Salix herbacea*, *S. polaris*, *S. arctica*, *S. retusa*, *S. arbuscula*, *S. myrsinites*, *S. lapponum*.
Nematus crassipes Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 162. ♀.
Pontania ora Kincaid, 1920 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).
Pontania atrata MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).
Pontania lorata MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).
cressoni (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
delicatulus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).
deminutus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).
destrictus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

**dolichura* (Thomson). Man.; N. Europe, Austria, Switzerland. Host: Galls on *Salix planifolia*; many other spp. of *Salix* recorded in Palearctic lit.

Nematus dolichurus Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 164. ♀, ♂.
Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.

glinka (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

hoppingi (Ross). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

hospes (Walsh). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

hyalinus (Norton). Syn. of *proxima* (Lepeletier).

leavitti (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

leucostoma (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

marianus (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

marlatti (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

megacephalus (Rohwer). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

melaosoma (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

mellinus Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

**myrtillifoliae* Benson. Man. Host: on *Salix myrtillifolia*.

Pontania myrtillifoliae Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 372. ♀.

nevadensis Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pallicornis (Norton). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

parvus Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pectoralis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pepii (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

popofianus (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

popuellus (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

populi (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

**proxima* (Lepeletier). Northeastern; Europe. Host: *Salix fragilis*.

Nematus proximus Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 67. ♀.

Messa hyalina Norton, 1864 (syn. by Benson, 1960a *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

quadrifasciatus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Amauronematus fallax* (Lepeletier).

resinicola Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

robustus (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

salicispisum (Thomas). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

terminalis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

tundra (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*Genus PHYLLOCOLPA Benson

Phyllocolpa Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.

Type: *Nematus leucapsis* Tischbein. Orig. desig. (Equals Sect. A of *Pontania* in Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 380-381.)

Place in Nematini after *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, p. 48.

- **acutiserra* Lindqvist. Man.; Holarctic.
Pontania acutiserra Lindqvist, 1949 (1948). Not. Ent. 28: 66. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.
- acuminata* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- agama* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- borealis* (Marlatt). N. Y. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- bozemani* (Cooley). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- **coriacea* (Benson). Alta.; Holarctic.
Nematus (Pontania) coriaceus Benson, 1953. Ent. Mo. Mag. 89: 150.
 ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
- cressoni* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- excavata* Marlatt. Colo., Calif., Alaska; Holarctic.
Pontania megacephala Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).
Pontania dstricta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
- leavitti* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- leucostoma* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- mariana* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- marlatti* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- melanosoma* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- mellina* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- nevadensis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pallicornis* (Norton). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- parva* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pectoralis* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- peninsularis* Kincaid. Transf. from *Amauronematus* Konow (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382; Benson 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pepii* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- popuella* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- populi* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- robusta* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

- terminalis** (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
tundra (Kincaid). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

Genus EUURA Newman, pp. 48-51

- Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 402-403.
abortiva MacGillivray. Syn. of *Pontania arctica* (MacGillivray).
arctica MacGillivray. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.
***atra** (Jurine). Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe. Hosts: Feeding in stems of *Salix* spp.
Pteronus ater Jurine, 1807. Nouv. Méth. Class. Hym., pl. 6, fig. 6b. ♀.
Euura nigra Provancher (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).
borealis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
bruneri (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.
californica (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.
hoppingi Ross. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.
hospes (Walsh). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.
insularis Kincaid. Syn. of *mucronata* (Hartig).
***lanatae** Malaise. Man., Alta.; Lapland. Hosts: Feed inside buds of *Salix calcicola* and *S. sp.*
Euura lanatae Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40; 105. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.
***mucronata** (Hartig). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Hosts: *Salix* spp., feeding inside buds.
Nematus (Cryptocampus) mucronatus Hartig, 1837. Fam. der Blatt. und Holzwesp., p. 223. ♀, ♂.
Euura insularis Kincaid (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).
nigra Provancher. Syn. of *atra* (Jurine).
ora Kincaid. Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).
resinicola (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.
salicispisum (Thomas). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

Genus AMAURONEMATUS Konow, pp. 51-53

- Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-402 (Holarctic spp.).
***abnormis** (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar.
Nematus abnormis Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 148. ♀.
Amauronematus aulatus MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).
amentivorus (Rohwer). Trans. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, (*teste* Benson, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 381).
***amentorum** (Foerster). Greenland; Circumboreal. Host: Catkins of *Salix* spp.
Nematus amentorum Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 337. ♀.
Nematus suavis Ruthe, 1859 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 396).
***arctica** (Dalla Torre). N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia.
Nematus arcticus Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 134. ♀. Preocc.
Nematus arcticola Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 207. N. name.
Amauronematus arctica Enslin, 1915. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih., p. 389. N. name.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398.
atrata (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).

- aulatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *abnormis* (Holmgren).
- cogitatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *stordalensis* (Strand).
- **fallax* (Lepeletier). Nova Scotia, Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus fallax Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 64. ♀, ♂.
Pontania quadrijasciata MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).
- **groenlandicus* Malaise. Greenland, N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: Prob. *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus groenlandicus Malaise, 1933. Skr. om Svalb. og Ischavet 53: 3. ♀.
- **hebes* Konow. N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.
Amauronematus hebes Konow, 1907. Akad. Nauk. Fiz.—Mat. Otd. Zap. 18(3): 17. ♀.
- **helleni* Lindqvist. Que., Man., N. W. T.; Scandinavia.
Amauronematus helleni Lindqvist, 1941. Not. Ent. 21: 65. ♀, ♂.
- **histrion* (Lepeletier). Northeastern, west to Colo.; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus histrion Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 63. ♀.
Nematus luteotergum Norton, 1861 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
- **hulteni* Malaise. Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Siberia.
Amauronematus variabilis var. *hulteni* Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 43. ♀, ♂.
- islandica* (Kincaid). Alaska. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *peninsularis* Kincaid in Catalog (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
- **itelmena* (Malaise). Man.; Siberia. Host: *Salix alexensis*.
Pontopristia itelmena Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 54. ♀.
- **leptocephalus* (Thomson). Man.; Arctic Eurasia.
Nematus leptocephalus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. Öfvers. 19: 632. ♀.
- **leucolaenus* (Zaddach). Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.
Nematus leucolaenus Zaddach, 1882. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 23: 196. ♀.
Pontania unga Kincaid 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).
- **longicauda* (Hellén). Man., B. C.; Lapland.
Nematus (Amauronematus) longicauda Hellén, 1948. Not. Ent. 27: 113. ♀.
- lorata* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).
- luteotergum* (Norton). Syn. of *histrion* (Lepeletier).
- **microphyes* (Foerster). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus microphyes Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 344. ♀.
- neglectus* (Kirby). Ont., Ill., Man., N. W. T., Colo., Yukon, B. C.; Lapland, Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp. Transf. from Unplaced Nematinae, p. 54 (*teste* Benson 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
- **nitidipleuris* Malaise. Greenland, Man.; Circumpolar.
Amauronematus nitidipleuris Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 45. ♀.
- orbitalis* Marlatt. Syn. of *viduatus* (Zetterstedt).
- peninsularis* (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson. Delete *islandica* Kincaid from syn.
- **polaris* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alta. Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus polaris Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.

- ***pravus** Konow. Alaska; N. Eurasia. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus pravus Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 176. ♀.
- ***sagmarius** Konow. Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus sagmarius Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 177. ♀, ♂.
- ***semilacteus** (Zaddach). B. C.; N. and Cent. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus semilacteus Zaddach, 1883. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 24: 148. ♀.
- ***stordalensis** (Strand). N. W. T., Alaska.
Nematus stordalensis Strand, 1905. Second Norw. Arctic Exped. "Fram" Rpt., no. 3, p. 7. ♀, ♂.
 **Nematus marginifer* Strand, 1905, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8. ♂. (Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400.)
Amauronematus cogitatus MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
Amauronematus varianus MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
- suavis** (Ruthe). Syn. of **amentorum** (Foerster).
- ***tillbergi** Malaise. N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus tillbergi Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40: 125. ♀.
- unga** (Kincaid). Syn. of **leucolaenus** (Zaddach).
- ***variator** (Ruthe). Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus variator Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 308. ♀.
- varianus** MacGillivray. Syn. of **stordalensis** (Strand).
- ***viduatus** (Zetterstedt). Ont., Sask., Oreg.; Europe.
Tenthredo viduata Zetterstedt, 1838. Ins. Lap., v. 1, p. 351. ♀.
Amauronematus orbitalis Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).

Unplaced Nematinae, pp. 54-55

- ***Nematus desmodioides** Walsh, 1866. Ent. Soc. Philad. Proc. 6: 257. ♀, ♂.
 [Has been considered the same as *N. inquilinus* Walsh, 1866; the latter is also unplaced.]
- ***Nematus latus** Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 4. ♀.
 Nomenclature: Catalog, p. 43, under **ventralis** Say.
- Nematus neglectus** Kirby. Transf. to **Amauronematus** Konow.
- Pontania salicum** Cockerell in Aldrich, 1905. Smiths. Misc. Coll., v. 46, p. 163. *Nom. nud.*

EMPRIA subgenus EMPRIA Lepeletier, pp. 55-56

- ***candidata** (Fallén). N. Que. and N. W. T. west to Alta. and Yukon; Circumpolar. Host: *Betula* sp.
Tenthredo candidata Fallén, 1807. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 28: 105.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390.

Genus ALLANTUS Panzer, pp. 58-59

- basalis** (Klug). Host: Rose.

Genus ARDIS Konow, p. 66

- sulcata** (Cameron). Delete from Catalog; a misidentification (*teste* D. R. Smith, 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent. 41: 9).
- ***brunniventris** (Hartig). Holarctic; Ont. south to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif.
Monophadnus brunniventris Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blattw. und Holzw., p. 274. ♀.
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 43: 202 (**sulcata** Cameron).

Genus LAGIUM Konow, p. 69

atroviolaceum (Norton). Wis., Kans.

tardum (Norton). Kans.

Genus TENTHREDO Linnaeus, pp. 71-78

**colon* Klug. Labrador, Que., Ont.; Holarctic. Hosts: Polyphagus.

Tenthredo (Allantus) colon Klug, 1814. Mag. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 8: 182. ♀, ♂.

Tenthredo nigricollis Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).

Tenthredo jocosa Provancher, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).

Tenthredo livida of Catalog, not Linnaeus, p. 75 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).

**alaskana* (Enslin). Syn. of *devia* (Konow).

**devia* (Konow). Alaska; Holarctic.

Allantus devius Konow, 1900. Ent. Nachr. 26: 124. ♀.

Allantus heraclei Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond. Proc. (B) 28: 98). Preocc.

**Allantus alaskanus* Enslin, 1910. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 10: 371 (syn. by Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98). N. name for *heraclei* Kincaid.

jocosa Provancher. Syn. of *colon* Klug.

livida of Catalog, not Linnaeus. Syn. of *colon* Klug.

nigricollis Kirby. Syn. of *colon* Klug.

Unrecognized Species of Tenthredo Linnaeus, p. 78

heraclei Kincaid. Syn. of *devia* (Konow).

Genus MACROPHYA Dahlbom, pp. 79-82

bifasciata (Say), corrected spelling of *bifasciatus* of Catalog.

Superfamily SIRICOIDEA

Family SIRICIDAE

Genus SIREX Linnaeus, p. 83

Biology: Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147.

areolatus (Cresson). Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

behrensii (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 301.

californicus (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Mo. Mag. 98: 252 (subsp. of *juvencus* Linnaeus).

edwardsii Brullé. Ark.

juvencus (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252 (subsp.)

longicauda Middlekauff. Colo., Idaho, Utah, Oreg.; adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1962. Pan-Pac. Ent. 38: 31-32. ♂.

varipes Walker. Adventive in Eastern States, and Britain, emerging from lumber.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252 (hybrid of *juvencus juvencus* Linnaeus x *juvencus californicus* Ashmead).

Genus UROCERUS Geoffroy, p. 84

californicus Norton. Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

cressoni Norton. Minn.

Genus XERIS A. Costa, p. 84, Sup. 1, p. 17

morrisoni morrisoni (Cresson). Ariz.

spectrum townesi Maa. Idaho, Ariz.

Genus TREMEX Jurine, pp. 84-85

Nomen Nudum in Tremex Jurine

**Tremex hospes* Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 10: [3]. *Nom. nud.*

Family ORUSSIDAE

Catalog: Guiglia, 1957. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 69: 48-59 (supplement).

Superfamily CEPHOIDEA

Family CEPHIDAE

Genus JANUS Stephens, p. 88

bimaculatus (Norton). Wis., Minn.

integer (Norton). Wash.

Suborder APOCRITA

Superfamily ICHNEUMONOIDEA

Family BRACONIDAE

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1958. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, Fauna Fennica 4: 3-37.—Beardsley, 1961. Haw. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 333-366.—Baltazar, 1962. Pacific Insects 4 (4): 750-771.—Marsh, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 522-527.

Morphology: Riegel, 1948. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 41: 439-449 (wings).—Iwata, 1959. Kontyu 27: 231-238.—Oeser, 1961. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 37: 70-71.

Larval taxonomy and anatomy: Short, 1952. Roy Ent. Soc. London Trans. 103: 67-84.

Subfamily APHIDIINAE

This group has been given family rank by some authors, including Quilis, 1931 (Eos 7: 25, 27), Stelfox, 1941 (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46 (B): 126-127), Stary, 1960 (Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 57: 238-252) and Mackauer, 1961 (Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 792-803).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 53-96 + 12 pls.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 57: 238-252.—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 96-154, 792-803.

Biology: Mackauer, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 20: 576-591.—Stary, 1962. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 59: 42-58.

Genus EPHEDRUS Haliday, p. 91

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

Taxonomy: Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46: 125-142.—Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 64-85.

californicus Baker. B. C.

Ephedrus nevadensis Baker. Remove to syn. under *persicae* Froggatt.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 923.

- incompletus** (Provancher). N. B. Host: *Macrosiphum agrimoniella* (Ckll.).
- nevadensis** Baker. Remove from syn. under **californicus** Baker and place as syn. of **persicae** Froggatt, *teste* Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354; also Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 924.
- nitidus** Gahan. Syn. of **persicae** Froggatt, *teste* Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.
- ***persicae** Froggatt. Distribution world-wide. Hosts: *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *M. cerasi* (F.), *M. momonis* Mats., *M. mumeicola* Mats., *M. ligustri* (Mosley), *Brachycaudus persicicola* (Boisd.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. klugkisti* (Börn.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Brevicoryne brassicae* (L.), *Dysaphis plantaginea* (Pass.), *D. crataegi* (Kalt.), *D. devector* (Wlkr.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Allocotaphis quaestionis* (Börn.), *Toxoptera aurantii* (Fonsc.), *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. idaei* v. d. Goot, *A. rubrorum* (Börn.), *A. craccivora* Koch, *A. medicaginis* Koch, *A. umbrella* (Börn.), *Longiunguis pyriarius* (Pass.), *Phorodon humuli* (Schrank), *Rhopalosiphum padi* (L.), *R. maidis* Fitch, *Roepkea marchali* (Börn.)
- Ephedrus persicae** Froggatt, 1904. Agr. Gaz. 15: 611-612. ♀.
- Ephedrus nevadensis** Baker, 1909. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 352.)
- Ephedrus nitidus** Gahan, 1917. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus vidali** Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 72. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus pulchellus** Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. (B) 46: 133. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus interstitialis** Watanabe, 1941. Insecta Matsumurana 15: 139. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus impressus** Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem. (A) 2: 412. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus (E.) holmani** Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3(34): 63, 68-79. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.

Genus PRAON Haliday, pp. 91-92

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 810-865 (revision of European species).—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 794.

abjectum (Haliday). Change from **abjectus**.

aguti C. F. Smith. N. B.; Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum frigidicola* (G. and P.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.).

Biology: Sekhar, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 370-375.—Sekhar, 1959. Current Sci. 28: 333-335.—Sekhar, 1960. Canad. Jour. Zool. 38: 593-603.

alaskense Ashmead. Change from **alaskensis**.

americanum (Ashmead). Change from **americanus**.

nanus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 925-926.

occidentale Baker. Change from **occidentalis**.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 926-927.

Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

palitans Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Colo., Kans., Nebr., Nev., N. Mex., Utah. Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckt.), *T. riehi* (Börner).

Praon exoletum palitans Muesebeck. Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 832, 870.

Propagation: Finney, Putler and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 657.

- Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et. al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.
- Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 144-159.
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 829-833, 870.
- pequodorum** Viereck. Remove from syn. under **simulans** (Provancher). Replaces **simulans** of Catalog and authors, not Provancher (*teste* M. J. P. Mackauer, *in litt.*). U. S. and south. Canada. Hosts: *Acerthosiphon pisum* (Harris); *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).
- simulans** (Provancher). Ont.; Md. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch). Not **simulans** (Provancher) of authors and Catalog, which is really **pequodorum** Viereck (*teste* Mackauer, *in litt.*). Remove **pequodorum** Viereck from syn. and treat as valid sp.
- unicum** C. F. Smith. Change from **unicus**. Calif. Hosts: *Aphis rumicis* L., *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas), *M. rosae* (L.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *Phorodon menthae* (Buckt.).
- Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 411.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.
- virginiense** Ashmead. Change from **virginiensis**.

Genus MONOCTONUS Haliday, p. 92

***crepidis** (Haliday). Que., N. B.

Aphidius crepidis Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 94. ♀, ♂.

***Monoctonus paludum** Marshall, 1896. *In* André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 548. ♀.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 56: 246-247.

Biology: Griffiths, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 51: 303-319.—Griffiths, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 147-161.

***Genus EUAPHIDIUS** Mackauer

Aphidius subg. **Euaphidius** Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

Type: *Aphidius pterocommae* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Euaphidius Mackauer, changed status. Mackauer, 1961, Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

Insert in Aphidiinae following **Monoctonus** Haliday, p. 92.

pterocommae (Ashmead). N. B., Mich., Iowa, Utah. Hosts: *Pterocomma bicolor* (Oestl.), *Clavigerus populifoliae* (Fitch). Transf. from

Aphidius Nees, p. 94, *teste* Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

Aphidius gregarius Marshall, 1896. *In* André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 569. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

Aphidius pterocommae Marshall, 1896. *In* André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 578. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

Genus XENOSTIGMUS C. F. Smith

(= *Aphidius* subgenus **Xenostigmus** C. F. Smith, p. 92)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57: 238, 247, 251).

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

bifasciatus (Ashmead). Calif.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251.

APHIDIUS subgenus PROTAPHIDIUS Ashmead, pp. 92-93

Protaphidius Ashmead (= *Coelonotus* Foerster, praec.) is not known to occur in North America, *teste* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 90. All species in Catalog are transf. to **Pausesia** Quilis.

*Genus PAUESIA Quilis

Pauesia Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 67.

Type: *Pauesia albuferensis* Quilis. Orig. desig.

Place in Aphidiinae after *Xenostigmus* C. F. Smith, p. 92.

Aphidius subg. *Protaphidius* of Catalog and authors. (Syn. by Stary, through *Paraphidius* Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 22). All species listed in Catalog under *Aphidius* subg. *Protaphidius*, pp. 92-93, are to be transf. to *Pauesia* and all are to be cited as n. combs., except *californicus* (Ashmead) which was transf. to *Pauesia* by Stary, 1961; all adjectival names are to have feminine endings and all author names are to be in parentheses.

Aphidius subg. *Paraphidius* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 91.

Type: *Aphidius californicus* Ashmead. Monob. and orig. desig.

Paraphidius Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5. (Changed status).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5-44 (revision of European species).

californica (Ashmead). Va.; Ont.

**ponderosae* (Muesebeck). B. C.; Calif. Host: *Cinara* sp.

Aphidius (*Protaphidius*) *ponderosae* Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 141. ♀, ♂.

Genus APHIDIUS Nees, pp. 92-96

**Incubus* Schrank, 1802. Fauna Boica, v. 2, p. 173.

Type: *Ichneumon aphidum* Linnaeus. By monotypy.

Incubus Schrank suppressed, and *Aphidius* Nees placed on Official List of Generic Names with *Aphidius avenae* Haliday as type, Opinion 284, Internatl. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., October, 1954.

The groups treated in the Catalog as subgenera of *Aphidius* are now considered valid genera, teste Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 6.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238.

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

**alius* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Macrosiphum rosae* (L.).

Aphidius (*Aphidius*) *alius* Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 142.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

coloratus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928-930.

confusus Ashmead. Hosts: *Macrosiphum rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *M. rosae* (L.).

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

delicatus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928.

ferruginosus Baker, changed status.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 930-931.

**matricariae* Haliday. Holarctic. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. gossypii* Glov., *A. helianthi* Monell, *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *A. rumicis* L., *A. umbrella* (Börner), *Anuraphis crataegifoliae* (Fitch), *Aulacorthum solani* (Kalt.), *Brachycaudus amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Calaphis* sp., *Capitophorus* sp., *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *Galiobium langei* Börner, *Liosomaphis berberidis* (Kalt.), *Macrosiphoniella abrotani* (Wlkr.), *Macrosiphum rosae* (L.), *Metopolophium dirhodum* (Wlkr.), *Myzus ajugae* Schout., *M. certus* (Wlkr.), *M. ornatus* Laing, *Nasonovia ribis-nigri* (Mosl.), *Neomyzus circumflexus* (Buckt.), *Ovatus* sp., *Phorodon humuli* (Schrank),

Rhopalosiphum padi (L.), *Sappaphis mali* (Ferr.), *S. plantaginea* (Pass.), *Schizaphis graminum* (Rond.).

**Aphidius cirsi* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 101. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648.)

Aphidius matricariae Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 103. ♀, ♂.

**Aphidius arundinis* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 104. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

Aphidius phorodontis Ashmead, 1889 (1888). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 11: 658, 662. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius polygona* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 602. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius lychnidis* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 607. ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius valentinus* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 46. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos. 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius renominatus* Hincks, 1943. Ent. Monthly Mag. 79: 44. N. name for *A. cirsi* Haliday, preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

Aphidius nigriteleus C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidiinae of No. Amer., pp. 51, 61. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 648-649.)

Taxonomy, biology, distribution, hosts: Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648-653.

nigripes Ashmead. N. B., N. C., Kans., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum avenae* (F.), *Aphis nasturtii* Kalt., *Dactynotus ambrosiae* (Thomas).

Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

nigriteleus C. F. Smith. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.

ohioensis C. F. Smith. N. B. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch).

pisivorus C. F. Smith. Syn. of **pulcher** Baker.

phorodontis Ashmead. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.

polygonaphis (Fitch). N. B.

pulcher Baker. North Amer.

Aphidius pisivorus C. F. Smith. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, Canad. Ent. 95: 931-932.)

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 931-932.

ribis Haliday. B. C.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407.

rosae Haliday. Delete from Catalog. I have seen no authentically identified specimens of this species from No. America. The records given under **rosae** in the Catalog apparently apply to **nigripes** Ashmead.

***salicis** Haliday. Europe; N. B., Ont., Calif. Host: *Cavariella aegopodii* (Scop.)

Aphidius salicis Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 102. ♀, ♂.

***smithi** Sharma and Subba Rao. India; Calif., Wash., Idaho, Colo., Kans., Wis., Hawaii. Host: *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Harris).

Aphidius (Aphidius) smithi Sharma and Subba Rao, 1959 (1958). Indian Jour. Ent. 20: 183. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Hagen and Schlinger, 1960. Calif. Agr. 14: 5.—Wiackowski, 1962. Polskie Pismo Ent. 32: 253-310.

Genus **LYSAPHIDUS** C. F. Smith

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Lysaphidus* C. F. Smith, p. 95)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57:

238, 248, 250). Author names of the contained species are placed in parentheses.

Taxonomy: Narayanan, *et al.*, 1962. Beitr. z. Ent. 12: 676-677.

adelocarinus (C. F. Smith). N. B., Calif. Hosts: *Aphis helianthi* Monell, *Capitophorus shepherdiae* G. and B.

rosaphidis (C. F. Smith). N. B.

Genus **LYSIPHLEBUS** Foerster

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, pp. 95-96)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 230-236.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 57: 238, 248, 250). Place in parentheses author names of **knowltoni** and **utahensis** and remove parentheses from author of **flavidus**.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 230-236.—Mackauer, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 582-623.—Stary, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 31: 97-103.

chrysoaphidis C. F. Smith. Syn. of **testaceipes** (Cresson).

***distinctus** Mackauer. Nev. Host: *Microsiphum acophorum* S. & K.

Lysiphlebus (Lysiphlebus) distinctus Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 236. ♀, ♂.

fuscicornis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 240.

salicaphis (Fitch). Transf. from *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 243.

testaceipes (Cresson). South. Canada, all Continental U. S.; Mexico, West Indies, Central and S. America, Hawaii. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. pseudohederae* Theob., *A. spiraeicola* Patch, *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch).

Aphidius (Lysiphlebus) chrysoaphidis C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidiinae of No. Amer., pp. 77, 78. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 245.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407-409.

TRIOXYS subgenus **TRIOXYS** Haliday, pp. 96-97

utilis Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah; Mexico, Iraq, Iran, Israel, Turkey. Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckt.), *T. riehmii* (Börner).

Propagation: Finney, Putler, and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 658.

Distribution and importance: Van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353-356.

Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.

Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—Schlinger and Hall, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 34-45.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-568.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 168, 872.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-588.

TRIOXYS subgenus **ACANTHOCAUDUS** C. F. Smith, p. 97

***schlingeri** Muesebeck. B. C. (near Lytton). Host: *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas).

Trioxys (Acanthocaudus) schlingeri Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 144. ♀, ♂.

Genus **DIAERETUS** Foerster, p. 97

Delete from Catalog. No North American species known. Transf. *rapae* (M'Intosh) to *Diaeretiella* Stary, with *chenopodiaphidis* (Ashmead) as syn.

under *rapae*; transf. *fuscicornis* (Ashmead) and *salicaphis* (Fitch) to *Lysiphlebus* Foerster.

*Genus **DIAERETIELLA** Stary

Diaeretus of authors, not Foerster.

Diaeretiella Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Českosl. 57: 242, 248.

Type: *Aphidius rapae* M'Intosh. Orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, p. 96.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 383-397.—
Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

rapae (M'Intosh). Distribution virtually world-wide. Hosts: *Cuernavaca noxius* (Mordv.), *Aphis acanthi* Schrank, *A. rumicis* L., *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *Calaphis betulaeaccolens* (Fitch), *Euceraaphis betulae* (Koch), *Hayhurstia atriplicis* (L.), *Hyadaphis foeniculi* (Pass.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch), *Myzaphis beibienkoi* Narzyk., *Schizaphis scirpi* (Kittle).

Lipolexis chenopodiaphidis Ashmead. (Syn. by Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 385.)

**Diaeretus nipponensis* Viereck, 1911. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 40: 182.

♂, ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus napus* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 71. ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus plesiorapae* Blanchard, 1940. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 44: 45. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus aphidum* Mukerji and Chatterjee, 1950. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc. (B) 19: 4. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

*Genus **BOREGALBA** Mackauer

Boregalba Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1107.

Type: *Boregalba gladifer* Mackauer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97.

**gladifer* Mackauer. Que. (Great Whale River).

Boregalba gladifer Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1108. ♀.

Subfamily **EUPHORINAE**

Tribe **METEORINI**

Genus **METEORUS** Haliday, pp. 98-101

acronyctae Muesebeck. Host: *Halisodota ingens* Hy. Edw.

angustipennis Muesebeck. W. Va.

argyrotaeniae Johansen. Wis.

autographae Muesebeck. Host: *Autoplusia egena* (Gn.).

bakeri Cook and Davis. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

campestris Viereck. Maine.

**clinophthalmicus* Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

Meteorus clinophthalmicus Shenefelt, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 276. ♀, ♂.

dimidiatus (Cresson). Hosts: *Epizeuxis* sp., *Platynota stultana* Wlsm.

fumipennis Muesebeck. Ariz.

hypophlaei Cushman. Idaho.

indagator (Riley). Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

- laphygmae** Viereck. N. Mex.; Costa Rica, Columbia, Venezuela. Host: *Prodenia eridania* (Cram.).
- levis** Muesebeck. Calif.
- maximus** Muesebeck. S. C., Ga.
- niveitarsis** (Cresson). Maine, Mass., Wis., Oreg., Alaska. Host: *Eulype hastata* (L.).
- ***pinifolii** Mason. Calif., B. C., Alta. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.
Meteorus pinifolii Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 143. ♀, ♂.
- politus** (Provancher). Mich., Minn.
- proximus** (Cress.). Minn.
- tauricornis** (Provancher). Md., Fla.
- tersus** Muesebeck. Host: *Amorbia essigana* Busck.
Biology: Fleschner, Ricker, and Johnson, 1957. Calif. Avocado Soc. Ybk. 41: 115.
- tibialis** Muesebeck. Ont. Host: *Hyperplatys aspersa* (Say).
- trachynotus** Viereck. N. S., Maine, Tenn., Mich., Wis., Minn., Iowa, Colo. Distribution apparently includes all U. S. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Choristoneura pinus* Freem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Epismus argutanus* (Clem.).
Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.
- versicolor** (Wesmael).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 114.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 60.

*Tribe EUPHORINI

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306 (host relations).

Genus ARIDELUS Marshall, p. 98

- melanderi** (Brues). N. Y., Tenn.
- nigrithorax** Muesebeck. S. C.

Genus PERILITUS Nees, p. 101

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

- coccinellae** (Schrank). Hosts: *Coccinella novemnotata* Hbst., *C. septempunctata* L., *C. quinquepunctata* L., *Adonia variegata* (Goeze), *Halysia quattuordecimguttata* Balduf, *Coleomegilla maculata lengi* Timb.
Biology: Stich, 1929. Ztschr. f. wiss. Insektenbiol. 24: 91-95.—Ibrahim, 1955. Soc. Ent. d'Egypte Bul. 39: 414-416.—Hudon, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91:63-64.—Walker, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 240-244.

*Genus ROPALOPHORUS Haliday

Ropalophorus Haliday, 1840. In Westwood, Introd. Mod. Classif. Ins. 2, Synopsis p. 61.

Type: *Microctonus clavicornis* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Euphorinae following *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

- ***wisconsinensis** Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

Ropalophorus wisconsinensis Shenefelt, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 543. ♀.

*Genus STREBLOCERA Westwood

Streblocera Westwood, 1833. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. (3) 3: 342.

Type: *Streblocera fulviceps* Westwood. By monotypy.

- ***Eutanycerus** Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 251.

Type: *Eutanycerus halidayanus* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Lecythodella* Enderlein, 1912. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 78A (2): 41.

Type: *Lecythodella garleppi* Enderlein. By monotypy.

Place in Euphorinae after *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

Taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1936. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 241, pp. 13-14.
—De Saeger, 1942. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 35: 376-385.—Watanabe, 1942. Insecta Matsumurana 16: 1-12.—De Saeger, 1946. Exploration du Parc National Albert, fas. 50, pp. 144-178.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Mem., Ser. A., Biol. Anim., v. 2, pp. 318-320.—Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999-1001.

**pulvillicornis* Walley. Que. (Gatineau Park).

Streblocera pulvillicornis Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999. ♀.

Genus MICROCTONUS Wesmael, p. 102

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

aethiops (Nees). N. J., Fla., Ariz. Hosts: *Hypera meles* (F.), *H. nigrirostris* (F.), *H. postica* (Gyll.), *Sitona crinita* Hbst., *S. hispidula* (F.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. spp.*

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Canad. Ent. 92: 1057-1079.—Coles and Putler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 609-610.

carabivorus Muesebeck. Md., Tenn., Mich., Iowa, Idaho.

**invictus* Muesebeck. Calif., Ariz. Host: *Trigonoscuta* sp.

Microctonus invictus Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 59. ♀, ♂.

**pachylobii* Muesebeck. La., Fla. Host: *Pachylobius picivorus* (Germar).

Microctonus pachylobii Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 58. ♀, ♂.

**sitonae* Mason. Ont. Host: *Sitona scissifrons* Say.

Microctonus sitonae Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 436. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-611.

vittatae Muesebeck. Apparently distributed over most of U. S. and south. Canada; also in Hawaii, Japan and Korea. Hosts: *Phyllotreta striolata discedens* Weise, *P. s. lineolata* Chitt., *P. bipustulata* (F.).

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1955. Mushi 29 (8): 51-55.

Biology: Nagasawa, 1943. Mushi 15: 103-107.—Nagasawa, 1943. Shokubutsu oyobi Dobutsu 11: 460-466 (In Japanese).—Nagasawa, 1947. Seibutsu 2: 48-52.—Nagasawa, 1948. Bul. Takarazuka Insectarium 58, 18 pp. (In Japanese).—Smith and Peterson, 1950. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 581-585.—Smith, 1952. Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 9: 315-344.—Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

Genus WESMAELIA Foerster, p. 102

pendula Foerster. Calif., Alaska. Host: *Nabis* sp.

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306.

Genus MYIOCEPHALUS Marshall, p. 102

boops (Wesmael). Maine, Mich., Minn., Tex., N. Mex., Calif. Distribution apparently includes all U. S.

Genus SYNTRETUS Foerster, pp. 102-103

Biology: Cole, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95: 18-21. First record of host association. Hosts are adults of Ichneumonidae.

Genus EUPHORIELLA Ashmead, p. 103

sommermanae Muesebeck.

Biology: Sommerman, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58 (3): 149-152

Genus EUPHORIANA Gahan, p. 103

uniformis Gahan. Iowa, Utah, Calif. Host: *Lygus elisus* Van Duzee.

*Genus LEIOPHRON Nees

(= *Euphorus* Nees, pp. 103-104)

Leiophron Nees, 1818. Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Carol. 9: 103. No species.

Leiophron Nees, Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263. Three species.

Type: *Leiophron apicalis* (Curtis) Haliday. Desig. by Vier-
eck, 1914.

Replaces *Euphorus* Nees, which falls as a syn. of *Leiophron* (*teste*
Muesebeck, 1958. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 410-412).

pallipes (Curtis). Sask. Hosts: *Adelphocoris lineolatus* (Goeze), *Chlamy-
datus* sp., *Lygus lineolaris* (Beauv.), *Plagiognathus medicagus*
Arrand.

tuberculatus (Muesebeck). N. H.

Subfamily COSMOPHORINAE

Placement of this group in the cyclostomine section of the Braconidae
seems not to be tenable. The clypeus, while impressed, is not circularly emar-
ginate as in cyclostomines, and in habits and larval structure the species
resemble the Euphorinae. For the present the group is treated here as a
distinct subfamily, but it is removed from the cyclostomine section of the
family and placed after the Euphorinae. It may eventually need to be rein-
corporated in that subfamily.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 92-98.—Watanabe, 1960.
Insecta Matsumurana 23: 55.

Biology: Hedqvist, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.

Genus COSMOPHORUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, p. 36

pityophthori Rohwer. Colo., Idaho, Wash. Host: *Pityophthorus nitidulus*
(Mann.).

Subfamily MACROCENTRINAE

Genus MACROCENTRUS Curtis, pp. 104-107

Taxonomy: Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 97-127 (revision of the
European spp.).

aegeriae Rohwer. Syn. of *marginator* (Nees).

affinis Muesebeck. Minn., Idaho.

ancylivorus Rohwer. Host: *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 15-24.—Put-
nam, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1022-1023.

atratus Muesebeck. N. C., Fla., Iowa.

cerasivoranae Vereck. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *A. infumatanus*
(Zell.).

clypeatus Muesebeck. N. H.

crambi (Ashmead). N. Y., Md., La., Ark.

euniculus Walley. Mont.

delicatus Cresson. Host: *Tetralopha scortealis* (Led.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 19, 24-25.

exartemae Walley. Host: *Exartema valdanum* McD.

gifuensis Ashmead. Delete; not known to occur in No. Amer. Records in
Catalog apply to **grandii** Goidanich.

***grandii** Goidanich. Europe, Japan; No. Amer. Replaces *gifuensis* Ashmead of Catalog (*teste* Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 121-122).

Macrocentrus grandii Goidanich, 1937. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna Bol. 9: 196. ♀.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 113 (as *gifuensis* Ashmead).

impressus Muesebeck. Fla.

incompletus Muesebeck. N. Mex., Ariz.

instabilis Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 26.

iridescens French. Host: *Harpiteryx xylostella* (L.).

***marginator** (Nees). All U. S. except southern tier of States; also N. S. to B. C. in Canada; Europe. Hosts: As given under *aegeriae* in Catalog and 1st Sup.; also, in Europe, *Aegeria culiciformis* Esp., *A. formicaeformis* Esp., *A. flaviventris* Staud., *A. speciformis* Schiff., *A. espiniformis* (L.), *Epinotia sordidana* Hübn., *E. caprana* (F.) and *Lathronympha strigana* (F.).

Bracon marginator Nees, 1812 (1811). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 5: 14. ♀.

Macrocentrus aegeriae Rohwer. (Syn. by Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 113.)

nigradorsis Viereck. Utah, Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.), *Sciaphila duplex* Wlsm., *Sparganothis* sp.

reticulatus Muesebeck. N. C., Fla.

texanus Muesebeck. Kans., Ariz.; Mexico.

utilis Muesebeck. Fla.

Subfamily HELCONINAE

Genus HELCONIDEA Viereck, p. 108

ligator (Say). Host: *Agrius anxius* Gory.

Genus HELCON Nees, p. 108

***Edyia** Cameron, 1905. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), 16: 159. (Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90 (3): 392.)

Type: *Edyia annulicornis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Genus METEORIDEA Ashmead, p. 109

***Benama** Nixon, 1941. Bul. Ent. Res. 32: 98. (Syn. by Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 130.)

Type: *Benama hutsoni* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 129-134.

***compressiventris** Shenefelt and Muesebeck. Wis. (Douglas Co.).

Meteoridea compressiventris Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 131. ♀.

Subfamily BLACINAE

Tribe BLACINI

Genus BLACUS Nees, p. 110

Miocolus Foerster, 1862. (Syn. by Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88.)

In line with current literature *Ganychorus* Haliday and *Goniocormus* Foerster are kept as synonyms of *Blacus* Nees, but it seems likely that when a critical study of the group is made both will be recognized as distinct genera.

Biology: Arnaud, 1952. Ent. News 63: 149-150.

*Genus PYGOSTOLUS Haliday

Pygostolus Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263.

Type: *Cryptus stricticus* Fabricius. By monotypy.

Insert in Blacinae after *Syrphizus* Foerster, p. 110.

**falcatus* (Nees). Man. Host: *Sitona cylindricollis* Fahr.; in Europe, *Sitona lineatus* (L.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. hispidulus* (F.).

Leiophron falcatus Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monogr., v. 1, p. 44. ♀

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 62: 473-488.—Loan, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1026-1031.—Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-606.

Genus ORGILUS Haliday, p. 111

dioryctriae Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

gelechia (Ashmead). N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp., *Gracilaria* sp. on *Cornus canadensis*.

obscurator (Nees). Que., Ont., Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. J., W. Va., Mich. Hosts (in Europe): *Semasia hypericana* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia dodecella* (L.).

Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 481.—Miller, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 318.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 342-346.—Leius, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 371-375.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 701-704.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 62.

Genus EUBADIZON Nees, pp. 111-112

**definitum* Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Conophthorus ponderosae* Hopk., *Ernobius* sp.

Eubadizon definitum Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 53. ♀, ♂.

**electum* Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif.; B. C. Host: *Phymatodes* sp.

Eubadizon electum Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 54. ♀, ♂.

**ernobii* Muesebeck. Calif., Oreg. Host: *Ernobius* sp.

Eubadizon ernobii Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 51. ♀, ♂.

**extensor* (Linnaeus). Europe, U. S., South. Canada, Japan. Hosts: *Choristoneura muriana* (Hbn.), *Depressaria heracleana* (L.), *Epinotia nigricana* (H.-S.), *E. pusillana* Peyer., *Spilonota lariciana* Hein., *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Z. rufimatrana* (H.-S.).

Ichneumon extensor Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., 10th Ed., p. 564.

Eubadizon pleurale Cresson, 1872. N. syn. (based on comparison of type with material from Europe and Japan by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

Biology: Capek, 1956. Biologia 11: 602.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 27-29.

gracile Provancher. N. H., Mass., Wis., Minn., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Eucordylea ducharmeii* Freem., *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria apictripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 767, p. 57.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.

**salicicola* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Dorytomus* sp. on willow.

Eubadizon salicicola Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 55. ♀, ♂.

Genus STANTONIA Ashmead, p. 112

carpocapsae Muesebeck. Tex.

Genus MICROTYPUS Ratzeburg, p. 113

dioryctriae Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

Tribe TRIASPIDINI

Genus UROSIGALPHUS Ashmead, pp. 113-114

barberi Crawford. Conn., N. Y., Ala., Fla.**forbesi** Martin. Miss. Host: *Curculio* sp. on *Quercus falcata*.**robustus** Ashmead. Ark.

Genus ALIOLUS Say, Sup. 1, pp. 22-24

collaris (Brues). Ark. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).**crabilli** Martin. Ark.**curculionis** (Fitch). Ont. Host: *Listronotus oregonensis* (Lec.), *Tyloclerma foveolatum* Say.

Biology: Armstrong, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 16-17.

marginatus Martin. Tenn., Mich.**rufus** (Riley). Ont. Hosts: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Tyloclerma foveolatum* Say.**trilobatus** (Say). Md., Va., Mich.

TRIASPIS subgenus TRIASPIS Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 24

kurtogaster Martin. Wis. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).***xanthochila** Martin. Ont. (Belleville).*Triaspis (T.) xanthochila* Martin, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 191. ♀.

Subfamily AGATHIDINAE

Genus CREMNOPS Foerster, pp. 115-116

Revision: Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 851-861.

ashmeadi (Morrison). Md., Ind., Alta.**californicus** (Morrison). N. Mex., Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Utah, Nev., Oreg., Wash.**comstocki** (Morrison). Kans., Nebr., Idaho.**crassifemur** (Muesebeck). Calif.**haematodes** (Brullé). Fla., Ariz., Calif.**melanoptera** Ashmead. Idaho, Nev., Wash.**montrealensis** (Morrison). Sask., N. C., Ala., S. Dak., Kans., Tex.**nigrosternum** (Morrison). N. Y., N. J., Md., D. C., S. C, Mich, Ark., Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Utah, Ariz., Calif.***shenefelti** Marsh. Nev., Calif.*Cremnops shenefelti* Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 857. ♂, ♀.**virginiensis** (Morrison). Maine, Kans., Colo., Tex., Ariz., Wash.**washingtonensis** (Shenefelt). Nebr., Utah, Nev., Idaho, Oreg., Calif.

Genus EARINUS Wesmael, p. 116

zeirapherae Walley. Oreg. Hosts: *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr.

Genus AGATHIRISIA Westwood, pp. 116-117

cressoni Muesebeck and Walkley. Colo.**testacea** Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

Genus CRASSOMICRODUS Ashmead, p. 117

apicipennis Muesebeck. Mo., Iowa, Wyo., Calif.

divisus (Cresson). Fla., Ariz.

fulvescens (Cresson). Calif.; Mexico.

medius (Cresson). Tex., Ariz.

***muesebecki** Marsh. Calif.

Crassomicrodus muesebecki Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 153. ♀, ♂.

nigrithorax Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

pallens (Cresson). Fla.

Genus **AGATHIS** Latreille, pp. 117-121

abdominalis (Muesebeck). Mich., Ariz.

acrobasidis (Cushman). Va. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

agilis (Cresson). Maine, Vt. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Spilota ocellana* (D. and S.).

annulipes (Cresson). Wyo., Utah, Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Paralobesia viteana* (Clem.), *Enarmonia interstinctana* (Clem.).

atripes Cresson. Ariz.

bakeri (Muesebeck). Mich., Minn.

binominata Muesebeck. Que. Hosts: *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria coniferella* Kft.

brevicornis (Muesebeck). Idaho.

buttricki (Viereck). Fla.

calcarata (Cresson). Minn. Hosts: *Exartema permandanum* Clem., *E. serico-ranum* Wlsm., *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

coleophorae (Roh.). Idaho. Host: *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).

difficilis (Muesebeck). N. C., Ark.

diversa (Muesebeck). Mich.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 72-73.—
Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 30-31.

festiva Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 31-34.

gibbosa (Say). Host: *Mompha eloisella* Clem.

laticincta (Cresson). Wis., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch).

nigripes Cresson. N. Mex., Calif.

pumila (Ratzeburg). N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Mich., Wis.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 47.

reticulata (Muesebeck). Mo.

rufofemorata (Muesebeck). Nebr.

simillima (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

spiracularis (Muesebeck). Fla., Calif. Hosts: *Cogia outis* (Skin.), *Erynnis gesta* H.-S., *E. zarucco* Luc., *Systasea pulverulenta* (Feld.).

stigmatara (Cresson). La.

Subfamily **MICROGASTERINAE**

Genus **DIRRHOPE** Foerster, p. 122

americana Muesebeck. Mich., Tex.

*Genus MUESEBECKIA Mason

Muesebeckia Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 355.

Type: *Muesebeckia eximius* Mason. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Microgasterinae following *Paroligoneurus* Muesebeck, p. 122.

**eximius* Mason. Ont., Que., N. C.

Muesebeckia eximius Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 98: 355. ♀, ♂.

Genus APANTELES Foerster, pp. 123-135

alaskensis (Ashmead). Calif.

alticola (Ashmead). N. H., Idaho, Calif.

argynnidis Riley. Tex. Host: *Erynnis funeralis* (Scud. and Burg.).

autographae Muesebeck. Que., Va. Hosts: *Autoplusia egena* (Gn.), *Pseudalletia unipuncta* (Haw.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).

banksi Viereck. N. Y., Mich.

bedelliae Viereck. Hawaii.

bushnelli Muesebeck. Fla. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* (D. and S.), *D. clarioralis* (Wlkr.).

caecociae Riley. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Exartema valdanum* McD.

californicus Muesebeck. Host: *Eucosma bobana* Kearf.

Biology: Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 347-355.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 894.

canarsiae Ashmead. Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst, *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

carpatus (Say). Hosts: *Tinea despecta* Meyr., *Oecia maculata* Wlsm.

**Urogaster solitarius* Ashmead, 1901. Ent. Soc. London Trans., 1900, p. 287. ♀. Preocc. Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 431.

**Apanteles piceoventris* Muesebeck, 1921. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 515. N. name for *solitarius* (Ashmead). Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 431.

Biology: Key and Common, 1959. Austral. Jour. Zool. 7: 64.

cinctiformis Viereck. Ind., Wis.

cingiliae Muesebeck. Hosts: *Enypia venata* (Grote), *E. griseata* Grossb.

clavatus (Provancher). Wis., Ark. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

cockerelli Muesebeck. Mich., Mo., Nebr., Calif.

conanchetorum Viereck. N. Y., D. C., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Ark. Host: *Loxostege mancalis* (Led.).

congregatus (Say).

Biology: Lawson, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 743-744.

consimilis Viereck. Pa., Ohio, Mich.

cyaniridis Riley. Ill. Hosts: *Philotes battatoides bernardino* B. and McD., *Incisalia henrici* (G. and R.).

edwardsii Riley. Minn., Iowa.

electrae Viereck. Tex. Host: *Automeris io* (F.).

empretiae Viereck. Mass. Host: *Lithacodes fasciola* (H.-S.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.

ensiger (Say). Ala., Colo.

**enypiae* Mason. B. C. Hosts: *Enypia griseata* Grossb., *E. venata* (Grote).

Apanteles enypiae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 47. ♀, ♂.

epiblemae Muesebeck. Fla., Calif.

epinotiae Viereck. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Busck), *Platynota stultana* Wlsm., *Stegasta basqueella* (Chamb.), *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).

Biology: Satterthwaite, 1948. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 730.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 34-35.

etiellae Viereck. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

feltiae Viereck. Mich., Utah, Ariz., Calif.

flaviconchae Riley. Utah, Wash.

Biology and taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent. 23: 21-22.

forbesi Viereck. Ariz.

fumiferanae Viereck. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Thymelicus lincola* (Ochs.).

Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.—Miller, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 457-477.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 774.—Lewis, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 881-891.

***galleriae** Wilkinson. France, Argentina, Mauritius; N. C., S. C., Ga. Host: *Galleria mellonella* (L.).

Apanteles galleriae Wilkinson, 1932. Stylops 1: 139. ♀, ♂.

gillettei Baker. Ariz.

glomcratus (Linnaeus). New Zealand.

Distribution: Todd, 1962. New Zealand Jour. Sci. 5: 1-7.

Biology: Matsuzawa, 1955. Kagawa-Ken Agr. Co. Tech. Bul. 7, p. 60.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 77.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 1017.—Moiseeva, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoiuzn. Inst. Rast. Trudy, 14: 51.

griffini Viereck. Okla., S. Dak.

harrisinae Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Harrisina americana* (Guer.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.—Clausen, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 613-638.

harti Viereck. Mich.

hesperidivorus Viereck. Fla., Ariz. Host: *Hylephila phyleus* (Drury).

hyphantriae Riley. Europe.

Biology: Tadič, 1958 (1956). Tenth Intern. Congr. Ent. Proc. 4: 859-861.

koebelei Riley. Host: *Euphydryas chalcedona* (D. and H.).

lactecolor Viereck.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 78.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.

***laricellae** Mason N. B., Ont., Wis. Hosts: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft., *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).

Apanteles laricellae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 45. ♀, ♂.

laspeyresiae Viereck. Hosts: *Laspeyresia miscitata* Heinr., *Hedulia injectiva* Heinr.

longicornis (Provancher).

Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 760.

marginiventris (Cresson). Calif., Hawaii. Hosts: *Ethmia colonella* Wlsm., *Heliothis virescens* (F.), *Hymenia recurvalis* (F.), *Scotorythra caryopsis* Meyr., *Spodoptera exempta* (Wlkr.), *S. mauritia acronyctoides* (Gn.).

medicaginis Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 515-541.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 28: 1-42.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.

- megathymi** Riley. N. C. Host: *Megathymus ursus* Poling.
- melanoscelus** (Ratzeburg).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 79.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.
- miantonomoi** Viereck. Mich.
- militaris** (Walsh). N. B., N. Mex., Ariz. Apparently distributed over all U. S. and south. Canada; also in Mexico and Hawaii. Hosts: *Chorizagrotis auxiliarius* (Grote), *Laphygma exigua* (Hbn.).
- neomexicanus** Muesebeck. Mich., Idaho.
- nephotericis** (Packard). N. Y., Ind., Iowa, Calif. Host: *Vitula edmandsii serratilineella* Rag.
- niger** Muesebeck. Va., Mich., Minn.
- nitens** Muesebeck. Colo., Wyo., Calif. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).
- ornigis** Weed. Que. Hosts: *Bucculatrix ainssiella* Murtf., *Lithocolletis robin-iella* Clem., *Tischeria malifoliella* Clem.
- paleacritae** Riley. Hosts: *Enypia venata* (Grote), *E. packardata* Tayl.
- papaipemae** Muesebeck. Ohio. Host: *Arzama obliqua* Wlkr.
- paralechia** Muesebeck. N. H., Pa., Ohio, Tenn., Wis., Calif. Host: *Argyresthia* sp.
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 61.
- paranthrenidis** Muesebeck. Pa., Fla., Miss.; Mexico. Host: *Paranthrene dolli* Neum., *Prionoxystus* sp. in red oak.
- petrovae** Walley. S. C., Wis., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* Kearf., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).
- plathypenae** Muesebeck. N. Y., Ind., Idaho, Wash. Hosts: *Anagrapha falcifera* (Kirby), *Autographa precationis* (Gn.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).
- plesius** Viereck. Wis.
- polychrosidis** Viereck. Fla., Kans., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Gracilaria superbi-frontella* Clem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.).
- pseudoglossae** Muesebeck. Mich., Minn.
- pyralidis** Muesebeck. D. C., N. C., Ohio, Ark.
- ***salalicus** Mason. Oreg. Host: *Lithocolletis gaultheriella* Wlsm.
Apanteles salalicus Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 42. ♀.
- ***salicifoliellae** Mason. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Chamb.
Apanteles salicifoliellae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 43. ♀, ♂.
- schaffneri** Muesebeck. N. J., Tex. Hosts: *Euclea delphinii* Bdv., *Parasa* sp.
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.
- scitulus** Riley. Ky., Ill.
- scutellaris** Muesebeck. Ariz.; Bulgaria.
Taxonomy: Beardley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 341, 346.
- solitarius** (Ratzeburg).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 79-80.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Agr. Handb. 226, p. 49.
- ***starki** Mason. Alta, B. C., Utah, Idaho. Hosts: *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.
Apanteles starki Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 140. ♀, ♂.
- theclae** Riley. Colo. Host: *Plebejus icarioides* (Bdv.).
Biology: Downey, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 367-373.
- tischeriae** Viereck. Wis., Mo. Hosts: *Parornix geminatella* (Pack.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

yakutatensis Ashmead. Idaho, Calif.

**zizaniae* Muesebeck. D. C., Del. Host: *Diatraea* sp. in wild rice.
Apanteles zizaniae Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. News 68: 22. ♀, ♂.

Genus MICROGASTER Latreille, pp. 135-137

auripes Provancher. Mich., Nebr., N. B. Hosts: *Farontia diffusa* (Wlkr.),
Pseudaletia unipuncta (Haw.).

brittoni Viereck. Mich.

calliptera Say. Iowa, Nebr.

canadensis Muesebeck, N. S. Hosts: *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.), *Stilpnota salicis* (L.).

comptanae Viereck. Va., Iowa.

congregatifformis Viereck. Mich.

ecdytolophae Muesebeck. Nebr. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Walshia amorphella* Clem.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.—Allen, 1962.
U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 36.

epagoges Gahan. Hosts: *Acleris chalybeana* (Fern.), *Anacamptis rhoifrutella* (Clem.), *Sparganothis acerivorana* MacKay.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.

facetosa Weed. Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

gelechiaae Riley. Host: *Gnorimoschema gallaeasterella* (Kell.).

Biology: Judd, 1962. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 81: 204.

harnedi Muesebeck. Mich.

iridescens Cresson. Host: *Sylepta gordialis* (Gn.).

leechi Walley. Mass., Md., Mich., Oreg.

pantographae Muesebeck. Iowa.

peronea Walley. D. C., Wash. Hosts: *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.), *Peronea logiana* (L.), *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.).

phthorimaeae Muesebeck. Hosts: *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.), *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.).

schizurae Muesebeck. Mich., Ark.

**scotica* Marshall. Europe; Mich.

Microgaster scotica Marshall, 1885. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1885, p. 251.
♂.

**tiro* Reinhard. Europe; Newfoundland, P. E. I. Host: *Cnephasia virgareana* Treit.

Microgaster tiro Reinhard, 1880. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 24: 356, 357. ♀, ♂.

zonaria Say. Pa., Fla., Iowa, Wis.

Genus MICROPLITIS Foerster, pp. 137-139

alaskensis Ashmead. Ariz. Hosts: *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

autographae Muesebeck. Ariz.

crenulatus (Provancher). Mich.

croceipes (Cresson). Ariz.

feltiae Muesebeck. Calif.

gortynae Riley. Pa.

kewleyi Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Agrotis ipsilon* (Hufn.).

longicauda Muesebeck. Nev., Calif.

- montanus** Muesebeck. Nev.
perplexus Muesebeck. Mich.
plutellae Muesebeck. Ont., N. Dak.
 Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 420-421.
scutellatus Muesebeck. Idaho.
stigmaticus Muesebeck. Calif.
striatus Muesebeck. Mich.
varicolor Viereck. N. B. Host: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grote).
 Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 761.

Subfamily CARDIOCHILINAE

Genus **CARDIOCHILES** Nees, pp. 139-141

- apicalis** (Cresson). D. C., S. C., Fla., Ariz.
insculptus Mao. Fla.
levis Mao. Calif.
magnus Mao. Iowa.
minutus (Cresson). Md.
pullus Mao. Iowa, Calif.
rubicundus Mao. Ariz.
rubidus Mao. Idaho.
tibiator (Say). Fla., Mo.
truncus Mao. Wyo.
viator (Say). N. Y., Mich., Wyo., N. Mex.

Subfamily ICHNEUTINAE

Genus **ICHNEUTIDEA** Ashmead, pp. 141-142

- proteroptoides** Viereck. Miss.

Subfamily CHELONINAE

Genus **PHANEROTOMA** Wesmael, pp. 142-143

- ***Sulydus** Du Buysson, 1897. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 66: 354. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 195.
 Type: *Sulydus marshalli* Du Buysson. By monotypy.
erythrocephala Rohwer. Ga., Wis., Mont., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.
fasciata Provancher. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *L. anaranjada* Miller.
 Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 40-41.
laspeyresiae Rohwer. Mich. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *L. miscitata* Heinr., *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.
longicauda Walley. N. Y., Va., Tenn., Wis., S. Dak., Tex.
 ***planifrons** (Nees). Europe, North Africa, West and Central Asia, Siberia, Korea, Japan; Calif. Hosts: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *G. glycinivorella* Mats., *Laspeyresia strobilella* (L.), *Margaronia pyloalis* (Wlkr.), *Phycita diaphana* (Stgr.).
Sigalphus planifrons Nees, 1816 (1813). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 7: 259.

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1940. *Insecta Matsumurana* 14: 88-89.

Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 12-16.—
Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 121.

recurvariae Cush. Wis.

thapsina Walley. Ariz., Calif.

tibialis (Haldeman). Ont., Maine, Del., Ala., Ill., Mich., Wis., Minn. Host:
Acrobasis betulella Hulst.

Genus ASCOGASTER Wesmael, p. 143

flaviceps Ashmead. N. Y.

quadridentata Wesmael. Wis., Colo., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia nigricana*
(Steph.), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.).

Biology: Boyce, 1936. *Canad. Ent.* 68: 241-246.—Allen, 1962. U. S.
Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 37-40.

CHELONUS subgenus CHELONUS Panzer, pp. 143-144

annulipes Wesmael. Del., N. Y. Host: *Diatraea grandiosella* Dyar (in lab.).

Biology: Bradley and Arbutnot, 1938. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 31:
259-269.—Harris, 1950. *Iowa Yearbook of Agr.* for 1949, pp.
143-159.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 91.

aughei (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North Platte).

**inanius* (Linnaeus). Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

Cynips inanius Linnaeus, 1767. *Syst. Nat.*, 12th Ed., p. 919.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 91-92.

**muesebecki* McComb. Calif., Alaska, Ariz., Colo., Nev., N. Mex., Oreg.,
S. D., Utah, Wash.

Chelonus (Chelonus) muesebecki McComb, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.*
64: 19. ♀, ♂.

nebraskensis (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North
Platte).

**phaloniae* Mason. Man. Host: *Phalonia hospes* (Wlsm.).

Chelonus phaloniae Mason, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 49. ♀, ♂.

CHELONUS subgenus MICROCHELONUS Szepliget, pp. 145-146

egregicolor Viereck. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 64.

phthorimaeae Gahan. Idaho; Mexico, Bermuda. Host: *Gnorimoschema gud-*
manella (Wlsm.).

Subfamily DACNUSINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 79: 23-34, 159-168; 1944.

Idem 80: 88-108, 140-151, 193-200, 249-255; 1945. *Idem* 81:
189-204, 217-220; 1946. *Idem* 82: 279-300; 1948. *Idem* 84:
207-224, 1949. *Idem* 85: 289-298; 1954. *Idem* 90: 257-290.—Rie-
gel, 1947. *The American Species of Dacnusiinae*, Urbana, Illinois,
8 pp.—Docavo, 1955. *Graellsia* 13: 1-34.—Griffiths, 1964. *Beitr. z.*
Ent. 14: 823-914 (Dacnusiini).

Biology: Griffiths, 1956. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 92: 25-30.—Griffiths, 1962.
Ent. Record and Jour. Variation 74: 183-184.—Griffiths, 1964.
Beitr. z. Ent. 14: 823-914.

Genus CHOREBUS Haliday, p. 146

Liposcia Foerster, 1862. *Transf. from syn. here to syn. under Pachysema*
Foerster.

aquaticus Muesebeck. Minn.

*Genus PACHYSEMA Foerster

Pachysema Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 274.

Type: *Dacnusa macropila* Haliday. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Liposcia Foerster, 1862. Transf. from syn. under *Chorebus* Haliday, p. 146.

Place in Dacnulinae after *Chorebus* Haliday.

As yet no North Amer. species have been recorded.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1964. Ent. Monthly Mag. 90: 257-274.

Subfamily ALYSIINAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Griffiths, 1962. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 74: 184.—Griffiths, 1964. Beitr. z. Ent. 14: 823-914.

Genus APHAERETA Foerster, p. 148

Taxonomy: McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

auripes (Provancher). Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

delosa Viereck. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

**excavata* McComb. Ga. (Somerville). Host: *Sarcophaga* sp.

Aphaereta excavata McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 176. ♀, ♂.

**masoni* McComb. Ont. (Stratford). Host: *Cordilura* sp.

Aphaereta masoni McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 177. ♀, ♂.

pallipes (Say). Ont.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca autumnalis* DeG., *M. domestica* L.

Trichesia auripes Provancher (syn. by McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223).

Aphaereta delosa Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta subtricarinata Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta pegomyiae Brues (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta sarcophagae Gahan (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Taxonomy: McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223-224.—McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

Biology: Salkeld, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 93-97.

pegomyiae Brues. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

sarcophagae Gahan. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

subtricarinata Viereck. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

Genus IDIASTA Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsmann, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 624-654.

Genus MESOCRINA Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsmann, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 609-619.

Genus PHAENOCARPA Foerster, p. 152

picinervis (Haliday). Md. Kans., Idaho.

Subfamily OPIINAE

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 33: 241-263.—Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 194-222, 662-747.—Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 197-530.

Genus ADEMON Haliday, p. 152

**Giardinata* Destefani Perez, 1902. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 15: 631. N. syn. (teste C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

Type: *Giardinaia urinator* Destefani Perez. By monotypy.

Biology: Destefani Perez, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-634.—Rimsky-Korsakov, 1933. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmethoden, Abt. 9, Teil 7, p. 255.

niger (Ashmead). Wis., Minn.

Genus GNAPTODON Haliday, p. 153

nepticulae (Rohwer). N. Y., Md.

Genus OPIUS Wesmael, pp. 153-157

**Tolbia* Cameron, 1907. Linn. Soc. London Trans. (2) 12: 84. Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90(3): 392.

Type: *Tolbia scaevolae* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Hexaulax* Cameron, 1910. Soc. Ent. 25: 25. Syn. by Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 209.

Type: *Hexaulax ruficeps* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Eristernaulax* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 362. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 272.

Type: *Eristernaulax leucotaenia* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy. Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F. 4: 332-358.—Fischer, 1958. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 70: 33-70, 245-304.—Fischer, 1958. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 50: 241-260.—Fischer, 1958. Naturh. Mus. Wien. Ann. 62: 210-219.—Fischer, 1958. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 32: 295-316.—Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 189-212.—Fischer, 1959. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 49: 1-35.—Fischer, 1959. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 71: 145-161.—Fischer, 1959. Opuscula Ent. 24: 55-78.—Fischer, 1959. Polskie Pismo Ent. 29: 519-542.—Fischer, 1959. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 51: 419-423.—Fischer, 1960. Ann. Zool. 19: 33-112.—Fischer, 1962. Naturh. Mus. Wien Ann. 65: 117-131.—Fischer, 1963. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 35: 197-242.—Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 253-409.

aberrans Viereck. Ont., S. C., Wis.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 464-466.

**aciuræ* Fischer. Fla. Host: *Myoleja limata* (Coq.).

Opius aciuræ Fisher, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 272. ♀, ♂.

**adductus* Fischer. Calif. Host: *Agromyza* sp.

Opius adductus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 413. ♀, ♂.

**alachuanus* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).

Opiusalachuanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 379. ♀.

**alconanus* Fischer. Mich. (Alcona Co.).

Opiusalconanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 416. ♀.

alloeus Muesebeck. Pa., Mich., Wis.

**amensis* Fischer. N. Y., Kans., Iowa.

Opiusamensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 309. ♀, ♂.

amplus (Ashmead). Newfoundland, Que., Alta., B. C. Host: *Agromyza albirtarsis* Meig.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 351-352.

**angustistriatus* Fischer. S. C., N. Y.

Opiusangustistriatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 353. ♀.

**apertus* Fischer. Mich. (Midland Co.).

Opiusapertus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 417. ♂.

apicalis Gahan. N. Y., Md., Conn., Wis., Kans., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 372-373.

**aquaticus* Muesebeck, n. name. Replaces *hydrelliae* Muesebeck, preocc.

- ***aureliae** Fischer. Europe; Colo., Wash.
Opius aureliae Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F., 4: 343. ♀.
 Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 355-356.
- baldufi** Muesebeck. Mich., Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with *R. basiola* (O. S.).
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 357-358.
- ***basicastaneus** Fischer. S. C. (Pickens Co.).
Opius basicastaneus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 501. ♂.
- ***berberidis** Fischer. Wash., N. Y. Hosts: *Rhagoletis berberis* Curran, *R. tabellaria* (Fitch).
Opius berberidis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 358. ♀, ♂.
- ***bidentis** Fischer. Fla. (Lake Placid).
Opius bidentis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 360. ♀, ♂.
- ***blantoni** Fischer. Alaska, Wash., Oreg.
Opius blantoni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 338. ♀.
- brunneiventris** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 274-276.
- ***brunnescens** Fischer. N. Y.
Opius brunnescens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 340. ♀, ♂.
- canaliculatus** Gahan. Ill., Minn., Man.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 277-279.
- ***carinus** Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).
Opius carinus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 253. ♂.
- ***castaneigaster** Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tenn., Wis.
Opius castaneigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 419. ♀, ♂.
- ***chapmani** Fischer. Mass. (So. Hadley).
Opius chapmani Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 311. ♂.
- cincticornis** Gahan. N. Y., N. J., N. C., Mich., Newfoundland, Que., Sask.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 226-228.
- cinctus** Provancher. Mich., Utah, N. S., Ont., Yukon.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 255-258.
- ***cinereifactus** Fischer. N. Y.
Opius cinereifactus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 503. ♀, ♂.
- ***clellanvillensis** Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius clellanvillensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 454. ♀.
- ***clevelandensis** Fischer. N. Y., S. C.
Opius clevelandensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 421. ♀, ♂.
- ***coleogaster** Fischer. Fla.
Opius coleogaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 399. ♀, ♂.
- ***columbiacus** Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ariz.
Opius columbiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 466. ♀, ♂.
- ***comatus** Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., S. C.
Opius comatus Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 145.
 ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 229-230.
- ***confundens** Fischer. Tex., La., Fla., S. C.
Opius confundens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 381. ♀, ♂.
- ***convergitalis** Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).
Opius convergitalis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 468. ♀.
- coriaceus** Gahan. D. C., Del., N. C., S. C., Ga.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 383-385.

- ***crabtreeanus** Fischer. N. C., N. Y.
Opius crabtreeanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 470. ♀.
- ***crandalli** Fischer. Ariz. (Mt. Lemon).
Opius crandalli Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 312. ♀.
- ***curtiarticulatus** Fischer. Sask., Mass., N. Y.
Opius curtiarticulatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 315. ♀.
- ***dimensus** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius dimensus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 362. ♀.
- dimidiatus** (Ashmead). Host: *Liriomyza munda* Frick.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 448-450.
- downesi** Gahan. Mich.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 364-365.
- ***dreisbachi** Fischer. Mich., N. Y.
Opius dreisbachi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 385. ♀, ♂.
- ***euwattacooanus** Fischer. Md., S. C., Mich.
Opius euwattacooanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 505. ♀, ♂.
- ***extiratus** Fischer. Mass., N. Y., Md.
Opius extiratus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 473. ♂.
- ***farmingdaleensis** Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).
Opius farmingdaleensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 507. ♀.
- ***farmingdalicus** Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).
Opius farmingdalicus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 475. ♂.
- ferrugineus** Gahan. N. J.
- flaviceps** Gahan. Que., R. I., N. Y., N. J., N. C.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 423-425.
- foersteri** Gahan. Md., Va., Colo.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 365-367.
- ***foutsii** Fischer. Md. (Cabin John).
Opius foutsii Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 401. ♀.
- ***frequens** Fischer. Me., N. Y., Mich., Minn., Oreg., Wash., Que., Ont. Man.
 Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).
Opius frequens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 279. ♀, ♂.
- fulvicollis** Thomson.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 237-239.
- gahani** Muesebeck. Pa., Wis., Minn.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 281-283.
- ***gahanoides** Fischer. Ill., Mich.
Opius gahanoides Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 283. ♀.
- ***gainesvillensis** Fischer. Fla., N. C., Md.
Opius gainesvillensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 402. ♀, ♂.
- ***glasgowi** Fischer. N. Y., S. Dak. Host: *Rhagoletis cingulata* (Loew).
Opius glasgowi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 286. ♂.
- ***globiformis** Fischer. Md., N. Y., Mich., Wis., Ont.
Opius globiformis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 497. ♀, ♂.
- ***globigaster** Fischer. N. Y., Pa., Va., N. C.
Opius globigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 387. ♀, ♂.
- gracillariae** Gahan.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 425-426.
- ***grafi** Fischer. Md., Va., N. C., S. C.
Opius grafi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 389. ♀, ♂.
- ***gravicornis** Fischer. Que. (Wakefield).
Opius gravicornis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 230. ♂.

- ***hancockanus** Fischer. N. Y. (Hancock).
Opius hancockanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 426. ♀.
- ***hardmanni** Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash.
Opius hardmanni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 211. ♀, ♂.
- ***hartleyi** Fischer. Alaska.
Opius hartleyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 258. ♀.
- ***hoffmanni** Fischer. Mich., Ga.
Opius hoffmanni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 391. ♀, ♂.
- ***hollisterensis** Fischer. Idaho (Hollister).
Opius hollisterensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 328. ♂.
- hydrelliae** Muesebeck. Preocc. Replaced by **aquaticus** Muesebeck.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 393-395.
- ***igneus** Fischer. Fla., S. C.; Cuba.
Opius igneus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 477. ♀, ♂.
- ***ignifer** Fischer. N. Y. (Oneonta).
Opius ignifer Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 232. ♀.
- ***intermissus** Fischer. S. C.
Opius intermissus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 428. ♀, ♂.
- ***irregularis** Wesmael. Europe; Wash., Oreg., N. C., N. Y.
Opius irregularis Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 132. ♀, ♂.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 336-338.
- ***isolatae** Fischer. Calif., Wash. Host: *Agromyza isolata* Mall.
Opius isolatae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 478. ♂, ♀.
- ***ithacensis** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius ithacensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 239. ♀.
- ***jacobi** Fischer. B. C., Que., Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Opius jacobi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 329. ♀, ♂.
- ***juglandis** Muesebeck. Ariz. Host: *Rhagoletis juglandis* (Cress.).
Opius juglandis Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 57. ♀, ♂.
- ***juniperi** Fischer. Ariz., Man.
Opius juniperi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 288. ♀, ♂.
- ***karesuandensis** Fischer. Sweden; Alaska, Yukon.
Opius karesuandensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 241. ♂, ♀.
- ***kinleyensis** Fischer. Alaska (Mt. McKinley).
Opius kinleyensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 317. ♂, ♀.
- ***krombeini** Fischer. Va. (Arlington).
Opius krombeini Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 367. ♀.
- kukakensis** (Ashmead). Oreg.
- ***latitemporalis** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius latitemporalis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 509. ♂.
- lectoides** Gahan. N. S., Ont.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 289-291.
- lectus** Gahan. N. B., Ont. Mich., Calif. Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 291-293.
- ***leevingensis** Fischer. Calif. (Leevining).
Opius leevingensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 369. ♂.
- lemnaphilae** Muesebeck.
Biology: Scotland, 1939. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 32: 716-717.—Scotland, 1940. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 48: 323-325.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 430-431.

- ***lemonensis** Fischer. Ariz.; Mexico.
Opius lemonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 319. ♀, ♂.
- ***liriomyzae** Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz). Host: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost).
Opius liriomyzae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 260. ♂.
- ***macrocerus** Thomson. Europe; Mich.
Opius macrocerus Thomson, 1895. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 20, p. 2186. ♀, ♂.
**Opius hians* Stelfox, 1949. Ent. Monthly Mag. 85: 306. ♀, ♂.
Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 321-323.
- ***malivorellae** Fischer. Iowa, S. Dak., W. Va., Mass. Host: *Colcophora malivorella* Riley.
Opius malivorellae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 213. ♀, ♂.
- mandibularis** Gahan. R. I., Md., Ga., Ariz. Host: *Phytobia maculosa* (Mall.).
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 215-217.
- ***masoni** Fischer. Ont., Md., N. Y., S. C.
Opius masoni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 480. ♀, ♂.
- melleus** Gahan. N. J., Ohio. Host: *Rhagoletis suavis* (Loew).
- ***middlekauffi** Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).
Opius middlekauffi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀, ♂.
- montanus** (Ashmead).
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 511-513.
- ***myakkensis** Fischer. Fla. (Myakka State Park).
Opius myakkensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 404. ♂.
- ***nigritellae** Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: Near *Phytomyza nigritella* (Zett.).
Opius nigritellae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 342. ♀.
- ***nitidulator** (Nees). Europe; Calif., Wyo., Colo., Ont., Alta., Sask., B. C.
Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).
Bracon nitidulator Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monog. v. 1, p. 56. ♂.
**Opius vittatus* Ruschka, 1915. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 2: 395. ♀, ♂.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 246-248.
- ***northcarolinensis** Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Mich.
Opius northcarolinensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 513. ♀, ♂.
- ***notaulicus** Fischer. Que., Mass., R. I.
Opius notaulicus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 217. ♀, ♂.
- ***nudiscutum** Fischer. Calif., Tenn., Sask. Hosts: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost), *Agromyza* sp.
Opius nudiscutum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 373. ♀, ♂.
- ***ordinarius** Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash. Hosts: *Agromyza* sp., *Liriomyza* sp.
Opius ordinarius Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 450. ♀, ♂.
- ***ornatigaster** Fischer. Calif. (Laurel). Host: *Agromyza* sp.
Opius ornatigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 515. ♀.
- ***ornatus** Fischer. N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., S. C.
Opius ornatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 262. ♀, ♂.
- oscinidis** (Ashmead). Md., Va., Mich.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 234-236.
- otiosus** Gahan.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 499-500.
- ***pallidipalpis** Fischer. N. C., S. C.
Opius pallidipalpis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 482. ♀, ♂.

- **paradisiacus* Fischer. Fla. (Paradise Key).
Opius paradisiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 456. ♀.
- **paralleliformis* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius paralleliformis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 452. ♂.
- **paratakomanus* Fischer. Md. (Takoma Park).
Opius paratakomanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 484. ♀.
- **parawattacooanus* Fischer. S. C. (Wattacoo).
Opius parawattacooanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 517. ♀.
- **parkeranus* Fischer. Ariz. (Parker Creek).
Opius parkeranus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 458. ♀.
- **parkercreekensis* Fischer. Ariz., Calif., S. C.
Opius parkercreekensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 486. ♀.
- **parvifossa* Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Tenn., Wis., Kans., N. B., Que., Ont.
Opius parvifossa Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 294. ♂, ♀.
- **pauper* Fischer. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Opius pauper Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 519. ♀, ♂.
- pegomyiae* Gahan. Syn. of *spinaeiae* Thomson.
- **perminutus* Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz).
Opius perminutus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 332. ♀, ♂.
- **perpygmaeus* Fischer. Md., S. C.
Opius perpygmaeus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 521. ♀, ♂.
- **pilosinotum* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius pilosinotum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 522. ♀.
- **pilosus* Fischer. Calif. (Yosemite).
Opius pilosus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 333. ♀.
- **pinkbedsanus* Fischer. N. C., N. Y.
Opius pinkbedsanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 488. ♀, ♂.
- **pisgahensis* Fischer. N. Y., N. C.
Opius pisgahensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 323. ♂.
- **polyzonius* Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., Wis., Ont., Sask., B. C. Hosts:
Agromyza beatica Grif., *A. hendeli* Grif., *A. phragmitidis* Hend.
Opius polyzonius Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9:
 136. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 248-250.
- **porteri* Fischer. Fla. (Dade Co.).
Opius porteri Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 431. ♀.
- **prolongatus* Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).
Opius prolongatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 459. ♀.
- provancheri* Dalla Torre. Pa., Kans., Iowa, Colo.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 296-298.
- **pseudocolumbiacus* Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).
Opius pseudocolumbiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 489. ♂.
- **punctipes* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).
Opius punctipes Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 405. ♀.
- **pusilloides* Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.
Opius pusilloides Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 433. ♀, ♂.
- **rainierensis* Fischer. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).
Opius rainierensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀.
- **relativus* Fischer. S. C.
Opius relativus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 435. ♀, ♂.
- **restrictus* Fischer. S. C., Md.
Opius restrictus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 407. ♀, ♂.

- ***resupinus** Fischer. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).
Opius resupinus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 409. ♀.
- richmondi** Gahan.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 298-300.
- ***robsonensis** Fischer. B. C., Wash.
Opius robsonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 300. ♀, ♂.
- rosicola** Muesebeck. Sask. Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with
R. basiola (O. S.).
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 303-305.
- ***rudiformis** Fischer. Europe; Ont.
Opius rudiformis Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 201. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 395-396.
- ***ruficolor** Fischer. Fla.
Opius ruficolor Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 492. ♀.
- ***rufipleurum** Fischer. N. Y., S. C.
Opius rufipleurum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 264. ♀, ♂.
- rufocinctus** Gahan. Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 376-378.
- ***sabroskyi** Fischer. Va. (Fairfax Co.).
Opius sabroskyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 396. ♀, ♂.
- ***salmonensis** Fischer. B. C. (Shuswap Lake).
Opius salmonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 438. ♀.
- sanguineus** (Ashmead). Ariz.
 Biology: Cazier, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 184-186.
- ***severini** Fischer. N. Y., Mich., S. Dak., Iowa, Colo., Utah, Alta., Que.
Opius severini Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 223. ♀, ♂.
- ***shuleri** Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius shuleri Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 524. ♂.
- ***sierraanchaensis** Fischer. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).
Opius sierraanchaensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 346. ♂.
- ***similaris** Fischer. N. Y.
Opius similaris Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 267. ♀, ♂.
- ***smithi** Fischer. D. C., Va., S. C.
Opius smithi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 410. ♀, ♂.
- ***southcarolinensis** Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).
Opius southcarolinensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 526. ♂.
- spinaciae** Thomson.
Opius pegomyiae Gahan. Syn. according to Max Fischer (*in litt.*).
- ***stenopectus** Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius stenopectus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 461. ♂.
- striativentris** Gahan. Mich., Kans.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 440-442.
- succineus** Gahan. Pa., Md., D. C., Ont., Sask., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 269-271.
- ***suffixus** Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Wis.
Opius suffixus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 493. ♂.
- suturalis** Gahan. Tex. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thoms.).
- ***tabellariae** Fischer. N. Y. (Geneva). Host: *Rhagoletis tabellaria* (Fitch).
Opius tabellariae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 305. ♀, ♂.
- ***tablerockensis** Fischer. S. C.
Opius tablerockensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 250. ♀, ♂.

- ***tangens** Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).
Opius tangens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 442. ♀.
- ***testaceifactus** Fischer. Fla., S. C.
Opius testaceifactus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 220. ♀, ♂.
- tibialis** (Ashmead). Mass., N. Y., N. J., N. C., S. C., Calif.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 495-497.
- ***troyensis** Fischer. N. Y. (Troy).
Opius troyensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 325. ♀.
- utahensis** Gahan. Mass., Va., Fla., Minn., Que.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 222-223.
- ***vockerothi** Fischer. Que., B. C., Wash.
Opius vockerothi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 348. ♀, ♂.
- ***walleyi** Fischer. Fla. (Chattahoochee).
Opius walleyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 444. ♂.
- ***weemsi** Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).
Opius weemsi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 446. ♀, ♂.
- ***westerlyanus** Fischer. R. I. (Westerly).
Opius westerlyanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 528. ♀.

Subfamily BRACONINAE

Taxonomy: Telenga, 1936. Faune URSS, v. 5, No. 2 (1) (keys to genera), pp. 24-27 (Russian), 307-309 (German).—Tobias, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 1338-1354.

Genus VIPIO Latreille, pp. 157-158

- belfragei** (Cresson). Ga., Ind., Mo. Host: *Sphenophthorus cariosus* (Oliv.).
- monilemae** Gahan. Calif.
- sanguineus** (Provancher). Transf. to *Iphiaulax* Latreille, p. 159.

Genus IPHIAULAX Foerster, pp. 158-159

- erythrus** (Viereck). Tex., N. Mex.
- manteri** Nettleton. Ga. Host: *Oiketicus abbottii* Grote.
- perepicus** Viereck. Tex., N. Mex.
- sanguineus** (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Vipio*, 158 (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, after examination of type). Ariz.

Genus ATANYCOLIMORPHA Viereck, p. 159

- dissitus** (Cresson). Oreg.

Genus CYANOPTERUS Haliday, p. 159

- laevis** (Provancher). Pa., Minn.

Genus COELOIDES Wesmael, pp. 160-161

- brunneri** Viereck.
Coeloides scolyti Cushman (syn. by Muesebeck, in Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403.)
 Biology: Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403-409.—Ryan and Rudinsky, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 748-763.
 Embryology: Ryan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 639-648.
- dendroctoni** Cushman.
 Biology: Reid, 1963, Canad. Ent. 95: 233-235.
- pissois** (Ashmead). N. S., N. B., Ont. Hosts: *Ips calligraphus* (Germ.), *I. grandicollis* (Eichh.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk.
- scolyti** Cushman. Syn. of **brunneri** Viereck.

Genus *ATANYCOLUS* Foerster, pp. 161-163

hicoloriae Shenefelt. Mich.

rugosiventris (Ashmead). Fla.

Genus *BRACON* Fabricius, pp. 163-169

**acrobasidis* Muesebeck. Fla., N. J. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grote, *A. caryivorella* Rag., *A. comptoniella* Hulst.

Bracon acrobasidis Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 158. ♀, ♂.

**agathymi* Muesebeck. Ariz., Texas. Hosts: *Agathymus neumogini* (Edw.), *A. aryxna* (Dyar), *A. mc Alpinei* (Freem.).

Bracon agathymi Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 157. ♀, ♂.

americanus (Ashmead). Colo., Ariz.

analcidus Ashmead. Host: *Sphenophthorus parvulus* Gyll.

**bruchivorus* Muesebeck. Calif. Hosts: "Bruchids," *Acanthoscelides* sp.

Bracon bruchivorus Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 162. ♀, ♂.

caulicola (Gahan). Host: *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 283-284.

cephi (Gahan).

Biology: Nelson and Farstad, 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 103-107.—Holmes, et al., 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 113-126.

cushmani (Muesebeck). Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).

erucarum (Cushman). Okla., Wyo., Mont.

furtivus Fyles.

Biology: Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 73.

gastroideae Ashmead. S. Dak.

gelechiae Ashmead. Hosts: *Anacamptis fragariella* Busck, *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Dichomeris marginella*. (F.), *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr., *D. reniculella* (Grote), *Keiferia glochinella* (Zell.), *Pterophorus periscelidactylus* Fitch, *Pyrausta signatalis* (Wlkr.), *Thymelicus lineola* (Grote).

Biology: Poos, 1928. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 30: 149.—Gupta, 1951. Nature 168: 793.—Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 36-60.—Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.

Anatomy: Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 286-293 (♀ reproductive system).

gemmaecola (Cushman). N. J., Ohio, Ark., Tex.

hebetor Say. Host: *Laetilia coccidivora* (Comst.).

Taxonomy: Lal, 1946. Indian Jour. Ent. 8: 85-88.—Puttarudriah and Channa Basavanna, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 183-191.

Biology: Kanungo, 1955. Current Sci. 24: 59.—Grosch, La Chance and Sullivan, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 415-416.—Grosch, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 94-98.—Clark, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 616-619.

**gossypii* Muesebeck. S. C., La., Ga., Miss., Tex., Fla., Ark. Host: ? *Anthonomus grandis* Boh.

Bracon gossypii Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 161. ♀, ♂.

hobomok (Viereck). Mich., Iowa.

hyslopi (Viereck). Host: *Platytilia williamsii* Grin.

**jani* Muesebeck. Minn. (Cloquet). Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say).

Bracon jani Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 164. ♀, ♂.

juncicola Ashmead. B. C.

lissogaster Muesebeck.

Biology: Somsen and Luginbill, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1153, 7 pp.

mellitor Say. Ont. Hosts: *Coeliodes inaequalis* (Say), *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Cylas formicarius elegantulus* (Sum.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr., *R. frustrana* (Comst.), *Rhynchites bicolor* (F.), *Smicraulax tuberculatus* Pierce, *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.), *Tachypterellus quadrigibbus* (Say), *Tyloclerma foveolatum* (Say).

nevadensis Ashmead. Ariz.

oenotherae (Muesebeck). Minn., Nebr.

papaipemae (Gahan). Mich., Minn.

***piger** Wesmael. Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

Bracon piger Wesmael, 1838. Brussels Acad. Sci. Mém. 11: 48. ♀.

Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 8-11.—

Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 87.

pini (Muesebeck) N. S., N. B., Va., Colo., Calif. Host: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping.

platynotae (Cushman). Host: *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.).

politiventris (Cushman). Hosts: *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

punctatus (Muesebeck). Md., Mich. Host: *Faustinus cubae* (Boh.).

quinnipiacorum (Viereck). S. Dak.

***radicis** Shenefelt. Wis. Host: *Hylobius radicis* Buch.

Bracon radicis Shenefelt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 872. ♀, ♂.

rhyacioniae (Muesebeck). Colo. Host: *Laspeyresia youngana* (Kearf.).

***rosaceani** (Muesebeck). Oreg. (Gresham). Host: *Archips resaccanus* (Harris).

Bracon rosaceani Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 160. ♀, ♂.

rudbeckiae (Muesebeck). Ark.

sanninoideae (Gahan). Wis. Host: *Alcathoe caudata* (Harr.).

sesiae (Muesebeck). Colo.

tenuiceps (Muesebeck). Ohio, Mich., Idaho.

thurberiphagae (Muesebeck).

Biology: Bennett, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 50: 747-749.

tychii (Muesebeck). Idaho.

xanthonotus Ashmead. Hosts: *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn., *M. pluviale recensio* Dyar, *Sabulodes caberatae* Gn.

Subfamily SPATHIINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 93: 173-456.

Genus SPATHIUS Nees, pp. 169-170

brachyurus Ashmead. Mass.

brunneri Viereck. Utah, Idaho, Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.).

californicus Ashmead. Idaho.

canadensis Ashmead. Pa., Ohio, Ky.

Morphology: Snodgrass, 1941. Smithsn. Misc. Collect. 99: 35-36 (♂ genitalia).

Biology: Kaston, 1937. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 396, pp. 351-353.—
Kaston, 1939. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 420, pp. 33-35.

pallidus Ashmead. Tex.

simillimus Ashmead. Miss., Wis.

Subfamily ROGADINAE

Genus ROGAS Nees, pp. 170-172

abdominalis (Cresson). D. C.

fumipennis (Cresson). N. H., N. Y., Wis.

granulatus DeGant. Mich.

graphicus Cresson. S. Dak., Wyo.

hyphantriae Gahan.

Biology: Bogavac, 1955. Plant Prot. (Belgrade), No. 32, pp. 17-30.—
Tadić, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 874.

***indicus** Cameron. Alaska (Sitka), not "Sitka on the Ganges" as given with orig. descr. (*teste* Mather, 1957. Zool. Soc. Calcutta Proc., Mookerjee Mem. vol., p. 350).

Rhogas indicus Cameron, 1910. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 29: 3. ♂.

laphygmae Viereck. Fla.; Cuba, Nicaragua.

mandibularis Cresson. Ill., Kans.

molestus Cresson. Wyo.

perplexus Gahan. Host: *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.).

Genus PELECYSTOMA Wesmael, p. 172

discoideum (Cresson). N. Y., Pa., Md.

Genus PETALODES Wesmael, p. 172

palmatum Walley. Wis., Minn., Calif.

ufei Walley. Nev.

Genus YELICONES Cameron, p. 173

***Pectenopius** Fischer, 1961. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. Ann. 64:156. N. syn., *teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature.

Type: *Pectenopius paradoxus* Fischer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus BUCCULATRIPLEX Viereck, p. 173

bucculatricis (Ashmead). Ill. Host: *Bucculatrix ainsliella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 65.

Genus ONCOPHANES Foerster, p. 173

americanus (Weed). Wash. Host: *Endothemia hebesana* (Wlkr.).

Biology: Zeller and Schuh, 1944. Oreg. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 418, p. 48.—
Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.—Bennett,
1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.

betulae Muesebeck. Wis.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.

Genus PHANOMERIS Foerster, pp. 174-175

metalli Muesebeck. Maine, Mich., Wis. Host: *Cameraria bethunella* Chamb.

phyllotomae Muesebeck.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 63.

Genus XENARCHA Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 35

hopkinsi (Ashmead). Ark.

*Subfamily HORMIINAE

Insert before Tribe Pambolini, p. 175.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 30-61 (key to genera of the World).

Tribe *Pambolini* and Tribe *Hormiini*, p. 175

Delete both headings and combine component groups under Subfamily Hormiinae.

Genus *HORMIUS* Nees, pp. 175-176

dispar (Brues). Md., Ill., Mo., Tex.

**Hormius micropterus* Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 50-51. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

*Genus *MONITORIELLA* Hedqvist

Monitoriella Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 44.

Type: *Monitoriella elongata* Hedqvist. Orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Pambolus* Haliday, p. 175.

**elongata* Hedqvist. Tex.; Mexico. From galls on *Philodendron*.

Monitoriella elongata Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 46. ♀, ♂.

*Genus *CANTHAROCTONUS* Viereck

Cantharoctonus Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 617.

Type: *Cantharoctonus stramineus* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Parahormius* Nixon, p. 176.

**brunneus* Hedqvist. Fla. (Sebring).

Cantharoctonus brunneus Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 38. ♀.

Subfamily DORYCTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Bul. Ent. Res. 34: 257-267.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem., Ser. A, Biol. Anim. 2: 94-145.—Parrott, 1955. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand Trans. 82: 1157-1163.—Tobias, 1961. Zool. Zhur. 40: 529-535.

Genus *DORYCTES* Haliday, pp. 176-177

apacheus Viereck. Mo.

atripes (Provancher). Pa., D. C., Wis.

fartus (Provancher). N. Y., Minn.

incertus Ashmead. Mass.

pacificus (Provancher). Host: *Paratima conicola* Fisher.

rufiventris (Brullé). Ont. Host: *Xylotrechus colonus* (F.).

Genus *DORYCTINUS* Roman, P. 178

secundus Muesebeck and Walkley. Ariz.

Genus *POLYSTENOIDES* Muesebeck, P. 178

lignicola Muesebeck. Md.

Genus *GLYPTOCOLASTES* Ashmead, p. 178

bruchivorus Crawford. Ariz.; Peru, Canal Zone. Host: *Dendrobiella quadri-spinosa* (Lec.).

Genus *RUSSELLELLA* Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 178

prosopidis (Muesebeck). Ariz.

Genus *HETEROSPILUS* Haliday, pp. 178-180

koebele (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prodoxus aenescens* Riley, *P. marginatus* Riley, *Tegeticula maculata* (Riley).

melleus (Ashmead). Delete "W. Va. (Morgantown.);" Fla., Md. Hosts: *Gnoringoscheme gallaeasterella* Kell., *Mompha sexnotella* Chamb.

prosopidis Viereck. Okla., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

Genus *PIOSCELUS* Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 180

wichitus (Viereck). Md.

Genus *ALLORHOGAS* Gahan, p. 180

bruesi (Muesebeck and Walkley). Transf. from *Miocolus* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *DENDROSOTER* Wesmael, p. 181

scaber Muesebeck. Oreg. Host: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.).

scolytivorus (Viereck and Rohwer). Idaho, Ariz. Host: *Ips oregonis* (Eichh.).

sulcatus Muesebeck. Host: *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.).

Genus *ODONTOBRACON* Cameron, pp. 181-182

grandis Ashmead. Tex., Calif.

Genus *Miocolus* Foerster, p. 182

Transf. to Blacinae and place as syn. of *Blacus* Nees, p. 110; transf. *bruesi* Muesebeck and Walkley to *Allorhogas* Gahan, p. 180, and place both *minimus* (Cresson) and *utilis* (Cresson) as synonyms of *Monolexis fuscicornis* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *MONOLEXIS* Foerster, p. 182

fuscicornis Foerster.

Anisopelma minimus Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Anisopelma utilis Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *ACRISIS* Foerster, p. 182

americana (Ashmead). Pa., Mich.

Family *ICHNEUMONIDAE*

This second supplement of the Hymenoptera Catalog brings many changes, some of them complex, in the nomenclature of the Ichneumonidae. These changes have resulted from revisionary work in several subfamilies, and from a treatise of the type-species of the Foerster genera which were established originally without included species. In several instances, where the conclusions of two competent systematists differed and no specimens of the species involved were available, or no definitive characters given, the course followed was the one involving the least change.

The pagination for species in "Hymenoptera of Beulah, New Mexico," by H. L. Viereck, 1903 (February), Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 29: 43 (bottom)-100, differs in the separate (published March 20). In the latter, the article begins at the top of page 43 and ends on page 99. The description of a given species usually occurs one page earlier in the separate. The pagination of species listed in the Catalog is that of the separate except in the Second Supplement, where a few were changed before the reason was discovered.

The following revisions, when they occur in the text, are cited by author and date only because of frequency of occurrence, except that the complete reference is given for all new species and subspecies.

Revisions: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: I-IX, 1-318 (Metopiinae).—Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): I-VII, 1-673 (Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).—Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961. A Reclassification of the Indo-Australian Ichneumonidae [Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 1] pp. I-IV, 1-552 (supergen. & gen. keys; syn.).—Heinrich, 1961 (1960)-1962. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92], pt. I, pp. 1-87; Sup. 18 [vol. 92], pt. II, pp. 89-205; Sup. 21 [vol. 93], pt. III, pp. 207-368; Sup. 23, pt. IV, pp. 370-505; Sup. 26, pt. V, pp. 507-671; Sup. 27, pt. VI, pp. 675-802; Sup. 29, pt. VII, pp. 803-886 (Ichneumoninae).—Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-IV, 1-602 ((Mesostenini)=Cryptini).—Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 1-305 (Hemigasterini).—Dasch, 1964, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-304 (Diplazoninae).—Peck, 1964. Canad. Ent. Mem. 35, pt. VIII of Heinrich Synopsis Nearc. Ichneumoninae, pp. 891-925.—Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. A catalogue and Reclassification of the Eastern Palearctic Ichneumonidae. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 5: 1-661. [This publication appeared after the ms. for this supplement was completed: it is cited only when obligatory.]

Keys: Constantineanu, 1959. Fauna Republicii Populare Romine, Ins., v. 9, fasc. 4, pp. [107]-109.—Perkins, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbook 7 (Pt. 2 (ai)): 1-18 (keys to subfamilies).—Short, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 110 (3419): 391-511 (keys to larvae).—Constantineanu, 1961. Beit. z. Ent. 11 (7/8): 685-732 (keys to subfamilies).

Taxonomy and/or Nomenclature: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 11 (8): [385]-483 (types of Foerster genera).

Subfamily PIMPLINAE

Revision: Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 3-676 (as Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).

Tribe EPHIALTINI

(= *Pimplini* of Catalog)

*Genus EXERISTES Foerster

Exeristes Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh., v. 25, p. 164.

Type: (*Pimpla roborator* Gravenhorst) = *roborator* (Fabricius). Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Place before *Scambus* Hartig, p. 185.

comstockii (Cresson). S. C. Hosts: *Dioryctria clarioralis* (Wlkr.), *Laspeyresia caryana* (Fitch). Transf. from *Calliephialtes* Ashmead (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 11).

Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1079-1085 (life history, imm. stages).

Genus SCAMBUS Hartig, pp. 185-187, Sup. 1, pp. 36-37

Ateleopadnus Cameron. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.

Pseudopoemenia Kiss. Place as syn. of subg. *Ateleopadnus*.

Endromopoda Hellén. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.

Revision: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 14-79.

SCAMBUS subgenus ENDROMOPODA Hellén

Remove from syn. of *Scambus* Hartig (*teste* Walley 1960. In Townes and Townes *Op. cit. supra*, pp. 17, 18).

detritus (Holmgren). Host: *Cephus cinctus* Nort.

Taxonomy and/or Biology: Salt 1931. Brit. Ent. Res. 22 (4): 519-526 figs.—Holmes 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 339.

- ***productus** Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., N. S., south to Calif. (Mts.), Colo., and R. I.
Scambus (Endromopoda) productus Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 19, 23. ♀, ♂.
- ***rubescens** Walley. Ont. to N. Y. west to Sask., Wyo., and Kansas.
Scambus (Endromopoda) rubescens Walley 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

SCAMBUS subgenus ATELEOPHADNUS Cameron

- Pseudopoemenia* Kiss. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 18, 27.)
- ***deceptor** Walley. Que. to B. C., south to R. I., N. Y., Mich., Colo., Wash.
Scambus (Atelophadnus) deceptor Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2) 28, 35. ♂, ♀.
- ***granulosus** Walley. N. W. T. to N. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., S. C. Host: *Mompha eloisella* (Clem.).
Scambus (Atelophadnus) granulosus Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 28, 31. ♂, ♀.
- pterophori** (Ashmead). Alaska, Yukon.

SCAMBUS subgenus SCAMBUS Hartig

- alboricta** (Cresson). Transf. To *Acropimpla* Townes.
- aplopappi** (Ashmead). Idaho. Hosts: *Stomopteryx nigrella* (Chamb.), *Periploca ceanothiella* (Cosens).
- atrocoxalis** (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Newfoundland, Alta.; Sweden. Male unknown (*teste* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 53).
- bicoloripes** (Ashmead). Syn. of *brevicornis* (Gravenhorst).
- ***brevicornis** (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Yukon to Newfoundland, south to Calif., Utah, Colo., Mich., N. Y., N. J. Hosts: *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck); *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harris); *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.); *Laspeyresia* sp.; *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.) *Spiilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
Epiurus bicoloripes Ashmead. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 55.).
- ***canadensis** Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to N. B. and N. S., south to Oreg. and Maine, Colo. Hosts: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.); *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.).
Scambus (Scambus) canadensis Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 58. ♂, ♀.
- ***decorus** Walley. N. S. to B. C., south to N. H. and Wash., Alaska. Hosts: *Amorbia humerosa* (Clem.); *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); *Coleophora pruniella* Clem.; *C. salmani* Heinr. *Chrysochora stipellata* var. *naeviferella* (Dup.); *Gracillaria* sp.; *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Clem.); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Spiilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
Scambus (Scambus) decorus Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 40, 75. ♂, ♀.
- ***dioryctriae** Walley. Alta., Sask. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).
Scambus (Scambus) dioryctriae Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 40, 61. ♂, ♀.
- ephialtoides** Cushman. B. C., Oreg. Host: "anthomyid larva."
 Taxonomy: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2), pp. 42-43, 46 (under *occidentalis*).
- euuræ** (Ashmead). A subsp. of *vesicarius* (Ratzeburg).

- hispa** (Harris). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hlst.; *A. comptoniella* Hlst.; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Anacampsis innocuella* (Zell.); *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *Archips rosanus* (L.); *Choristoneura pinus* (Free.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.); *Episimus argutanus* (Clem.); *Exartema connectum* (McD.); *Hedia variegana* (Hbn.); *Laspeyresia molesta* Busck; *Lexis bicolor* (Grt.); *Malacosoma disstria* (Hbn.); *Metallus rohweri* MacG.; *Psilocorctis* sp.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Tischeria* sp.; *Arthrochlamys bebbiana* Brown; *Xenochalepus dorsalis* Thnbg.
- Pimpla (Epiurus) nigrifrons** Viereck. Remove from syn., a valid species.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Place as syn. of **transgressus** (Holmgren).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- *imparis** Walley. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck; *Zelleria hainbachi* Busck.
- Scambus (Scambus) imparis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 51. ♂, ♀.
- lithocolletidis** (Ashmead). "It seems to belong in the nominate subgenus." (Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 15.)
- *longicorpus longicorpus** Walley. Alaska, Alta., Sask, Ont., Que., N. H. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote); *?Laspeyresia youngana* (Kft.), *?Hylemyia anthracina* (Czerny).
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus longicorpus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 43, 44. ♂, ♀.
- *longicorpus occidentalis** Walley. B. C., Wash., Calif., Mont., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus occidentalis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 43, 46. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifrons** (Viereck). N. B., P. E. I., N. S., Mass., Mich. Host: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (A. & S.); "*Orgyia*" sp.; tussock moth.
- Removed from syn. of **hispa** Harris. A valid species (*teste* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, pp. 37, 40, 74).
- *nucum** (Ratzeburg). Alaska, N. W. T., Que., N. S., N. H., B. C. Host: *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
- Pimpla nucum** Ratzeburg, 1844. *Ichn. d. Forstins.* v. 1, p. 115. ♀.
- *portentus** Walley. B. C., Wash., Colo. Host: *?Laspeyresia* sp. on *Picea engelmanni*.
- Scambus (Scambus) portentus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 40. ♂, ♀.
- *subtilis** Walley. Oreg., Calif., Nev.
- Scambus (Scambus) subtilis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 39, 47. ♀.
- tecumseh** Viereck. N. S. to Alaska south to N. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Acleris* sp. on *Cornus*; *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.); *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.); *C. fumiferana* (Clem.); *Croesia albicomana* Clem.; *Endothenia hebesana* (Hbn.); *Exotelia dodecella* (L.); *Lymnaecia phragmitella* (Staint.); *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Recurvaria* sp.; *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.); *Sparganothis sulphureana* Clem.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Trichotaphe levisella* (Fyles).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- *tenebrosus** Walley. Wash., Ariz., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) tenebrosus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 60. ♂, ♀.
- transgressus** (Holmgren). B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variaria* (Clem.); *Anthophila pariana* (Clem.), *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Grapholitha packardi* (Zell.); nematine stem gall on *Salix*.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Removed from syn. of **hispa** (Harris) (*teste* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 65).

vesicarius euurae (Ashmead). Changed status. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., Colo., east to N. W. T., Ont. Que., Minn. Hosts: *Pontania* sp., *P. californica* Marl., *P. ?desmodiodes* Walsh; *P. pacifica* Marl., *Euura* sp., *Nematus* sp.

Scambus euurae (Ashmead). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 50).

***vesicarius vesicarius** (Ratzeburg). Alaska.

Pimpla vesicaria Ratzeburg, 1844. *Ichn. d. Forstins.*, v. 1, p. 115. ♂, ♀.

*SCAMBUS subgenus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

Scambus subg. *Lissoscambus* Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 25.

Type: *Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis* Walley. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

***arizonensis** Walley. Colo., Ariz., Mexico.

Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 25. ♂, ♀.

*SCAMBUS subkerus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

Scambus subg. *Erythroscambus* Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 77.

Type: *Pimpla hirticauda* Provancher. Orig. desig.

hirticauda (Provancher). B. C., Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Gracillaria* sp. on *Quercus garryana*; *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar.).

Genus ALOPHOSTERNUM Cushman, p. 187

foliicola Cushman. W. Va., Calif. Hosts: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thnbg.), *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Fitch), "*Cameraria aceriella*?" (in Maine).

Genus CALLIEPHIALTES Ashmead, pp. 187-188, Sup. 1, p. 37

comstockii (Cresson). Transf. to *Exeristes* Foerster.

ferrugineus Cushman. Hosts: *Hypsipyla grandella* (Zell.) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Puerto Rico.

grapholithae (Cresson). Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* (Grt.); *A. hebescella* Hulst; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Herbst); *Stigmatophora ceanothiella* Cos.; *Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis* (Haw.); *Phylloxera* gall; ?*Carmenta texana*; moth on *Fagus* nuts; shucks of *Carya* nuts.

notandus (Cresson). Transit. Zone. Host: *Epiblema desertana* Zell.

nubilipennis (Viereck). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* as subsp. of *terebrans* Ratz.

nucicola Cushman. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

petulca (Cresson). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

stultor (Davis). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *variatiipes* (Provancher).

thurberiae Cushman. Host: Gall of *Disholcaspis* sp. on *Quercus oblongifolia*.

variatiipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*Genus APISTEPHIALTES Seyrig

**Apistes* Seyrig, 1927. *Eos* 3(2): 221. Preocc.

Type: (*Apistes perversus* Seyrig) = *ascaniae* (Rudow). By monotypy.

**Apistephialtes* Seyrig, 1928. *Eos* 4 (3-4): 380. New name.

Place after *Calliephialtes* Ashmead, p. 188 of Catalog; Sup. 1, p. 37.

- ***arcticus** (Roman). Alaska, N. W. T.; Siberia.
Ephialtes arcticus Roman, 1914. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg Mem. ser. 8, cl. Phys. Math. 29 (7): 6. ♀.
- ***coracinus** Townes. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., Tex.
Apistephialtes coracinus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 89, 99. ♂, ♀.
- ***dentatus** Townes. B. C. and Alta. to Calif., Colo. Hosts: *Enoclerus spegeus* (F.), *Thanasimus nigriventris* (LeC.).
Apistephialtes dentatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 97. ♂, ♀.
- ***masoni** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Alta., Man., Ont.
Apistephialtes masoni Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 89, 93. ♀.
- nucicola** (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo. Hosts: *Andricus* galls; "*Cynips maculipennis*"; *Disholcaspis eldoradensis* (Beut.); cynipid gall on oak; nuts of *Corylus*; *Pontania* gall on *salix*; *Gnorimoschema bacharisella* Busck; *Periploca ceanothiella* (Cossens); *Proctoteras arizonae* Kft.
Calliephialtes nucicola Cushman (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 95).
- petulcus** (Cresson). Tex., Mex.
Calliephialtes petulca (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 97).
- tenuiventris** (Holmgren). Hosts: *Melanophila consputa* Lec., *Xiphydria* sp.; sawfly in bark.
Pimpla tenuiventris (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89).
Ephialtes pusio Walsh (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 89).
- variatiipes** (Provancher). Ont. to N. J. west to Minn. Host: *Canarsia ulmiarrosorella* (Clem.).
Calliephialtes variatiipes (Provancher) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 91).
Calliephialtes stultor (Davis) (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 92).

Genus EPHIALTES Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37

(= *Pimpla* of Catalog, pp. 188-189)

- Closterocerus* Hartig. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
Dolichomitus Smith. Valid genus.
Diclosteroecerus Viereck. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
Exeristeroidea Viereck. Place as syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- brevis** Morley. Alta. to Que. Hosts: *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. nivalis* Friese, *M.* sp.
- cephalotes** (Holmgren). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- ***decumbens** (Townes), n. comb. B. C., Calif., Colo., Iowa.
Pimpla decumbens Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102. ♂, ♀.
- dolichosoma** Viereck. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- gigas** Walsh. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as syn. of *messor perlongus* (Cresson).
- imperator** (Kriechbaumer). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- irritator** (Fabricius). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- macr** Cresson. Host: "*N. brevicornis*" in *Pinus ponderosa*.
 Taxonomy (identity of species): Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 104-105 (under *Pimpla*).
- perlongus** (Cresson). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as subsp. of *messor* (Gravenhorst).
- ptelas** (Say). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.

pusio Walsh. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *tenuiventris* (Holmgren).

pygmaeus (Walsh). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.

**spatulata* (Townes) n. comb. Maine and N. S. to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cameron; *Rygchium* sp.

Pimpla spatulata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102, 106. ♂, ♀.

tenuiventris Holmgren. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*Genus ANASTELGIS Townes

Anastelgis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 10, 109.

Type: *Anastelgis terminalis* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place after *Ephialtes* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37 (= *Pimpla* of Catalog, p. 189).

**terminalis* Townes. Wash., Calif.

Anastelgis terminalis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 109, 110. ♂, ♀.

Genus DOLICHOMITUS Smith

Closterocerus Hartig. (Preocc.) Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Dolichomitus Smith. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188. Valid genus.

Disclasterocerus Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Exeristoidea Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Place in *Ephialtini* on p. 189 after *Anastelgis* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 111).

**aciculatus* (Hellén). Yukon, B. C., Que., Europe. Host (in Europe): *Tetropium gabrieli* Weise in *Larix europea*.

Ephialtes aciculatus Hellén, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica 40: 23, 25. ♀.

**buccatus* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Colo.

Dolichomitus buccatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 141. ♀.

**californicus* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Oeme costata* Lec., ?*Semanotus nicolas* (White).

Dolichomitus californicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 116, 146. ♂, ♀.

cephalotes (Holmgren). Que., Sask.

Pimpla cephalotes (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 115, 127).

**cuspidatus* Townes. Calif. Host: *Monochamus maculosus* Hald.

Dolichomitus cuspidatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 120. ♂, ♀.

dolichosoma (Viereck). Ga., Miss., Kans., Colo.

Pimpla dolichosoma (Viereck) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 116).

**flexilis* Townes. Yukon, N. W. T., Man.

Dolichomitus flexilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 142. ♀.

**foxleei* Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Idaho, Mont., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S. Maine. Host: *Acanthocinus* sp.

- Dolichomitus foxleei* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 116, 145. ♀.
- imperator** (Kriechbaumer). Transcont. in Hudsonian, Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Monochamus* sp.; ? borers in conifers.
- Pimpla imperator* (Kriechbaumer) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 114, 154).
- irritator** (Fabricius). Hosts: *Anoplodera proxima* (Say), *Megacyllene caryae* (Gahan), *Elaphidionoides incertus* (Newm.), *E. parallelus* (Newm.), *E. villosus* (F.), *Elaphidion* sp. in *Quercus*, *Graphisurus* sp., *Melandrya striata* Say, *Obrium rufulum* Gahan, *Pachyta lamed* (L.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk., *Stenocorus lineatus* (Oliv.), *Ramosia tipuliformis* (Clerck), *Saperda discoidea* (F.), *Synchroa punctata* Newm., *Xylotrechus annosus* (Say).
- Pimpla irritator* (Fabricius) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 137).
- messor perlongus** (Cresson), changed status. Hosts: *Saperda calcarata* Say, *S. concolor* Lec., *S. moesta* Lec. *Dolichomitus messor messor* (Grav.) is European.
- Pimpla perlongus* (Cresson) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 132, 134).
- Pimpla gigas* (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 134).
- ***messor sparsus** Townes. Yukon to Calif., east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Buprestis confluenta* Say, *Saperda moesta* LeC., *S. m. tulari* F. & J., *S. sp.*, *Xylocrius agassizi* (LeC.).
- Dolichomitus messor sparsus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 132, 133. ♂, ♀.
- ***populneus** (Ratzeburg). Ont., Sask., Colo., Wash.; Europe. Hosts: wood borer in *Populus* sp.; *Saperda populnea* (L.) in Germany.
- Ephialtes populneus* Ratzeburg, 1848. Die Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 2, p. 100. ♂, ♀.
- pteralas** (Say). Europe.
- Pimpla pterelas* (Say) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 150).
- pygmaeus** (Walsh). N. H. to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif. Host: ?*Plectrura spinicauda* Mann.
- Pimpla pygmaeus* (Walsh) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 115, 149).
- ***sericeus** (Hartig). Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Hosts: buprestid borer in *Picea*, ?*Tetropium cinnamopterum* Kby.
- Closterocerus sericeus* Hartig, 1847. Ber. Naturw. Ver. Harzes f. Jahre 1846/7, col. 18. ♂.
- ***taeniatus** Townes. Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Chrysobothris edwardsii* Horn.
- Dolichomitus taeniatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 118. ♂, ♀.
- terebrans nubilipennis** (Viereck), changed status. Hosts: *Pissodes dubius* Rand., *P. engelmanni* Hopk., *P. fasciatus* LeC., *P. fraseri* Hopk., *P. rotundatus* LeC., *Pissodes* spp., *Scolytus* sp. Typical *terebrans* (Ratz.) occurs in Europe.
- Calliephialtes nubilipennis* (Viereck) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 122).
- ***tuberculatus tuberculatus** (Fourcroy). Alaska, B. C. to Que. and N. B., south to N. Y. and Oreg. Europe. Hosts: *Hylobius pinicola* (Coup.); *Monochamus* sp., *M. scutellatus* (Say). Another subsp. occurs in Japan.
- Ichneumon tuberculatus* Fourcroy, 1785. Ent. Parisiensis, p. 385. ♀.
- ***vitticus** Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Pa., west to Man., Wis., Kans.
- Dolichomitus vitticus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 114, 116. ♂, ♀.

*Genus ACROPIMPLA Townes

**Selenaspis* Roman, 1910. Ent. Tidskr. 31 (2-3): 191. Preocc.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. Orig. desig.

Acropimpla Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 9, 159.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. By autotypy.

Townes designated *Charitopimpla leucostoma* Cameron as type-species of *Acropimpla* but said "the unavailable name *Selenaspis* applies to the same zoological group as *Acropimpla*." Art. 67 (i), Internat. Code of Zool. Nomenclature, p. 65 says ". . . Type-fixation for either applies also to the other, despite any statement to the contrary."

Place on p. 189 before *Iseropus* Foerster.

alboricta (Cresson).

Scambus alboricta (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 161, 162).

**pronexus* Townes. N. B., Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Wyo., B. C., N. M. Hosts: *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.) prob. secondary.

Acropimpla pronexus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 161. ♂, ♀.

Genus ISEROPUS Foerster, pp. 189-190, Sup. 1, p. 37

**Cnemopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ent. 36: 159 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 19).

Type: *Cnemopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.

californiensis Cushman. Wash., Colo. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch).

coelebs (Walsh). Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.); *Hemerocampa* sp., *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn., *Metallus rohweri* MacG., *Olene* sp.

stercorator orgyiae (Ashmead), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Ctenucha virginica* (Charp.), *Halisdota* sp., *Hemerocampa* sp., *H. leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *H. vetusta* (Bdvl.), *Malacosoma* sp., *M. disstria* Hbn., *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), "pine tussock".

Iseropus orgyiae (Ashmead) (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168).

Iseropus stercorator brunneifrons [sic.] (Viereck) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168). Change to original spelling: *bruncefrons*.

Genus TROMATOBIA Foerster, p. 190

In type citation delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" and add: Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Austropimpla* Brèthes, 1913. Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires 24: 40.

Type: *Austropimpla huebrichi* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Syn. by DeSantis, 1956. La Plata Univ. Nac. Inst. Mus. Notas (Zool.) 18 (165): 305.

lateralis (Cresson). Syn. of *notator* (Fabricius).

**notator* (Fabricius). Fla., N. C.

Pimpla notator Fabricius, 1804. Systema piezatorum, p. 115. ♀.

Tromatobia lateralis (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186).

**Ephialtes cressoni* Dewitz, 1881. Berliner Ent. Ztschr. 25: 205. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186.)

**ovivora ovivora* (Bohemian). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austral. Zones. Hosts: *Araneus diadema* L., *A. solitaria* (Emrtn.), *Argiope avara* Thor., *A. argentata* (F.), *Cyrtophora californiensis* Keys.

Pimpla ovivora Boheman, 1821. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (ser. 3) 9: 336. ♂, ♀.

Tromatobia ovivora scriptifrons (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 179).

**Pimpla (Iseropus) viduiformis* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 43 (1942): 591. ♂. (See Catalog, p. 190, in discussion of *ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson).)

Biology: Nielsen, 1923. Ent. Medd. 14: 194-195.

ovivora rufopectus (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mich., Kans., Tex. Hosts: Egg sacs of: *Argiope trifasciata* (Forskål), "*Epeira*" sp.

Tromatobia rufopectus (Cresson) (reduced to subsp. rank to Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 183).

ovivora scriptifrons (Cresson). Syn. of *ovivora ovivora* (Boheman).

rufopectus (Cresson). A subsp. of *ovivora* (Boheman).

variabilis (Holmgren).

**Polysphinctus forsiusi* Hellén, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 40: 45. ♂, ♀. (Syn., *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 176.)

zonata (Davis).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 175, 185.

Genus ZAGLYPTUS Foerster, p. 191

**arizonicus* Townes. Ariz. (Parker Creek, Sierra Ancha).

Zaglyptus arizonicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 192. ♀.

**pictilis* Townes. Fla., Ala., Ga., ?Cuba.

Zaglyptus pictilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 194. ♂, ♀.

varipes incompletus (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds. Zone.

Genus CLISTOPYGA Gravenhorst, p. 192

**Hymenomacropyga* Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (3): 116.

Type: *Hymenomacropyga latifrontalis* Uchida. Orig. design. and by monotypy.

Transf. from tribe *Polysphinctini*, p. 192 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 195).

Biology: Nielsen, 1929, Ent. Meddel. 16: 366-368.

**alutaria* Townes. Ont., Del., N. C., Fla., Wis.

Clistopyga alutaria Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 196, 200. ♂, ♀.

atrata Cushman. Host: ?*Calopus angustus* LeC. in *Pinus murrayana* (in gallery of).

canadensis Provancher. Canad. Zone, Atlantic to Rocky Mts. Hosts: ?*Leptochilus rufinodis* (Cress.); ?*Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.; ?lep. bud-worm on *Picea*.

maculifrons Cushman. Mass., N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn.

manni Cushman. B. C., Calif., N. Mex. Hosts: *Agelenopsis* sp.: ?salticid spider.

nigrifrons Cushman. B. C. Host: spider nest.

pulchripicta Ashmead. Syn. of *recurva* (Say).

recurva (Say).

Clistopyga pulchripicta Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 204).

Genus Pseudorhyssa Merrill, p. 191

Transf. to *Theroniini*, p. 202.

Genus *Delomerista* Foerster, p. 191Transf. to *Theroniini*, p. 202.Genus *PERITHOUS* Holmgren, p. 191

divinator (Rossi). Que., Conn., Pa., Mich., Wis. Hosts: Pemphredonini in stem of *Rosa*, *Pemphredon lethifer* Shuckard.

Biology: Thomas, 1964. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Letters, Papers 49: 199-201.

mediator neomexicanus (Viereck), changed status. Va., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pemphredon errans* Roh. *P. mediator mediator* (Fab.) is European.

Perithous pleuralis Cresson of Catalog, in part. *P. neomexicana* removed from syn. and made subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 213); change p. 87 to p. 88 in cit. of *neomexicana*.

mediator pleuralis (Cresson), changed status. Alaska, Sask. and east of Rocky Mts. Host: *Pemphredon harbecki* Roh. (?).

Perithous pleuralis Cresson (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 211). N. B., *neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and placed as subsp. of *mediator*.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 31.

pleuralis (Cresson). A subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius); (*neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius)).

Tribe POLYSPHINCTINI

Biology: Nielsen. Ent. Meddel. v. 14, pp. 137-205 (1923); v. 16, pp. 152-155 (1928); pp. 366-368 (1929); v. 19, pp. 192-215 (1935); v. 20, pp. 25-28 (1937).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 216-279 (keys to genera and species incl.).

Genus *Clistopyga* Gravenhorst, p. 192Transf. to *Ephialtini* and place after *Zaglyptus* Foerster, p. 191.Genus *ACRODACTYLA* Haliday, p. 192

Colpomeria Holmgren. Change type desig to: (*Colpomeria laevigata* Holmgren) = *quadrisculpta* Gravenhorst, (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 230).

**degener* (Haliday). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Europe.

Cryptus (Acrodactyla) degener Haliday, 1838. Ann. Nat. Hist. 2(8): 117. ♂, ♀.

Symphylus hadrodactylus Foerster, 1871. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 28: 106. ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 231, 233.

**jubata* Townes. Yukon, Wash., Colo.

Acrodactyla jubata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231. ♀.

**ocellata* Townes. Que. to N. C., Mich. Host: *Linyphia phrygiana* C.L.K.

Acrodactyla ocellata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231, 232. ♂, ♀.

**quadrisculpta* (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia. Host: *Tetragnatha laboriosa* Hentz.

Ichneumon quadrisculptus Gravenhorst, 1820. Mem. Accad. Sci. Torino 24: 378. ♂.

Colpomeria laevigata Holmgren, 1859. Ofvers. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Forh. 16: 127.

Colpomeria kincaidii (Ashmead) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 235).

Genus *Colpomeria* Holmgren, p. 192

A syn. of *Aerodactyla* Haliday, p. 192.

kincaidii (Ashmead). Syn. of *Aerodactyla quadrisculpta* (Gravenhorst), p. 192.

*Genus **ERUGA** Townes

Eruga Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 220, 238.

Type: *Eruga lineata* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in Polysphinctini after *Aerodactyla* Haliday, p. 192.

**atrata* Townes. Oreg., Ariz., Mex.

Eruga atrata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): p. 238. ♂, ♀.

**lineata* Townes. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C., Minn., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz.

Eruga lineata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 239. ♂, ♀.

**rufa* Townes. Md., S. C.

Eruga rufa Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 240. ♂, ♀.

Genus *Laufeia* Tosquinet, p. 192

Syn. of *Dreisbachia* Townes.

*Genus **DREISBACHIA** Townes

Laufeia Tosquinet, 1903. (Preocc. by Simon, 1889.)

Dreisbachia Townes, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64 (1): 38. N. name.

**navajo* (Townes). Ariz.; Honduras. Host: ?*Pisaurina* sp.

Laufeia navajo Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 221, 223, ♂, ♀. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38.)

slossonae (Davis). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38.)

Genus *SCHIZOPYGA* Gravenhorst, pp. 192-193

frigida Cresson. Europe.

**Schizopyga atra* Kriechbaumer, 1887. Ent. Nachr. 14: 87. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 225.)

pulchra Walley. Ont. to N. C. west to B. C.

*Genus **PIOGASTER** Perkins

Piogaster Perkins, 1958. Entomologist 91: 263.

Type: **Piogaster rugosa* Perkins. Orig. desig.

Place in Polysphinctini before *Polysphincta* Gravenhorst, p. 193.

**maculata* Townes. Calif. (Crane Flat, Yosemite Park).

Piogaster maculata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 241. ♀.

Genus *POLYSPHINCTA* Gravenhorst, p. 193, Sup. 1, p. 37

albipes Cresson.

Taxonomy: Hubbard, 1885. Ins. Affecting the Orange, p. 153.

burgessii Cresson.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 246, 247.

***eboripes** Townes. N. Y. to S. C., Kans.

Polysphincta eboripes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 246, 254. ♂, ♀.

koebelei Howard. Calif., Wash. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Four.) or *E. undata* (Oliv.).**limata** Cresson. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Remove **bruneti** Provancher, a valid subsp., and **elongata** Cushman as its syn., from syn. of **limata** Cresson, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst).**pallipes** Holmgren. Delete from Catalog; in s. str. Palearc. subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 259).

Polysphincta (Zatypota) strigis Howard. Transf. to ***Sinarachna** Townes as valid subsp. of **pallipes** (Holmgren).

tuberosa bruneti Provancher, changed status. Transcont. in Huds. and Canad. Zones. *P. tuberosa tuberosa* (Gravenhorst) occurs in Europe.

Polysphincta limata Cresson of Catalog in part. Remove **bruneti** with its syn. **elongata** Cushman, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 251).

***Genus SINARACHNA** Townes

Sinarachna Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 258.

Type: *Polysphincta pallipes* Holmgren. Orig. desig.

Place in **Polysphinctini**, p. 193, after **Polysphincta** Gravenhorst.

***anomala** (Holmgren). N. S. to Fla., west to Alaska and Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Palestine. Hosts: *Dictyna sublata* (Hentz).

Polysphincta anomala Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N. F.) v. 3 (Pt. 10): 34. ♀.

Polysphincta dictynae Howard (transf. with its syn. **minuta** (Davis) from **Zatypota** Foerster, p. 194, by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 261).

pallipes strigis (Howard), changed status. Transcont. in Transit., Canad., and Huds. Zones. *S. pallipes pallipes* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Four.).

Polysphincta pallipes Holmgren (transf. to **Sinarachna** Townes, and **strigis** made a subsp. of **pallipes**, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 260).

Genus Hymenoepimecis Viereck, p. 193

Remove from Catalog. No nearctic species.

wiltii (Cresson). Transf. to ***Acrotaphus** Townes.***Genus ACROTAPHUS** Townes

Acrotaphus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 256.

Type: *Epimecis wiltii* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place in **Polysphinctini** on page 193 before **Oxyrrhexis** Foerster.

wiltii (Cresson). L. Austral. Zone. Transf. from **Hymenoepimecis** Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 256, 267).**Genus OXYRRHEXIS** Foerster, p. 193

In type citation after "Included" add: and designated.

carbonator texana (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Cushman, 1920. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 22.—Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 242, 243-45. (cocoon descr.).

Genus ZATYPOTA Foerster, p. 194

- **Lycorinopsis* Haupt, 1954. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. (N.F.) 1 (H. 1/11): 110.
(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 262.)
Type: *Lycorinopsis rhombifer* Haupt. Orig. desig.
- alborhombarta (Davis). Ariz., Mex.
- *arizonicus Townes. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).
Zatypota arizonicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 271. ♂.
- bohemani (Holmgren). B. C.
- *cingulata Townes. Ont., N. B., N. S. south to S. C., Mich., Wis., Colo.
Zatypota cingulata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 270. ♂.
- *crassipes Townes. S. C. (Greenville).
Zatypota crassipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 278. ♀.
- dictynae (Howard). Transf. to **Sinarachna* Townes as syn. of *anomala* (Holmgren).
- *exilis Townes. N. H., Que.
Zatypota exilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.
- *favosa Townes. Calif. (Fish Camp).
Zatypota favosa Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.
- *luteipes Townes. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. C.
Zatypota luteipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 277. ♂, ♀.
- nigriceps (Walsh).
? *Polysphincta nigrita* Walsh. Questionable syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 273, 274).
- parva (Cresson). Que., Conn., N. C., Mich., Wis.
- *patellata Townes. B. C. to Calif.
Zatypota patellata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 268. ♂, ♀.
- percentatoria (Müller). Huds. Zone.
* *Polysphincta gracilis* Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N.F.) 3 (Pt. 10): 32. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)
* *Polysphincta scutellaris* Holmgren, 1860, *Op. cit. supra*: 33. ♂. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)
- *walleyi Townes. Que., Ont., Maine, Mass., Mich.
Zatypota walleyi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 272. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PIMPLINI

(= *Ephialtini* of Catalog)

Genus PIMPLA Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 38

(= *Coccygomimus* Saussure of Catalog, pp. 194-196)

- **Habropimpla* Cameron, 1900. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 44. Pt. 5(15): 96.
Type: *Habropimpla bilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.
- **Phytodiaetoides* Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India Hym. v. 3, pp. 216, 221.
Type: (*Phytodiaetoides megaera* Morley) = *flavipalpis* (Cameron). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

- Liotheronia* Enderlein, 1919. Transf. from syn. of *Theronia* Holmgren, Cat. p. 202 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311).
- **Dihyboplax* Enderlein, 1919. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Sitzber, p. 148.
Type: *Dihyboplax flavipennis* Enderlein. By orig. desig.
- **Neogabunia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt., 16(4) : 322.
Type: *Neogabunia paulistana* Brèthes. By monotypy.
- **Pimpla* subg. *Oxypimpla* Noskiewicz and Chudoba, 1951. Polskie Pismo Ent. 21 (1-4) : 42.
Type: *Pimpla turionellae* Linnaeus. By monotypy.
- Generic syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311.
- aequalis* Provancher. Host: *Polychrosis vitiana* (Clem.).
- aethiops* Curtis. Remove from Catalog. Spm. listed from Greenland misdet.
- **annulipes* Brullé. N. S. to Fla. west to Ont. and Tex. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* (Horn), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.), *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.), *Salebria tenebrosella* (Hulst.), *Synanthedon pictipes* (G. & R.), *Thamnosphracia pyri* (Harr.).
- Pimpla annulipes* Brullé, 1946. In Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v.4, p. 102. ♀.
- Coccygomimus inflatus* (Townes) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 346).
- aquilonia aquilonia* Cresson, changed status. Newfoundland to Tenn. and N. C. west to Wis., Minn., Alta., Alaska. Hosts: *Coleophora salmani* Heinr., *Lambdina fiscellaria* (Guen.), *Psilocorsis faginella* Chamb.
- Itopectis exareolatus* Ashmead. Remove from syn. and place as valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).
- Pimpla yakutatensis* Ashmead. Remove and place as syn. of subsp. *exareolatus* (Ashmead).
- aquilonia exareolata* (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., N. Mex. (Mts.), and Colo.
- Pimpla yakutatensis* Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *aquilonia* Cresson (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).
- **dimidiata* (Townes), n. comb. Tex. (Hempstead).
- Coccygomimus dimidiatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2) : 313, 350. ♂.
- ellopiae* Harrington. N. Mex., Mex. Host: *Eucaterva variaria* Grote.
- **hesperus* (Townes) n. comb. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Neb., S. Dak. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana bushnelli* (Busck), *Anarsia lineatella* Zell., *Udea rubigalis* (Guen.).
- Coccygomimus hesperus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2) : 314, 315, 338. ♂, ♀.
- longigenalis* (Cushman). A subsp. of *sodalis* Ruthe.
- maura* Cresson. Hosts: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *Orgyia* sp.
- nuda* Townes. Ont., Que., N. S. to Va. west to Mich. and Minn.
- pedalis* Cresson. Alaska, N.W.T., N. Mex., Mex. Hosts: *Acronicta americana* (Harr.), *A. sp.*, *Ctenucha virginica* (Charp.), *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Epargyreus clarus* (Cram.), *Halisidota caryae* (Harr.), *Lambdina fiscellaria somnaria* (Hulst), *Leucania linata* Guen., *Orgyia antiqua badia* Hy. Edw., *Sciaphyla duplex* (Wlsh.), *Xylotrechus* sp.
- Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12) : 925.
- puncipes* Cresson. Tex., Mexico, South America, and Hawaii.
- **Pimpla feralis* Cresson, 1873. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 25 : 399. ♂.

sanguinipes erythropus Viereck. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, ARIZ., N. Mex., Mexico. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Diacrisia virginica* (F.), *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.), *Hemileuca* sp., *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch), *Prochoerodes forficaria catenulata* Grote, *Tholeria reversalis* (Guen.), *Zophodia convolutella* (Hbn.).

Coccygomimus sanguinipes (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. ***P. erythropus*** Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of ***sanguinipes*** Cresson (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 336).

sanguinipes sanguinipes Cresson, changed status. Tex., Mexico. Host: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.).

Pimpla (Pimpla) erythropus Viereck. Removed from syn. and made subsp. of ***sanguinipes***.

sodalis longigenalis (Cushman), changed status. Calif., Colo.

Coccygomimus longigenalis (Cushman). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 328, 330).

sodalis sodalis Ruthe. Changed status. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Man., Que., Iceland, Greenland, Europe.

Coccygomimus sodalis (Ruthe) reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 328).

***stricklandi** (Townes), n. comb. Alta., Sask., Ont., Que., Mich.

Coccygomimus stricklandi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 315, 340. ♂, ♀.

tenuicornis Cresson. Alta., B. C. Host: *Semiothisa* sp.

***varians** (Townes) n. comb. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Host: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

Coccygomimus varians Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 333. ?♂, ♀.

Genus APECHTHIS Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 38

(= *Ephialtes* of Catalog, p. 196)

Apechthis Thomson. Add: "Emend." after bibliographic citation in Catalog. Delete type citation.

****Taiwatheronia*** Sonan, 1936. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Trans. 26: 256. N. syn.

Type: (*Taiwatheronia mahasenae* Sonan) = *taiwana* Uchida. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

****Parapechthis*** Blanchard, 1936. Anal. Soc. Cient. Argentina 122: 404. N. syn.

Type: *Parapechthis bazani* Blanchard. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Taxonomy: Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 118-119; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 302 (*Ephialtes* Schrank).

annulicornis (Cresson). Que., Ont., Alta., Nebr., Wis. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *C. rosaceana* (Harr.).

componotus (Davis). Idaho, Calif. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

ontario (Cresson). Ariz., Calif.

pacificus Cushman. B. C., Oreg.

picticornis (Cresson). Hosts: *Choristoneura conflictana* Wlkr., *C. rosaceana* (Harr.), *Sciaphila* sp.; geometrid; noctuid.

****Apechthis ornatus*** Walley, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61(8): 190. ♂. (Syn. by Townes, 1940. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 33(2): 313; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 303.)

Genus ITOPLECTIS Foerster, pp. 196-198, Sup. 1, p. 38

Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scanicus* Villers. Desig. by Viereck, 1914 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 433).

**Exeristesoides* Uchida, 1928. Jour. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 25 (Pt. 1): 37, 51. (Syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 107.)

Type: (*Pimpla spectabilis* Matsumura) = *alternans spectabilis* (Matsumura). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

behrensii (Cresson). "Western Calif. from Marin Co. southwards".

clavicornis (Thomson). Delete from Catalog, not in Nearctic region. Species considered this, is ?*fustiger* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 299).

conquisitor (Say). B. C. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* F., *Choristoneura conflic-tana* Wlkr., *Dasychira plagiata* Wlkr.; *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Epermenia cicutae* Kft., *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hyaloscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Nematocampa limbata*, (Haw.), *Oncideres cingulata* (Say), *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), *Sparganothis flavibasana* Fern., S. sp. on *Lonicera*, *Tortrix allenina* Fern., *T. cockerellana* Kft., *T. pallorana* Rbnsn., *Urbanus proteus* (L.), *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

Biology: Leius, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (9): 771-780.—Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1086-1090 (also imm. stages).

curticauda brevacus Townes, changed status. Canad. Zone, Atlantic Ocean to Mont. Removed from syn. of *curticauda* (Kriechbaumer) and placed as valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 301).

curticauda curticauda (Kriechbaumer), changed status. Delete from Catalog, p. 198. This subsp. is European. Remove *brevacus* Townes from syn. as a valid subsp.

evetriae Viereck. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Barbara mappana* Free., B. sp., *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

**fustiger* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Host: "Neuroptera".

Itopectis fustiger Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 298. ♂, ♀.

quadricingulatus (Provancher). Hosts: *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Eucercata castella* Wlsm., *Galleria mellonella* F., *Malacosoma* sp., *M. distria* Hbn., *Nepytia phantasmaria* (Stkr.), *Platytilia* sp., *Taniva albolineana* (Kft.).

**vesca* Townes. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Maine, P.E.I. N. B., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Colephora laricella* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

Itopectis vesca Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 297. ♂, ♀.

viduata (Gravenhorst). B. C., Alta., N.W.T., Sask., Wyo. Hosts: *Ancyliis comptana* (Frol.), *Malacosoma distria* Hbn.

Tribe NEOXORIDINI

(= *Poemeniini* of Catalog)

Genus *Diacritus* Foerster, p. 198

Remove from (*Poemeniini* of Catalog) = *Neoxoridini*, Sup. 1, p. 38, and place provisionally in *Microcleptinae* (= *Plectiscinae* of auctt.), on p. 342.

Genus *POEMENIA* Holmgren, Cat. p. 199, Sup. 1, p. 39

Revision: Habeck and Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 376-387.

albipes (Cresson). Alta.

americana americana (Cresson), changed status. N. S., Ont., N. H. Host: *Passalococcus mandibularis* (Cress.).

Poemenia americana (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 384).

**americana nebulosa* Habeck and Townes. B. C. to Calif. east to Colo.; Ont. Hosts: *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.), *Paratimia conicola* Fahr.

Poemenia americana nebulosa Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 382 (key), 383. ♂, ♀.

**pacifica* Habeck and Townes. Wash. to Calif. Host: Galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashm.).

Poemenia pacifica Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (key), 385. ♂, ♀.

thoracica (Cresson). B. C. to Calif. east to Sask. and Wyo.

Poemenia vancouveriensis Provancher (syn. by Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 377).

vancouveriensis (Provancher). Syn. of *thoracica* (Cresson).

Genus **NEOXORIDES** Clément, p. 199

borealis (Cresson). Hosts: *Melanophila drummondi* (Kby.), *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.).

caryae (Harrington). Ont., Que.

**pilulus* Townes. Yukon to Oreg., east to N.W.T., Que., N. B., Colo., also N. Y., N. C., N. J. Host: buprestid.

Neoxorides pilulus Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 390. ♀, ♂.

vittifrons (Cresson). Transf. to **Podoschistus* Townes.

*Genus **PODOSCHISTUS** Townes

Podoschistus Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(1): 16 (key), 18.

Type: *Xorides vittifrons* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 199 of Catalog after *Neoxorides* Clément.

**vittifrons schlingeri* Townes. Utah (Mantua).

Podoschistus vittifrons schlingeri Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 388. ♀.

vittifrons vittifrons (Cresson), changed status. Maine to Ga., west to Ont. and Tex. Host: buprestid.

Neoxorides vittifrons (Cresson). Transf. from *Neoxorides* and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 388, 389).

Tribe **RHYSSINI**

Genus **RHYSSA** Gravenhorst, p. 200, Sup. 1, p. 39

alaskensis Ashmead. Wyo., Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones.

Rhyssa skinneri Viereck. Change bibliographic reference page from 86 to 87.

crevieri (Provancher). N. S., N. B. Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. J., N. C. (Mts.), Mich., Minn. Host: *Urocerus albicornis* (F.).

Rhyssa lineolata (Kirby) of Catalog, in part. Remove *crevieri* from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).

hoferi Rohwer. Ariz., N. Mex.

**howdenorum* Townes. Va., N. C., Nebr.

Rhyssa howdenorum Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 396, 398. ♂, ♀.

lineolata (Kirby). Upper Austral. Zone. (Townes, 1960, p. 406 says "but there are no definite host records.")

Rhyssa lineolata (Kirby). Remove *crevieri* (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).

persuasoria (Linnaeus). Host: *Sirex areolatus* (Cress.).

***ponderosae** Townes. Calif.

Rhyssa ponderosae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 397, 401. ♂, ♀.

Genus **RHYSELLA** Rohwer, p. 200

humida (Say). Wis., Minn., Iowa.

nitida (Cresson). Canad., Transit., Upper Austral. Zones. Que., Ont., Minn., Tenn., S. C., also B. C.

*Genus **EPIRHYSSA** Gresson

Epirhyssa Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 39.

Type: *Epirhyssa speciosa* Cresson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Rhyssonota* Kriechbaumer, 1890. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien. Ann. 5(3): 489. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 413.

Type: *Rhyssonota tristis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

Place before *Megarhyssa* Ashmead, p. 200.

**dietrichi* Townes. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

Epirhyssa dietrichi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 414. ♂, ♀.

Genus **MEGARHYSSA** Ashmead, pp. 200-202

Biology: Heatwole, Davis, Wenner, 1964. Amer. Midl. Nat. 71 (2): 374-381.

atrata atrata (Fabricius), changed status. Conn., Ont. south to Fla. and Tex.

Megarhyssa atrata (Fabricius). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206).

**atrata lineata* Porter. N. S. to Ont. and south to Penna. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

Megarhyssa atrata lineata Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206. ♀.

**greenei floridana* Townes. Fla.

Megarhyssa greenei floridana Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 421, 424. ♀.

greenei greenei Viereck. Canad. to Upper Austral. Zone in east. No. America.

Megarhyssa greenei Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 422).

icterosticta Michener. A subsp. of *macrurus* (Linnaeus).

macrurus icterosticta Michener, changed status. Ariz.

Megarhyssa icterosticta Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 430, 435).

macrurus lunator (Fabricius). Canad., Transit. and Upper Austral. zones east of 100° W. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

Megarhyssa macrurus macrurus (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Place *lunator*, and its syn. *histrion*, as valid subsp. of *macrurus* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 430).

macrurus macrurus (Linnaeus). Place *lunator*, and its syn. *histrion*, as valid subsp. of *macrurus*.

**Ichneumon Georgicus* Megerle, 1802. Appendix ad catalogum insectorum, quae mense Novembris 1802 Vienne Austriae auctionis lege vendita fuere, p. 16 (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

Megarhyssa macrurus phaeoptila Michener (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

macrurus phaeoptila Michener. A syn. of *M. macrurus macrurus* (Linnaeus).

nortoni nortoni (Cresson). Ont., Mich., Vt.

nortoni quebecensis (Provancher). P.E.I., Tenn.

Tribe THERONIINI

Genus PSEUDORHYSSA Merrill, p. 191

Change type desig. to read as follows: Type: *Pseudorhyssa sternata* Merrill = *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Orig. desig.

Transf. from Tribe Ephialtini, p. 191 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373). Place after heading Tribe Theroniini.

**ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Host: Siricidae in conifers; ? also Coleoptera.

"*Rhyssa approximator* (Fabricius)" of authors, not of Fabricius.

Rhyssa approximator var. *ruficoxis* Kriechbaumer 1887. Ent. Nachr. 13: 250. ♀.

Pseudorhyssa sternata Merrill (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373).

sternata Merrill. Syn. of *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer).

Genus THERONIA Holmgren, pp. 202-203

**Poecilopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic. Soc. Jour. 39: 140. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 351.

Type: *Poecilopimpla lucida* Cameron. By monotypy.

Liotheronia Enderlein, 1919. Transf. to syn. of *Pimpla* Fabricius.

atalantae (Poda). Delete from Catalog. Place *fulvescens* (Cresson), and its syns. *rufescens* Taylor, *fulvescens* var. *mellipennis* Viereck and *atalantae* var. *americana* Krieger, as a subsp. of *atalantae*.

atalantae fulvescens Cresson, changed status. *T. atalantae atalantae* (Poda) occurs in Europe. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

Theronia atalantae (Poda) of Catalog. Remove *atalantae* (Poda) from syn., and place *fulvescens* as valid subsp. of *atalantae* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 354).

bicineta (Cresson). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in Cuba (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 362).

**bicineta floridana* Townes. Fla., Ga. Host: *Tromatobia rufopectus* (Cress.). Another subsp., *bicineta bicincta* (Cresson), occurs in Cuba.

Theronia bicincta floridana Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 361, 362. ♂, ♀.

hilaris (Say). Host: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.).

septemtrionalis (Krieger). Fla., Ohio, Okla.

Genus DELOMERISTA Foerster, p. 191

Change desig. of type species to: Incl. and desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Place in tribe Theroniini, p. 203.

**borealis* Walkley. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Que., Colo.

Delomerista borealis Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 370. ♀.

**gelida* Walkley. Alaska, N.W.T., B. C. to Que., N. Y., Pa., Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Delomerista gelida Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 366. ♀.

**japonica diprionis* Cushman, n. status. Alaska and B. C. to Calif. (Mts.) east to N. W. T., N. S. and N.Y., N C. (Mts.). *D. japonica japonica* occurs in Japan. Hosts: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.), *Neodiprion* spp. Taxonomy: Walkley, 1960, in Townes and Townes, pp. 367-368 (as syn. of *japonica*).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(1): 25-26 (as *diprionis*).

**lepteces* Walkley. Alaska, Que., Colo.

Delomerista lepteces Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 368. ♀.

novita (Cresson). Hosts: *Macremphytus* sp.; sawfly larva in elder stem; ? *Mononychus vulpeculus* (F.); *Acrobasis rubrifasciella* Pack.; ? *Exartema olivaceanum* Riley; ? *Eublemma minima* (Guen.).

***pfankuchi** (Brauns). ? W. Va., Europe.

[*Pimpla*] (*Delomerista*) *Pfankuchi* Brauns, 1905. Ztschr. f. Hym. Dipt. 5: 131. ♀.

texana (Cresson). Alaska, N.W.T., Que., Maine, N. H.; Europe.

**Pimpla laevifrons* (!) Thomson, 1877. Opuscula Ent. 8: 750. ♂, ♀.

Tribe LABENINI

Genus **LABENA** Cresson, pp. 203-204, Sup. 1, p. 39

**Microtritus* Kriechbaumer, 1889. Ent. Nachr. 15: 307.

Type: *Microtritus apicalis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

**Neonotus* Parrott, 1955 (1954). Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. 79 (5-6): 230.

Type: *Neonotus chadwickii* Parrot. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 531.)

***grallator balteata** Townes. Tex. (nr. Presidio). Host: Tunnels in *Lycium berlandieri*.

Labena grallator balteata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♀, ♂.

grallator grallator (Say). Changed status. Ont. and Conn. to Fla., west to Kans., Tex., also Colo. Hosts: *Chrysobothris tranquebarica* Gmel., *Chion* sp., *Saperda puncticollis* Say, *Thrincopyge alacris* Lec.

Labena grallator (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 532-533.)

***grallator lutea** Townes. Calif. (Needles).

Labena grallator lutea Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♂.

***grallator ochreata** Townes. Ariz.

Labena grallator ochreata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.

***grallator xutha** Townes. N. Mex., Colo.

Labena grallator xutha Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.

tinctipennis Rohwer. B. C. to Calif., Ariz.

Genus **GROTEA** Cresson, p. 204

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 537 (Tribe Labiini).

anguina Cresson. Colo., Ariz.

californica Cresson. B. C., Wash., Idaho, Nev., Ariz.

Tribe XORIDINI

Genus **XORIDES** Latreille, pp. 204-206, Sup. 1, p. 39

Gonophonus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Palearc. Oriental.

Moerophora Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 495). Palearc.

Perissocerus Smith. Trans. to syn. of subg. *Periceros* Schulz *infra*.

Cyanoxorides Cameron. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.

Spiloxorides Cameron. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Cyanoxorides* Cameron, *supra*.

Macrosterotrichus Kokujev. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Moerophora* Foerster, *supra*.

- Caenostoma* Cameron. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Gonophonus* Foerster, *supra*.
- Periceros* Schulz. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 501). Neotrop.
- Ahyborhyssa* Enderlein. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. **Epixorides* Smith (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.
- Lavaudenia* Seyrig. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. **Gonio-prymnus* Cameron (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 496). Ethiop.

*XORIDES subgenus EXOMUS Townes

Xorides subg. *Exomus* Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 491, 496.

Type: *Anomalon humeralis* Say. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 204 as first subgenus under *Xorides* Latreille.

- **humeralis chircensis* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).
Xorides (Exomus) humeralis chircensis Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 501. ♀.
- **humeralis excomptus* Townes. Calif.
Xorides (Exomus) humeralis excomptus Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.
- humeralis humeralis* (Say). Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Dicerca obscura* (F.), *Neoclytus* sp. in *Ilex*.
 ?*Xylonomus australis* Cresson. Syn. questioned by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 498, 499.
- **humeralis mexicanus* Townes. Tex., Mexico.
Xorides (Exomus) humeralis mexicanus Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497. ♀.
- humeralis piceatus* Rohwer.
- **humeralis sierrae* Townes. Calif.
Xorides (Exomus) humeralis sierrae Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.
- XORIDES subgenus XORIDES Latreille
- **Amphixylonomus* Benoit, 1952. Ann. Ent. Soc. Belg. Bul. 88: 136. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 502.
 Type: *Xylonomus (Amphixylonomus) konduensis* Benoit. Orig. desig.
- albopictus* (Cresson).
- **atrox* Townes. B. C. (Robson).
Xorides (Xorides) atrox Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 492, 520. ♀.
- **boharti* Townes. Calif.
Xorides (Xorides) boharti Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 508. ♂, ♀.
- calidus* (Provancher). Misspelled *callidus* in catalog.
- californicus* (Cresson). Ariz., Colo. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae perlucida* (Busck).
- cincticornis cincticornis* (Cresson). Changed status. Alta., Mont. (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 528).
- **cincticornis rufus* Townes. Calif., Oreg.
Xorides (Xorides) cincticornis rufus Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 528, 530. ♂, ♀.
- eastoni* (Rohwer). Wis., B. C.
- frigidus* (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

- harringtoni** (Rohwer). Host: *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).
- insularis** (Cresson). Alaska, Alta., Ariz., Que. Host: Scolytid in *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
- maudae** (Davis). Wash.
- ***medius** Townes. Idaho, Calif.
Xorides (Xorides) medius Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.
- neoclyti** (Rohwer). N. Mex., Colo.
- ***peniculus** Townes. N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Tex.
Xorides (Xorides) peniculus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♂, ♀.
- ***pictus** Townes. Calif.
Xorides (Xorides) pictus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 505. ♀.
- ***planus** Townes. Ariz., Colo.
Xorides (Xorides) planus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.
- rileyi** (Ashmead). Ga., Fla. Host: *Phymatodes testaceus* (L.).
Xorides ruficoxis (Rohwer) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 508).
- ***rudis** Townes. Calif. (Lone Pine).
Xorides (Xorides) rudis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 510. ♀.
- ruficoxis** (Rohwer). Syn. of **rileyi** (Ashmead).
- ***semirufus** Townes. Fla. (Archer).
Xorides (Xorides) semirufus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♀.
- stigmapterus floridanus** (Ashmead). Ill.
- stigmapterus stigmapterus** (Say). Transcont. in Canad., Transit., and Upper Austral Zones. Host: ? *Dryobius sexfasciatus* (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)
- **Xylonomus tartarus* Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India . . . Hym., v. 3, pp. 77, 78. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)
- Genus ODONTOCOLON Cushman, p. 206**
- abdominale abdominale** (Cresson), changed status. Idaho, Mont., Wyo., Utah, Colo., Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 463.
- ***abdominale fergusonii** Townes. Alta., B. C., Wash.
Odontocolon abdominale fergusonii Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 463, 464. ♂, ♀.
- aethiops** (Cresson). B. C., Mont.
- alaskensis** (Rohwer). Alaska. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 453, 460).
- albotibiale** (Bradley). N. S., Ont., Minn., Iowa, S. C., Fla. Remove question-marks before cit. of *striatus* Cushman and *aciculatus* Cushman.
- atripes** (Rohwer). P. E. I., Ont., Alta., Ala.
- bicolor** (Cresson). Ala., S. C., Va., Md.
- brevicaudus** (Cushman). Wash., Idaho.
- canadense** (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Mich., Minn.
- ***cilipes** Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).
Odontocolon cilipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 454. ♀.

**curtum* Townes. Calif.

Odontocolon curtum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.

**depressum* Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).

Odontocolon depressum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 453, 459. ♀.

dichrous (Rohwer).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 451, 453, 454, 475-478. ♀, ♂.

**dreisbachi* Townes. Mich. (Isle Royale).

Odontocolon dreisbachi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 480. ♀.

**formicoides* Townes. Ariz. (Humphreys Peak).

Odontocolon formicoides Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 458. ♂.

**ochropus* Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and U. Austral Zones, also B. C., Idaho.

Odontocolon ochropus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 482. ♂, ♀.

**parvum* Townes. B. C. to Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo.

Odontocolon parvum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 452, 454, 472. ♂, ♀.

polymorphum Cushman. B. C., Oreg.

**pullum* Townes. B. C., Calif.

Odontocolon pullum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 456. ♀, ♂.

punctatum (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Wyo. Host: "*Tremex*" in *Abies*.

punctulatum (Thomson). Delete from Catalog; European species.

Odontomerus alaskensis Rohwer. Remove from syn., valid species.

**sierrae* Townes. Calif.

Odontocolon sierrae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 471. ♂, ♀.

strangaliae (Rohwer). N. B., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., N. C., Tenn., Ala. Hosts: "*Leptura*" larvae, *Strangalina luteicornis* (Fab.).

vicinum (Cresson). Upper Austral Zone. Hosts: Buprestid in *Betula nigra*, *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).

*Genus ISCHNOCEROS Gravenhorst

Ischnoceros Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 949.

Type: *Ichneumon rusticus* Fourcroy. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place before genus *Aplomerus* Provancher, p. 207.

**clivulus* Townes. Calif.

Ischnoceros cliulus Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 21. ♀.

Genus APLOMERUS Provancher, p. 207

**arugosus* Townes and G. Townes. Wyo. (Shoshone Canyon).

Aplomerus arugosus Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 441, 446. ♀.

buprestivorus Rohwer. Calif., Ariz.

**robustus* Townes and G. Townes. B. C. to Calif. Host: Buprestid.

Aplomerus robustus Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 440, 441, 443. ♂, ♀.

tibialis (Provancher). Oreg.

Tribe ACAENITINI

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 4, 544 (Subfamily status).

Genus **COLEOCENTRUS** Gravenhorst, pp. 207–208, Sup. 1, p. 39

flavipes (Provancher). N. S., N. B., Ont., Tenn. (Canad. Zone).

harringtoni Cushman. N. B., Que., N. H., Mass., Pa., Minn.

***manni coloradensis** Townes. Colo. (nr. Estes Park).

Coleocentrus manni coloradensis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 555, 556. ♂.

manni manni Cushman. Changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 555.

occidentalis occidentalis Cresson, changed status. Mont. (Delete Calif. from dist.) Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 548.

occidentalis pulchripennis Cushman, changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. of *occidentalis*, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 549.

pettiti Cresson. N. S. to Ont. and Minn. south to Pa., also Colo.

Coleocentrus Quebecensis Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid sp.

quebecensis Provancher. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. Zone. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 547, 550).

rufocoxatus Pratt. N. B., P.E.I., N. Y., Pa., N.W.T.

rufus Provancher. P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., Iowa, N. Dak., Ga.

Genus **MESOCLISTUS** Foerster, p. 208

***cushmani** Townes. Alaska (Mt. McKinley N. P.).

Mesoclistus cushmani Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 560. ♂, ♀.

Genus **AROTES** Gravenhorst, pp. 208–209, Sup. 1, p. 39

***Retania** Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 299. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 561.

Type: *Retania fascialis* Cameron. By monotypy.

amoenus Cresson. Host: *Melandrya striata* Say.

formosus Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

maurus Rohwer. B. C. to Minn.

melleus (Say). Md., D. C., N. C., Mich.

occipitalis Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

rupinsulensis (Cresson). Transf. to *Yezoceryx* Uchida.

vicinus Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

*Genus **SPILOPTERON** Townes

Spilopteron Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 546, 568.

Type: *Spilopteron franclemonti* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in *Acaenitini* after *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209.

***formosum australe** Townes. Md., D. C., N. C., Ga.

Spilopteron formosum australe Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 571, 573. ♂, ♀.

formosum formosum (Cresson), changed status. Que. to Man. south to N. J., Md., W. Va., Ohio and Minn. Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 571, 572).

- ***franclemonti** Townes. N. B., Que. to Man. south to N. Y., Ohio, Minn.
Spilopteron franclemonti Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 569. ♂, ♀.
- occipitale** (Cresson). Ga. Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 569, 576).
- ***vicinum melanderi** Townes. Mich. to B. C., also N. S., Oreg.
Spilopteron vicinum melanderi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 573, 575. ♂, ♀.
- vicinum vicinum** (Cresson), changed status, P. E. I., N. B., Que. to Man., south to W. Va., Minn., also N. W. T., Colo., Idaho. Host: *Anoploclera nigrella* (Say). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1960, in Townes and Townes, p. 573).

*Genus YEZOCERYX Uchida

Yezoceryx Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 25: 36.

Type: *Yezoceryx scutellaris* Uchida. By orig. desig.

Place in *Acaenitini*, p. 209 before subfamily *Tryphoninae*.

rupinsulensis (Cresson). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 578).

Subfamily LYCORININAE

(= *Tribe Lycorini*, p. 309)

Tribe *Lycorinini* transf. in Sup. 1, p. 39, from p. 309 to p. 209, following tribe *Acaenitini*.

Genus TOXOPHOROIDES Cresson, p. 309

This group needs revision.

albomarginatus albomarginatus (Cresson). Colo. Host: *Anarsia lineatella* Zeller.

***apicalis** (Cresson). N. C., Fla., Mo.; Mexico.

Lycorina? apicalis Cresson, 1874 (1873). Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873: 407. ♂.

Toxophoroides xanthozonatus (Ashmead). N. syn.

glaucomatus Cushman. Ohio.

scitulus (Cresson). Host: *Gelechia albisparcella* (Chamb.), *Ancyliis comptana fragariae* (W. & R.).

xanthozonatus (Ashmead). Syn. of **apicalis** (Cresson).

Subfamily COLLYRIINAE

This subfam. transf. in Sup. 1, p. 56, from p. 341 to p. 209, following *Pimplinae*.

Genus COLLYRIA Schiedte, p. 341

calcitrator (Gravenhorst). Md., Pa.

Subfamily STILBOPINAE

(= *Stilbopini* of Catalog)

Place on p. 209, before *Tryphoninae*. An undescribed species representing a new genus apparently belongs here.

Genus *STILBOPS* Foerster, p. 209

Stilbops Foerster. After 1900, in type citation, delete period and add: (as *veluta* Gravenhorst).

Aphanoroptrum Foerster. Remove from syn. with its emendations; distinct genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 405).

Genus *APHANOROPTRUM* Foerster

Aphanoroptrum Foerster. Change type desig. to:

Type: (*Lissonota ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *abdominale* (Gravenhorst). Included by Thomson, 1877.

Remove from syn. of *Stilbops* Foerster. Place in subfamily *Stilbopinae*, after *Stilbops* Foerster, p. 209.

Subfamily ADELOGNATHINAE

Genus *CNEMISCHYS* Foerster, p. 210

Cnemischus Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.

Genus *PAMMICRA* Foerster, p. 210

Pammicrus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Subfamily PHRUDINAE

(= *Phrudini* of Catalog)

Elevated from tribal rank (*teste* Perkins, 1959, Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Handbooks: 7 (Pt. 2(ai)): 8).

Genus *PHRUDUS* Foerster, p. 210

(= *Phrudus* subgenus *Phrudus* Foerster, p. 210)

Elevated to generic rank (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 445).

Replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" of type citation, with: Included by Dalla Torre, 1901.

exarealatus Cushman. Transf. from subg. *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210.

*Genus *ASTRENIS* Foerster

(= ? *Phrudus* subgenus *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210)

Astrenis Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Hambergiella sinuata* Roman. Included and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

?*Orona* Cameron. N. syn.

?*Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht. N. syn. Perkins considers this a valid genus. Type-species unknown to me.

Hambergiella Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 408).

?*petiolaris* (Cameron), n. comb.

Subfamily TRYPHONINAE

Tribe IDIOGRAMMATINI

Genus *IDIOGRAMMA* Foerster, p. 218, Sup. 1, p. 40

**titana* Burdick. Calif. (Santa Clara Co.). Host: ?*Xyela* n. sp.

Idiogramma titana Burdick, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34 (3): 159. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PHYTODIETINI

Genus PHYTODIETUS Gravenhorst, p. 211

**Euctenopus* Ashmead, 1900 (Oct.). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 23: 50 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 90).

Type: *Euctenopus zealandicus* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Euctenopus Ashmead, 1900 (Nov.). Place type-species name in parentheses and add: = *zealandicus* Ashmead.

**Weisia* Schmiedeknecht, 1907. Opusc. Ent. 3 (16): 1257 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 91).

Type: *Weisia elegans* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

**Neuchorus* Uchida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana 5 (3): 143 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 113).

Type: *Neuchorus longicauda* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This genus needs revision.

ulgaris Cresson. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

NETELIA subgenus PARABATES Foerster, p. 212

Parabates Foerster. Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 443.

Parabatus Thomson. Emend.

NETELIA subgenus *BESSOBATES Townes, Townes and Gupta

(= *Netelia* subgenus *Parabatus* auct., p. 216)

Parabatus Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Parabates* Foerster, p. 212, as emend.

**Bessobates* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961. Cat. and Classif. Indo-Austral. Ichn., pp. 93, 430.

Type: *Parabatus deceptor* Morley. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

Species listed under *Parabatus* Thomson, p. 216 all belong here.

NETELIA subgenus NETELIA Gray, pp. 213-216

**Scammatonotum* Enderlein, 1914. Beitr. Kennt. Land-Sussw. Deut.-Sudwestafriacas. Hym. IV, Ichn. p. 231 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 95).

Type: *Scammatonotum herero* Enderlein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Amebachia* Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 186, 198 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 95).

Type: *Amebachia baibarana* Uchida. Orig. desig.

chloris (Olivier).

Netelia (*Netelia*) *geminatus* (Say). (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111.)

geminatus (Say). A syn. of *chloris* (Olivier).

sayi (Cush.). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Tribe THYMARIDINI

Genus THYMARIS Foerster, p. 217

Thymaris Foerster. In type citation, delete "= [*Hemiteles*] *contaminatus* Gravenhorst" and substitute: = [*Mesoleptus*] *tener* (Gravenhorst).

Thymarus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Tribe TRYPHONINI

Genus CTENOCHIRA Foerster, pp. 221-222

Ctenacmus Thomson. Add "Emend." after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.

Trichocalymmus Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Erromenus* subg. *Erromenus* Holmgren, p. 222, as emendation of *Trichocalymma* Foerster.

**Pauroctenus* Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 726 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 105).

Type: *Pauroctonus pallipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

ERROMENUS subgenus ERROMENUS Holmgren, pp. 222-224

Trichocalymmus Thomson. Emend. Transf. from syn. of *Ctenochira* Foerster, p. 221 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 390).

Genus MONOBLASTUS Hartig, pp. 224-225

Otoblastus Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 441) considers this a valid genus.

Coeloconus Foerster. Change date in type citation to 1911. Perkins (1962, p. 414) considers this a valid genus.

Neleges Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 438) considers this a valid genus.

Genus DYSPETES Foerster

(= *Dyspetus* Thomson, p. 225)

Dyspetes Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 377. Replace type citation with:

Type: *Dyspetus praerogator* (Gravenhorst) = *arrogator* Heinrich, 1949. Incl. by Thomson, 1883.

Dyspetus Thomson, 1883. Emend.

TRYPHON subgenus TRYPHON Fallén, pp. 225-226

Psilosage Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 448) considers this a valid genus.

Tribe EXENTERINI

(= *Cteniscini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94 (12): 1273-1296 (generic limits).

Genus ACROTOMUS Holmgren, p. 228

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962, p. 1285.

**succinctus* (Gravenhorst). Ont.

Tryphon succinctus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 166. ♂, ♀.

Distribution: W. R. M. Mason, *in litt.*

Genus EXENTERUS Hartig, pp. 228-230

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1, 12): 26-30, 925-929 (larval descr. several spp.).—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 475-507 (hosts, larval keys, bibliography).

amictorius (Panzer). N. H., Ohio, Wis. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *D. similis* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. sertifer* (Geoff.).

canadensis Provancher. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. abietis* complex, *N. excitans* (Roh.), *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. pratti pratti* (Dyar).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 26; 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 486, 488.

claripennis Thomson. Remove from catalog; misidentification (see *Exenterus confusus* Kerrich); not in Nearctic region.

**confusus* Kerrich. N. B., Que.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl.

Exenterus confusus Kerrich, 1952. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 2 (6): 361, 366. ♂, ♀. Misdet. as *E. claripennis* Thomson in catalog).

tugae Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

walleyi Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geoff.).

Genus **SMICROPLECTRUS** Thomson, p. 230, Sup. 1, p. 43

Excavarus Davis. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

annulipes (Cresson). Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

etrocaulus etrocaulus Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

etrocaulus eurus Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

velox Walley. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

Genus **EXCAVARUS** Davis

A valid genus (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293); not a syn. of *Smicroplectrus* Thomson. Place after *Smicroplectrus*, p. 230.

annulipes (Cresson). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

etrocaulus etrocaulus (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, 1293).

etrocaulus eurus (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

velox (Walley). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 and Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

Genus **EXYSTON** Schiöde, pp. 230-231

Anecephysis Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg.
Revision: Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1067-1115.

cinctulus (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog (misdet.), not in Nearctic fauna; is Palearctic (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1110).

Cteniscus clavatus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Exyston* Schiöde.

Cteniscus abdominalis Cresson. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Mesoleptus maculosus Provancher. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Exyston abdominalis Ashmead. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Rhimphalea erythrogaster Viereck. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

contractus Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

excelsus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiöde.

Exyston marginatum Provancher. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecephysis* Foerster.

flavens Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiöde.

humeralis Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiöde.

nigreo Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecephysis* Foerster with its syn. as syn. of *marginatus* Provancher.

nigroscutum Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

speciosus Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecephysis* Foerster.

variatus Provancher. Placed in subg. *Anecephysis* Foerster. Misdet. in Cat. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).

- Exyston nigroscutum* Davis. Remove from syn. Not assignable to subg. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).
- Exyston boreotis* Davis. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).
- venustus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiodte.
- Exyston politus* Davis. Remove from syn. A valid species in subg. *Exyston* Schiodte.

EXYSTON subgenus ANECPHYSIS Foerster

Place on p. 230 before *Exyston* (*Exyston*) Schiodte (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1067). Subgeneric placement of all species *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1097.

- **ater* Mason. B. C., Wash., Oreg.
Exyston (Anecphysis) ater Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1070, 1095. ♂, ♀.
- **austelli* Mason. Mass. to N.C.
Exyston (Anecphysis) austelli Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1069, 1078. ♂, ♀.
- boreotis* Davis. Mich. to Cont. Divide in Transit. and *Canad. Zones*.
- **californicus* Mason. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Colo., Wyo., Mont., Idaho, Alta.
Exyston (Anecphysis) californicus Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1070, 1093. ♀, ♂.
- **hadros* Mason. Alta., Sask., Colo., Minn., Mich.
Exyston (Anecphysis) hadros Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1069, 1080. ♂, ♀.
- **lophotos* Mason. N. W. T., Sask., Alta., B. C., Wash., Calif.
Exyston (Anecphysis) lophotos Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1070, 1091. ♂, ♀.
- marginatus* Provancher. Transcont. in Transit., *Canad.*, and *Huds. Zones*. A valid species (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1073).
Anecphysis curvineura Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).
Exyston nigreo Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).
- **reniformis* Mason. Colo., Alta., B. C., Oreg., Calif.
Exyston (Anecphysis) reniformis Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1070, 1089. ♂, ♀.
- speciosus* Davis. Alta., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.
- **spinulosus* Mason. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Sask., Wyo., N. Dak., S. Dak., Minn., Iowa, Kans. (Misdet. as *contractus* in Catalog, *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1086).
Exyston (Anecphysis) spinulosus Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1069, 1086. ♂, ♀.
- **tectus* Mason. N. B., P.E.I. to N. C. and Tenn., west to Colo., B. C., Wash., Oreg., also Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Pristiphora bivittata* (Nort.), *P. idiota* (Nort.), *P. sycophanta* Walsh.
Exyston (Anecphysis) tectus Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1069, 1073. ♂, ♀.
- variatus* Provancher. Atlantic to Cont. Divide; B. C. *Canad. Zone* to U. Austr. *Zone*.

EXYSTON subgenus EXYSTON Schiodte, pp. 230-231

Subgeneric placement of all species, *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1097-1110.

- **chamaeleon* Mason. Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Alta., Sask., S. Dak., Ont.
Exyston (Exyston) chamaeleon Mason, 1959. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 37: 1069, 1099. ♀, ♂.

clavatus (Cresson). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad., Transit., U. Austr. Zones, B. C., Wash., Calif. Valid sp. *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1068, 1110).

Cteniscus abdominalis Cresson.

Mesoleptus maculosus Provancher.

Exyston abdominalis Ashmead.

Rhinphalea erythrogaster Viereck.

excelsus (Cresson). Colo.

flavens Davis. N. J.

humeralis Davis. Kans.

illinois Mason. Que., Ont., Mich., Ill., Iowa.

Exyston (Exyston) illinois Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1103. ♀, ♂.

politus Davis. Calif., Wyo., Mont. A valid sp. (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1069, 1109).

venustus (Cresson). B. C., Wash., Utah, Colo., S. Dak., Sask.

Subfamily CRYPTINAE

Tribe BRACHYCYRTINI

Genus BRACHYCYRTUS Kriechbaumer, p. 203, Sup. 1, pp. 39, 43

**Xanthocharops* Morley, 1912. Linn. Soc. London, Trans. 15: 173 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 542).

Type: *Xanthocharops primus* Morley. By monotypy.

pretiosus Cushman. Host: *Chrysopa lateralis* (Guér.).

Tribe HEMITELINI

Genus BATHYTHRIX Foerster, pp. 231-232

Chaeretymna Foerster, 1868. Delete type desig. and transf. genus to syn. of *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 253.

**Stenoschema* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande. Verh. 25: 220. *Nom. Nud.* (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119.)

**Agenora* Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 722 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119).

Type: (*Agenora hirticeps* Cameron) = *claviger* Taschenberg. By monotypy.

Genus MASTRUS Foerster, pp. 233-234

**Perosis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 169 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 443).

Type: *Echthrus armatus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Daictes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 104).

Type: *Phygadeuon (Daictes) fukaii* Viereck. First incl. sp.

argeae (Viereck).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 30 (larval).

*Genus DICHROGASTER Doumerc

(= *Otacus* Foerster, pp. 234-235)

Dichrogaster Doumerc, 1855. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (Ser. 3) 3, Bul. 3: LXXXVIII-LXXXIX.

Type: *Microgaster perlae* Doumerc. By monotypy.

Otacus'es Foerster (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

**Microtorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

Type: *Microtorus kichijoi* Uchida (= *Hemiteles (Rhadiurgus) chrysopae* Uchida, preocc.). Desig. by Townes, 1957.

**Xenobrachys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 179 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 462;—Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121 [without type-species].

Type: *Hemiteles longicaudatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

bicolor (Cushman), n. comb.

crassus chrysopae (Ashmead), n. comb. Hosts: *Chrysopa* sp., *C. bimaculata* McCl., *C. cubana* Hager, *C. rufilabris* Burm., *C. sanchezi* Navas.

crassus patruelis (Cushman), n. comb.

Genus ETHELURGUS Foerster, p. 235

**Nuneches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 186.

Type: *Phygadeuon sodalis* Taschenberg. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

belfragi (Ashmead). Not congeneric with type-species *syrphicola* Ashm. Revisionary work needed for placement.

Genus ISDROMAS Foerster, p. 236

Isdromas Foerster. In type citation change "Ashmead, 1900" to Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

lycaenae (Howard). Host: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say); delete *Homadaula albizziae* Clarke.

Genus ALEGINA Foerster, pp. 236–237

apantelis (Cushman). Host: *Ocnerostoma strobivorum* Free.

**laricellae* Mason. N. B., P.E.I., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

Alegina laricellae Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 4. ♂, ♀.

maesticolor (Roman). Transf. from *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

Genus CHIROTICA Foerster

Chirotica Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Gelis* Thunberg, p. 239.

Type: (*Hemiteles insignis* Gravenhorst) = *trifasciator* (Thunberg). Included by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

**Spinolia* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 173. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)

Type: *Hemiteles maculipennis* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

Diaglypta Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 417).

**Deuterospinolia* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (pt. 2), p. 678. N. name.

Place after *Diaglyptidea* Viereck, p. 237.

conspicua (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.

sheppardi (Walley), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.

Genus Phobetres Foerster, pp. 237–238

Allocota Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Syneches Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Diaglypta Foerster. Transf. to syn. of **Chirotica* Foerster.

Phobetres Foerster, 1868. Delete type citation and transf. to Euryproctini, p. 338, as valid name for *Ipoctoninus* Hincks.

Hymenosyneches Viereck. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

- confederatae* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.
conspicuus (Cresson). Transf. to **Chirotica* Foerster.
sheppardi (Walley). Transf. to **Chirotica* Foerster.
thyridopteryx (Riley). Transf. to *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Genus HYMENOSYNECHES Viereck

- Allocota* Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237. N. syn.
Syneches Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237.
Hymenosyneches Viereck. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238. A valid genus.
confederatae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.
thyridopteryx (Riley). Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.

*Genus LYSIBIA Foerster

(= *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238)

- Lysibia* Foerster 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175.
 Type: (*Tryphon fulvipes* Gravenhorst) = *nana* Gravenhorst.
 Design. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier desig. by Perkins, 1962, p. 436, of *Tryphon nanus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that species was not one of the three (one through generic synonymy) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123, who made no type designation at that time.
 **Pemon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 443; also Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, but without type desig.)
 Type: *Pemon proximum* Perkins. Included and desig. by Perkins, 1962.
Haplaspis Townes (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123).
maesticolor (Roman). Transf. to *Alegina* Foerster, p. 236.
mandibularis (Provancher), n. comb.

*Genus CHARITOPES Foerster

- Charitopes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181.
 Type: *Hemiteles (Charitopes) chrysopae* Brischke. First incl. sp.
 Place on p. 238 before *Gelis* Thunberg.
gastricus (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63(2): 106).
plecticinus (Roman). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63(2): 111).

Genus GELIS Thunberg, pp. 238-243

- **Thaumatotypus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 457).
 Type: *Thaumatotypus femoralis* Brischke. Incl. by Brischke, 1881.
Chirotica Foerster. Delete type desig. and remove from syn. A valid genus.
 **Rhadiurgus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 177 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 449).
 Type: (*Hemiteles bicolorinus* Gravenhorst) = **Gelis cinctus* (Linnaeus). Incl. by Uchida, 1933.
Ilapinastes Foerster. In type citation add "in Davidson" between Ashmead and comma.

**Urithreptis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 180 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462; Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 133).

Type: Not yet selected (Foerster spm., a *Gelis* ♂, not now recognized to species).

**Thaumtogelis* Kupka in Schmiedeknecht, 1933. Opusc. Ich. Sup., fasc. 17: 7-8 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 392, 457).

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

**Cryptogelis* Hellén, 1944. Notulae Ent. 24: 2.

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

**Holcogelis* Aubert, 1957. Münchner Ent. Ges. Mitt. 57: 226.

Type: *Pezomachus corruptor* Foerster. Orig. Desig.

A revision will probably show this genus to be comprised of several segregates.

obscurus (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Ocnerostoma* sp.

tenellus (Say). Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

urbanus (Brues). Que.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(12): 930 (larval).

Genus GNYPETOMORPHA Foerster, p. 245

**Daetora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 416).

Type: *Hemiteles solutus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Opisthostenus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 114).

Type: *Hemiteles (Opisthostenus) etorofuensis* Uchida. Incl. by Uchida, 1936.

*Genus XENOLYTUS Foerster

(= *Sternocryptus* Roman, p. 245)

Xenolytus Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174.

Type: *Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron = *Xenolytus bitinctus* (Gmelin). Included by Cameron, 1906 (Feb.).

Sternocryptus Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

bitinctus (Gmelin).

**Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron, 1906 (Feb.). So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 154.
♀.

limatus (Cresson), n. comb.

occidentalis (Harrington), n. comb.

subspinosus (Provancher), n. comb.

ENDASYS subgenus ENDASYS Foerster, pp. 245-246

**Scinacopus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185 (syn. *teste* Habermehl, 1912. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1912: 175; Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: (*Phygadeuon cnemargus* Gravenhorst = [*Endasys*] *parviventris cnemargus* (Gravenhorst). Included by Brischke, 1891.

subclavatus (Say). Hosts: *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus* Schiedl, *N. pratti pratti* (Dyar), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *N. swainei* Midd., *N. virginiana* Roh., *Zadiprion grandis* (Roh.). Parasite: *Euceros frigidus* Cress.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 25, 32.—Tripp, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 53.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 476-485, 491.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 619, 620.

*Genus THEROSCOPIUS Foerster

Theroscopus Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 92.

Type: (*Pezomachus pedestris* Gravenhorst) = *Theroscopus pedestris* (Fabricius). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in Hemitelini in Catalog, p. 247, before *Eriplanus* Foerster. An undescribed species occurs in the midwest.

Genus ERIPLANUS Foerster, p. 247

Chamerpes Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 413) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

Phyrtus Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 445) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

**Thysiotorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 458) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

Type: (*Hemiteles (Physiotorus)* [sic] *brevipennis* Brischke) = *hemipterus* (Fabricius) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 458). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

I am not at all sure that the above genera, listed by Perkins as synonyms of *Theroscopus* Foerster, belong here. They are left here until a much needed revision of the Hemitelini places them elsewhere.

Genus PHYGADEUON Gravenhorst, pp. 247-250, Sup. 1, p. 45

**Sibeutes* Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 76 (syn. *teste* Thomson, 1884. Opusc. Ent. f. 10, p. 948; Perkins, 1962, p. 453).

Type: *Sibeutes gravenhorstii* Foerster. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Apterophygus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: *Apterophygus* (Fst.) ? *paradoxus* Bridgman. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1897.

**Gunopaches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 426).

Type: *Gunopaches crassus* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Pantolispa* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 178 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 442).

Type: *Gunopaches crassus* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Bathymetis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 410).

Type: *Phygadeuon (Bathymetis) cylindricus* Brischke. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Homelys Foerster. Remove "Included by Roman, 1909" from type citation and replace with: Incl. and desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 428.)

**Ernoctona* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 183 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 423).

Type: *Phygadeuon rugulosus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Plesignathus Foerster. Delete type citation and transf. genus to syn. of *Polytribax* Foerster, p. 257.

Zaphleges Foerster. Misspelled in Index, p. 1284, as *Zathleges*.

*? *Odontoneura* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. Syn. (see Perkins, 1962, p. 440).

Type: *Phygadeuon annulicornis* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

victoriensis Townes. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.).

Centeterus canadensis Harrington. Add 1894 to bibliographic citation and change vol. no. to 26.

Genus *ISELIX* Foerster, p. 250

Perkins, 1962, p. 432, considers this a syn. of *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst.

*Genus *CREMNODES* Foerster

(= *Caenomeris* Foerster, p. 250)

Cremnodes Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 72.

Type: *Ichneumon atricapillus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

Caenomeris Foerster (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 411).

**Stygera* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 397, 454).

Type: *Stygera rufipes* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Cremnias* Roman, 1939. Ent. Tidskr. 60 (3-4): 186. N. name, unnecessarily proposed.

Genus *STILPNUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 250-251

anthomyidipera Viereck. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.)

Genus *MESOLEPTUS* Gravenhorst, p. 251

**Exolytus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon laevigatus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Foerster, 1871.

Genus *ATRACTODES* Gravenhorst, pp. 251-253, Sup. 1, p. 45

Asyncrita Foerster. Perkins 1962, p. 408, considers this a valid genus.

Tribe HEMIGASTERINI

(= *Aptesini* of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, 305 pp., figs.

*Genus *JAVRA* Cameron

**Cnemocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 38.

Type: (*Cnemocryptus validicornis* Cameron) = *parviceps* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Javra* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 47.

Type: *Javra parviceps* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Monocryptus* Hellén, 1956. Notulae Ent. 36: 135. New syn.

Type: *Cratocryptus opacus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Place as first genus in Hemigasterini.

**glaesaria* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Ont.

Javra glaesaria Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12, 13. ♀.

**rugata* Townes. Ohio, Va.

Javra rugata Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12. ♀.

*Genus *PARMORTHA* Townes

Parmortha Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 8, 14.

Type: (*Parmortha pleuralis atripes* Townes) = *pleuralis albo-maculata* (Ashm.) n. comb., n. syn. (*teste* Momoi who examined types).

Place after *Javra* Cameron in tribe Hemigasterini.

circumcincta circumcincta (Provancher). Canad. and Upper Austral Zones. Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 24).

- circumcineta flavipes** (Harrington). Colo., Alta., Yukon. Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 254 (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 23).
- ***parvula** (Gravenhorst). Alaska, B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg. and N. J.; Europe. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén); sawfly in *Ribes*.
Cryptus parvulus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 459 "♂", ♀ ("♂" = *Apsilops cincticornis* F.).
 **Cryptus erythropus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 469. ♂.
Cubocephalus erythropus velox (Cresson). (syn. by Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 16).
- ***pleuralis alpina** Townes. N. H. (Mt. Washington). *P. pleuralis pleuralis* Thomson occurs in Europe.
Parmortha pleuralis alpina Townes, 1962. in Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19, 22. ♀.
- ***pleuralis arctica** Townes. Alaska, N. W. T., Que.
Parmortha pleuralis arctica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19. ♂, ♀.
- pleuralis signata** (Provancher), changed status. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Idaho, N. C. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 20).

Genus CRATOCRYPTUS Thomson

Cratocryptus Thomson. Removed from synonymy of *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 253. Valid genus (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 25).

Place after **Parmortha* Townes.

- ***petilus** Townes. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Cephaleia* sp.
Cratocryptus petilus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 26. ♂, ♀.

Genus CUBOCEPHALUS Ratzeburg, pp. 253-255

Chaeretymma Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 187. Transf. from syn. of *Bathythrix* Foerster, p. 231. Change type desig. to:

Type: *Cryptus anatorius* Gravenhorst. Included (first sp.) and desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (p. 117).

Cratocryptus Thomson, 1873. Remove from syn. Valid genus.

**Planocryptus* Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 56.

Type: **Planocryptus mirabilis* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).

Taxonomy: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 413 (*Chaeretymma*).

- alacris alacris** (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa, Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 93).
- alacris canadensis** (Provancher), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Hemitaxonus dubitatus* (Nort.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 89).
- alacris erythropygus** (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Wis., in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).
- alacris minutus** (Cushman), changed status. B. C. to Calif. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Removed from syn. of *canadensis* Provancher and placed as subsp. of *alacris* (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 91).
- annectus** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Man., Que., N. S., south to Calif., N. Mex., Mich., N. H.

- Phaeogenes nigricornis* Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- Cubocephalus atricornis* Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- annulatus* (Cresson). Alta., Conn., Maine, Minn., N. C., Ont., Vt. Host: ?*Agrilus rubicola* Abeille.
- Cryptus latus* Provancher. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, as valid species.
- Mesostenus nitidus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Cryptus ruficoxus* Provancher. Retain as syn. (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 82).
- Mesostenus ruficoxus* Provancher. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- Cryptus occidentalis* Provancher. Place as syn. of *Cubocephalus nitidus* Provancher.
- Phygadeuon inhabilis* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Phygadeuon nitidulus* Provancher. Syn. of *nitidus* (Provancher).
- Mesostenus provancheri* Dalla Torre. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- **aquilonius* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Labrador, B. C., Man., Colo.
- Cubocephalus aquilonius* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 37, 53. ♂, ♀.
- **ardens* Townes. Alaska, Colo., Wis., Mich., Ont., N. H.
- Cubocephalus ardens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 109. ♂, ♀.
- ashmeadii* (Harrington). Rocky Mts. to Pacific in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Removed from syn. of *canadensis* Provancher, p. 254 (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 96).
- atricornis* Townes. Syn. of *annectus* Townes.
- **atriclunus* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Man., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Mich., Minn.
- Cubocephalus atriclunus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 56. ♂, ♀.
- baldaufi* (Dalla Torre). Maine, Mass., Ind., Minn.
- **brevicornis* Taschenberg. Alaska, Yukon, Colo., Mich., Que.; Europe.
- Phygadeuon brevicornis* Taschenberg, 1865. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. Halle 25: 48. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 32, 38, 69.
- **caligneus* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Mitchell).
- Cubocephalus caligneus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 40, 109. ♀.
- **callicerus* Townes. N. S., Que., Ont., Mich., Ohio, N. Y. in Alleghanian Fauna.
- Cubocephalus callicerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 41, 115. ♂, ♀.
- canadensis* (Provancher). A subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- Chaeretymma ashmeadii* Harrington. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Chaeretymma minuta* Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- **carnosus* Townes. Que. and N. H. to Mich.
- Cubocephalus carnosus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 114. ♂, ♀.
- cincticornis* (Cresson). Mich., Pa., N. Y., Ont., Que.
- circumcinctus circumcinctus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.
- circumcinctus flavipes* (Harrington). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.

- ***contractus** Townes and Gupta. Transcont. in Huds. and Transit. Zones.
Cubocephalus contractus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 46. ♂, ♀.
- ***denticulatus denticulatus** Townes. Mich., Que., Maine, Vt., N. Y.
Cubocephalus denticulatus denticulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 36, 43. ♂, ♀.
- ***denticulatus obscuripes** Townes. Alaska (Curry).
Cubocephalus denticulatus obscuripes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 42. ♀.
- ***dreisbachi** Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts.; Alta. in Canad. and Transit. Zones.
Cubocephalus dreisbachi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 39, 94. ♂, ♀.
- erythropus velox** (Cresson). Transf. to **Parmortha** Townes, as syn. of **parvula** (Gravenhorst).
- erythropygus** (Provancher). A subsp. of **alacris** (Cresson).
- ***euryops** Townes. Minn., Mich., Ont., Vt.
Cubocephalus euryops Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 64. ♂, ♀.
- eximius** (Cresson). Syn. of **semirufus** (Brullé).
- ***flavipes** Townes. Mich., N. Y.
Cubocephalus flavipes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 72. ♂, ♀.
- ***hebes** Townes. Sask., Mont.
Cubocephalus hebes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 66. ♂, ♀.
- ***hirtipes hirtipes** Townes. Alta., Idaho, Wash., Calif., N. Mex., Colo., Wyo., Mont. (In mts.).
Cubocephalus hirtipes hirtipes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 121, 122. ♂, ♀.
- ***hirtipes trachodes** Townes. N. H. (Mt. Washington).
Cubocephalus hirtipes trachodes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 122. ♂, ♀.
- ignotus** (Provancher). Syn. of **nitidus nitidus** (Provancher).
- impressus** (Provancher). Que. to Minn. south to Ohio and Ga.; Colo. In Alleghanian and Carolinian faunas.
- ***incisus atriventris** Townes and Gupta. Ariz. (Greer).
Cubocephalus incisus atriventris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 44. ♀.
- ***incisus incisus** Townes and Gupta. Mich., N. Y.
Cubocephalus incisus incisus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 44, 45. ♂, ♀.
- incognitus** (Provancher). Ont., Vt., Mass., Wyo.
- inhabilis inhabilis** Provancher, changed status. Atlantic ocean to Rocky Mts.; Alta. Removed from syn. of **annulatus** (Cresson) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 85).
- ***inhabilis umbonater** Townes. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean; Sask.
Cubocephalus inhabilis umbonater Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- laticeps** (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Mass., N. Y., N. J., S. C., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Calif.

- ***lissopleuris** Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. Y., Pa., N. C.
Cubocephalus lissopleuris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 59. ♂.
- maurus** (Cresson). Calif., B. C., Alta., N. W. T., Mich., Ont., Que.
- ***marius** Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. H., N. Y., S. C., Mich., Wis.
Cubocephalus marius Townes and Gupta, 1962. Mem. Amer. Ent. Inst. 2: 31, 37, 54. ♂, ♀.
- ***micans** Townes. Que. and P. E. I. to R. I. west. to Minn.
Cubocephalus micans Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 112. ♂, ♀.
- ***molaris cervinus** Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg.
Cubocephalus molaris cervinus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50, 51. ♂, ♀.
- ***molaris leechi** Townes and Gupta. B. C. (Steelhead).
Cubocephalus molaris leechi Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50. ♂.
- ***molaris molaris** Townes and Gupta. Yukon, B. C., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Minn., N. Y., Ont., Que.
Cubocephalus molaris molaris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- ***nigriventris** (Thomson). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Mich., N. B., Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C., Vt.; Europe.
Stenocryptus nigriventris Thomson, 1874. Opusc. ent., fasc. 6, p. 604. ♂, ♀.
- nitidus nitidus** (Provancher), changed status. Alta. to N. S. south to Mich., Pa., and R. I. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 79, 80).
Cryptus occidentalis Provancher, 1875. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson).
Cubocephalus ignotus (Provancher) 1886.
Phygadeuon nitidulus Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson). (All syn. *teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 80).
- ***nitidus totus** Townes. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.
Cubocephalus nitidus totus Townes and Gupta, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 79. ♂, ♀.
- pallidus pallidus** (Cresson), changed status. Mich. and Kans. to Ont. and S. C. in Carolinian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 102).
Mesoleptus vultus Cresson. (Syn. *teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 102.)
- pallidus spissicornis** (Provancher), changed status. B. C., Wis. to Que. south to Mich. and N. C. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 101).
- ***personatus** Townes. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Cubocephalus personatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 105. ♂, ♀.
- ***pictus** Townes. Mich., S. C.
Cubocephalus pictus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 111. ♂, ♀.
- ***prolixus phaeolepis** Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., Wash., B. C.
Cubocephalus prolixus phaeolepis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 48. ♂, ♀.
- ***prolixus prolixus** Townes and Gupta. Man., S. Dak., Mich., Minn., Que., Maine, Vt., N. H., N. Y.
Cubocephalus prolixus prolixus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 48, 49. ♂, ♀.

- rectus** (Provancher). Que. to N. Y. west to Minn.
- ***rufibasis** Townes and Gupta. Mich.
Cubocephalus rufibasis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 36, 63. ♀.
- schmuckii** (Dalla Torre). Que., Maine, Mass., Vt., Md., N. C., S. C., Ga., Wis., Minn.
Cryptus longicaudus Provancher. Misspelled *longicaudis* in Catalog, p. 255.
- ***scorteus** Townes. Que., Yukon.
Cubocephalus scorteus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 38, 70. ♂, ♀.
- ***semifulvus** Townes. Wash., Alaska.
Cubocephalus semifulvus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 71. ♂, ♀.
- semirufus** (Brullé). Maine to N. C., west to Mich. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).
Cubocephalus eximius (Cresson). (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 59).
- signatus** (Provancher). Transf. to **Parmortha** Townes as subsp. of **pleuralis** (Thomson).
- spissicornis** (Provancher). Subsp. of **pallidus** (Cresson).
- ***sternolophus** Townes. Alaska, Calif., N. Mex., Mich., Ohio, Penna., N. Y.
Cubocephalus sternolophus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 74. ♂, ♀.
- ***subpolitus** Townes. N. Y., Conn., Que., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.
Cubocephalus subpolitus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 40, 120. ♂, ♀.
- ***tincticoxis** Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo.
Cubocephalus tincticoxis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 55. ♂.
- vultus** (Cresson). Syn. of **pallidus pallidus** (Cresson).
- *Genus **PLEOLOPHUS** Townes
- Pleolophus** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 7, 9, 10, 223.
 Type: "*Phygadeuon basizonus* Gravenhorst, as interpreted in this publication." Orig. desig.
 Place after **Cubocephalus** Ratzeburg, p. 255.
- ***annulosus** Townes. Maine, N. Y., Mich.
Pleolophus annulosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226. ♂.
- ***astriectus** Townes. Maine, N. H., Conn., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Alaska.
Pleolophus astriectus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226, 242. ♂, ♀.
- basizonus** (Gravenhorst). N. B., Ont., Mich. Host: *Neodiprion nanulus* Schedl. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 235). Misspelled **basizonia** in Catalog.
 Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 33.—Griffiths, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (11): 1005-1010.
- ***borrori** Townes. Maine (Lincoln Co.).
Pleolophus borrori Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♀.
- ***clypealis** Townes. Alaska (Nome).
Pleolophus clypealis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 242. ♂.

- ***contractus** Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.), ?*Lambdina fuscicollaria lugubrosa* (Hlst.).
Pleolophus contractus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂, ♀.
- ***coriaceus** Townes. Sask., Alta.
Pleolophus coriaceus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 229. ♂.
- ***fervus** Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Pleolophus fervus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♂.
- ***grossus** Townes, N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., N. C., Mich., Kans., N. Dak., B. C., Wash. Oreg.
Pleolophus grossus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 226, 229. ♂, ♀.
- indistinctus** (Provancher). Sask., Man., Ont., Iowa, N. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw., *N. nanulus* Schedl, *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. swainei* Midd., *N. virginianus* Rohw., *N. sp.*, *Pristiphora geniculata* (Htg.). Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 (teste Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 238).
 Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 32.
- ***nigribasis** Townes. Colo., N. Mex.
Pleolophus nigribasis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂.
- ***pilatus** Townes. Labrador, Mich., Minn.
Pleolophus pilatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 225, 227. ♂, ♀.
- rubrocinctus rubrocinctus** (Provancher). Ont., N. H., Mass., Ohio. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster (teste Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 231, 232).
- ***rubrocinctus rufifemur** Townes. Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.
Pleolophus rubrocinctus rufifemur Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 231, 233. ♂, ♀.
Aptesis rubrocincta n. subsp. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255.

*Genus RHYTURA Townes

Rhytura Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 10, 244.

Type: *Rhytura pendens* Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place before *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255.

- ***pendens** Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Ga., west to Minn.
Rhytura pendens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 244. ♂, ♀.

Genus APTESIS Foerster, p. 255

**Oxytaenia* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Syn. by Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 246.

Type: (*Oxytaenia rufolineata* Cameron) = *barda* (Cresson).
 Included by Cameron, 1904.

- ***albifrons** Townes. N. Y. (Rome).
Aptesis albifrons Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 267. ♂.
- ***alpestris** Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Colo., Ariz.
Aptesis alpestris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 255. ♂, ♀.

- **anulus* Townes.
Aptesis anulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 272. ♂.
- arridens* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Opidnus* Foerster, p. 256.
- **atrox* Townes. Ohio (West Unity).
Aptesis atrox Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 269. ♂.
- **barda carolina* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich., Iowa, Kans. *A. barda barda* Cresson occurs in Mexico.
Aptesis barda carolina Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 270, 271. ♂, ♀.
- basizonia* [sic!] (Gravenhorst). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.
- **breviaria* Townes. N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Minn.
Aptesis breviaria Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 253. ♂, ♀.
- **catulus* Townes. N. Y. to N. C., Kans.
Aptesis catulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 263. ♂, ♀.
- **fastigata* Townes. Alta., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.
Aptesis fastigata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 267. ♂, ♀.
- **fuscitibia* Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. C., Mich.
Aptesis fuscitibia Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 262. ♂, ♀.
- **gracilis* Townes. Alta., Mich.
Aptesis gracilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251. ♂.
- **incompta* Townes. S. C. (Cleveland)
Aptesis incompta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 265. ♂, ♀.
- **inculta* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.
Aptesis inculta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 257. ♂, ♀.
- indistincta* (Provancher). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.
- iridescens* (Cresson). Transf. to *Schenkia* Foerster, p. 257.
- **lissopleuris* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).
Aptesis lissopleuris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 257. ♀.
- rubrocincta rubrocincta* (Provancher). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.
- **scabra* Townes. Md. (Glen Echo).
Aptesis scabra Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 266. ♀.
- **segnis femorata* Townes. Alta., Sask., Calif., Colo., Wyo.
Aptesis segnis femorata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 260. ♂, ♀.
- segnis segnis* (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Mich. to S. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 260, 261).
Aptesis tenthredinarum (Rohwer). (*Syn. teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 261.)
- **subguttata* (Gravenhorst). Que., Europe. Host: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).
Cryptus subguttatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 610. ♂.
 Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 931, 932 (larva).
 Taxonomy: Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. pp. 247, 248.

tenthredinarum (Rohwer). Syn. of *segnis segnis* (Provancher).

**verrucata* Townes. Maine, N. H., N. Y., Ohio, Mich.

Aptesis verrucata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 252. ♂, ♀.

**yosemite* Townes. Calif., Wyo.

Aptesis yosemite Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 254. ♂.

Genus MEGAPLECTES Foerster, pp. 255-256

monticola blakei (Cresson). Yukon, N. W. T., and B. C. to Labrador and N. S. south to Oreg. and Pa., and Mts. of N. C.

**monticola dentatus* Uchida. Alaska, Yukon (Dawson); Japan.

Megaplectes monticola var. *dentata* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour, 25: 304. ♂, ♀.

Genus OPIDNUS Foerster, p. 256

**Opidnus* Viereck, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 83: 105. Misspelling.

Syn. of *Oresbius* Marshall, 1867, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 157.

albicoxus albicoxus (Provancher), changed status. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

albicoxus schoberi Dalla Torre, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

**Cryptus koebelei* Rohwer, 1917. Proc., U. S. Natl. Mus. 53: 158. N. name for *ferrugineus* Ashm. *nec* Smith; unnecessarily proposed. (*Teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

**alexanderi* Townes. Que., Vt., Alta.

Opidnus alexanderi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 145. ♂, ♀.

**aniptus* Townes. Alaska, Calif., Colo.

Opidnus aniptus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 151. ♂, ♀.

arridens (Gravenhorst). N. H., Mass., N. Y., Ont., Mich. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 131).

**ciliatus* Townes. Que. (Payne Bay).

Opidnus ciliatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 164. ♀.

**cognatus* Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., N.S., Que., N. H., N. Y.

Opidnus cognatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 131, 148. ♂, ♀.

dorsator (Ashmead). Alaska (Nome).

**fulvibasis* Townes. Minn. to Que. south to N. C.

Opidnus fulvibasis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 144. ♂, ♀.

**lindrothi* Townes. Alaska (Umiat).

Opidnus lindrothi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 130, 158. ♀.

**major* Townes. N. H., Que.

Opidnus major Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 155. ♂.

**mucronatus* Townes. Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich.

Opidnus mucronatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 150. ♂, ♀.

- nigriceps* (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).
- nivarius* (Brues). Alaska (Point Barrow).
Taxonomy: Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, pp. 128, 130, 158 (first descr. ♂).
- orbitalis* (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).
- **orbitus* Townes. N. H., Yukon.
Opidnus orbitus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 130, 157. ♂, ♀.
- **oresbius* Townes. Wash., B. C.
Opidnus oresbius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 136. ♂.
- **parallelus* Townes. N. H., N. Y., Que., Man., Colo.
Opidnus parallelus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 165. ♂, ♀.
- **quadriceps* Townes. Alaska, N. W. T.
Opidnus quadriceps Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 168. ♂, ♀.
- **rufinotum* Townes. Alaska.
Opidnus rufinotum Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 161. ♂.
- schoberi* (Dalla Torre). Subsp. of *albicoxus* (Provancher).
- **sublaevis miltomerus* Townes. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).
Opidnus sublaevis miltomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 133, 134, 135. ♂.
- **sublaevis sublaevis* Townes. Colo., Wyo.
Opidnus sublaevis sublaevis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 126, 129, 133, 134. ♂, ♀.
- **taeniatus* Townes. N. H., Que., N. W. T., Yukon.
Opidnus taeniatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 154. ♂, ♀.
- tegularis* (Provancher). Minn. to N. S. and Pa.; Wyo., Colo. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.).
Ischnus placidus Provancher. Transf. from syn. *Schenkia graminicola graminicola* (Gravenhorst).
Phygadeuon orbitalis Provancher.
Phygadeuon nigriceps Provancher.
(All syn. *teste*, Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 146.)
- **teres* Townes. Alaska, Yukon.
Opidnus teres Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 167. ♂, ♀.
- **tibialis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Que.
Opidnus tibialis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 163. ♂, ♀.
- trifasciatus* (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Que.
- **tsugae infulatus* Townes. N. C., Labrador.
Opidnus tsugae infulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 140. ♂, ♀.
- **tsugae interior* Townes. Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Idaho, Alta.
Opidnus tsugae interior Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 139. ♂, ♀.
- **tsugae ruficoxa* Townes. Calif. Host: Cocoon on *Abies concolor*.
Opidnus tsugae ruficoxa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 138. ♂, ♀.
- tsugae tsugae* (Cushman), changed status. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 137).

- ***tumulus** Townes. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.
Opidnus tumulus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 160. ♂.
- ***vockerothi** Townes. Que. (Great Whale River).
Opidnus vockerothi Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 166. ♂, ♀.
- ***vultuosus** Townes. Transcont. in Canadian zone.
Opidnus vultuosus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 152. ♂, ♀.

Genus **SCHENKIA** Foerster, pp. 256-257

- ***amphileuca** Townes and Gupta. N. Y., Mich., Minn.
Schenkia amphileuca Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201. ♂, ♀.
- brevicauda brevicauda** (Ashmead). Syn. of **iridescens iridescens** (Cresson).
- graminicola graminicola** (Gravenhorst). Yukon; Europe.
 **Cryptus brevicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829. *Ichn. Europaea*, v. 2, p. 511. ♂.
 **Cryptus humilis* Gravenhorst, 1829. *Ichn. Europaea*, v. 2, p. 604. ♂.
Ischnus placidus Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Opidnus tegularis* (Provancher), p. 256.
Phygadeuon rectus Provancher. Valid subspecies of **graminicola**.
Phaeogenes tuberculifer Provancher, 1882. Syn. of **graminicola recta** (Provancher).
Cryptus pubescens Provancher, 1886. Syn. of **graminicola recta** (Provancher).
Cryptus hechfellneri Dalla Torre, 1902. Syn. of **graminicola recta** (Provancher).
- ***graminicola hesperus** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg.
Schenkia graminicola hesperus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 204, 207. ♂, ♀.
- graminicola recta** (Provancher). changed status. B. C. to Labrador and Que.; south to Minn., Mich., N. Y.
Phaeogenes tuberculifer Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).
Cryptus pubescens Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).
Cryptus hechfellneri Dalla Torre (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).
- iridescens iridescens** (Cresson), changed status. Ont. and N. S. to Ga. west to Mich. and Tenn. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 210, 214).
Cryptus brevicauda Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 214).
- ***iridescens melanops** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg., ?Idaho.
Schenkia iridescens melanops Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 216. ♂, ♀.
- ***iridescens oreas** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Labrador south to Oreg., Colo., and Mich.
Schenkia iridescens oreas Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 212. ♂, ♀.
- ***iridescens pumila** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Wash., east to Que. and N. H., also Colo.
Schenkia iridescens pumila Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211. ♂, ♀.
- ***leucopus** Townes and Gupta. Mich., Ohio, N. Y., N. J., S. C.
Schenkia leucopus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201, 217. ♂, ♀.

- **lonchura* Townes and Gupta. Yukon.
Schenkia lonchura Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 201, 217. ♀.
- **parallela evittata* Townes and Gupta. Wash.
Schenkia parallela evittata Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 208, 209. .
- **parallela parallela* Townes and Gupta. Ont. to S. C., Sask.
Schenkia parallela parallela Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 207, 208. ♂, ♀.

Genus GIRAUDIA Foerster, p. 257

- ferruginea* (Cushman). Ont. to Md. and D. C. west to Mich. in Carolinian Fauna. Host: *Tomostethus multicoloratus* Roh. Valid species. Removed from syn. of *plana* (Provancher) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 186).
- **fulva fulva* Townes and Gupta. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Giraudia fulva fulva Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 184, 185, 189. ♂, ♀.
- **fulva nigrithorax* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Alta., Idaho, Oreg., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.
Giraudia fulva nigrithorax Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 189, 190. ♂, ♀.
- **leucopsis* Townes and Gupta. Calif.
Giraudia leucopsis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 196. ♂.
- **minor* Townes and Gupta. N. C., S. C.
Giraudia minor Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 196. ♂, ♀.
- plana* (Provancher). Ont., Maine, Pa., N. C., S. C., Ga., Ohio, Mich., Minn., Iowa. Delete host record.
Aptesis ferruginea Cushman, 1935. Delete from syn., a valid species.
 ?*Mesostenus ruficoxus* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *Cubocephalus annulatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).
 ?*Mesostenus provancheri* Dalla Torre. Transf. from syn. of *C. annulatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).
- **punctifera* Townes and Gupta. Ont. and Que. to Ga., west to Mich. and Wis.
Giraudia punctifera Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 194. ♂, ♀.
- rufa* (Provancher). Que. to N. C. west to Ont., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.
- **semiflava* Townes and Gupta. Que., Maine, N. Y., Mich., N. Mex.
Giraudia semiflava Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 191. ♂, ♀.
- **subaequalis* Townes and Gupta. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ga.
Giraudia subaequalis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 197. ♂, ♀.

Genus POLYTRIBAX Foerster, p. 257

- Plesignathus* Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst, p. 248 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 446). Change type citation to:
 Type: *Phygadeuon fulvescens* Cresson. Included by Ashmead, in Smith, 1900 (June).
- **Neleophron* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rhinelande Verh. 25: 184. No species. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 438.)
 Type: *Cryptus arrogans* Gravenhorst. Included and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Epiphobus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. No species. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 170.)

Type: *Cryptus rufipes* Gravenhorst. Included and desig. by Townes, 1962.

Steriphocryptus Cameron, 1903. Transf. from syn. of *Trachysphyrus* Haliday, p. 259. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 137.)

**Chasmocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Mats. 11: 16. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 103.)

Type: (*Plectocryptus hokkaidensis* Uchida) = *penetrator* (Smith). Orig. desig.

contiguus (Cresson). N. S., Ont., N. C., Ala., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans.

crotchii crotchii (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and north. Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 176, 177).

**crotchii fumipennis* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Calif., Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. (in Canadian Zone).

Polytribax crotchii fumipennis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 179. ♂.

**crotchii hesperus* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., B. C.

Polytribax crotchii hesperus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 180. ♂.

fulvescens (Cresson). Wash., Oreg.

pallescens (Viereck). S. C., Ga.; Mexico. Host: ? *Diacrisia virginica* (F.).

Genus RHEMBOBIUS Foerster, pp. 257-258

**Ulothymus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 131; Perkins, 1962, p. 462.)

Type: *Ichneumon perscrutator* Thunberg. Included and designated by Perkins, 1962.

abdominalis abdominalis (Provancher). Alta. Host: ? *Xylota*.

**abdominalis montanus* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Alta., Sask., Idaho, ? Mont., S. Dak., Colo.

Rhembobius abdominalis montanus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 275. ♂, ♀.

abdominalis pacificus (Harrington). Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho.

**parvus* Townes. Sask., Man., Mich.

Rhembobius parvus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 273. ♂, ♀.

Genus DEMOPHELES Foerster, p. 258

Change type citation to:

Type: (*Phygadeuon caliginosus* Gravenhorst ♀, not ♂) = *corruptor* (Taschenberg).

Townes places this genus in the *Hemitelini* (= *Gelini* Townes).

corruptor maturus (Provancher), changed status. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Ont., Mich. ? Alta. Upper Austral. to Canad. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48).

**corruptor rufatus* Townes. Wash., Colo., N. Mex.

Demopheles corruptor rufatus Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48, 49. ♀.

Tribe SPHECOPHAGINI

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 16, 20, 522-523 (Sphecophagini).

Genus SPHECOPHAGA Westwood, p. 258

vesparum burra (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. *S. vesparum vesparum* occurs in Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 525, 526).

Tribe CRYPTINI

(= Mesostenini of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-VII, 1-602 (Mesostenini)

*Subtribe BARYCERATINA

Place as first subtribe of Cryptini, p. 258.

*Genus WHYMPERIA Cameron

Whymperia Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 122.

Type: *Whymperia cariuifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Protocryptus* Schmiedeknecht, 1904. Opusc. Ichn., Band 2 (fasc. 6), p. 414. Syn (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 22).

Type: *Protocryptus grandis* Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Zamansa* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 647. Syn. with *Protocryptus* by Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 33.

Type: *Cryptus aztecus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place as first genus in subtribe Baryceratina, p. 258.

**tricolor* Townes. Ariz.

Whymperia tricolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 22. ♀.

Genus Christolia Brullé, pp. 258-259

Syn. of *Baryceros* Gravenhorst, *infra*.

Lamprocryptidea Viereck. Delete from Catalog. A valid Neotrop. genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

Haplomus Szépligeti. Syn. of *Lamprocryptidea* Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

Apломiana Strand. Syn. of *Lamprocryptidea* Viereck.

*Genus BARYCEROS Gravenhorst

(= *Christolia* Brullé, pp. 258-259)

Baryceros Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 777.

Type: *Baryceros guttatus* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Christolia Brullé. (Syn., *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (3): 167.)

**Neochristolia* Blanchard, 1936. Rev. Argentina de Ent. 1 (2): 40. (Syn. by Townes, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167.)

Type: *Neochristolia euclides* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

armatus (Provancher). Syn. of *audax saundersi* (Cresson).

audax audax (Cresson), changed status. Mass., Conn., N. Y., Mich., Wis. south to S. C., Ala., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 28).

**Mesostenus exaptus* Cresson, 1878. Canad. Ent. 10: 208. ♀. (Syn. by Cushman, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 74 (Art. 16): 25.)

audax saundersi (Cresson), changed status. Que., Ont., south to R. I., N. Y., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 29).

Christolia armata (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Townes, and Townes, 1962, p. 29).

candidus (Cresson).

Christolia dumetorum Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 25).

dumetorum (Townes). Syn. of *candidus* (Cresson).

fortis (Cresson). Pa., Ohio, Mich., W. Va., Ga.

**halli* Townes. Ariz.

Baryceros halli Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 24, 30. ♂.

saundersi (Cresson). Subsp. of *audax* (Cresson).

texanus (Ashmead). Va., N. C., Ind., Ky., Ark., Okla.; Mexico.

*Subtribe CRYPTINA

(= *Mesostenina* Townes)

Place as second subtribe of *Cryptini*, p. 259

Genus CRYPTUS Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 46

(= *Trachysphyrus* of Catalog, pp. 259-263)

Meringopus Foerster. Delete type citation and replace with: *Cryptus recreator* Fabricius. Included by Tschek, 1870 (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 163).

Itamoplex Foerster. Change "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" to: Included by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

**Cosmiocryptus* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 371.

Type: *Cosmiocryptus violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Steriphocryptus Cameron, 1903. Transf. to syn. of *Polytribax* in (*Aptesini*) = *Hemigasterini*, p. 257.

**Buathra* Cameron, 1903. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 1903: 233.

Type: *Buathra rufiventris* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Plesiocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 299.

Type: *Plesiocryptus carinifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Bathyerisis* Cameron, 1905. Spolia Zeylanica 3: 96.

Type: *Bathyerisis striaticollis* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Mesocryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 14: 251. Preocc.

Type: *Mesocryptus pulcherrimus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

**Pseudomesocryptus* Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 137. N. name for *Mesocryptus*.

**Nippocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana 11: 3.

Type: (*Hemiteles suzukii* Matsumura) = *vittatorius* (Jurine). By monotypy.

**Neocryptopteryx* Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Natl. Montevideo Comun. 2 (Pt. 42): 1.

Type: *Neocryptopteryx orientalis* Blanchard. By orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 163-164 (Generic syn.).

albitarsis albitarsis (Cresson). Hosts: *Heliothis zea* (Boddie); *Macronoctua onusta* Grt.

Mesostenus tarsatus Provancher. Transf. to *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst, p. 265, as questioned syn. of *temporalis* Townes.

**albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron. Newfoundland to B. C. south to R. I., N. Y., Tex., and Calif.; Mexico, Costa Rica.

**Cryptus bicolor* Smith, 1879. Descr. of N. sp. of Hym. in the Coll. Brit. Mus., p. 231. Preocc.

**Cryptus monticola* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym., v. 1, p. 203. Preocc.

Cryptus argentifrons Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym. 1: 204.

**Cryptus eggeri* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 2) p. 569. N. name for *bicolor* Smith.

- Trachysphyrus albitarsis coloradensis* (Ashmead).
Trachysphyrus inornatus (Pratt).
 (All syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 248-249).
- albitarsis coloradensis* (Ashmead). Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.
- albitarsis mutatus* Pratt, changed status.
Cryptus mutatus Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 251).
Cryptus curticaudus Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 251).
- albitarsis rufovinctus* Pratt, changed status. B. C. Host: *Trichoplusia* sp.
Cryptus rufovinctus Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 253).
- altonii* Dalla Torre. A subsp. of *laborator* (Thunberg).
- arcticus* Schiødte. N. W. T., Calif. (Arctic and Arctic-Alpine).
- aridus aridus* Pratt, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 229).
- aridus ocellaris* Pratt, changed status. Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 229, 230).
- associatus* Pratt. Syn. of *persimilis* Cresson.
- asymmetricus asymmetricus* Pratt, changed status. B. C. and Sask. south to Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 206).
- asymmetricus mirabilis* Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 206, 207).
- bilobatus* Pratt. A subsp. of *symmetricus* Pratt.
- calescens robustus* Cresson, changed status. Alaska, Yukon, B. C. to Man. south to Calif. and N. Mex. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 201). *C. calescens calescens* Gravenhorst is European.
- crassipes* Pratt. Transf. to *Reptatrix* Townes, *infra*.
- crassisculptus* Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.
- crassulus* Pratt. Mich.
- curticaudus* Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis mutatus* Pratt.
- dirus* Cresson. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif. and Ariz.
Cryptus nitschei Dalla Torre. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of *relativus* Cresson.
- dorsicarinatus* Pratt. Alaska, Alta., Mont., Colo.
- eleucopus* Walkley. Syn. of *relativus nitschei* Dalla Torre.
Cryptus eleucopus Walkley. Sup. 1, p. 46.
- **fasciatus* (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.
Trachysphyrus fasciatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 180, 188. ♂, ♀.
- flagellatus* Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.
- genatus* Pratt. Ariz., Utah.
- inornatus* Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.
- iroquois* Viereck. A subsp. of *moschator* (Fabricius).
- **krombeini* (Townes), n. comb. W. Va. (Lost River State Park, Hardy Co.).
Trachysphyrus krombeini Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 185, 243. ♀.
- laborator altonii* Dalla Torre, changed status. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 210).

laborator fabricii Schiödte.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 214-215.

laborator perplexus Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 213).**latigenalis** Pratt. Alta., Mont., Ont. Host: *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.).

Biology: Ulyett, 1949. Canad. Ent. 81: 285-299; 82: 1-11 (as *inornatus*).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 184, 242-243.

leucopus Ashmead. Syn. of **relativus nitschei** Dalla Torre.***lochmaius** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.

Trachysphyrus lochmaius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 183, 216. ♂, ♀.

luctuosus luctuosus Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 221; also ♂ descr.). Other subsp. of **luctuosus** Cress. occur in Europe and Japan.***mentigus mentigus** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.

Trachysphyrus mentigus mentigus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3); 184, 234. ♂, ♀.

***mentigus rhodomerus** (Townes), n. comb. Alaska, Yukon, Wash. to Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.

Trachysphyrus mentigus rhodomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♂, ♀.

***mentigus rufator** (Townes), n. comb. Calif. (Blue Lake, Lassen Co.).

Trachysphyrus mentigus rufator Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♀.

minimus Pratt. A subsp. of **tejonensis** Cresson.**minimus** Pratt. Sask., N. Mex., Nev.**mirabilis** Pratt. A subsp. of **asymmetricus** Pratt.**moschator iroquois** (Viereck), changed status. N. J., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 223, 224). *C. moschator moschator* (Fabricius) is European.***murorum** Tschek. Man., Calif.; Europe.

Cryptus murorum Tschek, 1872. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 22: 234. ♂, ♀.

mutatus Pratt. A subsp. of **albitarsis** (Cresson).**ocellaris** Pratt. A subsp. of **aridus** Pratt.**pacificus** Cresson. B. C. to Calif. in Cand., Transit., U. Austral Zones.

Cryptus punicus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of **relativus** Cresson.

Cryptus californicus Ashmead. Syn. of **relativus punicus** Cresson.

perplexus Cresson. A subsp. of **laborator** (Thunberg).**persimilis** Cresson.

Cryptus associatus Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 237).

recurvatus Pratt. Calif., Tex.**relativus nitschei** Dalla Torre, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Alta., Mont., Nev., Utah, Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Aegeria tibialis* (Harr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 195).

Cryptus violaceipennis Ashmead, preocc.

Cryptus nitschei Dalla Torre, n. name. Removed from syn. of **dirus** Cresson.

Cryptus leucopus Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).

Cryptus eleucopus Walkley (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).

- relativus punicus** Cresson, changed status. B. C. to Calif., Nev. Removed from syn. of **pacifus** Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 197).
- Cryptus californicus** Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 197).
- relativus relativus** Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 193).
- robustus** Cresson. A subsp. of **calescens** Gravenhorst.
- rufopedibus** Pratt. Syn. of **tejonensis tejonensis** Cresson.
- rufovinctus** Pratt. A subsp. of **albitarsis** (Cresson).
- ***rugifrons** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz., Calif.
Trachysphyrus rugifrons Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 255. ♂, ♀.
- rugosiscutum crassisculptus** Pratt, changed status. Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).
- rugosiscutum flagellatus** Pratt, changed status. Mexico. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).
- rugosiscutum rugosiscutum** Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 228).
- rugulosus** Pratt. Syn. of **tejonensis mimicus** Pratt.
- ruralis** Pratt. B. C., Sask., Man., Idaho.
- ***scapulatus** (Townes), n. comb. Calif.
Trachysphyrus scapulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 241. ♂, ♀.
- strigosus** Pratt. Oreg.
- symmetricus bilobatus** Pratt, changed status. Calif. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 204, 205).
- symmetricus symmetricus** Pratt, changed status. Mont., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 204).
- tejonensis mimicus** Pratt, changed status. Alaska to Oreg. and Ariz., Alta., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190).
- Cryptus temporalis** Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190.)
Cryptus rugulosus Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190.)
- tejonensis tejonensis** Cresson, changed status. Calif., Ariz., Wash. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 190, 191).
- Cryptus vancouverensis** Harrington. Remove from syn. A valid species.
Cryptus rufopedibus Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 191.)
- temporalis** Pratt. Syn. of **tejonensis mimicus** Pratt.
- vancouverensis** Harrington. B. C. to Calif. Host: *Malacosoma* sp. A valid sp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 181, 187).

*Genus LANUGO Townes

Lanugo Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 259, 536.

Type: **Cryptus retentor** Brullé. Orig. desig. (p. 536).

Place on page 263 of Catalog after **Cryptus** Fabricius.

***bicincta** Townes. Kans. (Osborne).

Lanugo bicincta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 270. ♀.

- ***brunnipennis** Townes. B. C. to Calif.
Lanugo brunnipennis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 275. ♂, ♀.
- cestus** (Say). Tenn. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 263 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 262).
- ***deserti** Townes. Calif., Ariz., Utah. Host: "Parasite of sawfly on *Pinus*."
Lanugo deserti Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 268. ♂, ♀.
- ***excincta** Townes. Kans., Colo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.
Lanugo excincta Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 272. ♂, ♀.
- ***ferrugata** Townes. Tex.
Lanugo ferrugata Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.
- ***flavipennis** Townes. Ariz.
Lanugo flavipennis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 271. ♂, ♀.
- ***longurius** Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon, Santa Catalina Mts.).
Lanugo longurius Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 262, 269. ♀.
- ***picta** Townes. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico.
Lanugo picta Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 266. ♂, ♀.
- ***polita** Townes. Ariz.
Lanugo polita Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 271. ♀.
- retentor** (Brullé). Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 260, 261, 264).
- ***schlingeri** Townes. Calif. (nr. Quincy).
Lanugo schlingeri Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 262. ♀.
- sororia** (Cresson). Calif., Ariz.; Mexico. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 273).

*Genus REPTATRIX Townes

Reptatrix Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 276.

Type: *Cryptus crassipes* Pratt. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place in Cryptini on page 263 before *Compsocryptus* Ashmead.

crassipes (Pratt). Wash. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, Wyo. Transf. from *Cryptus* Fabricius, p. 261 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 277).

Genus COMPSOCRYPTUS Ashmead, pp. 263-264

- ***apicalis** Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Nev., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.
Compsocryptus apicalis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 291. ♂, ♀.
- ***aridus** Townes. Idaho, Wyo., Colo., south to Calif. and N. Mex.
Compsocryptus aridus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 289. ♂, ♀.
- buccatus** (Cresson). Mexico.
- calipterus brevicornis** Cameron. Calif. Removed from syn. of *calipterus calipterus* (Say). A valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 286, 287, 288).

- calipterus calipterus* (Say). Okla., Tex. to Calif.; Mexico.
 **Cryptus fulvus* Taschenberg, 1876. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. 48 (or N.F. 14): 66. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)
 **Ichneumon munerous* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 159. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)
Compsocryptus (!) *brevicornis* Cameron, 1903. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *calipterus* (Say).
cestus (Say). Transf. to *Lanugo* Townes.
crotchii (Cresson). Calif.
fasciipennis (Brullé). Fla.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 279, 281, 282-283 (lectotype desig.).
fletcheri (Provancher). B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.
 **pallens* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.
Compsocryptus pallens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 293. ♂, ♀.
purpuripennis (Cresson). B. C.
resolutus resolutus (Cresson), changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 303, 305).
 **resolutus subfasciatus* Townes. Alta., south to Colo., west to Wash. and Calif.
Compsocryptus resolutus subfasciatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 303. ♂, ♀.
retentor (Brullé). Transf. to *Lanugo* Townes.
sororius (Cresson). Transf. to *Lanugo* Townes.
 **texensis* Townes. Kans., Okla., Tex.
Compsocryptus texensis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 283. ♂, ♀.
 **tricinctus* Townes. Calif., ?Ga.
Compsocryptus tricinctus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 295. ♂, ♀.
turbatus (Cresson). Oreg., Idaho, Utah.
 **unicolor* Townes. Calif.
Compsocryptus unicolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 297. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *PYCNOCRYPTUS* Thomson, p. 264
- **alexanderi* Townes. Vt. (Lake Willoughby).
Pyncocryptus alexanderi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 128. ♂.
director (Thunberg). Colo.
 **freemani* Townes. N. B., Alta., Alaska.
Pyncocryptus freemani Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.
 **platyaspis* Townes. Que., Man., Wyo.
Pyncocryptus platyaspis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.
- Genus *MESOSTENUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 264-265
- **Unlima* Cameron, 1902. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (Ser. 7) 9: 208. (Syn. *teste* Uchida, 1930, Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 25 (Pt. 4): 317).
 Type: *Unlima penetralis* Cameron. By monotypy.
albinotatus promptus Cresson, changed status. *M. albinotatus albinotatus* Gravenhorst is European. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 438, 439).

angustus Townes. Carolinian fauna.

**clitellatus* Townes. N. S., Que., to Va., west to Minn., Kans., and Tex., also Utah, B. C. Host: *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.).

Mesostenus clitellatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 447. ♂, ♀.

eisenii Ashmead. D. C., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tex.; Mexico.

gracilis Cresson. N. S., Que., Ont., B. C., Wash.; Baja California.

**liogaster* Townes. N. W. T., Sask., B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Calif.; Mexico.

Mesostenus liogaster Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 437, 440. ♂, ♀.

longicaudis Cresson. Transcont. in U. Austr. and L. Austr. Zones; Mexico.

reliquus Cresson. Transf. to *Chamula* Townes.

**sicarius* Townes. N. C., Tex., Mont., Colo., Alta., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

Mesostenus sicarius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 448. ♂, ♀.

**temporalis* Townes. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich., Iowa, S. Dak.

?*Mesostenus tarsatus* Provancher, 1879. Transf. from syn. of *Cryptus albitarsis albitarsis* (Cresson) (*teste* Towne and Townes, 1962, p. 441).

Mesostenus temporalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 436, 441. ♂, ♀.

thoracicus Cresson. Transcont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst; *Macrobots theseusalis* (Wlkr.), *Mineola* sp.

Genus POLYCYRTUS Spinola, p. 265

**Cryptanuridimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 369.

Type: *Cryptanuridimorpha elegans* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Cryptopterigimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 371.

Type: *Cryptopterigimorpha tubulifera* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Polycyrtimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 383.

Type: *Polycyrtimorpha amoena* Viereck. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 14, 459.

neglectus Cushman. Ohio.

Polycyrtus subgenus *Polycyrtus* Spinola, p. 265, Sup. 1, p. 46

Delete from catalog and Supplement 1.

Genus CRYPTANURA Brullé, p. 265

banchiformis (Megerle). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

Mesostenus spinarius Brullé (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 428-429.

**compacta* (Cresson). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.

Mesostenus (Mesostenus) compactus Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 153. ♀.

**Cryptanura planiscutellata* Cushman, 1945. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 96: 143, 152, 175. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 35.)

septentrionalis Cushman. N. Y., Pa., D. C., Va., N. C., S. C., Tenn., La.

spinaria Brullé. Syn. of *banchiformis* (Megerle).

*Genus CHAMULA Townes

Chamula Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 430.

Type: *Mesostenus (Polycyrtus) reliquus* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini after *Cryptanura* Brullé, p. 265.

**reliqua* (Cresson). Transf. from *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 431).

*Genus CAMERA Townes

Camera Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 432.

Type: *Mesostenus euryaspis* Cameron. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini on page 265 before *Hidryta* Foerster.

**euryaspis* (Cameron). Tex.

Mesostenus euryaspis Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 226. ♀.

Genus HIDRYTA Foerster, pp. 265-266

Hidryta Foerster. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

Brachycryptus Thomson. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

**Euthycryptus* Jussel, 1907. Festschr. zum 50 jähr. Bestande zugleich 44. Jahresh. über das Jahr 1906, Vorarlberger Landesmuseum Bregenz, p. 71 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318).

Type: *Euthycryptus scrobiculifer* Jussel. By monotypy.

frater (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia.

**Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson, 1873. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 5, p. 488. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318, 319.)

nigricoxus (Provancher). N. S., Ont., N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

Genus TRYCHOSIS Foerster, p. 266

Trychosis Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Cryptus titillator* Gravenhorst) = *Trychosis ambigua* (Tschek). Desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 333; Perkins, 1962, pp. 460-461).

albicaligata (Walsh). Conn., N. Y., Md., D. C., Va., Ind., Kans., Tex.

albisoletus (Walsh). Transf. to *Idiolispa* Foerster.

albitarsis albitarsis (Cresson), changed status. Newfoundland, Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., Vt., Mass., N. Y., Md., Va., Mich., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 359).

**albitarsis peratra* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho.

Trychosis albitarsis peratra Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 358, 359. ♂, ♀.

**anagnus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones.

Trychosis anagnus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 376. ♂, ♀.

**apicalis* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., Fla., Tenn., Ohio, Mich., Ill., Minn.

Trychosis apicalis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 347. ♂, ♀.

**atorrubens* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Nev., Calif.

Trychosis atorrubens Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 369. ♂, ♀.

**coxalis* Townes. R. I. and N. Y. to S. C., west to Mich., Ala.

Trychosis coxalis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 346. ♂, ♀.

**cyperia* Townes. Transcont. in Canad. and Huds. Zones.

Trychosis cyperia Townes, 1952. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 336, 373. ♂, ♀.

**depilis* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah.

Trychosis depilis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 368. ♂, ♀.

exulans (Cresson). Ont., Mass. to N. C., La., west to Mich., Kans., Tex.

- **fuscata* Townes. Labrador, Que., Maine.
Trychosis fuscata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 356. ♂, ♀.
- fusiformis* (Provancher). Syn. of *montivaga montivaga* (Provancher).
- **kathrynae* Townes. Que. to Sask., south to N. J., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Minn.
Trychosis kathrynae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 363. ♂, ♀.
- **latidens* Townes. Que. and N. Y. to Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg.; also Colo.
Trychosis latidens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 355. ♂, ♀.
- **montivaga austrina* Townes. N. Mex. (Tajique).
Trychosis montivaga austrina Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 341. ♂, ♀.
- montivaga montivaga* (Provancher). changed status. Transcont. in north U. S. and south. Canad. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 335, 338, 339).
Trychosis fusiformis (Provancher) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 339).
- **nigripes* Townes. Tex.
Trychosis nigripes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 345. ♂, ♀.
- **reflexa* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Nev., Mont., Utah, S. Dak.
Trychosis reflexa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 371. ♂, ♀.
- **semirubra arizonica* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).
Trychosis semirubra arizonica Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 354. ♂, ♀.
- **semirubra pulla* Townes. Wyo., Colo., Alta., Idaho, B. C., Wash., Calif.
 Host: egg sac drassid spider.
Trychosis semirubra pulla Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 352. ♂, ♀.
- semirubra semirubra* Townes, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Tex. Host: drassid spider egg cases. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 351, 353).
- **similis badiarmus* Townes. N. S. to Ont. south to Va., Ohio, Minn., also Tex.
Trychosis similis badiarmus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 342, 343. ♂, ♀.
- similis similis* (Cresson), changed status. N. H. to S. C. west to Wis., also Kans., Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 342, 344).
- subgracilis* (Cresson). Transit. zone.
- **sulcata* Townes. Conn., N. Y. to N. C., west to Ont., Mo., Kans.
Trychosis sulcata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 349. ♂, ♀.

Genus *IDIOLISPA* Foerster, p. 266

**Paracryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 251. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 166.)

Type: *Paracryptus hungaricus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

**aestivalis* Townes. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., also Tex.

Idiolispa aestivalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 323, 331. ♂, ♀.

albisoleata (Walsh). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Transf. from *Trychosis* Foerster, p. 266 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 323).

analis analis (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326).

***analis ignea** Townes. So. Sask. to B. C., south to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.
Idiolispa analis ignea Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 326, 329. ♂, ♀.

analis limata (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326, 328).

limata (Cresson). A subsp. of **analis** (Gravenhorst).

*Genus **HEMISPFRAGIA** Seyrig

***Micromavia** Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache, Mem. 19: 203, 204.
(Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 378.)

Type: *Micromavia carinata* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

Hemisphragia Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache Mem. 19: 204, 207.

Type: *Hemisphragia triangulifera* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini on page 266 after *Idiolispa* Foerster.

***debilis** Townes. Md., Va., Tenn., Ohio, Kans., La.

Hemisphragia debilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 378. ♂, ♀.

Genus **APSILOPS** Foerster, p. 267

***Heterotypus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. Syn.
(*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 142).

Type: *Ichneumon cinctorius* Fabricius. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

bicolor (Cushman). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

Genus **GAMBRUS** Foerster, pp. 267-268

Aritranis Foerster. Remove from syn. and place as valid genus on p. 268 with *Hoplocryptus* Thomson as syn.

affabilis (Provancher). Transf. to **Aritranis**, p. 269.

apicatus (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Vt., Ohio, Mich. Hosts: ?*Euura* gall; gall on *Salix*.

bituminosus (Cushman). Calif.

canadensis burkei (Viereck), changed status. Calif. Hosts: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.); *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.); *H. oslari* (Barnes). Removed from syn. of **exareolatus** (Viereck) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 84).

canadensis canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp.; *M. disstria* Hbn., *M. americanum* (F.); *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.); tenthredinid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 80).

?**Cryptus belangeri** Provancher. Transf. to **Aritranis** Foerster as syn. of **notata notata** (Provancher).

canadensis exareolatus (Viereck), changed status. Minn., Sask., Mont., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Alta., Idaho, also Wash. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 83).

exareolatus (Viereck). A subsp. of **canadensis** (Provancher). In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to 81.

Cryptus (Gambus) burkei Viereck. Remove from syn. Valid subsp. of **canadensis** (Provancher).

extrematis (Cresson). Host: *Hyalophora euryalus kasloensis* (Ckll.).

nuncius (Say). N. W. T., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Callosamia* sp., *C. angulifera* (Wlkr.), ?*Samia cynthia* (Dru.), ?*Antheraea polyphemus* (Cramer).

tunicula rubra (Fyles).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 71, 75. (Lectotype desig.)

ultimus (Cresson). *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hypera brunneipennis* (Boh.), *Hyalscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.), *Symyra henrici* (Grt.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.).

**yukonensis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T.

Gambrus yukonensis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 71, 79. ♂, ♀.

Genus ARITRANIS Foerster

(= *Hoplocryptus* Thomson of Catalog, pp. 268-269)

Aritranis Foerster. Removed from syn. of *Gambrus* Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 70, 98).

Hoplocryptus Thomson. Emend type citation to read (*Hoplocryptus binotatus* Thomson) = **fugitiva* (Gravenhorst).

affabilis (Provancher). N. C., Ind., Mich., Ont., Minn., Kans. Hosts: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.), *Oberca tripunctata* (Swed.), *Oberca* sp. Transf. from *Gambrus* Foerster (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 100).

albicollaris albicollaris (Cresson), changed status. Que., Vt., N. Y., Va., N. C., Mich., Man., Ill., Kans., Tex., Mont. Host: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 100, 112).

**albicollaris clypeata* Townes. Calif., Wash.

Aritranis albicollaris clypeata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 112, 114. ♂, ♀.

**barberi* Townes. Md. (Plummers Is.).

Aritranis barberi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 111. ♂.

**byrsina* Townes. Que., Ont., south to Ga. and La., west to Wis., Iowa, Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Achatodes zeae* (Harr.), *Oberca* sp., *Papaipema* sp.

Aritranis byrsina Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 102. ♂, ♀.

gracilis (Provancher). Alleghanian.

imitator imitator (Provancher), changed status. N. B., Que., Ont. south to R. I., N. Y., Ohio, west to Minn., also Alta. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 99, 121, 123).

**imitator monticola* Townes. Alta., B. C., Idaho, Wash., Oreg.

Aritranis imitator monticola Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 124. ♂, ♀.

**imitator nigriventris* Townes. Que., N. Y., Sask., Wyo., Colo., N. W. T., Yukon, B. C., Oreg.

Aritranis imitator nigriventris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121. ♂, ♀.

**imitator ruficauda* Townes. Calif. Host: *Hoplitis hypocrita* (Ckll.).

Arcitransi imitator monticola Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 125. ♂, ♀.

**linnae linnae* Townes. Que. to Alta., also N. Y., Mich., Minn.

Aritranis linnae linnae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 105. ♂, ♀.

**linnae pacifica* Townes. Calif.

Aritranis linnae pacifica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 105, 106. ♂, ♀.

- notata newcomeri** (Cushman), changed status. Mont. to B. C. south to Oreg., also N. J. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fall.), *Allantus cinctus* (L.). Removed from syn. of *notata* (Provancher) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 117, 119).
- notata notata** (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Canad., Transit. zones. Hosts: "*Odynerus*" nest in *Rhus* stem, *Ancistrocerus birenimaculatus* (Sauss.).
- Cryptus belangeri*** Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *Gambrus canadensis canadensis* (Provancher), p. 268 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 116).
- Caenocryptus newcomeri*** Cushman. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of *notata* (Provancher).
- ***notata sierrae** Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.; *Leptochilus tetradymia* Park.; *Megachile gentilis* Cress.
- Aritranis notata sierrae*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 116, 120. ♂, ♀.
- ***nubecula** Townes. R. I., Fla., Mich., Tex.
- Aritranis nubecula*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 109. ♂, ♀.
- Genus AGROTHEREUTES Foerster, pp. 269-270, Sup. 1, p. 46
- ***Dayro** Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 209. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 12, 42. An earlier reference to this synonymy not found).
- Type: *Dayro pilosus* Cameron. By monotypy.
- abbreviator iridescens** (Cresson), changed status. *A. abbreviator abbreviator* is European. Minn., Wis., Ont. Host: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 57).
- abbreviator rufopectus** Cushman, changed status. B. C., Alta. to Calif. east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Neodiprion tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 55).
- abbreviator similis** (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. abietis* (Harr.), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 53).
- Biology: Finlayson, 1960, Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 932-933 (larval).
- ***alutarius** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T.
- Agrothereutes alutarius*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 47. ♂, ♀.
- cimbicivorus** (Cushman). Canad. Zone.
- ***grandis** Townes. Conn. south to S. C.
- Agrothereutes grandis*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 46. ♂, ♀.
- iridescens** (Cresson). A subsp. of **abbreviator** (Fabricius).
- lophyri lophyri** (Norton), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 60, 62).
- ***lophyri obscurus** Townes. Newfoundland, N. B. Host: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.).
- Agrothereutes lophyri obscurus*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60, 61. ♂, ♀.
- ***lophyri ontariensis** Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. J., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., B. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.); *N. lecontei* (Fitch); *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl; *N. nigroscutum* Midd.; *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw.; *N. sp.*, *Diprion similis* (Htg.); "Spruce sawfly."

- Agrothereutes lophyri ontariensis* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60. ♂, ♀.
- **mandator americanus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Cimex americana* Leach, *Trichiosoma triangulum* Kby., *T. sp.*
- Agrothereutes mandator americanus* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 67, 68. ♂, ♀.
- **montanus* Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. Natl. Pk.).
Agrothereutes montanus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 45, 48. ♀.
- neodiprionis* (Cushman). Canad. Zone.
- **pallipennis* Townes. Calif. (East Sonora Pass).
Agrothereutes pallipennis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 43, 45, 49. ♂, ♀.
- rufopectus* Cushman. A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).
- similaris* (Provancher). A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).

Genus JOPPIDIUM Cresson, p. 270

- **Isocryptus* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 308. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 306.)
Type: (*Isocryptus azureus* Brèthes) = *moerens* (Perty). By monotypy.
- **arizonicum* Townes. Ariz.
Joppidium arizonicum Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂.
- **brochum brochum* Townes. Okla., Tex.; Mexico.
Joppidium brochum brochum Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- **brochum fattigi* Townes. Ky., N. C., Ga.
Joppidium brochum fattigi Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- **densum* Townes. Ariz.; Mexico.
Joppidium densum Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂, ♀.
- **discolor* Townes. Ariz.
Joppidium discolor Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 314. ♂.
- **dubiosum* Cresson. Va., S. C., Ga., Ala.; Mexico.
Joppidium dubiosum Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 138. ♂, ♀.
- **Opisosextus* (!) *ruficeps* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 240. ♂. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 317.)
- **fuscipenne* (Brullé). Ariz. (Huachuca Mts.); Mexico.
Cryptus fuscipennis Brullé; 1846. *In* Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. v. 4, p. 189. ♀.
- **Joppidium donabilis* Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 139. ♂, ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)
- **Joppidium yucatanense* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym., v. 1, p. 211. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)

Genus ISCHNUS Gravenhorst, pp. 270-271

- **Aglacryptus* Cameron, 1903. Manchester [England] Lit. and Philos. Soc., Mem. and Proc. 47 (Pt. 14): 31. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 133, 135.)
*Type: *Aglacryptus curvimaculatus* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

- cinctipes** (Walsh). Que., Ont., to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *An-cylis comptana* (Froel.), *A. divisana* Wlkr., *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.). Transf. from Alphanumeric List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 133, 137).
- Ischnus fraterculus fraterculus*** (Provancher) Sup. 1, p. 46 (as ***3-annu-latus fraterculus*** (Provancher) in Catalog, p. 270. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 137).
- ***inquisitorius assimilis** (Uchida), changed status. Alaska; Siberia, Japan. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 144, 145, 146).
- Habrocryptus assimilis*** Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Fac. of Agr. Jour. 25: 313. ♀.
- inquisitorius atriceps** (Cresson). Colo., S. Dak. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumi-ferana* (Clem.); orange tortrix on *Rhododendron* sp.
- inquisitorius atricollaris** (Walsh). B. C. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.
- Cryptus amblytelarius*** Provancher. Transf. to syn. of ***rhomboidalis*** (Walsh).
- Spilocryptus neomexicana*** Viereck. In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to p. 81.
- ***inquisitorius pectoralis** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to Colo., N. Mex. east to Ont., Mich. Host: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.).
- Ischnus inquisitorius pectoralis*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 144, 146. ♂, ♀.
- ***laevifrons** Townes. Ariz. (Transit., Canad. Zones).
- Ischnus laevifrons*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 156. ♂, ♀.
- latus latus** (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Maine, N. H., west to Alta. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from syn. of ***Cubocephalus annulatus*** Cresson, p. 253 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus triannulatus triannulatus*** (Provancher). Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135.)
- Cryptus triannulatus*** Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus fraterculus tricircularis*** Walkley (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- latus pinguis** (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont. to N. C. west to Wis. and Kans. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 135, 136).
- ***laurae** Townes. S. C., Fla.
- Ischnus laurae*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 140. ♂, ♀.
- ***lautus** Townes. B. C., Calif. Host: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck).
- Ischnus lautus*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 163. ♂, ♀.
- ***minor** Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.).
- Ischnus minor*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 159. ♂, ♀.
- ***politus** Townes. Colo.
- Ischnus politus*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 162. ♀.
- rhomboidalis** (Walsh). Transf. from Alphanumeric List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).
- Cryptus amblytelarius*** Provancher. Transf. from syn. of ***inquisitorius atricollaris*** (Walsh) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).

**sparsus* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Minn.

Ischnus sparsus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 132, 141. ♂, ♀.

**velutinus* Townes. Ariz. (Transit. Zone).

Ischnus velutinus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 155. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDISCHNUS Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 47

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 165-167.

**oregonensis coxalis* (Townes) n. comb. S. Dak. (Deadwood).

Habrocryptooides oregonensis coxalis Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 167. ♀.

oregonensis oregonensis (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Wyo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 167).

*Genus HABROCRYPTOIDES Uchida

Habrocryptooides Uchida, 1952. *Insecta Matsumurana* 18: 19.

Type: *Habrocryptus shikokuensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Place after *Pseudischnus* [p. 271], Sup. 1, p. 47.

**erasus* Townes. Alta. (Lethbridge).

Habrocryptooides erasus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 175. ♀.

**inflexus* Townes. Calif. (Alpine Co.).

Habrocryptooides inflexus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 166, 177. ♀.

**lumbarius* Townes. Calif. (Lancaster).

Habrocryptooides lumbarius Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 174. ♀.

**nitens* Townes. Calif. (Kern Co.).

Habrocryptooides nitens Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 176. ♀.

**pictus* Townes. Ariz.

Habrocryptooides pictus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 173. ♂.

rufifrons (Walsh). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 166, 169).

**virgeus ardalus* Townes. Ariz., Colo.

Habrocryptooides virgeus ardalus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 171, 172. ♂, ♀.

**virgeus virgeus* Townes. Mass. to S. C., Mich., Wis. Hosts: *Harrisina americana* (G.-M.); ?*Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

Habrocryptooides virgeus virgeus Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 170, 171. ♂, ♀.

Genus CHROMOCRYPTUS Ashmead, p. 271

planosae planosae (Fitch), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 257).

**planosae vandykei* Townes. Calif. ("Havilah", Fresno Co.).

Chromocryptus planosae vandykei Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 257, 258. ♀.

Genus LISTROGNATHUS Tschek, p. 271

*LISTROGNATHUS subgenus FENESTULA Townes

Listrognathus subg. *Fenestula* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes,

U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 408.

Type: *Mesostenus paludatus* Cresson. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

**paludatus californicus* Townes. Calif.

Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata californica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 410. ♂, ♀.

**paludatus ocellaris* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata ocellaris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 411. ♀.

paludatus paludatus (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Alaska, Tex. Hosts: *Cerura cinerea* Wlkr., *C. sp.* Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 409).

LISTROGNATHUS subgenus LISTROGNATHUS Tschek

**acheloma* Townes. Md., Fla.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) acheloma Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 413, 425. ♀.

albomaculatus albomaculatus (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Ga., Mich., Kans., La., Tex. Host: *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 420, 421).

albomaculatus var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. A valid sp.

albomaculatus var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). A valid species.

albomaculatus sagax (Provancher), changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *sagax* (Provancher). Changed to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 420).

**bicolor* Townes. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) bicolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414. ♀.

**femoratus* Townes. P. E. I., Que., Ont., Mich., Va., W. Va

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) femorata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 415. ♂, ♀.

**glomeratus* Townes. Pa. to Fla., W. Va., Ala., Tex.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) glomerata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 424. ♂, ♀.

multimaculatus Cushman, changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 422).

**nigrescens* Townes. Alta., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) nigrescens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 416. ♂, ♀.

nubilipennis (Cresson), changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 416).

paludatus (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Fenestula* Townes.

rufitibialis Cushman. Ind., Okla.

**rufus* Townes. N. Y., Kans.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) rufa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 413, 419. ♂.

victoriensis (Harrington).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 417-419.

Genus DIAPETIMORPHA Viereck, pp. 271-272

acadia Cushman. D. C., Va., N. C., Tenn., Ala.

alabama Cushman.

Biology and Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 381, 383-384.

**brunnea* Townes. Ga., Fla.

Diapetimorpha brunnea Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382. ♂, ♀.

confederata Cushman. A subsp. of *macula* (Cameron).

introita (Cresson). N. C., S. C., Fla., Miss.

macula confederata Cushman, changed status. Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 385). *D. macula macula* (Cameron) is Mexican.

**macula ustulata* Townes. Fla.

Diapetimorpha macula ustulata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 385, 386. ♀.

**picta* Townes. Ga., Fla.

Diapetimorpha picta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 387. ♂, ♀.

rufigaster Cushman. N. C., Tenn., Wis.

**rugosa* Townes. N. J. to S. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., Ark., La. and Tex.

Diapetimorpha rugosa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382, 392. ♂, ♀.

Genus MALLOCHIA Viereck, p. 272

agenioides Viereck. Mich.

**frontalis* Townes. N. J., Md., N. C., Kans., Tex.

Mallochia frontalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 93, 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

**laevis* Townes. Ga., Fla.

Mallochia laevis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

strigosa (Cresson). ?Ariz.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 94, 95.

*Genus PACHYSOMOIDES Strand

(= *Polistiphaga* Cushman of Catalog, p. 272)

**Pachysoma* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14: 263, 290. Preocc.

Type: (*Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti) = *stupidus* (Cresson). By monotypy.

Pachysomoides Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10 (24): 137. N. name.

Polistiphaga Cushman. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 398). Change type citation to read: (*Mesostenus arvalis* Cresson) = *fulvus* (Cresson).

fulvus (Cresson). Cuba.

stupidus (Cresson). Tenn.

**Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14: 290. ♀. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 399).

Genus Nasufocryptus Pratt, p. 272

Syn. of *Lymeon* Foerster.

nasutus Pratt. Transf. to *Lymeon* Foerster, *infra*.

Genus LYMEON Foerster, pp. 272-273

**Christolimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 44: 564. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Christolimorpha plesius* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Zamastrus* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 385. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Zamastrus photopsis* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Neogoryphus* Roman, 1936. Ent. Tidskr. 57: 3. (Syn. *teste* Townes and

Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

*Type: *Ichneumon ariolator* Linnaeus.

Nasutocryptus Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, *Op. cit. supra*).

cinctiventris (Cushman). D. C.

**leiponeuron* Townes. Fla.

Lymeon leiponeuron Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 393, 397. ♂, ♀.

nasutum (Pratt). Transf. from *Nasutocryptus* Pratt (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 393, 398).

orbum (Say). Host: *Phereoeca walsinghami* (Busck).

Genus ACERASTES Cushman, p. 273

pertinax Cresson. Cuba, Puerto Rico.

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 404-405.

Genus POLYCYRTIDEA Viereck, p. 273

flavopicta (Ashmead). Remove from Catalog, p. 273, and Sup. 1, p. 47, not in Nearctic region. Remove *limitis* Cushman from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 406-407).

limitis Cushman. Tex.; Mexico, Costa Rica. Removed from syn. of *flavopicta* (Ashmead). A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, p. 406).

*Subtribe NEMATOPODIINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 461.

Insert as third Subtribe of *Cryptini*.

Genus ACRORICNUS Ratzeburg, pp. 275-276, Sup. 1, pp. 47-48

Xenodocon Foerster. Misspelled *Xenocodon* (!) in Catalog, pp. 275, 1283.

Type species, *Xenodocon ruficornis* Foerster, is considered syn. of *stylator* (Thunberg) by Perkins, 1962, p. 462.

stylator edwardsii (Cresson). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).

stylator excelsus (Cresson). Wyo., S. Dak.

stylator juncus (Cresson). Host: *Eumenes* nest.

Genus MESSATOPORUS Cushman, p. 276, Sup. 1, p. 48

compressicornis Cushman. Ohio, Tenn. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Sauss.); *Trypoxylon collinum rubrocinctum* Pack.

discoidalis (Cresson). Miss.

Mesostenus ferrumequinum Walsh and Riley. Preocc.

Mesostenus jocosus Provancher, 1874. Nat. Canad. 6 (10): 300. ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 462-463, 465-467.

ferrumequinum (Walsh and Riley). Preocc.

Mesostenus discoidalis Cresson. Removed from syn. as valid name for above.

rufiventris Cushman. Transcont. Hosts: *Auplopus* nest; ?*Phanagenia bombycina* nest; *Trypoxylon* (*Trypoxylon*) sp.

*Subtribe ECHTHRINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 476.

Place as fourth subtribe of *Cryptini*.

Genus ECHTHRUS Gravenhorst, p. 273

**Karaechthrus* Uchida, 1929. Ins. Matsumurana 3 (4): 176. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: *Karaechthrus tuberculatus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

**Bioleter* Meyer, 1930. Acad. Sci. USSR. Mus. Zool. Ann. 31: 169. (Syn. teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: (*Bioleter eos* Meyer) = *tuberculatus* (Uchida). Orig. desig.

abdominalis abdominalis Cresson, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Minn. in Canada. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489, 490).

**abdominalis dimidiatus* Townes. Calif.

Echthrus abdominalis dimidatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 489, 491. ♂, ♀.

**abdominalis infuscus* Townes. Wyo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.

Echthrus abdominalis infuscus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 492. ♂, ♀.

abdominalis vancouverensis (Bradley), changed status. Alta. and B. C. to Wyo. and Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489).

adillae adillae Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 497, 498).

**adillae brunneus* Townes. N. Y., Va.

Echthrus adillae brunneus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 501. ♀.

**adillae nigriventris* Townes. Labrador, Man., Mont., Colo., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae* f. *perlucida* (Busck).

Echthrus adillae nigriventris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497. ♂, ♀.

**adillae rubidus* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Nev.

Echthrus adillae rubidus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 496, 499. ♂, ♀.

**adillae semiruber* Townes. Wash., Oreg.

Echthrus adillae semiruber Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 498. ♂, ♀.

**adillae tibialis* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont.

Echthrus adillae tibialis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

**niger emaculatus* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.

Echthrus niger emaculatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 493, 494. ♂, ♀.

niger niger Cresson, changed status. Que., Ont., south to Va., Mich. Host: *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 494, 495).

niger rufopedibus Harrington, changed status. Que. to B. C., Minn. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 493, 494).

rufopedibus Harrington. A subsp. of *niger* Cresson.

vancouverensis (Bradley). A subsp. of *abdominalis* Cresson.

Genus XYLOPHRURUS Foerster, pp. 273-274

Xylophrurus Foerster. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* (Gravenhorst)) = *dispar* (Thunberg). Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Nyxeophilus Foerster. Change type citation to: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst [as Thomson]. (Perkins, 1962, p. 439, considers this a valid genus.)

Macrocryptus Thomson. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* Gravenhorst) = *dispar* (Thunberg). By monotypy.

**Nyxeophilus* Thomson, 1885. Soc. Ent. France Ann. V (6): 18.
Type: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

agrili (Viereck). Mich.

atoruber Townes. Syn. of *sitkensis* (Ashmead).

bicolor bicolor (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Idaho. Host: *Saperda moesta* LeC. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 482).

**bicolor maurus* Townes. Que. to Man. in Canad. Zone.

Xylophrurus bicolor maurus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 482, 483. ♂, ♀.

fasciatus fasciatus (Ashmead). Que., N. Y., Mich.

**fasciatus hesperus* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Xylophrurus fasciatus hesperus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 480, 481. ♂, ♀.

luctuosus Provancher. A subsp. of *nubilipennis* Cresson.

**nubilipennis abdominalis* Townes. Sask., Utah, B. C.

Xylophrurus nubilipennis abdominalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 483, 484. ♂, ♀.

nubilipennis luctuosus (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. Host: *Agrilus champlaini* Frost; borer in *Populus*; *Oberea praelonga* Casey, *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 483).

nubilipennis nubilipennis (Cresson), changed status. Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 483, 484).

sitkensis (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Xylophrurus atoruber Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 479).

Genus AGONOCRYPTUS Cushman, p. 274

discoidaloides (Viereck). Host: *Psyrrassa unicolor* (Rand.).

Genus CRYPTOHELCOSTIZUS Cushman, pp. 274-275

alamedensis (Ashmead). B. C., Utah, Tex. Host: Borer in *Agave* stem.

**caudatus* Townes. Calif. (Lake Tahoe).

Cryptohelcostizus caudatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 511. ♀.

dichrous Viereck. Mo.

**fumipennis* Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon).

Cryptohelcostizus fumipennis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 507. ♀.

**genalis* Townes. Calif. (Capella, Mendocino Co.).

Cryptohelcostizus genalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 504, 507. ♀.

**leiomerus* Townes. Calif. (Tanbark Flat, Los Angeles Co.).

Cryptohelcostizus leiomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 506. ♀.

**maculosus* Townes. Calif.

Cryptohelcostizus maculosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 512. ♀.

**nigricans* Townes. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).

Cryptohelcostizus nigricans Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 508. ♂, ♀.

Genus *HELICOSTIZUS* Foerster, p. 275, Sup. 1, p. 47*Brachycentrus* Taschenberg.*Helcostizus* Foerster.*Cyrtocryptus* Marshall.*Mesocryptus* Thomson.*Heterocryptus* Woldstedt.Change type citation of each of above to (*Cryptus brachycentrus* Gravenhorst) = *albator* (Thunberg).*Asternaulax* Viereck. Change type citation to (*Asternaulax fiskei* Viereck) = *albator canadensis* (Provancher).*albator canadensis* (Provancher), changed status. Tenn., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 518, 521). *H. albator albator* (Thunberg) is European.*albator ruficutum* Cushman, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Ariz. Host: borings of *Plectura spinicauda* Mannh. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 518, 520).*albator yukonensis* (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska, N. W. T. south to Oreg. and Idaho. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 519).*annulicornis* (Walsh). Md., Mich., Okla. Host: ? *Elaphidionoides parallelus* (Newn.).*Helcostizus bicarinatus* Cushman (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 515).*bicarinatus* Cushman. Syn. of *annulicornis* (Walsh).*canadensis* (Provancher). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).*ruficutum* Cushman. A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).**subrectus* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).*Helcostizus subrectus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.**tibialis* Townes. Ont., N. Y., Mich., Wis.*Helcostizus tibialis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 516. ♂, ♀.**oxyura* Townes. Ont., Mich.*Helcostizus oxyura* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.*yukonensis* (Ashmead). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

Subfamily ICHNEUMONINAE

Tribe PHAEOGENINI

Genus *PHAEOGENES* Wesmael, pp. 276-278*Phaeogenes* Wesmael. After bibliog. ref. add: Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."**Tycherus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 192 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).Type: *Phaeogenes (Proscus) elongatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.**Proscus* Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica 3: 420 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).Type: *Phaeogenes cephalotes* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.**laricellae* Mason. N. B., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.*Phaeogenes laricellae* Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 3. ♂, ♀.*parvus* (Provancher). Transf. to **Aethecerus* Wesmael.*pyriformis* (Provancher). Transf. to **Jethsura* Cameron.

testaceicornis (Cameron). Transf. from *Dicaelotus* Wesmael, p. 280 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

vincibilis (Cresson). Transf. to **Takanona* Uchida.

walshiae walshiae Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Hendecaneura shawiana* (Kft.).

*Genus **TAKANONA** Uchida

Takanona Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 158, 163.

Type: *Takanona ishiyamana* Uchida. Orig. desig.
Syn. of *Oronotus* Wesmael, 1844, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 420.

Place after *Phaeogenes* Wesmael on p. 278.

vincibilis (Cresson). Transf. from *Phaeogenes* Wesmael (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).

*Genus **JETHSURA** Cameron

Jethsura Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 373.

Type: (*Jethsura ferruginea* Cameron) = *pyriformis* (Provancher). By monotypy.

Place on p. 278, after *Phaeogenes* Wesmael and **Takanona* Uchida.

pyriformis (Provancher). Transf. from *Phaeogenes* Wesmael, p. 277 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109).

**Jethsura ferruginea* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 374. ♀.
(Syn. *teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra*.)

*Genus **AETHECERUS** Wesmael

Aethecerus Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mém. 18: 166, 203. Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."

Type: *Aethecerus dispar* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place before *Diadromus* Wesmael on p. 278.

parvus (Provancher). Transf. from *Phaeogenes* Wesmael (*teste* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145).

**pinifolii* Mason. Calif., Alta. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. starki* Freem.

Aethecerus pinifolii Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145. ♀, ♂.

*Genus **THYRAEELLA** Holmgren

Thyraeella Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica, v. III, p. 402.

Type: *Ichneumon (Ischnus) collaris* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Place before *Diadromus* Wesmael, on p. 278.

erythrostomus (Cameron). Transf. from *Diadromus* Wesmael, p. 278 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 113).

Genus **DIADROMUS** Wesmael, p. 278

erythrostomus (Cameron). Transf. to **Thyraeella* Holmgren.

Genus **DICAELOTUS** Wesmael, pp. 279-280

Leptodemas Foerster. Considered syn. of *Deloglyptus* Foerster by Perkins (first reviser), 1962, p. 435 (also *in litt.*).

**Deloglyptus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 193. (A valid genus according to Perkins, 1962, p. 416.)

Type: *Deloglyptus punctiventris* Thomson. Incl. by Thomson, 1891.

Deloglyptus and *Leptodemas* are left in synonymy here because a revision of the species is not within the scope of this catalog.

gelechia (Ashmead). Ohio.

missouriensis (Ashmead). Ill., Va.

testaceicornis (Cameron). Transf. to *Phaeogenes* Wesmael, p. 277.

Tribe PLATYLABINI

(= *Pristiceratini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 697-704.

Genus APAELETICUS Wesmael, p. 280

americanus Cushman.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 792-793 (♂ descr.).

**brunnescens* Heinrich. Maine.

Apaeticus brunescens Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 793. ♂, ♀.

Genus CYCLOLABUS Heinrich, p. 280

**albicinctus* Heinrich. N. S. (Parrsboro). Host: *Acasis viridata* Pack.

Cyclolabus albicinctus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 756, 757, 771. ♂, ♀.

**arizonae* Heinrich. Ariz.

Cyclolabus arizonae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 765. ♂, ♀.

**carolinensis* Heinrich. S. C. (nr. Tigerville).

Cyclolabus carolinensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

**dubiosus* Perkins. (Misdet. as *C. pactor* (Wesmael) in Catalog, p. 280). Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., ?N. S., ?Newfoundland; Europe. Hosts: *Eupithecia annulata* Hlst., *E. filmata* Pears, ?*E. luteata* Pack., ?*E. palpata* Pack.

Cyclolabus dubiosus Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 3 (4): 156. ♂, ♀.

**gibsonatae* Heinrich. Ont., B. C. Host: *Eupithecia chagnoni* Swett.

Cyclolabus gibsonatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

gracilicornis gracilicornis (Provancher), changed status. Labrador, Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 281 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 763 (♂ descr.).

gracilicornis subdentatus (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska to Calif., Colo. Host: *Eupithecia edna* Hlst. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 282 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216. ♂, ♀).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 763-764 (♂ descr.).

impressus impressus (Provancher), changed status. Delete Wash. from distr., add: Maine, Ont. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 759).

Ichneumon erythropygus Provancher. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂. (*Teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807.)

**impressus infuscatus* Heinrich. Alta., B. C., Wash.

Cyclolabus impressus infuscatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 760. ♂, ♀.

**lobatus lobatus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y.

Cyclolabus lobatus lobatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.

- ***lobatus occidentalis** Heinrich. Alta.
Cyclolabus lobatus occidentalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup.
 27: 756, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.
- pactor** (Wesmael). Remove from Catalog, p. 280; is European.
- ***signatus** (Provancher). Maine, N. H. Transf. from *Platylabus* Wesmael, p.
 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807).
- Genus PLATYLABUS Wesmael, pp. 280-281**
- ?**Stenolabus** Heinrich. Valid segregate; see **Asthenolabus* Heinrich, n.
 name.
- ***abbreviatus** Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Platylabus abbreviatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701,
 753. ♀.
- ***alaskae** Heinrich. Alaska.
Platylabus alaskae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 721. ♀.
- ***albidorsus** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Platylabus albidorsus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702,
 740. ♀.
- ***arizonae** Heinrich. Ariz., Calif.
Platylabus arizonae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,
 703, 715. ♂, ♀.
- ***berndi** Heinrich. Maine, Ont. Hosts: Geometridae.
Platylabus berndi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703,
 731. ♂, ♀.
- californicus** Cresson. Syn. of *rufipes consors* Cresson.
- canadensis** Cresson. Transf. to *Asthenolabus* Heinrich.
- clarus** (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. C. Host: *Abbotana cle-*
mataria A. & S.
Platylabus metallicus Bradley. Remove from syn. A valid sp.
- ***columbiae** Heinrich. B. C., Calif.
Platylabus columbiae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 716. ♀.
- consors** Cresson. A subsp. of *rufipes* Provancher.
- ***divisatae** Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., B. C. Host: *Caripeta divisata*
 Wlk.
Platylabus divisatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,
 702, 709. ♂, ♀.
- ***duplificans** Heinrich. Colo.
Platylabus duplificans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 703, 726. ♂, ♀.
- ***erythrocoxa** Heinrich. N. S., Maine, N. W. T., B. C., Calif.
Platylabus erythrocoxa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
 700, 703, 719. ♂, ♀.
- ***foxleei** Heinrich. B. C., Alaska.
Platylabus foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 723.
 ♂, ♀.
- gracilicornis** (Viereck). Calif. Change bibliog. ref. p. 78 to 79.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 702, 745-746.
- ***hyperetis** Heinrich. Maine, B. C. Host: *Hyperetis amicarica*. H.-S.
Platylabus hyperetis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,
 702, 707. ♂, ♀.
- ***imitans** Heinrich. Maine, Que., B. C., Wash., Calif. Host: *Eupithecia* sp.
Platylabus imitans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 703, 725. ♂, ♀.

incabus Davis. B. C., Calif., Ariz.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 700, 703, 717-719 (♂ descr.).

lineolatus (Provancher). Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., B. C. Host: *Hydriomena renunciata columbiata* Taylor.

Phygadeuon rufipes Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid species.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 701, 704, 734-736 (♂ descr.).

***lissosculptus** Heinrich. Calif. (Leevining).

Platylabus lissosculptus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 742. ♂.

***luteatae** Heinrich. Que., Ont., Man., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Eupithecia* sp., *E. luteata* Pack.

Platylabus luteatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 715. ♂, ♀.

***melanocoxa** Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo. Host: *Eupithecia annulata* Hlst.

Platylabus melanocoxa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 727. ♂, ♀. (**P. pedatorius** Fabricius in Catalog, misdet.)

metallicus Bradley. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., Mich., Wash., B. C. A valid sp. (teste Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 710-711.

***micheneri** Heinrich. Calif. (Inyo Mts.).

Platylabus micheneri Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 746. ♀.

***monotonops** Heinrich. N. Y. (Long Is.).

Platylabus monotonops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 744. ♀.

***monotonus** Heinrich. N. H., N. Y., Ariz., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Hosts: *Itame antaria* Swett., *I. quadrilinearia* Pack., *Oporinia autumnata* Gn.

Platylabus monotonus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 741. ♂, ♀.

montanus Cresson. Mass., Mich.; delete Wash.

Platylabus vafer (Cresson). Preocc. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂.

Platylabus perkinsi Walkley. (N. name for **vafer** (Cresson) Sup. 1, p. 48.) Syn. teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 215.

***opaculus americanus** Heinrich. Transcont. in Transit. Zone.

Platylabus opaculus americanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, .

ornatus (Provancher). N. B., Maine, N. C., Ont., Sask., Alta., B. C. Hosts: *Semiothisa granitata* Gn.; *S. oweni* Swett.

pedatorius (Fabricius). Delete from Catalog; not in Nearctic fauna (teste Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 727).

perkinsi Walkley. Syn. of **Platylabus montanus** Cresson.

***permodestus** Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo.

Platylabus permodestus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 720. ♂, ♀.

***polymelas** Heinrich. Colo., Ariz., B. C.

Platylabus polymelas Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 754. ♂.

***pseudhistro** Heinrich. Maine (Dallas).

Platylabus pseudhistro Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 703, 733. ♂.

***rainieri** Heinrich. Wash., B. C.

Platylabus rainieri Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 702, 722, ♂, ♀.

rubricapensis Provancher. Que., Ont., S. Dak., Idaho.

***rubristernatus** Heinrich. N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Ill.

Platylabus rubristernatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 713. ♀.

rufipes consors Cresson, changed status. Ariz., Calif., B. C., Alta., Alaska.
Hosts: *Hydriomena* sp., *H. renunciata* Wlk. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Platylabus californicus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, *op. cit.* p. 216).

rufipes rufipes (Provancher), changed status. Que., Maine. A valid species; reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

scutellatus (Provancher). Transf. to **Asthenolabus* Heinrich.

Eurylabus agilis Cresson. Transf. to **Asthenolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.

***semiopacus** Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley).

Platylabus semiopacus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, ♀.

***serratae** Heinrich. N. B., Maine. Host: *Euchlaena serrata* Drury.

Platylabus serratae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 738. ♂, ♀.

***sexmaculatae** Heinrich. Maine, Alta. Host: *Semiothisa sexmaculata* Pack.

Platylabus sexmaculatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 749. ♀.

signatus (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich.

***subrubricus** Heinrich. Man., Sask., Alta. Host: *Eupithecia ravocostiliata* Pack.

Platylabus subrubricus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 714. ♂, ♀.

***tenuiformis** Heinrich. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha, Parker Creek).

Platylabus tenuiformis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 743. ♂, ♀.

tibialis Ashmead. N. Mex.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI. pp. 700, 723 (relationships discussed).

vafer (Cresson). Syn. of *montanus* Cresson.

***vaferops** Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif.

Platylabus vaferops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 751. ♂, ♀.

*Genus **TROPICOLABUS** Heinrich

Tropicolabus Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216.

Type: *Platylabus foxi* Davis. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Platylabini* after *Platylabus* Wesmael, p. 281.

foxi (Davis). N. J. Transf. from *Thaumatoteles* Hopper and from syn. of *T. ornatus* (Cresson) p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

*Genus **ASTHENOLABUS** Heinrich

Stenolabus Heinrich, 1935. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Platylabus* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240).

Asthenolabus Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240. N. name.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog, after **Tropicolabus* Heinrich.

agilis (Cresson). N. S., P. E. I., Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y., N. W. T., S. Dak., Colo., Wyo., Oreg. Transf. from syn. of *Platylabus scutellatus* (Provancher) p. 281. A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 774-776.

canadensis (Cresson). N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 776. ♂, ♀ (♂ descr.).

scutellatus (Provancher). Que., Ont., N. Y. Transf. from *Platylabus* Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91 (12): 807).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI, pp. 773-774 (♀ descr.).

Genus PRISTICEROS Gravenhorst, p. 281

**Neopristiceros* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, *Canad. Ent. Sup.* 15 [vol. 92]: 13. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783-784.)

Type: *Ichneumon lascivus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

bakeri (Davis). Transf. to *Pristicerops* Heinrich.

lascivus (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., Wash.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783, 784, 785-786 (♂ descr.; affinities).

***Genus PRISTICEROPS Heinrich**

Pristicerops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. *Canad. Ent. Sup.* 27: 786.

Type: *Platylabus bakeri* Davis. By orig. desig.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog after genus *Pristicerops* Gravenhorst.

bakeri bakeri (Davis), changed status. Maine, Que., N. H., Mich., Alta. Host: *Deilinia* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank and transf. from *Pristicerops* Gravenhorst (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 786, 787, 789).

***bakeri townesi** Heinrich. Wash. (Westport).

Pristicerops bakeri townesi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. *Canad. Ent. Sup.* 27: 789. ♂, ♀.

Genus Thaumatoteles Hopper, p. 281

Thaumatoteles Hopper. Syn. of *Ambloplisus* Heinrich.

ornatus (Cresson). Transf. to *Ambloplisus* Heinrich.

Platylabus foxi Davis. Transf. to *Tropicolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.

***Genus AMBLOPLISUS Heinrich**

Ambloplisus Heinrich, 1930. *Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt.* 15 (3/4): 551.

Type: *Ambloplisus primus* Heinrich. By monotypy.

Thaumatoteles Hopper. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. *Ent. News* 70 (8): 216.)

ornatus (Cresson). N. C., Idaho. Transf. from *Thaumatoteles* Hopper (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. *Ent. News* 70 (8): 216). Remove *foxi* Davis from syn., and transf. to *Tropicolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 790-791 (♂ descr.).

Genus HYPOMECUS Wesmael, p. 281

quadriannulatus (Gravenhorst). B. C.

Genus Ectopius Wesmael, pp. 281-282

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic spp.

gracilicornis (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich, p. 280.

impressus (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich, p. 280.

subdentatus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich as subsp. of *gracilicornis* (Provancher).

thoracicus (Cresson). Transf. to *Linyces* Cameron as subsp. of *exhortator* (Fabricius).

*Genus LINYCUS Cameron

Linycus Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 234.

*Type: *Linycus rufipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog, in place of genus *Ectopius* Wesmael (no Nearctic spp.).

**exhortator montanus* Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley). *L. exhortator exhortator* (Fabricius) is European.

Linycus exhortator montanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781. ♂.

exhortator thoracicus (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Mich., Ind., Mo. Change ♂ sex sign after bibliog. ref. to: "♂" = ♀. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 778, 780). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (11): 651).

**nigriceps alaskae* Heinrich. Alaska.

Linycus nigriceps alaskae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂, ♀.

nigriceps arizonensis Heinrich. Arizona (nr. Alpine).

Linycus nigriceps arizonicus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂.

**nigriceps niger* Heinrich. Alaska (Palmer).

Linycus nigriceps niger Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 783. ♂.

**nigriceps nigriceps* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

Linycus nigriceps nigriceps Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781, 782. ♂, ♀.

Tribe LISTRODROMINI

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 687-688.

Genus ANISOBAS Wesmael, p. 282

Lycanophilos Heinrich. Delete from syn.; valid genus not in Nearctic fauna.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 690-692 (key to spp.).

bicolor Cushman. ?B. C.

coloradensis (Cresson). S. Dak.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 691, 692, 693-694 (♂ descr.).

luzernensis (Bradley). Maine, Que., N. Y., Pa., Ont.

Anisobas nearcticus Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI, 691, 692, 695).

texensis (Ashmead). Tex., Conn., ?Man. Hosts: ?*Incisalia nippon* Hbn., *Strymon* sp.

Platylabus luzernensis Bradley. Remove from syn. Valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 695).

Anisobas nearcticus Cushman. Transf. to syn. of *luzernensis*.

Genus NEOTYPUS Foerster, p. 282

nobilitator (Gravenhorst). Alta. Host: *Everes comyntas* (Gdt.).

Tribe ISCHNOJOPPINI

Delete from Catalog (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 661, in text under *Trogomorpha* Ashmead, which is placed in Ichneumonini).

Tribe ACANTHOJOPPINI

Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 681).
Place after tribal heading *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

**invadens* Heinrich. Ariz., N. Mex.

Narthecurea invadens Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 682.
♂, ♀.

Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 683).
Place before *Pseudoplatylabus* Smits van Burgst, p. 283.

**septentrionalis* Heinrich. N. Y., W. Va., S. C.

Lobaegis septentrionalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
684. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDOPLATYLABUS Smits van Burgst, p. 283

**townesi* Heinrich. R. I., N. Y., Md.

Pseudoplatylabus townesi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
686. ♂, ♀.

**violentus* (Gravenhorst). Mich.; Europe. Host: "Noctuid".

Ichneumon violentus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 1, p. 613.

**Hoplismenus infaustus* Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles, Nouv.
Mem. 18: 110.

**Pseudoplatylabus caudatus* Smits van Burgst, 1920. Ent. Ber. V (116):
282. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 685-686.

Tribe EURYLABINI

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic representatives. Transf. *Probolus*
Wesmael to Ichneumonini, p. 283 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 518).

Tribe ICHNEUMONINI

(= *Amblytelini* of Catalog)

Genus TROGOMORPHA Ashmead, p. 282

arrogans (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 662-663.

Genus PROBOLUS Wesmael, p. 283

detritus (Brullé). Transf. from syn. of *Ctenichneumon syphax* (Cresson), p.
296; valid species (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63
(2): 107).

Probolus illaetabilis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*).

expunctus (Cresson). Maine, Man., B. C., ?Alaska.

Probolus indistinctus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p.
520).

illaetabilis (Cresson). Syn. of *detritus* (Brullé).

indistinctus (Provancher). Syn. of *expunctus* (Cresson).

*Genus PLATYLABOPS Heinrich

Platylabops Heinrich, 1950. Mitt. Samml. Schmarotzerb. 27: 4, 5.

Type: *Platylabops hinzi* Heinrich. By monotypy.

Place in Ichneumonini before *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 283.

**apricus nearcticus* Heinrich. Maine, N. Y. *P. apricus apricus* (Graven-
horst) is European.

Platylabops apricus nearcticus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup.
26: 641, 648. ♂, ♀.

- **eupitheciarum* Heinrich. B. C., Alta.
Platylabops eupitheciarum Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 642, 648. ♂.
- **fraterculus* Heinrich. Maine, Vt., N. Y.
Platylabops fraterculus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642, 644. ♂, ♀.
- **holerythrus* Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Eupithecia transcanadata* Mack.
Platylabops holerythrus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 645. ♀.
- leucopsis* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aoplus* Tischbein, p. 290 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645-646 (♀ descr.).
- **pecki novaescotiae* Heinrich. N. S.
Platylabops pecki novaescotiae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 643. ♀.
- **pecki pecki* Heinrich. Sask.
Platylabops pecki pecki Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642. ♂, ♀.

Genus HOPLISMENUS Gravenhorst, pp. 283-284

- **Peritaenius* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 190.
 (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1949. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 52.)
 Type: *Peritaenius bavaricus* Clément = *Hoplismenus istrianus* (Clément). Incl. and desig. by Clément, 1927.
- **Zanthojoppa* Cameron, 1901. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 378.
 (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)
 Type: *Zanthojoppa trilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.
- **Xanthojoppa* Cameron, 1903. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 182.
 Emend.
- **Taeniaspis* Clément, 1927. Konowia 6 (1): 67, 71. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)
 Type: *Taeniaspis flavitarsis* Clément. By monotypy.
- morulus morulus* (Say). Canad. Zone: N. W. T.
- morulus pacificus* Cresson. Mont.
- **polyleucos* Heinrich. Ont.
Hoplismenus polyleucos Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 652, 659. ♂.
- praeruptus* Swift. ?Ont.
- propitius* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, p. 300.
- **rutilus borealis* Heinrich. N. W. T., Man., Sask.
Hoplismenus rutilus borealis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 651, 652, 657. ♂, ♀.
- rutilus rutilus* (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont.
Hoplismenus scutellatus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
- rutilus tenuis* Swift. Syn. of *rutilus transversus* Davis.
- rutilus transversus* Davis, changed status. Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo. Removed from syn. of *scutellatus* (Provancher) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
Hoplismenus rutilus tenuis Swift (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
- scutellatus* (Provancher). Syn. of *rutilus rutilus* (Cresson), p. 284.
Hoplismenus transversus Davis. A valid subsp. of *rutilus* Cresson.
- teres* Swift. Transf. to *Hemihoplis* Heinrich, *infra*.

***Genus HEMIHOPLIS** Heinrich

Hemihoplis Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Hoplismenus teres* Swift. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

teres (Swift). Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 384 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 15; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 660, 661).

***Genus HYBOPHORELLUS** Schulz

Hybophorus Tischbein, 1875. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 36: 281. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon aulicus* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Hybophorellus Schulz, 1911 (1909). Zool. Ann. 4 (1-2); 38. N. name.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

baffinensis Heinrich. Baffin Is.

Hybophorellus baffinensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 562, 565. ♂.

injucundus nearcticus Heinrich. N. W. T. H. *injucundus* /*injucundus*/ (Wesmael) is European.

Hybophorellus injucundus nearcticus Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649, 650. ♂, ♀.

townesi Heinrich. Sask.

Hybophorellus townesi Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649. ♂, ♀.

Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

Genus PLAGIOTRYPES Ashmead, p. 284

concinus (Say). N. Y.

***Genus RUBICUNDIELLA** Heinrich

Rubicundiella Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. 1. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Ichneumon mucronatus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 before *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

annulicornis (Ashmead). Ga. Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 568, 569).

blanchardi (Davis). Maine, Que., N. H., Mass. Transf. from syn. of *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 567, 568, 571).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 571 (♂ descr.).

deuteromelas Heinrich. Maine, Yukon.

Rubicundiella deuteromelas Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 573. ♂.

mucronata (Provancher). Que., Md., Kans.

Ichneumon mucronatus Provancher (erroneously syn. under *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286). Change sex symbol to: "♀" = ♂.

perturbatrix Heinrich. Atlantic to 100° W. in Transit., U. and L. Austr. Zones, Calif.; Hawaii.

Melanichneumon rubicundus (Cresson). Preocc.

Melanichneumon mucronatus Auctt., not Provancher.

Rubicundiella perturbatrix Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 577. N. name.

- ***simplicior** Heinrich. Sask., B. C. Hosts: *Fishia discors* Grt.; *Ramosia bioniformis* (Bdvl.), ?*Heliothis ononis* (Denis and Schiff.).
Rubicundiella simplicior Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 567, 568, 575. ♂, ♀.

Genus **MELANICHNEUMON** Thomson, pp. 284–287, Sup. 1, p. 49

- Bystra** Cameron. Remove from Catalog. A valid, extralimital genus (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 261; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 357, 464).
- Gurfya** Cameron. Syn. of subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).
- Harsaces** Cameron. Syn. of subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).
- Lissosculpta** Heinrich (proposed as subg. of **Melanichneumon** Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1938. Mem. l'Acad. Malgache, f. 25: 23, 103; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 378, 466).
- Intermedichneumon** Heinrich (proposed as subg. of **Melanichneumon** Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 211).
- Menkokia** Heinrich (proposed as subg. of **Melanichneumon** Thomson). Removed from Catalog. Syn. of **Bystra** Cameron (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 357).
- absconditus** (Provancher). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.
- albomarginatus** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.
- annulicornis** (Ashmead). Transf. to **Rubicundiella** Heinrich, *supra*.
- blandii** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.
- brevicinctor** (Say). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.
- cordatus** (Cresson). A subsp. of **subcyaneus** Cresson, in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.
- disparilis** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.
- gestuosus** (Cresson). Transf. to **Ichneumon** Linnaeus, p. 298.
Cratichneumon pluto Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog, ref. to p. 79.
 Syn. of **Melanichneumon nigripes** (Provancher), p. 286.
- Amblyteles ohioensis** DeGant. Syn. of **nigripes** (Provancher).
- heiligbrodtii** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.
- helvipes** Cresson. Placed as syn. of **anator** (Fabricius) in subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson.
- honestus** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.
- leviculus** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.
- libens** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson.
- limbifrons** (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.
- mimicus** (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.
- mucronatus** (Provancher), misdet. (Sup. 1, p. 49). Transf. to **Rubicundiella** Heinrich as syn. of **perturbatrix** Heinrich, n. name for **rubicundus** Cresson.
- nigripes** (Provancher). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.
- ornatipes** (Cresson). Syn. of **Melanichneumon** (**Rictichneumon**) **virginicus** (Cresson) p. 287.
- residuus** (Say). Placed in subg. **Rictichneumon** Heinrich.

rubicundus (Cresson). See Sup. 1, p. 49.

Ichneumon mucronatus (Provancher). A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.

Ichneumon blanchardi Davis. A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.

saevus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

saundersii (Cresson). Transf. to *Stenobarichneumon* Heinrich.

solitus (Cresson). Syn. of *subcyaneus cordatus* Cresson (subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich).

soror (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.

subcyaneus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

texanus (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

terminalis (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

Ichneumon finitimus Cresson. Syn. of subsp. *terminalis* (Cresson).

Mesostenus apicalis Provancher. Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *terminalis* (Cresson).

Phygadeuon brevicaudus Provancher. Syn. of subsp. *apicalis* Provancher.

virginicus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Rietichneumon* Heinrich.

vultus (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.

zebratus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

MELANICHNEUMON subgenus **MELANICHNEUMON** Thompson

absconditus (Provancher). Maine, N. H., Alta., Wash., ? N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 602-604 (♀ descr.).

belfragei (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8) : 212).

disparilis (Cresson). Que.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 587 (♂ descr.).

**dreibachi* Heinrich. Maine, Mich.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) dreibachi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 585. ♂, ♀.

**flavicarina* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Man. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) flavicarina Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 594. ♂, ♀.

**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 586. ♂.

heilighbrodtii (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V. pp. 585, 592-594 (♀ descr.).

honestus (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V. pp. 585, 592-594 (♀ descr.).

**indecoratus* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont., ? N. Y.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) indecoratus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 589. ♂, ♀.

**leviculops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) leviculops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 600. ♀.

leviculus (Cresson). Que., Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 599-600 (♀ descr.).

**lissorufus* Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) lissorufus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 591. ♂, ♀.

nigripes (Provancher).

Cratichneumon pluto Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8) : 212).

Amblyteles ohioensis DeGant (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

**peramoenus* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Md.

Melanichneumon (?subgenus) *peramoenus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup 26: 631. ♂.

?*texasus* (Cresson). Maine, Mich.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 632-633 (♀ needed for subg. assignment).

**townesi* Heinrich. N. Y., R. I.

Melanichneumon (*Melanichneumon*) *townesi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 596. ♂, ♀.

*MELANICHNEUMON subgenus VULGICHEUMON Heinrich

Melanichneumon (*Vulgichneumon*) Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon brevicinctor* Say. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on page 287 of Catalog as second subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson. Species placements *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605-619.

albomarginatus (Cresson). Maine, N. J.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 611 (♀ descr.).

blandii (Cresson). Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 612-614 (♀ descr.).

brevicinctor (Say). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

mimicus (Cresson). Newfoundland.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 614-616 (♀ descr.).

saevus (Cresson). Maine.

subcyaneus cordatus (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wash., B. C., ?N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Ichneumon solitus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

subcyaneus neutralis (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster, Catalog pp. 299-300.) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. I, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

subcyaneus subcyaneus (Cresson), changed status. Eastern No. Amer. Host: *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

?*terminalis apicalis* (Provancher), changed status. Maine, Que., No. Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 619).

Phygadeuon brevicaudus Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 619).

*?*terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich. N. C.

Melanichneumon (*Vulgichneumon*) *terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 606, 619. ♀.

?*terminalis terminalis* (Cresson), changed status. So. Ont., Del., Md., Ill., Iowa, Mo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 606, 619).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V. pp. 605-606, 617-619 (generic placement).

zebratus (Cresson). Transit. Zone in Mich., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 616-617 (♂ descr.).

MELANICHNEUMON subgenus BARICHNEUMON Thompson, Sup. 1, p. 49

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as third subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

anator (Fabricius).

Ichneumon helvipes Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8) : 211; 1962 (Pt. V) : 621.

***excelsior** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) excelsior Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 627. ♀.

libens (Cresson). Maine, N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V., pp. 620, 626-627 (♀ descr.).

***sorex** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Va.

Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) sores Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 624. ♂, ♀.

soror bimacularis (Dalla Torre), changed status. Maine, Que., Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 624).

soror soror (Cresson), changed status. Del. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 623).

Ichneumon bimacularis Dalla Torre. A valid subsp. of **soror** (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 624).

***MELANICHNEUMON** subgenus **RICTICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Melanichneumon (Rictichneumon) Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon residuus* Say. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as fourth subgenus of **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

residuus (Say).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 628-629.

virginicus (Cresson). W. Va.

Ichneumon ornatipes Cresson. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8) : 212).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 630-631.

***Genus STENOBARICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Stenobarichneumon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Ichneumon citator* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 287 immediately following **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

***agitator** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Stenobarichneumon agitator Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 639. ♀, ♂.

***duplicans** Heinrich. Maine.

Stenobarichneumon duplicans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 638. ♂, ♀.

***pergracilis** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Stenobarichneumon pergracilis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 635. ♂, ♀.

***pygmaeops** Heinrich.

Stenobarichneumon pygmaeops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 637. ♂, ♀.

saundersii (Cresson). Maine, Que. Transf. from **Melanichneumon** Thomson, p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 634, 636).

Genus CRATICHEUMON Thomson, pp. 287-290

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 98-173.

alternans (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 153.

***acronietae** Heinrich. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C.

Cratichneumon acronietae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 104, 125. ♂, ♀.

***anisotae** Heinrich. Ont., Que., Maine, Conn., Mich. Host: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.).

Cratichneumon anisotae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 119. ♂, ♀.

annulatus **annulatus** (Provancher), changed status. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 145, 146).

***annulatus** **facetops** Heinrich. Mo. (Hannibal).

Cratichneumon annulatus facetops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 147. ♂.

annulatus **quintilis** (Viereck), changed status. Conn. to N. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 146).

annulatus (Provancher). Maine.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 140 (♀ descr.).

arizonensis (Viereck).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 116 (under *takomae*).

ashmeadi (Schulz). N. H., Que., Colo.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 118 (♀ descr.).

astutus (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2) 106).

***boreoalpinus** Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. H.

Cratichneumon boreoalpinus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 168. ♀.

***boreovagans** Heinrich. Maine, Que.

Cratichneumon boreovagans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 870. ♀.

brevipennis (Cresson). Maine, Ont., R. I., Fla. Host: *Protoleucania albilinea* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Ichneumon* (= *Pterocornus* in Cat., p. 297). Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

Ischnus volens Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

Ichneumon brevipennis var. *obsoletus* Riley (syn. *teste* Heinrich, Pt. II, p. 170).

citriops **kincaidi** (Ashmead), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 213). *C. citriops citriops* is European.

confusus Ashmead. Transf. to **Aculichneumon* subg. *Crypteffigies* Heinrich. **duplicatus** (Say).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 106, 149 (♀ descr.).

ericaceus Townes. Syn. of *flavipectus* Provancher.

erythromelas (MacLachlan). Transf. to *Homotherus* Foerster.

***erythroscuta** Heinrich. Mass. (Southbridge).

Cratichneumon erythroscuta Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 142. ♀.

facetus (Cresson). Mich.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II, pp. 103, 106, 159-160 (♀ descr.).

***ferrugops** Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mich.

Cratichneumon ferrugops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 124. ♀.

- flavipectus** (Provancher). Ont., Que. to N. C. Deleted from syn. of *scitulus* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 162).
- Ichneumon pygmaeus* Davis. Preocc.
Cratichneumon ericaeus Townes, n. name (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 162).
- ***howdeni** Heinrich. N. C. (Southern Pines).
Cratichneumon howdeni Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 172. ♀.
- ***insulae** Heinrich. R. I., N. J.
Cratichneumon insulae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 151. ♀.
- kincaidi** (Ashmead). A subsp. of *citrinops* Wesmael.
- nigritarius acerbus** (Cresson). Que., Labrador, Huds. Zone. Host: *Semiothisa sexmaculata* Pack. *C. nigritarius nigritarius* (Gravenhorst) is Eurasian.
- ***paraparatus** Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., S. C.
Cratichneumon paraparatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 869. ♀.
- paratus paratus** (Say), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to 100° W in Transit. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 105, 136).
Ichneumon pusillus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *paratus*.
- paratus pusillus** (Cresson), changed status. Del., Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀).
- ***paratus pseudovinnulus** Heinrich. N. C., Fla.
Cratichneumon paratus pseudovinnulus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀.
- ?**pectoralis** (Say). Generic placement doubtful (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 172).
- ***pertenuis** Heinrich. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Cratichneumon pertenuis Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 169. ♀.
- ***picipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Cratichneumon picipes Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 130. ♂, ♀.
- pilosulus** (Provancher).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 110 (♂ descr.).
- popofensis** Ashmead. A syn. of *yakutatensis* Ashmead.
- promptus** (Cresson).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 104, 114-115.
- proximus** (Cresson).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104: 112-114.
- ***pseudanisotae** Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md.
Cratichneumon pseudanisotae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 133. ♀.
- pteridis** Townes. Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protoboarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Semiothisa* sp.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 107, 160-162 (♂ descr.).
- ***puncticoxa** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y.
Cratichneumon puncticoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 133. ♂, ♀.

- quintilis* (Viereck). A subsp. of *annulatipes* (Provancher).
Ichneumon nanus Cresson. Preocc.
Amblyteles nanodes Cushman. N. name. Syn. of *C. scitulus* (Cresson).
- **remanens* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Md., N. C.
Cratichneumon remanens Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 139, 157. ♂.
- **ritus* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa.
Cratichneumon ritus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 143. ♂, ♀.
- **rubricoides* Heinrich. Que., N. Y., N. C., Mich.
Cratichneumon rubricoides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 165. ♂, ♀.
- **rubricops* Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y.
Cratichneumon rubricops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 107, 167. ♂, ♀.
- rubricus* (Provancher). P. E. I., Maine, Mich.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 164-165 (♂ descr.).
- scitulus* (Cresson).
Ichneumon nanus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II., p. 154).
 ?*Cryptus flavipectus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.
Amblyteles nanodes Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 154).
- signatipes* (Cresson). Syn. of *w-album w-album* (Cresson) p. 289.
Ichneumon lobatus Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *w-album* (Cresson).
- suadus* (Cresson). Maine, Ont.
- **subfilatus* Heinrich. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.
Cratichneumon subfilatus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 131. ♂, ♀.
- sublatus* (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont. Host: *Heterocampa biundata* (Wlkr.).
- **takomae* Heinrich. Md. (Takoma Park).
Cratichneumon takomae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 116. ♂.
- **tyloidifer* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Mich.
Cratichneumon tyloidifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 115. ♂.
- unifasciatorius unifasciatorius* (Say), changed status. Eastern North Amer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).
Ichneumon vancouveriensis Provancher. A valid subsp. of *unifasciatorius* (Say).
- unifasciatorius vancouveriensis* (Provancher). B. C. Host: Arctiidae, ?*Hali-sidota argentata* (Pack.). Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).
- **vaccinii* Heinrich. Ont., Que.
Cratichneumon vaccinii Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 105, 141. ♂.
- variegatus* (Provancher). Atlantic to 100° W in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *A. sp.* on beech; *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

- vescus** (Provancher). B. C. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. 11, pp. 102, 105, 152-153 (♀ descr.).
- vinnulus** (Cresson). Que., Ont., Maine to N. C. and Ky.
**Cratichneumon gracilior* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 147. ? ♂, ♀. (Syn. (♀ only) *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 868.)
- ***vockerothi** Heinrich. N. H. (Mt. Washington).
Cratichneumon vockerothi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 158. ♀.
- volens** (Cresson). Syn. of *C. brevipennis* (Cresson).
- w-album lobatus** (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont., New England, Mich. Transf. from syn. of *signatipes* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).
- w-album w-album** (Cresson), changed status. U. Austr. Zone north to Southern N. England and Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).
Cratichneumon signatipes (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 127, 129).
- Ischnus variegatus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.
Ichneumon oryxicornis Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).
Amblyteles duplicatiformis Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).
- yakutatensis** Ashmead.
Cratichneumon popofensis Ashmead. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

*Genus **HOMOTHERUS** Foerster

- Homotherus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185.
Type: *Ichneumon locutor* Thunberg. Incl. and desig. by Heinrich, 1961 (1960).

Place in Catalog after *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 290.

- erythromelas** (MacLachlan). Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 288 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 871).
- ***porcelariae** Heinrich. Labrador, N. B., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Eufidonia notatoria* Wlkr., *Semiothisa* sp.
Homotherus porcelariae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 177. ♂, ♀.
- ***semiaoplus** Heinrich. Maine, Que., W. Va.
Homotherus semiaoplus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 173. ♂, ♀.
- ***townesi** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., N. C., Mich.
Homotherus townesi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 106, 175. ♂, ♀.

*Genus **ACULICHNEUMON** Heinrich

ACULICHNEUMON subgenus **ACULICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Cratichneumon subg. *Aculichneumon* Heinrich, 1938. Acad. Malgache Mem. f. 25, p. 98.

Type: *Cratichneumon (Aculichneumon) longicauda* Heinrich.
By monotypy and orig. desig.

This subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

***ACULICHNEUMON** subgenus **CRYPTEFFIGIES** Heinrich

Aculichneumon subg. *Crypteffigies* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad.

Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon* (!) [*Cratichneumon*] *confusus* Ashmead.
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 after *Homotherus* Foerster.

confusus confusus (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska. Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 17 (as *Ichneumon confusus*); Pt. II, p. 179).

**confusus megalurus* Heinrich. Ont.

Aculichneumon (*Crypteffigies*) *confusus megalurus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 180. ♀.

*Genus *EUPALAMUS* Wesmael

Eupalamus Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mem. 18: 13, 14.

Type: *Eupalamus oscillator* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place in *Ichneumonini*, p. 290, after *Cratichneumon*.

**andersoni* Heinrich. B. C. (Stuarts Lake).

Eupalamus andersoni Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 385.
♀.

**melacneme* Heinrich. Que., Ont.

Eupalamus melacneme Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 386. ♂, ♀.

*Genus *PATROCLOIDES* Heinrich

Patrocloides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Amblyteles perluctuosus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 before *Aoplus* Tischbein.

montanus montanus (Cresson). Also no. Transit. Zone. Host: *Syngrapha* sp. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

**montanus occidentalis* Heinrich. Pacific to Cont. Divide in Canad. and Transit. Zones.

Patrocloides montanus occidentalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 517. ♀.

Patroclus montanus n. subsp. (of Catalog, p. 291).

perluctuosus (Provancher). B. C. Hosts: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grt.), *S. selecta* (Wlk.). Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson. p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 514, 516).

walleyi (Heinrich). Que. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, Sup. 1, p. 50 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 513, 515).

Genus *AOPLUS* Tischbein, pp. 290-291, Sup. 1, p. 49

cestus (Cresson). Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlk.

Aoplus opacitas (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).

confirmatus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 537-539 (♂ descr.).

leucopsis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Platylabops* Heinrich (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).

**limbatae* Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Nematocampa limbata* Haw.

Aoplus limbatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 542.
♀, ♂.

**melanisticus* Heinrich. Ont., Yukon, Canad. Zone.

Aoplus melanisticus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 547. ♀.

- **moilietti* Heinrich. Alta. Host: *Enypia moilietti* Blkmre.
Aoplus moilietti Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 62: 536, 544. ♀.
- **monotonus* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Alta.
Aoplus monotonus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 537, 548. ♂, ♀.
- **ochropis coloradensis* Heinrich. Colo., ?Que.
Aoplus ochropis coloradensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 534, 536, 556. ♂, ♀.
- ochropis ochropis* (Gmelin), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 534, 536, 556).
- **permutabilis leucorbis* Heinrich. Md., Mo.
Aoplus permutabilis leucorbis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 542. ♀.
- **permutabilis permutabilis* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., Ont., Ind.
Aoplus permutabilis permutabilis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 536, 541. ♂, ♀.
- **pseudovelo*x Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Mich. Alta.
*Aoplus pseudovelo*x Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 537, 556. ♂, ♀.
- **rarior* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Aoplus rarior Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 546. ♀.
- ruficeps sitkensis* (Ashmead). Not subsp. of *vagans* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8); 211. *A. ruficeps ruficeps* is European.
?Ichneumon simulator Ashmead.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 554.
- ruficeps vagans* (Provancher). Maine, cooler parts of Transit. Zone. Host: *Macaria* sp. As here, not as *vagans vagans* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8): 211).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1959 (Dec.), Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 553-554 (♀ descr.).
- **thujarum* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Aoplus thujarum Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 543. ♀.
- **torpidus* (Wesmael). Maine, Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe.
Ichneumon torpidus Wesmael, 1857. Acad. Roy des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique Bul. (2) 2: 385. ♀.
- vagans sitkensis* (Ashmead). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
vagans vagans (Provancher). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
- velox occidentalis* (Harrington), changed status. B. C. Host: *Lambdina fiscellaria lugubrosa* (Hlst.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 551).
- velox velox* (Cresson), changed status. Host: *Ellopiia athasaria* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 551).
Ichneumon occidentalis Harrington. Removed from syn. Valid subsp. of *velox*.

Genus *STENICHNEUMON* Thomson, Sup. 1, pp. 49-50

(Syn. of *Aoplus* Tischbein in Catalog, p. 290.)

Change type citation to read:

Type: (*Ichneumon pictorius* Gravenhorst) = *militarius* (Thunberg).

**Myermo* Cameron, 1901. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 7: 523. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Myermo rufipes* Cameron) = *appropinquans* (Cameron). By monotypy.

**Chiaglas* Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 152. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: *Chiaglas nigripes* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Bolbomyschus* Tosquinet, 1903. Soc. Ent. Belg. Mém. 10: 342. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Bolbomyschus albipictus* Tosquinet) = *nigripes* (Cameron). By monotypy.

**Stenichneumonoides* Uchida, 1930. Insecta Matsumurana 9: 95. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345).

Type: *Ichneumon posticalis* Matsumura. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy and Biology: Heinrich, 1962 (Pt. V): 522-524.

culpator cincticornis (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. *S. culpator culpator* (Schrank) is Eurasian.

**Ichneumon mathewi* Cameron, 1907. Entomologist 40: 277. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109.)

**militarius leucopus* Heinrich. Transcont. in Canad. Zone, N. B., Maine, Que. in North Transit. Zone. Host: *Plusia* sp. *S. militarius militarius* (Thunberg) is European.

Stenichneumon militarius leucopus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 523, 524, 525. ♂, ♀.

pallidipennis (Viereck), changed status. Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 523, 524, 531).

salvus bioculatus (Cresson). N. B., P. E. I., Que., Man., Alta., B. C. Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528, 531 (subsp. status doubtful).

salvus pallidipennis (Viereck). A valid sp., not a subsp.

salvus salvus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528-530 (specific status).

Genus *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291

Remove from Catalog. Type-species is Neotropical. Species listed under this genus are transferred to **Patrocloides* Heinrich.

montanus n. subsp. Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich as *montanus occidentalis* Heinrich (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

montanus montanus (Cresson). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

perluctuosus (Provancher). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

walleyi (Heinrich). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

Genus *ANISOPYGUS* Kriechbaumer, p. 291

**americanus* Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Wis., B. C. Host: *Ichthyura apicalis* Wlkr.

Anisopygus americanus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 379. ♂, ♀.

**pseudonymus nearcticus* Heinrich. Colo., Alta., B. C. Host: Notodontid pupa. *A. pseudonymus pseudonymus* (Wesmael) is European.

Anisopygus pseudonymus nearcticus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 378. ♂, ♀.

Genus *EXEPHANES* Wesmael, 291

**californicus* Heinrich. Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo.

Exephanes californicus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 480. ♂, ♀.

subfulvus (Cresson). Sask., ?Que.

**terminalis immaculatus* Heinrich. Colo., ? N. W. T.

Exephanes terminalis immaculatus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 479. ♂, ♀.

terminalis terminalis (Provancher), changed status. Transit. Zone, Maine, Que., Ont. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV, p. 479).

Spilichneumon pomilius Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 806).

Genus **ECTOPIMORPHA** Viereck, pp. 291-292

**boops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crescent City).

Ectopimorpha boops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 494. ♂.

**californica* Heinrich. Calif.

Ectopimorpha californica Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 490. ♂, ♀.

**hiulcops* Heinrich. B. C., Sask.

Ectopimorpha hiulcops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 486. ♀.

indemnis (Cresson). Sask.

**limerodops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crane Flat).

Ectopimorpha limerodops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 483, 487. ♀.

luperinae Cushman.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 488-490 (disting. characters).

**utahensis* Heinrich. Utah (10 mi. north of Orderville).

Ectopimorpha utahensis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 493. ♂.

*Genus **PSEUDOAMBLYTELES** Heinrich

Pseudoamblyteles Heinrich, 1926. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1926 (3): 255.

Type: *Amblyteles homocerus* Wesmael. By monotypy.

**Ctenamblyteles* Heinrich, 1928. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1928 (2): 141. N. name.

Place immediately after *Ectopimorpha* Viereck in Catalog, p. 292.

**homocerus* (Wesmael). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe (Eurasia); Algeria; Tunisia.

Amblyteles homocerus Wesmael, 1854. Acad. Roy. des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique. Bul. Annexe: 121 ♂, ♀.

Genus **CHASMIAS** Ashmead, p. 292

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 373-375.

saucius (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.

scelustus (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema cataphracta* (Grote).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 374-375 (♂ descr.).

torvinus (Cresson). Syn. of *saucius* Cresson (transf. to *Ichneumon*, p. 301).

*Genus **NEAMBLYMORPHA** Heinrich

Neamblymorpha Heinrich, 1960. Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 19.

Type: *Ichneumon milvus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on page 292 of Catalog after *Chasmius* Ashmead and before *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

milva (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 376-377; ♂ descr.).

Genus **EUTANYACRA** Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 50

chilleotti Heinrich. N. W. T., Baffin Is., Que.

consignata (Cresson). Ont. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 430; ♀ descr.).

- ***hiemans** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Pa.
Eutanyacra hiemans Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 436. ♀.
- ***improvisa columbiana** Heinrich. B. C.
Eutanyacra improvisa columbiana Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 428. ♂, ♀.
- improvisa improvisa** (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Sask. Hosts: ? *Anomogyna perguivitata* Morr. ("ex-*A. pergui*"); *Ceramica picta* Harr. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 428).
- ***miraculosa** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Eutanyacra miraculosa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 434. ♀.
- munifica** (Cresson). N. S., N. B., N. H., Sask. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210). Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 423, 424, 425, 426 444-446 (♀ tentative descr.).
- perannulata** (Hopper). Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210). Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 429-430 (♂ descr.).
- ***pynopus** Heinrich. Ont., D. C., Ohio, Iowa, Ark.
Eutanyacra pynopus Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 425, 435. ♂, ♀.
- saguenayensis** (Provancher). Maine, Mich. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 425, 426, 446-448; ♀ descr.).
- ***solitaria** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.
Eutanyacra solitaria Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 442. ♂, ♀.
- suturalis** (Say). Labrador, N. S., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210). *Pseudamblyteles grotei* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).
- ***trivittata** Heinrich. Que.
Eutanyacra trivittata Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 448. ♂, ♀.
- ***valdenigra** Heinrich. Que. (Payne Bay).
Eutanyacra valdenigra Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♂.
- ***validiceps** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Eutanyacra validiceps Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 426, 443. ♂, ♀.
- ***vilissima rubricosa** Heinrich. Md., W. Va.
Eutanyacra vilissima rubricosa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 441. ♂, ♀.
- ***vilissima vilissmia** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Mich.
Eutanyacra vilissima vilissmia Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 440. ♂, ♀.
- Genus PSEUDAMBLYTELES Ashmead, pp. 292-294
- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 397-401.
- ***amoenipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Pseudamblyteles amoenipes Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 413. ♀.
- animosus** var. **rubellus** (Cresson). A valid species.
- belfragei** (Cresson). Transf. to *Melanichneumon* Thomson, *s. str.*

bizonatus (Cresson). Colo.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 406 (possible subsp.).

***carbo** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Pseudamblyteles carbo Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 419. ♂, ♀.

citrinus (Provancher). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson.

***distinctipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ohio, N. C.

Pseudamblyteles distinctipes Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 409. ♀.

***effigialis** Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont.

Pseudamblyteles effigialis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 401, 407. ♂ ♀.

flebilis (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 411 (? ♂ descr.).

grotei (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron as syn. of *E. suturalis* (Say).

***interdistinctus** Heinrich. Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.

Pseudamblyteles interdistinctus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 410. ♀.

koebelei (Swezey). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson as syn. of *superbus* (Provancher).

lewisii (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.

micramoenus Heinrich. Maine.

Pseudamblyteles micramoenus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 400, 420. ♀.

milvus (Cresson). Transf. to **Neamblymorpha* Heinrich.

normonus (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to **Thyrateles* Perkins.

munificus (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

***nigrotergops** Heinrich. Que., Ont.

Pseudamblyteles nigrotergops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 417. ♀.

ormenus (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmæl, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 399, 401, 414).

***populorum** Heinrich. Sask., Alta. Host: *Brachylomia populi* Strecker.

Pseudamblyteles populorum Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 418. ♂, ♀.

provancheri (Cushman). Maine, Ont. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmæl, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 404-406; ♂ descr.).

robustus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401 (♂ descr.).

rubellus (Cresson). Raised to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).

saguenayensis (Provancher). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

suturalis (Say). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

***walleyi** Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).

Pseudamblyteles walleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 416. ♀.

***zebraticolor** Heinrich. Que., Ont.

Pseudamblyteles zebraticolor Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 882. ♂.

Genus *LIMERODOPS* Heinrich, Sup. 1, p. 50

Change type citation to read: Type: (*Amblyteles elongatus* Brischke)

= "*subsericans* var. *elongatus*" (Brischke) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 380-382).

belangeri (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 382).

**mariannae* Heinrich. N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Transit. Zone.

Limerodops mariannae Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 383.
♂, ♀.

Genus **AMBLYTELES** Wesmael, pp. 294-295

Delete from Catalog; contains no Nearctic species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 398).

aleatorius (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

belangeri Cresson. Transf. in Sup. 1 to *Limerodops* Heinrich.

bronteus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

consignatus (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyaera* Cameron.

crudosus (Cresson). Transf. tentatively to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

fraternus Cresson. Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *nubivagus* (Cresson).

improvisus (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyaera* Cameron.

inconstans (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

justus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

kodiakensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

nubivagus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

ormenus (Cresson). Transf. to *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293.

perannulatus Hopper. Transf. to *Eutanyaera* Cameron.

provancheri Cushman. Transf. to *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293.

rufizonatus (Cresson). Transf. to *Ctenichneumon* Thomson as syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).

Amblyteles balteatus Hopper. Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus as syn. of *volesus* Cresson.

subrufus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon*, Thomson, p. 295.

superbus Provancher. Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

torontosus Davis. Transf. to *Thyreteles* Perkins as syn. of *procax* (Cresson).

Genus **SPILICHNEUMON** Thomson, p. 295

borealis (Provancher). Que., Ont. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 185).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 185-186 (♂ descr.).

bronteus (Cresson). Que., Ont., B. C. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960) Pt. II, pp. 182, 183, 186).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 187-188 (♀ descr.).

citrinus (Provancher). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 183, 189).

?*crudosus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (no spms. seen; descr. not definitive).

justus (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

kodiakensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (*teste* exam. of ♂ type spm.).

- nubivagus** (Cresson). Labrador. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 209).
Amblyteles fraternus Cresson (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
- ***physcoteloides** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass.
Spilichneumon physcoteloides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 191. ♂ ♀.
- pomilius** (Provancher). Transf. to *Exephanes* Wesmael as syn. of *terminalis terminalis* (Provancher), p. 291.
Amblyteles borealis Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- subrufus** (Cresson). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. zones, Newfoundland, N. W. T. Host: *Crymodes devastator* Brace. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).
Amblyteles aleatorius (Cresson) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
Amblyteles inconstans (Cresson) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
- ?**superbus** (Provancher). N. S. to B. C., N. W. T., Colo., Tex., Hawaii. Hosts: *Euxoa flavicollis* Sm., *E. messoria* Harr., *E. ochrogaster* Gn., *E. scandens* Riley, *Feltia ducens* Wlkr., *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* Grt. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).
Pseudamblyteles koebeli (Swezey) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra). Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 192-194.
- taos** (Cresson). Que., Maine, Mass.
- ***valdetypicus** Heinrich. Man. (Riding Mt. Natl. Pk.).
Spilichneumon valdetypicus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 186. ♀.

*Genus **OBTUSODONTA** Heinrich

- Obtusodonta* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 872.
 Type: *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich. Orig. desig.
 Place in Catalog on p. 295 after *Spilichneumon* Thomson.
- ***foxleei** Heinrich. B. C.
Obtusodonta foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.
- ***manitobae** Heinrich. Man., Alta.
Obtusodonta manitobae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.
- ***montana** Heinrich. Que., Maine.
Obtusodonta montana Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 875. ♂, ♀.
- ***obscuricolor** (Heinrich). Que., Maine, Conn., N. Y., Ont., Sask.
 (?) *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 195. ?♂, ♀.

Genus **CTENICHNEUMON** Thomson, pp. 295-296

- ***caeruleops** Heinrich. Sask., B. C.
Ctenichneumon caeruleops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 461. ♂, ♀.
- ***columbianus** Heinrich. B. C., Yukon, Alaska.
Ctenichneumon columbianus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 457. ♂, ♀.
- electus** (Cresson). Questionable syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).
- excultus** (Cresson).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 454-457.

- ***gracilior** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Ctenichneumon gracilior Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.
- ***heteropus** Heinrich. B. C.
Ctenichneumon heteropus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 454. ♂, ♀.
- ***holomelas** Heinrich. Man. (Cedar Lake).
Ctenichneumon holomelas Heinrich, 1961. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 451, 460. ♀.
- ***minor** Heinrich. N. S., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va., Man., Sask.
Ctenichneumon minor Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 451, 453, 458. ♂, ♀.
- ***punctiscuta** Heinrich. Man., B. C.
Ctenichneumon punctiscuta Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 463. ♀.
- ***rufibasis** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Ctenichneumon rufibasis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 469. ♀.
- ruidosensis** (Cockerell).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 453, 474-475.
- semicaeruleus** (Cresson). Man., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 461 (♂ descr.).
- syphax** (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W in U. Austr., Transit., Canad. Zones, Alta.
 ?*Ichneumon detritus* Brullé. Transf. to *Probolus* Wesmael, p. 283, as valid sp.
 ?*Ctenichneumon electus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
Ichneumon marianopolitanensis Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
 ?*Ichneumon uitidus* Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
Amblyteles rufizonatus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
- ***townesi** Heinrich. Maine, N. Y., Mich.
Ctenichneumon townesi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453. ♂, ♀.
- ultus** (Cresson).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 464-467 (♀ descr.).
- *Genus **PROTOPELMUS** Heinrich
- Protopelmus* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (5): 200.
 Type: *Trogus atrocoeruleus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.
 Place on p. 296, before *Tricholabus* Thomson.
- atrocoeruleus** (Cresson). Fla., Tex. Host: *Ecpantheria deflorata* (F.); *E. muzina* Oberth. Transf. from *Trogus* in Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 409 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (5): 200).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 511-512.
- Genus **TRICHO LABUS** Thomson, p. 296, Sup. 1, p. 51
- Otohimea** Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 146.
 Type: (*Otohimea nigra* uchida) = *incanescens* (Smith).
 Orig. desig.
- adventicus** (Hopper). Ala., Fla.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 393-395 (♂ descr.).

citatus (Provancher).

Ichneumon merus Cresson. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of *nortonii* (Cresson).

Tricholobus tricolor (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 391).

**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C., Calif.

Tricholobus foxleei Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 396. ♂, ♀.

**mitchelli* Heinrich. Mass., N. Y. to Ga., Ark.

Tricholobus mitchelli Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 395. ♂, ♀.

nortonii (Cresson).

Ichneumon merus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 390).

pax (Dalla Torre).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 397.

tricolor (Davis). Syn. of *citatus* (Provancher).

*Genus **THYRATELES** Perkins

Thyrateles Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 3 (4): 149.

Type: *Amblyteles camelinus* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 348-349.

Place on page 296 of Catalog after *Tricholobus* Thomson.

**amoenapex* Heinrich. N. W. T. (Norman Wells).

Thyrateles amoenapex Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 348, 357. ♀.

**caliginops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va., Minn. Host: *Vanessa atalanta* (L.).

Thyrateles caliginops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 226, 348, 351. ♂, ♀.

**camelinops* Heinrich. Alta., B. C. Host: *Nymphalis milberti* Godt; *Polygonia* sp.

Thyrateles camelinops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 348, 349. ♂, ♀.

instabilis (Cresson). Hosts: *Colias philodice* Latr.; place ? before *Oeneis melissa* (F.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 299) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 284 (text, 348, 352).

lugubrorator (Gravenhorst). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

Pterocormus rufiventris (Brullé) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961 (June). Ent. Soc. Proc. 63: 108).

Pterocormus rufiventris var. *incertus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

mormonus (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Polygonia* sp. Transf. (with its syn.) from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 203 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

procax (Cresson). Host: *Vanessa antiopa* (L.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 300) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

Amblyteles torontosus Davis (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

Genus **ICHNEUMON** Linnaeus, Sup. 1, pp. 51-52

(= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 296-301)

Brachypterus Gravenhorst. Delete "Desig. by Westwood, 1839" and add: By monotypy.

- Pterocormus* Foerster. N. name for *Brachypterus* Gravenhorst. Delete "Orig. desig." and add: By substitution of *Pterocormus* for *Brachypterus*.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 211-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 877-881.
- ambulatorius* Fabricius. Newfoundland, Que. in Canad. Zone; B. C. Hosts: *Faronta diffusa* Wlkr.; *Hydroecia immanis* Gn.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 228, 229, 242-244 (var. *mulator* Cresson).
- **annulatorius* Fabricius. Newfoundland.
Pterocormus funestus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 232, 246, 248).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 223, 230, 233, 246-248.
- **anonymus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., W. Va. Md.
Ichneumon anonyms Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol: 93]: 221, 222, 224, 255. ♂, ♀.
- approximans* Provancher.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 343-344.
- artemis* (Viereck).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 213, 312-313.
- atrox* Cresson: Labrador, Ont., Man., B. C.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 328-329 (♂ descr.).
- bimembris* Provancher. Ont. (Canad. Zone). Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 336-337); reduced to subspecies of *languidus* Wesmael in Sup. 1, p. 51.
- brevipennis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Craticheumon* Thomson.
- **broweri* Heinrich. Maine (Mt. Katahdin).
Ichneumon broweri Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 337. ♀.
- **browni* Heinrich. Que. (Mt. Lyall, Gaspé).
Ichneumon browni Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 277. ♀.
- burkei* (Viereck). Transf. to *Orgichneumon* Heinrich as syn. of *calculatorius* (Thunberg).
- caliginosus* Cresson. Transcont., N. W. T. Hosts: Delete *Basilarchia archippus* (Cram.) and *Vanessa atalanta* (L.); add *Polygona gracilis* Grote.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 215, 229, 332-334 (♂ descr.; sp. restricted).
- calitergus* Cresson. Que.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 229, 326-327 (♂ descr.).
- canadensis* Cresson. Newfoundland, N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).
Amblyteles ctenuchae Cushman. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of *trizonatus* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 238; also Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 104 (desig. new lectotype)).
- **canadicola* Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., Maine, Ont., Mass. Transit. and Canad. Zones.
Ichneumon canadicola Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 293. ♀.
- centrator* Say. B. C.
- ?*cervulus* Provancher. Maine.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 271.
- cessatorops kazubazuae* Heinrich. Alta.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 319-320 (♂ descr.).

- ***chasmodops** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Minn., Man.
Ichneumon chasmodops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 230, 259. ♀. (♂ misdet. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 877).
- citrifrons** Cresson. Ont. to N. J., Md., west to Ill. and Mich.
Ichneumon tumidifrons Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.
- ***conscopa** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon conscopa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 250. ♀.
- creperus** Cresson. N. W. T., Alaska, B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 228, 237-238 (♀ descr.).
- curticrus** (Provancher). Man.
- deliratorius cinctitarsis** Provancher. P. E. I., Ont. to B. C. Question host reference. See sup. 1, p. 51.
Pterocormus stygicus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 331).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 330-331.
- devinctor** (Say). Ont., Alta., N. W. T.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 227, 262-264.
- ***dioryctriae** Heinrich, emend. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* Grote.
Ichneumon dioryctriae [sic!] Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 226, 341. ♂, ♀.
- ***eurypus** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta.
Ichneumon eurypus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 325. ♀.
- feralis** Cresson. Maine, Labrador. Host: ?*Hepialus mustelinus* Pack.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 320-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 879-880 (♂ descr.).
- ***feriens** Heinrich. N. B., Maine., Que., N. H., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta., B. C., Alaska, Transit. and Canad. Zones.
Ichneumon feriens Heinrich 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 229, 231, 321. ♂, ♀.
- ***foxleei** Heinrich. Wyo., B. C., Yukon.
Ichneumon foxleei Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 309. ♀.
- fuscifrons** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 220, 229, 294-297. (♂ descr.).
- gestuosus** Cresson. Maine, N. H., Ont. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.). Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- ***glaucopygos** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y.
Ichneumon glaucopygos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 248. ♀.
- ***gracilicornops** Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., Man., Sask., Alta.
Ichneumon gracilicornops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 278. ♀.
- ***grandisops** Heinrich. Conn., N. Y., Ohio, N. C.
Ichneumon grandisops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 305, ♀.
- heterocampae** (Cushman). Que., Ont., Pa.
- ***heterodon** Heinrich. Ont., N. Y.
Ichneumon heterodon Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 306. ♀.

- ***hippisleayae** Heinrich. Man. (Dauphin Lake).
Ichneumon hippisleayae Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 264. ♀.
- ***homoioden** Heinrich. N. J., Mich.
Ichneumon homoioden Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 311. ♀.
- ***homorus** Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Vt., N. Y.
Ichneumon homorus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 217, 322. ♀.
- hospitus** Cresson. Maine.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 228, 271-272 (♂ ?).
- ***hypermelanos** Heinrich. Ont. (Sudbury).
Ichneumon hypermelanos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 259. ♀.
- infidelis** (Cresson). Transf. to *Orgichneumon* Heinrich as syn. of *calculatorius* (Thunberg).
- instabilis** (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.
Amblyteles (Pterocornus) winkleyi Viereck. Remove from syn.; a valid species in *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.
- inurbanus** Cresson.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 310.
- klagesi** Viereck.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 346 (type not found).
- lachrymans** Provancher. Maine, N. Y.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 229, 269-271 (♀ descr.).
- lactus** Brullé.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 231-234 (table to sep. from *annulatorius* F.).
- lariae labradoris** Heinrich. ? N. H.
- lariae lariae** Curtis. Greenland, N. W. T. (Boothia Peninsula), Baffin Is.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 254 (neotype selected).
- ***leucocoxalis** Heinrich. Maine, Pa.
Ichneumon leucocoxalis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 266. ♀.
- lewisii** Cresson. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 207). Question syn. of *fulvopictus* Ashmead (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 300).
- lividulus** (Provancher). Syn. of *zelotypus* Cresson.
- ***mainensis** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon mainensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 880. ♀.
- maius** Cresson. N. B., Que., Mass., Ont. Host: *Lexis bicolor* Grote.
Ichneumon versabilis Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.
Ichneumon (Pterocornus) brittoni Viereck. Remove from syn. and transf. to syn. of *versabilis* Cresson.
- ***melanarcticus** Heinrich. Que., Labrador.
Ichneumon melanarcticus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. [vol. 93]: 215, 331. ♀.
- mendax** Cresson.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 215, 226, 334-335 (♂ descr.).
- ***microferiens** Heinrich. Ont., Man., Alta., Alaska, Canad. Zone.
Ichneumon microferiens Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 323. ♀.

- **mystificans* Heinrich. Maine, Labrador.
Ichneumon mystificans Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 227, 342. ♂.
- **nearctivernus* Heinrich.
Ichneumon computatorius nearctivernus Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 78 (2): 648. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 339 (raised to sp. rank).
- nebularum* Heinrich. ? N. H.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 317-318 (♂ descr.).
- **neomolitor* Heinrich. Alta. (Banff).
Ichneumon neomolitor Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 217, 329. ♀.
- **neosarcitor* Heinrich. Maine.
Ichneumon neosarcitor Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 230, 244. ♂, ♀.
- **nereni emigrator* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont. *I. nereni nereni* Thomson is European.
Ichneumon nereni emigrator Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 230, 289. ♂, ♀.
- neutralis* (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to *Melanichneumon* subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *subcyaneus* Cresson (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 212; 1961, Pt. V, pp. 581, 610-611).
- nigratorius* (Fabricius). Preoccupied by Müller and replaced by *nigriculus* n. name in Sup. 1, p. 52.
- nigriculus* Walkley. Remove from Catalog and Sup. 1; sp. recorded in error from Nearctic region.
Ichneumon nigratorius Fabricius (Catalog, p. 300), preocc. Syn. of *Amblyjoppa proteus* (Christ), a European species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 346).
- nigrotergus* Davis.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 417 (in text).
- nigrovariegatus* (Provancher). Newfoundland.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 225, 229, 273-275 (♂ descr.).
- **oblitus oblitus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Ichneumon oblitus oblitus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 234. ♂, ♀.
- **oblitus polyglauco*s Heinrich. N. Y., S. Dak.
*Ichneumon oblitus polyglauco*s Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 236. ♂, ♀.
- parvus* Cresson.
 ?*Ichneumon xanthopsis* Ashmead. (Syn. questioned by Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 345).
- pedalis* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 226, 313 (text of *artemis* Viereck), 347.
- **perlugubris* Heinrich. Que., Sask.
Ichneumon perlugubris Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 306. ♀.
- peroratus* (Cameron). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 112).
- placidus* Provancher. Maine, Ont., Utah.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 227, 302 (♀ descr.).

- **polargus* Heinrich. Labrador, Ont., Man., Canad. Zone.
Ichneumon polargus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 327. ♀.
- procox* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.
- propitius* Cresson. Maine, Que., Ont. Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- **pseudomaius* Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).
Ichneumon pseudomaius Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 280. ♀.
- **pseudovivax* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon pseudovivax Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 286. ♀.
- **pseudowinkleyi* Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y., Ont. Man., Alta.
Ichneumon pseudowinkleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 223, 252. ♀.
- **pumiliops* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y.
Ichneumon pumiliops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 276. ♀.
- **pusillamoenus* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Ichneumon pusillamoenus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 272. ♀.
- putus* Cresson.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 220, 290-291.
- **pycnocephalus* Heinrich. B. C., Yukon.
Ichneumon pycnocephalus (!) Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223 [*pycnocephalus*], 261. ♀.
- quadrizonatus* (Viereck). Syn. of *subdolus* Cresson.
- restrictus* Cresson.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 344-345 (♀ prob. known but not associated).
- rufiventris* (Brullé). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, p. 296, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).
Ichneumon semioccineus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp.
- rufiventris* var. *incertus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).
- saucius* Cresson. Que. Host: *Paranthrene palmii* Hy. Edw. Transf. from *Chasmias* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 335).
Chasmias torvinus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 335).
- semioccineus* Cresson. N. Y., Del., S. C., "Western Terr." Removed from syn. of *rufiventris* (Brullé). A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 310, 311-312.
- similaris* Provancher. Transcont. in Canad. Zone.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 313-314 (♀ descr.).
- **stagniphilos* Heinrich. Ont. (Ottawa).
Ichneumon stagniphilos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 224, 249. ♀.
- stygius* Cresson. Syn. of *deliratorius cinctitarsis* Provancher.
- subdolus* Cresson. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont., to N. C., Alta.
Pterocormus quadrizonatus (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
- **substituens* Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).
Ichneumon substituens Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 265. ♀.

- ***suburbanus** Heinrich. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Maine, Conn., Mass., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta.
Ichneumon suburbanus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 227, 307. ♂, ♀.
- ***subversatus** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont.
Ichneumon subversatus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 283. ♀.
- terminatus** Provancher. Ont., Maine, Mich.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 267, 268-269.
- ***tritus** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.
Ichneumon tritus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 224, 256. ♀.
- trizonatus** Provancher.
Amblyteles ctenuchae Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 230, 238 (text), 292).
- truculentus** Cresson. Que.
- tumidifrons** Cresson. Ill. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 224, 267-268).
- ultimus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont., Md., W. Va., Canad. and Transit. Zones.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 229, 257 (♂ descr.).
- uncinatus** Cresson. Ont., Mich.
- ***valdopacus** Heinrich. Maine (Greenville).
Ichneumon valdopacus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 221, 286. ♀.
- versabilis** Cresson. Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad. Zone and cooler part Transit. Zone. Hosts: *Euphydryas phaëton* (Dru.); *Polygonia faunus* (Edw.); *Lycaena hypophlaeas* (Bdvl.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
Amblyteles (Pterocormus) brittoni Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 221, 228, 230, 281-283, 284).
- vicinus** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 236-237 (generic placement).
- vivax** Cresson. Ont.
- volesus** Cresson. N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Man.
Amblyteles balteatus Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208). Transf. from syn. of *Amblyteles rufizonatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
- ***walleyi** Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).
Ichneumon walleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 338. ♀.
- winkleyi** (Viereck). Que., Maine, Conn., Ont., ?N. B. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
- zelotypus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont.
Pterocormus lividulus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

*Genus **ORGICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Orgichneumon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92] p. 15; Pt. II, Sup. 18, p. 95.

Type: *Ichneumon calcatorius* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 301, immediately before (*Ichneumonini*) = *Protichneumoni*.

calcatorius (Thunberg). P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., S. C., B. C. Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Orgyia antiqua* (L.), *O. leucostigma*

A. & S. Transf. from *Coelichneumon* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52
(*teste* Heinrich 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 15, 95).

Coelichneumon otiosus (Say) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent. 87
(11): 647).

Pterocormus infidelis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News:
211).

Pterocormus burkei (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent.
87 (11): 647).

Tribe PROTICHNEUMONINI

(= *Ichneumonini* of Catalog)

I am not at all sure that this segregate deserves tribal rank. J. R. T. Short can find no larval differences, and the placement of some genera in either the Protichneumonini or Ichneumonini is more or less arbitrary.

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]:
20-87.

Genus COELICHNEUMON Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52

(= *Ichneumon* of Catalog, pp. 301-303)

**albicoxa* Heinrich. Ont., Mich., Wis., N. C.

Coelichneumon albicoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.
15 [vol. 92]: 34, 81. ♂.

ater (Cresson). Que., Maine, Vt., Ont., Ohio.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 31, 35, 55-56. ♂, ♀.

azotus (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont.

barnstoni Morley. Ont., Pa., Md., Wis., Alta. In bibliog. ref. change: ♂, ♀.
to: ♂ (♀ misdet.).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 34, 54 (♂ descr.).

brunneri (Rohwer). Maine, Ont., Colo. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella*
(Grote).

calculatorius (Thunberg). Transf. to **Orgichneumon* Heinrich.

chalybeus (Cresson). Correct spelling of *chalybaeus* in catalog, p. 303.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 50-51.

citimus (Cresson). N. H. Removed from syn. of *germanus* Cresson; valid sp.
(*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 35, 81).

**columbianus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

Coelichneumon columbianus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent.
Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 38. ♀.

**eximiops* Heinrich. Maine, Ill., Wis., Iowa, Kans. Host: *Achatodes zeae*
(Harr.).

Coelichneumon eximiops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.
15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 49. ♂, ♀.

eximius (Stephens). Hosts: *Abagrotis placida* Grote, ?*Achatodes zeae*
(Harr.).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 33, 47-48 (♂ descr.).

**flagellator* Heinrich. Colo.

Coelichneumon flagellator Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent.
Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 71. ♀.

**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

Coelichneumon foxleei Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.
15 [vol. 92]: 29, 52. ♀.

germanus Cresson. Syn. of *histricus* Cresson.

Ichneumon citimus Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid species.

histricus (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Pa., Ont., Mich., S. Dak., B. C.

Ichneumon germanus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. 1,
pp. 31, 34, 66-67).

- jejunus* (Cresson). Que., Ont., Fla., Mont., B. C.
- **leucographus* Heinrich. Maine, Ont.
Coelichneumon leucographus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 39. ♀, ♂.
- **magniscopa* Heinrich. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. C., Fla.
Coelichneumon magniscopa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 33, 37. ♂, ♀.
- **masoni* Heinrich. B. C. (Squamish).
Coelichneumon masoni Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 43. ♀.
- maurus* (Cresson). Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Calif.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 68-70 (♂ descr.).
- navus* (Say). Que., Maine, Ont., Kans., Fla.
- **neocitimus* Heinrich. N. W. T., Yukon.
Coelichneumon neocitimus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 35, 79. ♂, ♀.
- **neocretatus* Heinrich. N. Y., Maine, Que., Ont., Sask., ?Kans. Transit. Zone.
Coelichneumon neocretatus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 35, 51. ♂, ♀.
- **neomexicanus* Heinrich. N. W. (Manzano National Forest).
Coelichneumon neomexicanus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 40. ♀.
- nigraticolor* (Viereck). Ont., Maine, Pa.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 34, 64-65 (♂ descr.).
- nigrosignatus* (Viereck). Transf. from Alphanumeric List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 82).
- **nudus* Heinrich. Ga. (Summerville).
Coelichneumon nudus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15, [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.
- **obscuratus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Coelichneumon obscuratus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 45. ♀.
- orpheus* (Cresson). Maine, Que. Host. "Notodontidae pupa".
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 61-63 (♂ descr.).
- otiosus* (Say). Transf. to **Orgichneumon* Heinrich.
- pepticus* (Cresson). Colo., Oreg., Wash.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 35, 63-64 (♀ descr.).
- pequoitorum* (Viereck). Syn. of *pervagus* (Cresson).
- pervagus* (Cresson). N. S., Maine, Labrador, B. C. Host: *Scoliopteryx libatrix* L.
Ichneumon pequoitorum (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- **phaenomenon* Heinrich. Maine, Alta., Alaska.
Coelichneumon phaenomenon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 32, 35. ♂, ♀.
- **pomilioaeneus* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Coelichneumon pomilioaeneus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 50, 87. ♀ [spelled *pomiloaeneus* in key, p. 29].
- pulcher* (Brullé). Maine, Ont.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 46-47 (♂ descr.).
- **pulcherior* Heinrich. Ariz., Colo., B. C.
Coelichneumon pulcherior Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 36. ♀.

pumilionobilis Heinrich. Ont.

**punctifer* Heinrich. N. Y., Md., Va., Tex.

Coelichneumon punctifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.

**quadriceps* Heinrich. Md., Va., W. Va., Mich.

Coelichneumon quadriceps Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 78. ♂, ♀.

**rubricoxa* Heinrich. Calif.

Coelichneumon rubricoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 72. ♂, ♀.

**rubroaeneus* Heinrich. Calif. (Lake Almanor). Host: *Ufens plicatus* Grote.

Coelichneumon rubroaeneus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.

**sassacoides* Heinrich. B. C.

Coelichneumon sassacoides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 42. ♀.

sassacus (Viereck). Que., Maine, N. H., Ont., ?Calif.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 40-42.

semilaevis (Cresson). Que., N. W. T., B. C., Calif.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 72-73 (♂ descr.).

**similior* Heinrich. Ont., Maine.

Coelichneumon similior Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 44. ♂.

solutus occidentalis Roman. Transf. to **Coelichneumonops* as a valid sp.

tauma Heinrich. Ont., Que., N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clemson; *Lexis bicolor* Grote.

**terebratus* Heinrich. Colo.

Coelichneumon terebratus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 70. ♀.

**terebrifer* Heinrich. Va.

Coelichneumon terebrifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 36, 71. ♀.

viola Cresson). Ont., Fla., Tex.

vitalis (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Md., Va., N. C., Ind., Utah.

**walleyi* Heinrich. Ont., B. C.

Coelichneumon walleyi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.

*Genus **COELICHNEUMONOPS** Heinrich

Coelichneumonops Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739.

Type: *(*Coelichneumonops vockerothi* Heinrich) = *solutus* (Holmgren). Orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on page 303 after *Coelichneumon* Thomson.

**cashmani* Heinrich. Yukon (Firth R., 69° 30'N, 139° 31'W).

Coelichneumonops cashmani Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♀.

occidentalis (Roman), changed status. Que., Baffin Is. Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 83, 85. Transf. from *Coelichneumon*, Sup. 1, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

**solutus* (Holmgren). Que.

Ichneumon solutus Holmgren, 1895. Ichn. Suecica I, p. 145. ♀.

**Coelichneumonops vockerothi* Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739. ♂, ♀. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, [vol. 92]: 82, 83).

**walkleyae* Heinrich. B. C. (Vancouver).

Coelichneumonops walkleyae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 83, 85. ♀.

Genus **PROTICHNEUMON** Thomson, p. 304

**effigies* Heinrich. Newfoundland to B. C., Maine, Pa., Mich., Kans., S. Dak., Colo., Mont.

Protichneumon effigies Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 26. ♂, ♀.

grandis grandis (Brullé), changed status. Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

Ichneumon regnatrix Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp.

grandis regnatrix (Cresson). Pa., Del., Ga., Fla., La., Kans. A valid subsp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

**grandis victoriae* Heinrich. B. C.

Protichneumon grandis victoriae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 25. ♂, ♀.

**polytropus* Heinrich. N. C. (Boardman).

Protichneumon polytropus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 27. ♂ [misspelled *polytropos* in key].

Genus **AMBLYJOPPA** Cameron, p. 340

magna (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 27.

*Genus **CATADELPHOPS** Heinrich

Catadelphops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 863.

Type: *Trogus buccatus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after *Amblyjoppa* Cameron.

buccatus (Cresson). Transf. from *Catadelphus* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 864).

*Genus **NEAMBLYJOPPA** Heinrich

Neamblyjoppa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 865.

Type: *Neamblyjoppa nasuta* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after **Catadelphops* Heinrich.

**nasuta* Heinrich. Ariz.

Neamblyjoppa nasuta Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 866. ♀.

Tribe **TROGINI**

Revision: Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII, Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 807-860.

*Subtribe **CALLAJOPPINA**

Genus **CATADELPHUS** Wesmael, p. 304

atrox (Cresson). Okla. Host: *Proserpinus juanita* Stkr.

atrox var. *marginipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to specific rank.

marginipennis (Cresson), new status. Alta.

Catadelphus atrox var. *marginipennis* (Cresson) of Catalog.

**ochraceus* Heinrich. Okla.

Catadelphus ochraceus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 811, 813. ♂.

semiruber Hopper. B. C., Wyo.

*Genus **CALLAJOPPA** Cameron

Callajoppa Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236.

Type: (*Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron) = [*Ichneumon*] *cirrogaster* (Schrank). By monotypy.

Place after *Catadelphus* Wesmael, p. 304.

**cirrogaster* (Schrank). ?Ont.; Europe; Japan.

Ichneumon cirrogaster Schrank, 1781. Enum. Ins. Austriae, p. 348.

**Ichneumon lutorius* Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. I, p. 262.

**Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 814-815.

Genus **GNAMPTOPELTA** Hopper, p. 304

obsidianator obsidianator (Brullé). Que., Man.

Genus **TRICYPHUS** Kriechbaumer, pp. 304-305

ater Hopper. Fla.

**elegans floridanus* Heinrich. Fla.

Tricyphus elegans floridanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 840, 842. ♂.

Genus **TMETOGASTER** Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Tmetogaster* Hopper, p. 305)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 836).

nubilipennis (Haldemann). Maine. Host: ?*Ampelocaea myron* Cresson.

Genus **CONOCALAMA** Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Conocalama* Hopper, pp. 305-306)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 815).

nolteri (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 816, 818, 827; ♀ discussed).

brullei (Cresson). Hosts: *Dolba hylaeus* Drury, *Paonias astylus* Drury, *P. myops* S. & A., *Phlegethontius sexta* Joh.

canadensis (Provancher). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Transit., U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Paonias myops* S. & A. Removed from syn. of *C. copei* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 206).

Conocalama copei var. *nigrocinctus* (Hasey) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 822).

**catalinarum* Heinrich. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

Conocalama catalinarum Heinrich, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89 (7): 334. ♂.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 835-836.

copei copei (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 821).

Trogus canadensis Provancher. Remove from syn. Valid sp.

**copei heteropteryx* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Conocalama copei heteropteryx Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 816, 822. ♂, ♀.

copei var. *nigrocinctus* (Provancher). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

fuscalata Hopper. Ont.

**manitobae* Heinrich. Man. (Aweme).

Conocalama manitobae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 817, 834. ♂.

mellosa mellosa (Cresson). N. Mex., Colo. Transf. from subsp. of *occidentalis* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 829, 830 (relationships discussed; ♂ neallotype).

- mellosa rileyi** (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 830; ♂ neallotype).
- occidentalis** (Cresson), changed status. West. No. Amer. Host: *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- ?**Conocalama occidentalis occidentalis** var. **luteata** Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 823-825.
- occidentalis bolteri** (Cresson). Given sp. rank.
- Trogus quebecensis** Provancher. A valid species.
- occidentalis mellosa** (Cresson). Now recognized as **mellosa mellosa** (Cresson).
- quebecensis** (Provancher). N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Minn., Man., B. C. Host: ?*Eacles imperialis* Drury. Removed from syn. of **occidentalis bolteri** (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 826).
- rileyi** (Cresson). Subsp. of **mellosa** (Cresson).

*Subtribe TROGINA

Genus MACROJOPPA Kriechbaumer, p. 306

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 845-846 (doubts of gen. syn. expressed).

Genus TROGUS Panzer, p. 306

Trogus Panzer. Under type citation change [*Ichneumon*] var. **coerulator** (Fabricius) to: [*Ichneumon*] **lapidator coerulator** (Fabricius).

Dinotomus Foerster. Change type citation to:

Type: *Ichneumon lapidator* Fabricius. Desig. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

Psilomastax Tischbein. Remove from syn. A valid genus containing no Nearctic spp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 844, 846, in text).

edwardsii Cresson.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 848, 852-853 (prob. subsp.).

flavipennis Cresson. Wyo.

fulvipes Cresson. North. Transit. Zone.

***lapidator coerulator** (Fabricius). Yukon; Europe. *T. lapidator lapidator* (Fab.) is Palaearctic. Host: *Papilio machaon* L.

Ichneumon coerulator Fabricius, 1804. Systema Piezatorum, p. 68, no. 79.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 847, 848-849.

pennator (Fabricius). Host: *Papilio polyxenes asterias* Putnam.

***Dinotomus vulpinus** var. **nigrithorax** Strand, 1912. Arch. Naturg. Jahrg. 78, Abt. A (6): 74. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105.)

Biology: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 849, 850 (notes on hosts).

Subfamily LISSONOTINAE

Tribe GLYPTINI

Genus GLYPTA Gravenhorst, pp. 306-309

fumiferanae (Viereck). Utah, Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Sciaphila duplex* (Wlsh.).

Biology: Dodge, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (3): 222-228.

Tribe LISSONOTINI

Genus ALLOPLASTA Foerster, p. 310

(= *Amersibia* of Catalog, p. 310)*Amersibia* Auctt., nec Foerster (see *Lampronota* Curtis).**Trysicampe* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206; Perkins, 1962, p. 461).Type: *Ichneumon piceator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.**Trichopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. f. Hym.-Dipt. 3 (5): 303 (syn. teste Morley, 1913, Fauna Brit. India, Hym. vol. 3, pt. 1, p. 222; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 205-206).Type: *Trichopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.*bullata* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310; change vol. no. of bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.*superba* (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310.Genus *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310*Amersibia* Foerster. Add pp. 214, 218 to bibliog. citation. Change type desig. to *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. By substitution of *Amersibia* for *Meniscus* Schiodte. *Amersibia* was proposed by Foerster as a new name for *Meniscus* Schiodte which he considered preocc. by the plant name *Meniscium* (teste Foerster's handwritten MS; Schmiedeknecht, 1888, Zool. Jahrb. 3 (3): 439). Syn. of *Lampronota* Curtis, p. 311.*Alloplasta* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 403).*bullata* (Davis). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.*superba* (Provancher). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.

Genus LAMPRONOTA Curtis, p. 311

Meniscus Schiodte. Delete type citation. Add: Type: *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (*Ichneumon setosus* Holmgren was not an orig. incl. sp.).*Amersibia* Foerster. Proposed as n. name for *Meniscus* (erroneously believed preocc.).**Ctenopimpla* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. Mem. and Proc. 43 (3): 189. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 204.)Type: *Ctenopimpla albomaculata* Cameron. By monotypy.**Adelopimpla* Schulz, 1906. Spolia Hym., p. 116. N. name for *Ctenopimpla*.

LISSONOTA subgenus LISSONOTA Gravenhorst, pp. 311-312

bibrevicineta (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.*occidentalis* (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.

Genus PIMPLOPTERUS Ashmead, pp. 312-314

argyresthiae Walley. N. S., N. B., Que., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.*Pimplopterus argyresthiae* Walley, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 1. ♂, ♀.*davisi* Townes.*Lampronota angusta* Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 17 to 22.*electra* (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.*fenellus* (Viereck).*Lissonota fenella* Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 82 to 83.

Harrimaniella minor Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 86 to 87.

palloranus (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

parvus (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

sexincinctus (Ashmead). Does not belong in *Pimplopterus*; a revisionary study of Lissonotini necessary for placement.

Genus **CRYPTOPIMPLA** Taschenberg, pp. 314–315

Xenacis Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiodte, p. 342 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

Genus *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315

Asphragis Foerster. Type-species misdet. Transf. to syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiodte, p. 342.

michiganensis (Davis). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

mirabilis (Cresson). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

subflavus (Davis). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

*Genus **CAMPOCINETETA** Schmiedeknecht

Asphragis of authors not of type-species (misdet. by authors).

Campocineteta Schmiedeknecht, 1900. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System. 13 (4): 301, 306, 309, 343. (See Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206).

Type: *Campocineteta varicornis* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Replaces *Asphragis* of authors, p. 314.

michiganensis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

mirabilis (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

subflavus (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

Genus **SYZEUCTUS** Foerster, p. 315

Diceratops Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

Syzeuctus Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

Syzeucta Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

**Leptoglyphis* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 319 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Leptoglyphis minasensis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

**Paratanera* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n. s.) Ent. 8 (8): 171 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Paratanera indica* Rao. Orig. desig.

Tribe **BANCHINI**

Genus **EXETASTES** Gravenhorst, pp. 316–319

**Semnophrys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 158 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: *Exetastes notatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Icyona* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 340 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 210).

Type: (*Icyona rufipes* Cameron) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes. By monotypy.

**Rhynchexetastes* Cameron, 1906. So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 102 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, p. 210).

Type: *Rhynchexetastes violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Tegona Morley. Delete question-mark. Change type citation to: (*Tegona rufipes* Morley) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes.
pictus Cushman. Ariz.

Subfamily CTENOPELMATINAE

(= *Scolobatinae* of Catalog and *Mesoleiinae* of Sup. 1)

Tribe EUCERATINI

Genus EUCEROS Gravenhorst, pp. 321-322

**Tautozelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 457).

Type: (*Euceros egregius* Holmgren) = *Euceros serricornis* Haliday. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

frigidus Cresson. Que., N. H., N. Y. Hosts: *Endasys subclavatus* (Say), *Lamachus* sp., *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. pratti banksianae* Roh., *Olesicampe lophyri* (Riley).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 34-36.—Tripp, 1961, Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 40-58.

thoracicus Cresson. B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Tribe CATOGLYPTINI

(= *Pionini* of Catalog)

Genus TREMATOPYGUS Holmgren, p. 322

**Amorphognathon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 203 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 404).

Type: *Tryphon melanocerus* Gravenhorst. Inc. by Kriechbaumer, 1897.

Epachthes Foerster. Preocc. Remove from syn. (An isogenotypic syn. of *Azelus* Foerster with no Nearctic spp.).

**Rhigelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 449).

Type: (*Trematopygus kriechbaumeri* Thomson) = *melanocerus* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Campoporus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 412).

Type: *Ichneumon dictator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Epachtus Thomson. Emend. Remove from syn.

Genus PION Schiedte, pp. 323-324

Sympherta Foerster. In type citation change "desig." to: Incl. by Davis, 1897.

?*Stiphrosomus* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, pp. 453, 458, considers this a syn. of *Trapezocora* Foerster.

*?*Trapezocora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208. Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 458.

Type: *Mesoleptus antilope* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*?*Atrestes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209. Considered a syn. of *Trapezocora* by Perkins, 1962, pp. 408, 458.

Type: **Catoglyptus (Stiphrosomus) sulcatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*?*Campogenes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: (*Tryphon antilope* Gravenhorst) = *Trapezocora antilope* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

?Eustiphrosomus Hincks.

A revision will probably show several segregates here, or a single heterogeneous group.

Tribe CTENOPELMATINI

Genus CTENOPELMA Holmgren, pp. 324, 325

Several undescribed Nearctic spp. belong here.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus XENOSCHESIS Foerster, p. 325

Polycinetus Thomson. Delete type citation. Transf. to syn. of subg. *Polycinetis* Foerster as emend.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus POLYCINETIS Foerster, p. 325

Polycinetus Thomson. Emend. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of subg. *Xenoschesis* Foerster.

Tribe MESOLEIINI

Genus PERILISSUS Holmgren, pp. 326-327, Sup. 1, p. 55

**Ichnaeops* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 197.

Type: *Perilissus lutescens* Holmgren. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Exacrodus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213-214).

Type: (*Exacrodus populans* Morley) = *cingulator* (Morley). Incl. by Morley, 1913.

**Pseudochorus* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n.s., Ent.) 8: 195. (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213-214).

Type: (*Pseudochorus kuriani* Rao) = *cingulator* Morley. Orig. desig.

Genus LABROSSYTA Foerster, p. 328

Labrossyta Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scotopterus* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Thomson, 1894.

**Labrossytus* Thomson, 1894. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 18, p. 2001. Emend.

Genus Laphyroscoptes Foerster, p. 328

Laphyroscoptes Foerster. Delete type citation. Syn. of *Lathrolestes* Foerster, p. 328.

capitatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Nanium* Townes, n. gen.

longipes (Davis). Transf. to **Zaplethocornia* Schmiedeknecht.

Genus LATHROLESTES Foerster, pp. 328-329

Lathrolestes Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon clypeatus* Zetterstedt. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 435.)

Laphyroscoptes Foerster (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 214-215; Perkins, 1962, p. 434). Change type citation to: (*Tryphon gorskii* Ratzeburg) = *luteolator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Lathrolestes Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Laphyroscoptes Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*Genus NANIUM Townes, n. gen.

(= *Laphyroscoptes* of authors)

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson. Orig. desig.

The genus is one proposed by Townes (MS) for *Laphyroscoptes capitatus* (Cresson), invalid type desig. for *Laphyroscoptes* Foerster. His description follows:

Genus NANIUM

Front wing 3.5 to 5.4 mm. long; clypeus separated from face by an impression, its profile weakly convex and apex broadly arcuate; mandibular teeth equal; junction of occipital and hypostomal carinae some distance above base of mandible; lateral ocellus separated from eye by about 2.5 its diameter; first flagellar segment about 1.55 as long as second; mesopleurum with a median longitudinal groove on only its hind 0.25 \pm ; notaulus faint and rather short, or absent. Propodeum without carinae, its profile rather weakly convex; tarsal claws short, sparsely pectinate; areolet absent; mediella strongly arched; nervellus vertical or inclivous, broken below the middle or sometimes not broken; first tergite rather short and broad, its dorsal profile weakly convex or almost flat, spiracle at the middle, its base without a dorsal pit, its dorso-lateral carina present to apex of glymma and sometimes present (but weak) between spiracle and apex; glymma rather short, deep, separated from glymma on opposite side by a translucent partition; thyridium absent; sides of tergites 2 and 3 curved under, at least in female not clearly separated from their rather narrow epipleura; male subgenital plate simple; tip of penis somewhat swollen, moderately decurved, its apex rounded; ovipositor sheath 0.35 to 0.6 as long as apical depth of abdomen, moderately wide; ovipositor straight, moderately stout, with a strong subapical dorsal notch; cercus like the head of a mushroom, much wider than long.

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson.

This is an American genus, with the type-species in the eastern part of the Nearctic Region, and an undescribed species each in Mexico and in Chile.

The generic name is from *νάνιον* (puppet), in reference to the small size.

capitatum (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroscoptus* Foerster, p. 328.

*Genus ZAPLETHOCORNIA Schmiedeknecht

Zaplethocornia Schmiedeknecht, 1912. Opusc. Ichn. fasc. 32, p. 2519.

Type: *Ichneumon procurator* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1913.

Place on p. 329 before *Synoecetes* Foerster.

longipes (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroscoptus* Foerster, p. 328 (*teste* Townes *in litt.*).

Genus SYNOECETES Foerster, p. 329

Polyrhysius Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*Genus ESIGNA Perkins

(= *Gnesia* Foerster, p. 330)

Esigna Perkins, 1962. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 11 (8): 425.

New name for *Gnesia* Foerster, 1868, preocc. by Doubleday, 1848.

Type: *Gnesia caliroae* Rohwer. By substitution of *Esigna* for *Gnesia*.

rotundata (Davis), n. comb.

Genus PROTARCHUS Foerster, p. 330

Otlophorus Foerster. Remove from syn. and from Catalog. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 441) with no descr. Nearctic spp.

Neales Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of preceding. Remove from Catalog.

Protarchoides Cushman. A revision may prove this is a distinct but closely related genus.

Genus HIMERTA Foerster, pp. 330-331

Himerta Foerster, 1868. Change type citation to *Euryproctus* (*Himertus*) *bisannulatus* Thomson.

Clepsiporthus Foerster. Change type citation to (*Mesoleptus*? *rubiginosus* Davis) = *Himerta rubiginosa* (Cresson).

- **Dolioctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212.
Type: *Ichneumon defectivus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Himertus* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.
- **Daisetsuzania* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Univ., Fac. Agr., Jour. 25: 289 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 104).
Type: *Daisetsuzania albifrons* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

annulata (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

Genus *MESOLEIUS* Holmgren, pp. 331-334, Sup. 1, pp. 55-56

- Alexeter* Foerster. Emend. type citation as follows: (*Mesoleptus (Alexeter) ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *sectator* (Thunberg), 1822. Perkins, 1962, p. 403, considers this a valid genus.
- Lagarotis* Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 434.
- **Zemiophron* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a syn. of *Alexeter* Foerster.
Type: *Mesoleius laevissimus* Strobl. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Oneista* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 440, considers this a syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster.
- **Dysantes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 419.
Type: *Ichneumon debitor* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Aeolometis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 402).
- Scopesis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451). Add to type citation: = *bicolor* (Gravenhorst).
- Tachyporthus* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Aeolometis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 456.
- **Scoparches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Scopesis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 451.
Type: *Tryphon bicolor* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- **Allocritus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 403).
Type: *Mesoleius tenuiventris* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaea* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Rhinotorus* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 452. Change type citation to: *Tryphon leucostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)
- **Rhinotorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 450.
Type: *Spudaea longicornis* Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- **Campodorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 213 (syn. *teste* Townse, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 412).
Type: *Mesoleius melangaster* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaeus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.
- Lagarotus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Scopesus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Aelometis* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.

A revision is necessary before the Nearctic species can be placed in the segregates comprising this genus.

nigropictus (Davis).

Lampronota nigropicta Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

tenthredinis Morley. Pa., Mich.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 92 (12): 933-934 (larval).—
Drooz, 1961. *Canad. Ent.* 93 (9): 804-807 (host immunity).

Genus *LAMACHUS* Foerster, pp. 334-335

angularius (Davis). Idaho. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

contortionis Davis. Ky. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch).

Genus *SAOTIS* Foerster, p. 335

Saotus Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliog. ref. Delete type desig.

Tribe EURYPROCTINI

Genus *SYNOMELIX* Foerster, p. 335

Zeniophora Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Dalla torre, 1901" to: Included by Thomson, 1894. Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a valid genus.

Synomelix Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Synomelix sieboldii* Kriechbaumer) = *Synomelix albipes* (Gravenhorst) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 456).

Zeniophorus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Genus *Dialges* Foerster, pp. 335-336

Dialges Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon vepretorum* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1897 (June); Davis' species was incl. later. Syn. of *Otiophorus* Foerster (*teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 417, 441).

Delete from catalog. No Nearctic spp. Transf. Nearctic spp. to *Pantorhaestes* Foerster.

Genus *PANTORHAESTES* Foerster

(= *Dialges* of Catalog, p. 335)

Trophoctonus Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster.

Pantorhaestes Foerster. Removed from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster as a valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 443, 460).

frontalis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

rivalis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

tricolor (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

Genus *MESOLEPTIDEA* Viereck, p. 336

decens (Cresson). Wis. Host: *Archips* sp.

Genus *POLYTERUS* Foerster, p. 336

Sychnoportus Foerster, 1868, p. 208 (as *Sychnoportus*, p. 220). Change date in type citation to 1898 (1897).

Genus *SYNDIPNUS* Foerster, p. 337

Polypystis Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 447, considers this a valid genus. If so treated, most (all?) of the Nearctic spp. will go in *Polypystis*.

Genus *HYPAMBLYS* Foerster, p. 337

**Apystus* Foerster, 1868. *Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh.* 25: 212 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: *Tryphon albopictus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Lathrophagus* Foerster, 1868. *Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh.* 25: 213 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 435).

Type: *Mesoleius buccatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Genus **PHOBETES** Foerster(=*Ipoctoninus* Hincks, p. 338)**Phobetes** Foerster, 1868 (nec Auctt.).Type: *Tryphon fuscicornis* Holmgren. Desig. by Viereck, 1914, as type of *Phobetes* Thomson, emend.**Ipoctonus** Foerster. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 268.)**Philotymma** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.Type: *Ichneumon chrysostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier desig. by Perkins, 1962 of *Ichneumon leptocerus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that sp. is not one of the four (two through generic syn.) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217, who made no type desig. then.***Phobetus** Thomson, 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13 p. 1430. Emend.***Griphodes** Kriechbaumer, 1894. Termesz. Füzetek 17: 57 (syn. of *Philotymma* Foerster teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217).Type: *Griphodes caligatus* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.***Phobetellus** Hincks, 1944. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 34.N. name for *Phobetes*.**Ipoctoninus** Hincks. N. name.Perkins, 1962, stated that *Philotymma* Foerster was a new synonym of *Phobetes* Foerster. As first reviser his choice is valid, even though Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, use the name *Philotymma* for the genus.**egregia** (Davis), n. comb.**striata** (Davis), n. comb.**unicolor** (Provancher), n. comb.Genus **HYPERALLUS** Foerster, p. 338***Gastroporus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206.Type: *Hyperallus caliroae* Viereck. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.Genus **HADRODACTYLUS** Foerster, pp. 338-339***Dizemon** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 199.Type: *Mesoleptus typhae* (Fourcroy). Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.**Zemiodes** Foerster. Change type citation to: *Mesoleptus (Zemiodes) erythropus* Kriechbaumer. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.***Narcopoea** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 204.Type: *Ichneumon typhae* Fourcroy. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.Genus **EURYPROCTUS** Holmgren, pp. 339-340**Euryproctus** Holmgren. In type citation, replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1912" with: Desig. by Thomson, 1894.**bituminosus** Davis. Mass., Minn., Idaho.Tribe **OXYTORINI**(=*Callidiotini* of Catalog)**OXYTORINA** was used by Kerrich in 1939 for this supergeneric category.Genus **OXYTORUS** Foerster(=*Callidiotes* Foerster, p. 340)**Delolytus** Foerster. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Atractodes varicornis* Holmgren) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst).**Callidiotes** Foerster (syn. teste Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147). Change type citation to: (*Mesoleptus coxator*

Gravenhorst) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst) (*teste* Pfankuch, 1906, Ztschr. syst. Hym. Dipt. 6: 81; Perkins, 1962, p. 411).

Oxytorus Foerster. Selected as valid name by first reviser (Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147).

**Pantoporthus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: *Ichneumon luridator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Paracaulidia Viereck. Syn.

Prosmoridaea Cushman. Syn.

albopleuralis (Provancher), n. comb.

antennatus (Cresson). Va. Placed in *Oxytorus* by Dalla Torre, 1901. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 1), p. 352.

Exolytus concamerus Davis. Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408. N. syn.

elongata (Davis), n. comb.

Subfamily ORTHOPELMATINAE

Genus ORTHOPELMA Taschenberg, p. 341

californicum Ashmead. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Idaho. Hosts: *Diastrophus kincaidii* Gill.; gall on thimbleberry.

mediator (Thunberg). Ill., N. Dak., Colo., Wash. Hosts: *Diplolepis mayri* (Schlecht.); *D. multispinosa* (Gill.).

*Subfamily MICROCLEPTINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of authors and Catalog, pp. 341-345, Sup. 1, p. 56)

Townes selected the name *Microleptinae*, from *Microleptes*, the oldest generic name, for *Plectiscinae* of authors. Unfortunately, *Microleptes* is a *lapsus calami* for *Microcleptes*. In Gravenhorst's original description, the Greek word μικροκλεπτης was incorrectly spelled μικρολεπτης and transliterated from the latter, but the meaning given was for the former, "furem rerum minutarum significante, quia hoc insectum minutum forsan non nisi larvas insectorum parvorum aggreditur." Paragraphs (a) (ii) and (c) of Article 32 of the International Rules apply here (see also Hopper, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (4) : 166).

Genus CYLLOCERIA Schiedte, p. 342

Asphragis Foerster. Transf. from *Lissonotini* (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 407; misdet. type-species).

Xenacis Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Cryptopimpla* Taschenberg.

Genus DIACRITUS Foerster, p. 198

Transf. from *Neoxoridini* (= *Poemeniini* of Catalog, p. 198) (*teste* Cushman, 1917, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 19 (1-4) : 162-165; Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (1) : 16), and place provisionally in **Microcleptinae* after *Cylloceria* Schiedte on p. 342 (Townes, *loc. cit. supra*). Change type citation to: (*Mesostenus rufipes* Provancher) = *mulebris* (Cresson). Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (Davis, 1895, only doubtfully referred *mulebris* to *Diacritus*; species definitely incl. by Dalla Torre, 1902, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 417.)

Genus SYMPLECSIS Foerster, p. 343

clipeator (Lundbeck). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2) : 106).

Genus MEGASTYLUS Schiedte, p. 343, Sup. 1, p. 56

Correct author name, misspelled "Schidte" in Sup. 1, p. 56.

Brephoctonus Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst (= *Leipaulus* Townes, p. 348).

Genus *PROCLITUS* Foerster, p. 344

Proclitus Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Proclitus grandis* Foerster) = *praetor* Haliday (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 448).

Genus *MICROCLEPTES* Gravenhorst, emend.

(= *Microleptes* Gravenhorst, p. 345)

See remarks under *Microcleptinae*.

Subfamily ORTHOCENTRINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of type-genus)

Taxonomy: Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221 (identity of type-species of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst).

*Genus *PLECTISCUS* Gravenhorst

(= *Leipaulus* Townes, p. 348)

Plectiscus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea v. 2, p. 978.

Type: *Plectiscus impurator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

Brephoctonus Foerster. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Megastylus* Schiodte, p. 343 (*teste* Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221).

Leipaulus Townes (syn. *teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra*).

suffuscus (Davis). Transf. from *Leipaulus* Townes (*teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra*).

Subfamily DIPLAZONTINAE

(= *Diplazoninae* of Catalog)

Revision: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-273; 153 figs. (keys to genera and species).

Genus *DIPLAZON* Nees, pp. 348-349, Sup. 1, p. 57

**albotibialis* Dasch. Que., Alaska.

Diplazon albotibialis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 13, 53.
♂, ♀.

**algidus* Dasch. Greenland and Labrador to Alaska, south to north. Que., Man., Wyo., B. C.

Diplazon algidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 51. ♂, ♀.

**angustus* Dasch. P. E. I., N. W. T., Man., Yukon, Alaska, Calif., Huds. Zone.

Diplazon angustus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 46. ♂, ♀.

bizonarius (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.

**bradleyi* Dasch. Que., Man., N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Wash., N. Mex.

Diplazon bradleyi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 37. ♂, ♀.

**cascadensis* Dasch. Alta., Wash.

Diplazon cascadensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 49.
♂, ♀.

**constrictus* Dasch. Colo., Calif., Canad. Zone.

Diplazon constrictus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 47.
♂, ♀.

**deletus deletus* (Thomson). Maine, Que. to N. W. T., Alta., Alaska south to N. C., Mich., Colo. Reduced to subsp. status (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 41).

- **Bassus multicolor* Holmgren, 1856. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1: 355. ♂, ♀. Preocc.
Bassus deletus Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1471. ♂, ♀.
- **deletus fuscifemoratus* Dasch. Alaska, Yukon south to Oreg., Utah, Colo.
Diplazon deletus fuscifemoratus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 41, 43. ♂, ♀.
- **flavifrons* Dasch. B. C., Wash., Calif.
Diplazon flavifrons Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 39. ♂, ♀.
- **galenensis* Dasch. Idaho (Galena Summit, Blaine Co.).
Diplazon galenensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 14, 45. ♂, ♀.
- ichneumonoides* (Provancher). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.
Bassus scapulatus Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Syrphophilus tricinctorius tricinctorius* (Thunberg).
- **insulcatus* Dasch. Alta., Wash.
Diplazon insulcatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 58. ♂, ♀.
- laetatorius* (Fabricius).
 Biology: Weems, 1954. Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 45-54.—Butler and Dasch, 1958. Ariz. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bul. 135: 5-7.
- orbitalis* (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Transit. zones, but mostly west of 100° W. longitude.
Bassus orbitalis Cresson. Deleted from syn. of *tibiatorius* (Thunberg); a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 11, 13, 29).
Bassus cinctulus Cresson (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).
Bassus orbitalis Ashmead (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).
- pectoratorius* (Thunberg). Transit. Zone into Mexico.
- rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Tymmophorus* Schmiedeknecht.
- scutellaris* (Cresson). Canad. Zone.
- **tetragonus rufigaster* Dasch. Que., Mass., N. Y., Mich., N. W. T., Sask., Mont., Alta., Alaska, B. C., Wash.
Diplazon tetragonus rufigaster Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 25, 28. ♂, ♀.
- tetragonus tetragonus* (Thunberg), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 25).
 **Bassus albicornis* Provancher, 1879. Nat. Canad. 11: 273 (*lapsus* for *albicoxus* Provancher).
- tibiatorius* (Thunberg). Remove, in *sensu strictu*, from catalog.
Bassus orbitalis Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.
Bassus cinctulus Cresson. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).
Bassus orbitalis Ashmead. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).
- **tibiatorius occidentalis* Dasch. Alta. to Yukon and B. C. south to Calif., Ariz., Colo. *D. tibiatorius tibiatorius* (Thunberg) occurs in Eurasia.
Diplazon tibiatorius occidentalis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 33, 34. ♂, ♀.
- **walleyi* Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Man.
Diplazon walleyi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. 3: 11, 14, 23. ♂, ♀.

Genus SYRPHOPHILUS Dasch

Zootrephes of authors (in part) (= *Zootrephus* Thomson, emend).
Syrphophilus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 59.
 Type: *Bassus bizonarius* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

Place in *Diplazontinae* after genus *Diplazon* Nees, p. 349.

**asperatus* Dasch. Alaska.

Syrphophilus asperatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 60, 71.
♀.

bizonarius (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61).

ichneumonoides (Provancher), Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 61, 65).

**tricinctorius niveus* Dasch. Mass., Sask., Alta., Alaska south to S. C. and Mo.

Syrphophilus tricinctorius niveus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 67, 70. ♂, ♀.

tricinctorius tricinctorius (Thunberg), changed status. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to N. C., N. Mex., Calif. in Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).

Bassus scapulatus Provancher (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).

tricinctus (Ashmead). N. W. T. to Alaska south to Que., Colo., Wash., in Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from syn. of *Promethes elongatus* (Provancher), p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61, 72).

*Genus **TYMMOPHORUS** Schmiedeknecht

Zootrepes of authors (in part) (= *Zootrepus* Thomson, emend.).

Tymmophorus Schmiedeknecht, 1913. Opusc. Ichn. 34: 2709, 2714.

Type: *Tymmophorus lacustris* Schmiedeknecht = *rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). By monotypy.

Place in *Diplazontinae* on p. 349, after **Syrphophilus* Dasch.

**fasciventris* Dasch. Yukon, Alaska, Colo., Huds. Zone.

Tymmophorus fasciventris Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 85. ♂, ♀.

**gelidus* Dasch. N. W. T., Greenland, Arctic Zone.

Tymmophorus gelidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 87. ♂, ♀.

gillettii (Davis). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 81).

**graculus graculus* (Gravenhorst). Que. to B. C., Alaska, Yukon, south to Colo., Wyo., Wash. in Huds. and Canad. Zones; Europe.

Bassus graculus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 339. "? ♀".

Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 77.

**graculus nigrofemoratus* Dasch. N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Colo.

Tymmophorus graculus nigrofemoratus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 77, 79. ♂, ♀.

rufiventris (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 76, 82).

**thunbergi* Dasch. Que. to Mass., west to B. C., Alaska.

Tymmophorus thunbergi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 79. ♂, ♀.

Genus **PROMETHES** Foerster, pp. 349–350, Sup. 1, p. 57

Sussaba Cameron. Remove from syn.; a valid genus, *infra*.

cultriformis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as subsp. of *dorsalis* (Holmgren).

elongatus (Provancher). Transf. to *Sussaba*, p. 350.

Bioblapsis tricincta Ashmead. Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch, p. 349, as valid sp.

Promethes rohveri Brues. Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as valid sp.

- ***gravenhorsti** Dasch. Newfoundland, N. B., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Wash., B. C., Alaska.
Promethes gravenhorsti Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 232, 236. ♂, ♀.
- ***nomininguis** Dasch. Que. (Nomingue).
Promethes nomininguis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 240. ♂, ♀.
- ***striatus** Dasch. Pa., Ohio, Colo., Alta.
Promethes striatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 233, 238. ♂, ♀.
- ***sulcator splendidus** Dasch. Alaska to Oreg.
Promethes sulcator splendidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 233, 236. ♂, ♀.
- sulcator sulcator** (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. Huds., Canad. and Transit. zones. Hosts: *Sphaerophoria robusta* Curr., *Melanostoma mellinum* (L.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 232, 233).

Genus SUSSABA Cameron

A valid genus (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 7, 230, 241). Transf. from syn. of *Promethes* Foerster. Place after *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350.

- ***cognata faceta** Dasch. N. S., Que., Ont. to N. Y., Mich., also N. C., Tenn., Alaska to Calif. Transit., Canad. and Arctic Zones. *S. cognata cognata* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe.
Sussaba cognata faceta Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 264, 265. ♂, ♀.
- ***coloradensis** Dasch. Colo. (4 mi. west Cameron Pass).
Sussaba coloradensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 270. ♀.
- dorsalis cultriformis** (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C., Yukon, Alaska. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 256, 257, 259).
- ***dorsalis dorsalis** (Holmgren). Newfoundland, Labrador, N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, south to Calif., Colo., Que., Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones.
Bassus dorsalis Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 367. ♀.
- elongata** (Provancher). Transf. from *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 245, 250).
- ***nigrithorax** Dasch. Que., Baffin Is., N. W. T., Alaska, Colo.
Sussaba nigrithorax Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 245, 249. ♂, ♀.
- ***placita** Dasch. B. C., Calif.
Sussaba placita Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 242, 244, 269. ♂, ♀.
- ***pulchella coriacea** Dasch. Que., Maine, Ont., south to N. C. west to Minn., Colo., also Alaska.
Sussaba pulchella coriacea Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 246, 247. ♂, ♀.
- ***pulchella pulchella** (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que. Huds. Zone; Europe; No. India.
Bassus pulchellus Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 366. ♂, ♀.
- ***punctiventris** (Thomson). N. S., Maine to Mass., west to Oreg., Wash., Alta., Yukon; also Ariz., Colo. Transit., Canad., Huds. zones: Europe.
Homoporus (!) *punctiventris* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1490, 1500. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 242, 244, 267.

rohveri (Brues). Alaska, Yukon, Sask. south to Calif., N. Mex., Canad., Transit Zones. Hosts: *Endrosis sarcitrella* (L.) and *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from syn. of *elongatus* (Provancher), a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 244, 245, 254).

**rugipleuris ellesmerae* Dasch. Ellesmere Is.

Sussaba rugipleuris ellesmerae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 261, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.

**rugipleuris rugipleuris* Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, Wyo. Arctic, Huds. Zones.

Sussaba rugipleuris rugipleuris Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 244, 260, 261, 262. ♂, ♀.

Genus HOMOTROPUS Foerster

Homotropus Foerster. Remove from syn. of *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 57, a valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 329).

Place in Catalog before *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, on p. 350 (Sup. 1, p. 57).

alaskensis (Ashmead). Yukon. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 118).

albopictus albopictus Davis, changed status. N. W. T., Yukon south to Mich., Idaho, B. C., also N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 101).

**albopictus ithacae* Dasch. N. S., N. W. T., Que., to N. C. west to Wyo., Utah, Wash., Oreg.

Homotropus albopictus ithacae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 101, 103. ♂, ♀.

**aquilonius* Dasch. Greenland.

Homotropus aquilonius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 135. ♀.

**arizonensis* Dasch. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Homotropus arizonensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 114. ♂, ♀.

**badius* Dasch. Calif.

Homotropus badius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 99, 170. ♂, ♀.

belangerii (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 90, 96, 116. ♂, ♀).

**columbiensis* Dasch. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo.

Homotropus columbiensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 99, 123. ♂, ♀.

**compactus* Dasch. Mich., N. W. T., Colo., Wash., Oreg.

Homotropus compactus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 119. ♂, ♀.

**confertus* Dasch. Que., N. Mex., B. C.

Homotropus confertus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 142. ♂, ♀.

cressonii (Davis). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 178).

cultriformis (Davis). Alaska. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster p. 350, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 99, 179).

decoratus (Cresson). Mex. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 93, 99, 127).

**elegans* (Gravenhorst). Baffin Is., Que., Ont., Mich.

Bassus elegans Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 313. ♂.

**Bassus rufonotatus* Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n. s.) 1: 369. ♂, ♀.

- **fossatus aureopectus* Dasch. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to Colo., Oreg.
Homotropus fossatus aureopectus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 158, 160. ♂, ♀.
- **fossatus fossatus* Dasch. Maine and Que., to N. Y. and Mass. west to B. C., N. W. T.
Homotropus fossatus fossatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 98, 157. ♂, ♀.
- **fraudulentus fraudulentus* Dasch. Maine, Que., Idaho, Alta., Yukon, B. C., Wash., Colo., Canad. Zone.
Homotropus fraudulentus fraudulentus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 97, 149, 150, 151. ♂, ♀.
- **fraudulentus recurvatus* Dasch. Calif., Wash.
Homotropus fraudulentus recurvatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 150, 151, 152. ♂, ♀.
- **imperfectus* Dasch. Labrador, Mich., B. C., Wash., Oreg.
Homotropus imperfectus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 155. ♂, ♀.
- **labradorensis* Dasch. Labrador, Alta., Colo.
Homotropus labradorensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 98, 136. ♂, ♀.
- laevis* (Brues). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 153).
- maculifrons* (Cresson). Canad., Transit. Zones; Hawaii. Host: *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 147.
- melanogaster* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que., Alaska, Wash. Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).
- minimus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 171).
- **nigriclypealis* Dasch. Que., Alta., Greenland.
Homotropus nigriclypealis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 110. ♀.
- nigritarsus fuscitarsus* (Provancher), changed status. Change last part of distr. to read: . . . also in Canad. Zone east to Atlantic. *H. nigritarsus nigritarsus* (Gravenhorst) (recorded in Catalog as *elegans* var. *nigritarsus*) occurs in Europe.
Syrphoctonus fuscitarsus (Provancher), Sup. 1, p. 57. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (syn. of *humeralis* (Provancher)), and Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132).
- nigritarsus groenlandicus* (Holmgren), changed status. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).
Syrphoctonus groenlandicus (Holmgren). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132, 135).
- **novitus* Dasch. Alaska (Sable Pass).
Homotropus novitus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 98, 130. ♂.
- **nudus* Dasch. Que., N. W. T. to Alaska south to Mich., Colo., Calif. Huds., Canad. Zones.
Homotropus nudus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 111. ♂, ♀.
- pacificus* (Cresson). N. W. T., Canad. Zone; Mexico. Host: *Bigonicheta* sp. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 99, 167.

- ***pallipes** (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Mexico, Europe.
Bassus pallipes Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. "♂" = ♀.
Syrphoctonus pallipennis (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster (syn. and transf. *teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 175).
 **Bassus pallidipes* Bignell, 1898. Trans. Devon. Assoc. 30: 500. Emend.
- pectoralis** (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 121).
- pleuralis pleuralis** (Cresson), changed status. East. No. Amer., centr. Tex. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 145).
Syrphoctonus pleuralis (Cresson), p. 351. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 145).
- pleuralis syrphicola** (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Scaeva pyrastis* (L.); *Metasyrphys perplexus* (Osborn).
Bassus syrphicola Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *Syrphoctonus pleuralis* (Cresson), p. 351, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 145, 146).
- ***quadrangularis** Dasch. Colo., Alta, Yukon, Alaska, B. C., Idaho, also Mass., N. J.
Homotropus quadrangularis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 106. ♂, ♀.
- ***robsonensis** Dasch. B. C. (Robson).
Homotropus robsonensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 183. ♂, ♀.
- robustus** (Davis). B. C., Mich. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 96, 181).
- ***rufulus** Dasch. Maine, Ont. to S. C. west to Wis., Ill.; also La.
Homotropus rufulus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 104. ♂, ♀.
- ***sicarius** Dasch. Labrador, Que., N. W. T., Alaska in Huds. and Arctic Zones. Host: simuliid pupa.
Homotropus sicarius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 98, 161. ♂, ♀.
- ***signatus** (Gravenhorst). N. S., Que. to Md., Ohio, west to Colo., Oreg., B. C., Yukon, Alaska; Europe, Japan, Kuriles. Host: *Sphaerophoria cylindrica* (Say).
Bassus (Bassus) signatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. ♀.
Syrphoctonus compressiventris (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 164).
Zootrephes montanus Davis. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 100, 164).
- ***tarsatorius** Panzer. Que., N. W. T., Ont., Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Alta., Colo., Mich., N. Y. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe, Asia.
Bassus tarsatorius Panzer, 1809. Faunae Ins. Germanicae Jahrg. 9, H. 102, T. 19. ♀.
- ***teres** Dasch. Colo.
Homotropus teres Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 95, 113. ♂, ♀.
- ***venustus** Dasch. Colo., Utah, Idaho.
Homotropus venustus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 89, 95, 138. ♂, ♀.
- ***vitreus** Dasch. Labrador, N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo., Mich.
Homotropus vitreus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 100, 173. ♂, ♀.

Genus SYRPHOCTONUS Foerster, pp. 350–351, Sup. 1, p. 57

Homotropus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

agilis (Cresson). Syn. of *flavolineatus* (Gravenhorst).

alaskensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

albopictus (Davis). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank.

belangerii (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

**citropectoralis* (Schmiedeknecht). N. Y., Pa., Ohio, Mich., B. C., Alaska; Europe.

Homocidus citropectoralis Schmiedeknecht, 1926. Opusc. Ichn. 5 (43): 3389, 3412. ♂.

compressiventris (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as syn. of *signatus* (Gravenhorst).

cressonii Davis. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

cultriformis (Davis). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

elegans var. *nigritarsus* (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog.

**flavolineatus* (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austr. zones. Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Baccha clavata* (F.), *Metasyrphus lapponicus* (Zett.).

Bassus flavolineatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea 3: 337. ♀.

Syrphoctonus agilis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 201).

foutsii Cushman. Transf. to *Campocraspedon* Uchida.

gillettii Davis. Transf. to *Tymmophorus* Schmiedeknecht.

laevis (Brues). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

maculifrons (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

melanogaster (Holmgren). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

minimus (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

pacificus (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

pallipennis (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as syn. of *palipes* (Gravenhorst).

**patei* Dasch. Colo., Alaska.

Syrphoctonus patei Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 201, 207. ♀.

pectoralis (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

pleuralis (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

Bassus syrphicola Ashmead. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as valid subsp. of *pleuralis*.

robustus Davis. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

vertebratus Cushman. Transf. to *Xestopelta* Dasch.

*Genus XESTOPELTA Dasch

Xestopelta Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 208.

Type: *Syrphoctonus vertebratus* Cushman. Orig. desig.

Place on page 351 after *Syrphoctonus* Foerster.

vertebrata (Cushman). Vt., N. W. T., B. C., Wash. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 209).

Himertosoma quinquecinctum Ashmead Ms., in Slosson, 1902. Syn. wrongly placed at top of p. 58 in Sup. 1. Place after *Syrphoctonus bilineatus* Ashmead Ms, in Slosson, 1900.

Genus PHTHORIMA Foerster, pp. 351–352, Sup. 1, p. 58

Phthorima Foerster. In type citation, change "Desig. by Viereck" to: Incl. by Thomson, 1890 [only one species].

- bidens* (Davis). Mass., Que., Ont., Ohio, Colo., Alaska. Host: *Neocnemodon coxalis* (Curr.).
- **compressa* Desvignes. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Colo.; Europe.
Bassus compressus Desvignes, 1856. Cat. Brit. Ichn., p. 91. ♀.
- extensor* Cushman. N. S., Que., Ont., Ohio, W. Va., Tenn., B. C.
- **rufipleurum* Dasch. Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ohio, Mich., N. W. T.
Phthorima rufipleurum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 221. ♂, ♀.
- **townesi* Dasch. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Iowa.
Phthorima townesi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 224. ♂, ♀.
- **sulcigena* Dasch. B. C. (Robson).
Phthorima sulcigena Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 228. ♂.
- *Genus CAMPOCRASPEDON Uchida
- Campocraspedon* Uchida, 1957. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 50: 226, 237.
Type: *Campocraspedon satoi* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.
- Place on p. 352 after *Phthorima* Foerster.
Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, p. 211.
- foutsii* (Cushman). Ont., N. C., Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (teste Dasch, 1964, pp. 211, 212).
- **truncatus* Dasch. Alaska, B. C., Idaho, Colo. Canad. Zone.
Campocraspedon truncatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 211, 212, 214. ♂, ♀.
- Genus ENIZEMUM Foerster, p. 352, Sup. 1, p. 58
- **huronense* Dasch. Mich. (Huron Mts., Marquette Co.).
Enizemum huronense Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 199. ♂.
- **imitatum* Dasch. Ariz., Calif.
Enizemum imitatum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 187, 196. ♂.
- **insidiosum* Dasch. Calif. (Carmel).
Enizemum insidiosum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 197. ♀.
- **matanuskae* Dasch. Alaska, Yukon.
Enizemum matanuskae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 191. ♀.
- ornatum* (Gravenhorst). N. S., Colo., Yukon, B. C., Canad. Zone.
- petiolatum* (Say). Canad. Zone.
- **scorteum* Dasch. Que., N. W. T., Colo., B. C.
Enizemum scorteum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 194. ♂, ♀.
- **tridentatum* Dasch. Colo., Alta., Alaska.
Enizemum tridentatum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 185, 187, 189. ♂, ♀.

Subfamily METOPIINAE

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 3-318.

Genus METOPIUS Panzer, pp. 352-353

METOPIUS subgenus METOPIUS Panzer, p. 352

Delete statement in Catalog that this subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

- ***galbaneus** Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.
Metopius (Metopius) galbaneus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 74. ♂, ♀.
- ***krombeini epixanthus** Townes and Townes. Colo., Ariz., Tex.
Metopius (Metopius) krombeini epixanthus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 69, 71. ♂, ♀.
- ***krombeini krombeini** Townes and Townes. N. Y. and N. J. south to Ga., west to Wis. and Ark.
Metopius (Metopius) krombeini krombeini Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 69, 70. ♂, ♀.
- ***mimicus** Townes and Townes. Ariz.
Metopius (Metopius) mimicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 68. ♂, ♀.
- pulchellus montanus** Cresson, changed status. Colo., Utah, Ariz. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 72).
- pulchellus pulchellus** Cresson, changed status. Colo., Wyo. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 72, 74).
- ***pulchellus sonora** Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex.
Metopius (Metopius) pulchellus sonora Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 72, 73. ♂, ♀.
- robustus concinnus** Cresson, changed status. Calif. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 64).
- robustus mirandus** Cresson, changed status. Colo., Kans. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius (Clemontia) montanus* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).
Metopius (Clemontia) grandior Viereck (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).
- robustus robustus** Cresson, changed status. N. Y. and N. J., to Ga., Ohio, Tenn., Mo. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 64, 66).
Metopius (Clemontia) harbecki Skinner (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 66).
- ***vittatus** Townes and Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Utah, Ariz.
Metopius (Metopius) vittatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 64, 76. ♂, ♀.

Metopius subgenus *Clemontia* Michener, pp. 352-353

Delete from Catalog and place species in subgenera as indicated below. Type-species was misidentified; true *Ichneumon micratorius* Fabricius belongs to *Peltocarus* Thomson of which there are no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 61-62).

- basalis** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- bellus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- birkmani** Brues. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- comptus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- concinnus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as subsp. of **robustus** Cresson.
- edwardsii** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
Metopius nevadensis Cresson. Remove from syn. and transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes as valid subspecies of **pollinctorius** (Say).
- errantia** Davis. Transf. to subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes.

- grandior* Viereck. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as syn. of **robustus mirandus** Cresson.
- harbecki* Skinner. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as syn. of **robustus robustus** Cresson.
- medianus* Morley. Transf. to subg. **Tylopius** Townes and Townes as questionable syn. of **basalis basalis** Cresson.
- montanus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as subsp. of **pulchellus** Cresson.
Metopius mirandus Cresson. Delete from syn. and transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as subsp. of **robustus** Cresson.
- pollinatorius* (Say). Transf. to subg. **Tylopius** Townes and Townes.
Metopius pinatorius Brullé. Remove from syn.; valid European sp., or subsp. of **pollinatorius** Say (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98).
- pulchellus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer.
- robustus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer.
- rufipes* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- scitulus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- ultimatus* Davis. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- xanthostigma* Ashmead. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.

METOPIUS subgenus **CULTRARIUS** Davis, p. 353

- birkmani* Brues. Calif., Ariz., Tex. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener. Change sex signs following bibliog. ref. to ♂ (♀ misdet.) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 88).
- comptus* Cresson. Ga., S. Dak. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 78).
- **consector* Townes and Townes. Va., Minn., Mo., Nebr., Kans., S. Dak., Colo.
Metopius (Cultrarius) consector Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 83. ♂, ♀.
- **pectoralis* Townes and Townes. Mo., ?Tex.
Metopius (Cultrarius) pectoralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 85. ♂, ?♀.
- rileyi* Marlatt. Nebr.
- rufipes* Cresson. Nebr. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 84).
- **scapulatus* Townes and Townes. Tex. (McDade).
Metopius (Cultrarius) scapulatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 77, 81. ♂.
- scitulus* Cresson. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 80).
- **secundus* Townes and Townes. N. Mex. ("San Janacio").
Metopius (Cultrarius) secundus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 89. ♀.
- ultimatus* Davis. N. J., Ind., Mo., Kans., La., Miss. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 86).
- xanthostigma* Ashmead. Md. to S. C. west to N. Dak. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 82).

*METOPIUS subgenus **PELTALES** Townes and Townes

- Metopius** subg. **Peltales** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 91.
 Type: **Metopius errantius** Davis. Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer following subg. *Cultrarius* Davis, p. 353.

- **errantius arizonicus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).
Metopius (Peltales) errantius arizonicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.
- **errantius californicus* Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.
Metopius (Peltales) errantius californicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 95. ♂, ♀.
- errantius errantius* Davis, changed status. Minn., Ont., N. J., Va. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 92, 93).
- **errantius floridanus* Townes and Townes. Fla. (Alachua Co.).
Metopius (Peltales) errantius floridanus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.
- **notatus* Townes and Townes. Ala. (Pyrition).
Metopius (Peltales) notatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 92, 96. ♀.

*METOPIUS subgenus TYLOPIUS Townes and Townes

Metopius subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 97.

Type: *Metopius pinatorius* Brullé (= *micratorius* of authors, not Fabricius). Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer after subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes, p. 353.

- basalis basalis* Cresson, changed status. ?Ga. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 104, 105).
 ?*Metopius medianus* Morley (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 105).
- **basalis heinrichi* Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Ont., B. C. Host: *Saturniidae*.
Metopius (Tylopius) basalis heinrichi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 104. ♂, ♀.
- bellus* Cresson. Calif., Oreg. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 102).
- edwardsii* Cresson. Alta. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 97, 103).
- pollinatorius nevadensis* Cresson, changed status. Nev., Calif., Wash. Host: *Apatela* sp. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius* subg. *Clemontia* Michener *edwardsii* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 100).
- pollinatorius pollinatorius* Say, changed status. N. S. and Que. west to B. C. Hosts: *Apetela* sp.; *A.* sp. on *Salix*; *Gluphisia septentrionalis* Wlkr.; hairy caterpillar on chokecherry. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98.)

Genus PSEUDOMETOPIUS Davis, p. 353

- **Tylocomnoides* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 16 (3): 178 (syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).
 Type: *Tylocomnoides egawai* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.
- **Odontotylocomnus* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc., Trans. 16 (3): 179. Syn. by Townes, 1957. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 59 (3): 114).
 Type: *Odontotylocomnus pilosus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

hagenii (Cresson). Okla.

Genus *SPUDAEUS* Gistel, pp. 353-354

minoris (Davis). Trans. to **Bothromus* Townes and Townes.

scaber umbrosus (Davis), changed status. Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 140). *S. scaber scaber* (Grav.) is European.

*Genus *BOTHROMUS* Townes and Townes

Bothromus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 142.

Type: *Tylecomnus minoris* Davis. Orig. desig.

Insert following *Spudaeus* Gistel, p. 354.

**gibbus* Townes and Townes. Colo., Alta., Ont., Que.

Bothromus gibbus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 145. ♀.

**minoris cruralis* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Camino).

Bothromus minoris cruralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 144. ♀.

minoris minoris (Davis), changed status. Transf. from *Spudaeus* Gistel and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 143).

Genus *CHORINAEUS* Holmgren, p. 354

**aequalis* Townes and Townes. Alta., Ont., Que., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., N.C.

Chorinaeus aequalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 13, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.

californicus Ashmead. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Calif. After bibliog. ref. change ♂ to: "♂" = ♀ (*teste* Townes in litt.).

carinatus (Cresson). Subsp. of *funebri* (Grav.).

cariniger Walsh. Syn. of *funebri carinatus* (Cresson).

constrictus Davis. N. Y., Md., Va., Tenn., N. C., Ga.

**emorsus* Townes and Townes. N. H., N. S.

Chorinaeus emorsus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 33. ♀.

excessorius Davis. Calif., Ont., Maine, Vt., N. Y., N. J., Pa., R. I., Md., Va., Ga., Ala., Minn., Wis., Mich., Iowa, Mo., Kans., Utah. Hosts: *Ancylis comptana* (Fröhlich), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

funebri carinatus (Cresson), changed status. B. C. to N. S. south to Tex. and Ala. Hosts: *Strepsicrates smithiana* (Wlsh.), *Tetralopha asperatella* Clem., *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst, *Anacamptis rhofructella* (Clem.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *?Trichotaphe* sp., *?Ancylis comptana fragariae* (Walsh & Riley). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 27, 28). *C. funebri funebri* (Grav.) is European.

Chorinaeus cariniger (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 28).

**funebri clarus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Nev.

Chorinaeus funebri clarus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 30. ♀.

**funebri divisus* Townes and Townes. Idaho, Colo. Host: *Grapholitha conversana* Wlsh.

Chorinaeus funebri divisus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 31. ♂, ♀.

**labiosus* Townes and Townes. N. C. (Mount Pisgah).

Chorinaeus labiosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 32. ♀.

- ***longicalcar flavicrus** Townes and Townes. Oreg., Wash. *C. longicalcar longicalcar* Thomson is European.
Chorinaeus longicalcar flavicrus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 19. ♂, ♀.
- longicalcar pleturus** Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Minn., Va., W. Va. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); geometrid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 15, 16).
- ***longicalcar suralis** Townes and Townes. Calif. (Berkeley).
Chorinaeus longicalcar suralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 20. ♂, ♀.
- ***longicalcar talaris** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Caripeta divisata* Wlkr., ?*C. angustiorata* Wlkr., *Semiothisa granitata* (Guen.), *Protoboarme porcelaria* (Guen.), *Paraphia piniata* Pack.
Chorinaeus longicalcar talaris Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 18. ♂, ♀.
- opacitas** Davis. Calif., Ariz.
- pleturus** Davis. Subsp. of **longicalcar** Thomson.
- pusillus** Davis. Syn. of **Trieces costatus** (Davis).
- ***recurvus** Townes and Townes. N. Y., N. H.
Chorinaeus recurvus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 31. ♂, ♀.
- Genus TRIECES Townes, p. 354**
- ***aquilus** Townes and Townes. N. C. (Highlands).
Trieces aquilus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♀.
- ***arcuatus** Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Man.
Trieces arcuatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 56. ♂, ♀.
- ***bradleyi** Townes and Townes. Maine, N. Y., Md.
Trieces bradleyi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 52. ♀.
- ***calvatus** Townes and Townes. Md., N. C., Tex.
Trieces calvatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 54. ♂, ♀.
- ***cilius** Townes and Townes. Md., Va.
Trieces cilius Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 53. ♂, ♀.
- costatus** (Davis). B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo., Minn., Que., N. B., Maine, Vt., N. Y. Canad. Zone.
Chorinaeus pusillus Davis (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 38).
- ***densus** Townes and Townes. Mich.
Trieces densus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 42. ♂, ♀.
- ***dentatus** Townes and Townes. Ont., R. I., N. Y., Md. Hosts: *Geometridae*.
Trieces dentatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 55. ♂, ♀.
- ***diffidens** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. J., Md., Colo. Hosts: *Psilocorsis fletcherella* Gbsn., *Tetralopha* sp.
Trieces diffidens Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 57. ♂, ♀.
- ***ejectus** Townes and Townes. Utah (Wasatch Co.).
Trieces ejectus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 46. ♂.
- flavifrons** (Ashmead). Conn., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Kans., Colo.

- ***fuscus** Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Minn.
Trypoxenus fuscus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 49. ♂, ♀.
- ***integer** Townes and Townes. Mass., N. Y., R. I., Va., N. C., Sask., Mich.
Trypoxenus integer Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 48. ♂, ♀.
- marlatti** (Ashmead). R. I., N. C.
- ***masoni** Townes and Townes.
Trypoxenus masoni Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 37. ♀, ♂.
- onitis** (Davis). Man.
- ***sapineus litus** Townes and Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Colo.
Trypoxenus sapineus litus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 43, 44. ♀.
- ***sapineus sapineus** Townes and Townes. Que., N. H., N. C., Mich., Minn.
Trypoxenus sapineus sapineus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 43. ♀.
- ***sparsus** Townes and Townes. Vt. to S. C.
Trypoxenus sparsus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- ***tegaris** Townes and Townes. Calif. (Leevining).
Trypoxenus tegaris Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 40. ♀.
- ***teres** Townes and Townes. Calif., Colo., Man.
Trypoxenus teres Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 41. ♂, ♀.
- texanus** (Cresson). N. J., Md., Fla., Kans. Change sex sign following bibliog. ref. from ♂ to "♂" = ♀.
- ***walleyi** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Host: *Herculia thymetusalis* (Wlkr.).
Trypoxenus walleyi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 47. ♂, ♀.

Genus **PERIOPE** Haliday, pp. 354-355

- ***Monoplectrochus** Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 109. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(3): 111).
 Type: *Monoplectrochus hoerhammeri* Heinrich. Orig. design. and by monotypy.

aethiops (Cresson). Alta.

Genus **LEURUS** Townes, p. 355

- ***caeruliventris borealis** Townes and Townes. N. Y. and Mass. to Fla., Mich., La., Mo., Kans. Host: *Desmia funeralis* (Hübner).
Leurus caeruliventris borealis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 148, 149. ♂, ♀.
- caeruliventris** (Cresson) of Catalog, in s. str., excluded as Neotropical (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 148).

*Genus **SETICORNUTA** Morley

- ***Megatrema** Cameron, 1907. Ztschr. System. Hym. Dipt. 7: 468. Preocc.
 Type: *Megatrema albopilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.
Seticornuta Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, Pt. 1, pp. 290, 310.
 Type: (*Seticornuta albicalcar* Morley) = *albopilosa* (Cameron). Orig. design. and by monotypy.

Insert following **Leurus** Townes, p. 355.

- apicalis** (Cresson). Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst., *A. indigenella* (Zell.), *A. sylvicola* Ely. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 151, 153). Change sex sign after bibliog. ref. to "♂" = ♀. (*Teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 153.)
- terminalis** (Ashmead). Ont., Que., Pa., N. J., Va., W. Va., N. C., Ohio, ?Mo., Kans. Host: "tortricid". Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 151).

*Genus *CARRIA* Schmiedeknecht

Carria Schmiedeknecht, 1924. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 112.

Type: *Carria paradoxa* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Insert before *Colpotrochia* Holmgren, p. 355.

- ***dreisbachi californica** Townes and Townes. Calif.
Carria dreisbachi californica Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 157. ♂, ♀.
- ***dreisbachi dreisbachi** Townes and Townes. Man to Que., south to Ill. and N. J., N. C.
Carria dreisbachi dreisbachi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 155. ♂, ♀.
- ***dreisbachi montana** Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., Colo.
Carria dreisbachi montana Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 156. ♂, ♀.
- ***incolcata** Townes and Townes. Md., N. J., N. C., S. C.
Carria incolcata Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 158. ♂, ♀.

Genus *COLPOTROCHIA* Holmgren, p. 355

Scallama Cameron. Remove from syn. Valid subg. of *Colpotrochia* with no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 103-104).

Colpotrochoides Uchida. Place as syn. of subg. *Scallama* Cameron. Other generic synonymy in Catalog syn. of subg. *Colpotrochia* Holmgren (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).

COLPOTROCHIA subgenus *COLPOTROCHIA* Holmgren

- ***Aithris** Cameron, 1900. Proc. Manchester. Lit. Philos. Soc. Mem. 44: 106 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).
Type: *Aithris coenutus* Cameron. By monotypy.

crassipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 131.

***fultoni** Townes and Townes. Va., N. C., S. C.

Colpotrochia (Colpotrochia) fultoni Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 129, 132. ♀.

texana (Cresson).

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 129.

trifasciata (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W. in Transit. and Upper Austr. Zones.

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 129, 133.

Genus *TRICLISTUS* Foerster, p. 355

***adustus** Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Colo.

Triclistus adustus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 109, 119. ♀.

brunnipes (Cresson). Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Man., Sask., Mont., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

- ***chosis** Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., D. C., Va.
Triclistus chosis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 109, 121. ♀.
- ***crassus** Townes and Townes. Alaska to Calif. east to P. E. I., Que. and
 N. Y.
Triclistus crassus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 (Pt. 1): 108, 109, 110. ♂, ♀.
- emarginalus** (Say). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. and Canadian Zones.
 Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana*
 (Wlkr.), *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Croesia albicomana* Clem.,
Tetralopa robustella Zell., *Phlyctaenia extricalis* Guen., *Tholeria*
reversalis (Guen.), *Bucculatrix* sp. on *Solidago*; pyralid on *Alnus*
incana; *Arundinaria* sp. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst
 (teste Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).
Exochus fulvipes (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).
- ***evexus** Townes and Townes. N. H. to Md. and N. J., Minn., Iowa, Sask.
 Hosts: *Archips cerasivorana* Fitch, *Acrobasis comptoniella* Froel.
Triclistus evexus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 118. ♂, ♀.
- fulvipes** (Cresson). Syn. of **emarginalus** (Say).
- ***melanocephalus** (Cameron). Ont. and Que. to N. C.; Mich., Wis., S. Dak.,
 Ariz.
Exochus melanocephalus Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr. Amer., Ins., Hym.,
 v. 1, p. 280. "♂" = ♀.
Triclistus thoracicus Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p.
 126).
- ***occidentis** Townes and Townes. Alta., Wash., Calif.
Triclistus occidentis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 116. ♀.
- ***pallipes** Holmgren. Alaska, Yukon south to Calif., Colo., Kans., Mich. to
 Maine south to Ala. and Ga.; Holarctic, Formosa. Hosts: *Acleris*
variana (Fern.), *Paralobesia vitiana* (Clem.).
Triclistus pallipes Holmgren, 1873. Öfvers. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad.
 Förh. 30 (4): 59. ♀.
Exochus pygmaeus Cresson (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 124).
- ***podagricus** (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Alta., Idaho, Sask., Ont., Que., N. S.;
 Europe.
Exochus podagricus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea, v. 2, p. 336. ?♀.
- propinquus** (Cresson). Pa., Va., N. C., Ga., Ala., Ohio, Mich.
pygmaeus (Cresson). Syn. of **pallipes** Holmgren.
- ***rectus** Townes and Townes. Ariz., Calif.
Triclistus rectus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 117. ♀.
- thoracicus** Ashmead. Syn. of **melanocephalus** (Cameron).

*Genus **MACROMALON** Townes and Townes

Macromalon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt.
 1]: 8, 158.

Type: *Macromalon montanum* Townes and Townes. Orig.
 desig. and by monotypy.

Insert after *Triclistus* Foerster, p. 355.

***montanum** Townes and Townes. Colo.

Macromalon montanum Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul.
 216 [Pt. 1]: 159. ♂, ♀.

Genus **HYPsicERA** Latreille, p. 356

***cuneata cuneata** Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, R. I., N. Y., Ohio.

Hypsicera cuneata cuneata Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 165. ♂, ♀.

**cuneata opaca* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Alta., Calif., Ariz.

Hypsicera cuneata opaca Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 165, 166. ♂, ♀.

**curvator* Fabricius. Que. to Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg.

Ichneumon curvator Fabricius, 1793. Ent. System., v. 2, p. 177. ♀.

Ichneumon mansuetor Gravenhorst (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 163).

**fulviceps* Townes and Townes. Va. (Galax).

Hypsicera fulviceps Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 164. ♀.

mansuetor (Gravenhorst). Syn. of *curvator* (Fabricius).

*Genus **STETHONCUS** Townes and Townes

Stethoncus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 167.

Type: *Stethoncus arcticus* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert following *Hypsicera* Latreille, p. 356.

**arcticus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Labrador, Man., N. H.

Stethoncus arcticus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 168. ♂, ♀.

*Genus **SYNOPSIS** Townes and Townes

Synopsis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 168.

Type: *Synopsis clepsydra* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert before *Exochus* Gravenhorst, p. 356.

**clepsydra* Townes and Townes. B. C., Calif., Wis., Mich., Ind., N. Y., Mass., Vt., Que.

Synopsis clepsydra Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 169. ♂, ♀.

Genus **EXOCHUS** Gravenhorst, pp. 356-357

**Xanthexochus* Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, pp. 290, 292 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 170).

Type: *Xanthexochus scutellatus* Morley. Orig. desig.

albiceps Walsh.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 266 (sp. unknown).

albifrons Cresson. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

alpinus Cushman. Syn. of *flavifrontalis* Davis.

annulicrus Walsh. B. C. to N. B. south to Ariz., and N. C.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 212-214 (♀ descr.).

apicalis Cresson. Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.

**armillosus* Townes and Townes. P. E. I., Mass., N. Y., N. J., Wis., Alta.

Exochus armillosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 226. ♂, ♀.

atriceps atriceps Walsh, changed status. Ont. to Fla., also Wis., Kans., Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 208, 209).

- ***atriceps atricorpus** Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Man.
Exochus atriceps atricorpus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 208. ♂, ♀.
- atrocoxalis** Cresson. A subsp. of **mitratus** Gravenhorst.
- ***brutus** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Sask., Alta.
 Host: Phycitid on *Tilia*.
Exochus brutus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 228. ♂, ♀.
- ***bryanti** Townes and Townes. N. S., Ont., Alta.
Exochus bryanti Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 191. ♂, ♀.
- ***canidens** Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Mich., Alta.
Exochus canidens Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 250. ♀.
- ***capnodes** Townes and Townes. Calif. (Oakland).
Exochus capnodes Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 239. ♂.
- ***cnemidotus** Townes and Townes. Yukon, B. C. to Que., Mass., N. Y., R. I.
Exochus cnemidotus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 237. ♂, ♀.
- ***cuneatus** Townes and Townes. Maine (Jimpond). Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.).
Exochus cuneatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 255. ♂.
- ***decoratus hebes** Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Ariz., Colo. Host: *Acleris variana* (Fern.). *E. decoratus decoratus* Holmgren is European.
Exochus decoratus hebes Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 263, 264. ♀.
- decoratus scitulus** Provancher, changed status. Ga., Mich., Minn., Ont., Que., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Argyrotaenia* sp. on *Abies*; tortricid on *Abies*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 265).
- ***denotatus** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., N. C., Mich., Minn. Host: *Zomaria interruptolineana* (Fern.).
Exochus denotatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 251. ♂, ♀.
- ***dentifrons** Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Que.
Exochus dentifrons Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 206. ♂, ♀.
- dorsalis dorsalis** Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 248).
- dorsalis pictilis** Walkley, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 247).
- ***elimatus** Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Exochus elimatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 194. ♂, ♀.
- emarginalus** (Say). Transf. to **Triclistus** Foerster.
- ***enodis** Townes and Townes. Ariz., Colo., S. Dak.
Exochus enodis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 189. ♂, ♀.
- evetrieae** Rohwer. Wash.
- ***externus** Townes and Townes. Oreg. ("Summit Prairie").
Exochus externus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 238. ♀.

- ***fastigatus** Townes and Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I. Host: ? *Ancylis compactana* (Froel.).
Exochus fastigatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 249. ♂, ♀.
- ferrugineus** (Ashmead). Mass., Pa., Md., Fla., Iowa.
- flavifrontalis** Davis. Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah, Colo., Minn., Mich., N. Y., N. B. Host: "tortricid."
Exochus alpinus Cushman, 1922 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 204).
Exochus montanus Walkley, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Monog. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 59. N. syn.
- ***genualis** Townes and Townes. N. J., Md., W. Va., Va., Ga., Ohio.
Exochus genualis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 233. ♂.
- ***gravipes** (Gravenhorst). N. S., Ont., Mich.; Europe.
Ichneumon gravipes Gravenhorst, 1820. Accad. Sci. Torino, Mem. 24: 384. ♂, ♀.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 194.
- ***hiuleus** Townes and Townes. B. C. (Rogers Pass).
Exochus hiuleus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 216. ♀.
- ***litus** Townes and Townes. Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif., Nev., N. S.
Exochus litus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 196. ♂, ♀.
- mandibularis** Cushman. Mich., N. H.
- ***megadon** Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y., N. J., Mich., Colo.
Exochus megadon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 259. ♀.
- ***mesodon** Townes and Townes. R. I., Conn., N. Y.
Exochus mesodon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 258. ♀.
- ***mesorufus** Townes and Townes. N. B., N. Y., Del., Ala.
Exochus mesorufus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 232. ♂, ♀.
- mitratus atrocaxalis** Cresson, changed status. Man. to N. B. south to W. Va.; also "Dak. Terr.", Tex. Host: tortricid on *Kalmia*. *E. mitratus mitratus* Gravenhorst is European.
Exochus atrocaxalis Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 181).
- ***mitratus orias** Townes and Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Wyo., Utah, Nev.
Exochus mitratus orias Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 181, 182. ♂, ♀.
- montanus** Walkley. Syn. of **flavifrontalis** Davis.
- ***montivagus** Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Exochus montivagus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 201. ♀.
- ***nigripalpis subobscurus** Townes and Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Acleris variegata* (Schiff.), *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia citrana*. (Fern.), *A. franciscana* (Wlsm.), *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft. *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.). *E. nigripalpis nigripalpis* Thomson is European.
Exochus nigripalpis subobscurus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 219. ♂, ♀.
- ***nigripalpis tectulum** Townes and Townes. B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg., Colo., N. C. Hosts: *Archips rosana* (L.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

- Exochus nigripalpis tectulum* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 218. ♂, ♀.
- **ochreateus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).
Exochus ochreateus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♂.
- ostentatus* Davis. Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., Ala., Minn., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 252-254 (♀ descr.).
- pallipes* Cresson. Syn. of *pleuralis* Cresson.
- **peroniae* Townes and Townes. 2 B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., also Ont., Que., N. S. to N. Y. and Mich. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Clepsis melaleucana* (Wlkr.), ?*Argyrotaenia* sp., *Archippus packardianus* (Fern.).
Exochus peroniae Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 235. ♂, ♀.
- pictilis* Walkley. A subsp. of *dorsalis* Cresson.
- pictus xanthopsis* Ashmead, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 186). *E. pictus pictus* Holmgren is European.
- pleuralis* Cresson. Mass. to Md., west to Mann., Utah, Ariz., Yukon. Hosts: *Anacamptis agrimoniella* (Clem.), *Ancylis comptana* (Froel.); "Peronea" on *Viburnum*.
Exochus pallipes Cresson (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 256).
- **postfurcalis* Townes and Townes. Ont., N. S. to N. C. west to Man., Colo. Hosts: *Acleris oxycoccana* (Pack.), *Episimus argutanus* (Clem.).
Exochus postfurcalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 242. ♂, ♀.
- **pullatus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Man.
Exochus pullatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 197. ♂, ♀.
- **quadrans* Townes and Townes. Md. (Takoma Park).
Exochus quadrans Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 254. ♀.
- **russeus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., ? Pa.
Exochus russeus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 188. ♂, ♀.
- **rutilatus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Wis., Ont. and N. S. south to N. C.
Exochus rutilatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 225. ♂, ♀.
- scitulus* Provancher. A subsp. of *decoratus* Holmgren.
- semirufus* Cresson. Sask.
- **signifer* Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Utah, Minn., Wis., Mich., Ohio, N. Y., Maine.
Exochus signifer Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 240. ♀.
- **silus* Townes and Townes. Utah, Idaho, Calif.
Exochus silus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 261. ♂, ♀.
- **spilotus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Ont., Maine.
Exochus spilotus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 245. ♀.
- **spinalis* Townes and Townes. Calif.
Exochus spinalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♀.

- **stenostoma* Townes and Townes. B. C. to Calif., Ariz. Host: *Ephestia figulilella* Greg.
Exochus stenostoma Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 179. ♂, ♀.
- **sulcatus* Townes and Townes. N. J.; ?Venezuela.
Exochus sulcatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 211. ♂.
- **tenebrosus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Wyo., Colo.
Exochus tenebrosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 220. ♂, ♀.
- terminalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.
- **transversus* Townes and Townes. Sask., Ont.
Exochus transversus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 241. ? ♂, ♀.
- **turgidus* Holmgren. Sask., Ont., Va., Fla., La., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Dioxyctria amatella* (Hlst.), *D. auranticella* (Grt.), *D. reticulella* (Grt.), *Petrova albicapitana* Busck.
Exochus turgidus Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. N. S., v. 1, n. 2, p. 312. ♀.
- **ventricosus* Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y.
Exochus ventricosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 260. ♀.
- virgatifrons* Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ill., Wis., Iowa. Host: *Canarsia ulmiarrosorella* (Clem.).
Exochus virgatifrons Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 229. ♂, ♀.
- washingtonensis* (Davis). Alaska, Alta., Wash., Idaho, S. Dak., Colo., N. M., Mich., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., N. J., Pa.
- xanthopsis* Ashmead. A subspecies of *pictus* Holmgren.

Subfamily OPHIONINAE

Tribe CAMPOPLEGINI

Genus PYRACMON Holmgren, p. 358

Rhimphoctona Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Pyracmon fulvipes* Holmgren) = *grandis* (Boyer de Fonscolombe).

Genus CYMODUSA Holmgren, p. 359

laevissima (Viereck). Transf. from *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 59. (Suggested by Walley and verified by examination of type spm.)

Genus CAMPOPLEX Gravenhorst, pp. 359-363

Sinophorus Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 219, 449, but syn. of *Campoplex* Gravenhorst by Perkins, 1962, p. 452.

**Phaedroctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25:153 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1945. Amer. Ent. Soc. Mem. 11 (Pt. 2): 593; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 220).

Type: (*Phaedroctonus minutus* Ashmead) = *cupressi* (Ashmead). Included by Ashmead, 1902.

Omorga Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

cupressi (Ashmead). ? N. H.

frustranae Cushman. Md. Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* Fern.

laevissima (Viereck). Transf. to *Cymodusa* Holmgren, p. 359.

mellipes (Provancher). Host: *Eucordylea ducharmeii* Freeman.

triannulatus (Cameron). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2) : 106).

validus (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

*Genus **DEVORGILLA** Cameron

(= *Idechthis* Foerster, nec Huebner, p. 363)

(= *Exidechthis* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 59)

Devorgilla Cameron, 1907. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 50: 51 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 222). Perkins, 1962, p. 430, considers *Exidechthis* Walkley a valid genus.

Type: *Devorgilla dilatata* Cameron. By monotypy.

All spp. in *Idechthis* Foerster in catalog (except *canescens*) will be n. comb. in *Devorgilla* Cameron.

canescens (Gravenhorst).

**Omorga columbiana* Johnson, 1899. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. 20: 67. Nom. nud.

**Idechthis ephestiae* Fletcher, 1903. Ent. Soc. Ontario, Ann. Rpt. 33: 86. Nom. nud.

Genus **CASINARIA** Holmgren, pp. 364-365

Horogenes Foerster. Transf. from p. 376. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 224; Perkins, 1962, p. 428).

Type: *Campoplex tenuiventris* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

Alcima Foerster. Delete type citation. Replace with: *Campoplex orbitalis* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

**Rhythmonotus* Foerster, 1886. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 151, 220 (as *Rhytmonotus*) (syn. *teste* Meyer, 1935. Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (16) v. 4, pp. 170-171; Perkins, 1962, p. 450).

Type: *Rhythmonotus* (!) *singularis* Schmiedeknecht. Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1909.

**Nothanomalon* Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins. 34: 39 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 224).

Type: *Nothanomalon novoguineensis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Nothanomaloïdes Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 273. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225.)

Type: *Nothanomaloïdes matsuyamensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Deltops Seyrig, 1935. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Mem. 4: 84 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Deltops granulicoxis* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

**Longicharops* Uchida, 1940. Ins. Matsumurana 14: 131. N. name for *Nothanomaloïdes*.

**Neonortoniella* Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo Comun. 2 (42) : 4 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Neonortoniella plusiae* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**melanolphiae* Walley. B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.).

Casinarina melanolphiae Walley, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (9) : 565. ♂, ♀.

Genus **CHAROPS** Holmgren, p. 366

annulipes Ashmead. Del. Host: *Plathypena scabra* (F.).

Genus **BATHYPLECTES** Foerster, p. 366

**anura* (Thomson). N. J., Pa. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

Canidia anura Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 11, p. 1113. ♂, ♀.

cureulionis (Thomson). N. J., Va., N. C., Alta.

Taxonomy: Aubert, 1960. Vie et Milieu 11 (3) : 490.

Biology: Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 609-611.—
Fisher, Schlinger, Van den Bosch, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (1):
196-197.—Puttler, Jones, Coles, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (5):
878-880.—Van den Bosch and Dietrick, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer.
Ann. 52 (5): 609-616.

Genus **BIOLYSIA** Schmiedeknecht, p. 366

tristis (Gravenhorst). N. Y., Pa., N. J., Del.

Biology: Puttler and Coles, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55 (6): 831-833.

Genus **CAMPOLETIS** Foerster, pp. 366-370

argentifrons (Cresson). Host: *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J. E. Sm.).

longiceps (Roman). Transf. from *Ecphoropsis* Ashmead, p. 370 (*teste*
Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).

Genus *Ecphoropsis* Ashmead, p. 370

Delete from Catalog. No Nearc. spp.

longiceps Roman. Transf. to *Campoletis* Foerster, p. 368.

Genus **DUSONA** Cameron, pp. 370-375

**ferruginea* Walkley. Fla. (Dade Co.).

Dusona ferruginea Walkley, 1963. Ent. News 74 (9): 239. ♀.

pilosa (Walley). Host: *Melanolophila imitata* Wlkr.

Genus **NEPIERA** Foerster, p. 375

Nepiera Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Limneria concinna* Holm-
gren) = *Nepiera collector* (Thunberg) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p.
438).

marginata (Provancher). N. B. Hosts: *Actebia fennica* (Tausch.); *Graphi-
phora smithi* (Snell); *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Genus **PHOBOCAMPE** Foerster, pp. 375-376

Hypotherentes Foerster. Change spelling of genus in type citation to
Hypotherentes (!) and change date to 1898 (1897).

Phobocampa Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

disparis (Viereck). N. Y.

*Genus **SYNETAERIS** Foerster

Synetaeris Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 155.

Type: *Synetaeris heteropus* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck,
1914.

Place in Catalog on p. 376 after *Phobocampe* Foerster.

**tenuifemur* Walley. N. B., Ont. B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana*
(Clem.).

Synetaeris tenuifemur Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 23. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Miller and Renault, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 24-28.

Genus **HOROGENES** Foerster, pp. 376-380

Horogenes Foerster. Delete type citation; place as syn. of *Casinaria*
Holmgren.

Dyspetes Foerster. Delete type citation; transf. to Tryphonini as valid
genus.

Other generic synonyms listed are to be placed as syns. of (*Horogenes* of
authors) = *Diadegma* Foerster (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p.
234). Perkins, 1962, pp. 428-429 suggests *Nythobia* Foerster as the name to
use for this concept.

Stability in the Campoplegini will be possible only after a careful gener-

ic revision of the whole tribe. Certainly *Horogenes* Auctt. has been a catch-all genus for many years.

Transf. all species to *Diadegma* Foerster except as noted below.

cacoeciae (Viereck). Transf. to **Tranosema* Foerster as syn. of *arenicola* Thomson.

Genus **DIADEGMA** Foerster

(= *Horogenes* of Catalog and authors)

**Areolina* Enderlein, 1921. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 82: 41 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 234).

Type: *Areolina imbecilla* Enderlein. Orig. desig.

Replaces *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 376. Species transf. from *Horogenes* in Catalog are n. comb. in *Diadegma* with the exception of a few spp. already cited in economic literature.

**chrysostictum* (Gmelin), n. comb. Molarceic. Host: *Ephestia sericarium* Scott.

Ichneumon chrysostictos Gmelin, 1790. In Linnaeus Syst. nat. Ed. 13, T. I, Pt. V, p. 2721, n. 407.

Horogenes kiehtani (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Walley in Fisher, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37 (4): 429).

Biology and Ecology: Fisher, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 429-446;—1961, Jour. Expt. Zool. 38 (2): 267-275;—1962, Ecology 43 (2): 314-316.

eureka (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.), ?*Epinotia crenana* (Hbn.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft.

hospitum (Holmgren). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced species**, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 110).

pterophorae (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.).

stenosomus (Viereck). Que. Host: *Eucordylea ducharmeii* Freeman.

*Genus **TRANOSEMA** Foerster

Tranosema Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 157.

Type: *Tranosema arenicola* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place before *Hyposoter* Foerster, p. 380 of Cat.

**arenicola* Thomson. B. C., Europe.

Tranosema arenicola Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 11, p. 1138.

Horogenes cacoeciae (Viereck). Transf. from **Horogenes** Foerster, p. 377. N. syn. (*teste* Walley, in *litt.*).

Genus **HYPOSOTER** Foerster, pp. 380-383

Hyposoter Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Viereck" to: Included and desig. by Viereck.

Ischnoscopus Foerster. Under type citation change the date after Ashmead to 1898 (1897).

Anilastus Foerster. Remove question mark.

Anilasta Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. Remove question mark.

annulipes (Cresson). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

exiguae (Viereck). Ariz.

parorgyiae (Viereck). Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

Genus **OLESICAMPE** Foerster, p. 383-385

Olesicampe Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon longipes* Mueller. Desig. by Viereck, 1912.

Olesicampa Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.

?*Holocremna* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. (Perkins, 1962, p. 427, considers *Holocremnus* Foerster a valid genus.)

euuræ (Ashmead). Idaho, ?Calif.

Biology: Caltagirone, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57 (3): 287-289 (nr. or subsp.?).

lophyri (Riley). Minn. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); *N. swainei* Midd.

Tribe CREMASTINI

Genus DIMOPHORA Foerster, p. 386

Dimophora Foerster. Delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" from type citation; add: Incl. by Brischke, 1894 (see Perkins, 1962, p. 418).

Dimophorus Thomson. Change bibliog. ref. to: 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13, pp. 1355, 1356. Emend.

**Demophorus* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 14, pp. 1442, 1457.

Type: (*Demophorus arenicola* Thomson) = *Dimophora robusta* Brischke. First included species.

Genus PRISTOMERUS Curtis, pp. 386-387

euryptychiae Cushman. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grt.; *Gnorimoschema gallesolidaginis* (Riley), *Polychrosis carduana* Busck, *Suleima helianthana* (Riley); *Walshia amorphella* (Clem.).

Genus NEOCREMASTUS Cushman

Neocremaustus Cushman. Removed from syn. of *Zaleptopygus* Viereck. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958, Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 66 [under *Trathala* Cameron]).

mellipes (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

stigmaterus (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, pp. 388-390

(=CREMASTUS Gravenhorst, nec *Cremaustus* of Catalog, *auct.*)

Neocremaustus Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid genus.

aciculatus (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

albipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

anomalus (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

audax (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst as syn. of *fuscipennis* (Cresson).

bilineatus (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

brunneipennis (Walley). Transf. provisionally to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

californicus (Provancher). Transf. provisionally to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

champlaini (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

cleridivorus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

delicatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

dorcaschmae (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

egregiacolor (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

flavo-orbitalis (Cameron). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

fuscipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

gallaecola (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

granulatus (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

hartii (Ashmead). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

- hyalinipennis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
incompletus (Provancher). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
latithorax (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
mellipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.
mordellistenae (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
nemoralis (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
nigriclypealis (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
obesus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
orbitalis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
orbis (Davis). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
plesius (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
quintilis (Viereck). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
retiniae (Cresson). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
rohweri (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
rosae (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
rostratus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
sinilis (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
snowi (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.
stigmaterus (Cresson). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.
tetralophae (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
vierecki (Cockerell). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.

All these transfers, excepting the provisional ones are by Townes (see *Insects of Micronesia* 19 (2): 65-66, 1958).

Genus *CREMASTUS* Gravenhorst

(= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388-390)

The holotype of *C. spectator* Gravenhorst had been misidentified for many years (see Townes, 1958, *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, n. 2, pp. 65-67).

- albipennis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
anomalus Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
bilineatus Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
 ?*brunneipennis* Walley. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
 ?*californicus* (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
champlaini Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
dorcaschmae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
egregiacolor (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
fuscipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
Zaleptopygus audax (Cresson). Syn. (*teste* Townes, 1958. *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 65).
gallaecola Cushman. Mich. Host: *Gnorimoschema* sp. on aster. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
hyalinipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
incompletus (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
mordellistenae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
nigriclypealis Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
orbitalis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

- orbis* (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?quintilis Viereck. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rohweri Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?snowi (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?vierecki (Cockerell). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

*Genus TRATHALA Cameron

(= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388-390)

See statement under *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

**Trathala* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 43: 122.

Type: *Trathala striata* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Epicremastus* Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins., v. 34, p. 51 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Epicremastus concolor* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Paurolexis Cameron, 1907. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Cremastus* of Catalog (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

**Haristaeus* Cameron, 1910. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 35: 442. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Haristaeus nigrifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

- aciculata* (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
cleridivora (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
delicata (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
flavoorbitalis (Cameron). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
granulata (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
hartii (Ashmead). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
latithorax (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
memoralis (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
obesa (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
plesia (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
retinae (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rosae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rostrata (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
similis Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
tetralophae (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390-392, Sup. 1, 61

Temelucha Foerster. Delete from syn., a valid name for species concept of *Cremastus* of auctt. and catalog.

Neleoithymus Foerster. A valid genus.

Tarytia Cameron. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

Cremastidea Viereck. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

Paurolexis Cameron. Transf. to syn. of *Trathala* Cameron.

Transf. all spp. listed on pages 390-392 under *Cremastus*, except *attenuatus* Cushman, to *Temelucha* Foerster. Transf. *attenuatus* to *Neleoithymus* Foerster.

Genus TEMELUCHA Foerster

(= *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390-392; Sup. 1, p. 61)

Temelucha Foerster. Change type citation to:

Type: (*Porizon macer* Cresson) = *facilis* (Cresson). Desig. by Perkins, 1962 (one of four spp. incl. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900).

**Paracremastus* Szépligeti, 1900. Termész. Füzetek 23: 28 (syn. *teste*

Townes, Townes and Gupta 1961, p. 256).

Type: *Paracremastus genalis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Tarytia Cameron. Syn.

Cremastidea Viereck. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Cremastidea chinensis* Viereck) = *biguttula* Matsumura.

- brevicauda* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 390.
brevinervis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
brevipetiolata (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
bruneiceps (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
carpocapsae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
chilonis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
cookii (Weed). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
epagoges (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
evetriae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
facilis (Cresson). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
ferruginea (Davis). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
flaviceps (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
forbesi (Weed). Transf. with its syn. (Sup. 1, p. 61) from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.
gracilipes (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
gracilis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
grapholithae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
hamiltonensis (Viereck). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
interruptor (Gravenhorst). Mich., Idaho. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
longigenalis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.
minor (Cushman). Ga. Host: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
platynotae (Cushman). Also Yuma, Ariz. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
protracta (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
pterophori (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
recta (Provancher). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
rhyacioniae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
ruficeps (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
sinuata (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

Genus NELEOTHYMUS Foerster

Neleothymus Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958. Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 68 [under *Temelucha*]).

- attenuatus* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus* auctt. p. 390 (*teste* Townes, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*).

Tribe TERSILOCHINI

Genus BARYCNEMIS Foerster, p. 394

Barycnemis Foerster. In type citation replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" with: Included by Birschke, 1880.

*Genus ISCHNOBATIS Foerster

(= *Luchatema* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 61)

Ischnobatis Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Thersilochus (Ichnobatis(!) stramineipes* Brischke. Inc. by Brischke, 1880.

Luchatema Walkley (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 391, 431).

baldufi (Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Luchatema* Walkley, Sup. I, p. 61.

*Genus ALLOPHRYS Foerster

Allophrys Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 147.

Type: *Thersilochus(!) oculatus* Ashmead. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place on p. 394, after *Heterocola* Foerster. There are several undescribed Nearctic spp. belonging here.

Tribe ANOMALINI

(= Subtribe ANOMALINA of Catalog)

Dr. Short and Dr. Townes, in their published works, have included the tribes Anomalini, Gravenhorstiini, and Therionini in the subfamily Anomalinae. Dr. Short also included the Ophionellini (Cushman, 1922) here.

Genus ANOMALON Panzer, p. 395

reticulatum (Cresson). Host: *Conoderus vespertinus* (F.).

Biology: Robb, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 675.

*Tribe GRAVENHORSTIINI

(= Subtribe GRAVENHORSTIINA of Catalog)

Genus APHANISTES Foerster, p. 396

**Formosanomalon* Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 21: 241 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 107).

Type: (*Formosanomalon baibarense* Uchida) = *elegans baibarense* Shestakov. Orig. desig.

**Macrostemma* Shestakov, 1923. Acad. Sci. Russ. Mus. zool. Ann. 24: 46. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 107.)

Type: *Macrostemma elegans* Shestakov. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus BARYLYPA Foerster, pp. 396-397

Berylypa Foerster. Place type cited in parentheses and add: = *delictor* (Thunberg).

**Laphyctes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 146. Preocc.

Type: *Laphyctes insidiator* Foerster. Incl. by Foerster, 1878 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 434).

*?*Magnibuca* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. British Mus., v. 2, pp. 50, 79 (syn. ? *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 313).

Type: *Magnibuca testacea* Morley. By monotypy.

relieta (Fabricius). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Genus CAMPOSCOPUS Foerster

Camposcopus Foerster, 1868. Removed from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397 of Catalog.

Labrorynchus Foerster (not of auctt. or of Catalog).

Type: *Anomalon nigricorne* Wesmael. Included by Brischke, 1880. N. syn. (Isogenotypic with *Blaptocampus* Thomson.)

**Blaptocampus* Thomson, 1892. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 16, p. 1769 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

Type: *Anomalon nigricorne* Wesmael. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in *Gravenhorstiini*, p. 397, before *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

aclevivorus Rohwer. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397 (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 312).

Genus GRAVENHORSTIA Boie, pp. 397-398

Gravenhorstia Boie. Not in Nearctic fauna. According to Perkins (*in litt.*) the two characters that distinguish the genus are a central, preapical tooth on the clypeus and a strong, central tooth on face just below lower line of antennal insertions. I have seen no Nearctic species with both of these characters.

Camposcopus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

Erigorgus Foerster. Delete type desig. and remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 412, 422).

Sympratis Foerster. Syn. of *Erigorgus* Foerster.

Odontopsis Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

aclevivorus (Rohwer). Transf. to *Camposcopus* Foerster.

ambigua (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

cerinops (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

curtus (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

edwardsii (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

eureka (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

ferruginea (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

fuliginosa (Davis). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

luteopecta (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

maguiceps (Cresson). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

propinqua (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

rotunda (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

rufula (Provancher). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

semirufa (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

suburbis (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

xanthopsis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

Genus ERIGORGUS Foerster

Erigorgus Foerster. From syn. of *Gravenhorstia*, Boie, p. 397.

Type: *Anomalon fibulator* Gravenhorst, 1829. Desig. by Perkins, 1962. (*Anomalon carinatum* Brischke was only doubtfully included and not available for type desig.).

Sympratis Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie. In type citation change "*Erigorgus*" to: *Anomalon*.

ambiguus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

cerinops (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

curtus (Norton). Iowa, Ark. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

edwardsii (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

eureka (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

ferrugineus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

fuliginosus (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

luteopectus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

?*neglectum* (Morley). Transf. from *Therion* Curtis, p. 400.

propinquus (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

- rotundus** (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.
rufulus (Provancher). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
semirufus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
suburbis (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
xanthopsis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.

Genus **AGRYPON** Foerster, *Sup.* 1, p. 61

- alaskensis** (Ashmead). B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Genus **TRICHIONOTUS** Cameron

(= *Labrorychus* of Authors, p. 398)

Labrorychus Foerster of Catalog, and authors, not of type (*Labrorychus* Foerster of type is syn. of *Camposcopus* Foerster).

**Trichionotus* Cameron, 1905 (July). Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc. 44: 124. Preocc. Syn. of *Labrorychus* authors (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichionotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Trichionotus* Cameron, 1905 (Aug.). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (ser. 7) 16: 168 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichionotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Phaenolabrorychus* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 379 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 316).

Type: *Phaenolabrorychus anisitsi* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Paragrypon* Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (4): 159 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 115).

Type: *Gongropelma kikuchii* Uchida. Orig. desig.

All species are n. combs. in *Trichionotus* Cameron.

- prismaticus** (Norton), n. comb. Maine, Que., N. H., Vt., N. B., Ohio, Ont., Minn. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch); *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.); *Pyrausta penitalis* Grt.

Genus **HABRONYX** Foerster

Habronyx Foerster, 1860. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 17: 145.

Type: *Habronyx gravenhorstii* Foerster. By monotypy.

Place on p. 398, before *Atrometus* Foerster.

- fuliginosus** (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia*, p. 397.
magniceps (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

Genus **ATROMETUS** Foerster, p. 398

**Parania* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus. v. 2, pp. 50, 96 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1962, p. 316).

Type: *Parania nototrachoides* Morley. By monotypy.

- clavipes** (Davis). Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

*Tribe **THERIONINI**

(= Subtribe *Therionina* of Catalog)

Genus **THERION** Curtis, pp. 399-400

- fuscipenne** (Norton).

Therion verticale (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

- neglectum** (Morley). Townes places this sp. in *Gravenhorstia* Boie (1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106). Probably belongs in *Eri-gorgus* Foerster as treated in this supplement.

- sassacus** Viereck. Host: *Pseudaletia unipunctata* (Haw.).

tenuipes (Norton).

**Exochilum diabolus* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus., Pt. 2, pp. 71, 73. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106.)

verticale (Morley). Syn. of *fuscipenne* (Norton).

Tribe OPHIONINI

Genus OPHION Fabricius, pp. 401-402

bifoveolatus Brullé. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404.

Ophion nigrovarius Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.

nigrovarius Provancher. (Misspelled *nigrivarius* in Catalog.) A valid sp. (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

Ophion novascotiae (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra*).

novascotiae (Morley). Syn. of *nigrovarius* Provancher, p. 402.

stramineus Taschenberg. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404 as syn. of *bifoveolatus* (Brullé).

Genus CHILOPHION Cushman, p. 403

abnormus (Felt). Wyo.

Genus ENICOSPILUS Stephens, pp. 403-405

Dicamptus Szépligeti, 1905. Delete from syn. Valid genus.

Amesospilus Enderlein, 1918 (1914-1916). Change type citation to:

Ophion unicallosus Vollenhoven. Orig. desig.

americanus (Christ).

**Ophion rugosus* Brullé, 1846. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v. 4, p. 138 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

bifoveolatus (Brullé). Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Ophion stramineus Taschenberg. Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (syn. *teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra*).

cubitalis (Morley), preocc. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

excubitalis Walkley. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

glabratus (Say).

Enicospilus cubitalis (Morley). Preocc. Syn.

Enicospilus excubitalis Walkley. N. name. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 103.)

Subfamily MESOCHORINAE

Genus ASTIPHROMMA Foerster, p. 405

strenuum (Holmgren). Host (secondary?): *Melanolophila imitata* Wlkr.

Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, pp. 407-409, Sup. 1, p. 62

Cryptus cinctipes Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

Cryptus rhomboidalis Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

Cryptus rufifrons Walsh. Transf. to *Habrocryptoidea* Uchida (to be placed on p. 271).

Cryptus semirufus Brullé. Transf. to *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255, placing alphabetically.

Eriborus triannulatus Cameron. Transf. to *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, p. 362.

Exolytus concamerus Davis. Transf. to *Oxytorus* Foerster (= *Callidiotes* Foerster) as syn. of *antennatus* (Cresson), p. 340.

- Hemiteles clipeator* Lundbeck. Transf. to *Symplecis* Foerster, p. 343.
Hemiteles gastricus Holmgren. Transf. to **Charitopes* Foerster.
Ichneumon astutus Holmgren. Transf. to *Craticheumon* Thomson, p. 287.
Ichneumon banchiformis Megerle. Transf. to *Cryptanura* Brullé, p. 265.
Ichneumon lugubator Gravenhorst. Transf. to **Thyrateles* Perkins (to be placed on p. 296).
Ichneumon nigrosignatus Viereck. Transf. to *Coelichneumon* Thomson, placing alphabetically.
Labrorychus relictus (Fabricius). Transf. to *Barylypa* Foerster, p. 396.
Limnerium hospitum Holmgren. Transf. to *Diadegma* Foerster (= *Horo-genes* of Catalog, p. 378).
Phygadeuon plectiscinus Roman. Transf. to **Charitopes* Foerster.
Pseudamblyteles peroratus Cameron. Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog), p. 300.
Trogus atrocoeruleus Cresson. Transf. to **Protopelmus* Heinrich (to be placed on p. 296).

Superfamily CHALCIDOIDEA

- Taxonomy: Bouček *in* Kratochvil, 1957. Klíč Zvír. Č. S. R., v. 2, pp. 204-245, 269-288.—Ferrière and Kerrich, 1958. Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. (Roy. Ent. Soc. London), v. 8, pt. 2a, 40 pp.—Nikolskaja, 1952 (Eng. trans. 1963). Keys to Fauna U.S.S.R. 44, 593 pp. (N. S. F.-Smiths. Inst. pub., OTS 61-31220, U. S. Dept. Comm.).—Peck, 1963. Canad. Ent. Sup. 30, 1092 pp. (catalog).—Burks, 1964 (1963). Canad. Ent. 95: 1254-1263 (Provancher spp.).
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, 151 pp. (biological control).—Keen, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1169, pp. 93-112 (seed and cone ins. of forest trees).—Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, 97 pp. (lepidopterous hosts and par.).—Hedqvist, 1963. Stud. Forest. Suecica, no. 11, pp. 7-28 (par. of beetles in bark and wood).

Family MYMARIDAE

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg. Mem. 108: 1-248.—Debauche, 1949. Cong. Belg., Inst. Parcs Nat., Expl. Parc Nat. Albert, Miss. de Witte, pt. 49, pp. 1-105.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 1-71 (generic classific.).

Genus OOCTONUS Haliday, pp. 410-411

- americanus* Girault. N. J., Ohio. Host: Eggs *Philaenus leucophthalmus* (Linn.).
aphrophorae Milliron. Ohio.

Genus COSMOCOMOIDEA Howard, p. 411

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 114 (syn. of *Ooctonus* Haliday).—Ogloblin, 1959. Münch. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 49: 50 (subg. of *Lymnaeon* Walker).
morrilli Howard. Ga., Tex.; Mexico, Cent. Amer. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

Genus CAMPTOPTERA Foerster, p. 411

- **Stichothrix* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 117-121.
 Type: *Stichothrix cardui* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Congolia* Ghesquière, 1942. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36: 320.

Type: *Congolia sycophila* Ghesquière. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 17.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15.

Genus GONATOCERUS Nees, pp. 411–413

(= Genus *Lymaenon* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 63, cited in error)

**Rachistus* Foerster, 1847. Linn. Ent., v. 2, p. 203.

Type: *Ooctonus litoralis* Haliday. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

**Oophilus* Enock, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 458.

Type: *Oophilus longicauda* Enock. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 25 (*Lymaenon*).

ashmeadi Girault. Ga., Miss., La., Tex. Hosts: Eggs *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.), *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.).

fasciatus Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

koebeli Perkins. Fla.; Mexico.

marylandicus Girault. Ga. Host: *Gypona* sp.

novifasciatus Girault. Ga. Host: *Graphocephala versuta* (Say).

*triguttus Girault. Tex.; West Indies. Host: Leafhopper eggs.

Gonatocerus triguttus Girault, 1916. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 9: 297. ♀, ♂.

Genus ALAPTUS Haliday, p. 413

**Parvulinus* Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 331.

Type: *Parvulinus auranti* Mercet. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Girault, 1912. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 14: 221.—Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

**auranti* (Mercet). La.; Europe. Hosts: Several spp. of Coccidae questionably recorded; true hosts prob. Psocoptera.

Parvulinus auranti Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 333. ♀.

Metalaptus torquatus Malenotti (syn. by Mercet, 1917. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Ciencia, Cong. de Valladolid, sect. 4, p. 367).

torquatus (Malenotti). Syn. of *auranti* (Mercet).

Genus ERYTHMELUS Enock, pp. 413–414

**Enaesus* Enock, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 456.

Type: *Enaesus agilis* Enock. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18.

Genus PATASSON Walker, p. 414

**Antoniella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 121.

Type: *Fulmekiella stubaiensis* Soyka. Orig. desig.

**Mariella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 123.

Type: *Mariella superaddita* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 172 (*Patasson* a subg. of *Anaphes* Haliday).—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21 (syn.).

conotracheli (Girault). Delete *luna* Girault from syn.

luna (Girault). N. Y., N. J., Del., Md., Utah; Europe. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.) eggs.

Anaphoidea luna Girault, 1914. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *conotracheli* (Girault) in Catalog. Types re-examined.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

Genus ANAGRUS Haliday, p. 415

Pteratomus Packard, 1864. Transf. from **Unplaced Genera**, p. 593.

**Packardiella* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 364. N. name,

unnecessarily proposed, for *Pteratomus* Packard.

**Paranagrus* Perkins, 1905. Hawaii. Sug. Pl. Assn. Bul., Ent. Ser., 1: 199.

Type: *Paranagrus optabilis* Perkins. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.

armatus nigriceps Girault. Calif. Host: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

epos Girault. Fla. Hosts: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.), *Typhlocyba quercus* (F.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

giraulti Crawford. Ga., Ala. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

putnamii (Packard). Transf. from *Unplaced Species*, Sup. 1, p. 84.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8.

Genus ANAPHES Haliday

(= *Mymar* Curtis of Catalog, pp. 415-416)

**Clinomymar* Kieffer, 1913. Soc. Agr. Alger. Bul. 4: 100.

Type: *Clinomymar peyerimhoffi* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

**Stammeriella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 120.

Type: *Stammeriella wolfsthalii* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 18-20.

Application was made to Int. Conn. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve usage of *Mymar* Curtis in traditional sense. This requires substitution of *Anaphes* (Type: *Ichneumon punctum* Shaw) for *Mymar* of Catalog, and *Mymar* for *Mymarilla* of Catalog. See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl., 22: 82, 1965 authorizes this change, so traditional usages are restored in this Catalog for *Anaphes* Haliday and *Mymar* Curtis.

**alaskae* Annecke and Doutt. Alaska.

Anaphes alaskae Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 47. ♀, ♂.

iole Girault. Calif.

pratensis Foerster.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

Genus ACMOPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

bifasciatipenne bifasciatipenne (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis bifasciatipennis* of Catalog.

bifasciatipenne varium (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis varium* of Catalog.

Genus BARYPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.

**medicae* Annecke and Doutt. D. C., Calif.

Barypolynema medicae Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 57. ♀, ♂.

Genus POLYNEMA Haliday, pp. 416-418

**Maidliella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 178.

Type: *Maidliella neofuscipes* Soyka. Orig. desig.

**Novickyella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 179.

Type: *Novickyella gracilior* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Delete *Stephanodes* Enoch from syn.

Taxonomy: Soyka, 1956. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Abhandl. 19: 32.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 34-36, 60.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 42-49 (sp. names changed to neuter case).

- bimaculatipenne** Girault, corrected spelling of *bimaculatipennis* of Catalog.
boreum Girault, new status. Delete from syn. under *striaticorne* Girault, as var. *boreum* Girault, 1916, and ch. to valid sp., *teste* D. P. Annecke, *in litt.*
caesariatipenne Girault, corrected spelling of *caesariatipennis* of Catalog.
graculus Girault. [Name from L. subst., *graculus*, a jackdaw.]
mymaripenne Dozier, corrected spelling of *mymaripennis* of Catalog.
psecas Girault. Transf. to *Stephanodes* Enoch.
striaticorne Girault. Delete *striaticorne* var. *boreum* Girault from syn., and ch. to sp.

Genus **STEPHANODES** Enoch

- Delete from syn. of *Polynema* Haliday, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34-35. Insert following *Polynema* Haliday on p. 418.
psecas (Girault), n. comb. Ill., Iowa. Trans. from *Polynema* Haliday; types examined.

Genus **CARAPHRACTUS** Haliday, p. 418

- cinctus** Haliday. N. W. T. (Southampton Isl.). Hosts: Eggs of Dytiscidae.
 Biology: Jackson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 110: 533-566.

Genus **NEOMYMAR** Crawford, p. 418

- vierecki vierecki** Crawford. Fla., Iowa.

Genus **MYMAR** Curtis

(= *Mymarilla* of Catalog, pp. 418-419)

- **Pterolinononyktera* Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 51.
 Type: *Pterolinononyktera obenbergeri* Maláč. Orig. desig.
 Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 26-29.
 Application was made to Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve traditional usage of *Mymar* Curtis (Type: *Mymar pulchellum* Curtis). See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 82, 1965 takes favorable action on this application, so traditional usage for *Mymar* Curtis is restored in this Catalog. *Mymarilla* Westwood is a valid, but extralimital genus, different from *Mymar*, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.
cincinnati Girault.
 Taxonomy: Annecke, 1961. So. Afr. Jour. Agr. Sci. 4: 551-552 (prob. syn. of *Mymar regale* Enoch).
 ***pulchellum** Curtis. Pa.; Europe.
Mymar pulchellus Curtis, 1832. Brit. Ent. 9: 411. ♀, ♂.
Mymar venustum Girault, 1911 (syn. by Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 550-551).
venustum Girault. Syn. of *pulchellum* Curtis.

Genus **ARESCON** Haliday, p. 419

- **Xenomymar* Crawford, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 349.
 Type: *Xenomymar urichi* Crawford. Orig. desig.
 **Neurotes* Enoch, 1914. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. 1913, p. cxxxiv.
 Type: *Neurotes iridescens* Enoch. By monotypy.
 Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12.

Family **TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE**

Genus **TRICHOGRAMMA** Westwood, pp. 419-421

- Taxonomy: Quednau, 1956. Ber. Hundertjahr. Deut. Ent. Ges. Berlin, pp. 87-92.—Quednau, 1956. Ztschr. Pflanzenkrank. und Pflan-

zensch. 63: 333-344.—Quednau, 1960. Biol. Bund. für Land-und Forstwirtschaft. Mitt. 100: 11-50.

evanescens Westwood. Delete; valid but extralimital sp., *teste* Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.

**fasciatum* (Perkins). Fla., La., South. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies, Cent. and S. America.

Pentarthron fasciatum Perkins, 1912. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assn., Ent. Ser. Bul. 10, p. 19.

Biology: Burrell and McCormick, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 880.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.

minutum Riley. South. Canada and U. S. north of Gulf Coast. Hosts: Eggs of over 160 spp., mostly Lepidoptera.

Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 25-26.—Downey, 1958 (1957). Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. 50: 299.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Glass, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 564.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

retorridum (Girault). Southwest. U. S. north to Iowa.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.

**semifumatum* (Perkins). South. Tex., South. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.

Pentarthron semifumatum Perkins, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., vol. 2, pt. 6, p. 659. ♀.

Biology: Hinckley, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 207.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.—Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 381.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.

semblidis (Aurivillius). Ont. and N. Y. west to Sask.; Europe. Hosts: Eggs of aquatic and subaquatic insects.

Biology: Quednau, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 4: 364.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.

Genus APHELINOIDEA Girault, p. 421

plutella Girault.

Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock *et al.*, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 279.

Genus LATHROMEROIDES Girault, pp. 421-422

neomexicanus Girault. Iowa, Calif.

Genus OLIGOSITA Haliday, pp. 422-423

americana Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca insolita* (Walk.).

sanguinea sanguinea (Girault). Calif.

Genus UFENS Girault, p. 423

niger (Ashmead). Ga., Utah, Wash., Calif. Hosts: *Colladonus geminatus* (Van Duzee), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Keonolla confluens* (Uhl.).

**osborni* Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: Eggs of *Pachnaeus litus* (Germ.), *Diaprepes abbreviatus* (L.) ? secondary.

Ufens osborni Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 36. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Tucker, 1936. Barbados Agr. Jour. 5: 9.—Baranowski, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 197.

spiritus americanus Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

spiritus spiritus Girault. Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.).

Genus HYDROPHYLITA Ghesquière, pp. 423-424

In generic ref. change v. 34 to v. 39.

aquivolans (Matheson and Crosby). Ohio, Kans. Host: Eggs of *Ischnura verticalis* (Say).

Biology: Davis, 1962. *Limnol. and Oceanog.* 7: 390-392.

Genus **ABBELLA** Girault, pp. 424-425

acumiata (Ashmead). Ga., La., Minn., Tex., Calif. Hosts: *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Draeculacephala portola* (Ball), *Homalodisca insolita* (Walk.).

ceresarum (Ashmead). Calif.

subflava Girault.

Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock *et al.*, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 279.

Family EULOPHIDAE

Subfamily EULOPHINAE

Genus **PNIGALIO** Schrank, pp. 425-426

flavipes (Ashmead). Ohio, Minn.

maculipes (Crawford). N. B., Que. Hosts: *Phytagromyza populicola* (Walk.), *Bucculatrix ainshliella* Murt., *B. packardella* Chamb.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

pallipes (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from *Eulophus* Olivier *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

tischeriae (Ashmead). Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem.

Genus **SYMPIESIS** Foerster, pp. 426-428

**Teleognus* Foerster, 1856. *Hym. Stud.*, v. 2, pp. 72, 74.

Type: *Teleognus orbitalis* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Moroceras* Erdős, 1954. *Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat.*, n. s., 5: 323.

Type: *Moroceras biroi* Erdős. Orig. desig.

**Sympiesis* subg. *Cladosympiesis* Graham, 1959. *Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans.* 13: 182.

Type: *Eulophus gordius* Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 121 (subgen-
era).—Delucchi, 1962. *Awamia* 5: 60 (disc. of *Moroceras* Erdős).

—Graham, 1963. *Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans.* 15: 187 (syn.).

anceylae Girault. Minn.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. *Ill. Biol. Monog.* 26, p. 146.

bimaculatipennis (Girault). Ont., Wis., Minn., Oreg., Calif.

compressicornis (Provancher). N. S., Maine and Ont. south to Va. west to Kans., Idaho, and Oreg. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *L. salicifoliella* Chamb., *L. caryaefoliella* (Clem.), leaf miners on *Amelanchier*, maple, oak, black cherry.

Sympiesis nigripes Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

conica (Provancher). Que. and Maine south to D. C., west to Idaho and Tex. Hosts: Listed under *nigrifemora* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 427.

Sympiesis nigrifemora Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81 (*nigrifemora*).

dolichogaster Ashmead. Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 130.

guttatipennis Girault. Mass., N. C. Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

lexingtonensis Girault. Syn. of *miltoni* Girault.

marylandica Girault. Wis., Minn.

miltoni Girault. Maine south to W. Va., west to Wis. and Ky. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* spp.

Sympiesis mil. oni Girault, May 1917.

Sympiesis lexingtonensis Girault, Aug. 1917. N. syn.; types examined.

nigrifemora Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* (Provancher).

nigripes Ashmead. Syn. of *compressicornis* (Provancher).

stigmata Girault. Oreg. Host: Leafminer on apple.

tricladius (Provancher). Transf. from *Eulophus* Olivier *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

viridula (Thomson). Ont. and N. Y. west to Mo. and Wyo.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-130.

Genus NECREMNUM Thomson, p. 428

comptus Gahan.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 150 (? syn. of *artynes* Walker).

duplicatus Gahan. Idaho.

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (? syn. of *tidius* Walker).

Genus HEMIPTARSENUS Westwood, p. 428

**Cleolophus* Mercet, 1924. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 24: 461-462.

Type: *Cleolophus autonomus* Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 144 (syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142.

*Genus DIGLYPHUS Walker

(= *Solenotus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 429)

Diglyphus Walker, 1844. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 14: 409.

Type: *Cirrospilus chabrias* Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Venez. Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 176 (*viridis* Foerster, type sp. of *Solenotus* Foerster = *Cirrospilus isaea* Walk.).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 178 (*isaea* Walk. transf. to *Diglyphus* Walk.).

begini (Ashmead). Que. Host: *Phytomyza atricornis* Meigen, *P. aquilegiae* Hardy.

Biology: Doult, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 373-374.

intermedius (Girault). Fla., Ill. Host: *Liriomyza propepusilla* Frost.

Genus EULOPHUS Olivier, Sup. 1, p. 64

(= *Eulophus* Geoffroy of Catalog, pp. 430-431)

**Comedo* subg. *Onychocomedo* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 183.

Type: *Eulophus thespius* Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 160.—Gijs-wijt, 1964. Ent. Ber. 24: 31 (*Eulophus* Müller, 1764).

anomocerus (Crawford). Que., Ont., N. Y., Va., Mich., N. Dak.

magnisulcatus Girault. Maine south to W. Va. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

nebulosus (Provancher). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., west to Wis.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

orgyiae (Fitch). Que., Miss., Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Acronicta grisea* Walk., *Alsophila pometaria* Hbn., *Gracillaria rhoifoliella* Cham., *Gluphisia septentrionis* Walk., *Hemerocampa plagiata* Walk., *Orthosia hibisci* Gn.

pallipes (Provancher). Transf. to **Pnigalio** Schrank; delete **smerintheta** Ashmead from syn.

smerintheta (Ashmead). Correct name for species listed as **pallipes** Provancher in Catalog *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

tricladius Provancher. Transf. to **Sympiesis** Foerster.

Genus **DAHLBOMINUS** Hincks, p. 431

fuscipennis (Zetterstedt). Md., Va., Ill., Mo., Minn.; Europe. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus* Schedl, *N. pinetum* (Nort.), *N. pratti* (Dyar), *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.).

Biology: Burnett, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 55.—Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101-102.—Riordan, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 35: 603.—Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 279.—Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558.—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 38 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).—Szmids, 1960. Anz. f. Schadlingsk. 33: 20.—Szmids, 1961. Poznan. Wyzsza Skola Roln. Roc. Dodatek 6: 11.—Bobb, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 102.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., pp. 15-16.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages).

Genetics: Wilkes, 1964. Science 144: 305-307 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).

Genus **DIMMOCKIA** Ashmead, p. 431

incongrua (Ashmead). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., Ohio, W. Va., Ill. Hosts: *Anacamptis innocuella* (Zell.), *Argyrotoxa semipurpurana* (Kearf.), *Episimus argutanus* (Clem.); almost always a secondary par.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.

pallipes Muesebeck. Ill., Wis. Hosts: *Exartema ferriferanum* (Walk.); *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.); prob. always secondary.

Genus **DICLADOCERUS** Westwood, p. 431

***Diglyphis** Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 208. [Not *Diglyphus* Walker.]

Type: **Diglyphis aeniscapus** Thomson. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 180.

Subfamily **APHELININAE**

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 84-93 (biol. criteria in tax.).—Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 19-20 (fam. Aphelinidae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239 (fam. Aphelinidae).

Genus **ERETMOCERUS** Haldeman, p. 432

haldemani Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialetrodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

***portoricensis** Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Eretmocerus portoricensis Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 115. ♀.

Genus **EUDEROMPHALE** Girault, p. 432

(= *Cardiogaster* Motschulsky, Sup. 1, p. 64, cited in error)

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24:

65-68 (*Cardiogaster* in Eulophidae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238 (*Cardiogaster* in Entedontinae). Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 273 (*Euderomphale* in Entedontinae).

**hyalina* (Compere and Annecke), n. comb. Calif. Host: *Aleurodes* sp.
Cardiogaster hyalina Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 68. ♀.
Biology: Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 382.

Genus **ARCHENOMUS** Howard, p. 432
(= *Pteroprix* Westwood of Sup. 1, p. 64)

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 108: 374.—Novitzky, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 193.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 287.

Genus **MARIETTA** Motschulsky, p. 433

carnesi (Howard). D. C.; Japan, China, India.
Biology: Azim, 1961. Mushi 35: 107.

**graminicola* Timberlake. Md., Fla., Tex.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Anagyrus antoninae* Timb., poss. other primary parasites of grass scales.

Marietta graminicola Timberlake, 1925. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 180.
♀, ♂.

Biology: Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 364.

mexicana (Howard). Md. Host: *Thysanus merceti* (Malen.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 115.

pulchella (Howard). Sask. Hosts: Sec. parasite on Coccidae.

Biology: Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.

Genus **MARLATTIELLA** Howard, Sup. 1, p. 65

prima Howard. Del.; Japan.

Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1962. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 7: 74.

Genus **APHYTIS** Howard, pp. 433-434

Biology: DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 354-359 (biol. control).

abnormis (Howard).

Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1.

chrysocephali (Mercet).

Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 581.—DeBach and Sisojevic, 1960. Ecology 41: 153.

citrinus Compere. Host: ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 360-361 (Japanese strain).

**coheni* DeBach. Calif.; Israel. Hosts: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.), *A. citrina* (Coq.), *Chrysocephalus dictyospermi* (Morg.).

Aphytis coheni DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 58: 705. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Fleschner, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 116.

**fisheri* DeBach. Calif.; Burma. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Aphytis fisheri DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 362. ♀, ♂.

Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959. Calif. Agr. 13: 9.

**hispanicus* (Mercet). Fla., Tex., Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Orient. Hosts: *Parlatoria pergandii* Comst., ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Aphelinus maculicornis var. *hispanica* Mercet, 1912. Mus. Cien. Nat. Madrid Trab., ser. Zool., 10: 81-82.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 289, 294 (sp.).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 359-360 (Assam form).

**holoxanthus* DeBach. Fla., Tex.; China, Israel. Host: *Chrysocephalus aonidium* (L.).

Aphytis holoxanthus DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 704. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Clancy *et al.*, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 603-605.

Iepidosaphes Compere. Fla., Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83 (sp. X).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.—Dean, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 918.—DeBach and Landi, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 461.

lingnanensis Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82 (sp. A).—DeBach and Sisojevic, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153.—DeBach and White, 1960. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 770, p. 4.

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360.

maculicornis (Masi).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.—Huffaker *et al.*, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 569.

Taxonomy: Douth, 1954. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 39-40.—Hafez and Douth, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 90.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 755.

***melinus** DeBach. Calif.; India, Pakistan. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Aphytis melinus DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 361. ♀, ♂.

Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

mytilaspidis (LeBaron).

Biology: Flanders, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 171 (Italian strain).—Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Tadič, 1961. Arh. za Poljopriv. Nauke 14: 118.—Tschumakova, 1961. Ent. Obozr. 40: 317.

Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1 (group char.).

proclia (Walker).

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 358 (*diaspidis* Howard).—Tschumakova, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoi. Inst. Zash. Rast. Trudy 15: 57.—Benassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyties, ser. C, 12: 115, 127.—Tschumakova, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316.

Genus **APHELINUS** Dalman, pp. 434-435**mali** (Haldeman).

Biology: Evenhuis, 1958. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64: 3.—Lung, Wang, and Tang, 1960. Acta Ent. Sinica 10: 6.—Evenhuis, 1962. Entomophaga 7: 215.

nigritus Howard. Ill., Okla., Tex. (northern loc. in greenhouses).

Biology: Wood, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 553.

semiflavus Howard. [Prob. a composite sp.] Maine, Calif. Host: *Therioaphis maculatus* (Buck.).

Biology: van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094.—Schaefers and Allen, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 426.—Force and Messenger, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 405-413.

Taxonomy: Janssen, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 672

Genus **MESIDIA** Foerster, p. 435

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1962. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 35: 139.

Genus **ABLERUS** Howard, pp. 435-436**clisiocampae** (Ashmead).

Biology: Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90.

Genus **AZOTUS** Howard, p. 436

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 358, 376.

Genus **TUMIDISCAPUS** Girault, p. 436**cercopiphagus** Milliron. Fla., Mich.

Genus *PHYSCUS* Howard, pp. 436-437

**Encyrtophyscus* Blanchard in DeSantis, 1948. La Plata Mus. Rev., n. s., Zool. 5: 192.

Type: *Physcus flaviflagellatus* DeSantis. Desig. by DeSantis, 1948.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 20.

**flaviventris* Howard. Tex.; Philippines. Host: Assoc. with *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

Physcus flaviventris Howard, 1910. Ent. News 21: 162. ♀.

**fulvus* Compere and Annecke. Calif.; Formosa. Host: *Lepidosaphes beckii* (Newm.).

Physcus "B", Flanders, 1953. Lab. Agr. Gen. e Zool. Portici Bol. 33: 22.

Physcus fulvus Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 21. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122 (sp. B).

varicornis (Howard). Wis., Sask. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), *Nuculaspis californica* (Colem.).

Genus *PROSPALTELLA* Ashmead, p. 437-438

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 359, 367.—Ferrière, 1961. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 34: 253.

aurantii (Howard).

Biology: Benassy, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 104.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 579.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 256, 263.

berlesei (Howard). N. C., Fla.; Europe, Japan.

Biology: Gireau, 1956. Phytoma 82: 29.—Bénassy, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 283.—Bénassy, 1958. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 9: 459.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 12: 127.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256.

diaspidicola Silvestri. Mass., D. C., Ill.; West Indies, S. America, Europe, Africa.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 757 (? syn. of *berlesei* (Howard)).

fasciata Malenotti. D. C., Fla., Tex.; Europe. Host: *Carulaspis visci* (Schr.).

Biology: Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 255, 259.

fuscipennis Girault. Transf. to *Coccophagoides*.

murifeldtae (Howard). Ark.

peltata (Cockerell), corrected spelling of *peltatus* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 280.

perniciosi Tower.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 23.—Chumakova, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 534.—Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.—

Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Chumakova and Gorkunova, 1963. Ent. Obozr. 42: 320.

Genus *ENCARSIA* Foerster, p. 438

**basicincta* Gahan. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Encarsia basicincta Gahan, 1927. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 71 (4): 20. ♀.

coquilletti Howard. Idaho, Ariz., Wash.

formosa Gahan. Calif.

Biology: Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 179-191, 225-229.—Burnett,

1962. *Canad. Ent.* 94: 673.—Timofeeva, 1963. *Zashch. Rast. Vred. i Boleznei* 8: 44.

luteola Howard. Calif.

Biology: Poinar, 1964. *Jour. Ent.* 57: 382.

meritoria Gahan. Ariz., Calif.

pergandiella Howard. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

quaintancei Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

variegata Howard. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Genus **ASPIDIOTIPHAGUS** Howard, pp. 438-439

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. *Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans.* 108: 359.

citrinus citrinus (Craw).

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. *Entomophaga* 3: 104.—Hughes, 1960. *Fla. Ent.* 43: 90.—Bénassy, 1961. *Ann. Epiphyt.*, ser. C, 12: 42.

lounsburyi (Berlese and Paoli).

Taxonomy: Muma, 1959. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 52: 579.—Annecke, 1963. *Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour.* 26: 206.

*Genus **COCCOPHAGOIDES** Girault

Coccophagoides Girault, 1915. *Queensland Mus. Mem.* 4: 58.

Type: *Coccophagus abnormicornis* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Diaspiniphagus* Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol.* 20: 35.

Type: *Prospalta similis* Masi. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936. *Univ. Calif. Pubs.*, Ent. 6: 292.

Place in Aphelininae following *Aneristus* Howard, p. 439.

fuscipennis (Girault). D. C. Transf. from *Prospaltella* Howard, *teste* H. Compere, *in litt.*

**kuwanai* (Silvestri). Conn., N. Y., N. J., Ohio, Calif.; Japan. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

Diaspiniphagus kuwanai Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 20: 39. ♀.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293.

Biology: Flanders, 1960. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 53: 757.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294.

**similis* (Masi). N. Amer.; Europe. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

Prospalta similis Masi, 1908. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 3: 148. ♀.

**Prospaltella ilicis* Mercet, 1921. *R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 50: 304. ♀. (Syn. by Silvestri, 1927, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36.)

Distribution: Flanders, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 757.

Genus **COCCOPHAGUS** Westwood, pp. 439-441

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358, 363.—Tachikawa, 1957.

Japan. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 1: 61.—Zinna, 1961. *Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol.* 19: 303.

albicoxa Howard. Hosts: *Toumeyella pinicola* Ferris, *T. parvicornis* (Ckll.).

**basalis* Compere. Calif.; Brazil.

Coccophagus basalis Compere, 1939. *Calif. Univ. Pubs.*, Ent. 7: 86. ♀.

Biology: Flanders, Bartlett, Fisher, 1961. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 54: 227-236.

capensis Compere. Calif.; S. Africa, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.

cowperi Girault. Tex., Calif.; Africa, Israel. Hosts: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.), *S. nigra* (Niet.), *Coccus hesperidum* (L.). Incorrectly listed in *Catalog*, p. 441, as a syn. of *lycimnia* (Walker).

- Taxonomy: Compere, 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 57, 60.—Flanders, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 90-91.—Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.
- flavifrons** Howard. Pa., Md., S. C., Ohio, Tex. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), ?*Coccus hesperidum* (L.).
- gurneyi** Compere. Calif.; Australia, Africa.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.
- lycimnia** (Walker). Delete *cowperi* Girault from syn.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR, Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Izv., Ser. Biol 5: 755.—Phillips, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 402.
- ***pulvinarieae** Compere. Calif.; Africa. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.), *S. oleae* (Bern.).
Coccophagus pulvinarieae Compere, Mar. 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 53. ♀, ♂.
***Coccophagus eritraensis** Compere, Apr. 1931. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 5: 254. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.)
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 597.
- rusti** Compere. Calif.; Africa.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- scutellaris** (Dalman). Fla., Oreg. Host: *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.).
Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR., Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.
- trifasciatus** Compere. Transf. to *Lounsburyia* Compere and Annecke, *infra*.
- yoshidai** Nakayama, corrected spelling of *yoshidae* Nakayama of Sup. 1, p. 66, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 318.
Biology: Sugonyaev and Peng, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 702, 706.
- *Genus LOUNSBURYIA Compere and Annecke
- Lounsburyia** Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 28-29.
Type: *Coccophagus trifasciatus* Compere. Orig. desig.
Insert in Aphelininae after *Coccophagus* Westwood, p. 441.
- trifasciata** (Compere). Transf. from *Coccophagus* Westwood, *teste* Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.

Subfamily TETRASTICHINAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1960. Acta Hym. (Japan) 1: 105-106 (key to genera).

Genus *Thripoctenus* Crawford, p. 442

petiolata Ashmead. Ariz.

Genus *Thripoctenus* Crawford, p. 442

Transf. to syn. under *Ceranisis* Walker in the Entedontinae, p. 460; included spp. to be transf. to *Ceranisis*.

Genus TETRASTICHUS Holiday

(= *Tetrestichus* Walker of Catalog, pp. 443-450)

Paramphaloidomyia Girault, 1917; Catalog, p. 452. N. syn.; types examined.

?**Lygellus* Giard, 1896. Soc. Biol. Paris C. R. 1896: 839.

Type: *Lygellus epilachnae* Giard. By monotypy.

**Myiomisa* Rondani, 1877. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 9: 189 (syn. by Bouček, 1961. Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S.S.R. Trudy 7: 28).

Type: *Myiomisa microscopica* Rondani. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 34-64 (*Aprostocetus*).—Burks, 1962. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 19: 306 (request for suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842, and validation of *Tetrastichus* Haliday, 1844).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-147 (*Aprostocetus*).—Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., 1965. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 26 (Opinion 720, suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842).

argyrus Burks. Syn. of *homeri* (Girault).

asparagi Crawford. Syn. of *coeruleus* (Nees).

**auplopus* Burks. Va. Host: Reared from cell of *Auplopus* sp.

Tetrastichus auplopus Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 55. ♀.

**barbarae* Burks. Oreg. Host: *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.), prob. secondary.

Tetrastichus barbarae Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 52. ♀, ♂.

bruchivorus Gahan. Introd. from France and recovered in N. C., but prob. not est. in U.S.

bruchophagi Gahan.

Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224, 226.

**byersi* Burks. Mich., Ind. Hosts: Pupae of *Dolichopeza americana* Needham, *D. walleyi* (Alex.).

Tetrastichus byersi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 53. ♀, ♂.

carinatus Forbes. Syn. of *charoba* (Walker).

**charoba* (Walker). Generally dist. in U. S. and Canada; Europe, Asia.

Cirrospilus charoba Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀.

Tetrastichus carinatus Forbes, 1885 (syn. by Graham, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51 [*Aprostocetus*]).

[Note: *C. charoba* Walk. selected by Graham from 13 other apparently, but not certainly, synonymous names, although it does not have priority. Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would not preserve *carinatus* Forbes for this sp. if this selection is accepted.]

chlamytis Ashmead. Mo., Ark., Kans., Tex., Utah.

**clito* (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Cassida rubiginosa* Müll.

Cirrospilus clito Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.

coerulescens Ashmead. Mich., Wis., Minn., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Choristoneura funiferana* Clem., *C. pinus* Free., *Dichomeris marginella* (Fab.); prob. secondaries.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.

**coeruleus* (Nees). Wash.; Europe.

Eulophus coeruleus Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Affin. Monog., v. 2, p. 174. ♀.

Tetrastichus asparagi Crawford, 1909 (syn. by Graham, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 39 [*Aprostocetus*]).

[Strict application of Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would require retention of the name *asparagi* Crawford for this sp.]

dolosus Gahan. Ariz.

faustus Burks. Minn.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, p. 146.

- ***garryana** Burks. B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Besbicus mirabilis* (Kinsey), several cynipid galls on *Quercus garryana*.
Tetrastichus garryana Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 49. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Evans, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1002-1005.
- gibboni** (Girault). Okla.
- hagenowii** (Ratzeburg).
 Biology: Cameron, 1955. Bul. Ent. Res. 46: 137-147.—Cameron, 1957. Bul. Ent. Res. 48: 205-206.—Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 249-253.
- homeri** (Girault), n. comb. Va., S. C., Ga., Fla., Iowa. Host: *Asteromyia* sp. leaf gall on *Solidago*. Transf. from *Paromphaloidomyia* Girault; types examined.
Tetrastichus argyrus Burks, 1943, n. syn.; types examined.
- ***incertus** (Ratzeburg). Mass., Pa., N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: *Hypera pos-tica* (Gyll.).
Eulophus incertus Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 1, p. 168.
 Biology: Chamberlin, 1925. Jour. Econ. Ent. 18: 597.—Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 610-611.
- johnsoni** Ashmead. N. H., Md., Mo. Host: Prepupae of *Dipogon sayi sayi* Banks.
- longicarpus** (Girault). Calif.
- malacosomae** Girault.
 Biology: Langston, 1957. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 26-27.
- marcovitchi** (Crawford). Ind., Ill., Wis., N. Dak.
 Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.
- marylandensis** (Girault).
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 82-83.
- ***megachilidis** Burks. Fla., Ohio, Ariz. Hosts: Prepupae of *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *gentilis* Cress., *M.* (*Melanosaurus*) *xylocopoides* Smith.
Tetrastichus megachilidis Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 57. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 205.
- melanis** Burks. N. H., Fla., Minn. [Prob. a syn. of the European *coccinellae* Kurdjumov.]
 Biology: Newcomer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 89.
- ***milleri** Burks. Calif. Host: Sec. parasite of *Recurvaria milleri* (Busck).
Tetrastichus milleri Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 56. ♀.
- modestus** Howard. N. H. Host: *Apanteles pyraustae* Vier.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.
- ***nordi** Burks. Mich. Host: *Agrilus* sp.
Tetrastichus nordi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 51. ♀, ♂.
- oecanthivorus compar** Gahan. Md., Ark., Okla.
- paracholus** Burks. Ont., N. C., Wis., Minn.
- ***pausiris** (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Lint.).
Cirrospilus pausiris Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., p. 327.
 Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143.
- phegus** Burks. Syn. of *racemariae* Ashmead.
- ***phidippi** Burks. Ariz. Host: Eggs of *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).
Tetrastichus phidippi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 60. ♀, ♂.
- ***politi** Burks. Va. Host: Galls of *Xanthoteras politum* (Bass.).
Tetrastichus politi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 48. ♀, ♂.

- ***pompilicola** Graham. Newfoundland. Host: *Anoplius nigerrimus* (Scop.).
Tetrastichus pompilicola Graham in Lindroth and Graham, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 94. ♀.
- productus** Riley. Que., Minn. Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say); delete *Phytophaga destructor* (Say).
- ***psyllaephagus** Burks. Ariz. Host: Nymph of *Trioza collaris* Crawford.
Tetrastichus psyllaephagus Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 54. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Cazier, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 71.
- racemariae** Ashmead. Ont. south to Fla., west to Calif.
Tetrastichus phegus Burks (syn. by Judd, 1963. Canad. Field-Nat. 77: 63).
- rapo** of Catalog. Syn. of **sinope** Walker.
- silvaticus** Gahan. N. B. south to Conn., west to Wash. and Calif.
- ***sinope** (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Host: *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.).
Cirrospilus sinope Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 295. ♀.
Tetrastichus rapo of Catalog and authors, long. misdet. teste Graham, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.
- strobilus** Burks. Host: (?) *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.).
 Biology: Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 95-96.
- triozae** Burks. Hosts: *Arytaina minuta* Cwfd., *Calophya californica* Schw., *C. nigrella* Jens., *C. triozaomima* Schw., *Euphalerus vermiculosus* Cwfd., *Peocopsylla cercocarpi* Jens., *Trioza albifrons* Cwfd., *T. beameri*.
 Biology: Jensen, 1957. Higaradia 27: 79-80, 86-96.
- trisulcatus** Provancher.
 Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1262 (types).
- turionum** (Hartig). Ont.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, pp. 130-131.—Juillet, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 716-718.—Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.—Adlung, 1962. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 50: 456.
- varicornis** (Girault). Maine, Mass. Host: *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.).
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.
- venustus** Gahan. Que., Maine, Minn., Nebr.
 Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen. 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224-226.
- whitmani** (Girault).
 Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.
- xanthomelaenae** (Rondani).
 Taxonomy; Bouček, 1957. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 31: 117 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.)—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 132-133 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.).
- xanthops** (Ratzeburg). B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.

Genus APROSTOCETUS Westwood, pp. 450-451

- canadensis** Ashmead. Syn. of **daira** (Walker).
- ***daira** (Walker). Que., Ont., Ohio, Nebr.; Europe.
Cirrospilus daira Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 330. ♀.
Aprostocetus canadensis Ashmead (syn. by Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97:47).

Genus SYNTOMOSPHYRUM Foerster, pp. 451-452

- Tetrastichomyia** Girault, 1916, n. syn. Transf. from syn. under **Miotropis** Thomson, p. 454; types examined.
 Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 36 (*Aprostocetus*).

blattae Burks.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 248.

clisiocampae (Ashmead). Transf. from **Miotropis** Thomson; types examined.

esurus (Riley).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 91-92.

ischnopterae (Girault).

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.

orgyiae (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from **Miotropis** Thomson; types examined.

philodromi (Gahan). Nebr.

silvensis (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from **Miotropis** Thomson; types examined.

Genus Paromphaloidomyia Girault, p. 452

Syn. of **Tetrastichus** Haliday, *supra*.

homeri Girault. Transf. to **Tetrastichus** Haliday.

Genus MELITOBIA Westwood, p. 452

Delete **Aceratoneuromyia** Girault from syn.; a valid, but extralimital genus, *teste* Gradwell, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 277.

chalybii Ashmead. Hosts: Attack almost any insect in lab. cultures or insectaries, but in nature apparently attack only aculeate Hymenoptera or their parasites.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Ent. News 69: 21-23.—Medler, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 340-344.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc 77: 101.

Subfamily ELACHERTINAE

Genus EUPLECTRUS Westwood, pp. 452-453

mellipes Provancher. Maine, N. H., Wis., Alaska.

Biology: Guppy, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 426.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Genus DIAULINOPSIS Crawford, pp. 453-454

callichroma Crawford. Md. south to Fla., west to Nebr. and Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.

Genus MIOTROPIS Thomson, p. 454

Stenomeseioideus Ashmead, n. syn. Transf. from Catalog, p. 460; types examined.

Miotropis Thomson has long been misidentified in the N. Amer. lit.

Delete **Tetrastichomyia** Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. of

Syntomosphyrum Foerster, p. 451.

clisiocampae Ashmead. Transf. to **Syntomosphyrum** Foerster.

mellea (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Stenomeseius** Ashmead; types examined.

orgyiae (Girault). Transf. to **Syntomosphyrum** Foerster.

silvensis (Girault). Transf. to **Syntomosphyrum** Foerster.

Genus ELACHERTUS Spinola, pp. 455-456

aeneoniger Girault. Wis., Minn., Oreg., B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

glacialis Ashmead. Colo., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.). *Mellisopus latiferreanus* (Wlshm.).

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.

cacoeciae Howard. Oreg. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

Biology: Carolin and Coulter, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 552.

coxalis Howard. Va. Host: *Callisto geminatella* Pack.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.

hyphantriae Crawford. Mass., Ark., Tex.

proteoteratis Howard. Ont., Mich., Idaho, Ariz., Calif.

Euplectrus viridaeneus Provancher, 1887 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

viridaeneus (Provancher). Syn. of **proteoteratis** Howard.

Genus **HYSSOPUS** Girault, p. 456

benefactor (Crawford). Md., Ohio. Host: *Petrova virginiana* (Busck), *P. albicapitana* (Busck), *P. metallica* (Busck).

evetriae (Girault). Ohio. Host: *Petrova wenzeli* (Kearf.).

Biology: Miller and Altmann, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.

johannseni (Crawford). Va., Miss. Hosts: *Laspeyresia* spp. in pine cones.

rhyacioniae Gahan. Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ark., Tex. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* D. and S., *D. amatella* (Hulst), *D. cambiiicola* (Dyar), *D. zimmermani* (Grote).

thymus Girault. Ont. and N. Y. south to Fla. west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote), *D. zimmermani* (Grote), *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *P. wenzeli* (Kearf.), *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).

Biology: Miller and Altman, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.—Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.—Hartman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

Genus **APTEROLOPHUS** Gahan, p. 457

pulchricornis Gahan. S. C., Ind. Host: Taken sifting treehole litter.

Genus **CIRROSPILUS** Westwood, pp. 458-459

**Plesiospilus* Ferrière, 1953. Univ. Bologna Ist. Ent. Bol. 19: 398.

Type: *Eulophus unistriatus* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 253.

cinctithorax (Girault). N. B., Que., Ont., Mass. Hosts: *Argyresthia freyella* Wlsh., *Colophora fuscedinella* Zeller, *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem., *L. tremuloidella* Braun, *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

flavicinctus Riley. Host: *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

flaveviridis Crawford. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

pictus (Nees).

Biology: Sundby, 1958 (1957). Norsk. Ent. Tidssk. Sup. 2, pp. 18-21.

Genus **ZAGRAMMOSOMA** Ashmead, pp. 459-460

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. (*Zagrammosoma* a subg. of *Cirrospilus* Westwood).

americanum Girault. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

interlineatum Girault. Mass., Fla., Ohio. Hosts: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Lithocolletis cincinnatiella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

mirum Girault. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Genus *Stenomeseioideus* Ashmead, p. 460

Transf. to syn. of *Miotropis* Thomson, p. 454.

melleus Ashmead. Transf. to *Miotropis* Thomson.

*Genus *MIRZAGRAMMOSOMA* Girault

Mirzagrammosoma Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279.

Type: *Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps* Girault. By monotypy.

Insert in Elachertinae after *Zagrammosoma* Ashmead, p. 460.

**lineaticeps* Girault. Fla.; Cent. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Leucoptera coffeella* (Guérin), *Liriomyza archboldi* Frost.

Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279. ♀.

Subfamily ENTEDONTINAE

*Genus *CERANISUS* Walker

(= *Thripoctenus* Crawford of Catalog, p. 442)

Ceraninus Walker, 1842. Entomologist 1: expl. of Pl. N, fig. 2.

Type: *Cirrospilus pacuvius* Walker. By monotypy.

Cryptomphale Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.

Type: *Thripoctenus nubilipennis* Williams. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1943. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 93: 509.—Bakkendorf, 1957. Ent. Medd. 28: 1.—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 203.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117 (n. comb's.).

Insert in Entedontinae before *Astichus* Foerster, p. 460; transf. spp. in Catalog under *Thripoctenus* to *Ceraninus*.

Genus *OMPHALE* Haliday, p. 460

**Secodes* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 78, 81.

Type: *Secodes fagi* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 240.

Genus *CLOSTEROCERUS* Westwood, p. 461

cinctipennis Ashmead. Que. south to Fla. west to Wis., Iowa, Mo. Hosts: *Brachys ovatus* Web. (eggs and larvae), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. excitans* Roh., *N. virginianus* complex (eggs).

Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, pp. 24-26.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., p. 13.

tricinctus (Ashmead). Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

trifasciatus Westwood. Mass., Ariz. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Biology: Sundby, 1957. Norsk Ent. Tidsskr., sup. 2, p. 41.

Genus *EUDERUS* Haliday, p. 462

**Secodelloidea* Girault, 1917. Sp. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.

Type: *Secodella rugosus* Crawford. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1956. Rov. Közlem., n. s., 9: 2 (Euderini).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 172, 203 (Euderinae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 172 (*Secodelloidea* Girault a syn.).—Bouček, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 267 (*Secodelloidea* Girault distinct, poss. a subgen.).

argyresthiae (Crawford). N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wash., Oreg., Tex. Hosts: *Recurvaria* spp.

crawfordi Peck. Ariz., Calif. Hosts: Galls of *Dryocosmus coxii* (Bass.). *Platitrochus suberi* Weld.

cushmani (Crawford). New England, N. Y., Ill. Hosts: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Cydia packardii* (Zell.), *Dioryctria zimmermani* (Grote), *Proteoteras willingana* (Kearf.).

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 74.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

rubriscapus (Girault), new status. Change from subsp. to sp.

rugosus (Crawford), new status. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tenn. and Kans. Change from subsp. to sp.

rugosus rubriscapus (Girault). Change to sp.

rugosus rugosus (Crawford). Change to sp.

*Genus FLOCKIELLA Timberlake

Flockiella Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 109.

Type: *Flockiella eucalypti* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Euderus* Haliday, p. 463.

***eucalypti** Timberlake. Calif. Host: Reared from seed capsules of *Eucalyptus umbellata*.

Flockiella eucalypti Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 110. ♀.

Biology: Flock, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 153-155.

Genus BURKSIA Fullaway, Sup. 1, p. 68

viridimaculata Fullaway. Calif.; Cuba, Argentina.

Genus CHRYSOCHARIS Foerster, pp. 463-464

ainsliei Crawford. S. C. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

compressicornis Ashmead. Syn. of **viridis** Provancher.

***cubensis** Gahan. Fla.; West Indies.

Chrysocharis cubensis Gahan, 1932. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 748. ♀, ♂.

gemma (Walker). Transf. to *Kratochviliana* Maláč, *infra*.

imbratus (Walker). Transf. from **Unplaced Species**, p. 594, *teste* Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 234.

laricinellae (Ratzeburg). Transf. to *Kratochviliana* Maláč, *infra*.

***majoriani** (Girault). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, introd. into Hawaii for biol. control. Hosts: *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.), *Phytobia* sp., leaf-miners on *Cassia* and other plants.

Chrysocharodes majoriani Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. var. cum Obs., p. 10. ♀.

viridis Provancher. Ont., Ohio. Host: Reared from gall on *Lactuca*.

Chrysocharis compressicornis Ashmead, 1894 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

Genus KRATOCHVILIANA Maláč

Kratochviliana Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 1.

Type: *Kratochviliana moravica* Maláč. Orig. desig.

Epilampsis Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 3.

Type: *Chrysocharis boops* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961. Trudy Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S. S. R. 7: 28 (syn.)—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 205 (both above gen. syn. of *Chrysocharis* Foerster).

Insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 464.

gemma (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Transf. from *Chrysocharis* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 27: 300-301 (*Epilampsis* Delucchi).

laricinellae (Ratzeburg). N. B., N. S., Ont., Wis. Transf. from *Chrysocharis* Foerster.

- Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 205-207.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.—Graham, 1958. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 1957, pp. 37-43.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

*Genus ENAYSMA Delucchi

Insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 464.

*ENAYSMA subgenus ENAYSMA Delucchi

Enaysma Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 1.
 Type: *Enaysma zwölferti* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

The typical subgenus does not occur in N. Amer.

*ENAYSMA subgenus PENTENAYSMA Graham

Enaysma subg. *Pentenaysma* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 196.

Type: *Eulophus latreillei* Curtis. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1039-1040.

**arienascapus* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis ostryaefoliella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Viburnum*.

Enaysma arienascapus Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1050. ♀, ♂.

**carioeca* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Carya*, leafminer on oak.

Enaysma carioeca Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043. ♀, ♂.

**clypeata* Miller. Que. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Acer*.

Enaysma clypeata Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 96: 1047, 1050. ♂.

**gahani* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis lucetiella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* spp.

Enaysma gahani Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1041. ♀, ♂.

**hirtiscapus* Miller. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis tiliacella* Chamb.

Enaysma hirtiscapus Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1047. ♀, ♂.

**myricae* Miller. N. S. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Myrica gale*.

Enaysma myricae Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043-1047. ♀, ♂.

*Genus MOSERINA Delucchi

Moserina Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 389.

Type: *Moserina maculata* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Achrysocharoides* Girault, p. 464.

**maculata* Delucchi. Ohio. Host: Reared from galls of *Pachypsylla celtidis-mamma* (Riley), and *P. celtidisvesicula* Riley.

Moserina maculata Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 392. ♀, ♂.

Genus PARACHRYSOCHARIS Girault, p. 465

semiflava Girault. Wis. Host: *Auplopus* sp.

Genus DEROSTENUS Westwood, pp. 466-467

agromyzae Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Ariz. Hosts: Delete *Agromyza scutellata* Fall and *A. pusilla* (Meig.); add *Mantura floridana* (Crotch), *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.).

Biology: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 214.

arizonensis Crawford. Hosts: *Agromyza scutellata* Fall, *A. pusilla* (Meig.), *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

fullawayi Crawford. Calif.; Hawaii; Mexico.

punctiventris Crawford. Idaho, Calif.

silvia (Girault). Maine south to Md. west to Wis., Calif. Hosts: *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. apicitripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

variipes Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla. west to La. and Tex.

Genus **HORISMENUS** Walker, pp. 467-468

**Pediobioidea* Girault, 1911. Canad. Ent. 43: 407.

Type: *Pediobioidea cyanea* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217, 220.

livivorus Crawford. Tex., Ariz. (delete Maine). Hosts: *Lixus perforatus* Lec. (delete *Phyllocnistis populiella* Chamb.).

microgaster (Ashmead). Va., N. C. Hosts: *Callisto geminatella* (Pack.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.), *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Har.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.); secondary par.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

violaceus (Ashmead). Mass., Va. Hosts: *Lithocolletis cincinnatiella* (Chamb.), *L. crataegella* Clem.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

Genus **PEDIOBIUS** Walker, Sup. 1, p. 68

(= *Pleurotropis* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 468-470)

**Mestocharomyia* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 3: 188. N. syn.

Type: *Mestocharis lividus* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Eupleurotropis* Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 3.

Type: *Pleurotropis testaceipes* Crawford. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

albipes (Provancher). Maine and Ont., south to Va., west to Ill. Hosts: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say), ? *Gelis tenellus* (Say), *Dibrachys cavus* (Walk.), *Eupteromalus hemipterus* (Walk.), agromyzid on *Helianthus*, ? *Lithocolletis* sp.

Eutedon albitarsis Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

albitarsis (Ashmead). Syn. of *albipes* (Provancher).

benefica (Gahan). Syn. of *nigritarsis* (Thomson).

bucculatricis (Gahan). Host: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thunb.); may be secondary.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

metallicus (Nees).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123.

niger (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *nigra* of Catalog.

**nigritarsis* (Thomson). Ont. south to Va. west to Alta. and S. Dak.; Europe.

Pleurotropis nigritarsis Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 251. ♀, ♂.

Pleurotropis benefica Gahan (syn. by v. Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbrukshög. Ann. 23: 19).

Taxonomy: v. Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 163.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.

sexdentatus (Girault). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

splendens (Cook and Davis). Maine, Pa. Host: *Eulophus anomocerus* (Crawford).

tarsalis (Ashmead). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

wilderi (Howard). Minn. Host: *Gelis* sp. in spider egg case.

Genus ENTEDON Dalman, p. 470

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.

leucogramma (Ratzeburg). Conn., Pa., S. C.; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146.—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 194-195 (possible syn.).

Genus PARACRIAS Ashmead, pp. 470-471

mirus (Girault). N. Y., Ohio. Hosts: *Thysanocnemis* spp. in ash seeds.

*Genus CHRYSNOTOMYIA Ashmead

Chrysonotomyia Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 344.

Type: *Eulophus auripunctatus* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Emersonopsis* Girault, p. 471.

**auripunctata* (Ashmead). Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Ctenodactylomyia watsoni* Felt gall on *Coccolobus uvifera*; gall on *Pithecolobium*.

Eulophus auripunctatus Ashmead, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 166. ♀.

Family ELASMIDAE

This family is unnecessary: *Elasmus* itself is clearly eulophid, and the other genera now placed in the Elasmidae are closely related to *Aphelinus* Dalman. See Compere, 1947. Bul. Ent. Res. 38: 381.

Genus ELASMUS Westwood, pp. 471-472

apanteli Gahan. Wis.

atratus Howard. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

**maculatus* Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp.

Elasmus maculatus Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 103. ♀.

setosiscutellatus Crawford. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp. on lepidopterous larvae.

Family THYSANIDAE

Genus THYSANUS Walker, pp. 472-474

citrifolii (Ashmead). Delete entry; species cited in error for *Siphonophora citrifolii* Ashmead, an aphid.

coquilletti (Ashmead). Fla. Hosts: *Aleuroplatus coronatus* (Quaint.), *A. gelatinosus* (Ckll.), *Aleurodes* sp.

dactylopii (Ashmead). Tex., N. Mex. Host: *Leucopis* sp. pred. on mealybugs.

elongatus (Girault). N. J., Md.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 10: 6 (*Signiphorina* Nikolskaja).

fasciatus (Girault).

Biology: Arnaud, 1959. Ent. News 70: 163 (primary par.).

*flavopalliatu*s (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prospaltella* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 582 (sec. par.).—Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90 (sec. par.).

louisianae Dozier. Fla.

merceti (Malenotti). Calif. Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 114-115 (primary par.).—Valenzuela, 1962. Agronomia (Colombia) 1: 41 (primary par.).

niger (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. La Plata Univ. Nac., Mus. Notas 19: 113.

occidentalis (Howard). Fla.

pulcher (Girault). Ark.

thoreauini (Girault). Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-115 (primary par.).

Family TANAOSTIGMATIDAE

Genus TANAOSTIGMODES Ashmead, p. 474

albiclavus Girault, corrected spelling of *albiclava* Girault of Catalog. Host: Gall on *Mimosa*; prob. phytophagous.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 331.

Family ENCYRTIDAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1953. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 26: 1-45.—Erdős and Novicky, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 165-202.—Hoffer, 1955. Narod. Mus. Praise Sborn. 11 (B): 3-21.—Hoffer in Kratochvil, 1957. Česk. Akad. Ved. Stud. Pram., Sek. Biol. 18: 245-269.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 93-119.—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.—Tachikawa, 1963. Ehime Univ. Mem. 9: 1-264 (host list, pp. 9-29).—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 9-398.

Subfamily ENCYRTINAE

Genus TINEOPHOCTONUS Ashmead, p. 475

armatus (Ashmead). Fla.; Europe, S. Amer. Host: *Anobium punctatum* (DeG.).

*Genus ERICYDNUS Walker

Ericydnus Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 363.

Type: *Ericydnus paludatus* Walker. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Tineophoctonus* Ashmead, p. 475.

***sipylus** (Walker). Calif.; Europe.

Encyrtus sipylus Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 445. ♀.

Genus LEPTOMASTIX Foerster, p. 475

dactylopii Howard.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Lloyd, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 450-461.

Genus ANAGYRUS Howard, pp. 475-476

antoniae Timberlake. Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.—Questel and Genung, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 123-125.—Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 363-365.—Dean, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 694.

fusciventris (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

***graminicolens** Dozier. Tex.; West Indies. Host: ? *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

Anagyrsus graminicolens Dozier, 1937. Univ. P. R. Jour. Agr. 21: 123. ♀. [This may be a synonym of *Cerchysius pulchricornis* Howard, 1894, described from St. Vincent, W. I.].

pallidipes Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tex.

*Genus **NEODUSMETIA** Kerrich

Neodusmetia Kerrich, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 76.

Type: *Dusmetia sangwani* Subba Rao. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 124-125.—Richards, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser B, 27: 61.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-77.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Anagyrsus* Howard, p. 476.

**sangwani* (Rao). Tex., Ariz.; Hawaii, Mexico, India, Pakistan. Host: *Antonia graminis* (Mask.).

Dusmetia sangwani Rao, Dec. 1957. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 46: 385. ♀, ♂.

**Dusmetia indica* Burks, Jan. 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 125. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Narayanan, Subba Rao, and Rao, 1960. Natl. Inst. Sci. India Proc. 26: 175.)

Biology: Dean, Schuster, and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 953.—Beardsley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 327.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

Genus **COMPERIA** Gomes, p. 476

merceti (Compere). Calif.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 244, 255, 351.

Genus **APOANAGYRUS** Compere, p. 476

californicus Compere. Ariz.

Genus **ECTROMATOPSIS** Compere, p. 476

americana (Howard). Tex., Ariz., Nev.; Mexico.

*Genus **HUNGARIELLA** Erdős

(= *Tetracnemus* of Catalog, pp. 447-478)

Hungariella Erdős, 1946. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 39: 144.

Type: *Hungariella piceae* Erdős. Orig. desig.

Delete generic syn. in Catalog, p. 477, under *Tetracnemus*; *Charitopus* Foerster extralimital and valid.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955. Acta Zool. [Budapest] 1: 218.—Hoffer, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Ent. 33: 13-14.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 101.

peregrina (Compere). Calif.; S. Africa, S. America. Hosts: *Pseudococcus gahani* Green, *P. maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.

pretiosus (Timberlake). Calif.; Australia. Host: *Pseudococcus maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.

*Genus **TETRACNEMUS** Westwood

(= *Tetracladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478)

Paracalocerinus Girault, 1915; Catalog, p. 503.

Masia Mercet, 1919; Catalog, p. 503.

**Anusiella* Mercet, 1923. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 23: 286.

Type: *Anusiella heydeni* Mercet. Orig. desig.

**Placoceras* Erdős, 1946. Frag. Faun. Hung. 9: 1.

Type: *Placoceras colocense* Erdős. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 221-223.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

americanus (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

marylandia (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

tertius (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503 *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

Genus **TETRACNEMOPSIS** Ashmead, p. 478

westwoodi (Cockerell). Que., Maine.

Genus **PENTACNEMUS** Howard, p. 478

bucculatricis Howard. Calif. Host: *Argyresthia pilatella* Braun.

Genus **LEPTOMASTIDEA** Mercet, p. 479

abnormis (Girault).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

Genus **ENCYRTUS** Latreille, pp. 479-480

***Allorhypoideus** Brèthes, 1916. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Ann. 27: 425.

Type: *Allorhypoideus mirabilis* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1921. [Genova]. Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 239.

fuscus (Howard).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

peckhamii (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis. and Tenn. Host: *Eulecanium quercifex* (Fitch).

Genus **PARALITOMASTIX** Mercet, p. 481

pyralidis (Ashmead).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22.

Genus **COPIDOSOMA** Ratzeburg, pp. 481-483

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 278-280, 284, 299-300.

bakeri (Howard), new status. N. B. and Ont., south to Mass., west to Alta. and Calif. Hosts: 10 spp. of Noctuidae, listed in Catalog under subspp. of **bakeri**, p. 482.

Copidosoma bakeri bakeri (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361.

Berecynthus bakeri var. *arizonensis* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

Berecynthus bakeri var. *gemma* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

Berecynthus bakeri var. *euxoae* Strickland, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

***deceptor** Miller. Throughout Canada and north. U. S. Hosts: *Epinotia nana* (Treit.), *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Duvita vittella* Busck, *Eucordylia huntella* Kief., *Recurvaria apictripunctella* Clem., *R. canusella* Free., *R. milleri* Busck, *R. moreonella* Hein., *R. nanella* (Hbn.), *R. starki* Free., *R. thujaella* Kearf., *Exoteleia dodecella* (L.), *E. pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Argyresthia aureoargentella* Brower.

Copidosoma deceptor Miller, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 58. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.—Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 348.—Richards, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 519.

gelechia Howard, new status.

Copidosoma gelechia gelechia (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 363.

Copidosoma gelechia var. *saga* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.—Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 71.

geniculatum (Dalman). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

lymani Howard. Wis. Host: *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.)

Genus **CERCHYSIUS** Westwood, p. 483

hubbardii Ashmead. Mont., Idaho, Ariz.

marylandicus Girault. N. H., Ind.

pallipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

Genus **BAEOCHARIS** Mayr, p. 483

***pascuorum** Mayr. N. H.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Baeocharis pascuorum Mayr, 1875. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien. Verh. 25: 768.
♀, ♂.

Genus **CHALCASPIUS** Howard, p. 484

pergandei Howard. Okla., Tex.

Genus **BOTHRIENCYRTUS** Timberlake, p. 484

planiformis (Howard). Hosts: *Hemerobius pacificus* Banks; reared from cocoons of undet. Hemerobiidae.

Genus **PENTELICUS** Howard, p. 485

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 364.

aldrichi Howard. N. H., Nebr.

Genus **HEMAENASIUS** Ashmead, p. 485

confusus Ashmead. Nebr.

Genus **TRICHOMASTHUS** Thomson, p. 485

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 446-447.

***albimanus** Thomson. N. H., Minn.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Trichomasthus albimanus Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 144. ♀,
♂.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

***cyaneus** (Dalman). N. H., Mass.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Encyrtus cyaneus Dalman, 1820. Svenska. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41:
160. ♀.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447, 450.

cyanifrons (Dalman). N. H.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

*Genus **MIRA** Schellenberg

Mira Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., p. 68.

Type: *Mira macrocera* Schellenberg. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Trichomasthus* Thomson, p. 485.

***macrocera** Schellenberg. Idaho; Europe.

Mira macrocera Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., pp. 68-69.

*Genus **HAMBLETONIA** Compere

Hambletonia Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 172.

Type: *Hambletonia pseudococcina* Compere. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae after *Discodes* Foerster, p. 485.

***pseudococcina** Compere. Fla., Tex., Calif; Hawaii, West Indies, Brazil.
Host: *Dysmicoccus brevipes* (Ckll.).

Hambletonia pseudococcina Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9:
173. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Carter, 1937. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 370.—Plank, 1938. P. R. Expt. Sta. Rpt. for 1937, pp. 98-99.—Bartlett, 1939. P. R. Univ. Jour. Agr. 23: 67-71.—Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

Genus HOMALOTYLUS Mayr, p. 486

**Lepidaphycus* Blanchard, 1936. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 8: 13.

Type: *Lepidaphycus bosqi* Blanchard. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: d'Araujo e Silva, 1945 (1944). Bol. Fitossanit. (Brazil) 1: 29.—Hoffer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 33: 30.—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 162 (*Echthroplexis* Foerster).

Genus ANISOTYLUS Timberlake, p. 487

pallentipes Timberlake. Mo.

Genus PRIONOMITUS Mayr, p. 487

mitratus (Dalman). B. C., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: Nymphs of Psyllidae.

Biology: Jensen, 1957. Hilgardia 27: 72-78, 87-89, 92-95.

Genus PSYLLAEPHAGUS Ashmead, pp. 487-488

pachypsyllae (Howard). Calif. Hosts: *Pachypsylla celtidisvesicula* Riley, *P. venusta* (O. S.), *Trioza beameri* Tuthill.

Biology: Jensen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 79, 95.

trioziphagus (Howard). Ariz. Host: *Kuwayama medicaginis* (Cwfd.).

Biology: Cazier, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 73.

Genus MICROTERTYS Thomson, pp. 488-489

**Apentelicus* Fullaway, 1913. Hawaii. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1912, p. 26.

Type: *Apentelicus kotinskyi* Fullaway. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1919. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 184.

flavus (Howard). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Bartlett and Lagace, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 222-227.

—Bartlett, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 344.—Bartlett and Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.

Taxonomy: Annecke, 1962. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 25: 174, 175.

Genus ISODROMUS Howard, p. 489

iceryae Howard. Hosts: *Chrysopa bimaculata* McCl., *C. cubana* Hagan, *C. sanchezi* Navas.

**montanus* Slosson. N. H. Host: *Chrysopa* sp.

Isodromus montanus Slosson, 1895. Ent. News 6: 278. [Type lost, but this may be *Isodromus vinulus* (Dalman), subsequently collected in P. E. I.]

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

montinus (Packard). Colo.

puncticeps (Howard). N. J., Pa., Kans.

**vinulus* (Dalman). P. E. I.; Europe.

Encyrtus vinulus Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 160.

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1949. Notulae Ent. 29: 46 (*Nobrimus* Thomson).

Genus COCCIDENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 490

**Coccidencyrtoides* Blanchard, 1940. Soc. Cient. Arg. An. 130: 107.

Type: Not desig.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 59-61.

ochraceipes Gahan. Calif.; Hawaii, Brazil.

Genus PSEUDAPHYCUS Clausen, pp. 490-491

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 94-96.

malinus Gahan. Holartic.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.Taxonomy: Jasnoch, 1957. Ent. Obozr. 36: 720.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 95, 97.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk S. S. S. R. Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 757.**Genus ACEROPHAGUS E. A. Smith, p. 491****notativentris** (Girault).

Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 72.

Genus APHYCUS Mayr, pp. 492-495**Aphycus** subg. **Aphycaspis** Hoffer, 1954. Ochr. Prir. 9: 170. N. syn.

Type: Not desig.; 2 spp. incl.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 15: 221-230 (*Metaphycus*).—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.**alberti** Howard. Calif.; Australia, Hawaii.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 222-224.**apicalis** (Dalman). [N. Amer. record almost certainly an error.]Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377-378.**bifasciatus** (Timberlake).Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 39, 44 (*Waterstonia* Mercet).**californicus** Howard.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 34.

eriococci Timberlake. Fla., Tex. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.).**eruptor** Howard. Host: *Ceroplastes floridensis* Comstock.**flavus** Howard. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).Taxonomy and Biology: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-230.**hederaceus** (Westwood).Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222.—Graham, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 79: 173.**helvolus** Compere.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 80-81.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74, 596-599.—Damaino, 1963. Rev. di Agr. Subtrop. e Trop. 57: 452.**lounsburyi** Howard. Hawaii. Host: *Saissetia hemispherica* (Targ.).Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Beardsley, 1962. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 18: 16.**luteolus** Timberlake.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.Biology: Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74.—Bartlett and Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.**maculipes** Howard. Tex.**mexicanus** Howard. La.; Mexico. Delete Pa. from range.**pulvinariae** Howard.Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.**stanleyi** (Compere).Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.**Genus OEOENCYRTUS, p. 496**

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 560-563 (div. of genus into subgenera).

clisiocampae (Ashmead). Md., Ark., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Malacosoma fragile* (Str.), prob. secondary par.

kuwanai (Howard). N. Y.; Japan, Europe.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-118.—Templado, 1957. Inst. Biol. Barcelona, Apl. Pubs. 25: 119.—Hitchcock, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 764.—Tadic, Vasic, and Salatic, 1959. Zast. Bilja 52-53: 47-52.—Dowden, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 876.—Bjegovic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 544.

***submetallicus** (Howard). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, Philippines. Host: *Nezara viridula* (L.).

Encyrtus submetallicus Howard, 1896. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 26: 151. ♀.

Genus SYRPHOPHAGUS Ashmead, p. 497

quadrimaculati (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *quadrimaculatae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 433.

Genus PSEUDENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 497

cecidomyiae (Howard). Que., Ont., N. H., Mich. Host: *Rhabdophaga strobiloides* (O. S.).

Genus HOLCENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 497

physokermis Girault. Que., Maine., N. H.

Genus CHEILONEURUS Westwood, pp. 497-498

elegans (Dalman). [All forms currently under this name may not be conspecific.]

Biology: Ferrière, 1952. Ninth Int. Cong. Ent. Amsterdam Trans. v. 1, p. 594.—Ferrière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 354.—Sugonyaev, 1958. Ent. Obozr. 37: 309.

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 157.

inimicus Compere. Fla., Tex.

Genus CHRYSOPHAGUS Ashmead, p. 499

americanus (Perkins). Calif.; Hawaii.

amplicornis (Gahan). Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Dactylopius* sp. on *Opuntia Antonina graminis* (Mask.), poss. sec. parasite.

compressicornis Ashmead. Hosts: Hyperparasite of *Chrysopa* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 151-152.

Genus HABROLEPIS Foerster, pp. 499-500

rouxi Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 15-16, 25.—Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219-228.—Doutt, 1959. Ann. Rev. Ent. 4: 170-171.—Annecke, 1963. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 26: 207.

Genus ADELENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 500

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 47-49 (key to spp.).

aulacaspidis (Brèthes). Nebr.; S. America, Europe.

Genus ANICETUS Howard, p. 500

annulatus Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico, Hawaii, Japan, China. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* L.

***toumeyellae** Milliron. Del., Va. Host: *Toumeyella liriodendri* (Gmel.).

Anicetus toumeyellae Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 62: 29. ♀, ♂.

Genus ZARHOPALUS Ashmead, p. 501

inquisitor (Howard). Md., Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: *Ferrisiana virgata* (Ckll.).

Genus Coccobius Ratzeburg, p. 501

Delete; extralimital.

diaspidis Ashmead. Syn. of *Arrhenophagus chionaspidis* Aurivillius, p. 507.

Genus PSEUDHOMALOPODA Girault, p. 501

prima Girault.

Biology: Clancy *et al.*, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 604.

Genus EUSEMION Dahlbom, pp. 501-502

***corniger** (Walker). N. H.; Europe. Hosts: *Lepidosaphes ulmi* (L.), *Lecanium corni* Behé., *Pulvinaria vitis* (L.), other spp. in European lit.

Encyrtus corniger Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 5: 114. ♀.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1949. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 22: 383.

Biology: Schmutterer, 1951. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 33: 121.—Zak-Ogaza, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 31: 365.

*Genus COELOPENECYRTUS Timberlake

Coelopencyrtus Timberlake, 1919. Ent. Soc. Hawaii Proc. 4: 218.

Type: *Coelopencyrtus odyneri* Timberlake. Orig. Desig.

**Nesencyrtus* Timberlake, 1919, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

Type: *Adelencyrtus kaalae* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 22.—Tryapitzin, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 697.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Atropates* Howard, p. 502.

***hylaei** Burks. Md., Nebr. Hosts: *Hylaeus cressoni* (Ckll.), *Hylaeus* sp.

Coelopencyrtus hylaei Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 25. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.

***hylaeoleter** Burks. Ont., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Hylaeus* sp.

Coelopencyrtus hylaeoleter Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 24.

♀, ♂.

Genus XANTHOENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 502

Delete *Mirastymachus* Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. under *Rhopus* Foerster, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 683-689, 692-695.

americanus (Girault). Transf. to *Rhopus* Foerster.

nigroclavatus Ashmead. Md., Va., Nebr.

*Genus RHOPUS Foerster

(= *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 502, in Part)

Rhopus Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 34, 37, 151.

Type: *Encyrtus piso* Walker. Orig. desig.

Mirastymachus Girault, 1915 (transf. from syn. under *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 689).

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 683-692.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, p. 502.

americanus (Girault). Del., Oreg. Transf. from *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 698.

Genus PAURIDIA Timberlake, p. 502

peregrina Timberlake. Calif.; Hawaii, China. Host: *Pseudococcus citri* (Risso).

Genus **PLAGIOMERUS** Crawford, p. 502

diaspidis Crawford. Fla., Tex.; Mexico. Delete D. C. from range.

*Genus **TRECHNITES** Thomson

(= *Psylledontus* Crawford of Catalog, pp. 502-503)

Trechnites Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 118.

Type: *Metallon fuscitarsis* Thomson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 109.—
Ferrière, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 39-40.

insidiosus (Crawford). Calif.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41.

Biology: Madsen, Westigard, and Sisson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 842-843.

Genus **AGROMYZAPHAGUS** Gahan, p. 503

detrimentosus Gahan. Wis., Iowa, Utah, Calif.

Genus *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503

Transf. to syn. under **Tetracnemus** Westwood (= *Tetracladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478); transf. included spp. to **Tetracnemus** Westwood *supra*, not *Tetracnemus* of Catalog, p. 477.

Genus **IXODIPHAGUS** Howard, p. 503

texanus Howard. Iowa, Mont.

Taxonomy: Quaraiishi, 1958. Amer. Midland Nat. 59: 489-504.

Genus **HUNTERELLUS** Howard, pp. 503-504

hookeri Howard. Cosmopolitan.

Taxonomy: Quaraiishi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-504.

Biology: Klyushkina, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1561.—Ushakova, 1962.
Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR Inst. Zool. Trudy 16: 183.

Genus **PARALEUROCERUS** Girault, p. 504

***Gibberella** Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 494. N. syn.

Type: *Gibberella scutellata* Miller. Orig. desig.

bicoloripes Girault. N. S., Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., Mich., Tex. Hosts:
Lithocolletis caryaefoliella (Clem.), *L. lucetiella* Clem., *L. cincin-*
natiella (Chamb.), *L. spp.*

***Gibberella scutellata** Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 496. ♀, ♂. N. syn.;
types examined.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

Genus **FORMICENCYRTUS** Girault, p. 504

thoreauini Girault. Ariz.

Genus **COMPERIELLA** Howard, pp. 504-505

bifasciata Howard. Fla., Calif.; Japan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.—Flanders, 1956. Por-
tici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 33: 25-26.—Smith, 1957. Canad.
Ent. 89: 219-228.—Teran and DeBach, 1963. Rev. Agron. No-
roeste Arg. 4: 5-23.

Genus **COCCIDOXENUS** Crawford, p. 505

mexicanus Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies.

nubilipennis (Girault). Va.

Genus **QUAYLEA** Timberlake, p. 505

whittieri (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-126.

Genus ANARHOPUS Timberlake, p. 505

sydneyensis Timberlake. Calif.; Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75, 130.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 75.

Genus PSEUDORHOPUS Timberlake, pp. 505-506

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 459-460.

hartmani Timberlake.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 460.

Subfamily ARRHENOPHAGINAE

Genus ARRHENOPHAGUS Aurivillius, pp. 506-507

Taxonomy: Man Mohan, 1963. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 22: 394.

chionaspidis Aurivillius.

Coccobius diaspidis Ashmead, 1900 (syn. by Ghesquière, *in litt.*).

Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1957. Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 1: 174.

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. Acad. Sci. (Paris) Compt. Rend. 246: 180.—Tachikawa, 1958. Ins. Mats. 21: 118.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. des Épiphyt., ser. C, 12: 42.

Family EUELMIDAE

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131-132.

Genus METAPELMA Westwood, p. 507

schwarzi (Ashmead). Ark., Oreg.

Genus EUSANDALUM Ratzeburg, pp. 507-508

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472.

acmaeoderae Rohwer, change to Girault.

Eusandalum acmaeoderae Girault, Mar. 1917.

Eusandalum acmaeoderae Rohwer, June 1917.

Genus CALOSOTA Curtis, p. 508

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 138-139.

longiventris (Ashmead). Idaho.

Genus EUELMUS Dalman, pp. 508-511

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135.

allynii (French). Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp., *Antistrophus pisum* (Walsh) galls on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 285-286.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 900-901.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 98-99.—Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 75-76.

cyaniceps amicus Girault. Mass. Host: *Dioryctria disclosa* Hein.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 97-98.

cyaniceps cyaniceps Ashmead. Calif.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 278-279 (imm. stages).

brevicauda (Crawford). Calif.

inyoensis Girault. Host: *Pimplopterus* sp.

Biology: Tilden, 1951. Microent. 16: 164, 173.

limneriae Howard.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-95.

neococcidis Peck. Host: *Tenodera angustipennis* Sauss.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

pini Taylor. N. H.

popa Girault. Okla.; Hawaii, West Indies, Cent. and S. America, Orient, Australia.

Biology: Passlow, 1958. Queensl. Jour. Agr. Sci. 15: 35.—Harris, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 134.

rhizophelus Brues. Syn. of **Eupelmella dryorhizoxeni** (Ashmead).

spongipartus Foerster. N. B., Ont., Wis.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion similis* (Htg.), *Apanteles solitarius* (Ratz.).

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 572.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 95-96.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 279 (imm. stages).

***urozonus** Dalman. N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: ? *Bruchidius ater* (Marsh.).
Eupelmus urozonus Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 378. ♀.

Biology: Leonide, 1960. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 65: 274, 279.—Rivosecchi, 1960. Parassitol. 2: 289.—Féron, Bénard, and Poitout, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 180.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-137.

Genus ARACHNOPHAGA Ashmead, pp. 511-512

costalis Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

frontalis Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-100.

longicornis (Brues).

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

picea (Riley).

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1962. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 61: 74, 83-84.

Genus EUPELMELLA Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132.

canadensis (Provancher). Syn. of **vesicularis** (Retzius).

dryorhizoxeni (Ashmead). Mass. south to Fla. west to Kans.

Eupelmus rhizophelus Brues, n. syn.; types examined.

vesicularis (Retzius). Holarctic.

Theocolax canadensis Provancher, 1883 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262).

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-134.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-101.

Genus ANASTATUS Motschulsky, pp. 513-514

blattidarum Ferrière. Syn. of **tenuipes** Bolivar y Pieltain.

disparis Ruschka.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76.—Karnozitzky, 1957. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. Zool. Inst. Trudov 4: 37, 97.—Templado, 1957. Inst. Biol. Apl. Pubs. Barcelona 25: 126.—Vasic and Salatic, 1959. Zast. Bilja 52-53: 45.—Stefanov and Keremedziev, 1961. Viss. Lesot. Inst. Sofia Nauch. Trudove 9: 162.—Tadic, 1961. Zast. Bilja 13: 63-64.—Salatic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 693-699.

floridanus Roth and Willis.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 245-246.

mantis (Ashmead). Ga., Ill., Miss., Okla., Tex.

microcentri Gahan. Kans., Tex., Ariz.

semiflavus Gahan. Calif.

**tenuipes* Bolivar y Pieltain. N. Hemisphere. Host: Egg case of *Supella supellectilium* (Serv.).

Anastatus tenuipes Bolivar y Pieltain, 1925. Soc. Roy. Ent. Égypte Bul. 9: 43. ♀.

Anastatus blattidarum Ferrière, 1930 (syn. by Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246).

Biology: Flock, 1941. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 36: 1-4.—Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246-247.

Genus **ENCYRTASPIIS** Ashmead, p. 514

semirufa Gahan. Ariz.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 101-102.

Genus **LECANIOBIUS** Ashmead, p. 514

cockerelli Ashmead. Fla.; West Indies, S. America. Host: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

utilis Compere. Calif.; S. America.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

*Genus **PHLEBOPENES** Perty

Phlebopenes Perty, 1833. Delect. anim. artic. Brasil., p. 132.

Type: *Phlebopenes splendidus* Perty. By monotypy.

Revision: Roman, 1920. Ark. Zool. 12: 24-30.

Insert in Eupelmidae following *Zaischnopsis* Ashmead, p. 514.

**hetricki* Burks. Md., Ga., Fla.

Phlebopenes hetricki Burks, 1964. Ent. News 75: 1. ♀.

Family EUCHARITIDAE

Genus **PSEUDOCHALCURA** Ashmead, pp. 514-515

californica (Ashmead). Oreg.

gibbosa (Provancher). N. H.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Genus **PSEUDOMETAGEA** Ashmead, p. 515

Revision: Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 253-257.

**bakeri* Burks. Iowa, Wyo., Colo.

Pseudometagea bakeri Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 256. ♀, ♂.

hillmeadia Girault. Syn. of *schwarzii* (Ashmead).

schwarzii (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to Md. and D. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Nebr. Host: *Lasius neoniger* Emery.

Pseudometagea hillmeadia Girault, 1916 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255).

Biology: Ayre, 1962. Canad. Jour. Zool. 40: 157-164.

Genus **ORASEMA** Cameron, pp. 515-516

**Semora* Cameron, 1909. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 35: 432-433. Preocc.

Type: *Semora xanthopus* Cameron. Orig. desig.

**Semorilla* Ghesquière, 1946. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39: 368. N. name.

**Semorata* Strand, 1947. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol. 11: 393. N. name.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Bul. Ent. Res. 54: 366.

**tolteca* Mann. Ariz.; Mexico. Host: *Pheidole* sp.

Orasema tolteca Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 183-184. ♀, ♂.

Family PERILAMPIDAE

Genus PERILAMPUS Latreille, pp. 517-519

canadensis canadensis Crawford. Hosts: *Ectemnius (Hypocrabro) stirpicola* (Pack.), *E. (H.) continuus* (Fab.), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euplilis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 66.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 101-102.

chrysopae Crawford.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 82.

fulvicornis Ashmead, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 517.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.—Béique, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 859.—Bennett, 1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

fulvicornis prothoracicus Smulyan. Raised to sp. rank.

hyalinus Say. [May represent a species complex.]

Biology: Smith, 1958. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 254-258.—Tripp, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1250-1270.—Becker and Benjamin, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 356.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499-500, 501 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1259-1260 (*aciculatus* Provancher).

prothoracicus Smulyan, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 523.

stygius Provancher. Que. and Maine south to Va. west to Ohio, Kans. and La.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Genus CHRYSOLAMPUS Spinola, p. 539

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 1: 87-88.—Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 33: 82.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus ELATUS Walker, p. 539

***Parellatus** Girault, 1916. Queensland Mus. Mem. 5: 226.

Type: *Elatus ater* Girault. Orig. desc.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

laevis (Provancher), n. comb. ? Ont. [may be foreign]. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Family AGAONIDAE

Genus BLASTOPHAGA Gravenhorst

(=*Blastophagus* Gravenhorst of Catalog, p. 519)

Nomenclature: China, 1960. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 18: 69-72 (request for validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, 1829, and suppression of *Blastophagus* Gravenhorst, 1827).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 526 (*Blastophaga*).—I.C.Z.N., 1964. Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 21: 31-32 (validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, type *B. grossorum* Grav.).

psenes (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Bibliography: Condit and Enderud, 1956. Hilgardia 25: 64-85, 616.

Biology: Joseph, 1954. Agra Univ. Jour. Res. (Sci.) 3: 408.—Grandi,

1955. *Accad. Naz. dei Lincei Atti, Mem., Cl. Sci., ser. 8, 5: 3.*—
 Grandi, 1956. *Bologna Univ. Ist. di Ent. Bol.* 21: 111.—Mrak,
 1957. *Food Tech.* 11: 547.—Kuttamathiathu, 1958. *Ann. Sci.*
Nat., Zool. et Biol. Anim., ser. 11, 20: 201.
 Nomenclature: I.C.Z.N., 1964. *Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl.* 21: 32
 (validation of *Cynips psenes* Linnaeus, 1758).

Family TORYMIDAE

Subfamily IDARNINAE

Genus COLYOSTICHUS Mayr, p. 519

- brevicaudis** Mayr, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog, *teste* Peck,
 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 530.

*Genus NEOSYCOPHILA Grandi

(= *Sycophila* of Catalog, p. 519)

- Neosycophila* Grandi, 1923. *Genova Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann.* 51: 106.
 Type: *Neosycophila omeomorpha* Grandi. Orig. desig.

The genus *Sycophila* Walker is a member of the Eurytomidae, *teste* E.
 F. Riek, *in litt.*

Subfamily TORYMINAE

Genus ALLOTORYMUS Huber, p. 520

- splendens** (Provancher).
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus TORYMUS Dalman, pp. 520-527

- baccharidis** (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.
 Biology: Doutt, 1961. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 54: 51 (*baccharicidis*).
- bedeguaris** (Linnaeus). Que., Ont., Ill., Iowa, Nebr., Wash.; Europe.
 Biology: Judd, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 728-730.
- brevis** Breland. Minn.
- californicus californicus** (Ashmead). Delete Conn. and Fla. from dist.
- capillaceus** (Huber). Tex., Ariz., Calif. Delete Conn. from dist.
- citripes** (Huber). Host: Gall of *Euaresta bullans* (Wied.) on *Atriplex*.
- druparum** Boheman. Syn. of *varians* (Walker).
- duplicatus** (Huber). Que. and N. H., south to Fla. west to Nebr.
- fagopirum** (Provancher), corrected spelling of *fagopyrum* of Catalog, *teste*
 Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 541.
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.
- flavicoxa** (Osten Sacken).
Cleonymus superbus Provancher, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit.*
supra, p. 1257).
- fullawayi** (Huber). Host: *Dryocosmus dubiosus* (Full.).
- fulvus** (Huber). Md., Iowa.
- koebelei** (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.
 Biology: Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.
- longicauda** (Provancher).
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.
- pachypsyllae** (Ashmead). Ohio, Kans., Idaho. Host: *Pachypsylla celtidis-*
mamma Riley.

pilularidis (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Doult, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.—Burks, 1965. Ent. News 76: 74-76.

***rugglesi** Milliron. Del., Md., Va. Host: *Ilex opaca* seeds.

Torymus rugglesi Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 52. ♀, ♂.

scalaris (Huber). Kans.

strobiloides (Huber). Ont.

superbus (Provancher). Syn. of **flavicoxa** (Osten Sacken).

umbilicatus (Gahan). Md. south to Fla., west to Calif.; Mexico.

***varians** (Walker). N. C., Man.; Europe.

Callimome varians Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 122. ♀.

Torymus druparum Boheman, 1834 (1833) (syn. by Olsson, 1957. Växtskyd. 21: 58).

Taxonomy: Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 260 (*Syntomaspis* Foerster).

vesiculi Moser. Idaho.

Genus DIOMORUS Walker, p. 527

biorhizae Ashmead. Prob. a sp. of *Torymus*; type apparently lost. Transf. to Unplaced Species, p. 594.

viridis (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

zabriskiei Cresson. Hosts: *Crossocerus fergusonii* Pate, *Epicrossocherus insolens* (Fox), *Ectemnius (Hypocrabro) spiniferus* (Fox), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euphilis (Corynopus) rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) arapaho* Pate.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 102-103.

Subfamily MONODONTOMERINAE

Taxonomy: Szelenyi, 1957. Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat., n.s., 8: 381-388 (key to genera).—Szelenyi, 1960. Acad. Sci. Hung., Acta Zool. 5: 141-146 (rev. key to genera).

Genus LIODONTOMERUS Gahan, p. 528

insuetus Gahan. Nebr., Okla., Utah, Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus kolobovae* Fed., *B. rodii* (Guss.), *B. platyptera* (Walk.).

Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899-901.

longfellowi (Girault). N. Y., Md., Va., W. Va., Ohio, Mich., Iowa, Utah.

Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.

Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.

perplexus Gahan. Holarctic. Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.

Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.

Genus MONODONTOMERUS Westwood, pp. 528-529

aereus Walker. Holarctic; India.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-116.—Wilbert, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 203.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 203.

dentipes (Dalman). Holarctic.

Monodontomerus viridaeneus Provancher (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

Biology: Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558-559.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 39, 44 (imm. stages).

***mexicanus** Gahan. Ind., Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Trypoxylon mexicanum* Sauss., *Stenodynerus vagus* (Sauss.).

Monodontomerus mexicanus Gahan, 1941. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 90: 468. ♀, ♂.

**minor* (Ratzeburg). Conn., N. Y. south to Va. west to Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis* (Haw.), *Phryganidia californica* Pack., *Samia cynthia* (Drury); recorded as hyperparasite of Lepidoptera in European lit.

Torymus minor Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 178. ♀, ♂.

Monodontomerus subobsoletus Gahan (syn. by Steffan, 1952. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul., ser. 2, 24: 293).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 102.

montivagus Ashmead. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

obscurus Westwood. Holarctic; Pa., Md., Ga., W. Va., Idaho. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 289, 290.—Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 269.

subobsoletus Gahan. Syn. of *minor* (Ratzeburg).

Genus ZAGLYPTONOTUS Crawford, pp. 529–530

schwarzi Crawford. Idaho.

Genus GLYPHOMERUS Foerster, p. 530

stigma (Fabricius). Nebr. Delete *Monodontomerus viridaeneus* Provancher from syn. and trans. to syn. under *Monodontomerus dentipes* (Dalman).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

Genus HYPERIMERUS Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included species from Pteromalidae, tribe Asaphini, and insert in Toryminae, following *Glyphomerus* Foerster, p. 530.

corvus Girault. Hosts: *Hemerobius* sp., *Symphherobius* sp.

Genus PSEUDOTORYMUS Masi, p. 530

lazulellus (Ashmead). N. B., Que., and Conn., west to Minn.

Genus ANTISTROPHOPLEX Crawford, p. 531

bicoloripes Crawford. Iowa. Host: *Antistrophus pisum* Walsh gall on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 74-77.

Genus MICRODONTOMERUS Crawford, p. 531

anthonomi (Crawford). Calif. Host: *Leptochilus* sp.

fumipennis Crawford. Wyo. south to N. Mex., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Host: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.).

Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 29-30.

Genus ROPTROCERUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, pp. 73, 76

(= *Pachyceras* Ratzeburg of Catalog, p. 549)

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61.

xylophagorum (Ratzeburg). Que. and N. H. south to N. C. and La., west to B. C., Wash., and Ariz.

Biology: Reid, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 6-7.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 61-62, 66-70 (*eccoptogastri* Ratzeburg a syn.).—Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*rectus* Provancher).

Subfamily MEGASTIGMINAE

Genus MEGASTIGMUS Dalman, pp. 531–533

**Epimegastigmus* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 297, 307.

Type: *Xanthosomoides fulvipes* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Milliron, 1949. Amer. Midland Nat. 41: 263.

Biology: Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 49: 363-371 (imm. stages).—Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 233-241 (host plants).

aculeatus aculeatus (Swederus). Ill.

Taxonomy and Biology: Balduf, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 479-483.—Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, pp. 124-130.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 578 (var.).

aculeatus nigroflavus Hoffmeyer. N. J., and Pa. south to Va., west to Ill.; Japan, Russia.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579 (var.).

Biology: Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-126.

albifrons Walker.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-105.

americanus Milliron. Cited as *slossonae* Crosby in Catalog in error; latter is a *nomen nudum*, not validated through citation in synonymy. See Art. 11,d of Int. Code Zool. Nomencl.

brevicaudis Ratzeburg, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog.

lasiocarpa Crosby. Alta., B. C., Wash. Delete Conn. from distb.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.

milleri Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

nigrovariegatus Ashmead.

Biology and Taxonomy: Balduf, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-483.—Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-145.

picea montana Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106 (var.).

picea picea Rohwer.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 584 (var.).

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

pinus pinus Parfitt.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 585 (var.).

Biology: Hussey and Klingler, 1954. Ent. Mo. Mag. 90: 198-201 (*pinus* Parfitt and var. *rosbyi* Hoffmeyer).—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-108.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.

pinus marginatus Hoffmeyer.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 586 (var.).

rafni Hoffmeyer.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110.

slossonae Crosby. *Nomen nudum*; see **americanus** Milliron.

specularis Walley.

Biology: Hedlin, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 691-697.

spermatrophus nigrodorsatus Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).

spermatrophus spermatrophus Wachtl.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 587 (var.).

Biology: Hussey, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 106: 133-151.—Hedlin, 1958. Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc. 55: 37.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.

tsugae heterophyllae Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).

tsugae tsugae Crosby.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 588 (var.).

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

*Genus EUMEGASTIGMUS Hussey

Eumegastigmus Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., ser. B, 25: 157.

Type: *Eumegastigmus hypogea* Hussey. Orig. desig.

Insert in Megastigminae following *Megastigmus* Dalman, p. 533.

**transvaalensis* Hussey. Calif.; S. Africa, Canary Isls. Host: Seeds of *Schinus molle*.

Eumegastigmus transvaalensis Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 25: 161. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Harper and Lockwood, 1961. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 50: 129.

Subfamily PODAGRIONINAE

Placed in Torymidae in Sup. 1, p. 82.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 207 (Podagrionidae).

Genus PODAGRION Spinola, p. 583

**Cyanostola* Saussure in Grandidier, 1890. Hist. Madagascar 20, Hym. 1, pl. 15, fig. 30.

Type: *Cyanostola coerulea* Saussure. By monotypy.

**Podagrionella* Girault, 1913. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 79 (A) pt. 6: 96.

Type: *Podagrionella bella* Girault. By monotypy.

**Pachytomoidella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 40.

Type: *Pachytomoidella magniclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Propodagrion* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 287.

Type: *Propodagrion worcesteri* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Propachytomoides* Girault, 1917. Ins. Ins. Mens. 5: 152.

Type: *Propachytomoides semialbiclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 216.

**brasilense* Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Host: Mantid egg mass.

Podagrion brasilense Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 83. ♀.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 176.

crassiclava Gahan. Fla.; Mexico.

**mantidiphagum* Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: Egg mass of undet. mantid.

Podagrion mantidiphagum Girault, 1917. Ent. 50: 37. ♀, ♂.

mantis Ashmead. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

Family ORMYRIDAE

Genus ORMYRUS Westwood, pp. 533-534

**Wania* Risbec, 1951. Inst. Franc. d'Afr. Noire Mém. 13: 294.

Type: *Wania ornata* Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 591.

brunneipes Provancher, May 1887. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich. and Ill. Hosts: Listed under *ventricosus* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 534.

Ormyrus ventricosus Ashmead, Nov. 1887 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

vacciniicola Ashmead.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micro. Soc. Trans. 78: 213-214.

ventricosus Ashmead. Syn. of *brunneipes* Provancher.

Family PTEROMALIDAE

Subfamily SPHEGIGASTERINAE

Genus SPALANGIA Latreille, p. 535

Revision: Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 429-512.

drosophilae Ashmead. N., Cent., and S. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Mero-myza americana* Fh., *Oscinella frit* (L.), *O. minor* (Ad.), *O. carbonaria* (Loew), *O. soror* Macq., *Hexacola* sp., *Loxotropa* sp., *Pseudogaurax anchora* (Loew).

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 773.—Simmonds, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 527.—Simmonds, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 361-376.

***endius** Walker. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Chrysomyia* spp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *H. irritans* (L.), *Musca domestica* L., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Ophyra anthrax* Meig., *Ceratitis capitata* (Wied.). *Dacus dorsalis* Hend., *D. ferrugineus* (F.).

Spalangia endius Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 2, p. 96. ♂.

Spalangia muscidarum var. *stomoxysiae* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

**Spalangia philippinensis* Fullaway, 1917. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 292. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458.)

Spalangia muscidarum var. *texensis* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

***erythromera brachyceps** Bouček. ? Conn., ? Ont., ? Sask.; Europe. [N. Amer. specimens ref. to this subsp. with hesitation.]

Spalangia erythromera brachyceps Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 471-472. ♀, ♂.

haematobiae Ashmead. Ont. and Alta. south to Va. and Tex.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 475-476 (*S. impuncta* Howard a possible syn.).

muscae Howard. Syn. of *nigra* Latreille.

muscarum Girault. Syn. of *nigripes* Curtis.

muscidarum Richardson. Syn. of *nigroaenea* Curtis.

***nigra** Latreille. N. Amer.; Europe, West Indies, Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca domestica* L., *Haematobia irritans* (L.), *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Phorbia antiqua* (Meig.), *Dacus cucurbitae* Coq., *Rhagoletis completa* Cress.

Spalangia nigra Latreille, 1805. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., v. 13, p. 288.

**Spalangia hirta* Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 334. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443.)

Spalangia rugosicollis Ashmead, 1894 (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

Spalangia muscae Howard, 1911 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

***nigripes** Curtis. Holarctic: N. America, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Lucilia* sp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Musca domestica domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., undet. muscids.

Spalangia nigripes Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2]. ♀.

**Spalangia hyaloptera* Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhändl. 7: 509. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

**Spalangia formicaria* Kieffer, 1905. Berlin Ent. Ztschr., 50: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

Spalangia muscarum Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461).

**nigroaenea* Curtis. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Musca domestica domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., *Musca* spp., *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Chrysomya* spp., *Lucilia* spp., *Paratheresia claripalpis* (v. d. W.).

Spalangia nigroaenea Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2].
♂.

Spalangia homalaspis Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl 7: 505. ♀, ♂, (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

**Spalangia astuta* Foerster, 1851, *ibid.* 8: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

Spalangia muscidarum Richardson. 1913 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

rugosicollis Ashmead. Syn. of *nigra* Latreille.

stomoxysiae Girault. Syn. of *endius* Walker.

*Genus CEROCEPHALA Westwood

Cerocephala Westwood, 1832. Mag. Zool. 2: Cl. ix, pl. 4.

Type: *Cerocephala cornigera* Westwood. By monotypy.

**Epimacrus* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 368.

Type: *Epimacrus rufus* Walker. By monotypy.

**Sciatheras* Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 209.

Type: *Sciatheras trichotus* Ratzeburg. By monotypy.

**Parasciatheras* Masi, 1917. Nov. Zool. 24: 189.

Type: *Cerocephala caelebs* Masi. By monotypy.

**Proamotura* Girault, 1920. Ins. Ins. Mens. 8: 143.

Type: *Proamotura aquila* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.

Insert in tribe Cerocephalini following *Choetospila* Westwood, p. 535.

**dubarae* Wallace. Pa. Host: Prob. *Hadrobregmus carinatus* (Say).

Cerocephala dubarae Wallace, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 84. ♀,
♂.

Genus ACEROCEPHALA Gahan, p. 536

atroviolacea (Crawford). Colo., Calif. Host: *Conophthorus flexilis* Hopk.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 49, 98.

Genus ASAPHES Walker, p. 536

All species of *Asaphes* are believed to be secondary parasites of Aphidiidae.

americanus Girault. Syn. of *lucens* (Provancher).

californicus Girault. Colo., Wash., Oreg.

fletcheri (Crawford). Syn. of *lucens* (Provancher).

lucens (Provancher). N. B., Que., Ont., Maine south to N. C., west to Iowa and Colo. Hosts: *Aphidius testaceipes* (Cress.), *A. phorodontis* Ashm., *A. polygonaphis* (Fh.), *Diarietiella rapae* (M'Int.), *Praon aguti* Smith, *P. simulans* (Prov.).

Megorismus fletcheri Crawford (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

Asaphes americanus Girault (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

Biology: Sekhar, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 1-8 (*fletcheri*).

Genus Hyperimerus Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included sp. to Torymidae, subfamily Monodontomerinae, following *Glyphomerus* Foerster, p. 530.

Genus DIPARA Walker, p. 537

**Tricoryphus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 46.

Type: *Tricoryphus fasciatus* Thomson. Included by Thomson, 1876.

**Hispanolelaps* Mercet, 1927. Eos 3: 60.

Type: *Hispanolelaps coxalis* Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Praga Acta Ent. 29: 52, 54.

The female of this genus is wingless, commonly taken in Berlese samples; the male is winged.

Genus **APTEROLELAPS** Ashmead, p. 537

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. Bahic., ser. 2, 1: 56 (syn. of *Trichoryphus* [!] Foerster).

Genus **LAMPROTATUS** Westwood, pp. 537-538

Delete *Miscogaster* Walker from syn.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Lunds Univ. Aarsskr., n. s., 50 (20): 6-10.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 606-608.

abnormicolor (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

auratus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

biguttus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

diaeus Walker. Maine, Minn.

discoloripes (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

flora (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

keatsi (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

marylandicus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

unguttus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

Genus **MISCOGASTER** Walker

(= *Lamprotatus* Westwood of Catalog, in part, pp. 537-538)

Delete from syn. under *Lamprotatus* Westwood and transf. with following spp. to p. 538, following *Lamprotatus*.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 6-7, 55-56.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 608-609 (transf. of spp. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood to *Miscogaster* Walker).

abnormicolor Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

auratus (Ashmead). Pa., Mich., Wis., Nebr.

biguttata Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

discoloripes Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

flora Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

keatsi Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

marylandica Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

ungutta Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

Genus **SYNTOMOPUS** Walker, p. 538

americanus Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico.

Genus **Chrysolampus** Spinola, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus **Elatus** Walker, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus *PACHYNEURON* Walker, pp. 539-541

**Serimus* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Ann. 24: 90.

Type: *Serimus argentinus* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Notas del Mus. 19: 118.

**Neopachyneuron* Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. Var. cum Obs., pt. 5, p. 9.

Type: *Pachyneuron eros* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 612.

altiscutum Howard, ch. to Cook, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 613. N. B., D. C., S. C., Colo. Hosts: *Cremifania nigricellulata* Czerny, *Leucopis* sp., *Leucopina americana* Mall., *Neoleucopis obscura* (Hal.), *N. pinicola* Mall.

Biology: Brown and Clark, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 679-682.

anthomyiae Howard. Host: *Leucopis* sp.

eros Girault. B. C.

mucronatum Girault. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Host: Assoc. with coccids on *Opuntia*.

virginicum Girault. Maine, Ill.

Genus *CORUNA* Walker, Sup. 1, p. 74

clavata Walker. B. C., Alaska; Europe.

Biology: Stary, 1962. Zool. Listy 11: 267.

Genus *PACHYCREPOIDEUS* Ashmead, p. 541

**Anisopteromalia* Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragmae, Acta Ent. 29: 57-60.

Type: *Anisopteromalia crassinervis* Bouček. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957 (1956). Casopis 53: 165.

vindemiae (Rondani), corrected spelling of *vindemmiae* of Sup. 1, p. 75, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 620. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.), *F. scalaris* (Fab.), *Calliphora vicina* R.-D., *Phormia regina* (Meig.), *Lucilia sericata* (Meig.), *Anastrepha* sp.

Biology: Nostvik, 1954. Oikos 5: 195.—Steve, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 530.

Genus *EUNEURA* Walker, p. 541

lachni (Ashmead). N. B. and Maine south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.

Host: *Pauesia ponderosae* (Mues.) on *Cinara* sp.

Genus *HALTICOPTERA* Spinola, pp. 541-542

**Pachylarthrus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

Type: *Pachylarthrus insignis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Nikolskaja, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.

aenea (Walker). Syn. of *patellana* Dalman.

brodiei Ashmead. Not *Halticoptera* Spinola; transf. to *Unplaced Species*, p. 594.

**patellana* (Dalman). Holarctic.

Diplolepis patellana Dalman, 1818. K. Svenska Vetensk-Akad. Handl. 39: 80. ♀.

Dicyclus aenea Walker, 1833 (syn. by Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Ven. di Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 172).

Other syn., and hosts, under *aenea* in Catalog, p. 542.

rosae Burks. Maine, Ont., Sask., Utah, Alaska.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 41-50, 170-173.

stella Girault. Ariz. Host: *Aciurina maculata* (Cole).

*Genus SPHEGIGASTER Spinola

(=*Trigonogastra* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 542)*Sphegigaster* Spinola, 1811. Paris Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 17: 149.Type: *Diplolepis pallicornis* Spinola. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 56.

**flavicornis* (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza ilicis* Curtis.*Merismus flavicornis* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 377. ♂.

Biology: Cameron, 1939. Bul. Ent. Res. 30: 178-180, 192-197.

Genus CYRTOGASTER Walker, p. 542

glasgovi Crawford. Mo., Tex., Calif.*vulgaris* Walker. Wash.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza nigra* Meig.

*Genus CAPELLIA Delucchi

(=*Eurydinota* Foerster of Catalog, p. 543)*Capellia* Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 59.Type: *Eurydinota rufiventris* Girault. Orig. Desig.Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-60.*lividicarpus* (Girault). Mass., B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.*rufiventris* (Girault). Miss., Minn., Calif. Host: *Retinodiplosis* sp. on pine.

Genus HETEROSCHEMA Gahan, p. 543

punctata (Ashmead). Miss., Mo.; West Indies. Host: *Ophiomyia* sp. in *Lippa* seed heads.*rugosopunctata* (Ashmead). Tex.

Genus LOPHOCOMODIA Ashmead

Transf. from Unplaced Genera, p. 593, to Sphegigasterini following *Heteroschema* Gahan, p. 543.*americana* Ashmead. Mich., Kans. Transf. from Unplaced Species, Sup. 1, p. 84, *teste* G. E. Wallace *in litt.*

Subfamily PTEROMALINAE

Genus MORANILA Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 75

(=*Tomocera* Howard of Catalog, p. 543)*californica* (Howard). Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii, South Sea Isls., Australia, Africa.

Biology: Flanders, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.

Genus EUNOTUS Walker, p. 544

**cretaceus* Walker. N. H., N. Y.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.*Eunotus cretaceus* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 298. ♂.

Genus SCUTELLISTA Motschulsky, p. 544

cyanea Motschulsky. Cosmopolitan.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126, 128-129.—Flanders, 1958.

Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 596-597.—Gexho, 1960. Tirana U. Shtet. Bul. Ser. Shken. Nat. 14: 55.—Talhok, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 208.

*Genus MACROGLENES Westwood

Macroglenes Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.Type: *Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood. By monotypy.**Stenophrus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.Type: *Stenophrus compressus* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Gahan and Fagan, 1923. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 124, p. 136.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, before *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

**penetrans* (Kirby). N. J., Ont., Mich., Oreg.; Europe. Host: *Sitodiplosis mosellana* (Gehin).

Ichneumon penetrans Kirby, 1800. Linn. Soc. London Trans. 5: 109.

**Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

**Steophrus compressus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.

Distribution: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 637.

Genus *PIRENE* Haliday, p. 544

marylandensis Girault. Transf. to *Bairamilia* Waterston, *infra*.

*Genus *BAIRAMILIA* Waterston

Bairamilia Waterston, 1929. Parasitol. 21: 103.

Type: *Bairamilia fuscipes* Waterston. Orig. desig.

Insert in Tribe Pirenini following *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

marylandensis (Girault). Transf. from *Pirene* Haliday, *teste* Waterston, 1929, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103.

*Genus *HERBERTIA* Howard

Herbertia Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 98.

Type: *Herbertia lucens* Howard. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, following *Spathopus* Ashmead, p. 544.

Revision: Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 249-255.

**wallacei* Burks. Pa., Md., Va., Ohio, Tex. Host: *Phytomyza ilicicola* Loew.

Herbertia wallacei Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 254. ♀, ♂.

Genus *MORODORA* Gahan, p. 544

armata Gahan. B. C.

Genus *HEMADAS* Crawford, p. 545

nubilipennis (Ashmead).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micr. Soc. Trans. 78: 212-214.

Genus *Trigonoderus* Westwood, p. 545

Transf. with included spp. to tribe Cleonymini, p. 566.

*Genus *MACROMESUS* Walker

Macromesus Walker, 1848. List Hym. Brit. Mus., Chalc., pt. 2, pp. 106, 161.

Type: *Macromesus amphiretus* Walker. By monotypy.

**Wesenbergia* Kryger, 1943. Ent. Medd. 22: 360.

Type: *Wesenbergia oculata* Kryger. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 73-78 (Macromesinae of Pteromalidae).—Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140.—Boucek, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 57 (near Tridymini).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-58 (Cheiopachinae).

Insert in tribe Tridymini after *Elachertodomyia* Girault, p. 546.

**americanus* Hedqvist. Ariz., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Cylindrocapturus longulus* (Lec.), *C. eatoni* Buc., *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.), *Scolytus praeceps* Lec., *S. unispinosus* Lec., *S. ventralis* Lec.

Macromesus americanus Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140. ♀, ♂.

Genus *TRIDYMUS* Ratzeburg, p. 546

aphidis Girault. Ark.

gargantua Girault. N. H., Mich., Minn. Host: Reared from gall on willow.

nigriclavus Girault, corrected spelling of *nigriclava* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643.

oblongus (Provancher). Transf. from **Unplaced Species**, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Genus **SYSTASIS** Walker, p. 547

diplosidis Eckel. Fla., Ohio, Wis., Miss.

***encyrtoides** Walker. Wis., Oreg., Alaska; Europe. Host: *Contarinia* sp.
Systasis encyrtoides Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 296. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Parnell, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 115: 271-272.

Genus **TEROBIA** Foerster, p. 547

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 175 (*Ormocerus* Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 903 (N. Amer. spp. listed as unplaced).

Tribe **MERISINI**

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956. Mus. Nat. Hung., Ann. Hist.-Nat., n. s., 7: 167-180.

Genus **MERISUS** Walker, pp. 547-548

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 169-170.—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 229.

cupraeus (Provancher). Transf. to *Caenacis* Foerster in tribe Pteromalini, *infra*.

destructor (Say). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 170 (*Homoporus* Thomson).
—Delucchi, 1957. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 40: 418-419 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).

febriolosus Girault. P. E. I.

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168 (? syn. of *gibbiscuta* Thomson; ref. to *Homoporus* Thomson).

Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 34.

mordellistenae Crawford. Iowa, Calif.

*Genus **HOMOPORUS** Thomson

(= *Merisoporus* Masi of Catalog, p. 548)

Homoporus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 60, 64.

Type: *Pteromalus fulviventris* Walker. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

[Not *Homoporus* Thomson, 1890, in Ichneumonidae, now considered a *lapsus* for *Homotropus* Thomson.]

***Phaenacra** Foerster, 1878. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 35: 51.

Type: *Phaenacra nubigera* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Erdős, 1953. Acad. Sci. Hung. Acta Biol. 4: 239 (syn. of *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650 (*Merisoporus* Masi).

chalcidiphagus (Walsh and Riley). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239.—Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168.—Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-418.

Biology: Cannon, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

Genus **CALLITULA** Spinola, p. 548

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167, 169-170.

bicolor Spinola. Holarctic.

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 528-533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 387-392.—Hemer, 1959. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 44: 339.

illinoensis (Ashmead). Md., Va., Fla., Tenn.

Genus **PSEUDOMICROMELUS** Gahan and Fagan, p. 553

deplanatus (Nees). Transf. to *Cyclogastrella* Bukovskij, *infra*.

*Genus **CYCLOGASTRELLA** Bukovskij

Cyclogastrella Bukovskij, 1938. Ent. Obozr. (Rev. Ent.) 27: 153.

Type: *Cyclogastrella quercina* Bukovskij. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 258.

Insert in tribe Merisini following *Callitula* Spinola, p. 548.

deplanata (Nees). Holarctic. Transf. from *Pseudomicromelus* Gahan and Fagan, p. 553, *teste* Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259.

Biology: Delucchi, 1962. *Awamia* 2: 123.

Genus **RHAPHITELUS** Walker, pp. 548-549

**Eucerchysius* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Anal. 24: 103.

Type: *Eucerchysius scolyti* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1952. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 15: 270 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

maculatus Walker. Que., N. H., Pa., Wash., Oreg.; Europe.

Biology: Jammicky, 1959. *Biologia*, Bratislava 14: 817.—Szczeplanski, 1960. *Polskie Pismo Ent.* 30: 409.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-96.

Genus **METACOLUS** Foerster, p. 549

**Pterosema* Foerster, 1878. *Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh.* 35: 44.

Type: *Pterosema varicolor* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957. *Mus. Nat. Prag. Acta Faun. Ent.* 2: 76 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97.

fasciatus Girault. Idaho. Hosts: Assoc. with Scolytidae in *Pinus* spp. and *Juniperus* sp.

Genus **DINOTISCUS** Ghesquière, p. 549

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.

agrili (Rohwer). Transf. to *Megatrydymus* Girault, p. 566.

Genus **TOMICOBIA** Ashmead, p. 566

Revision: Hedqvist, 1959. *Opusc. Ent.* 24: 177-184.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110.

peratripes (Girault).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184.

tibialis Ashmead. Maine south to N. C., west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: Adult Scolytidae.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-181.

Biology: Reid, 1957. *Canad. Ent.* 89: 7-8.—Ruckes, 1963. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 39: 45.

Genus **RHOPALICUS** Foerster, pp. 549-550

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71.

pallipes Provancher. Transf. to **Unplaced Species**, p. 594.

pulchripennis (Crawford). Que. and Maine south to Md. and Miss., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping, *P. approximatus* Hopkins.

Biology: Reid, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

tutela (Walker). Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Ont., Mich.; Europe.

Biology: Nuorteva, 1956. *Acta Ent. Fenn.* 13: 64.—Chararas, 1959. *Soc.*

Ent. France Bul. 64: 11.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-79.

Genus AMBLYMERUS Walker, p. 550

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 223 (*Platymesopus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 82: 11-13 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood, in part).

bruchophagi (Gahan). Holarctic; N. Y. west to Man., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 228.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899.

confusus (Ashmead). Idaho, Utah. Host: *Tomicobia tibialis* Ashm. par. on *Ips oregonis* (Eich.).

flavipes (Walker). [Prob. not North American.]

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 212.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 660.

mayetiolae (Gahan).

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 207 (*Mesopolobus*).

salicis (Girault). Mo.

verditier (Norton). N. B., Que., and Maine south to N. J. and Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg. Hosts: *Choristoncura pinus* Free., *Diorycytria disclusa* Hein., *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); may be pri. or sec. par.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-99.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225 (*Mesopolobus*).—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 934-936, 939 (imm. stages).

***Genus AHLBERGIELLA von Rosen**

Ahlbergiella von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.

Type: *Eutelus aequus* Walker. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Amblymerus* Walker, p. 550.

***aequa** (Walker). Nebr. [det. H. von Rosen]; Europe. Host: *Delphacodes pellucida* (Fab.), eggs.

Eutelus aequus Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 364. ♀.

Biology and Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.—von Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbr. Ann. 23: 20-39.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 230-231 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 222.

Biology: Raatikainen, 1962. Ann. Agr. Fenn. 1: 220 (*Mesopolobus*).

Genus ZACALOCHLORA Crawford, pp. 550-551

milleri Crawford. Colo., Idaho, Oreg. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Laspeyresia* spp. in *Pinus* spp. cones; undet. Tachinidae assoc. w. pine cones.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-102.

Genus PLATYTERMA Walker, p. 551

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (syn. of *Mesopolobus*).

***nobilis** Walker. Minn., Wyo., Colo.; Europe.

Platyterma nobile Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 304. ♀.

Platyterma citripes Ashmead (syn. by von Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 160 [*Mesopolobus*]).

Genus COELOPISTHIA Foerster, p. 551

***Kranophorus** Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 257.

Type: *Pteromalus extentus* Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 665 (*Kranophorus* unnecessarily proposed).

suborbicularis (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus **DIBRACHOIDES** Kurdjumov, p. 551

druso (Walker). Calif.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50.—Fisher *et al.*, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 197.—Delucchi, 1962. Awamia 2: 124.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 667 (*dynastes*).

Genus **UROLEPIS** Walker, p. 551

rufipes (Ashmead). N. Y., Minn., Nebr., Kans., Tex., Utah, Oreg.

Genus **TRICHOMALUS** Thomson, p. 552

***perfectus** (Walker). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif.; Europe. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

Pteromalus perfectus Walker, 1835. Ent. Mag. 2: 488. ♀.

Trichomalus fasciatus of Catalog (misdet. *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

Biology: McLeod, 1953. Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc. 49: 12.—Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 219.—Jourdeuil, 1960. Ann. Epiphyt. 11: 462.

Taxonomy: Delucchi and Graham, 1956. Beitr. z. Ent. 6: 571.

Genus **DIGLOCHIS** Foerster, p. 552

occidentalis (Ashmead). Wis., Man., Oreg. Hosts: *Chrysops frigidus* O. S., *C. furcatus* Walk., *C. nigripes* Zett., *Hybomitra affinis* (Kby.).

Biology: James, 1952. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. 82: 70.—James, 1964 (1963). Canad. Ent. 95: 1229-1231 (imm. stages).

Genus **TRITNEPTIS** Girault, p. 552

diprionis Gahan.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 500.

hemerocampae Girault. N. S., N. B., P. E. I., Tenn., N. Mex., Wash., Calif.

Hosts: *Platyprepia guttata* Bdv.; delete *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 102.

klugii (Ratzeburg). Ont., Man., Sask. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geof.).

Biology: Lejeune and Hildahl, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 341.—Graham, 1956. For. Sci. 2: 152.—Griffiths, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 508.—Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. Jour. Expt. Biol. 35: 520.—Drooz, 1960. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1212, p. 33.—Ohnesorge, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 49: 142.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 500.

Genus **DIBRACHYS** Foerster, pp. 553-554

cavus (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein., *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.); usually a sec. par., but may be primary.

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 572.—Lyons, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 75.—Baeva, 1959. Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR Inst. Zool. and Par. Trudy 119: 55, 69, 77.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Richter, 1960. Ent. Ztschr. 70: 115.—Wylie, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 120.—Bendel-Janssen, 1962. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrank. 9: 527.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-106.—Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.—Halstead, 1963. G. B. Pest Inf. Res. Bd. Rpt. 1962, pp. 5-6.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 40, 44.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 501 (imm. stages).

Genus EUPTEROMALUS Kurdjumov, pp. 554-555

dubius (Ashmead). Minn. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

hemipterus (Walker). Holarctic. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104.—Russo, 1959. Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol. 17: 176.—Hemer, 1960. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 46: 105.—Gersdorf, 1961. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 47: 402.

sarcophagae Gahan. Idaho, Ariz.

subapterus (Riley). Holarctic.

tachinae Gahan. Ohio, Iowa, Kans., Tex. Hosts: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Hypoderma lineatum* (DeV.).

viridescens (Walsh). Ont., Minn., Wash.

Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 423.

Genus LARIOPHAGUS Crawford, p. 555

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 217.

distinguendus (Foerster). Cosmopolitan.

Biology and Taxonomy: Kashef, 1954. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 59: 93.—Kashef, 1956 (1955). Soc. Ent. France Ann. 124: 58-88.

Biology: Kashef, 1959. Soc. Ent. Egypte Bul. 43: 171.—Kashef, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 21 (1): 65-70.

dryorhizoxeni (Ashmead). Pa.

texanus Crawford. S. C., Miss., Ariz., Calif.

Biology: Hinckley, 1960. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 267.

Genus SCHIZONOTUS Ratzeburg, p. 555

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Prage Acta Ent. 32: 395.

latus (Walker). N. Mex. Delete *sieboldi* (Ratzeburg) from syn. in Sup. 1, p. 77; N. Amer. records under that name in Catalog and Sup. 1 refer to **latus** (Walker).

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-398.

Genus METASTENUS Walker

(= *Scymnophagus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 556)

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 256.

townsendi (Ashmead). Mont.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 265.—Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256.

Genus XENOCREPIS Foerster, p. 556

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 235.—Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Prage Acta Ent. 32: 398.—von Rosen, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 8.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 664.

***morys** (Walker). Holarctic; Idaho, Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

Pteromalus morys Walker, 1848. List. Hym. Brit. Mus. Chalc., pt. 2, p. 197. ♂.

Xenocrepis pura Mayr, 1904 (syn. by Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 234.—Jourdeuil, 1960. Ann. des Epiphyt. 11: 462.

Genus MERAPORUS Walker, p. 556

requisitus Tucker. S. C. Host: Taken in stored wheat.

*Genus SPANIOPUS Walker

(=*Neopolycelis* Hincks of Catalog, p. 556)

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 250.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 695.

modestus (Gahan). Ill.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251 (? syn. of *dissimilis* Walker).

websteri (Ashmead). Md.

*Genus ARTHROLYTUS Thomson

Pteromalus subg. *Arthrolytus* Thomson, 1878. Hyn. Scand., v. 5, pp. 147, 158.

Type: *Arthrolytus punctatus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Place in tribe Pteromalini before *Psychophagus* Mayr, p. 557.

fasciatus (Provancher). Que., N. H., Mass., Pa. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus PSYCHOPHAGUS Mayr, p. 557

omnivorus (Walker). Holarctic; Colo. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *Cephalcia marginata* Middk.; often a sec. par.

Taxonomy: Bakkendorf, 1955. Ent. Medd. 27: 137-143.—Bouček, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 83.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499, 501-502 (imm. stages).

Biology: Bogavac, 1958. Zash. Bilja 46: 80.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.

tortricidis (Brues). Maine, Ont., Wis., Minn., Wyo. Host: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *C. conflictant* (Walk.).

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 766, 775-776.

Genus CECIDOSTIBA Thomson, p. 557

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 140.

acuta (Provancher). N. S., Que., south to W. Va. west to Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

burkei Crawford. Colo., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mann.).

dendroctoni Ashmead. N. C., Calif.

polygraphi Ashmead. Maine.

thomsoni Crawford. Wyo., Wash., Oreg.

Genus CATOLACCUS Thomson, pp. 557-558, Sup. 1, p. 78

**Merisoides* Masi, 1911. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 5: 141.

Type: *Merisoides crassiceps* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 230.

aeneoviridis (Girault). Throughout south. Canada, entire U. S.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles medicaginis* Mues., *Hormius balsalis* (Prov.), *Goniozus platynotae* Ashm.

Biology: Atkins *et al.*, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 257.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 25: 29.

cyanoideus Burks. Minn., Wyo.

kansensis (Girault). Ariz., Calif.

victoria Burks. Utah.

Genus **HETEROLACCUS** Masi, *Sup.* 1, p. 78

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. *Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach.*, ser. 2, 1: 54.

hunteri (Crawford). Ky. Host: *Prionomerus calceatus* Say.

Genus **ZATROPIS** Crawford, pp. 558-559

albiclavus (Girault). Mich., Wis., Idaho, Utah, Ariz. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. bud gall on *Larrea* sp.; *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S.

bruchivorus (Ashmead). Fla., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

catalpae Crawford. N. Y. west to Ill. and Minn. Hosts: *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S., *Hyperdiplosis phlox* Greene.

incertus (Ashmead). Fla., Ariz.

nigroaeneus (Ashmead). Fla., Mo., Nebr.

perdubius (Girault). Mass., N. Y., N. J., D. C., Ohio, Ill. Hosts: *Anthonomus musculus* (Say), *Smicronyx tychooides* Lec.

rosaecolis Burks. Mo., Nebr.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. *Ill. Biol. Monog.* 26, pp. 120-121.

tortricidis Crawford. Fla., Wis.

Genus **CAENACIS** Foerster, p. 559

cupraeus (Provancher). *Transf. from Merisus* Walker, p. 547, *teste* Burks. 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Genus **PSEUDOCATOLACCUS** Masi, p. 559

americanus Gahan. N. Mex., Utah. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. gall on *Larrea*.

Genus **MUSCIDIFURAX** Girault and Sanders, p. 559

raptor Girault and Sanders. Md., Nebr., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies, S. Amer., Africa. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.), *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.).

Genus **NASONIA** Ashmead, pp. 559-560

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

vitripennis (Walker).

Biology: Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. *Jour. Expt. Biol.* 35: 520.—Wylie, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 597.—Ohgushi, 1959. *Zool. Soc. of Japan, Zool. Mag.* 68: 426.—Ohgushi, 1961. *Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool.* 5: 154.—Saunders, 1962. *Jour. Insect Physiol.* 8: 309.—Nagel and Pimental, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 208.—Wylie, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 881-886.—King and Hopkins, 1963. *Jour. Expt. Biol.* 40: 751-761.—Beard, 1964. *Jour. Insect Path.* 6: 1-7.—Nagel and Pimental, 1964. *Ecology* 45: 658-660.

Morphology: Cutler, 1955. *Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A)* 30: 73-81.—King, 1962. *Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A)* 37: 73, 121.

Genetics: Whiting, 1950. *Genetics* 35: 699.—Whiting, 1954. *Evolution* 40: 135.—Whiting, 1955. *Genetics* 40: 602.—Whiting, 1958. *Internatl. Cong. Ent.*, Proc. 10, vol. 2, p. 857.—Whiting, 1958. *ASB Bul.* 5: 16.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. *Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Mus. Notas* 19: 169.—Tonapi, 1958. *Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans.* 110: 550.—Saul, 1960. *Rev. Suisse de Zool.* 67: 270.—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-127.

*Genus **DINARMUS** Thomson

(= *Bruchobius* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 560)

Dinarmus Thomson, 1878. *Hym. Scand.*, v. 5, pp. 50, 56.

Type: *Dinarmus acutus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 240.—Ferrière and Delucchi, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 121.

**acutus* (Thomson). N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Ky., Tenn., Minn., Nebr., Oreg., Europe. Hosts: *Bruchus brachialis* Fahr., *Bruchidius ater* (Marsham).

Dimachus (*Dinarmus*) *acutus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 56.
♀.

Sphaerakis mayri Masi (syn. by Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

laticeps (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-246.

Biology: Cheema and Misra, 1962. Cur. Sci. (India) 31: 21.

mayri (Masi). Syn. of *acutus* (Thomson).

Genus *PTEROMALUS* Swederus, pp. 560-561

archippi Howard. N. H. south to Fla., west to Ark., Tex., and Calif.

fuscipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

puparum (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.—Blunck, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 836.—Wiltshire, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 241.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959 (1957). Internatl. Cong. Crop Prot. Proc. 1: 1017.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*pieridis* Provancher).

vanessae Howard. Calif.

*Genus *SPINTHERUS* Thomson

Spintherus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 88, 129.

Type: *Spintherus obscurus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Pteromalus* Swederus, p. 561.

orchestis (Ratzeburg), n. comb. N. Y., Ohio; Europe. Host: *Rhynchaenus pallicornis* (Say).

Genus *HABROCYTUS* Thomson, pp. 561-563

acutiventris Peck.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260 (*acutus* Provancher).

analis (Ashmead). Nev. Hosts: *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), Chrysidid, *Omalus* sp., par. on *Pemphredon* sp.

bedeguaris (Thomson). Maine; Europe.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 728-730.—Gijswijt, 1962. Ent. Ber. 22: 250.

caprae (Linnaeus). Delete; sp. is probably not a chalcid. N. Amer. records of a chalcid under this name cannot now be placed.

giraulti Peck (= *canadensis* Girault, 1917, not Ashmead, 1887). Transf. to *Louchetron* Graham, *infra*.

medicaginis Gahan. N. Y., Mich.; Hawaii, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Beardsley, 1956. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 16: 11.—Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 228.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 68, p. 31.

melanicrus (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

phycidis Ashmead. N. B., Mich.

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.

thyridopterigis Howard. [This may be a composite sp.] Maine and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis., Ill., and Mo.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 1007.

*Genus **LONCHETRON** Graham

Lonchetron Graham, 1956. *Ann. Ent. Fenn.* 22: 80.

Type: *Lonchetron fennicum* Graham. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini after *Habrocytus* Thomson, p. 563.

giraulti (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from *Habrocytus* Thomson; types examined.

Genus **ANISOPTEROMALUS** Ruschka, pp. 563–564

calandrae (Howard).

Biology: Chatterji, 1955. *Zool. Soc. India Proc.* 8: 11-23.—Ghani and Sweetman, 1955. *Biologia* (Lahore) 1: 115-139.—Cabal Concha, 1956. *Fac. Nac. Agron. Colombia Rev.* 18: 61.—Calderon, 1962. *Riv. di Parassitol.* 23: 216.

Morphology: Tonapi, 1958. *Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans.* 110: 550.

Genus **TRIMEROMICRUS** Gahan, p. 564

maculatus Gahan. Mo., Okla., Tex., Idaho, Utah, Wash., Ore. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Walz, 1957. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 50: 220.

Genus **SYSTELLOGASTER** Gahan, p. 564

ovivora Gahan. N. C., Ohio, Okla.

Biology: Judd, 1955. *Canad. Ent.* 87: 98.—Roth and Willis, 1960. *Smithsn. Misc. Coll.* 141: 248.

Genus **HYOPTEROMALUS** Ashmead, pp. 564–565

inimicus Muesebeck. N. B., Minn., Mo., N. Dak.

percussor Girault. Nev., N. Mex., Ore. Hosts: Campoplegini par. on *Hemeroampa pseudotsugata* McD. and other Lepidoptera.

Genus **HEMITRICHUS** Thomson, p. 565

rufipes (Thomson). Syn. of *seniculus* (Nees).

**seniculus* (Nees). Que. south to D. C., west to Mich. and Kans.; Europe.

Pteromalus seniculus Nees, 1834. *Hym. Ichn. Affin. Monog.*, v. 2, pp. 101, 423. ♀.

Dimachus (Hemitrichus) rufipes Thomson (syn. by Delucchi, 1955. *Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem.* 27: 173).

Genus **NORBANUS** Walker, p. 565

perplexus (Ashmead). N. J., Del., Tenn., Kans.

*Genus **LAMPOTERMA** Graham

(= *Metastenus* of Catalog, pp. 565–566)

Lampoterma Graham, 1956. *Ent. Mo. Mag.* 92: 256 (n. gen. for *Metastenus* Thomson, not Walker).

Type: *Metastenus viridis* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 741-742 (n. comb's.; ch. spp. name endings to neuter).

faciale (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

Genus **NEOCATOLACCUS** Ashmead, p. 566

tylodermae (Ashmead). N. H. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ill., Kans., Ariz.

Host: *Onychobaris subtonsa* Lec.

Biology: Wester, 1956. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 58: 286.

Genus MEGATRYDYMUS Girault, p. 566

- agrili* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Dinotiscus* Ghesquière, p. 549; type re-examined.
taciti Girault. N. J., Ark., Oreg., Calif. Host: Reared from cynipid galls, on oak.

Genus HABRITYS Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 79

- latro* Wallace, emend. for *latrus*. Va. Hosts: *Ectemnius stirpicola* (Pack.), *Euphlis* sp.
 Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103.

Tribe CLEONYMINI

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 265-311.—Bouček, 1959 (1958). Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 353-386 (Cleonyminae).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50.

Genus HEYDENIA Foerster, p. 566

- Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1957. Opusc. Ent. 22: 39.—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 52-53.
unica Cook and Davis. Ala., Tex., Ariz., Calif.

Genus TRIGONODERUS Westwood, p. 545

- Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 284-285.
 Transf. with included spp. from tribe Tridymini, p. 545, and insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.
algonquinia Girault. Transf. to *Platygerrius* Thomson, *infra*.
conicus Girault. Transf. to *Gastracanthus* Westwood, *infra*.
unguttus Girault. Que., N. J., D. C., Ill., Tex. Host: *Euparius marmoreus* Oliv. in shelf fungi.
 Biology: Graves, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 74.

*Genus PLATYGERRHUS Thomson

- Platygerrius* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 4, 13.
 Type: *Platygerrius gracilis* Thomson. By monotypy.
 Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 300-303.
 Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.
algonquinia (Girault). Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, *teste* Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 303.

*Genus GASTRACANTHUS Westwood

- Gastracanthus* Westwood, 1833. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6: 121.
 Type: *Gastracanthus pulcherrimus* Westwood. By monotypy.
 **Hetroxys* Westwood, 1833, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495. N. name.
 **Etroxys* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 66, 71. Emend.
 **Aetroxys* Walker, 1872. Notes on Chalc., p. 110. Emend.
 **Photismus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 66, 71.
 Type: *Photismus nubilosus* Thomson. By monotypy.
 **Heteroxys* Dalla Torre, 1898. Cat. Hym., v. 5, p. 101. Emend.
 Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 281-284.
 Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.
conicus (Girault). Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md. Delete Ariz. from dist.
 Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, *teste* Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283.

*Genus *JANSSONIELLA* Kerrich

Janssoniella Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 303.

Type: *Janssoniella caudata* Kerrich. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.

**caudata* Kerrich. N. J., B. C., Calif.; Europe. Host: Reared from bracket fungi.

Janssoniella caudata Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 304. ♀.

Genus *EPISTENIA* Westwood, p. 567

**Idiobia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 330.

Type: *Idiobia schmidti* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 381.

coeruleata Westwood. Va., Fla., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Isodontia elegans* (Smith), *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.), *Trypoxylum* (*Trypargilum*) *tridentatum* Pack., *T. (T.)* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 19.

odyneri Ashmead. N. Mex., Ariz.

osmia (Ashmead). Mo., Tex. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.).

polita (Say). D. C., N. C., Fla.

Genus *PTINOBIUS* Ashmead, p. 567

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 363 (prob. a syn. of *Cleonymus* Latreille).

Genus *CHEIROPACHUS* Westwood, pp. 567-568

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-103.

color (Linnaeus). Canada, north. U. S. and Pacific Coast; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-107.

*Genus *COLOTRECHNUS* Thomson

Insert in tribe Cleonymini after *Cheiropachus* Westwood, p. 658.

**COLOTRECHNUS* subgenus *COLOTRECHNUS* Thomson

Colotrechnus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 46.

Type: *Colotrechnus subcoeruleus* Thomson. By monotypy.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

**COLOTRECHNUS* subgenus *ZANONIA* Masi

Zanonia Masi, 1921. Genova Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 184.

Type: *Zanonia viridis* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1922. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 54: 111 (closely rel. to *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 233 (syn. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 13 (subg. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).

**ignotus* Burks. N. C., Fla., Okla., Tex., Ariz., Calif. Host: Reared from heads of *Bidens* and other Compositae.

Colotrechnus (Zanonia) ignotus Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 14. ♀, ♂.

Family **EURYTOMIDAE**Genus *HARMOLITA* Motschulsky, pp. 568-573

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 82-83.—Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 81-85 (*Tetramesa* Walker).—Claridge, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 113: 175-216 (*Tetramesa*

Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 751-783 (*Tetramesa* Walker).

albomaculata (Ashmead). Holarctic.

Taxonomy and Biology: Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.

agropyrophila Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **cornuta** (Walker).

atlantica Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **linearis** (Walker).

bambusae Phillips. Ala.

***cornuta** (Walker). Atlantic Coast west to Kans.; Europe. Host: *Agropyron repens*.

Isosoma cornutum Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 19. ♂.

Harmolita agropyrophila Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).

dactylicola Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **longula** (Dalman).

festucae Phillips and Emery. Poss. syn. of European **H. giraudi** (von Schlechtendal) *teste* Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

hordei (Harris). P. E. I.

Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 28.—Sterling and MacLaren, 1964. Canad. Jour. Plant Sci. 44: 53-56.

***linearis** (Walker). Holarctic; N. Y., Mich., Ind. Hosts: *Agropyron* spp.

Isosoma lineare Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 22. ♀.

Harmolita atlantica Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 192).

lolii Gahan. Oreg.

***longicornis** (Walker). N. Y., S. Dak.; Europe. Host: *Phalaris arundinacea*.

Isosoma longicorne Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 17. ♂.

Harmolita phalaridis Phillips and Poos (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 209).

***longula** (Dalman). Mass. and N. Y. south to Va., west to Mich., Tenn. and Utah; Europe. Host: *Dactylis glomerata*.

Eurytoma longula Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 173, pl. 7, fig. 15. ♂.

Harmolita dactylicola Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 210).

maculata (Howard). England. Hosts: *Bromus* spp.

ovata Phillips and Emery. Sec. homonym of *Isosoma ovata* Szepliget, 1901; requires a new name, *teste* O. Peck *in litt.*

opuntiae Muesebeck. Tex., N. Mex., Nev., Calif.

phalaridis Phillips and Poos. Syn. of **longicornis** (Walker).

tritici (Fitch).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257 (*basilaris* Provancher).

Genus GAHANIOLA Erdős, *Sup. 1*, p. 79

phyllostachitis (Gahan). Ala.; China, Japan.

Genus AXIMA Walker, p. 573

zabriskiei Howard. Que., Va., Ind., Tex., Calif.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 68.

Genus MACRORILEYA Ashmead, p. 573

oecanthi (Riley). Ariz.

Genus RILEYA Ashmead, p. 573

cecidomyiae Ashmead. Md., N. Mex., Tex., Idaho, Ariz. Hosts: *Asphondylia* spp.

Rileyia tegularis Gahan, 1918, n. syn.; types re-examined.

Biology: Highland, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 83.

mellea Ashmead. Host: Reared from leaf gall on *Eugenia axillaris*.

piercei Crawford. Fla.

regularis Gahan. Syn. of *cecidomyiae* Ashmead.

Genus **CHRYSEIDA** Spinola, p. 574

**bennetti* Burks. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Bruchus* sp. in *Cajanus cajan*, *Merobruchus* sp. in *Havardia brevifolia*.

Chryseida bennetti Burks, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 115. ♀.

Genus **TENUIPETIOLUS** Bugbee, Sup. 1, p. 80

medicaginis (Gahan). Tex., Calif.

Genus **EURYTOMA** Illiger, pp. 574-579

Delete *Eurytomocharis* from syn.; valid genus, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 33-34.

abnormis Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* Provancher.

appendigaster (Swederus).

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 4.—Claridge, 1960. Ent. Medd. 29: 248 (*verticillata* Fabricius).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 818 (*verticillata*).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 106-108.

ashmeadi Peck (= *minuta* Ashmead, 1894, not Walker, 1832). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.

auriceps Walsh, changed status.

Eurytoma auriceps auriceps Walsh of Catalog. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 503).

Eurytoma auriceps seminatrix Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

Eurytoma vagabunda Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

auriceps seminatrix Walsh. Syn. of *auriceps* Walsh.

bicolor Walsh. Md. Host: Reared from *Aulacidea* gall on *Lactuca*.

bigeloviae Ashmead. Utah, Calif.

Eurytoma chalcidiformis Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

bolteri Riley, changed status.

Eurytoma bolteri bolteri Riley of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 72.

Biology: Miller, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 72.

**brevivena* Bugbee. Ariz. Host: *Disholcaspis quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus gambelli*.

Eurytoma brevivena Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.

**calycis* Bugbee. Ont. Host: Phytophagous in shoots of *Pinus banksiana*.

Eurytoma calycis Bugbee, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 33. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Thomas and Herdy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 34-39.

**celtigalla* Bugbee. Tex. Host: ? *Phytophaga celtiphylloa* Felt gall on *Celtis* spp.

Eurytoma celtigalla Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 49. ♀, ♂.

chalcidiformis Girault. Syn. of *bigeloviae* Ashmead.

conica Provancher. Ont. south to N. C., west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Phloeosinus dentatus* (Say), scolytids in elm.

Eurytoma phloeosini Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

Eurytoma abnormis (Ashmead) (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

crassineura Ashmead. Que. south to N. C. west to Idaho and Calif. Cited in error as sec. par. of *Acrobasis comptoniella* Hulst by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90; specimens re-examined by R. E. Bugbee.

eragrostidis (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.

**flavovultus* Bugbee. Tex. Host: *Pachypsylla venusta* galls on *Celtis* spp.

Eurytoma flavovultus Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 45. ♀, ♂.

**furva* Bugbee. Calif. Host: *Disholcaspis washingtonensis* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus douglasii*.

Eurytoma furva Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.

gigantea Walsh. Mont.

Biology: Miller, 1959. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 34: 249-251.

**inornata* Bugbee. Md. Hosts: *Euphilis (Corynopus) rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) coarctata modesta* (Roh.), rarely *Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon)* sp. nesting in *Hibiscus* stems.

Eurytoma inornata Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 347. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103-104.

juniperina juniperina Marcovitch. N. Dak. Host: *Juniperus scopulorum* berries.

**levivultus* Bugbee. Ohio. Host: *Pachypsylla gemma* Riley galls on *Celtis* sp.

Eurytoma levivultus Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 48. ♀, ♂.

magdalidis Ashmead. N. C. Host: *Oncideres cingulata* (Say).

minnesota Girault, corrected spelling of *minnesotae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 803.

muhlenbergiae (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.

nigricoxa Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

obtusiventris Gahan.

Biology: Miller, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.

orchidearum (Westwood).

Eurytoma phoenix Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

pachyneuron Girault. P. E. I. and N. Y., south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Harmolita* spp. in *Elymus* spp.

Eurytoma phoebus Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

Eurytoma pater Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

parva Phillips, new status.

Eurytoma bolteri parva Phillips of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Bugbee, *in litt.*

pater Girault. Syn. of *pachyneuron* Girault.

phloesini Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* Provancher.

phoebus Girault. Syn. of *pachyneuron* Girault.

phoenix Girault. Syn. of *orchidearum* (Westwood).

**pini* Bugbee. Que. south to Fla., west to B. C. and Wash. Hosts: *Rhyacionia* spp. in *Pinus* spp.

Eurytoma pini Bugbee, 1958. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 31: 197. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90 (*tylodermatis*).—Arthur, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 657.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

punctiventris Walsh. Syn. of *querciglobuli querciglobuli* (Fitch).

- querciglobuli querciglobuli** (Fitch), changed status. N. H. south to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *Disholcaspis gamma* (Cress.), *D. virens* (Ashm.), *D. quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus* spp.
- Macroglenes querciglobuli** Fitch (reduced to subsp. rank by Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 193-197).
- Eurytoma punctiventris** Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 193).
- Biology: Judd, 1957. Ent. News 68: 195.
- ***querciglobuli rubra** Bugbee. Fla., Miss. Hosts: *Disholcaspis virens* (Ashm.) and *D. spongiosa* galls on *Quercus virginiana*, *D. sp.* gall on *Q. stellata*.
- Eurytoma querciglobuli rubra** Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 196. ♀.
- ***querciglobuli utahensis** Bugbee. Utah. Host: *Disholcaspis colorado* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus utahensis*.
- Eurytoma querciglobuli utahensis** Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 197. ♀.
- ***sciromatis** Bugbee. N. C., Ga., Fla., La. Host: Reared from cankers on *Pinus* spp. of *Cronartium fusiforme*; may be phytophagous.
- Eurytoma sciromatis** Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 346. ♀, ♂.
- ***semivenae** Bugbee. N. Y. west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Pachypsylla vesicula* Riley and *P. mamma* Riley galls on *Celtis* spp.
- Eurytoma semivenae** Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 47. ♀, ♂.
- solenozopheriae** Ashmead. Fla. Name prob. cited in error as sec. par. of *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt. by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90.
- stigma** Ashmead. Nev., Calif. Hosts: *Hoplitis producta gracilis* (Mich.), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Solierella similis* (Bridw.), *Trypoxylon sculleni* Sandh.
- studiosa** Say. Que. and Ont. south to Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Host: *Disholcaspis succinipes* (Ashm.).
- Eurytoma succinipedis** Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505).
- succinipedis** Ashmead. Syn. of *studiosa* Say.
- triodiae** (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.
- ***tumoris** Bugbee. Calif. Host: ? Phytophagous in stems and branches of *Pinus sylvestris*.
- Eurytoma tumoris** Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 345. ♀, ♂.
- Biology: Stark and Koehler, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 41-46.
- tylodermais** Ashmead. Hosts: Curculionidae only; other published host records should be disregarded, *teste* R. E. Bugbee *in litt.* Records as par. of *Rhyacionia* spp. in Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90, should be referred to **pini** Bugbee.
- vagabunda** Ashmead. Syn. of **auriceps** Walsh.

Genus EURYTOMOCHARIS Ashmead

Delete from syn. under *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 574, and insert as valid genus following *Eurytoma*, p. 579.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 505-506.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 831-832.

ashmeadi (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 831 (*minuta* Ashmead).

eragrostidis Howard. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger; types examined.

muhlenbergiae (Howard). Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, *teste* Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505.

triodiae Howard. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger; types examined.

Genus *HEIMBRA* Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 82

opaca (Ashmead) [= *opacas* (!) of Sup. 1, p. 82]. Kans., N. Mex., Utah, Calif.

Genus *EUDECATOMA* Ashmead, pp. 579-582

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 833-844 (subsp. ch. to var.).

amsterdamensis (Girault). Syn. of *mellea* (Curtis).

florida (Girault), corrected spelling of *floridiae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 836.

**mellea* (Curtis). Que., N. Y., Oreg.; Holarctic. Hosts listed in Catalog under *amsterdamensis* (Girault), p. 579.

Decatoma mellea Curtis, 1831. Brit. Ent. 8: 345. ♂ (= ♀).

Decatoma amsterdamsensis Girault, 1917 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 152, 160).

nubilistigma (Walsh). N. H. Host: Reared from gall of *Euura* sp. on *Salix discolor*.

occidentalis occidentalis (Balduf). Utah, Oreg. Hosts: *Disholcaspis eldora-densis* (Beut.), *Xanthoteras eburneum* (Bass.), twig gall on *Quercus garryana*.

vacciniicola (Balduf).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 78: 213.

Genus *SYSTOLE* Walker, p. 582

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 38.

geniculata Foerster.

Biology: Roberts, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 541.

Genus *BRUCHOPHAGUS* Ashmead, pp. 582-583

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Prage Acta Ent. 30: 76 (subg. of *Eurytoma*).—Fedoseeva, 1954. Mosk. Univ. Vestnik 9 (5): 113-118.—Fedoseeva, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1345-1351.

Biology: Burks, 1958 (1957). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 273-277 (hosts).—Fedoseeva, 1960. Nauch. Dok. Vyssh. Shkoly. Biol. 3: 14-18 (ecology).

**kolobovae* Fedoseeva. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Lotus* spp.

Bruchophagus kolobovae Fedoseeva, 1956. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Dokl. 111: 491. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1349.—Perju, 1960. Acad. R. P. Romaine, Bucharest Comun. 10: 575.—Szélenyi, 1961. Budapest. Növen. Kut. Int. Evkön 8: 133, 136.—Strong, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 1-4.

mexicanus Ashmead. Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Host: Seeds of *Astragalus mollissimus*.

**platyptera* (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of clovers.

Systole platyptera Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 153. ♀.

Eurytoma gibba Boheman, 1836 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 39 [syn. questionably by Erdős, 1951. Folia Ent. Hung., n. s., 4: 60 and Hellén, 1953. Not. Ent. 33: 18]).

Biology: Carillo and Dickason, 1963. Oreg. State U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 68, p. 11 (*gibbus*).

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 115, 117 (*gibbus*).—Strong, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-4 (*gibbus*).

**roddei* (Gussakovsky). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Medicago* spp.

Euryfoma [*Eurytoma*] *roddei* Gussakovsky in Rodd, Gussakovsky and Antova, 1933. [Pests of dry-farming crops of Cent. Asia, Tashkent], pp. 122, 150. ♀, ♂.

**Bruchophagus gibbus medicaginis* Kolobova, 1950. Ent. Obozr. 31: 70 (syn. by Perju, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 575).

Taxonomy: Nikolskaya, 1952. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R., Keys to Fauna of U.S.S.R. 44: 173, 175.—Fedoseeva, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.—Fedoseeva, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1349.—Strong, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-4.

Biology: Strong, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 229-248.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25.—Strong, Bacon, and Russell, 1963. Hilgardia 35: 1-12.

sculptus (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *sculpta* of Sup. 1, p. 82, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 831.

Family CHALCEDECTIDAE

Genus CHALCEDECTUS Walker, p. 584

**Episystole* Girault, 1927. S. Austr. Mus. Rec. 3: 317.

Type: *Episystole poeta* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Neochalcodectus* Masi, 1936. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 68: 68.

Type: *Neochalcodectus sinaiticus* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 568.

Genus EUCHRYSIA Westwood, p. 584

hyalinipennis Ashmead. Fla., N. Mex., Ariz. Host: *Oncideres rhodosticta* Bates.

Family CHALCIDIDAE

Subfamily HALTICHELLINAE

Genus HALTICHELLA Spinola, p. 584

longicornis Ashmead.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.

rhyacioniae Gahan. Mass. south to S. C. and Miss., west to Nebr. and Tex. Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).

Biology: Miller and Neiswander, 1959. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 840, p. 18.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.

xanticles (Walker). Iowa, Okla., Tex., Sask. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Exotelecia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

Genus HOCKERIA Walker

(= *Stomatoceras* Kirby of Catalog, p. 585)

Hockeria Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 21, 34.

Type: *Chalcis bispinosa* Fabricius. Desig. by Kirby, 1883.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1951. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 27, Sup., p. 61.—Steffan, 1953. Feuille Nat. (Cahiers Nat.), n.s., 8: 10.—Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., ser. C, 11: 220.

Use of this generic name is provisional, to conform with preponderant usage in current literature. Since the genotype of *Stomatoceras* is a misidentified species, the case should be referred to the Internatl. Comm. on Zool. Nomencl.

americensis (Girault), new status.

Stomatoceras unipunctatipennis americensis Girault, 1918 (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

eriensis (Wallace), new status. Del. south to N. C., west to N. Dak., Kans., Tex., Calif.

Stomatoceras rubra var. *erianis* Wallace, 1942 (ch. to sp. by Steffan, 1959. *Vie et Milieu* 10: 304).

rubra (Ashmead), new status. Calif., Mexico. Host: *Harrisina brillians* B. & McD. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 304.

tenuicornis (Girault). Calif.

unipunctatipennis (Girault), new status. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Neodiprion* spp.

Stomatoceras unipunctatipennis unipunctatipennis of Catalog (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

Genus SCHWARZELLA Ashmead, p. 585

The female of this genus has not been identified.

arizonensis Ashmead. N. Mex., Calif.

Subfamily BRACHYMERIINAE

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragmae Acta Ent.* 33: 287-290.

*Tribe CRATOCENTRINI

Genus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron, p. 585

Revision: Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 306-309.

ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron

Changed from genus to subgenus, by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 307.

nigricans Cameron. Kans., Okla.; Mexico.

*ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus BELOCHALCIS Steffan

Acanthochalcis subg. *Belochalcis* Steffan, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragmae Acta Ent.* 33: 308.

Type: *Acanthochalcis unispinosa* Girault. By monotypy.

unispinosa Girault. Ariz.

*Tribe PHASGONOPHORINI

Genus PHASGONOPHORA Westwood, p. 585

sulcata Westwood. N. H.

Genus TRIGONURA Sichel, p. 586

**Bactrochalcis* Kieffer, 1912. *Soc. Ent. de France Ann.* 80: 463.

Type: *Bactrochalcis reticulata* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Burks, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 75-81.

**algeri* Burks. Tex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Chrysobothris piuta* Wickham, *C. octocola* Lec.

Trigonura algeri Burks, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 77. ♀, ♂.

californica Rohwer. Utah, Ariz., Oreg. Host: *Chrysobothris femorata* (Olivier).

elegans (Provancher). Conn., Ont., N. Y., Pa., W. Va., Ark. Hosts: *Agrilus* sp., *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.), *C. sexsignata* (Say), *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say), *M. olyra* (Hbst.), ? *Scolytus* sp.

Trigonura hicorniae Rohwer, 1919 (syn. by Burks, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260

hicorniae Rohwer. Syn. of *elegans* (Provancher).

**insularis* (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies.

Phasgonophora insularis Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 102. ♀, ♂.

**pini* Burks. B. C., Oreg., Calif.

Trigonura pini Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

tarsata (Dalla Torre). N. B., Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., N. C., Ohio. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say).

**ulmi* Burks. Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ill., Iowa. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say., *Scolytus* sp.

Trigonura ulmi Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

*Tribe BRACHYMERIINI

Genus BRACHYMERIA Westwood, p. 586

Revision: Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 225-273.

BRACHYMERIA subgenus BRACHYMERIA Westwood

Ch. from gen. to subg. by Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., Ser. C., 11, p. 144.

**aeca* Burks. N. S., Que., Maine, south to Fla., west to B. C. and N. Mex. Hosts: *Chaetophlepsis* sp., prob. other Tachinidae parasitic on Lepidoptera larvae, poss. also Tenthredinidae.

Brachymeria (Brachymeria) aeca Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 242. ♀, ♂.

belfragei (Crawford). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras, Panamá.

coloradensis (Cresson). N. H. and Ont., south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Sarcophaga kellyi* Ald., *S. hunteri* Hough, par. on grasshoppers.

Chalcis tachinae Howard, 1885 (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251).

Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 258.—Spencer, 1958. 10th Internatl. Ent. Cong. Proc. 4: 497.

**comitator* (Walker). Fla., Tex.; Mexico south to Colombia and Brazil. Hosts: *Ceramidia butleri* (Mos.), *C. viridis* (Druce), *C. sp.*, *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Pieris* sp.

Chalcis comitator Walker, 1862. Ent. Soc. London Trans., ser. 3, 1: 350. ♂.

compsilurae (Crawford). Maine, N. H., and Ont., south to N. C. and Tenn.; Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., Man., Mont., south to Colo. and N. Mex., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Rileymyia fulvipes* (Bigot), other Tachinidae par. on Lepidoptera.

hammari (Crawford). Ark., Kans., Tex. west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Platynota stultana* (Wlsh.), *Psorosina hammondi* (Riley), ?*Cremastus cookii* Weed.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.

fonscolombi (Dufour). Worldwide in warm-temperate zone.

**intermedia* (Nees). Mass., Conn.; S. Europe, Near and Middle East. Hosts: Pupae of many Lepidoptera.

Chalcis intermedia Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. affin. Monog., v. 2, p. 29. ♂. Distribution: Burks, 1960. Ent. News 71: 62.

incerta (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies, Mexico. Hosts: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Celerio lineata* (Fab.), *Heliothis zea* (Bod.), *Laphygma frugiperda* (Sm.), *Lymire edwardsi* (Grote), *Megalopyge krugii* Dew., *M. opercularis* (A. & S.), *Neonympha* sp., *Oiketicus abbotii* Grote, *Papilio cressphontes* Cram., *Mocis latipes* (Guén.).

louisianae (Girault). Syn. of *columbiana* (Howard) in subg. *Pseudobrachymeria*.

- **molestae* Burks. Md. south to Fla., west to Ind., Tenn. and Miss. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Anchylopera platanana* Clem., *Arogalea cristifasciella* (Chamb.).
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) molestae* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 245. ♀, ♂.
- ovata* (Say), changed status. Ont.; U. S. south of Maine, N. H., and Mont. Hosts: Over 100 spp. of Lepidoptera, from Psychidae to Papilionidae. Raised from subsp. to sp. rank by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 258.
- Chalcis ovata* var. *abiesae* Girault, 1917 (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259).
- Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.
- ovata abiesae* Girault. Syn. of *ovata* Say.
- ovata ovata* (Say). Raised to sp. rank.
- robusta* (Cresson), corrected spelling of *robustus* of Catalog, *teste* Genung, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 191.
- Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.
- **russelli* Burks. Miss., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico. Hosts: *Coptocycla (Psalidonota) texana* (Schaeffer), *Chelymorpha cassidea* (Fab.), *Nuzonia* sp.
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) russelli* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 240. ♀, ♂.
- slossonae* (Crawford.) Fla. Host: *Ephyriades brunnea floridensis* B. & C.
- tachinae* (Howard). Syn. of *coloradensis* (Cresson).
- tegaris* (Cresson). Ill. and Tenn. west to Wash., Oreg., and Calif. Host: *Hemithrixion oestriforme* B. B.
- Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 259.—Spencer, 1958. Int. Cong. Ent. 10 Proc., v. 4, p. 501.
- **truncata* Burks. Syn. of *truncatella* Burks.
- **truncatella* Burks, new name. Sask., Nebr., Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.
- **Brachymeria (Brachymeria) truncata* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 234. ♀, ♂. Preocc. by *Brachymeria truncata* (Schmitz), 1946.
- **weemsi* Burks. Fla.
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) weemsi* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 236. ♀.
- *BRACHYMERIA subgenus GAHANULA Burks
- Brachymeria* subg. *Gahanula* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 261.
- Type: *Brachymeria discreta* Gahan. Orig. desig.
- discreta* Gahan. Tex., Ariz., Calif., Hawaii; Mexico. Hosts: *Tinea* sp., ? pyraustid moth infesting *Polistes instabilis* Sauss. nest.
- discretoidea* Gahan. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico, Panamá. Host: Unident. moth infesting *Trigona amalthea* (Oliv.) nest.
- *BRACHYMERIA subgenus PSEUDOBRACHYMERIA Burks
- Brachymeria* subg. *Pseudobrachymeria* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 263.
- Type: *Pseudochalcis conica* Ashmead. Orig. desig.
- columbiana* (Howard). D. C., Va., Fla., La. Host: ? *Laetilia coccidivora* Comst.
- Chalcis louisianae* Girault (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
- **conica* (Ashmead). Tex.; south through Cent. Amer. to Brazil; Trinidad, W. I.

- Pseudochalcis conica* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 407. ♀.
- **flegiae* Burks. Fla., Tex. Host: *Palpita flegia* (Cram.).
Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) flegiae Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 271. ♀, ♂.
- **laetiliae* Burks. N. Car., Okla., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Laetilia cocci-divora* Comst., *L. zamacrella* Dyar.
Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) laetiliae Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 268. ♀, ♂.
- pedalis* (Cresson). Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Noctuelia elautalis* (Grote), *Melitara prodenialis* Walk., *M. dentata* Grote, *Ozamia clarefacta* Dyar.
- **psyche* Burks. Fla. Host: *Oiketicus abbotii* Grote.
Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) psyche Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 267. ♀.

Subfamily DIRHININAE

Genus DIRHINUS Dalman, p. 588

- **Dirrhinoidea* Girault, 1912. Arch. Naturg. 78 (A) 9: 165.
 Type: *Dirrhinoidea maculata* Girault. Orig. desig.
- **Eniacella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 35.
 Type: *Eniacella ruficornis* Girault. Orig. desig.
 Taxonomy: Habu, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 309.
- texanus* (Ashmead). Ariz., Calif.
Dirhinus paoli Burks, n. syn.; addl. mat. shows it to be in range of var. of *texanus* (Ashmead).
- paoli* Burks. Syn. of *texanus* (Ashmead).

Subfamily CHALCIDINAE

Genus METADONTIA Ashmead, p. 588

- amoena* (Say). Md. south to Fla. west to Ill., Mo., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, Cent. and S. America.

Genus CHALCIS Fabricius, p. 588-589

- barbara* (Cresson). Mich. In ref. to orig. descr. ch. ♂ to "♂" = ♀.
- canadensis* (Cresson).
 Biology: Judd, 1953. Amer. Midl. Nat. 49: 817.
- divisa* (Walker). Calif.; Mexico.
 Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.
- lasia* Burks. Ariz.
- megalomis* Burks. Oreg. Host: *Stratiomys* sp.
- phoenicapoda* Burks.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 869 (*rufipes* Kirby).

Genus SPILOCHALCIS Thomson, pp. 589-592

- albifrons* (Walsh).
 Biology: Poinar and Gyrisco, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 534.
- dema* Burks. Pa., Calif.; Mexico.
- mariae* (Riley), corrected spelling of *maria* (Riley) of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 881.
- nortonii* (Cresson). Conn.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.
- odontotae* Howard. Fla.; Mexico.
- phoenica* Burks. Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

side (Walker).

Biology: Arthur, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 590-595.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

xanthostigma (Dalman). Delete; extralimital. Ont. specimen det. as this is **albifrons** (Walsh); specimen re-examined.

Genus **CERATOSMICRA** Ashmead, pp. 592-593

debilis (Say). Md., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.

Family LEUCOSPIDIDAE

Genus **LEUCOSPIS** Fabricius, p. 593

Taxonomy: Burks, 1961. *Stud. Ent. Rio de Janeiro* 4: 540.—Habu, 1962. *Fauna Japonica*, Chalc., *Leucosp.*, and *Podagr.*, pp. 165-170.

affinis affinis Say. Hosts: *Anthidium maculosum* Cress., *Ashmeadiella aridula* Ckll., *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. relativa* Cress., *M. gentilis* Cress., *Stelis* sp., *Hoplitis producta* (Cress.), *Osmia kincaidii* Ckll.

Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. News* 69: 21-24.—Medler and Koerber, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 340-344.—Medler, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 326-327.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 35: 1743 (subsp. ch. to sp.).

affinis floridana Cresson. Delete Mass. from dist.; spec. discolored by cyanide. Hosts: *Megachile (Chelostomoides) georgica* Cress., *M. (Sayapis)* sp.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 894 (subsp. ch. to var.).

birkmani Brues. Fla., Ariz., Calif; Mexico.

robertsoni Crawford. Ala.

slossonae Weld. Host: *Anthidiellum* sp.

texana Cresson. Ala.

Unplaced Genera, p. 593

Lophocomodia Ashmead, 1888. Transf. to Sphegigasterini following **Heteroschema** Gahan, p. 543.

Pteratomus Packard. Transf. to Mymaridae as syn. under **Anagrus** Haliday, p. 415.

Unplaced Species, p. 594

Lophocomodia americana Ashmead. Transf. to Sphegigasterini, p. 543.

Diomorus biorhizae Ashmead. Transf. from **Diomorus** Walker, p. 527.

Type lost; species is apparently a *Torymus*.

Halticoptera brodiei Ashmead. Transf. from **Halticoptera** Spinola, p. 542.

Type lost, but original description clearly not of a *Halticoptera*.

Coccophagus brunneus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964. *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

Camptoptera clavata Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

Semiotellus fasciatus Provancher. Transf. to **Arthrolytus** Thomson, p. 557.

***Solenotus fletcheri** Cockerell, 1889. *Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt.* 6: [2].

Entedon imbratus Walker. Transf. to **Chrysocharis** Foerster, p. 463.

Perilampus laevis Provancher. Transf. to **Elatus** Walker, p. 519.

Semiotellus minimus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

**Meraporus monticola* Ashmead, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 3: [4].

Pteromalus nigricornis Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Semiotellus oblongus Provancher. Transf. to *Tridymus* Ratzeburg, p. 546.

Rhopalicus pallipes Provancher. Transf. from *Rhopalicus* Foerster *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Eulophus ramosus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Superfamily CYNIPOIDEA

Family IBALIIDAE

Genus *IBALIA* Latreille, pp. 594-595

ensiger Norton.

Biology: Wickman, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 19.

Family CYNIPIDAE

Taxonomy: Weld, 1957. Cynipid Galls of the Pacific Slope, 80 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1959. Cynipid Galls of the Eastern U. S., 156 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1960. Cynipid Galls of the Southwest, 52 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich. (All privately printed.)

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus DIDICTYUM Riley

(= *Trybliographa* subg. *Hexaplasta* Foerster of Catalog, p. 603)

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962 (1961). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63(4): 280. When *Hexaplasta* Foerster was made a synonym of *Hexacola* Foerster the name *Didictyum* was revived for *Hexaplasta* of authors and as a subgenus in *Trybliographa*.

zigzag Riley. Fla. Host: *Megaselia etletiae* (Comstock). In reference to o.d., add pp. 214, 500, and Amer. Ent. 3: 52, 1880.

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 280.

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus TRYBLOGRAPHA Foerster, pp. 603-604

rapae (Westwood). Hosts: *Hylemyia* spp.

Biology: Wishart and Monteith, 1954. Canad. Ent. 56: 145-154, 14 figs. (early stages).

Genus SYNERGUS Hartig, pp. 610-613

**magnificus* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashmead).

Synergus magnificus Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 107. ♀, ♂.

Genus CEROPTRES Hartig, p. 614

**montensis* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Andricus reniformis* McCracken and Egbert.

Ceroptres montensis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 108. ♀, ♂.

Genus NEUROTERUS Hartig, pp. 620-624

**floricomus* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus reticulata*.

Neuroterus floricomus Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109. ♀, ♂, 0.

**lamellae* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.

Neuroterus lamellae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109-110. ♀, 0.

**florulentus* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa* and *Q. lobata*.

Neuroterus florulentus Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 110. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus LIODORA Foerster, p. 629

**dumosae* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.

Liodora dumosae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus AMPHIBOLIPS Reinhard, p. 630-631

**murata* Weld. Fla. Gall on *Quercus myrtifolia*, *Q. pumila*, *Q. laurifolia*, and *Q. cinerea*.

Amphibolips murata Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111-112. ♀, 0.

Genus ANDRICUS Hartig, pp. 631-637

crystallinus Bassett. Calif.

Biology: Doutt, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36(5): 167-170, ♀, ♂, 0 (describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus douglasii*).

foliaformis Gillette. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus bicolor*, *Q. macrocarpa*.

Andricus foliosus Weld, 1926: N. syn.

**mendocinensis* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus densiflora*.

Andricus mendocinensis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 112. ♀, 0.

Genus DISHOLCASPIIS Dalla Torre and Kieffer, pp. 638-640

**edura* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus oblongifolia* and *Q. arizonica*.

Disholcaspis edura Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.

**mamillana* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus douglasii*.

Disholcaspis mamillana Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 115. ♀, 0.

**mellifica* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus garryana*.

Disholcaspis mellifica Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.

**prehensa* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.

Disholcaspis prehensa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.

**spissa* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*, *Q. arizonica*, *Q. harardi*.

Disholcaspis spissa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.

Genus ANTRON Kinsey, pp. 640-641

**magdalenae* Weld. N. Mex. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.

Antron magdalenae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116. ♀, 0.

Genus LOXAULUS Mayr, p. 643

**beutenmuelleri* Weld. N. J., Pa., Ill. Gall on *Quercus rubra*, northern red oak.

Loxaulus beutenmuelleri Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116-117. ♀.

Genus DRYOCOSMUS Giraud, pp. 645-646

dubiosus (Fullaway). Calif. Galls on *Quercus agrifolia*.

Dryocosmus bicornis McCracken and Egbert (syn. by Doutt, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52(1): 69-74. ♀, 0). *D. bicornis* is alternating agamic generation on the leaves.

Genus HETEROECUS Kinsey, pp. 646-647

pacificus (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65(3): 250-254, figs. A, B, C, D. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus CALLIRHYTIS Foerster, pp. 647-653

agrifoliae (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66(3): 193. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

**balanella* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus emoryi*.

Callirhytis balanella Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 117. ♀, 0.

**floripara* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus agrifolia*.

Callirhytis floripara Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 118. ♀, ♂, 0.

**glomerosa* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus coccinea*.

Callirhytis glomerosa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀, 0.

**intersita* Weld. Va. Taken ovipositing in internodes of new growth of *Quercus alba*.

Callirhytis intersita Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀.

**medularis* Weld. Pa., Va., Ohio. Gall on *Quercus velutina* and *Q. coccinea*.

Callirhytis medularis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 121. ♀, ♂, 0.

**perobscura* Weld. Va. Ovipositing in buds of *Quercus velutina*.

Callirhytis perobscura Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 122. ♀.

pomiformis (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1959. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 58(1): 33-37. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus Undetermined, p. 653

Oxylabis bifoveolata Brues, transf. from Diapriidae, p. 681 (*teste* L. Masner, who has examined the type in Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. coll.).

Rhodites fusiformans Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

Rhodites globosus Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

Rhodites spinosellus Cockerell. Catalog p. 654. Delete *Nom. nud.*

*Superfamily EVANIOIDEA

Taxonomy: Short, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 217-219 (larvae).
—Crosskey, 1962. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 114 (Pt. 12): 399-400 (classification).

Morphology, Biology, Taxonomy: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-301.

Family EVANIIDAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 285-286.

Genus EVANIELLA Bradley, p. 656

californica (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39 (2): 107-108 (♀ descr.).

neomexicana (Ashmead). Calif.

Family AULACIDAE

(= *Aulacinae* of Catalog)

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 284-285.

Morphology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-281.

Genus PRISTAULACUS Kieffer, Sup. 1, p. 88

(= *Aulacostethus Philippi*, pp. 657-659)

ater (Westwood). Minn.

rufitarsis (Cresson). Alaska.

Genus *AULACUS* Jurine, pp. 659-660

dispilus Townes. Host: Reared from *Celtis laevigata*.

lovei (Ashmead). Host: *Xiphodria tibialis* Say.

Family GASTERUPTIIDAE

(= *Gasteruptiinae* of Catalog)

Revisions: Pasteels, 1956. Mus. Congo Belge, Ann., Sci. Zool., (Ser. 8) 50: [1]-94 (No. Africa).—Pasteels, 1957. Inst. Roy. des Sci. Nat. de Belg. Mem. (ser. 2) 56: [1]-125 (Australia).—Pasteels, 1957. Soc. Roy. d'Ent. Belg., Bul. et Ann. 93 (5-6): 173-176 (New Zealand).—Pasteels, 1958. *Op. cit. supra* 94 (7-8): 169-213.

Taxonomy: Short, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 219.

Genus *GASTERUPTION* Latreille, p. 660

assectator assectator (Linnaeus). Alaska.

kirbii kirbii (Westwood). Mich.

kirbii russeum Townes. Host: *Hoplitis sambuci* Titus.

Genus *RHYDINOFOENUS* Bradley, p. 661

barnstoni barnstoni (Westwood). Alaska.

floridanus bradleyi Townes. Hosts: *Hylaicus cressoni* (Ckll.); *Trypoxylon frigidum* Smith.

pattersonae (Melander and Brues). Host: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll.

tarsatorius tarsatorius (Say). N. C.

* Superfamily PELECINOIDEA

Insert in Catalog before *Proctotrupoidea*, p. 655.

Taxonomy: Handlirsch, 1933. Handbuch der Zoologie, v. 4 (2), Insecta 2, p. 981.

Family PELECINIDAE

Remove from *Proctotrupoidea*, pp. 661-662 and place in superfamily *Pelecinoidea* before *Proctotrupoidea*, p. 655.

Superfamily PROCTOTRUPOIDEA

The families *Evaniidae* and *Gasteruptiidae* are removed to the superfamily **Evanioidae* and the family *Peleciniidae* to the superfamily **Pelecinoidea*.

Morphology: Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 28: 214-219.

Phylogeny: Bradley, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Mem. 27: 129-131.—Bradley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 267.

Family VANHORNIIDAE

Genus *VANHORNIA* Crawford, p. 662

eucnemidarum Crawford. Maine, N. H., Conn.

Family ROPRONIIDAE

Genus **ROPRONIA** Provancher, p. 662

Taxonomy: Yasumatsu, 1956. *Insecta Matsumurana* 19: 117-122.—Yasumatsu, 1958. *Insecta Matsumurana* 21: 112-114.—Heqvist, 1959. *Ent. Tidskr.* 80: 137-139.

Biology: Chao, 1957. *Fukien Agr. Jour.* 5: 73-76 (*Ropronia* recorded as parasitic on sawfly larvae—first record of host for the genus).

Distribution: Yasumatsu, 1961. *Mushi* 35: 68-69.

Family HELORIDAE

Taxonomy: Riek, 1955. *Austral. Jour. Zool.* 3: 258-265.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. *Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt.* 28: 233-250 (revision of Palearctic species).

Morphology: Oeser, 1961. *Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt.* 37: 72-73 (ovipositor).

Genus **HELORUS** Latreille, p. 663

paradoxus (Provancher). N. B.

Family PROCTOTRUPIDAE

Taxonomy: Riek, 1955. *Austral. Jour. Zool.* 3: 106-117 (revision of the Australian species).—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 8: 724-731.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. *Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt.* 31: 57-64.—Masner, 1961. *Parc Nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte, fasc.* 60: 37-47 (key to the genera of the world).

Morphology: Oeser, 1961. *Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt.* 37: 71-72 (ovipositor).

Genus **PROCTOTRUPES** Latreille, pp. 663-664

caudatus Say. Pa., D. C.

cockerelli (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

pallidus (Say). Idaho.

rufigaster Provancher. N. H.

Genus **PHAENOSERPHEUS** Kieffer, p. 664

cockerelli (Brues). Transf. to *Proctotrupes* Latreille, pp. 663-664.

obscuripes (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

placidus (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

serricornis (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

simplicior (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

Genus **CRYPTOSERPHEUS** Kieffer, pp. 664-665

**Brachyserphus* Hellen, 1941. *Notulae Ent.* 21: 42. N. syn (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Codrus parvulus* Nees. By orig. desig.

abruptus (Say). N. H., N. J., Md., W. Va., S. C.

flavipes (Provancher). N. B.; N. C.

obsoletus (Say). Fla.

Genus **CODRUS** Panzer, pp. 665-666

longiceps (Ashmead). Ark.

obscuripes (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

- placidus** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
- serricornis** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
- simplicior** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

Family CERAPHRONIDAE

Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 305-309 (key to the genera of the world).

Genus *CERAPHRON* Jurine, pp. 666-668

Allomicrops Kieffer, 1914. Syn. by Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 524.

**Eulagnodes* Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (Private pub.). Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126.

Type: *Eulagnodes bicolor* Girault. By monotypy and orig. desig.

abnormis Perkins. Transf. from *Allomicrops* Kieffer, *teste* Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 523.

**Eulagnodes bicolor* Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (private pub.). ♀. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126.

longicornis Ashmead. Transf. to *Lagnodes* Foerster, p. 669.

salicicola Ashmead. Transf. to *Aphanogmus* Thomson, p. 668.

Genus *APHANOGMUS* Thomson, p. 668

Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 294-300.—Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 387-416.—Dessart, 1964. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 100: 259-278.

floridanus Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Mycodiplosis* sp.

salicicola (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Allomicrops* Kieffer, p. 669

Syn. of *Ceraphron* Jurine, *supra*.

abnormis (Perkins). Transf. to *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 666.

Genus *LAGYNODES* Foerster, p. 669

longicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *ATRITOMELLUS* Kieffer, p. 669

conwentziae (Gahan). Transf. from *Dendrocercus* Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126).

conwentziae var. **rufus** (Gahan). Transf. from *Dendrocercus* Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, *loc. cit. supra*). Calif.

Genus *LYGOCERUS* Foerster, pp. 669-670

Biology: Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 91.

anomaliventris (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Conostigmus* Dahlbohm, p. 670 (*teste* L. Masner).

***attentus** Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).

Lygocerus attentus Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 94. ♀, ♂.

- **incompletus* Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).
Lygocerus incompletus Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 96. ♀, ♂.
- **latifrons* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: Species of Hemerobiidae.
Lygocerus latifrons Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.
- **leucopidis* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis* sp.
Lygocerus latifrons Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.
- **pinicola* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis atrifacies* Aldrich.
Lygocerus pinicola Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 92. ♀, ♂.

Genus **CONOSTIGMUS** Dahlbom, pp. 670-671

Conostigmoides Dodd, 1914. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 124.

anomaliventris (Ashmead). Transf. to *Lygocerus* Foerster, p. 669.

erythrothorax (Ashmead). Transf. from *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672, *teste* L. Masner.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 124-125.

Genus *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672

Syn. of *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, *supra*.

erythrothorax (Ashmead). Transf. to *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, p. 670.

Genus **DENDROCERUS** Ratzeburg, p. 672

Delete; a valid genus but without known Nearctic species. Transf. the N. Amer. forms to *Atritomellus* Kieffer, p. 669 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 125).

Family DIAPRIIDAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbooks 8 (3): 3.—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289-292.

Subfamily DIAPRIINAE

Taxonomy: Risbec, 1950. Contribution a l'Etude des Proctotrupidae. Fr. W. Africa, Trav. du Lab. d'Ent. du Secteur Soudanais de Recherches Agron., pp. 224-225 (key to African genera).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus **BRUESOPRIA** Wing, Sup. 1, p. 89

americana (Brues). D. C.

Genus **AUXOPAEDUTES** Brues, p. 672

Cracinopria Fouts. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Ent. Soc. Cechosl. 61: 135. All species listed under *Cracinopria* in Catalog are n. combs. in *Auxopaedeutes*. Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to masculine.

Genus **MYRMECOPRIA** Ashmead, p. 673

mellea (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 123. Redescription, with first description of female.

Genus *Adeliopra* Ashmead, p. 673

Syn. of *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

longii Ashmead. Transf. to *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

Genus ENTOMACIS Foerster, p. 673

Hemilexis Foerster, 1856. See 1st Sup. p. 90.

Hemilexodes Ashmead, 1893. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Adeliopria Ashmead, 1902. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 134.

floridana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Hemilexodes*, 1st Sup. p. 90 (*teste* L. Masner).

longii (Ashmead). Transf. from *Adeliopria* Ashmead, *teste* L. Masner. Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134.

Genus *Aparamesius* Kieffer, p. 673

Syn. of *Paramesius* Westwood, *infra*. Transf. included spp. to that genus.

Genus PARAMESIUS Westwood, p. 674

**Lipoglyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123 (through synonymy with *Aparamesius* Kieffer, *teste* Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90: 395).

Type: *Lipoglyptus primus* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Aparamesius Kieffer, 1913. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner). Cite *analis* (Ashmead) and *nigriclavus* (Fouts) as n. combs, and remove parentheses from author of *clavipes*.

Genus ANEURHYNCHUS Westwood, pp. 674-675

Glyptonota Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 56: 164.

nigriclavatus (Ashmead). Transf. from *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677. Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 162-163.

Genus SPILOMICRUS Westwood, pp. 675-676

Loxotropa Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 82.

**Eriopria* Kieffer, 1910. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, pp. 693, 744. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 82).

Type: *Eriopria nigra* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1912.

**Tritopria* Kieffer, 1910. *Loc. cit. supra*, pp. 717, 748. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 82).

Type: *Tritopria lusitanica* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Cologlyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cologlyptus kiefferi* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Scutellipria* Szabó, 1961. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. Hist.-Nat. 53: 493. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 82).

Type: *Scutellipria quinquepunctata* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**foutsii* Masner, n. name. Replaces *kiefferi* Fouts, preocc.

kiefferi Fouts. Preocc. Replaced by *foutsii* Masner.

*Genus PENTAPRIA Kieffer

(= *Xenopria* Fouts, p. 676)

Pentapria Kieffer, 1905. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 3, 2: 34.

Type: *Pentapria conjugens* Kieffer. First included species.

Xenopria Fouts, 1939. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 134.

columbiana (Fouts).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134.

Genus *Phaenopria* Ashmead, pp. 676-677

Syn. of *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 678; transf. included spp. to that genus.

Genus *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677

Syn. of *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

nigroclavata Ashmead. Transf. to *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

Genus *Acidopria* Kieffer, p. 677

Syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

Genus *Loxotropa*, Foerster, p. 677

Syn. of *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675; *Loxotropa* of Catalog = *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680. Transf. spp. included in *Loxotropa* in Catalog to *Basalys*.

Genus TRICHOPRIA Ashmead, pp. 678-680

Phaenopria Ashmead. Syn. by Sundholm, 1960. *Opuscula Ent.* 25: 220. All species listed in Catalog are transf. here as n. combs.

Delete *Ceratopria* Ashmead from syn. and transf. to syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

Taxonomy: Sundholm, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 215-223.—Masner, 1964. *Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl.* 61: 136.

bifoveolata (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

columbiana (Ashmead). Minn.

floridana (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

infuscateps (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

longiceps (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

megaplasta (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

popei (Muesebeck). N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Dictya* sp., *Elgiva rufa* (Panz.). Biology: Knutson and Berg, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 724-726.

pusilla (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

simulans (Ashmead). Transf. to *Diapria* Latreille, p. 680.

tabanivora Fouts. Misspelled *tabanivora* in Catalog. N. Y., Ala., Fla. Host: *Tabanus lineola* F.

virginica (Ashmead). Transf. with *Phaenopria*; preocc. in *Trichopria*; replaced by *virginiensis* L. Masner, n. name.

**virginiensis* Masner, n. name. Replaces *Phaenopria virginica* Ashmead nec *Diapria virginica* Ashmead, both now in *Trichopria*.

Genus *Cracinopria* Fouts, p. 680

Syn. of *Auxopaedeutes* Brues, p. 672; transf. all included species to that genus.

Genus BASALYS Westwood, p. 680

(= *Loxotropa* Foerster of Catalog, p. 677)

Ceratopria Ashmead, 1893. Remove from syn. under *Trichopria* Ashmead. Syn. by Masner, 1964. *Entomophaga* 9: 85.

Acidopria Kieffer, 1913. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

**Tropidopsis* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45, pp. 386, 402. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Type: *Tropidopsis clavata* Ashmead. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Nesopria* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. N. name for *Tropidopsis* Ashmead, preocc. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 85-86.

All species listed in the Catalog under *Acidopria* Kieffer and *Loxotropa* Foerster, p. 677, are transf. to *Basalys* as n. combs. (*teste* L. Masner).

longiceps (Ashmead). Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 86).

pusilla (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *DIAPRIA* Latreille, p. 680

Taxonomy: Sundholm, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 215-223.

simulans (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *DOLIOPRIA* Kieffer, p. 681

americana Fouts.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 135.

Genus *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681

Syn. of **Synacra* Foerster (= *Paratelopsilus* Whittaker) p. 690.

gracilis Fouts. Transf. to *Synacra* Foerster.

*Subfamily AMBOSITRINAE

Place in Diapriidae after *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289-295.

Genus *PROPSILOMMA* Kieffer, p. 683

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by subfam. Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ambositrinae.

*Subfamily ISMARINAE

Place in Diapriidae before Subfam. Cinetinae, p. 681 (replaced in Sup. 1 by Belytinae).

Taxonomy: Hellén, 1963. Fauna Fennica 14: 4.

Genus *ISMARUS* Haliday, p. 681

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ismarinae.

Biology: Chambers, 1955. Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 114-115.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11.

Subfamily BELYTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3), 107 pp. (Keys to the British species).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus *OXYLABIS* Foerster, p. 681

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 27.

bifoveolata Brues. Remove from *Oxylabis*, p. 681, and from Proctotrupoidea; a species of Cynipoidea (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

fuscicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *BELYTA* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

**Paraclista* Kieffer, 1909. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, p. 476. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 63.

Type: *Belyta brachyptera* Thomson. Desig. by Kieffer, 1910.

All species listed in Catalog under *Cinetus* Jurine, pp. 682-683, belong here (see Sup. 1, p. 91). Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to feminine.

frontalis Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

nasuta (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

picipes (Ashmead, n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *ZYGOTA* Foerster, pp. 683-684

longicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *MACROHYNNIS* Foerster, p. 684

**Cinelaptus* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 7, 91. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinelaptus fragilis* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus *MIOTA* Foerster, pp. 684-685

Synonymized under *Cinetus* Foerster by Muesebeck, 1958, Agr. Monogr. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 91, and by Masner, 1964, Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 126, but now restored as a valid genus with *Leptorhaptus* authors, not Foerster, as synonym. Most of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* are transferred here (*teste* L. Masner).

**Leptonetus* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 128. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinetus politus* Thomson. By orig. desig.

alaskensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).

americana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

ashmeadi (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

bakeri (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

bisulcata (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

clarimontis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

coloradensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

filicornis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

flavicornis Kieffer. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

longinervis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

pleuralis (Fouts). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

rufa (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

vera (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Scorpioteleia* Ashmead, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61:129.

Genus *CINETUS* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

(= *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685; *Stylidolon* Ashmead, p. 685)

Remove *Miota* Foerster from synonymy; a valid genus. Both *Leptorhaptus* Foerster and *Stylidolon* Ashmead are now considered synonyms of *Cinetus* Jurine (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 126). However, of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* only *conicus* Ashmead and *texanus* (Ashmead) belong in *Cinetus*; the remainder are transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

americanus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

coloradensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

conicus (Ashmead). Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 128).

nasutus Provancher. Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

pleuralis Fouts. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

politus (Ashmead). Preocc. when transf. from *Stylidolon* Ashmead to *Cinetus* Jurine. Replaced by *subpolitus* Masner.

ruficornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

subpolitus Masner. Replaces *Stylidolon politum* Ashmead, preocc. when transf. to *Cinetus*, *teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 128.

texanus (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *SCORPIOTELEIA* Ashmead, p. 685

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 130.

vera Fouts. Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

Genus *ACLISTA* Foerster, pp. 685-689

Pantoclis Foerster. Remove from syn.; an independent genus (*teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11, 41).

Zelotypa Foerster. Remove from syn. under *Aclista* and place as syn. of *Pantoclis* Foerster.

aculeata (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

alaskensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

analis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

bakeri (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

bruesi (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

californica (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

canadensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

clinoneura (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

coloradensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

consimilis Muesebeck. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

dubiosa (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

duplicata Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

flavicus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

floridana (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

- frontalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
fuscicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Oxylabis* Foerster, p. 681.
georgica (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
integrifrons (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
klagesi (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
jeannettensis Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
longicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Zygota* Foerster, p. 683.
monilicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
montana (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
orthoneura (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
picipes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
rufescens (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
ruficauda (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
ruficornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
scutellata aptera (Kieffer). Raised to specific rank and transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
singularis (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
subfusca (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
subobtusa (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

Genus *PANTOCLIS* Foerster, p. 686

Remove from syn. under *Aclista* Foerster and treat as valid genus, *teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 81 (3): 11, 41; place after *Aclista*, p. 689.

Zelotypa Foerster; remove from syn. of *Aclista* Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

- aculeata* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
analis Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
aptera Kieffer, changed status.
Pantoclis scutellata aptera Kieffer. Raised to specific rank and transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
bakeri Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
bruesi Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
californica (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
canadensis Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
clinoneura Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
coloradensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
consimilis (Muesebeck), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 91, (*teste* L. Masner).
dubiosa Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
duplicata (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
flavivrus Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
floridana Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
georgica (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

- integrifrons** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
jeannettensis (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
klagesi Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
monilicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
montana Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
orthoneura Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
rufescens Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
ruficauda Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
singularis Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
subfusca Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
subobtusa Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus **ACROPIESTA** Foerster, p. 689

- **Pantopiesta* Maneval, 1939. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 44: 169, 170. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 24.
 Type: *Cinetus flaviventris* Thomson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus **RHYNCHOPSILUS** Kieffer, p. 689

- **Brunnicophilus* Nixon, 1931. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 43: 83. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 13.
 Type: *Brunnicophilus donisthorpei* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus **POLYPEZA** Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 89

(= *Atelopsilus* Kieffer, pp. 689-690)

- Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 131. Remove from Diapriinae to Belytinae where it replaces *Atelopsilus* Kieffer, p. 689.
 Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 56: 164.—Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.
alaskensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675 (*teste* L. Masner).
brunnea (Ashmead).
 Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.

*Genus **SYNACRA** Foerster

- Synacra* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 128, 130, 134.
 Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Ashmead, 1893.
 **Artibolus* Haliday, 1857. Nat. Hist. Rev. 4: Proc. p. 173.
 Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. Isogenotypic with *Synacra* Foerster.
 **Neuropria* Kieffer, 1904. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz Bul. 23: 53. Syn. by Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74.
 Type: *Neuropria sociabilis* Kieffer. By monotypy.
Prosynacra Kieffer, 1905. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).
Paratelopsilus Whittaker, 1930. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 131.

Place at end of subfam. Belytinae.

Taxonomy: Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74-76.

canadensis (Whittaker).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 131-132.

gracilis (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681 (teste L. Masner).

Family SCELIONIDAE

Subfamily TELENOMINAE

Genus ARADOPHAGUS Ashmead, p. 690

fasciatus Ashmead. Tex.; Europe.

Genus TIPHODYTES Bradley, p. 690

gerriphagus (Marchal). Calif.

Genus EUMICROSOMA Gahan, p. 690

**Nardo* Nixon, 1938. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11), 1: 278. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 108.

Type: *Nardo cumaeus* Nixon. By orig. desig.

**Szelenyiella* Szabó, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 2: 49. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 108.

Type: *Szelenyiella platythoracis* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

beneficum Gahan. U.S.S.R.

bicolor (Ashmead). Mich. Host: Unknown eggs on *Poa compressa*.

Genus PROTRIMORUS Kieffer, p. 690

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Opisthacantha* Ashmead (teste Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 140).

TELENOMUS subgenus TELENOMUS Haliday, pp. 691-694

alsophilae Viereck. Mass., Pa. Host: *Ennomus subsignarius* (Hbn.).

basalis Wallaston. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

bifidus Riley. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

californicus Ashmead. N. Mex., Nev., Oreg.

chrysopae Ashmead. Host: *Lomamyia flavicornis* (Wlkr.).

clisiocampae Riley. Colo., Wash.

coloradensis Crawford. Idaho, Wash. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

cosmopeplae Gahan. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

dimmocki Ashmead. Ohio, Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Cosmopepla bimaculata* (Thom.), *Podisus maculiventris* (Say), *Thyanta custator* (F.).

dolichoecerus (Ashmead). Okla. Host: *Emesaya brevipennis* (Say).

graptae Howard. Ill., Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Lycaena thoe* Guerin, *Plebejus icarioides* Bdv.

heliolithidis Ashmead. Fla.

ichthyurae Ashmead. Maine, Okla.

perplexus Girault. Hosts: *Euschistus variolarius* (Pal. de Beauv.), *E. tristigmus* (Say).

spilosomatis Ashmead. Ohio.

utahensis Ashmead. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

Genus TRISSOLCUS Ashmead, p. 694

**Asolcus* Nakagawa, 1900. Spec. Rep. Imp. Agr. Sta. Japan 6, p. 17. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 145.

Type: *Asolcus nigripedius* Nakagawa. By monotypy.

**Aphanurus* Kieffer, 1912. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 10, 69.

Type: *Teleas semistriatus* Nees. By orig. desig.

**Microphanurus* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xv, 16, 91. Proposed for *Aphanurus* Kieffer, preocc. Syn. of *Asolcus* Nakagawa, *teste* Watanabe, 1951. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 2: 21.

basalis (Wollaston), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 92 (*teste* L. Masner).

brochymenae (Ashmead). Ind., Tex. Host: *Acrosternum hilare* (Say).

cosmopeplae (Gahan), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 692 (*teste* L. Masner).

podisi Ashmead. W. Va., Ohio, Ind. Host: *Banasa dimidiata* (Say).

thyantae Ashmead. Ga., Mo., Tex.

utahensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 694 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Hadrophonurus* Kieffer, p. 694

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Gryon* Haliday (*teste* Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 58: 158).

pennsylvanicus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Gryon* Haliday.

Subfamily Baeinae of Catalog

Delete; include in Scelioninae. Place the contained genera at the beginning of the Scelioninae, p. 701, except *Tetrabaecus* Kieffer, which is transf. to Platygasteridae, p. 708. Transf. *Acoloides xanthogaster* (Ashmead) to **Gryon* Haliday.

Subfamily TELEASINAE

Genus TRIMORUS Foerster, pp. 697-701

(= *Trichasius* Provancher, Sup. 1, p. 92)

Trichasius Provancher, 1887. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Paragryon Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Transf. here all spp. in Catalog under *Paragryon* Kieffer, p. 696, and in Sup. 1 under *Trichasius* Provancher, p. 92; all are n. combs. in *Trimorus* Foerster.

Subfamily SCELIONINAE

Genus CERATOBAEUS Ashmead, p. 695

binotatus Ashmead. Md.

Genus BAEUS Haliday, p. 695

zabriskiei (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acoloides* Howard, p. 696 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696

Syn. of *Idris* Foerster, *infra*. Remove *Psilacolus* Kieffer from syn. under *Acoloides* and place as syn. of *Gryon* Haliday. Transf. to *Idris* Foerster all species listed under *Acoloides* in Catalog except *xanthogaster* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Gryon* Haliday, and *zabriskiei* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Baeus* Haliday, p. 695.

*Genus IDRIS Foerster

(= *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696)

Idris Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud. v. 2, pp. 102, 105.

Type: *Idris flavicornis* Foerster. By monotypy.

Acoloides Howard, 1890. Insect Life 2: 269. Syn. by Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 58: 163.

**Megacolus* Priesner, 1951. Inst. Fouad I du Desert Bul. 1: 121.

Type: *Megacolus desertorum* Priesner. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Philoplanes* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 384. N. name for *Megacolus* Priesner, preocc.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-166.

saitidis (Howard). Pa., Ariz. Host: *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).

seminiger (Ashmead). Nebr.

Genus THORON Haliday, p. 696

**metallicus* Haliday. Europe; Mass.

Thoron metallicus Haliday, 1830. Ent. Mag. 1: 272. ♀.

pallipes Ashmead. Transf. to *Paridris* Kieffer, p. 704.

Genus SCELIO Latreille, pp. 702-703

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 303-318 (revision of African species).

Biology: Greathead, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 114: 439-442.

bisulcus (Ashmead). Hosts: *Melanoplus* sp., *M. differentialis* (Thomas).

Scelio striaticollis Brues, 1906. N. syn. (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck on comparison of types).

Biology: Lanham and Evans, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 213-214.—Lanham and Evans, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 84-86 (phoresy).

striaticollis Brues. Syn. of *bisulcus* (Ashmead).

Genus OPISTHACANTHA Ashmead, p. 703

Protrimorus Kieffer, 1908. Transf. from Telenominae and made syn. of *Opisthacantha* by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61: 140.

americana (Ashmead). Transf. from *Protrimorus* Kieffer, p. 690, by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61: 141.

Genus PARIDRIS Kieffer, p. 704

brevipennis Fouts. Calif.

pallipes (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Thoron* Haliday, p. 696 (*teste* L. Masner).

*Genus CALOTELEA Westwood

(= *Ceratoteleia* Kieffer, p. 705)

Calotelea Westwood, 1837. In Hope, Ent. Soc. London Trans. 2: 55.

Type: *Calotelea aurantea* Hope. By monotypy.

**Calotelea* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 209, 210, 212. Emendation.

Ceratoteleia Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 69.

Prosanteris Kieffer, 1908. Syn. with *Ceratoteleia* by Muesebeck, 1958, Sup. 1, p. 93.

**Neuroteleia* Kieffer, 1910. Ent. Soc. France Bul. 1910: 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.

Type: *Neuroteleia rufa* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

**Lamproteleia* Kieffer, 1910, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.

Type: *Lamproteleia fasciatipennis* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

Transf. here the species listed under *Ceratoteleia* Kieffer in the Catalog, p. 705, and in Sup. 1, p. 93.

*Genus **GRYON** Haliday

Gryon Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 271.

Type: *Gryon misellus* Haliday. By monotypy.

**Acolus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 100. Syn. by Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 158.

Type: *Acolus opacus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1903.

Hadronotus Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

**Plastogryon* Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 119, 131. Syn. by Maneval, 1940. Faune de la France, v. 7, p. 113.

Type: *Plastogryon foersteri* Kieffer. Desig. by Brues, 1908.

Psilacolus Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

**Holacolus* Kieffer, 1912. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 89, 94, 106. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

Type: *Acolus opacus* Thomson. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Telenomoides Dodd, 1913. Syn. of *Hadronotus* Foerster.

Hadronotellus Kieffer, 1917. Syn. of *Hadronotus* Foerster.

Hadrophanurus Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

**Heterogryon* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xxvi, 271, 446, 448. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

Type: *Plastogryon sagax* Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Syntelesia Fouts, 1927. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Transf. to *Gryon* all species listed in the Catalog under *Hadrophanurus* Kieffer, p. 694, *Hadronotus* Foerster, pp. 704-705, and *Syntelesia* Fouts, p. 706, and mark all, except *pennsylvanicus* (Ashmead), n. combs. Insert *Gryon* Haliday in place of *Hadronotus* Foerster, pp. 704-705.

xanthogaster (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acoloides* Howard, p. 696 (teste L. Masner).

Genus **Pegoteleia** Kieffer, pp. 705-706

Delete from Catalog; no North American species known. Transfer the species listed under *Pegoteleia* in the Catalog to **Probaryconus* Kieffer, where all are n. combs. Chg. *striata* (Ashmead) to *striatus*.

Genus **Prosoppegus** Kieffer, p. 705

Syn. of *Macroteleia* Westwood, infra.

elongata (Ashmead). Transf. to *Macroteleia* Westwood.

*Genus **PROBARYCONUS** Kieffer

(= *Pegoteleia* of Catalog, pp. 705-706)

Probaryconus Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 118, 165, 168.

Type: *Baryconus (Probaryconus) spinosus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Amblyconus* Kieffer, 1913. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11 p. 221. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 90.

All species listed in the Catalog under *Pegoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706, are transf. here as n. combs.; *striata* (Ashmead) becomes *striatus*.

Genus **MACROTELEIA** Westwood, p. 706

**Baeoneura* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 100, 102. Syn. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 335.

Type: *Baeoneura floridana* Ashmead. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Baeoneura Ashmead, 1887. Ent. Amer. 3: 99. Error for *Baeoneura* Foerster.

Prosoppegus Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 137.

Stictoteleia Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137.
elongata (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Prosapegus* Kieffer, p. 705.
virginiensis Ashmead. Transf. with *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706.

Genus *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706

Syn. of *Macroteleia* Westwood, *supra*.

virginiensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Macroteleia* Westwood.

Genus *Synteleia* Fouts, p. 706

N. syn. of *Cryon* Haliday (*teste* L. Masner). The single species, *coracina* Fouts, is transf. to *Cryon*, and changed to *coracinus* (Fouts).

Genus PSEUDANTERIS Fouts, p. 706

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61:141.

Family PLATYGASTERIDAE

Taxonomy: Szabó, 1959. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 51: 389-390.—Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61: 146-162.

Subfamily INOSTEMMINAE

Genus *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707

Syn. of *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.

carinata Ashmead. Transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.

nigripes Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille.

Genus METACLISIS Foerster, p. 707

belonocnemae Ashmead. Transf. to *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708.

carinata (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

erythropus Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille, p. 710.

floridana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707

Syn. of *Inostemma* Haliday; all included spp. are transf. to *Inostemma* except *floridana* Ashmead, which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.

Genus ALLOTROPA Foerster, pp. 707-708

burrelli Muesebeck. Established throughout range of host in U. S.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 74-75.

**citri* Muesebeck. So. China; Calif. Host: *Planococcus citri* (Risso).

Allotropia citri Muesebeck, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 18. ♂, ♀.
 Release and recovery in U.S.: Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92-93.

utilis Muesebeck. N. H., Vt.; Japan. Host: *Phenacoccus pergandei* Ckll.

Biology: Murakami, 1962. Kyushu Univ. Facul. Agr. Sci. Bul. 19: 390-402.

Genus *Tridavus* Brèthes, p. 708

Syn. of *Fidiobia* Ashmead, *infra*.

drakei Ogloblin. Transf. to *Fidiobia* Ashmead.

Genus FIDIOBIA Ashmead, p. 709

Transf. from subfam. Platygasterinae to subfam. Inostemminae and

place before *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708 (*teste* Jansson, 1956. Ent. Tidskr. 77: 87-90.—Masner, 1956. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 30: 114).

Triclavus Brèthes, 1916. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

drakei (Ogloblin), n. comb. Transf. with *Triclavus* Brèthes, p. 708.

Genus *INOSTEMMA* Haliday, p. 708

Acerota Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. čechosl. 61: 146). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to *Inostemma* as n. combs. except *floridana* which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster (*teste* L. Masner).

**Brachinostemma* Kieffer, 1916. Zentbl. f. Bakt., Parasitenk. u. Infektionskrankheiten, Abt. 2, 46: 551. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Brachinostemma mediterraneum* Kieffer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Inocerota* Szelényi, 1939. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 32: 121. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Inocerota discensus* Szelényi. By orig. desig.

americanum (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. čechosl. 61: 147.

belonocnemae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Metaclisis* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

cecidomyiae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

leonardi (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Genus *ISOSTASIUS* Foerster, p. 708

Monocrita Foerster. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 130.

Genus *TETRABAEUS* Kieffer, p. 695

Transf. from Scelionidae to Platygasteridae, subfam. Inostemminae, and place after *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.

**Crabroborus* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 391. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. čechosl. 61: 148.

Type: *Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

americanus (Brues). Wis., Que., Md. Hosts: *Ectemnius* (*Hypocrabro*) *paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euphilis* (*Corynopus*) *rufigaster* (Pack.), *E.* (*C.*) *coarctata modesta* (Roh.).

**Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 392. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. čechosl. 61: 149.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 104-108, fig. 11.

Subfamily PLATYGASTERINAE

Genus *Fidiobia* Ashmead, p. 709

Transf. to Inostemminae, p. 708.

Genus *ISOCYBUS* Foerster, p. 709

canadensis (Provancher). Ind.

*Genus *METANOPEDIAS* Brues

Metanopedias Brues, 1910. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 28: 79.

Type: *Metanopedias sicarius* Brues. By monotypy.

Insert in Platygasterinae before *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709.

rubicola (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709, with its synonyms (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *TRICHACIS* Foerster, pp. 709-710

rubicola Ashmead. Transf. to *Metanopiedias* Brues.

Genus *ERITRISOMERUS* Ashmead, p. 710

noveboracensis Brues. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille, p. 710.

Genus *PLATYGASTER* Latreille, pp. 710-715

**Prosactogaster* Kieffer, 1914. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 352, 363. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 135.

Type: *Platygaster lineatus* Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

**Misocyclops* Kieffer, 1914, loc. cit. supra, pp. 353, 362. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Platygaster ornatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Parepimeces* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. 563, 760. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Epimeces ensifer* Westwood. By substitution of *Parepimeces* for *Epimeces* Westwood, preocc.

erythropus (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Metaclisis* Foerster, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

hyalinipennis (Ashmead). N. Y. Host: *Caryomyia tubicola* (O. S.) on hickory.

nigripes (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Monocrita* Ashmead, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

noveboracensis (Brues). Transf. from *Eritrissomerus* Ashmead, p. 710 (teste L. Masner).

Genus *EUXESTONOTUS* Fouts, p. 715

Remove from syn. under *Xestonotidea* Gahan. A valid genus containing all the species placed in Catalog under *Xestonotidea*, except *andriciphila* (Ashmead) which is transf. to *Leptacis* Foerster, of which *Xestonotidea* is a syn.

Genus *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 715

Syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (= *Leptacis* Foerster of Catalog in part); included spp. transf. to *Synopeas*.

Genus *SYNOPEAS* Foerster, p. 716

Remove from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716, and place as valid genus before *Leptacis*.

Ectadius Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149.

Polymecus Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Unnecessarily proposed as n. name for *Ectadius* Foerster.

Sactogaster Foerster, 1856. N. syn. (teste L. Masner). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to *Synopeas* as n. combs.; where necessary ending is to be changed to neuter.

Dolichotrypes Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1948. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 84:44.—Masner, 1960. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 62: 3.—Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 140.

abdominator (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

aciculatum (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

- angustulum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- anomaliventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- ashmeadii** Dalla Torre. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- auripes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- bradleyi** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- breviventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- carinator** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- cynipsiphilum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- dubiosum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- flavicorne** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- floridanum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- ***foutsii** Masner, n. name. Replaces *longiventre* (Fouts). preocc., upon transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716.
- globatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- hopkinsi** (Crawford and Bradley), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- howardii** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 71 (*teste* L. Masner).
- incertum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- longiventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- maculipes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- mucronatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- nigripes** Ashmead. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pennsylvanicum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pubescens** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- punctatum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rufiscapus** Ashmead. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rugosiceps** (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- striatifrons** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 718 (*teste* L. Masner).

texanum (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 718 (*teste* L. Masner).

varipes (Harrington), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus **LEPTACIS** Foerster, pp. 716-718

Ectadius Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (*teste* Masner, 1964, Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149).

Synopeas Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus (*teste* Masner, 1960, Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 62:3).

Anopedias Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus without known Nearctic species (*teste* L. Masner).

Xestonotus Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151.

Polymecus Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; syn. of *Anopedias* (unnecessarily proposed replacement name).

Dolichotrypes Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (*teste* L. Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149.)

Xestonotidea Gahan, 1919. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6, 151.

Axestonotus Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151.

**Proleptacis* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xxi, 562, 632. Syn. by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: *Leptacis foersteri* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

**Anacoryphe* Debauche, 1947. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 83: 247. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: *Anacoryphe orchymonti* Debauche. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Mandraka* Risbec, 1953. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 3: 343. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: *Mandraka pauliani* Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-34 (revision of the African species).

abdominator Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

aciculata Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

andriciphila (Ashmead). Transf. from *Xestonotidea* Gahan, p. 716 (*teste* Ghesquière, 1948. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 84: 42).

angustula Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

ashmeadii (Dalla Torre). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

auripes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

bradleyi Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

breviventris Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

carinator Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

cynipsiphila Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

dubiosa Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

flavicornis Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

floridana Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

globata Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

hopkinsi (Crawford and Bradley). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

incerta (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

longiventris Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

maculipes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

nigripes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

pennsylvanica Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

- pubescens* Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
punctata Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
rufiscapus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
rugosiceps Kieffer. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
striatifrons Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
texana Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

Superfamily BETHYLOIDEA

Family CHRYSIDIDAE

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 141-168, 2 pls. (spp. of coastal N. C.).

Genus *OMALUS* Panzer, pp. 718-719

- **Philoctetes* Abeille de Perrin, 1870. Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 26, sup.: 26.
 Type: *Holopyga (Philoctetes) cicatrix* Abeille de Perrin. Desig. by Ashmead, 1902.
- Diplorrhous* Aaron, 1885. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 12: 216.
 Type: *Diplorrhous plicatus* Aaron. By monotypy.
- **Ellampus* subg. *Dictenus* Semenov, 1932. Soc. Ent. Ross. Hor. 42: 6.
 Type: *Ellampus (Dictenus) specularis* Semenov. Orig. desig.
 Revision: Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 235-250, 30 figs.
- **aeneus* (Fabricius). Canada and U. S. south to Ga., N. Mex. and Ariz., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones, occasionally Upper Austral; Europe. Hosts: *Pemphredon* sp. and *Passaloecus* sp. in U. S.; *Stigmus*, *Passaloecus* and *Pemphredon* in Europe. (*Omalus*)
- Chrysis aeneus* Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. 1: 284.
Omalus laeviventris Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 233).
Omalus diversus Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 233).
- **auratus* (Linnaeus). N. Y. south to S. C., Ohio, Ind. Hosts: *Pemphredon (Cemonus) l. lethifer* (Shuck.) and *Passaloecus turionum* Dahlb. in U. S.; in Europe *Pemphredon (P.) lugubris* F., *Pemphredon (Cemonus) unicolor* F., *Trypoxylon figulum* F. and *T. attenuatum* Sm.—the latter two records are very dubious. (*Pseudomalus*)
- Sphex aurata* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 572.
Omalus sinuosus (Say) (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241. Note that *O. janus* is removed from syn. and revaluated with *O. corruscaus* (Norton) and *O. purpuratus* (Provancher) as syns.).
 Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 95-96.
 Biology: Thomas, 1962. Ent. News 73: 217-218.
- **butleri* Bohart and Campos. Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., B. C., Ind., N. Y. (*Omalus*)
Omalus (Omalus) butleri Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 240, figs. 6, 17. ♀, ♂.
- cressoni* (Aaron). Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Colo., Utah, Mont., Nebr. Hosts: *Xylocelia occidentalis* (Fox), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhous*)
 Biology: Powell, 1964. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 21: 172-173.
- diversus* Aaron. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius). In orig. citation for *diversus*, change ♀ to ♂.

- ***downeyi** Bohart and Campos. Oreg., Calif., Nev., chiefly in Canadian Zone. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) downeyi Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 246, figs. 5, 8. ♂, ♀.
- glomeratus** (du Buysson). Calif. to Wash., east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- ***granti** Bohart and Campos. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) granti Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, fig. 19. ♂, ♀.
- intermedius** (Aaron). Mont., Md. Host: *Xylocelia virginiana* Roh. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)
 Biology: Krombein, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 264.
- iridescens** (Norton). Throughout Canada and U. S., in Canadian, Transition and Austral Zones. Hosts: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox, *S. americanus* Pack., *Diodontus trisculcus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- janus** (Haldeman). Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz., N. C., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones. Host: *Pemphredon (P.) concolor* Say, *P. (P.) errans* Roh., *P. (Cemonus) giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus sinuosus (Say) of Catalog, in part. *O. janus* not a syn. (*teste* Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 242).
Elampus coruscans Norton (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 242). Note that *coruscans* was misspelled in orig. cit. under *sinuosus* in Catalog.
Elampus purpuratus Provancher (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 242).
Omalus semicircularis Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 242).
- ***krombeini** Bohart and Campos. Ariz., southern Calif. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) krombeini Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, figs. 3, 13. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris** Cresson. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius).
- ***macswaini** Bohart and Campos. Alaska, Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz. and Ga. Hosts: *Stigmus americanus* Pack., *Pemphredon (Cemonus) l. lethifer* (Shuck.), ? *P. (C.) harbecki* Roh. (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus (Pseudomalus) macswaini Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 244, fig. 22. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32-33.
- plicatus** (Aaron). Alaska, Canada, western and northern U. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., Minn., Mich., N. Y. (*Diplorrhos*)
- semicircularis** Aaron. Syn. of *janus* (Haldeman).
- seminudus** (Aaron). Alaska, B. C. south to Calif., Idaho, Ont. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)
- sinuosum** (Say). Syn. of *auratus* (Linnaeus). N. B.: *O. janus* Haldeman is removed from syn. and revalidated, with *O. coruscans* Norton) and *O. purpuratus* (Provancher) as synonyms. (*Pseudomalus*)
- speculum** (Say). Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)
- ***telfordi** Bohart and Campos. Tex. to southern Calif., Nev. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) telfordi Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 249, figs. 14, 27. ♂, ♀.
- ***trilobatus** Bohart and Campos. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo., in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Pemphredon (Cemonus) giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus (Pseudomalus) trilobatus Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 245, figs. 4, 15, 25, 28. ♂, ♀.

variatus (Aaron). Western N. Amer. in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhos*)

Genus **ELAMPUS** Spinola, p. 719

intermedius (Aaron). Transf. to *Omalus*, p. 718.

seminudus (Aaron). Transf. to *Omalus*, p. 718.

Genus *Diplorrhos* Aaron, p. 719

Transferred with component species to *Omalus* as a subgenus (*teste* Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).

Genus **HEDYCHRIDIUM** Abeille de Perrin, p. 720

amabile Cockerell. Ariz., Nev.

fletcheri Bodenstein. Ala., B. C.

polygona Rohwer. Transf. to *Hedychrum* Latreille, p. 720.

Genus **HEDYCHRUM** Latreille, pp. 720-721

continuum Aaron. Fla.

polygona (Rohwer). Transferred from *Hedychridium* Abeille de Perrin, p. 720 (*teste* K. V. Krombein who examined type).

violaceum Brullé. Host: ? *Cerceris halone* Bks. In citation of *wiltii* Cresson, change ♀ to ♂.

Genus **CHRYSTURA** Dahlbom

(= *Chrysis* subg. *Chrystura* Dahlbom of Catalog, p. 721)

Raised to generic rank (Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 149).

doriae Gribodo. Hosts: *Trypoxylon* (*T.*) *bidentatum* Fox, *T.* (*T.*) *sculleni* Sandh. Kans., Tex.; Mexico.

***kyrae** Krombein. Md., Va., Mo. (?), Ind. Host: *Osmia* (*O.*) *l. lignaria* Say.

Chrystura kyrae Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 150. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152.

pacifica (Say). Delete host record.

tota Aaron. B. C.

CHRYSTIS subgenus **CHRYSTOGONA** Foerster, pp. 721-722

densa Cresson. Delete *Pseudodynerus quadrisectus* (Say) as a host and add *Pseudomasaris vespoidea* (Cr.), *P. zonalis* (Cr.) and *P. edwardsii* (Cr.).

Biology: Hicks, 1927. Canad. Ent. 59: 78.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 122.

perpulchra Cresson. Host: *Spheg aberti* (Hald.).

Biology: Hicks, 1932. Canad. Ent. 64: 145-151.

verticalis Patton. Host: *Trypoxylon backi* Sandh.

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365-366.—Thomas, 1963. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters, Papers 48: 127-130.

CHRYSTIS subgenus **DICHRYSTIS** Lichtenstein, p. 722

annulipes (Mocsáry). Syn. of *bigeloviae* Cockerell.

bigeloviae Cockerell. Add ♂ after orig. descr.

mesillae Cockerell. Tex., Okla.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Add ♀ after orig.

Chrystis (*Dichrystis*) **annulipes** (Mocsáry) (listed in Sup. 1), n. syn., based on type examination by K. V. Krombein. descr.

CHRYISIS subgenus CERATOCHRYISIS Cooper, Sup. 1, p. 95

enhuyeki Cooper. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendalooides* (Robt.).
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

CHRYISIS subgenus TRICHRYISIS Lichtenstein, p. 722

mucronata Brullé. Host: *Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) t. tridentatum* Pack.
Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.

parvula Fabricius. Add Preocc. after citation for *virens* Cresson.
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 144.

CHRYISIS subgenus CHRYISIS Linnæus, pp. 722-725

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 361-375, 25 figs. (sexdentate forms).

aaroni Mocsáry.

Chrysis (Pyria) nana Mocsáry (syn. by Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 375).
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 146.

alabamensis Mocsáry. Transfer to **Neochrysis* Linsenmaier as a syn. of *pan-amensis* (Cameron).

***aridula** Bohart. Ariz., southern Calif.

Chrysis aridula Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 364, figs. 1, 5, 17. ♂, ♀.

***arizonica** Bohart. Ariz., Tex. Host: *Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) toltectus* (Sauss.).

Chrysis arizonica Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 2, 10, 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

***australia** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California, Zacatecas).

Chrysis australia Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 233, figs. 8, 13. ♂, ♀.

***bequaerti** Bohart. D. C., Ga., Ark., Mo., Ind., S. Dak. to Tex., N. Mex.

Chrysis bequaerti Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 7, 9, 20, 21, 25. ♂, ♀.

***cembricola** Krombein. Pa., Md., D. C., Va., W. Va., N. C. Host: *Symmorphus canadensis* (Sauss.).

Chrysis (Chrysis) cembricola Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 57-58.

clara Cresson. S. Dak., Colo., Wash. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepelletier & Serville, p. 725.

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 367.

***clypeata** Mocsáry. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.

coerulans Fabricius. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam., *A. tigris cytainus* (Cam.), *A. tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Sauss.), *Euodynerus leucomelas* (Sauss.), *E. f. foraminatus* (Sauss.), *E. f. scutellaris* (Sauss.), *Stenodynerus acarophorus* Boh.

Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.—Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.—Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 209-215.

cognata Gribodo. Syn. of *intricata* Brullé.

***coloradica** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho. Host: *Anthidium collectum* Huard.

Chrysis coloradica Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 224. N. name for *pulcherrima* Cresson, preocc., questionably placed in syn. of *lauta* Cresson in Catalog.

***crotema** Bohart. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas).

Chrysis crotema Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 228, figs. 5, 18. 19. ♂, ♀.

decepta Rohwer. Syn. of *pattoni* Aaron.

- derivata* du Buysson. Que., N. H., Mass., N. J., Pa., Md., N. C., Ill., Minn., Mo. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus catskill halophilus* Vier., *Euodynerus foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.).
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, fig. 7.
- dorsalis* Aaron. Delete Fla. from distribution. Host: *Photopsis* sp.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146, fig. 5.
- equidens* Viereck. N. C., Tex., Kans., Nebr.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, fig. 6.
- fabricii* Mocsáry. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 375).
- falsifica* Buysson. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.
- fuscipennis* Brullé. Calif. (Sacramento and Stanislaus Counties). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).
Biology: Stage, 1960. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 36: 191-195, 1 pl.
- inaequidens* Dahlbom. Over most of U. S., N. Y. to Wash. and south into Mexico (Chihuahua). Hosts: *Euodynerus megera* (Lep.), *E. foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.) and *E. foraminatus apopkensis* (Robt.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
Chrysis (Pyria) texana Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 14).
Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163 (recorded as *fabricii* Mocs.).—Moore and Parker, 1962. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 38: 14.
- inflata* Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cam., *A. tuberculiceps sutertianus* (Sauss.).
- intricata* Brullé. Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico south to French Guiana. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
**Chrysis smidti* Dahlbom, 1845. *Hym. Europaea* 2: 317. ♀.
Chrysis (Pyria) cognata Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 16).
**Chrysis proxima* Cameron, 1888. *Biol. Cent-Amer., Hym.*, v. 1, p. 465. ♀.
**Chrysis schulthessi* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 572. ♂.
**Chrysis aenescens* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 577. ♀.
**Chrysis aperta* du Buysson, 1897. *Ann. Soc. Ent. France* 66: 559. ♂.
- kahli* Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.
- laminifera* Bischoff. Ark.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143, fig. 3.
- lauta* Cresson. N. C., Ga., Miss., Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco). Transfer *pulcherrima* Cresson to syn. of **coloradica* Bohart. Host: *Anthidium porterae* Ckll.
Chrysis (Chrysis) falsifica Buysson (syn. by Bohart, 1964. *Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 77: 224).
**Chrysis (Tetrachrysis) clypeata* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 393. ♂. (Syn. by Bohart, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224.)
Biology: Custer, 1928. *Ent. News* 39: 123-134.
- montana* Aaron.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145.
- nana* Mocsáry. Syn. of *aaroni* Mocsáry. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
- nitidula* Fabricius. Host: *Ancistrocerus c. catskill* (Sauss.), *Euodynerus f. foraminatus* (Sauss.).
Biology: Medler, 1964. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 66: 209-215.
- **oraria* Bohart. Ariz., Tex.
Chrysis oraria Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 370. ♂, ♀.
- pattonella* Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.

- pattoni** Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.
Chrysis (Chrysis) decepta Rohwer (syn. by Krombein, 1957. Ent. News 68: 191).
- pellucidula** Aaron. N. Y., Pa., Calif. Host: *Trypoxylon t. tridentatum* Pack.
 Biology: Hicks, 1934. Univ. Colo. Studies 21: 267.
- *praestans** du Buysson. Ky., Colo. to Tex., west to Wash. and Calif.; West Indies (Grenada).
Chrysis praestans du Buysson, 1898. Rev. Ent. Caen 17: 144. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 370, fig. 8.
- *prolata** Bohart. Kans., Wis.
Chrysis prolata Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229. ♀.
- propria** Aaron.
Chrysis (Chrysis) kahli Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).
Chrysis (Chrysis) pattonella Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).
- provancheri** Schulz. S. Dak., B. C.
- *rivalis** Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo., Nev.
Chrysis rivalis Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229, figs. 4, 22, 23. ♂, ♀.
- serrata** Taylor. Wash., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Mich. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 12.
- smaragdula** Fabricius. Ariz. Host: *Monobia quadridens* (L.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 163.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 13.
- *stenodyneri** Krombein. N. Y. south to Fla., Ind., Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Stenodynerus ammonia histrionalis* (Robt.), *S. krombeini* Boh., *S. linca-tifrons* Boh.
Chrysis (Chrysis) stenodyneri Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 151, figs. 1, 2, 8. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 155-160.
- *tensa** Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico (Sonora, Chihuahua).
Chrysis tensa Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 230, figs. 2, 14, 15. ♂, ♀.
- tenuicornis** Taylor. Oreg., Calif., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California).
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 3, 15.
- texana** Gribodo. Syn. of *inaequidens* Dahlbom.
- *tularensis** Bohart. Calif. (Tulare Co.).
Chrysis tularensis Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 4, 6. ♂, ♀.
- *vagabunda** Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Nev., Utah.
Chrysis vagabunda Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 225, figs. 24, 25. ♂, ♀.
- *venustella** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wash.
Chrysis venustella Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 235, figs. 9, 12. ♂, ♀.
- *vibex** Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Nuevo Leon, Jalisco).
Chrysis vibex Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 231, figs. 1, 7, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.
- *wasbaueri** Bohart. Generally distributed over U.S., Mass. to Wash., south to Mexico (Chihuahua, Nueva Leon).
Chrysis wasbaueri Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 372, figs. 11, 22, 23, 24. ♂, ♀.

xerophila Bohart. Calif.

Chrysis xerophila Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 226, figs. 3, 20, 21. ♂, ♀.

Chrysis subgenus *Pyria* Lepeletier and Serville, p. 725

Delete this heading and transfer component species to *Chrysis* subgenus *Chrysis* Linnaeus, pp. 722-725 (*teste* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 362).

*Genus NEOCHRYSIS Linsenmaier

Pleurocera subgenus *Neochrysis* Linsenmaier, 1959. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 32: 74.

Type: *Chrysis punctatissima* Spinola. Orig. desig.

Place after *Chrysis* subgenus *Chrysis* Linnaeus, p. 725. Raised to generic rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 108).

**panamensis* (Cameron). Md.; Panama.

Chrysis panamensis Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 1, p. 464, pl. 20, fig. 8.

Chrysis (Chrysis) alabamensis Mocsáry (transf. from *Chrysis* and syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, fig. 4.

Genus PARNOPEs Latreille, pp. 725-726

Revision: Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 1-42, 5 pls., 1 text fig.

arizonensis Viereck. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

**borregoensis* Telford. Southern Calif.

Parnopes borregoensis Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 9, pl. 1, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

**boutheryi* Brèthes. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

chrysoprasinus Smith. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wis. and Tex.

concinus Viereck. Calif. to western Tex., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California, Jalisco).

Parnopes arizonensis Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

**Parnopes digueti* du Buysson, 1904. Rev. d'Ent. Caen 23: 274. ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11.)

diadema Viereck. Syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

**diguetti* du Buysson. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

edwardsii (Cresson). Change *edwardsi* in specific heading in Catalog to *edwardsii*. Alaska to California, east to the Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California). Host: *Steniolia obliqua* (Cr.).

**Parnopes boutheryi* Brèthes, 1902. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 8 (3): 287. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.)

Parnopes hageni Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

Parnopes henshawi Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 277, fig. 14.

excurvatus Viereck. Calif., Nev., Ariz. In orig. citation change ♀ to "♀" = ♂.

festivus Cockerell. Ariz. to western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

**fulvicornis atlanticus* Krombein. Md., Va., N. C., ? Fla. Host: ? *Microbembex monodonta* (Say).

Parnopes westcottii atlanticus Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164, ♀, ♂. (Made a subsp. of *fulvicornis* by Telford, 1964. *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.)

Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167.

- **fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron, changed status. Idaho and Iowa south to Calif. and Tex., and further south to Guatemala.
- Parnopes fulvicornis* Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 466, pl. 20, figs. 1, la. ♀. (Reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16.)
- Parnopes westcottii* Melander and Brues (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).
- Parnopes diadema* Viereck (syn. under typical *westcottii* by Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164).
- Parnopes taeniata* Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).
- hageni* Viereck. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).
- henshawi* Viereck. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).
- taeniata* Viereck. A syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.
- westcottii* Melander and Brues. Syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

Genus **CLEPTES** Latreille, pp. 726

- purpuratus* Cresson. Host: *Neodiprion* sp.
Biology: Dahlsten, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 192-193.
- **semiauratus* (Linnaeus). New Jersey (Metuchen); introduced from Europe.
Sphex semiaurata Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., Ed. 2, p. 413. ♂.
- **Cleptes pallipes* Lepeletier, 1806. Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 7: 119, pl. 8, fig. 1. ♀.
- **Cleptes diana* Mocsáry, 1889. Monog. Chrysid., p. 46. ♂.

Genus **MESITIOPTERUS** Ashmead, p. 726

- **floridensis* Krombein. Fla. (Gainesville).
Mesitiopterus floridensis Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 28, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.
- kahlii* Ashmead. Ariz. (Portal).

*Genus **MICROSEGA** Krombein

- Microsega* Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 31.
Type: *Microsega bella* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.
Place in Amisegininae (Sup. 1, p. 96) after *Mesitiopterus*.
- **bella* Krombein. Tex. (Cameron Co.).
Microsega bella Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 32, figs. 1, 2, 5. ♀.

Genus **ADELPHÉ** Mocsáry, Sup. 1, p. 96

- **anisomorphae* Krombein. Ga., Fla., La. Host: *Anisomorpha ferruginea* (Beauv.), eggs.
Adelphé anisomorphae Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 35, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.

Family BETHYLIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 1-222, 144 figs. (synopsis of American spp.).

*Subfamily EPYRINAE

*Tribe CEPHALONOMIINI

Genus **CEPHALONOMIA** Westwood, p. 727

- **Cephalonomia* subg. *Cephaloderma* Hoffer, 1936. Festchr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 459. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)
Type: *Cephalonomia (Cephaloderma) strandi* Hoffer. By monotypy.

gallicola (Ashmead).

**Cephalonomia (Cephaloderma) strandi* Hoffer, 1936. Festschr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 460. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)

hyalinipennis Ashmead. Mass. Host: *Conophthorus coniperda* (Schw.).

**perpusilla* Evans. Oreg., Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Nayarit). Host: Ciid beetle larvae in fungi.

Cephalonomia perpusilla Evans, 1963. Psyche 70: 152. ♂, ♀.

utahensis Brues. Hosts: *Conophthorus radiatae* Hopk. and *Ernobius punctulatus* Fall.

Biology: Schaefer, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 574-575, fig. 6.

Genus PLASTANOXUS Kieffer

Transferred from p. 731.

chittendenii (Ashmead). Transcont. in U. S. and southern Canada.

**incompletus* Evans. Ariz. (Mesa).

Plastanoxus incompletus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 152. ♀.

laevis (Ashmead). Brazil (?).

westwoodi (Kieffer). Widely distributed in U. S.; Africa; probably cosmopolitan.

*Tribe SCLERODERMINI

*Genus NESEPYRIS Bridwell

Nesepyris Bridwell, 1920. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 309.

Type: *Nesepyris ewa* Bridwell. By monotypy.

Place before *Glenosema* Kieffer, p. 727.

**floridanus* Evans. Fla.; Mexico.

Nesepyris virginianus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, 111, 112. ♀.

**virginianus* Evans. Md., Va.

Nesepyris virginianus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, fig. 110. ♀.

Genus GLENOSEMA Kieffer, p. 727

californicus (Bridwell). Transfer to syn. of *Bethylus decipiens* (Provancher), p. 732.

**crandalli* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Catalina Mts.).

Glenosema crandalli Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 170, fig. 116. ♀.

Genus SCLERODERMA Latreille, p. 728

**Neoscleroderma* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 106. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 174.)

Type: *Ateleopterus virginianus* Ashmead. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

*Tribe EPYRINI

Genus LAELIUS Ashmead, p. 728

utilis Cockerell. Ont.

EPYRIS subgenus EPYRIS Westwood

(= Genus *Epyris* Westwood, pp. 728-729)

**Muellerella* Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20:

pl. 25, fig. 20. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

Type: *Muellerella amabilis* Saussure. By monotypy.

**Parepyris* Kieffer, 1913 (not of Brèthes, 1913). Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

Type: *Epyris interruptus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

Psilepyris Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

indivisus Kieffer. Transf. from *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

**vierecki* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Epyris vierecki Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 1. ♂, ♀.

Nomen Nudum in *Epyris* Westwood

**Epyris monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

*Genus BAKERIELLA Kieffer

Bakeriella Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 78: 288.

Type: *Bakeriella flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Place before *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

**floridana* Evans. Fla. (Paradise Key).

Bakeriella floridana Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 134, fig. 84. ♂, ♀.

Genus RHABDEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 729-730

Chlorepyris Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.)

aeneiceps (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730. Delete Ga. from distribution.

analis (Cresson). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

columbianus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

fulgens (Brues). Transf. from *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

grandis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

haemorrhoidalis Kieffer. Transf. to *Holepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

occidentalis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

zeae Turner and Waterston. Transf. to syn. of *Holepyris sylvanidis* (Brèthes), p. 730.

Genus HOLEPYRIS Kieffer, p. 730

**Holepyris* subg. *Rysepyris* Kieffer, 1906. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 341. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris (Rysepyris) numidicus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Misepyris* Kieffer, 1913. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris remotus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Parepyris* Brèthes, 1913 (not of Kieffer, 1913). Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Parepyris sylvanidis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

haemorrhoidalis (Kieffer). Transf. from *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

**sylvanidis* (Brèthes). Widespread in U. S.; cosmopolitan. Host: *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (L.).

Parepyris sylvanidis Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. ♂, ♀.

Rhabdepyris zeae Turner and Waterston (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

Genus *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Syn. of *Epyris* subg. *Epyris* Westwood, p. 728.

indivisus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Epyris* Westwood, p. 729.

Genus *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Transfer to synonymy of *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

fulgens (Brues). Transfer to *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

Genus *Xanthepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

A synonym of *Pseudisobrachium* Kieffer, pp. 731-732.

Genus *Acrepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Transfer to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Evans, 1963. *Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 129: 248).

reticulatus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a syn. of *armifera* (Say).

Genus ANISEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 730-731

**Rhabdepyris* subg. *Lophepyris* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 201. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 96.)

Type: *Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli* Evans. By orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 97-120, 28 figs.—
Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 201-204.

aeneiceps (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107).

analis (Cresson). Fla. and Tex. to Tenn. and N. C. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118).

**arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).

Anisepyris arizonicus Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 112, fig. 15. ♀.

**bradleyi* (Evans). Tex. (Wharton).

Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bradleyi Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 204. ♀.

**bridwelli* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville, Laredo); Mexico.

Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 202. ♀, ♂.

columbianus (Ashmead). Mass. west to Kans. south to Fla. and Tex. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

Anisepyris pulchellus Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

**dietrichorum* Evans. Ariz. (Arivaca in Pima Co.).

Anisepyris dietrichorum Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 118, fig. 21. ♀.

**gibbosifrons* Evans. N. J., Fla.

Anisepyris gibbosifrons Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 116, figs. 23, 25, 26. ♀, ♂.

grandis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

**laticeps* Evans. Southeastern Ariz.

Anisepyris laticeps Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 113, figs. 18, 19, 24. ♀, ♂.

occidentalis (Ashmead). Ariz. and southern Calif. to Idaho and Wash. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

Anisepyris punctaticeps Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

pulchellus Fouts. Syn. of *columbianus* (Ashmead).

punctaticeps Kieffer. Syn. of *occidentalis* (Ashmead).

subviolaceus Kieffer. Fla., Tex. and N. Mex. north to Pa., Mich., Wyo., B. C.

**williamsi* Evans. Ariz. and Calif. north to Oreg., Idaho and Utah.

Anisepyris williamsi Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 106, fig. 9.
♀, ♂.

Genus *Plastanoxus* Kieffer, p. 731

Transfer with component species to *Tribe Cephalonomiini and place after *Cephalonomia* Westwood, p. 727 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

*Subfamily PRISTOCERINAE

Genus PRISTOCERA Klug, p. 731

PRISTOCERA subgenus ACREPYRIS Kieffer

Reduced to subg. of *Pristocera* Klug (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. infra* p. 248).

**Pristocera* subg. *Neopristocera* Yasumatsu, 1955. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ. Jour. 10: 248.

Type: *Pristocera japonica* Yasumatsu. Orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 241-290, 60 figs.

armifera (Say). N. H. and Vt. south to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo. and Tex. Host: *Melanotus* sp.

Scleroderma thoracica Westwood not a syn. of *atra* Klug but of *armifera* (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

Acrepyris reticulatus Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

atra Klug. N. C. to Fla., west to N. Mex. Remove *thoracica* (Westwood) from syn. of *atra* and transfer it to syn. of *armifera* (Say).

**bridwelli* Evans. Ark. (Dodd City).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) bridwelli Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 267. ♂, ♀.

**californica* Evans. Calif., Utah, Wyo.

Pristocera (Acrepyris) californica Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 263. ♂.

**chihuahua* Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) chihuahua Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 284. ♂.

**cockerelli* Evans. Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Oaxaca).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) cockerelli Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 264. ♂, ♀.

**fraterna* Evans. N. C. to Fla., Kans.

Pristocera (Acrepyris) fraterna Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 261. ♂, ♀ (?).

hyalina Brues. La., Tex., N. Mex.

*Genus APENESIA Westwood

Apenesia Westwood, 1874. Thesaurus Ent. Oxon., p. 170.

Type: *Apenesia amazonica* Westwood. Desig. by Westwood, 1881.

**Aeluroides* Tullgren, 1904. Ark. Zool. 1: 428.

Type: *Aeluroides sjostedti* Tullgren. By monotypy.

- **Propristocera* Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 247.
Type: *Propristocera interrupta* Kieffer, Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.
- **Cleistepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 48.
Type: *Cleistepyris punctatus* Kieffer, 1910. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.
- **Dipristocera* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich, Lief. 41, p. 471.
Type: *Dipristocera microchela* Kieffer. By monotypy.
- **Neopristocera* Benoit, 1957. Explor. Parc Nat. Albert, Mission DeWitte, fasc. 88, p. 44. Preocc.
Type: *Neopristocera triloba* Benoit. Orig. desig.
Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 249-359, 138 figs.
Place after *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731.
- **chiricahua* Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Mexico).
Apenesia chiricahua Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 306, figs. 57, 60, 69, 80, 84. ♂.
- **cochise* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).
Apenesia cochise Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 296, figs. 27, 32. ♂.
- **dissomphaloides* Evans. Ariz. (Pinal Co.).
Apenesia dissomphaloides Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 297, figs. 37, 42. ♂.
- **exilis* Evans. Ariz., Calif.
Apenesia exilis Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 293, figs. 28, 30, 33, 34. ♂.
- **martini* Evans. Fla. (Manatee Co.).
Apenesia martini Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 294, fig. 29. ♂.
- **mohave* Evans. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Apenesia mohave Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 308, figs. 58, 61. ♂.
- **pallidula* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).
Apenesia pallidula Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 300, figs. 38, 43, 46, 50. ♂.
- **parapolita* Evans. Ark., La., Ala., and Ga., north to Ill., W. Va. and N. Y.
**Propristocera polita* Evans, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 294, figs. 2, 6. ♂. Preocc. in *Apenesia*.
Apenesia parapolita Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 322 (♂), 347 (♀), figs. 81, 96, 127, 136. N. name.
- **pima* Evans. Ariz. (Tucson).
Apenesia pima Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 292, figs. 26, 31, 35, 36. ♂.

*Genus PARASCLERODERMA Kieffer

Parascleroderma Kieffer, 1904. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 41: 376.

Type: *Parascleroderma fulviceps* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 731 after **Apenesia* Westwood.

- **insolita* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville).
Apenesia insolita Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 350, figs. 130, 138. ♀.

Genus PSEUDISOBRACHIUM Kieffer, pp. 731-732

**Monepyris* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 101, 124.

Type: *Epyris halidayi* Westwood (= *subcyaneum* Haliday).
By monotypy.

**Plutobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 51.

Type: *Plutobethylus distans* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

**Lyssepyris* Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Holepyris flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Xantepyrus Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Epyris flaviventris* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Lissepyris* (!) Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 236. Typ. error.

Xanthepyrus Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 417. Emend.

**Parisobrachium* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 424.

Type: *Rhabdepyris* (?) *albipes* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 211-318, 5 pls.

Members of this genus have been taken in ant nests, but it is not certain whether they are parasitic on the ant larvae or on larvae of associated myrmecophilous beetles.

agile Whittaker. Change orig. cit. to Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 76: 386, pl. 13, fig. 4. ♂. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).

**anomalum* Evans. N. J., Va., Fla., Ill.

Pseudisobrachium anomalum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 311, figs. 8, 54, 64, 67. ♂.

**apache* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Cruz, Gila and Pinal Counties).

Pseudisobrachium apache Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 299, fig. 46. ♂.

**arenarium* Evans. N. J., Pa. (?), N. C., Ga., Fla. (?), Ala., Miss., Mo. (?), Ill. Associated with ponerine ants.

Pseudisobrachium arenarium Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 263, figs. 20, 39, 57. ♂, ♀ (?).

**ashmeadi* Evans. Mass., Ont., Mich. and Kans., south to Fla., Ala. and La. Associated with formicine and dolichoderine ants.

Pseudisobrachium ashmeadi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 275, figs. 1, 23, 38, 58, 63. ♂, ♀ (?).

carbonarium (Ashmead). Md. south to Ga., Ala., W. Va., Ky. (?), Ill., Kans., N. Dak. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 271, figs. 23, 37. ♂, ♀ (?).

**carolinianum* Evans. S. C., Fla.

Pseudisobrachium carolinianum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 254. ♂.

**castaneum* Evans. Calif. (San Diego).

Pseudisobrachium castaneum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 248, fig. 56. ♂.

**comanche* Evans. Ariz., Tex.

Pseudisobrachium comanche Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 298, fig. 59. ♂.

**crassum* Evans. Tex. (Brownsville, San Antonio).

Pseudisobrachium crassum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 239, fig. 13. ♂.

**emarginatum* Evans. Tex. (Kerrville).

Pseudisobrachium emarginatum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 303, fig. 49. ♂.

flavicoxis Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventre* (Ashmead).

flavinervis Fouts. Calif., Nev., Ariz., Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 305, figs. 6, 31, 38, 62. ♂, ♀ (?).

flaviventre (Kieffer). Del. to Fla., west to Tex., Kans., Ill. Associated with myrmicine ants.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288, figs. 41, 60. ♂, ♀ (?).

- ***foutsi** Evans. Tex., N. Mex. (?), Ariz. (?), Calif. (?); Mexico (Coahuila).
Pseudisobrachium foutsi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 300, figs. 29, 61. ♂.
- ***gibbosum** Evans. N. Mex. (Rodeo).
Pseudisobrachium gibbosum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 255. ♂.
- ***krombeini** Evans. N. Mex. (Albuquerque, White Sands).
Pseudisobrachium krombeini Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 287, figs. 27, 50. ♂.
- ***macrops** Evans. Tex. (Cameron and Hidalgo Counties).
Pseudisobrachium macrops Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 309. ♂.
- magnum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- mandibulare** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- ***matthewsi** Evans. Tex. (Van Horn, El Paso (?)).
Pseudisobrachium matthewsi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 249, fig. 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- ***minimum** Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.
Pseudisobrachium minimum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 280, fig. 24. ♂.
- ***minutissimum** Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Baja California), Guatemala.
Pseudisobrachium minutissimum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126, fig. 26. ♂.
- montanum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- myrmecophilum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- ***navajo** Evans. Ariz. (Coconino and Yavapai Counties).
Pseudisobrachium navajo Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 283, fig. 25. ♂.
- ***obscurum** Evans. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Baja California).
Pseudisobrachium obscurum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, figs. 16, 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- ***occidentale** Evans. Calif., Ariz. Associated with dolichoderine ants.
Pseudisobrachium occidentale Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 244, figs. 14, 55. ♂, ♀ (?).
- ***otiosum** Evans. Ariz. (Superior).
Pseudisobrachium otiosum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 256. ♂.
- ***pallidum** Evans. Ariz. (Wellton).
Pseudisobrachium pallidum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, fig. 17. ♂.
- paucipunctatum** Fouts. Utah, Calif.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316. ♀.
- ***persimile** Evans. Calif., B. C. (?).
Pseudisobrachium persimile Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 284, fig. 2. ♂, ♀ (?).
- prolongatum** (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in orig. cit. N. B. and N. S. west to B. C., and Wash., south to N. C., Ky., Ill. and Iowa. Associated with formicine and myrmicine ants.
Pseudisobrachium magnum (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266, figs. 21, 22, 39, 57).
Pseudisobrachium myrmecophilum (Ashmead), ♂ (♀ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
Pseudisobrachium mandibulare (Ashmead), ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

Pseudisobrachium montanum (Ashmead) ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

Pseudisobrachium rugosulum Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

Pseudisobrachium agile Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

puncticeps Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventre* (Ashmead).

**pusillum* Evans. La. (Shreveport), Ark. (?).

Pseudisobrachium pusillum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 297. ♂, ♀ (?).

**rectangulatum* Evans. Tex., Kans., Nebr.; Mexico (Nuevo Leon).

Pseudisobrachium rectangulatum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 304. ♂.

rufiventre (Ashmead). Mass. and N. Y. south to Fla. and La. Associated with formicine ants.

Pseudisobrachium flavicoxis Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293, figs. 5, 40. ♂, ♀).

Pseudisobrachium puncticeps Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293).

rugosulum Fouts. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).

**texanum* Evans. Tex. (Harlingen, Brownsville, Wharton, San Antonio).

Pseudisobrachium texanum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 240, figs. 48, 53. ♂.

Genus DISSOMPHALUS Ashmead, p. 732

**Thaumatepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 47.

Type: *Thaumatepyris punctatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Glenobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 50.

Type: *Glenobethylus montanus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Parecitopria* Ogloblin, 1930. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 3: 15.

Type: *Parecitopria azarai* Ogloblin. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 65-78, 4 figs. (revised key).

altivolans Evans. Ala., Ill., Tex., Ariz., Calif.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.

apertus Kieffer. N. Y., Pa., Ill.

**arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Portal).

Dissomphalus arizonicus Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 70, fig. 3. ♂.

barberi Evans. Maine, N. C.

foveolatus (Brown and Cheng). Ga., Ark., Ill. Delete Ariz. from distribution.

kansanus Evans. Pa., Fla., Ill.

nigrescens Evans. Ark. ?

Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75 (putative ♀).

xanthopus Ashmead. Ky., Miss., Ark. Ariz.

*Subfamily BETHYLINAE

Genus BETHYLUS Latreille, p. 732

Digoniozus Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 1).

Revision: Evans, 1962. Breviora, No. 150, 12 pp., 3 figs., 1 map.

amoenus Fouts. N. W. T. south to Alta., east through Wis. and Ill. to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.

brachypterus Whittaker. Syn. of *decipiens* (Provancher).

- decipiens** (Provancher). Alaska south to central Calif. eastward to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.
Digoniozus oregonensis (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).
Glenosema californicus (Bridwell) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).
Bethylus brachypterus Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7). Change ♀ ♂ to ♀.
Bethylus flavicornis Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).
flavicornis Whittaker. Syn. of *decipiens* (Provancher).

Genus *Digoniozus* Kieffer, p. 732

Place as a synonym of *Bethylus* Latreille, p. 732, and transfer *oregonensis* (Ashmead) to synonymy of *decipiens* (Provancher).

Genus GONIOZUS Foerster, pp. 732-733

- ***castaneicolor** Evans. "United States."
 **Bethylus castaneus* Kieffer, 1907. Berlin Ent. Ztschr. 51: 295. ♀. Preocc. in *Goniozus*.
Goniozus castaneicolor Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 201. N. name.

Genus *Perisierola* Kieffer, pp. 733-734

Transfer to synonymy of *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734.

Genus PARASIEROLA Cameron, p. 734

Perisierola Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195).

Remove parens from names of authors of *alutacea*, *gracilicornis*, and *punctaticeps*, and place parens around names of authors of *breviceps*, *cellularis*, and *emigrata*.

bicarinata Brues. Transfer to **Prosierola* Kieffer which follows.

- ***distinguenda** Kieffer. Calif.; Nicaragua.
Parasierola distinguenda Kieffer, 1908. In Wytzman, Gen. Ins., fasc. 76, p. 14.

*Genus PROSIEROLA Kieffer

Prosierola Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 243.
 Type: *Epyris* (?) *nasalis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Place after *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734.

bicarinata (Brues). Ga., Fla., Tex. Transf. from *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 185).

Family DRYINIDAE

Genus MESODRYINUS Kieffer, p. 1034

- ***crawfordi** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).
Mesodryinus crawfordi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 3. ♀.

Genus PSILODRYINUS Kieffer, p. 1035

typhlocybae (Ashmead). Tex. Host: *Metcalfa pruinosa* (Say).
 Biology: Dean and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1104-1106, 2 figs.

Genus EUCAMPTONYX Perkins, p. 1037

secundus Fenton. Md., Kans.

Genus GONATOPUS Ljungh, pp. 1037-1038

- ***curriei** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).
Gonatopus curriei Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 4. ♀.

Genus *EPIGONATOPUS* Perkins, p. 1039

plesius Fenton. Ont. Host: *Macrosteles fascifrons* (Stål).
Biology: George, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 256.

Genus *AMPULICOMORPHA* Ashmead, p. 1043

confusa Ashmead. Wis. Host: nymphs of *Epiptera floridiae* (Wlkr.) on rotten pine and oak logs.
Biology: Bridwell, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 23-26.

Genus *EMBOLEMUS* Westwood, p. 1043

Change citation for *Embolemus* to London and Edinb. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. 2: 444.

Family TRIGONALIDAE

Genus *LYCOGASTER* Shuckard, p. 735

pullata pullata Shuckard. Ga. Host: *Telea polyphemus* Crmr., probably secondary.

pullata nevadensis (Cresson). Host. *Euodynerus foraminatum scutellaris* (Sauss.).

Genus *BAREOGONALOS* Schulz, p. 735

canadensis (Harrington). Calif. Host: *Vespa (Dolichovespa) arenaria* (F.).

Biology: Stage and Slobodchikoff, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37(2): 97-98.

Superfamily SCOLIOIDEA

Family TIPHIIDAE

Genus *TIPHIA* Fabricius, pp. 735-739

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 1-20 (key to described North American spp.).

Tiphia femorata Fabricius and *T. morio* Fabricius were introduced from Europe and liberated in New York in 1956 and 1957 for control of *Amphimallon majalis* (Raz.), the European chafer.

arida Malloch. Vt., Pa.

atlantis Allen.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16. ♂.

**bakeri* Allen. Wash., Nev.

Tiphia bakeri Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 12. ♂.

dentata Allen. Syn. of *micropunctata* Allen.

fulvicauda Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 24 (type redescription).

hollowayi Allen. Syn. of *infossata* Allen.

illinoensis Robertson.

Tiphia waldenii Viereck (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).

incisurata Malloch.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 20.

**indistincta* Allen. W. Va. (Kanawha Sta.).

Tiphia indistincta Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 14. ♀.

infossata Allen.

Tiphia hollowayi Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19).

**irfla* Allen. Fla.

Tiphia irfla Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Trans. 87: 10. ♂, ♀.

jaynesi Allen. Md.

micropunctata Allen.

Tiphia dentata Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).

**montana* Allen. Mont.

Tiphia montana Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 13. ♂.

nevadana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (redescription of type).

**pennsylvanica* Allen. Pa., N. J., Del., Fla., La.

Tiphia pennsylvanica Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 15. ♀.

puncticeps Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 23 (type redescription).

relativa Viereck.

Tiphia winnemanae Malloch (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

**tempeae* Allen. Ariz. (Tempe):

Tiphia tempeae Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 11. ♂.

texensis Malloch.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.

vulgaris Robertson.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.

waldenii Viereck. Syn. of *illinoensis* Robertson.

winnemanae Malloch. Syn. of *relativa* Viereck.

Genus NEOTIPHIA Malloch, p. 739

(= *Neotiphia* subg. *Neotiphia* Malloch, of Catalog)

Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 241-270.

**anima* Allen and Krombein. N. Mex., Ariz.

Neotiphia anima Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 262. ♀.

**barbata* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Continental, Tucson, Douglas).

Neotiphia barbata Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 264. ♂.

carinata Krombein. Syn. of *novemexicana* Allen.

cockerelli Allen, changed status. Tex., N. Mex.

Neotiphia (Neotiphia) crawfordi Allen of Catalog, in part. *N. cockerelli* Allen is a valid sp. (*teste* Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255, fig. 50).

conspicua Allen. Syn. of *crawfordi* Allen.

crawfordi Allen. Tex. Remove *cockerelli* Allen, a valid sp., from synonymy.

Neotiphia (Neotiphia) conspicua Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 257, figs. 28, 41, 42).

cristata Allen. Transf. to *Krombeinia* Pate.

novomexicana Allen.

Neotiphia carinata Krombein (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251).

**parma* Allen and Krombein. Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Mexico, Aguascalientes, Zacatecas).

Neotiphia parma Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 267, figs. 7, 54. ♂.

pima Pate. Kans. and Colo. to Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

- **rioverdei* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Del Rio Verde).
Neotiphia rioverdei Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 263. ♀.
- sulcata* (Roberts). Mich., Iowa and S. Dak. south to Tex. and Ariz.; Mexico (Jalisco).
Neotiphia (Krombeinia) sulcata (Roberts). Transf. from *Krombeinia* Pate (teste Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 245).
 **Neotiphia mexicana* Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 245).
- waltoni* Allen. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango).

Genus *KROMBEINIA* Pate, changed status, p. 739

(= *Neotiphia* subg. *Krombeinia* Pate, of Catalog)

- Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 214-241.
- cristata* (Allen). Ariz., N. Mex.
Neotiphia (Neotiphia) cristata Allen. Transf. from *Neotiphia* Malloch (teste Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 238, figs. 3, 29).
- **jonesi* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Douglas, Chiricahua, Huachuca Mts., Oracle).
Krombeinia jonesi Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 239, figs. 6, 65. ♂, ♀.
- sulcata* (Roberts). Transf. to *Neotiphia* Malloch.

Genus *PARATIPHIA* Sichel, pp. 739-740

- **aequalis atrata* Allen. Ariz. The typical subspecies occurs in Baja California, Mexico.
Paratiphia aequalis atrata Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 228, figs. 5, 10, 15, 16. ♂, ♀.
- algonquina* Viereck. Pa.
- **asotinae* Allen. Wash. (Asotin).
Paratiphia asotinae Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 222. ♂, ♀.
- bakeri* Cameron.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 28 (type redescription).
- **belfragei* Allen. Tex. (Cypress Mill, Kerrville).
Paratiphia belfragei Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 575, figs. 1, 2 c, d. ♂, ♀.
- **bradleyi* Allen. Tex. (Uvalde).
Paratiphia bradleyi Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 2, 7, 12. ♂.
- **bridwelli* Allen. Kans. (Dickinson Co.).
Paratiphia bridwelli Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 1, 6, 11, 19. ♂.
- claripennis* Cameron.
Paratiphia ormsbyensis Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 29).
- **ephippiata* Allen. Western Tex., N. Mex., Colo.
Paratiphia ephippata Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 574, figs. 1, 2 a, b, f. ♂, ♀.
- fuscinerva* Cameron.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 31 (type redescription).
- fortistriolata* Cameron. Syn. of *robusta* Cameron.
- insueta* Allen. Tex. (Ft. Davis Mts.).
Paratiphia insueta Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 576, figs. 1, 2 e. ♂.

intermedia Cameron. Wash.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32 (type redescription).—
Allen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229, figs. 4, 9, 14, 17 (redescription
♂, ♀).

***mittelli** Allen. Tex., N. Mex.

Paratiphia mittelli Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 232, figs. 3,
8, 13, 18. ♂.

neomexicana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31 (type redescription).

nevadensis Cameron.

Paratiphia parvula Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).

ornsbysensis Cameron. Syn. of **claripennis** Cameron.

parvula Cameron. Syn. of **nevadensis** Cameron.

robusta Cameron. Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Nev.

Paratiphia fortistriolata Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p.
33).

texana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25 (type redescription).

varipunctata Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30 (type redescription).

***verna** Allen. Calif., Nev.

Paratiphia verna Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 219. ♂, ♀.

Genus BRACHYCISTIS Fox, pp. 742–745

aequalis Fox. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

idiotes Cockerell. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

noctivaga Bradley. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

normalis Malloch. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

***Genus ACANTHETROPIS** Wasbauer

Acanthetropis Wasbauer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 139.

Type: *Acanthetropis lamellatus* Wasbauer. Orig. desig.

Place after **Colocistis** Krombein, p. 745.

aequalis (Fox). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 742 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958,
loc. cit. supra, p. 142).

idiotes (Cockerell). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 743 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958,
loc. cit. supra, p. 142).

noctivaga (Bradley). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer,
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

normalis (Malloch). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer,
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

***Genus BRUESIELLA** Mann

(= **Eurycros** Mickel and Krombein, p. 746)

Bruesiella Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 182.

Type: *Bruesiella fornicaria* Mann. By monotypy and orig.
desig.

This new synonymy is based on an examination of the type from Hidalgo,
Mexico, in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. The genus was assigned
erroneously by Mann to the Bethyliidae.

METHOCHA subgenus **METHOCHA** Latreille, p. 747

californica Westwood. Host: probably *Cicindela senilis* Horn, reared in lab.
on *Omus californicus* Esch.

Biology: Burdick and Wasbauer, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 75-88, 6 figs.

**impolita* Krombein. W. Va., D. C., N. Y.

Methocha (Methocha) impolita Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 58. ♀.

MYRMOSA subgenus MYRMOSA Latreille, pp. 747-748

bradleyi Roberts.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

Genus MYRMOSULA Bradley, p. 748

parvula (Fox). Host: *Lasioglossum (Dialictus) inconspicuum* (Sm.).

Family SIEROLOMORPHIDAE

Genus SIEROLOMORPHA Ashmead, pp. 748-749

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, 12 pp., 6 figs.

ambigua (Ashmead). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

**apache* Evans. Ariz.

Sierolomorpha apache Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 5, fig. 6. ♂.

**bicolor* Evans. Ariz.

Sierolomorpha bicolor Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 4, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

**brevicornis* Evans. S. C. (Greenville).

Sierolomorpha brevicornis Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 8, fig. 3. ♂.

canadensis (Provancher). Alta., Ont. and Mass. south to Ariz., Tex. and Fla.

Sierolomorpha ambigua (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 11).

**nigrescens* Evans. Yukon, Alta. and Sask. south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo.

Sierolomorpha nigrescens Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 9, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

**similis* Evans. Conn. south to Ga., W. Va., Kans.

Sierolomorpha similis Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 6, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.

Family MUTILLIDAE

Subfamily APTEROGYNINAE

Genus CHYPHOTES Blake, pp. 749-751

**minimus* Mickel. Ariz. (Organ Pipe Natl. Mon.).

Chyphotes minimus Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 186. ♂.

**nitidus* Mickel. Calif. (Winterhaven).

Chyphotes nitidus Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 188. ♀.

Subfamily TYPHOCTINAE

Taxonomy: Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 209-232, 2 pls.

Genus TYPHOCTES Ashmead, p. 751

peculiaris mirabilis (Cockerell), changed status. Kans., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

Typhoctes peculiaris (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*mirabilis* (Ckll.) is a subsp. of *peculiaris*, not a syn., *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 230, figs. 5, 6).

peculiaris peculiaris (Cresson), changed status. Wash., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif.

Typhoctes peculiaris (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*peculiaris* (Cr.) and *difficilis* (Mickel) constitute the subspecies *p. peculiaris*, *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 227, fig. 3)

**striolatus* Krombein and Schuster. Ariz. to western Tex.

Typhoctes striolatus Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 223, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

**williamsi* Krombein and Schuster. Southern Calif.

Typhoctes williamsi Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 220, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.

Tribe SPHAEROPHTHALMINI

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 1-130, 7 pls. (Part II of a tribal revision of males containing keys to genera and subgenera and revisions of *Acrophotopsis* Schuster, *Dilophotopsis* Schuster and *Acanthophotopsis* Schuster).

Insert after heading subfamily SPHAEROPHTHALMINAE, p. 751.

PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHUS Viereck

(= *Photomorphus* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 751-752)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 53).

banksi (Bradley). Ala.

johnsoni johnsoni Viereck, changed status.

Photomorphus johnsoni Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

**johnsoni natchitoches* Schuster. La.

Photomorphus (Photomorphus) johnsoni natchitoches Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 46. ♂.

PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHINA Schuster

Photomorphus subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 39. Preocc. by *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1952, and a syn. of it.

Type: *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) quadriangulata* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 752 after *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphus* Viereck.

**aurifera* Schuster. Ariz.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera* Schuster, 1952.

**auriventris* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) auriventris Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.

bicolor (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42).

**californicus* Schuster. Calif.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) californica Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.

clandestinus (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).

**cobabi* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) cobabi Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.

- **cochisae* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) cochisae Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- **coloradella* Schuster. Colo.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) coloradella Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- **comobabi* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) comobabi Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- **dichrous* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) dichrous Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.
- **imperialoides* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) imperialoides Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.
- jason* (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41).
- **juanita* Schuster. Tex.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) juanita Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) juanita* Schuster, 1952.
- **minimus* Schuster. Ariz. (Wellton).
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) minima Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- **nanullus* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) nanulla Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- **obscurus* Schuster. Calif.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) obscura Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- **quadriangulatus* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) quadriangulata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- sarpedon* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- spinci floridensis* (Schuster). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757.
- spinci spinci* (Bradley). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).
- **spinciformis* Schuster. Tex.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) spinciformis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- subtenuis* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- **taeniatus parksi* Schuster. Tex.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) taeniatus parksi Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- **taeniatus taeniatus* Schuster. Tex. Ariz.
Photomorphus (Photomorphina) taeniatus taeniatus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- thamyras* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- trunculus* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41).

**vegas* Schuster. N. Mex.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) vegas Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.

SPHAEROPHTALMA subgenus MICROMUTILLA Ashmead

(= *Micromutilla* Ashmead of Catalog, in part, p. 752)

Micromutilla Ashmead is a weakly defined subgenus of *Sphaerophthalma* Blake, not a discrete genus (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9).

acontia (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

**arizonae* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) arizonae Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

bellerophon (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

brachyptera (Schuster). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).

**californiensis californiensis* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) californiense californiense Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

**californiensis fuscata* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) californiense fuscata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

difficilis (Baker). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 82). Host: *Auplopus architectus metallicus* (Bks.).

hyalina (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19).

juxta (Blake). Kans. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14).

**maricopella castanea* Schuster. Ariz. (Quijotoa).

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) maricopella castanea Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

**maricopella maricopella* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) maricopella maricopella Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

mesillensis (Cockerell). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

pallida (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

**pateli* Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) pateli Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 15. ♂.

**quijotoa quijotoa* Schuster. Ariz. Another subspecies, *quijotoa parrasia* Schuster, occurs in Baja California.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) quijotoa quijotoa Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

**reducta* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) reducta Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

**sabino* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) sabino Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

**sonora* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) sonora Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

- **sublobata* Schuster. Idaho.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *sublobata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.
- **uvaldella* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *uvaldella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.
- **yavapai* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *yavapai* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.
- **yumaella* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *yumaella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

*SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus PHYSETAPSIS Schuster

- Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 9 (in key), 20.
 Type: *Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *papaga* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 752 after *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

- **borealis* Schuster. Southwestern Canada.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *borealis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- **ecarinata* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *ecarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- **papaga ephysetos* Schuster. Southwestern Ariz., southern Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *papaga ephysetos* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- **papaga papaga* Schuster. Southeastern Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *papaga papaga* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20, pl. 6, fig. 3. ♂.
- **subcarinata* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *subcarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus SPHAEROPHTHALMA Blake

(= *Sphaerophthalma* Blake of Catalog, p. 752)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

- albiplumosa* Schuster. Reared from nest of solitary vespid in old clay cell of *Sceliphron*.
- **auripilis fasciventris* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (*Sphaerophthalma*) *auripilis fasciventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 39. ♂.
- pennsylvanica* *pennsylvanica* (Lepelletier). Host: *Trypargilum clavatum* (Say) prepupa in cocoon in rotten stump.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus PHOTOPSIS Blake

(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

Taxonomy and Biology: Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 1-92, 7 pls., 2 text figs.

- abdominalis* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- abstrusa* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subspecies of *amphion* (Fox).

- acontia* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- albicincta albicincta* (Fox). N. Mex. and northern Ariz. to Utah and Oreg.
Photopsis albicincta (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).
- **albicincta flavipes* Schuster. Southern Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta flavipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- **albicincta piceiceps* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta piceiceps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- albopilosa* (Blake). Insert (*Sphaerophthalma*) after *Mutilla* in orig. cit.
- amphion* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- **angulifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) angulifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- anthophora* Ashmead. Change spelling in specific heading and in orig. cit. from *anthophorae* to *anthophora*.
- **arenicola* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) arenicola Schuster, 1958, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- **baboquivari* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) baboquivari Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24, pl. 4, figs. 1-6. ♂.
- bellerophon* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- bicolor* (Blake). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- **bisetosa* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) bisetosa Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- blakeii* (Fox). Host: *Diadasia vallicola* Timb.
Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 10-15, pls. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7.
- brachyptera* Schuster. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- ceyx* (Fox). Syn. of *blakeii* (Fox).
- **ceyxoides* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) ceyxoides Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- clara clara* (Cresson), changed status. Colo. to Wyo. and Idaho. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Photopsis clara (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- **clara cleomella* Schuster. Mont. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) clara cleomella Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- contracta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- danaus* (Blake). Kans., Tex.; Mexico. Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24).
- **dentifera* Schuster. S. Dak., Minn.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis)entifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24. ♂.
- difficilis* Baker. Transfer to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

- edwardsii edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Oreg., Idaho.
Photopsis edwardsii (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).
- **edwardsii flammifera* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *edwardsii flammifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- **facilis facilis* (Cameron). Ariz.; Mexico.
Sphaerophthalma (!) *facilis* Cameron, 1896. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 2, p. 392. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).
Photopsis hubbardii (Fox). Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26.
- **facilis rubriventris* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *facilis rubriventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 26. ♂.
- **ferruginopsis* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *ferruginopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 29. ♂.
- **fuscipes* Schuster. Ariz. This sp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *fuscipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 21. ♂.
- **helacon diegueno* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *helacon diegueno* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- helacon helacon* (Fox), changed status.
Photopsis helacon (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- helacon lingulatus* (Viereck), changed status.
Photopsis lingulata Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).
- hubbardii* (Fox). Syn. of *facilis facilis* (Cameron).
- hyalina* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- imperialiformis imperialiformis* (Viereck), changed status. Tex. to Kans. and Colo.
Photopsis imperialiformis (Viereck). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34).
- **imperialiformis maricopae* Schuster. Ariz. to Wash.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *imperialiformis maricopae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 34. ♂.
- indigenus* (Baker). Calif.
- ingenua* (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).
- jason* (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- juxta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- lingulata* (Viereck). A subsp. of *helacon* (Fox).
- **luiseno* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *luiseno* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.
- **megagnathos auriferus* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *megagnathos auriferus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- **megagnathos megagnathos* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *megagnathos megagnathos* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

- melanderi* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subsp. of *nro* (Blake).
- mesillensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- **militaris* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) militaris Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27, pl. 5, fig. 2. ♂.
- **neomexicana* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) neomexicana Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.
- **noctivaga infusata* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) noctivaga infusata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- noctivaga noctivaga* (Melander), changed status. Tex. to Kans.
Photopsis noctivaga (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).
- nokomis nokomis* (Blake), changed status. Ariz.
Photopsis nokomis (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- **nokomis ruficeps* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) nokomis ruficeps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- nudata* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a syn. of *amphion amphion* (Fox).
- **ordae* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) ordae Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.
- orestes* (Fox). Wash. to Baja California. Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Euodynerus boscii auranum* (Cam.), *Tachysphex tenuipunctus* Fox.
Photopsis pattersonae Melander (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis uniformis Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis pedata Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis ingenua Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis salmani Mickel (syn. by Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).
 ?**Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) salmani fresnoensis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.
 ?**Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) salmani oregana* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 6-10, pls. 1, 6, tab. 1.
- palamedes* (Fox). Syn. of *pluto* (Fox).
- pallida* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- **pallidipes gila* Schuster. Type locality not cited—Ariz. (?)
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) pallidipes gila Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- **pallidipes pallidipes* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) pallidipes pallidipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- **parkeri* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) parkeri Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- pattersonae* (Melander). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

pedata (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

**piceogaster* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) piceogaster Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.

**pinalea pinalea* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) pinalea pinalea Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

**pinalea texanella* Schuster. Tex. to N. Dak.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) pinalea texanella Schuster, 1957. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

**pinales* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) pinales Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

pluto (Fox).

Photopsis palamedes (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31).

**rustica ocellaria* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) rustica ocellaria Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

rustica rustica (Blake), changed status.

Photopsis rustica (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).

salmani (Mickel). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

**salmani fresnoensis* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

**salmani oregana* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

**scudderi* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) scudderi Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

**similis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) similis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.

**spinifera* Schuster. Kans.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) spinifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

**tetracuspis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) tetracuspis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂.

**tuberculifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) tuberculifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.

unicolor (Cresson). U. S. west of Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California del Norte). Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.), *Ashmeadiella c. californica* (Ashm.), *Anthophora abruptella* Ckll., *A. bomboides neomexicana* Ckll., *A. linsleyi* Timb., ?*A. montana* Cr., *A. occidentalis* Cr., *Diadasia bituberculata* (Cr.), *Melissodes robustior* Ckll., *Xeromelecta californica* (Ashm.).

Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 15-22, pls. 3, 5, and 7.

uniformis (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

uro (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

***SPHAEROPHTHALMA** subgenus **PHOTOPSIOIDES** Schuster

Sphaerophthalma subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 36.

Type: *Agama uro* Blake. Orig. desig.

Place after *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 756.

- abdominalis** (Blake). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 37).
- amphion abstrusa** (Baker). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- amphion amphion** (Fox), changed status. Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- Photopsis nudata** Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- contracta** (Blake). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).
- uro melanderi** (Baker), changed status. Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 755 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- ***uro stenognatha** Schuster. N. Mex., Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsioides) uro stenognatha Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 38. ♂.
- uro uro** (Blake), changed status. Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
Hosts: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll., *Trypargilum tridentatum* (Pack.).

ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus ODONTOPHOTOPSIS Viereck

(= *Odontophotopsis* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 756-758)

- Tetraphotopsis** Ashmead, p. 758. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54.
Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8 (in key), 46).
- acmaea** Viereck. A subsp. of **adonis** (Fox).
- adonis acmaea** Viereck, changed status.
Odontophotopsis acmaea Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- adonis adonis** (Fox), changed status.
Odontophotopsis adonis (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- alamonis** Viereck. Transf. to **Dilophotopsis** Schuster as a syn. of **concolor concolor** (Cresson).
- alemon** (Fox).
Odontophotopsis trita (Melander) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
Odontophotopsis crucis Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
- ***anomala** Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) anomala Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.
- ***apacheorum apacheorum** Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) apacheorum (!) Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.
- ***apacheorum rostrata** Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) rostratus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.
- ***armata** Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) armata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.
- atripes** Mickel. Syn. of **pudica** (Melander).
- aulus** (Blake). A subsp. of **tapajos** (Blake).

- **bequaertii* Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) bequaertii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.
- **braccata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) braccatus Schuster, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- brevicornis* (Fox). Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).
- clandestina* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- **clypeata* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) clypeatus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.
- concolor* (Cresson). Transf. to *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.
- **conifera* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) coniferus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 48. ♂.
- cookii* Baker.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 65-66.
- crucis* Viereck. Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).
- danaus* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754.
- **edentata distans* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata distans Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- **edentata edentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata edentata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- fallax* Viereck.
Odontophotopsis ocellata Baker, n. syn. Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57, placed *fallax* as a syn. of *ocellata*, but the former antedates the latter.
- **grandiceps* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) grandiceps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- **hexadonta* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) hexadontus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.
- hubbardi* Ashmead. Syn. of *venusta* (Blake).
- **inconspicua brunnea* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) inconspicua brunnea Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- inconspicua inconspicua* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis inconspicua (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- indotata* Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa westcottii* (Melandier).
- **lamellifera* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) lamellifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 56. ♂.
- melicausa melicausa* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis melicausa Blake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis brevicornis (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis mellicornis Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis obliqua Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).

**melicausa piceipes* Schuster. Mont.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) mellicausa (!) piceipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 58. ♂.

melicausa westcottii (Melander), changed status.

Odontophotopsis westcottii (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

Odontophotopsis indotata Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

mellicornis Baker. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).

obliqua Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).

ocellata Baker. Syn. of *fallax* Viereck.

**parksiana* Schuster. Tex.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parksiana Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 57. ♂.

**parva* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parva Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.

pudica (Melander).

Odontophotopsis atripes Mickel (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

**quadridentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) quadridentata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.

sarpedon (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

spinci floridensis (Schuster). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

spinci spinci (Bradley). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

subtenuis Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

tapajos aulus (Blake), changed status.

Odontophotopsis aulus (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

tapajos tapajos (Blake), changed status.

Odontophotopsis tapajos (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

**territa obscura* Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) territa obscura Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.

territa territa (Cockerell), changed status.

Odontophotopsis territa (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

thamyras (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

trita (Melander). Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).

truncula Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

**unicornis* Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) unicornis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.

venusta (Blake).

Tetraphotopsis hubbardi Ashmead (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).

westcottii (Melander). A subsp. of *melicausa* (Blake).

*ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus PERIPHOTOPSIS Schuster

Odontophotopsis subg. *Periphotopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 60.

Type: *Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus* Schuster.
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758.

**mamata* Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.

Genus *Tetraphotopsis* Ashmead, p. 758

A synonym of *Odontophotopsis* subg. *Odontophotopsis* Viereck.

*Genus ACROPHOTOPSIS Schuster

Acrophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 4 (in key), 61.

Type: *Acrophotopsis eurygnathus* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Morsyma* Fox.

**eurygnathus* Schuster. Southern Ariz.

Acrophotopsis eurygnathus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 65, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2. ♂.

*Genus DILOPHOTOPSIS Schuster

Dilophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 71.

Type: *Mutilla concolor* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Acorphotopsis* Schuster.

concolor concolor (Cresson), changed status. Kans. to Colo. and Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., eastern Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Durango, Jalisco).

Odontophotopsis concolor (Cresson). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84).

Odontophotopsis alamonis Viereck. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

**concolor laredo* Schuster. Tex. (Winterhaven, Laredo, Cotulla).

Dilophotopsis concolor laredo Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 86. ♂.

**concolor sonorensis* Schuster. Southern Ariz. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

Dilophotopsis concolor sonorensis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 88. ♂.

**concolor utahensis* Schuster. Mont., Utah, western Colo., Nev., northeastern Calif.

Dilophotopsis concolor utahensis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 87. ♂.

**stenognatha* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

Dilophotopsis stenognatha Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 11 (in key), 74. ♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 184 (♀).

*Genus ACANTHOPHOTOPSIS Schuster

Acanthophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 88.

Type: *Acanthophotopsis falciformis* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.

**bequaertii* Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

Acanthophotopsis bequaertii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 101. ♂.

**bifurca* Schuster. Tex. (Val Verde Co., Winterhaven).

Acanthophtopsis bifurca Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 98, pl. 3, fig. 3. ♂.

**dorophora* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Yuma).

Acanthophtopsis dorophora Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 104, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 2. ♂.

**evansii* Schuster. Tex. (Alpine and Chisos Mts.); Mexico (Durango).

Acanthophtopsis evansii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 93, pl. 3, fig. 1. ♂.

**falciformis falciformis* Schuster. Calif. (Palm Springs); Mexico (Zacatecas).

Acanthophtopsis falciformis falciformis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 108, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3. ♂.

**falciformis furcisterna* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Phoenix, Ajo).

Acanthophtopsis falciformis furcisterna Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 14 (in key), 111. ♂.

Genus PSEUDOMETHOCA Ashmead, pp. 758-761

contumax (Cresson). Mexico.

**Mutilla microphthalma* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 64. ♂.
Taxonomy: Mickel, 1935. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 61: 393.

frigida frigida (Smith). Probable hosts: *Lasioglossum (Dialictus) inconspicuum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) zephyrum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) rohweri* (Ellis), *L. (D.) versatum* (Robt.) and *Augochlorocella striata* (Prov.).
Biology: Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192.

Genus DASYMUTILLA Ashmead, pp. 761-770

asteria Mickel. Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, in litt.).

biguttata (Cockerell). Ark.

creon (Blake). Ark.

dugesii (Cockerell and Casad). Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

gloriosa (Saussure). Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, in litt.).

leda (Blake). N. Mex.

macilenta (Blake). Delete Ala. from distribution.

nigripes (Fabricius). B. C. Host: *Cerceris flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 198.

pyrrhus (Fox). Host: *Bembicine* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 2-4, fig. 1.

vesta vesta (Cresson). B. C.

Genus LOMACHAETA Mickel, p. 770

variegata Mickel. Hosts: *Solierella plenocoloides similis* (Brid.), *S. blaisdelli* (Brid.), nesting in stems of *Eriogonum elatum*.

Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 116.

*Genus SMICROMUTILLA Mickel

Smicromutilla Mickel, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108.

Type: *Smicromutilla powelli* Mickel. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert on p. 770 after *Lomachaeta* Mickel.

**powelli* Mickel. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). Host: ? *Xylocelia occidentalis* Fox.

Smicromutilla powelli Mickel 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108, 1 fig. ♂, ♀.

TIMULLA subgenus TIMULLA Ashmead, pp. 770-772

grotei (Blake). Mexico (Jalisco, Guanajuato).

**Mutilla fulviventris* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1937. Ent. Amer. 17: 78.

oajaca (Blake). Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Colima).

**Mutilla ardens* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.

**Mutilla mazatlanae* Cameron, 1894. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 294.

♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 87: 641.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

ocellaria rufidorsa Mickel. Ark.

EPHUTA subgenus EPHUTA Say, pp. 772-773

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 7-84 (Part II of revis. treating Species Group Grisea).

This revision reduces **Ephuta** of the Catalog to subgeneric rank.

albiceps Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75. ♀.

argenteiceps Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16. ♂, ♀.

auricapitis Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **ecarinata** **ecarinata** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.

baboquivari Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79. ♀.

cephalotes Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly **minuta** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68. ♂.

coloradella Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **grisea** Bradley.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 73. ♀.

conchate Mickel.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21. ♀, ♂.

ecarinata ecarinata Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly **sudatrix** (Melander) or **auricapitis** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49. ♂.

ecarinata neomexicana Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52. ♂.

ecarinata pima Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51. ♂.

floridana dietrichi Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♀.

floridana floridana Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34. ♂, ♀.

grisea fuscosericea Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14. ♂.

grisea grisea Bradley. The opposite sex is possibly **coloradella** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13. ♂.

margueritae margueritae Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56. ♂, ♀.

margueritae xanthocephala Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63. ♂, ♀.

minuta Schuster. Possibly opposite sex of **cephalotes** Schuster.

pauquilla pauquilla Bradley. Host: *Dipogon s. sayi* Bks. (*teste* H. E. Evans, *in litt.*).

psphenophila Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly *tentativa* Schuster.
Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44. ♂.

rufisquamis (André). The opposite sex is possibly *tumacacori* Schuster.
Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65. ♂.

scrupea Say.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26. ♀. ♂.

sudatrix (Melander). Possibly the opposite sex of *ecarinata* *ecarinata* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀.

tegulicia Bradley. Possibly a syn. or subsp. of *idiasta* (Cameron) of Mexico.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47. ♂.

tentativa Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of *psphenophila* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42. ♀.

tumacacori Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of *rufisquamis* (André).

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82. ♀.

***EPHUTA subgenus XENOCHILE Schuster**

Ephuta subg. *Xenochile* Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 8.

Type: *Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini* Schuster. Monotypic and by orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Ephuta* Say, p. 773.

**krombeini* Schuster. Ariz. (Ramsey Canyon in Huachuca Mts.).

Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 9. ♂.

Family SCOLIIDAE

SCOLIA subgenus SCOLIA Fabricius

The typical subgenus is restricted to the Palaearctic Region (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded. 40: 90).

SCOLIA subgenus DISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Scolia* Fabricius of Catalog, pp. 774-775)

Transfer citations for *Scolia*, *Lacosi*, and *Lisoca* to the typical subgenus above. Change citation for *Discolia* as follows:

Scolia subg. *Discolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.

Type: *Scolia (Discolia) nobilitata* Fabricius. Desig. by Betrem and Bradley, 1964.

Add the following to the subgeneric synonymy:

Scolia subg. *Scolia* sect. *Scolioides* Guiglia and Capra, 1934. Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 66: 115.

Type: *Scolia hirta* Schrank. Orig. desig.

dubia monticola Cameron. Syn. of *mexicana* Saussure.

**mexicana* Saussure.

Scolia (Lacosi) mexicana Saussure, 1958. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (3) 6: 219. ♀.

Scolia (Scolia) dubia monticola Cameron (syn. by Bradley, 1964. *In* Betrem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

nobilitata otomita Saussure, changed status.

Scolia (Scolia) otomita Saussure. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bradley, 1964. *In* Bertem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

otomita Saussure. Subsp. of *nobilitata* Fabricius.

Genus TRISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Triscolia* Saussure and Sichel of Catalog p. 775)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded.

- 39: 435). Change bibliographic citation and genotype designation as follows:
Scolia subg. *Triscolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4): 3. 17.
 Type: *Scolia (Triscolia) badia* Saussure. By monotypy.

Genus **CAMP SOMERIS** Guérin, pp. 775-776

- **Campsomeris* subg. *Xanthocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 70.
 Type: *Tiphia tricincta* Fabricius. Orig. desig.
- **Campsomeris* subg. *Pygodasis* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 72.
 Type: *Scolia quadrinotata* Fabricius. Orig. desig.
- Taxonomy: Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 65-77 (subgeneric reclassification Amer. spp.).—Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 207 (type of *Dielis*).
- Delete heading, Subgenus **CAMP SOMERIS** Guérin, in Catalog, and reference to *Colpa*; and change type designation for *Elis* subg. *Dielis* to (*Scolia radula* Fabricius =) *Sphex plumipes* Drury.
- **completa* Rohwer. Ariz. (Chiricahua and Santa Rita Mts.); Mexico to El Salvador. (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
Campsomeris (Campsomeris) completa Rohwer, 1927. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 17: 151. ♀.
- **druryi* Cockerell. Syn. of *quadrinotata* (Fabricius).
- ephippium* *ephippium* (Say). (*Pygodasis*)
- fulvohirta* (Cresson). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
- limosa* (Burmeister). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
- **maculata* (Drury). Syn. of *quadrinotata* (Fabricius).
- pilipes* (Saussure). (*Subgenus?*)
- plumipes confluenta* (Say). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Arabis*, *Melilotus*, *Solidago*, and *Cephalanthus*. ? Host: *Cotalpa lanigera* (L.) (*Dielis*).
 Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Ent. News 74: 21-24.
- plumipes fossulana* (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)
 **Campsomeris szetschwanensis* Forma *D* Betrem, 1932. Ent. Ber. 9: 414.
 ♂ (Syn. by Betrem, 1964. In Bradley, Spolia Zool. Mus. Hauen-
 niensis 21: 35.)
- plumipes plumipes* (Drury). (*Dielis*)
- **quadrinotata* (Fabricius). (*Pygodasis*)
 **Vespa maculata* Drury, 1773. Illustr. Nat. Hist. 2: 74, pl. 39, fig. 2.
 ♀. Preocc.
Scolia quadrinotata Fabricius, 1775. Syst. ent., p. 355. ♀.
 **Campsomeris druryi* Cockerell, 1907. Entom. 40: 50. N. name.
Campsomeris (Campsomeris) quadrinotata (Fabricius) (syn. by Bradley,
 1964. Ent. News 75: 105).
- quadrinotata* (Fabricius). Syn. of *quadrinotata* (Fabricius).
- tolteca* (Saussure). (*Dielis*)
- **trifasciata nassauensis* Bradley. Fla. (Key Vaca); Bahamas. (*Dielis*)
Campsomeris (Campsomeris) trifasciata nassauensis Bradley, 1928. Acad.
 Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 80: 322. ♀, ♂.
- trifasciata trifasciata* (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)

Genus **TRIELIS** Saussure

(= *Campsoscolia* Betrem of Catalog, p. 776)

- Trielis* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.
 Type: *Elis xantiana* Saussure. By monotypy.
 Taxonomy: Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 146.

Family SAPYGIDAE

Genus SAPYGA Latreille, pp. 777-778

aculeata Cresson. Minn.*louisii* Krombein. N. J. (Princeton), Fla. (Orlando).*pumila* Cresson. Hosts: *Ashmeadiella* (*A.*) *aridula* Ckll., *Megachile* (*Eutricharaea*) *rotundata* (F.).

Family FORMICIDAE

Morphology: Wilson, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 75-80, figs. 1-2 (polymorphism).—Eisner and Brown, 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 503-508, figs. 1-9 (evolution and social significance of proventriculus).—Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 439-490, pls. 1-25 (studies of the proventriculus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Psyche* 67: 87-94 (techniques for study of ant larvae).—Nachtweg, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 369-381.—Nachtweg, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 43-57 (sound organs).—Nachtweg, 1964 (1963). *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 359-378 (acoustics).

Taxonomy: Van Pelt, 1948. Fla. Ent. 30: 57-67, figs. 1-24 (key to species of Alachua County, Florida).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*. Univ. N. Dakota Press, Grand Forks, 326 pp., 56 figs., 20 illus., 81 maps.—Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado: Their Taxonomy, Ecology and Geographic Distribution*. Univ. of Colorado Press, Boulder. 792 pp., 26 tables, 24 pls., 16 distribution maps, 163 altitudinal charts, 1 colored vegetation map.

Economics: Smith and Weiss, 1942. U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 798: 1-44 (relation of insects to spread azalea flower spot).—Smith, 1950. *In Pest Control Technology*. Natl. Pest Control Assoc. Inc., Garrard Press, Champaign, Ill., pp. 261-300, figs. 104-119 (house-infesting ants).—Simeone, 1954. State Univ. N. Y., College of Forestry, Syracuse, Bul. 34: 1-19 (carpenter ants and their control).—Pimentel, 1955. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 48: 28-30.—Reid, 1962. Ga. Agr. Expt. Sta. and Univ. Ga. Handbook, 71 pp., 17 pls., 154 figs. (ants as intermediate hosts of chicken and turkey tapeworms).—Orlob, 1964 (1963). *Ent. Expt. and Appl.* 6: 95-106 (plant virus trans.).

Embryology: Ledoux, 1954. *Ins. Sociaux* 1: 149-175, figs. 1-55, pl. 1 (*Oecophylla longinoda* Latreille).

Evolution: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 278-294, figs. 1-33 (dacetine ants).

Ecology: Van Pelt, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 358-387, figs. 1-8, tables 1-3 (ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Kannowski, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 168-185, table 1 (ants of Ramsey County, N. Dak.).—Van Pelt, 1958. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 59: 1-57 (annotated list of ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Carter, 1962. *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour.* 78: 150-204, fig. 1, table 1 (distribution N. C. ants).—*ibidem*, 78: 1-18, tables 1-2 (distribution ants in N. C. Piedmont).—Van Pelt, 1963. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 69: 205-223, figs. 1-2, tables 1-2 (altitudinal distribution of ants in southern Blue Ridge Mts.).

Physiology: Schneirla, 1953. *Insect Physiology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., N. Y., ch. 25, pp. 656-685 (basic problems in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 26, pp. 685-723 (insect behavior in relation to its setting), *ibidem*, ch. 27, pp. 723-748 (modifiability in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 28, pp. 748-780 (collective activities and social patterns among insects).—Glockner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 83-90, figs. 1-3 (effect of hormones on metamorphosis).—Eisner and Wilson 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 509-513, figs. 1-3 (radioactive studies, food transmission).—Wilson, 1959. *Anat.*

- Rec. 134: 653 (pheromones in the organization of ant societies).—Eisner and Happ, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 107-116, text fig. 1; figs. 1-3, pl. 6 (infrabuccal pocket of a formicine ant, a social filtration device).—Roth and Eisner, 1962. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 7: 107-136, tables 1-2 (chemical defenses of arthropods).—Wilson, 1963. *Sci. Amer.* 208: 100-106, illus. (pheromones).—Wilson and Bossert, 1963. *Recent Progress* 19: 673-716, figs. 1-10, table 1 (chemical communication in animals). Academic Press, Inc., N. Y.
- Biology: Lafleur, 1941. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 49: 227-231 (civil disturbances in ant communities), *ibidem*, pp. 199-204 (communal disaffection).—Flanders, 1945. *Sci.* 101 (2619): 245-246 (Are castes determined by rate of egg deposition?).—Brackbill, 1948. *Auk* 65: 66-77 (anting by four species of birds).—Nixon, 1951. *The Association of Ants with Aphids and Coccids*. Commonwealth Inst. Ent. (London) pp. 1-35.—Flanders, 1951. *Canad. Ent.* 83: 93-98 (role of ants in biological control of homopterous insects).—Flanders, 1952. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 45: 38-39 (ovisorption as the mechanism causing worker development in ants).—Flanders, 1953. *Sci. Monthly* 76: 142-148, fig. 1 (caste determination in the social Hymenoptera).—Talbot, 1953. *Mich. Univ., Contrib. Lab. Vertebr. Biol.* 63: 1-13 (fauna and populations).—Wilson, 1953. *Psyche* 60: 15-20 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 229-246, figs. 1-5, tables 1-5 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Chapman, 1954. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 30: 93-102, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (swarming of ants on summits of U. S. western mountains).—Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 1-19, figs. 1-2 table 1.—Gosswald, 1955. *Rev. Suisse de Zool.* 62: 372-386 (caste determination in ants).—Wilson and Eisner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 157-166, figs. 1-6 (liquid transmission of food).—Talbot, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 375-384 (populations).—Brian, 1957. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 2: 107-120 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Weber, 1958 (1956). *10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc.* 2: 459-473, figs. 1-12 (evolution of ants and feeding habits).—Wenner, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 62: 174-182 (ants of Bidwell Park, Chico, Calif.).—Kannowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 115-162, fig. 1, tables 1-4 (flight activities and colony founding of bog ants in southeastern Mich.).—Downey, 1962. *Ent. News* 73: 57-66 (ants associated with larvae of a lycaenid butterfly).—Ayre, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 159-167 (problems in using Lincoln Index for estimating size ant colonies).—Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollination of plants by ants).—Wilson, 1963. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 8: 345-368, tables 1-2 (social biology).—Wilson, 1963. *Evolution* 17: 249-253, table 1 (social modification).—Ayre, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 712-715 (feeding habits).

Subfamily DORYLINAE

- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 197 (key for identification of females to genera, in tribe *Ecitonini*).
- Biology: Schneirla, 1953. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 29-41 (army ant queen).—Tafari, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 21-41, pls. 1-3, table 1 (growth and polymorphism of larva of *Eciton hamatum* (F.)).—Schneirla, 1956 (1955). *Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rpt.*, pp. 379-406, figs. 1-4, pls. 1-2 (army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 259-298, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (comparison of functional patterns in army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc.* 101: 106-133, figs. 1-8, tables 1-4 (theoretical consideration of cyclic processes).—Schneirla, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 215-255, figs. 1-6, tables 1-2 (behavior and biology of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.) and *N. opacithorax* (Emery)).—Brown, 1960. *Psyche* 66: 25-27 (alarm and attack behavior).—Schneirla, 1960. *Smithsonian Treasury of Science*. Simon and Schuster, N. Y., pp. 664-

696 (the army ants).—Schneirla, 1961. Ztschr. f. Tierpsychol. 18: 1-32, figs. 1-5, tables 1-4 (sexual broods and colony division of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.)).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. Univ. Kans. Bul. 44(9): 287-465, figs. 1-23, tables 1-4 (behavioral studies).

Morphology: Hagan, 1954. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., Amer. Mus. Novitates 1663: 1-12, figs. 1-2 (anatomy of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem* 1664: 1-17, figs. 1-18 (reproductive system of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem*, 1665: 1-20, figs. 1-21 (the oocyte cycle).—Lappano, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 31-66, figs. 1-25, tables 1-2 (morphological study of larval development in all worker broods of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.)).—Whelden, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 158-178, figs. 10 (A-D4), 11 (A-G), 12 (A-1) (reproductive system of worker and female of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.) and *E. hamatum* (F.)).—Whelden, 1963. *Ibidem*, pp. 246-261, figs. 1 ((A-K, 14 (A-E), 15 (A-D), 16 (A-E) (antennae and legs, *E. hamatum* and *E. burchelli*)).

Genus NOMAMYRMEX Borgmeier, Sup. 1, p. 108

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 17: 390.
Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958, Studia Ent. 1: 201.

Genus LABIDUS Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 108

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. Rev. Brasil. Biol. 17: 389.

coccus (Latreille). Ark.

Biology: Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 551-552 (as a cave ant).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul. 44 (9): 418-424.

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390.

Genus NEIVAMYRMEX Borgmeier, Sup. 1, pp. 108-110

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 392-393.

californicus (Mayr). Nev.

carolinensis (Emery). Ohio, Va.

fuscipennis (W. M. Wheeler). Kans.; Mexico.

harrisii (Haldeman).

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 206-207.

melanocephalus (Emery). Honduras.

nigrescens (Cresson). Nebr., Colo.

Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul. 44 (9): 446-452, fig. 23.

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 286-288, map.

opacithorax (Emery). Va., Ariz.

Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul. 44 (9): 437-446, fig. 22.

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.

pauillus (W. M. Wheeler). La.

pilosus mandibularis (M. R. Smith). N. Mex.

wheeleri (Emery). Ariz.

Subfamily CERAPACHYINAE

Biology: Wilson, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 129-140 (behavior).

ACANTHOSTICHUS subgenus CTENOPYGA Ashmead, p. 782

texanus Forel.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 48-50 (type lost).

Subfamily PONERINAE

Revision: Brown, 1960. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 122: 145-230, figs. 1-48 (tribe Amblyoponini).
 Biology: Wilson, 1958. Evolution 12: 24-31 (nomadic and predatory behavior).

*Genus AMBLYOPONE Erichson

(= *Stigmatomma* Roger of Catalog, pp. 782-783)

Amblyopone Erichson, 1842. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 8: 260.

Type: *Amblyopone australis* Erichson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960. *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-169.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 476, pl. 22, fig. 91 (proventriculus).

Biology: Haskins, C. P. and E. F., 1951. Amer. Midland Nat. 45: 432-445, fig. 1 (colony founding of *A. australis* Erichson).

Amblyopone replaces *Stigmatomma*, which is a synonym (*teste* Brown, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*).

oregonense (W. M. Wheeler), changed status.

Stigmatomma pallipes oregonense W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 169).

pallipes (Haldeman), changed status. Ariz., Colo., Okla.

Stigmatomma pallipes pallipes (Haldeman). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 169).

Stigmatomma pallipes montigena Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*).

Stigmatomma pallipes subterranea Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*).

Morphology: Whelden, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 1-21, pl. 1, figs. 1-6; pl. 2, figs. 1-7.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 279-280, 282, map.

pallipes montigena Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

pallipes oregonense W. M. Wheeler. Raised to specific rank.

pallipes pallipes (Haldeman). Raised to specific rank.

pallipes subterranea Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

Genus PLATYTHYREA Roger, p. 783

Taxonomy: Brown, 1952. Breviora 6: 4 (in key).

punctata (F. Smith).

Biology: Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 116: 229.

*Genus PRIONOPELTA Mayr

Prionopelta Mayr, 1866. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 53: 503.

Type: *Prionopelta punctulata* Mayr. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 173-178.

Place after *Platythyrea*, p. 783.

**antillana* Forel. Fla. (Juniper Springs in Marion County).

Prionopelta punctulata antillana Forel, 1909. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., p. 239.

Biology: Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 489-490.

Genus ECTATOMMA F. Smith

(= *Ectatomma* subgenus *Ectatomma* F. Smith of Catalog, p. 783)

Revision: Brown, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 118: 206-211.

Ectatomma raised to generic rank (*teste* Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*).

tuberculatum (Olivier).

Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209, 211, 298, 299.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 2-3.

*Genus GNAMPTOGENYS Roger

(=*Ectatomma* subgenus *Parectatomma* Emery of Catalog, p. 783)*Gnamptogenys* Roger, 1863. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 7: 174.Type: *Ponera tornata* Roger. Desig. by Emery, 1911.*Ectatoma* subg. *Parectatoma* Emery (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212.)*hartmani* (W. M. Wheeler). La. (Lucky); Honduras. Emendation in spelling of *hartmanni* ! of catalog.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 228, 230, 234, 302.

Historical: Brown, 1961. Psyche 68: 69.

Biology: Echols, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 137.

Genus PROCERATIUM Roger, p. 784

Sysphincta Roger (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 115.

croceum (Roger).Biology: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246, 247.*melinum* (Roger).Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246-248 (also biology). Brown, *op. cit.*, p. 334 considers *melinum* a European species which very doubtfully occurs in North America.*pergandei* (Emery). Fla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246, 247-248 (also biology).*silaceum* Roger. Okla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 245-248 (also biology).Genus *Sysphincta* Roger, p. 784Transfer to synonymy of *Proceratium*, p. 784.

Genus DISCOTHYREA Roger, pp. 784-785

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1957. Acad. Brasil. de Cien. An. 29: 124-125, figs. 36-39 (♂).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 248-253.

Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 115.

testacea Roger. Okla., S. C.Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 98 (probable type locality, collector).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253, 341-342.

PACHYCONDYLA subgenus PACHYCONDYLA F. Smith, p. 785

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961. Rev. Brasil Ent. 10: 189-204, figs. 1-13 (Brazilian species).

harpax (Fabricius). Jamaica, Trinidad.Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

Biology: Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 493.

Genus BRACHYPONERA Emery

(=*Euponera* subgenus *Brachyponera* Emery of Catalog, p. 785)

Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 119: 346.

Genus TRACHYMESOPUS Emery

(=*Euponera* subgenus *Trachymesopus* Emery of Catalog, p. 786)Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.*gilva* (Roger). Transf. to *Cryptopone* Emery, *infra*.*stigma* (Fabricius).**Ponera quadridentata* Smith, 1859. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 3:

143. (Syn. by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.)
Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 427-428.

*Genus **CRYPTOPONE** Emery

Cryptopone Emery, 1892. *Soc. Ent. de France Bul.* 61:CCLXXV.

Type: ? *Amblyopone testacea* Motschulsky. By monotypy.

Place after *Trachymesopus*, p. 786.

- gilva* (Roger). Ky., N. C. Transf. from *Trachymesopus*, p. 786 (*teste* Brown, 1963. *Breviora* No. 190, p. 6).

Genus **PONERA** Latreille, pp. 786-787

coarctata pennsylvanica Buckley. Ariz., Ark., Okla.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*, pp. 91-92, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado*, pp. 281-282, 284, map.

**exotica* M. R. Smith. N. C. (Piedmont and Coastal Regions; apparently introduced).

Ponera exotica M. R. Smith, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1 (4): 377-382, fig. 1, A, B, ♀, ♀.

inexorata W. M. Wheeler. Ariz. (Cochise County, 5400 ft.)

opaciceps Mayr. Uruguay.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1962. *Studia Ent.* 5: 7-9, figs. 8, 9.

Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 391.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 283-284, map.

trigona opacior Forel. Oreg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 284-286, map.

Genus **ODONTOMACHUS** Latreille, pp. 787-788

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 116: 475-476, pl. 22, fig. 90 (proventriculus).

haematoda insularis Guérin.

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 142.

Subfamily **PSEUDOMYRMECINAE**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 49: 376-379, pl. 3, figs. 1-6 (larva).

Genus **PSEUDOMYRMEX** Lund, *Sup.* 1, p. 112

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 434 (*gracilis* (Fabricius) group).

Biology: Brown, 1960. *Ecology* 41: 590.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 452-453, pl. 1, fig. 5 (proventriculus).

apache Creighton.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 2156: 1-4, table 1.

elongatus (Mayr).

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 17-20 (also key U. S. species of *Pseudomyrmex*).

gracilis mexicanus (Roger). Fla. (Dade County). Probably introduced.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 385-386, pl. 1, figs. 18-21; pl. 2, fig. 3 (larva).—Brown, 1957. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul.* 116: 235.

pallidus (F. Smith).

Physiology: Blum and Callahan, 1963. *Psyche* 70: 69-74 (morphology and physiology of poison glands and venom).

Subfamily MYRMICINAE

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 98-110, pl. 1; figs. 1-3 (ant larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 1-32, pl. 1-2 (ant larvae).

MYRMICA subgenus MYRMICA Latreille, pp. 789-791

Taxonomy: Collingwood, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., Ser. A.33: 65-75, figs. 1-2 (*Myrmica* of Britian).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-110, figs. 1-3 (larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. The Ants of North Dakota, pp. 94-108, figs.

Biology: Brian, 1957. Insectes Sociaux 4: 177-190, fig. 1, table 1 (growth and development of colonies).—Weir, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 315-339, figs. 1-7, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Weir, 1958. Jour. Ins. Physiol. 1: 352-360, figs. 1-5 (effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition and colony formation).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 143-144 (flight comparison).—Weir, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 271-290, figs. 1-5 (influence of worker age on trophogenic larval dormancy).—*Ibidem*, pp. 167-201, fig. 1-tables 1-9 (egg masses and early larval growth).—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82, figs. 1-2, tables 1-5.—Weir, 1959. Physiol. Zool. 32: 63-77, figs. 1-8 (interrelation of queen and worker oviposition).—Carr, 1962. Insectes Sociaux 9: 177-211.—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82.

Physiology: Weir, 1958 (1957). Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. 98: 499-506, figs. 1-2 (functional anatomy of mid-gut).

brevinodis brevinodis Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121 (p. 155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-101, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 291-292, 294, map.

brevinodis brevispinosa W. M. Wheeler. Alta., Wash.

Taxonomy: Kannowski, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 176, ♂ (also *brevinodis discontinua* ♂).—Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211, ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 296-297, 299, map.

brevinodis discontinua Weber.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 298-300, map.

brevinodis sulcinodoides Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-295, 297, map.

laevinodis Nylander. Syn. of **rubra** (Linnaeus).**lobicornis fracticornis** Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5 (host of *Leptothorax provancheri* Emery).—Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-124, 155-156.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-106, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra* pp. 300, 302-303, map.

punctiventris punctiventris Roger. Ark., Mass.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211. ♀.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.

punctiventris pinetorum W. M. Wheeler. N. Y.***rubra** (Linnaeus).

Formica rubra Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., Ed. 10, v. 1, p. 580.

Myrmica (Myrmica) laevinodis Nylander (syn. by Yarrow, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 24: 113-115).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5 (larva).

Biology: Brian, 1951. Experimentia 7: 182 (caste determination).—Brian, 1951. Physiol. Compar. and Oecol. 2: 248-262, figs. 1-2, tables 1-7.—Brian, 1953. *Ibidem* 3: 25-36, tables 1-2 (oviposition by workers).—Brian, 1954. Insectes Sociaux 1: 101-122. fig. 1-3,

tables 1-6 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, vernalization).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 1-34, figs. 1-5, tables 1-12 (caste differentiation, growth of workers and intercastes).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 85-114, figs. 1-5, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, and vernalization).—Brian M. V. and A. D., 1955. *Evolution* 9: 280-290, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (macrogynes and microgynes).—Brian, 1956. *Insectes Sociaux* 3: 369-394, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, controlled larval nutrition).—Brian, 1956. *Jour. Anim. Ecol.* 25: 319-337, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (segregation of *Myrmica* spp.).—Brian, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 191-210, fig. 1, tables 1-7 (serial organization of brood).—Brian, 1957. *Physiol. Compar. and Oecolog.* 4: 329-345, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (food distribution and larval size in cultures).—Weir, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 315-339, figs. 1-6, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Brian 1962. *Ibidem* 9: 295-310, illus. (social conditions affecting early larval differentiation).—Brian, 1963. *Ibidem* 10: 91-102 (caste differentiation).

Morphology: Allen, 1957. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 93: 136-139 (intercastes).
Physiology: Weir, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 375-386, figs. 1-6, table 1 (retro-cerebral endocrine glands and their relation to larval growth and development).

sabuleti americana Weber. N. C., Ark.

Taxonomy: Kannowski, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 175. ♂.

Biology: P. B. and P. M. Kannowski, 1957. *Ohio Jour. Sci.* 57: 371-374 (mating activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-99, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 308-310, 312, map.

sabuleti hamulata Weber.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 300-301, map.

scabrinodis mexicana W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 211. ♀.

schencki emeryana Forel.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 121.—Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (swarming).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 311-312, 314, map.

schencki spatulata M. R. Smith. ? N. Y.

striolagaster Cole. Colo.

Taxonomy: Cole 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 208-209 (♂).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211. ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 313-314, map.

*Genus **PARAMYRMICA** Cole

Paramyrmica Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-42.

Type: **Paramyrmica colax** Cole. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 34: 219, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-220, fig. 1.

Place after *Myrmica* subg. *Myrmica*, p. 791.

***colax** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon in Davis Mts., Jeff Davis Co.). Inquiline in nest of *Myrmica (Myrmica) striolagaster* Cole.

Paramyrmica colax Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-41, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 219-220, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 213-215. ♀ ♀.

rugiventris (M. R. Smith). Ariz., Colo. Transf. from *Tetramorium*, p. 824 (*teste* Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 215).

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210, 215-220 fig. 1. ♀ ♀ ♂.
Historical: Brown, 1957. *Breviora* No. 72, pp. 5-7.

Genus MANICA Jurine, p. 791

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 213 (key to males).—
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 5 (larva).—
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110, figs.

bradleyi (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210-212, fig. 1a (♀ ♂).—G. C.
and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6 (larva).

hunteri (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-213, fig. 1, b (♂).

mutica (Emery).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 213, fig. 1, c (♂).—G. C. and J.
Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 5-6 (larva).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 314-317, map.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110, map.

POGONOMYRMEX subgenus POGONOMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 791-794

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116:
477-478, pl. 23, figs. 95-96 (proventriculus).

apache W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 318-319, map.

badius (Latreille). La.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).

Physiology: Wilson, Durlach, and Roth, 1959 (1958). Psyche 65: 108-
114 (chemical releasers of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959
(1958). Psyche 65: 41-51, fig. 1, table 1 (chemical releasers of
alarm and digging).

barbatus barbatus (F. Smith). Ark.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).

Biology: Young and Howell, 1954. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 35: 60-62 (mat-
ing swarms).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 319-321, 323, map.

Economics: Gordon, 1943. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 354 (damage to air-
plane runways).—Young and González, 1957. Mexico. Secretaria
de agricultura y ganaderia, fol. tec. 23: 1-20, figs. 1-6, tables 1-5.

barbatus fuscatus Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 322-324, map.

barbatus rugosus Emery. Colo., Tex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 325, 327, map.

maricopa barnesi M. R. Smith. Utah.**maricopa maricopa** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 326-328, map.

occidentalis comanche W. M. Wheeler. La.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 332-334, map.

occidentalis occidentalis (Cresson).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 118-120, figs.,
map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 328-333, map.

Physiology: Weber, 1959. Ent. News 70: 85-90 (stings, also population).

subdentatus Mayr. Nev., Oreg.

POGONOMYRMEX subgenus EPHEBOMYRMEX W. M. Wheeler, p. 794

Biology: Creighton, 1956. Psyche 63: 54-66, fig. 1.

imberbiculus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1956. Psyche 63: 63-64, fig. 1 (♀).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 334-336, map.

Genus *STENAMMA* Westwood, pp. 794-795

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-122, maps 10-11.

brevicornis (Mayr). ? Colo.

Biology: Kannoſki, 1958. Ent. News 69: 231-233 (swarming of males).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 346-348, 350, map.

diecki Emery. Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-122, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 349-350, map.

huachucanum M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 350-351, 353, map.

impar Forel.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122, map.

meridionale M. R. Smith. N. C., Okla.

occidentale M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 352-354, map.

APHAENOGASTER subgenus *ATTOMYRMA* Emery, pp. 795-798

ashmeadi (Emery). N. C.

flemingi M. R. Smith. Ala., Ky., La., N. C.

Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) macrospina M. R. Smith (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 113).

floridana M. R. Smith. N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7 (larva).

fulva Roger. Colo., Fla.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 336-337, 339, map.

huachucana huachucana Creighton. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 338-340, map.

macrospina M. R. Smith. Syn. of **flemingi** M. R. Smith.

mariae Forel. Ky.

***megommatus** M. R. Smith. Nev., Ariz., Calif., Ore.

Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) megommatus M. R. Smith, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 244-246, fig. 1, A. B. ♀.

rudis picea Emery.

Biology: Haskins, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 66-67 (longevity of fertile females).

rudis rudis Emery. Colo., Wyo.

Biology: Brown 1959 (1958). Psyche 65: 39-40 (nest raided by *Formica subintegra* Emery.)

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 340-342, map.

subterranea valida W. M. Wheeler. Rocky Mt. Region from Colo. to B. C. and west to Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 342-344, map.

uinta W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 344-345, 347, map.

Genus *NOVOMESSION* Emery, pp. 798-799

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8 (larva).

albisetosus (Mayr).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8, 10, pl. 2, fig. 1 (larva).

cockerelli (André).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10 (larva).

Genus VEROMESSOR Forel, p. 799

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 142-143 (larva).

andrei (Mayr).

Biology: McCluskey, 1958. *Science* 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm of male).

lariversi M. R. Smith.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 680, 682, figs. 1, B; fig. 3, B; fig. 4, B (♀ ♀ ♂).

lobognathus (Andrews). N. Dak.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 143-145, fig. 2, A-J (larva).—Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 680-682, fig. 1, C; fig. 2, C; fig. 3, C; fig. 4, C (♀ ♀ ♂).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1956. *Psyche* 63: 140-142.—*Ibidem*, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 176-179, figs. 1-5 (behavior, nest structure).—*Ibidem*, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-125, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 354-356 map.

pergandei (Mayr).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 681 (♀).

***smithi** Cole. Nev. (Mercury in Nye County).

Veromessor smithi Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 678-680, fig. 1, A; fig. 2, A; fig. 3, A; fig. 4, A. ♀ ♀ ♂.

PHEIDOLE subgenus PHEIDOLE Westwood, pp. 799-806

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1957. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 65: 203-212 (*vasliti* complex).—Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 7-48 (key to species of the U. S.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-131, maps 13, 14.

Biology: Weber, 1948. *Ent. News* 59: 31-35 (food of larvae and adults).

bahai (Forel).

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 50: 99 (opinions of authors concerning correct taxonomic placement).

bicarinata bicarinata Mayr.

Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica buccalis W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 114).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408-409, map.

bicarinata longula Emery. N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408, 410, map.

***bicarinata paiute** Gregg. (*In subarmata* group.) Nev. (Goldfield).

Pheidole bicarinata paiute Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 17-18. ♀ ♀.

bicarinata vinelandica Forel.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 410, 412-413, map.

Economics: Reid and Nugara, 1961. *Jour. Parasitol.* 47: 885-889, pl. 1, figs. 1-16.

californica micula W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.**californica oregonica** Emery.

Pheidole (Pheidole) californica shoshoni Cole. (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).

californica shoshoni Cole. Syn. of **californica oregonica** Emery.**ceres** W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 413-415, map.

cockerelli W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 415-417, map.

- constipata* W. M. Wheeler. Subsp. of *floridana* Emery.
- creightoni* Gregg. Calif.
- davisi* W. M. Wheeler. N. C.
- dentata* Mayr.
Biology: Van Pelt, 1950. Ent. News 61: 161-163, fig. 1, A, B, C (parasitism by a chalcid).
- dentigula* M. R. Smith.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).
- desertorum* W. M. Wheeler. Okla., N. Mex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-419, map.
- flavens sculptior* Forel. Delete from Catalog; a misdetermination (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).
- floridana constipata* W. M. Wheeler.
Pheidole (Pheidole) constipata W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- floridana floridana* Emery, changed status, N. C.
Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana lauta W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- floridana lauta* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *floridana floridana* Emery.
- grallipes* W. M. Wheeler.
Pheidole grallipes var. *vistana* Forel (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22).
- grallipes* var. *vistana* Forel. Syn. of *grallipes* W. M. Wheeler.
- hyatti hyatti* Emery. Okla., Tex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419-420, map.
- lamia* W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: Gregg, 1956. Ent. News 67: 37-39 (also distribution).
- macclendoni* W. M. Wheeler.
Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 46-47. ♀.—Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130-131 (♀, especially ♀).
- megacephala* (Fabricius).
Biology: Broekhuysen, 1948. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. Bul. 266, pp. 1-40, figs. 1-22, tables 1-10.—Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 47.—Weber, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 232.—Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 143.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 18-19.
- metallescens metallescens* Emery.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).
- micula* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
Pheidole (Pheidole) californica micula W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).
- militicida* W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: Creighton, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 1-12, fig. 1 (major worker).
- **moerens* W. M. Wheeler. Ala. (Mobile). Apparently introduced. Originally described from Puerto Rico.
Pheidole moerens W. M. Wheeler, 1908. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 24: 136-138. ♀ ♀.
- morrisii morrisii* Forel.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).
- **obtusospinosa* Pergande. Syn. of **subdentata* Pergande.
- pilifera coloradensis* Emery.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-130, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419, 421-422, map.

pilifera pilifera (Roger). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, map.

***rugulosa** Gregg. (*In subarmata* group.) Ariz. (Harding's Ranch near Tucson.)

Pheidole rugulosa Gregg, 1958. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 26-29. ♀ 24
♀ ♂.

senex Gregg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 422-424, map.

sitarches campestris W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Tex. and Colo. to Mo. and Miss.

Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis W. M. Wheeler, in part of Sup. 1. Remove **sitarches rufescens** var. **campestris** W. M. Wheeler and its synonym, **rufescens** from synonymy of **soritis** and place as a subspecies of **sitarches** W. M. Wheeler (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424-425, map.

sitarches sitarches W. M. Wheeler. Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Wilson, 1957. Psyche 64: 46-50 (nuptial flights).

sitarches soritis W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico.

Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of **sitarches** not a species (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

Pheidole (Pheidole) tepicana cavigenis W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

soritis W. M. Wheeler, of Sup. I. A subsp. of **sitarches** W. M. Wheeler. N.B., **sitarches rufescens** var. **campestris** W. M. Wheeler and its synonym **sitarches rufescens** W. M. Wheeler, is another subsp. of **sitarches**.

***subdentata** Pergande. Ariz.; Mexico.

Pheidole subdentata Pergande, 1895. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 888. ♀.

Pheidole (Pheidole) vasilii arizonica Santschi (syn. by Creighton, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 211).

***Pheidole obtusospinosa** Pergande, 1895. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 889. 24. (Syn. by Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.)

tepicana cavigenis W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **sitarches soritis** W. M. Wheeler.

vasilii arizonica Santschi. Syn. of **subdentata** Pergande.

vinelandica buccalis W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **bicarinata bicarinata** Mayr.

PHEIDOLE subgenus **CERATOPHEIDOLE** Pergande, p. 806

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 9, 16 (key to species of U. S.).

grundmanni M. R. Smith.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424, 426-427, map.

Genus EPIPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 806

inquilina W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 427-429, map.

Genus SYMPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 807

elecebra W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 429-431, map.

Genus CARDIOCONDYLA Emery, p. 807

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952. Amer. Mus. Novitates No. 1548: 5.

Biology: Wilson, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 29-34 (tandem running in genus *Cardiocondyla*).

emeryi Forel.

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 5.

nuda minutior Forel. Calif., Tex., La. An introduced form. Probably a native of the Oriental Region.

CREMATOGASTER subgenus ORTHOCREMA Santschi, pp. 807-808

minutissima minutissima Mayr. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14, pl. 2, figs. 11-13 (larva).

minutissima missouriensis Emery. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364, map.

CREMATOGASTER subgenus CREMATOGASTER Lund, pp. 808-810

Taxonomy: Buren, 1958. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 119-134 (also biology).

Biology: Soulié, 1962. Insectes Sociaux 9: 181-195 (colony foundation and development).

cerasi (Fitch).

Biology: Kownoski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 125.

lineolata emeryana Creighton.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358-360, map.

lineolata lineolata (Say).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-133, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 357, 359, map.

punctulata Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 361-362, 364, map.

vermiculata Emery. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 14-15 (larva).

MONOMORIUM subgenus MONOMORIUM Mayr, pp. 810-811

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-136, fig., map 16.

floricola (Jerdon).

Biology: Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 15.

***metoecus** Brown and Wilson. Ala. (Tuscaloosa). Parasite of *Monomorium minimum* (Buckley).

Monomorium metoecus Brown and Wilson, 1957. Ent. News 68: 239-244, fig. 1, a and b, ergatogyne.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1958. Ent. News 69, 33-38, fig. 1, A and B (♀ also biology).

minimum (Buckley). Change heading in Sup. 1, p. 128 from *minimum minimum* to *minimum*.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-135, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 366-368, map.

pharaonis (Linnaeus).

Biology: Peacock, Hall, Smith and Goodfellow, 1950. Scot. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 17: 1-50, figs. 1-5, tables 1-3.—Sudd, 1953. Adv. of Sci. (Brit.) 10: 17-18 (colony formation).—Peacock, Waterhouse and Baxter, 1955. Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 37-42 (viability in regard to temperature and moisture).—Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 36.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-136, map.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.—Eichler, 1963. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 207-215.

Morphology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16 (larva).

Embryology: Smith and Peacock, 1957. Roy. Soc. Edinbh. Proc., Section B, 66: 235-261, figs. 1-4, table 1 (cytology).

viridum peninsulatum Gregg. Fla. and Gulf Coast States to Ariz., including southern Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 368-370, map.

viridum viridum Brown. N. Y., Long Island (Coram, Selden).

MONOMORIUM subgenus PARHOLCOMYRMEX Emery, p. 811

destructor (Jerdon).

Economics: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 506-507.

Genus XENOMYRMEX Forel, p. 811

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 19-20 (larva).—Creighton, 1957. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1843: 1-14 (including key to species).

floridanus floridanus Emery, changed status. Cuba, Bahamas. Another subspecies, *f. skwarrae* W. M. Wheeler, occurs in Mexico.

Xenomyrmex stollii floridanus Emery. A subsp. of **floridanus** not a subsp. of *stollii* Emery (*teste* Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus SOLENOPSIS Westwood, pp. 812-813

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. *Calif. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent., Occas. Papers No. 3*: 1-10, figs. 1-12 (keys to all castes).

Physiology: Blum, Walker, Callahan and Novak, 1958. *Science* 128: 306-307 (chemical, insecticidal and antibiotic properties of fire ant venom).

aurea W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Solenopsis (Solenopsis) aurea amblychila W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Snelling, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

aurea amblychila W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **aurea** W. M. Wheeler.

aurea aurea W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

geminata geminata (Fabricius).

Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 507.

saevisima richteri Forel.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1953. *Evolution* 7: 262-263, fig. 1 (origin of variation).—Brown, 1957. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 32: 258-261, figs. 4-7.—Wilson and Brown, 1958. *Evolution* 12: 211-218, figs. 1-3, table 1 (morphological changes in introduced population).

Biology: Wilson, 1958. *Sci. Amer.* 198: 36-41, maps, illus.—Green, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 1003-1004, table 1.

Morphology: Callahan, Blum and Walker, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 573-590, figs. 1-19 (also histology of poison glands and sting).

Physiology: Caro, Derbes and Jung, 1957. *Amer. Med. Assoc. Arch. Derm.* 75: 475-478, figs. 1-7.—Favorite, 1958. *U. S. Pub. Health Serv., Pub. Health Rpts.* 73: 445-448.—Wilson, Durlach and Roth 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 108-114 (chemical releases of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959. *Science* 129: 643-644 (nature of odor trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 134-147, figs. 1-8, tables 1-4 (chemical communication among workers—mass foraging).—Blum and Callahan, 1960. *XI Int. Congr. F. Entom. Wien, Verh. B.* 111: 290-293 (chemical and biological properties of venom).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 148-158, figs. 1-5, tables 1-2 (chemical communication among workers—analysis of the odour trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Ibidem*, 159-164, table 1 (chemical communication among workers—induction of social responses).

xyloni McCook. Colo.

Biology: Wray, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 145 (apparent introduction into N. C.)

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 370-371, 373, map.

Physiology: Blum, Roberts and Novak, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 73-74 (chemical and biological characters of venom).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus EUOPHTHALMA Creighton, p. 813

globularia littoralis Creighton.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus DIPLORHOPTRUM Mayr, pp. 813-814

molesta molesta (Say). Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 136-138, map.—
Macnamara, 1945. *Canad. Ent.* 77: 40.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 372-373, 375, map.

molesta validiuscula Emery. Pacific Coast States east to Idaho, Colo.,
N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 374-375, 377, map.

pergandei Forel.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 21-22 (larva).

picta Emery. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

salina W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 376-378, map.

tennesseensis M. R. Smith. Kans. (Kearny County), Calif. (near Azusa).

texana texana Emery. N. C.

texana truncorum Forel. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 378-380, map.

Genus ANERGATES Forel, p. 815

atratus (Schenk). Md. (Baltimore), N. Y. (Suffolk County, Long Island).

Morphology: Meyer, 1955. *Insectes Sociaux* 2: 163-170, figs. 1-4.

Genus EREBOMYRMA W. M. Wheeler, p. 815

***Spelaeomyrmex** W. M. Wheeler, 1922. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 45:
9. (Syn. by Wilson, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 63.)

Type: **Spelaeomyrmex urichi** W. M. Wheeler. By monotypy.

Biology: Wilson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 62-72, fig. 1.

longii W. M. Wheeler. Okla. (Fort Sill).

Genus MYRMECINA Curtis, pp. 815-816

americana Emery. Colo., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 364-365, 367, map.

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus NESOMYRMEX W. M. Wheeler, pp. 816-817

Revision: Kempf, 1959. *Studia Ent.* 2: 391-432, figs. 1-31.

wilda M. R. Smith. Tex.; Mexico.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 421-423, figs. 8, 28 (♂ ♀).

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus MYRAFANT M. R. Smith, pp. 817-819

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 535-538 (*nitens-carinatus* complex).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 23 (larva).

andrei Emery. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♂, ♀, ♂).

ambiguus ambiguus Emery. Slave of *L. duloticus* Wesson.

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 124 (150-151, parasitism;
155 pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*,
pp. 140-141, map.

***carinatus** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.), Ariz.

Leptothorax (Leptothorax) carinatus Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.*
32: 213-215, fig. 1. ♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♂, ♀).

curvispinosus Mayr. Okla., Ariz.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. *Ecology* 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kanno, 1959,
loc. cit. supra, p. 124.

foveata M. R. Smith. Va.

furunculus W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 381, 382, map.

**hispidus* Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.); Mexico.

Leptothorax (Leptothorax) hispidus Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 42-45, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.

longispinosus Roger.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

mariposa W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens Emery, in part of Sup. 1. Remove *mariposa* W. M. Wheeler from syn. and raise to sp. rank (*teste*, Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

nitens Emery, changed status. Wash., Oreg., Nev.

Lepothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens heathii W. M. Wheeler. (Syn. by Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 382-384, map.

nitens heathii W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *nitens* Emery.

nitens nitens Emery of Sup. I. Raised to sp. rank; remove *mariposa* W. M. Wheeler from syn. and also raise it to sp. rank.

obliquicanthus Cole.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Breviora No. 22, pp. 1-3, fig. 1. ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 384-385, 387, map.

rugatulus brunnescens W. M. Wheeler. Colo. and Utah to Mont. and the Dakotas.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388-389, map.

rugatulus rugatulus Emery.

Taxonomy: Kannoowski, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 178-179 (♀; also *rugatulus brunnescens* W. M. Wheeler).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 141-143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 386-388, map.

schaumi Roger.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

schmittii W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388, 390-391, map.

texanus texanus W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24 (larva).

tricarinatus neomexicanus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-394, map.

tricarinatus tricarinatus Emery. Ariz., Idaho, N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 391-393, map.

tuscaloosae Wilson. N. C.

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus DICHOTHORAX Emery, p. 820

pergandei pergandei Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus LEPTOTHORAX Mayr, pp. 820-822

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-148, figs., maps 21-23.

crassipilis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 401-402, 405, map.

duloticus L. G. Wesson. Enslaves *Leptothorax ambiguus ambiguus* Emery.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. Ecology 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 124-125 (150-151, parasitism).

hirticornis Emery. Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403, 405, map.

muscorum (Nylander).

Biology: Kannowski 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-145, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-400, map.

provancheri Emery. Colo. Host: *Myrmica lobicornis fracticornis* Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-148, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 404-407, map.

Genus **HARPAGOXENUS** Forel, pp. 822-823

americanus (Emery). N. C., Ont.

Genus **TRIGLYPHOTHRIX** Forel, p. 823

striatidens (Emery).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142.

Genus **TETRAMORIUM** Mayr, pp. 823-824

caespitum (Linnaeus).

Biology: Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 15.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 24-25 (larva).

Historical: Brown, 1957. Breviora 72: 1-4.

guincense (Fabricius).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 138.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.

Ecology: Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 28.

rugiventris M. R. Smith. Transf. to *Paramyrmeica* Cole, p. 791.

simillimum (F. Smith).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142-143.

Genus **XIPHOMYRMEX** Forel, p. 824

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 209-210 (♂).

PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus **HARNEDIA** M. R. Smith, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 65-144, pls. 1-8.

rohweri (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-132, pl. 2, fig. 8; pl. 4, fig. 2; pl. 6, fig. 12.

texanus (Santschi).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-127, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 4, fig. 4; pl. 6, fig. 7.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. Psyche 70: 133-143, figs. 1-3.

PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus **CYATHOMYRMEX** Creighton, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 144-158, pl. 8.

varians (F. Smith).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-158, pl. 8, figs. 7, 8.

STRUMIGENYS subgenus **STRUMIGENYS** F. Smith, pp. 825-826

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 25-26 (larva).—Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 37-52, figs. 1-9 (*gundlachi* group).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 238-267, figs. 1-30 (Neotropical species and key).

Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 281.

**eggersi* Emery. Fla. (Miami, Fisher's Isl., Archbold Biol. Station). Probably introduced.

Strumigenys eggersi Emery, 1890. *Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul.* 22: 68, pl. 7, fig. 9. ♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). *Psyche* 66: 46-47, figs. 2, 6 (♂, ♀).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 249, 257, 264.

Biology: Weber 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1554: 5.—Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 554.—Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 515.

**gundlachi* Emery. Fla. (Royal Palm Ranger Station, Everglades Natl. Park; Key Largo.) Probably introduced.

Strumigenys gundlachi Roger, 1862. *Berlin Ent. Ztschr.* 6: 253, pl. 1, fig. 18 a ♀ not ♀.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). *Psyche* 66: 37-45, figs. 1, 5 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 249, 257, 264.

Biology: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5.

louisianae Roger. Ariz., Okla.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1953. *Psyche* 60: 1-2.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 136-137, pl. 10, figs. 1-6 (larva).—Brown, 1957. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 32: 271.—Brown, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 64-67, 68 (variation and synonymy).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 246-247, 257, 263.

Biology: Wilson, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 481-483.—Kempf, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 555.

**silvestrii* Emery. La. (Paradise). Apparently introduced.

Strumigenys silvestrii Emery, 1905. *Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul.* 37: 168, fig. 27. ♂ ♀.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1959. *Studia Ent.* (n.s.) 2: 25-28, fig. 1 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 246, 257, 259.

SMITHISTRUMA subgenus WESSONISTRUMA Brown, p. 826

Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 282.—Brown, 1964. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 89: 190-197.

angulata (M. R. Smith). Ill. (Giant City State Park).

pergandei (Emery). N. C., Mo., Kans.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 144-145 (larva). Note: W. L. Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197 remarks that this species was taken at Billerica, Mass. "the northernmost locality from which any dacetine ant has been taken in the New World."

SMITHISTRUMA subgenus SMITHISTRUMA Brown, pp. 826-828

Biology: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-186, 189-191, 193-200.

abdita (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). N. C. (Great Smoky Mt. Natl. Park, 2600 ft.), Ill., Iowa and Va.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 199-200 (*abdita-missouriensis* complex).

bimarginata (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).

brevisetosa (M. R. Smith). Syn. of *pilinasis* (Forel).

bunki W. L. Brown. Fla. (Duvall Co).

**carolinensis* W. L. Brown. S. C. (U. S. Hwy. 17, 1 mile east Ravenel), N. C. (Marshville in Union Co.).

Smithistruma carolinensis W. L. Brown, 1964. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 89: 185-186, pl. 16, fig. 1, ♀.

cloydi Pfitzer.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 191.

clypeata (Roger). Ark., Ala., N. C. (Great Smoky Mts. Nat. Park at 2,000 ft.), N. J.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva). Biology: Wilson, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 486.

- creightoni** (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ga., Tenn.
- dietrichi** (M. R. Smith). N. C.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).
Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 487.
- filirrhina** W. L. Brown. Mo.
- filitalpa** W. L. Brown. Ind. (Brown Co. State Park).
- laevinasis** (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ala.
Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).
- missouriensis** (M. R. Smith). Iowa, Ill., N. C.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).
Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 485-486.
- ohioensis** (Kennedy and Schramm). Ga., Ind., N. J.
- ornata** (Mayr). Okla., Mich., Mo., Tenn., S. C., La., Ark., Tex., Del.
- pilinasis** (Forel). Mo., Ark., La., Tenn., N. C.
Smithistruma (*Smithistruma*) *brevisetosa* (M. R. Smith) (syn. by Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197).
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).—Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).
Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.
- pulchella** (Emery). Remove Iowa from range of states.
- reflexa** (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Md.
- rostrata** (Emery).
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 144 (larva).
Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.
- talpa** (Weber). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).
Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 486.

Genus *TRICHOSCAPA* Emery, p. 829

Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 283.

- membranifera** (Emery). Calif. (near Stockton). Apparently introduced.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 145 (larva).
Biology: Weber, 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1554: 7.—Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 483-485.—Brown, 1954. *Harvard Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul.* 112: 6.

Genus *QUADRISTRUMA* Brown, p. 829

Biology: Brown, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.—Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959), *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281.

- emmae** (Emery).
Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 516.

*Genus *EURHOPALOTHRIX* Brown and Kempf

Eurhopalothrix Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.*, Petropolis (n.s.), 3: 202-203.

Type: *Rhopalothrix Bolau* Mayr. Desig. by Brown and Kempf, 1961.

Taxonomy: Brown and Kempf, 1961 (1960): *Psyche* 67: 44.

Place after genus *Quadristruma* Brown, p. 829.

- ***floridana** Brown and Kempf. Fla. (Highlands Hammock, Highlands County).

Eurhopalothrix floridana Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.*, Petropolis (n.s.) 3: 207-208, fig. 34 (in key, p. 246). ♀.

CYPHOMYRMEX subgenus CYPHOMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 829-830

Biology: Weber, 1957. Ecology 38: 480-494, figs. 1-5 (cultivation of fungus).

rimosus (Spinola). Miss. (near Gulfport).

Taxonomy: Weber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 259-260.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 28 (larva).

CYPHOMYRMEX subgenus MYCETOSORITIS W. M. Wheeler, p. 830

hartmani (W. M. Wheeler), corrected spelling of *hartmanni* (!) of catalog, p. 830.

Genus TRACHYMYRMEX Forel, pp. 830-831

Biology: Weber, 1960. Ent. News 71: 1-6 (comparison of worker and female behavior).

septentrionalis (McCook), changed status.

Trachymyrmex septentrionalis obscurior (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958. Ent. News 69: 52).

Trachymyrmex septentrionalis seminole (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

septentrionalis obscurior (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of *septentrionalis* (McCook).

septentrionalis seminole (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of *septentrionalis* (McCook).

septentrionalis septentrionalis (McCook). Raised to sp. rank.

Genus ATTA Fabricius, pp. 832-833

Revision: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 321-390, figs. 1-29.

Biology: Weber, 1962. Natural History (N. Y.) 61: 45-51, illus.—Smith, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 299-302.

mexicana (F. Smith). Extreme south. Ariz.; Mexico, Honduras, Guatemala, El Salvador.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959, Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 351-353, figs. 16, 28 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Smith, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 299-302.

texana (Buckley). Thirteen parishes in western La., much of the eastern half of Tex.; States of Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz, Mexico.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 356-358, fig. 29 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Bennett, 1958. U. S. Dept. of Agr., For. Pest Leaflet 23, pp. 1-4, figs. 1-4.—Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *A. texana* and *Iridomyrmex pruinosus* (Rog.)).—Moser, 1962. Forests and People 12: 40-41, illus. (laboratory and field studies of nesting habits).—Moser, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 286-291, figs. 1-6, table 1 (contents and structure of nest in summer).—Smith, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 299-302.

Physiology: Moser and Blum, 1963. Science 140: 1228 (trail marking substance, source and potency).

Subfamily DOLICHODERINAE

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. Riv. Sci. Nat., "Natura" 46: 135-145, figs. 1-6, table 1.

Physiology: Pavan and Trave, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 299-308 (venom of *Tapinoma nigerrimum* Nyl.).—Torossian, 1959. *Ibidem*, 6: 369-374, pl. 1 (tropholactic and proctodeal exchange in *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).—Wilson and Pavan, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 70-76, tables 1-2 (glandular sources of chemical releasers of social behavior).

DOLICHODERUS subgenus HYPOCLINEA Mayr, pp. 833-835

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-154, figs., maps 24, 25.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 144-145 (flights comparisons of species).—Torossian, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 383-393, figs. 1-3 (biology of *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 453-454, pl. 2, fig. 7 (proventriculus).

mariae Forel.

Biology: Talbot, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 134-139 (flight activities).—Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 129-133.

plagiatus (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-151, map.

pustulatus Mayr.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-134 (155, pleometrosis).

taschenbergi (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 755-760, figs. 1-3 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-154, fig., map.

Genus LIOMETOPUM Mayr, p. 835

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 455, pl. 5, fig. 22 (proventriculus).

apiculatum Mayr.

Biology: Gregg, 1963. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. No. 11, pp. 1-6, figs. 1, 2.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 438-441, map.

occidentale luctuosum W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 441-443, map.

Genus IRIDOMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 835-836

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-460, pl. 7, fig. 32; pl. 8, fig. 34 (proventriculus).

humilis (Mayr).

Biology: Flanders, 1943. Calif. Citrograph 28: 117, 128, 137, illus. (Argentine ant versus parasites of black scale).—McCluskey, 1958. *Science* 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm in male Argentine ant).

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. *Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. Atti* 94: 379-477, figs. 1-32; pls., tables 1-8, illus.—Nachtwey, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 50-53, figs. 3, 4; photograph 8.

Physiology: Pavan, 1950 (1948). 8th Internatl. Cong. Ent. Proc., Stockholm, pp. 863-865, illus.—Weber, 1961. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 63: 218 (use of poison).—Torossian, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 189-191.

pruinus analis (André). Calif. to Tex., Okla., and Kans., north to Idaho, and N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 154-155, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 436-438, map.

pruinus pruinus (Roger). N. Y. to Fla. west to Wisc., Tex., and N. Mex.

Biology: Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. *La. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *pruinus pruinus*.)

Physiology: Blum, Warter, Monroe and Chidester, 1963. *Jour. Ins. Physiol.* 9: 881-885, fig. 1 (chemical releasers of social behavior-methyl-n-amyl ketone).

Genus FORELIUS Emery, p. 836

foetidus foetidus (Buckley). Kans., Okla. and Tex. to Colo. and Calif., south to Mexico.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 434-436, map.

DORYMYRMEX subgenus CONOMYRMA Forel, p. 837

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 463-464, pl. 7, fig. 33; pl. 8, fig. 37; pl. 10, fig. 46 (proventriculus).

bicolor W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Dorymyrmex (Conomyrma) pyramicus bicolor W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958 (1957)). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 76.

pyramicus bicolor W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

pyramicus pyramicus (Roger). Entire U. S. with the possible exception of New England States north of Conn., and Wash.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 76.

Biology: Wilson 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 48.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-157, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 432-434, map.

Genus TAPINOMA Foerster, pp. 837-838

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-457, pl. 6, fig. 26 (proventriculus).

Physiology: Torossian, 1960. Insectes Sociaux 7: 171-174 (tropholactic and proctodeal in *Tapinoma erraticum* (Latreille)).—Weber, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 217-218 (use of poison).

melanocephalum (Fabricius).

Biology: King, 1948. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 55: 395.—Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 520.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.

Physiology: Weber, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 218 (employment of venom by ant).

sessile (Say).

Biology: Kanno, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 126-129 (155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 157-160, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 443-447, map.

Subfamily FORMICINAE

Biology: Pontin, 1960. Insectes Sociaux 7: 227-230 (experiments in colony founding in *Lasius niger* (L.) and *Lasius flavus* (F.)).—Kanno, 1963. Pavia Univ., Atti IV Cong. U.I.E.I.S., v. 12, pp. 74-102, tables 1-7 (flight activities).

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. Psyche 59: 47-60, fig. 1, pls. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, (proventriculus).

*PLAGIOLEPIS subgenus PLAGIOLEPIS Mayr

Plagiolepis subg. *Plagiolepis* Mayr, 1861. Europ. Formicid., p. 42.

Type: *Formica pygmaea* Latreille. By monotypy.

Insert before *Brachymyrmex* Mayr, p. 838.

***alluaudi** Emery. Calif. (Catalina Isl.). Introduced. An Old World species that has been widely disseminated by commerce.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 195-198 (also biology).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 143.

BRACHYMYRMEX subgenus BRACHYMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 838-839

Biology: Arnaud and Quate, 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 171 (note on swarming).

depilis Emery. N. S. and B. C. south to Fla. and Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447-449, map.

heeri var. **obscurior** Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

obscurior Forel, changed status.

Brachymyrmex (Brachymyrmex) heeri var. **obscurior** Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 237).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Ibidem* 116(8), pl. 20, fig. 84 (cuticular framework of proventriculus of worker).

CAMPONOTUS subgenus CAMPONOTUS Mayr, pp. 839-842

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-170, figs., maps 30-32.

Biology: Riordan, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 353-355 (location of nests of carpenter ants, *Camponotus* spp. by a radioactive isotope).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 470-473, pl. 15, fig. 67; pl. 16, fig. 68; pl. 17, figs. 70-74 (proventriculus).

americanus Mayr.

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. *Psyche* 59: 47-60, fig. 1; pl. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, C (proventriculus).

herculeanus herculeanus (Linnaeus).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 164-165, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-48.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 656-660, map.

Physiology: Ayre 1964 (1963). *Ent. Exp. and Appl.* 6: 165-170.

herculeanus modoc W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 665-669, map.

laevigatus (F. Smith).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 660-663, map.

noveboracensis (Fitch).

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 134-135.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-168, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 663-665, map.

pennsylvanicus (DeGeer).

Morphology: Forbes and McFarlane, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 92-103, figs. 1-5 (comparative anatomy of digestive glands of female and male).—Keister, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 336-340, figs. 1-3 (anatomy of tracheal system).

Biology: Van Pelt, 1958. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 33: 120-122, fig. 1 (parasitism by a fungus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-170, map.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus TANAEMYRMEX Ashmead, p. 843

sansabeanus sansabeanus (Buckley).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 669-671, map.

sansabeanus torrefactus W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Nev.

vicinus Mayr. Alta., N. Dak. and Okla. to Calif. and B. C.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 170-171, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 671-675, map.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMOTHRIX Forel, pp. 843-844

abdominalis floridanus (Buckley). Dauphine and Horn Islands in the Gulf of Mexico.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMENTOMA Forel, pp. 844-845

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 171-174, figs., maps 34, 35.

caryae discolor (Buckley). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 172-173, map.

nearcticus Emery.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 134.—G. C. and J.

Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 173-174, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 675, 677, map.

rasilis W. M. Wheeler. N. C., Calif. (Imperial County).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 677-679, map.

subbarbatus Emery. N. C., Md., N. Y.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus **COLOBOPSIS** Mayr, p. 846

pylartes fraxinicola M. R. Smith. N. C.

mississippiensis M. R. Smith. N. C., Md. (Plummers Island).

PARATRECHINA subgenus **PARATRECHINA** Motschoulsky, pp. 847-848

longicornis (Latreille).

Biology: Brown, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 14-15.

Economics: Fox and Garcia-Moll, 1961. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 54: 1065-1066, figs. 1-2.

PARATRECHINA subgenus **NYLANDERIA** Emery, pp. 848-849

parvula (Mayr). Ariz., N. Dak., ? Utah.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 175-176, map.

Genus PRENOLEPIS Mayr, pp. 849-850

imparis coloradensis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 496-498, map.

LASIUUS subgenus **LASIUUS** Fabricius, pp. 850-851

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 177-188, maps 37-40.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146 (flight comparisons).

alienus (Foerster).

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 135-136.—Judd and Benjamin, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 419.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-179, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 454-457, map.

crypticus Wilson.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-182, map.

neoniger Emery.

Biology: Ayre, 1962. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 40: 157-164, figs. 1-5 (parasitism).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 182-185, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 457-461, map.

sitkaensis Pergande.

Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (emergence of males, winged females for flights).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-188, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-465, map.

LASIUUS subgenus **CAUTOLASIUUS** Wilson, Sup. 1, pp. 148-149

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

flavus (Fabricius). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 189-191, map.—Waloff, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 391-408, tables 1-11 (effect of number of queens on their survival and the development of first brood).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 465-469, map.

nearcticus W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 469-471, map.

LASIUS subgenus **CHTHONOLASIUS** Ruzsky, pp. 851-852

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-194, maps 42, 43.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kannoński 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146.

***atopus** Cole. Calif. (3 miles south of Leggett, Mendocino County).

Lasius (Chthonolasius) atopus Cole, 1958. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 33: 75-77, fig. 1, A, B. ♀.

humilis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-475, map.

minutus Emery.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 136-138 (151-153, colony founding; possible parasitism on *Lasius alienus* (Foerster) and *Lasius silkaënsis* (Pergande)).

Physiology: Kannoński, 1959. *Ecology* 40: 162-165 (radioactive phosphorus in study of colony distribution).

speculiventris Emery. Host ant, *Lasius minutus* Emery.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 138-141 (153-154, parasitism on *minutus* and possibly other *Lasius* spp.).

subumbratus Viereck.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-192, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 475-478 map.

umbratus (Nylander). N. Dak.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141 (154-155, possible parasitism of other *Lasius* spp.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 192-194, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-481, map.

Genus **ACANTHOMYOPS** Mayr, *Sup.* 1, pp. 150-151

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-204, figs., maps 45-49.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

claviger claviger (Roger).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3, (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 195-197, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481-482, map.

Physiology: Chadha, Eisner, Monro and Meinwald, 1962. *Jour. Ins. Physiol.* 8: 175-179, figs. 1-4 (citronellal and citral in mandibular gland secretions).

claviger coloradensis (W. M. Wheeler).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481, 483-484, map.

interjectus interjectus (Mayr).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 197-200, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 484-486, map.

latipes (Walsh).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 200-202, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 486-488, map.

murphyi (Forel).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-490, map.

- occidentalis** (W. M. Wheeler). N. Dak., ? Wis.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 490-493, map.
- parvulus** (M. R. Smith). Ill., N. Dak.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 202-203, map.
- pogonogynus** (Buren). Idaho.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493-494, map.
- subglaber** (Emery). Wis., Tenn.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 203-204, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493. 495-496, map.
- Genus MYRMECOCYSTUS Wesmael, pp. 854-857**
- comatus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-645, map.
- lugubris** W. M. Wheeler. Nev., Ariz.
- mendax** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 645-648, map.
- mexicanus hortideorum** McCook.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 648-651, map.
- navajo** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 651-653, map.
- pyramicus** M. R. Smith. Calif., Idaho.
Taxonomy: Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 129-130 (♀, ♂).
- semirufus** Emery.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 653-655, map.
- FORMICA subgenus PROFORMICA Ruzsky, p. 857**
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-214, figs., maps 50-53.
- bradleyi** W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-209, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 602-606, map.
- lasioides** Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. and Appalachians.
Biology: Kincaid, 1963. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5, (as pollinators of plants).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-211, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 498-500, 502, map.
- limata** W. M. Wheeler. Utah.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 211-212, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 502, 504 map.
- manni** W. M. Wheeler.
Formica (Formica) manni W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 126.
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.
- neogagates** Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in the Appalachians to N. C. and in the Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. Slave of *Formica wheeleri* Creighton.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-214, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 503-505, map.
- obtusopilosa** Emery.
Formica (Formica) obtusopilosa Emery. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 128.
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217-219, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 608-611 map.

perpilosa W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.

Formica (Formica) perpilosa W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 128.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 611-613, map.

FORMICA subgenus NEOFORMICA W. M. Wheeler, pp. 858-860

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 147 (flight comparisons).

pallidefulva pallidefulva Latreille.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-628, map.

pallidefulva nitidiventris Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 628-630, map.

schaufussi dolosa W. M. Wheeler. Va. to Fla. west to Iowa, Mo., Tex., and Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 630-632.

FORMICA subgenus FORMICA Linnaeus, pp. 860-873

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 214-228, figs., maps 54-60 (*sanguinea* group); pp. 229-252, figs., maps 61-71 (*rufa* group); pp. 252-253, map 72 (*microgyna* group); pp. 254-258, figs., map 73 (*exsecta* group); pp. 258-274, figs., maps 74-79 (*fusca* group).

Biology: Gosswald, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in the genus *Formica*).—Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 147.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-474, pl. 25, figs. 100-103 (proventriculus).

Physiology: Osman and Kloft, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 383-395 (venom).

altipetens W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., Mont., and B. C. to Mex.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 507-509, map.

aterrima Cresson.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 544, 546.

ciliata Mayr. N. Dak. Temporary parasite of *Formica cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 233-234, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 545-547, map.

cinerea var. *canadensis* Santschi. Syn. of *cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.

cinerea lepida W. M. Wheeler. Sask., Utah, Tex. Host of temporary parasites, *Formica ciliata* Mayr, *F. dakotensis* Emery and *F. criniventris* W. M. Wheeler.

Formica (Formica) cinerea var. *canadensis* Santschi (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 251-252).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 261-263, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 509-512, 514, map.

cinerea montana Emery. Ohio to Dakotas, Nebr., Colo., and N. Mex.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 263-264, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 513-514, map.

comata W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 547-548, 550, map.

criniventris W. M. Wheeler. Probably a temporary parasite of *F. cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 234-236, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 549-551, map.

curiosa Creighton.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 123-125, fig. 2.

dakotensis Emery. Alaska, Nev., N. Dak., Ohio.

Formica (Formica) dakotensis var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Brown, 1957. Ent. News 68: 167).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 236-238, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 551-554, map.

dakotensis var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler. Syn of *dakotensis* Emery.

densiventris Viereck. Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 589-593, map.

exsectoides Forel. Miss. (Holly Springs).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 597-599, map.

Physiology: Eisner and Happ, 1964. Sci. 134: 329-331, figs. 1-4 (haemorrhage of a coccinellid beetle and its repellent effect on ants).

fossiceps Buren. N. Dak.

Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.*, pp. 487-489.—King, 1952. *Op. cit.*, pp. 469-474, figs. 1, 2 (macropseudogynes, or ? pterergates).—King and Sallee, 1957. *Op. cit.* 64: 667-669, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.* 66: 472-473 (slave of *F. rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.* 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, map.

fusca Linnaeus. Holarctic. Labrador and Alaska south through Canada. Occurs in every state in U. S., but absent from certain unfavorable habitats, such as deserts.

Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (in mixed colony with *Formica reflexa* Buren).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.* pp. 487-489 (*ibidem*).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 141-142.—Wallis, 1960. *Op. cit.* 7: 187-190, figs. 1-8, tables 1-2 (spinning movements of larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 264-267, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 514-525, map.

hewitti W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526-527, map.

integra haemorrhoidalis Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 854-857, map.

integroides coloradensis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 557-560, map.

integroides planipilis Creighton. Utah, Colo., Wyo., N. Dak., Wash.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561, map.

integroides propinqua W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-564, map.

laeviceps Creighton. N. Dak., Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 564-565, map.

manni W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 857.

marcida W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., S. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 267-268, map.

mucescens W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566-567, map.

microgyna W. M. Wheeler. Wyo., Utah, N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 584-587, map.

neoclara Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 268-271, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526, 528-530, map.

- neurufibarbis gelida** W. M. Wheeler. Calif. to Alaska to Sask. and south through Rocky Mts. to N. Mex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 533-536, map.
- neurufibarbis neurufibarbis** Emery. Nebr.
Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 142.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 271-273, map.
Ecology: Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 530-533, map.
- obscuripes obscuripes** Forel. South. Canada and north. U. S. from Ind. and Mich. to Calif. and B. C., also the Rocky Mt. states.
Biology: King and Sallee, 1957. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 63: 721-723, tables 1-3.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 124-128 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-244, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566, 568-572, map.
- obscuripes ravidia** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 579-581, map.
- obscuriventris clivia** Creighton. Colo., N. Mex.
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *Formica fossiceps* Buren).—King and Sallee, 1951. *Op. cit.* 58: 487-489 (*ibidem*).—King, 1955. *Op. cit.* 62: 509-513, figs. 1, 2 (winged workers).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.* 66: 472-473 (slave of *Formica rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.* 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colonies with *Formica fossiceps* Buren).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 574-577, map.
- obscuriventris obscuriventris** Mayr.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-246, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, 572-574, map.
- obtusopilosa** Emery. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- opaciventris** Emery. N. Dak.
Biology: Scherba, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 71-87, tables 1-6 (reproduction, nest structure).—Scherba, 1963. *Op. cit.* 71: 219-231, tables 1-6, figs. 1-3.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 254-256, map.
- oreas comptula** W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, map.
- oreas oreas** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 577-579, map.
- oregonensis** Cole.
Biology: Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollinates a plant).
Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 212-214.
- parcipappa** Cole.
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 125.
- perpilosa** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- postoculata** Kennedy and Dennis. Pa. (Mt. Morris).
- pruinosa** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-539, map.
- puberula** Emery.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 220-221, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 613-616, map.
- rasilis** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 587-589, map.
- reflexa** Buren. N. Dak.
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-379 (mixed colony

with *fusca* L.).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.* 487-489 (*ibidem*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, map.

rubicunda Emery.

Biology: King and Sallee, 1959. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 66: 472-473 (slaves—*Formica fossiceps* Buren and *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 221-223, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 616-618, map.

rufibarbis gnava Buckley.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 539-541, map.

spatulata Buren.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253, map.

subintegra Emery.

Biology: Brown, 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 39-40.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 225-227, map.

sublucida W. M. Wheeler. New England states to S. Dak., Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 622-623, map.

subnitens Creighton. N. Dak., Oreg., Colo.

Taxonomy: Miller, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 253-257, figs. 1-4 (♀, ♀, ♂).
Biology: Ayre, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 173-176 (ecological notes).—
Ayre, 1958. *Op. cit.* 5: 1-7.—Ayre, 1958. *Op. cit.* 5: 147-157, fig. 1 (meteorological factors affecting foraging).—Ayre, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 105-114, figs. 1-3 (food habits).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 581-584, map.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-252, map.

subnuda Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 618-621, map.

subpolita ficticia W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 541-542, map.

ulkei Emery. Iowa, Ind., Wyo.

Biology: Scherba, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 201-213, figs. 1-5 (reproduction, mounds).—Kannowski, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 142-143.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 128-132 (flight activities).—Scherba, 1959. *Op. cit.* 61: 499-508, figs. 1-2 (moisture regulations in mounds).—Talbot, 1961. *Ecology* 42: 202-205 (mounds).—Scherba, 1962. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 67: 373-385, figs. 1-4 (mound temperatures).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 256-258, fig., map.

wheeleri Creighton. N. Dak. Slave: *Formica neogagates* Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 227-228, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 623-625, map.

wymperi alpina W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy and Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 593-596 (♀).

Genus POLYERGUS Latreille, pp. 873-875

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-277, figs., maps 80, 81.

Biology: Dobrzanska and Dobrzanska, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 1-8 (new observations on *Polyergus rufescens* Latr.).

Morphology: Forbes and Brassel, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 79-87, pl. 1, figs. 1-5; pl. 2, figs. 8-19 (male genitalia and terminal segments of *Polyergus rufescens bicolor* Wasmann, *P. r. breviceps* Emery, *P. r. umbratus* W. M. Wheeler, and *P. lucidus* Mayr).

lucidus longicornis M. R. Smith. Ga., N. C.

lucidus lucidus Mayr. N. Dak., Ark., Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-275, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 633-635, map.

rufescens bicolor Wasmann. Colo.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 635-638, map.

rufescens breviceps Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 638-641, map.

rufescens umbratus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 641-643, map.

Superfamily VESPOIDEA

Family VESPIDAE

Taxonomy: Bohart and Bechtel, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 73-101, 34 text figs., 7 maps, 2 pls. (social Vespidae of Calif.).—Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, 294 pp., 241 figs.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 51: 89-93, 6 figs. (symbiosis between saprogllyphid mites and solitary vespid wasps).

Richards (1962) proposed dividing the Vespidae into three families. In North America the Vespidae would include the social wasps (Vespinae, Polistinae and Polybiinae of the Catalog), and the solitary wasps would be assigned to the Eumenidae (Zethinae and Eumeninae of the Catalog) and the Masaridae (Masarinae and Euparagiinae of the Catalog).

Genus VESPA Linnaeus, p. 875

crabro germana Christ. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Ala.

Genus VESPULA Thomson, pp. 875-877

Revision: Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent., Supp. 22, Vol. 93, 52 pp.

VESPULA subgenus VESPULA Thomson, pp. 875-877

acadica (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa acadica (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

Vespula (Vespula) rufa sladeni Bequaert (syn. by Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

atropilosa (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa atropilosa (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

consobrina (Saussure), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa consobrina (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

intermedia (Buysson), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa intermedia (Buysson). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23).

maculifrons (Buysson).

Biology: Haviland, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 181-183 (colony size).

pennsylvanica (Saussure).

Biology: Chapman, 1963. Ecology 44: 766-767 (predation on winged ants).

rufa acadica (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa atropilosa (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa consobrina (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa intermedia (Buysson). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa sladeni Bequaert. Syn. of *acadica* (Sladen).

rufa vidua (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

vidua (Saussure), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa vidua (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

VESPULA subgenus DOLICHOVESPULA Rohwer, p. 877

adulterina adulterina (Buysson). Delete; the color variant in western North America thought to be typical *adulterina* from Asia is just a variation of *arctica* Rohwer.

adulterina arctica Rohwer. Raised to sp. rank.

albida (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegica albida (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28).

arctica Rohwer, changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) adulterina arctica Rohwer. Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).

arenaria (Fabricius), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria arenaria (Fabricius). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria fernaldi (Lewis) (syn. by Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

arenaria fernaldi (Lewis). Syn. of *arenaria* (Fabricius).

norvegicoides (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegicoides (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

norvegica albida (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

norvegica norvegicoides (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

Genus POLISTES Latreille, pp. 878-879

annularis (Linnaeus).

Biology: Rabb, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 111-121.—Balduf, 1961. Ent. News 72: 259-260.

exclamans exclamans Viereck. Md., N. J.

Biology: Hodapp and Bickley, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 73.—Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

fuscatus fuscatus (Fabricius).

Biology: Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

Genus PSEUDOMASARIS Ashmead, pp. 882-883

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 276-281, figs. 236-241 (revised key and places the subgenera *Toryna* Bradley and *Holopticus* Bradley in synonymy).

Revision: Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 283-310, 3 pls., 26 text figs.

bariscipus Bradley. Syn. of *basirufus* Rohwer.

basirufus Rohwer. Ariz., Calif.

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) maculifrons (Fox), of Catalog in part. Remove *zonalis basirufus* Rohwer from syn. (*teste* Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) bariscipus Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

coquilletti Rohwer. Ariz.

edwardsii (Cresson). Mexico (Baja California).

**macneilli* Bohart. Calif., Utah.

Pseudomasaris macneilli Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 291. ♂, ♀.

**macswaini* Bohart. Southern Calif.

Pseudomasaris macswaini Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 301. ♂, ♀.

maculifrons (Fox). Utah, N. Mex.; Mexico (Sonora, Baja California). Remove *basirufus* Rohwer, a valid sp., from syn.

marginalis (Cresson). Nev., Wash., B. C.

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) rohweri Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).

**micheneri* Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

Pseudomasaris micheneri Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 298, figs. 1, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.

occidentalis (Cresson). Kans., N. Mex.

rohweri Bradley. Syn. of *maculifrons* (Fox).

texanus (Cresson). Ariz.

vespoides (Cresson). Wash., Mont.; Mexico (Baja California).

zonalis (Cresson). Mont., Nebr.

Pseudomasaris (Pseudomasaris) zonalis albopictus Bohart (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).

zonalis albopictus Bohart. Syn. of *zonalis* (Cresson).

Subfamily EUPARAGIINAE

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 49-51, figs. 47-54.

Genus EUMENES Latreille, pp. 884-885

aureus Isely.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 152-153, figs. 1, 2.

crucifera bolliformis Viereck.

Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.

iturbide iturbide Saussure.

Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.

Genus MONOBIA Saussure, p. 886

quadridens (Linnaeus). Prey: Stenomidae (?) sp. larva.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.

Genus EUODYNERUS Dalla Torre

(= *Ryggium* Spinola of Catalog, pp. 887-892)

Ryggium is restricted to the Old World (*teste* van der Vecht, 1963, Zool. Nomencl. Bul. 20: 234). The North American species formerly assigned to *Ryggium* should be placed in *Euodynerus* (*teste* R. M. Bohart, in litt.). Delete *Ryggium*, *Rychium* (!) and *Rhynchium*, *Rynchium*, *Leionotus* (genotype as listed is incorrect), *Rhyggium*, *Lionotus*, *Delphinaloides*, and *Allodynerus* from generic synonymy; these names apply to extralimital taxa. Add *Euodynerus* subg. *Syneuodynerus* Blüthgen (Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 81: 67, 1951; genotype, *Odynerus egregius* Herrich-Schaeffer, by orig. desig. and monotypy) to generic synonymy. Change all specific endings to masculine gender. All names are n. combs. in *Euodynerus*.

annulatus arvensis (Saussure), n. comb.

**Odynerus cultus* Cresson, 1872. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 4: 236. ♂.
(Syn. of *annulatus arvensis*, *teste* R. M. Bohart, in litt.).

annulatus evectus (Cresson), n. comb.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 153-154.

- *cultus** (Cresson). Syn. of **annulatus arvensis** (Saussure).
- foraminatus foraminatus** (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in sumac borings. Prey: Larvae of Gelechiidae, Oecophoridae, Olethreutidae, Pyralidae, Pyraustidae, Thyridae, Tortricidae.
Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 56-60.
- hidalgo hidalgo** (Saussure), n. comb. In citation of **Odynerus ductus** Cresson, change 1875 to 1872.
Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154.
- leucomelas** (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in wood borings.
Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.
- *molestus boharti** (Krombein), n. comb. Fla.
Rygchium molestum boharti Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 145, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.
- molestus molestus** (Saussure), n. comb. and changed status. Prey: *Desmia funeralis* (Hbn.), larva.
Rygchium molestum (Saussure). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).
Rygchium turpe (Saussure) (syn. by Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.
- *schwarzi** (Krombein), n. comb. N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., Okla. Nests in borings in wood.
Rygchium schwarzi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 5. ♂, ♀.
- turpe** (Saussure). Syn. of **molestus molestus** (Saussure).

Genus ANCISTROCERUS Wesmael, pp. 892-896

- catskill catskill** (Saussure). Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.
Biology: Hobbs, Nummi, and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 144.
- lineiventris fulvicarpus** Cameron.
Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154-155, fig. 3.
- tigris tigris** (Saussure). Nesting in cocoons of *Diprion similis* (Htg.).
Biology: Coppel, 1961. Ent. News 72: 246-248, 2 figs.
- tuberculiceps sutterianus** (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Saussure).
- tuberculiceps tuberculiceps** (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus* (Saussure).
- tuberculocephalus sutterianus** (Saussure). Change to **tuberculiceps sutterianus** (Saussure).
- tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus** (Saussure). Change to **tuberculiceps tuberculiceps** (Saussure).
- waldenii flavidulus** Bequaert. Prey: Larvae of *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.).
Biology: Richards, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 145-146.
- waldenii waldenii** (Viereck). Nesting in cavities in mortar.
Biology: Morris, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500.

Genus SYMMORPHUS Wesmael, p. 896

- albomarginatus** (Saussure). Md.
- cristatus cristatus** (Saussure). Md. (Plummers Island).

Genus LEPTOCHILUS Saussure, pp. 896-898

- ornatus ornatus** Saussure. Replaced by **republicanus republicanus** (Dalla Torre), a substitute name.
- ornatus zendaloides** (Robertson). Replaced by **republicanus zendaloides** (Robertson).

republicanus republicanus (Dalla Torre).

Leptochilus ornatus ornatus Saussure, a secondary homonym in *Odynerus* for which **republicanus** was proposed as a substitute name.

republicanus zendaloides (Robertson). Nests in sumac (*Rhus*) stems and preys on leaf-mining coleopterous larvae, *Brachys*, *Chalepus*, *Prionomerus*.

Leptochilus ornatus zendaloides (Robertson). **Ornatus** is a secondary homonym and **republicanus** was proposed as a substitute name.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

tylocephalus tylocephalus (Bohart). Prey: Gracilariid leaf-miner in *Galactia*.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10.

STENODYNERUS subgenus **STENODYNERUS** Saussure, pp. 898-901

fundatiformis fundatiformis (Robertson). Nests in ground. Prey: Larvae of Coleoptera (*Chlamisus* in Chrysomelidae) and Lepidoptera (Psychidae, Geometridae, Gelechiidae, Olethreutidae).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 4-10.

fundatus (Cresson). Asterisk should precede specific heading on p. 166, Sup. 1.

ochrogonius Bohart.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 155-156, fig. 3.

pulvinatus pulvinatus Bohart, changed status.

Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus Bohart. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149).

***pulvinatus surrufus** Krombein. Fla.

Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus surrufus Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149. ♂, ♀.

taos (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156.

STENODYNERUS subgenus **PARANCISTROCERUS** Bequaert, pp. 901-903

perennis perennis (Saussure). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: larvae of sp. of Blastobasidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 33.

***vogti** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island). Nests in borings in wood.

Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) vogti Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 6. ♀.

Family POMPILIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 430-444, 51 figs. (larvae).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Misc. Publ. 3: 65-119 (northeastern spp.).

Genus **HEMIPEPSIS** Dahlbom, p. 909

ustulata ochroptera Stål.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 432-433, fig. 42 (larva).

Genus **PEPSIS** Fabricius, pp. 909-910

formosa formosa (Say). Prey: *Aphonopelma chalcodes* Chamb.

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 533-541, 8 figs.

mexicana Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 431-432, fig. 41 (larva).

thiabe Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 431, figs. 1-7, 40 (larva).

Genus PRIOCNESSUS Banks, p. 911

- nebulosus** (Dahlbom). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw., A. sp.
Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-101.

Genus PRIOCNEMIOIDES Radoszkowski, p. 911

- unifasciatus californicus** Townes. Prey: *Lycosa pacifica* Bks.
unifasciatus unifasciatus (Say). Prey: *Lycosa rabida* Walck.
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

Genus CRYPTOCHEILUS Panzer, pp. 911-912

- attenuatum** Banks. Prey: *Lycosa antelucana* Mont.
idoneum birkmanni Banks. Prey: *Lycosa tigana* Gertsch and Wallace.
Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

DIPOGON subgenus DEUTERAGENIA Susterer, pp. 912-913

- calipterus calipterus** (Say). Prey: *Amaurobius* sp.
calipterus nubifer (Cresson).
Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 174, figs. 4-6. ♂.
***fascipennis** (Haupt), n. comb. Ill. Probably a synonym of *sayi sayi* Banks.
Deuteragenia fascipennis Haupt, 1959. Nova Acta Leopoldina 21, no. 141: 32, fig. 16. ♀.
papago anomalus Dreisbach. Prey: *Sergiolus variegatus* (Hentz), *Haplo-drassus hiemalis* (Em.).
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436 (larva).
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-105.
sayi sayi Banks. Nests in wood borings. Prey: adult and juvenile female spiders belonging to Amaurobiidae, Gnaphosidae, Salticidae and Thomisidae, mostly species of *Xysticus*.
Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 621-625, 6 figs.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-104.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436, figs. 14-19, 45 (larva).

DIPOGON subgenus DIPOGON Fox, p. 913

- brevis brevis** (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus purpuratus* Keys.
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.
***diablo** Wasbauer. Calif. (Contra Costa Co.).
Dipogon (Dipogon) diablo Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 172, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.
***leechi** Wasbauer. Calif. (Marin Co.); Mexico (Baja California).
Dipogon (Dipogon) leechi Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 171. ♀.

*DIPOGON subgenus WINNEMANELLA Krombein

- Dipogon* subg. *Winnemanella* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 7.

Type: *Dipogon (Winnemanella) fulleri* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Dipogon*, p. 913.

- *fulleri** Krombein. Md., S. C. Prey: *Icius hartii* Em.
Dipogon (Winnemanella) fulleri Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 8. ♀.

PRIOCNEMIS subgenus PRIOCNEMISSUS Haupt, Sup. 1, p. 173

- minorata** Banks.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434, figs. 8-13, 44 (larva).
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 99.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 86-87.

oregona Banks. Prey: *Actinoxia versicolor* Sim., *Atypoides riversi* P.-Camb.

PRIOCNEMIS subgenus PRIOCNEMIS Schiedte, Sup. 1, p. 173

(= *Priocnemis* subg. *Myrmecosalius* Ashmead, p. 914)

cornica (Say). Prey: Many spp. of errant spiders. Delete ? before reference to *Agenia atrata* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434, fig. 38 (larva).—Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 87-88.

germana (Cresson). Prey: *Amaurobius bennetti* (Blackwall), *A. sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98.

hestia (Banks). Prey: *Agroeca* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98.

notha notha (Cresson). Prey: *Trochosa pratensis* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 97-98.

scitula relicta Banks. Prey: *Habrocestum pulex* (Hentz), *Agelenopsis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-99.

scitula scitula (Cresson).

Minagenia perfecta (Provancher) of Sup. 1, p. 177 (syn. by Townes, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 115).

Genus CALICURGUS Lepeletier, p. 915

hyalinatus alienatus (Smith). Prey: *Neoscona* spp., *Araneus marmoreus* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Wixia ectypa* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52-53.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

hyalinatus rupex (Cresson). Md.

Genus PHANAGENIA Banks, p. 915

bombycina (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa avida* Walck., *L. gulosa* Walck.

Biology: Savin, 1924. Nat. Hist. 24: 520-522.—Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

Genus AUPLOPUS Spinola, pp. 915-917

architectus architectus (Say). Prey: *Clubiona* sp., *Icius similis* Bks.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62-63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-109.

caerulescens careulescens (Dahlbom). Md. (Plummers Is.).

caerulescens subcorticalis (Walsh). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems. Prey: *Clubiona* sp. *Trachelas tranquillus* (Hentz), *Anyphaena pectorosa* Koch.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110.—Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 189-191.

inermis Townes. Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

mellipes variitarsatus (Dalla Torre). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

nigrellus (Banks). Prey: *Phidippus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

AGENIELLA subgenus LEUCOPHRUS Townes, p. 917

fulgifrons (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus audax* Hentz.

semitincta (Banks). N. Y. (Ithaca). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw.
Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.

AGENIELLA subgenus NEMAGENIA Banks, p. 918

longula (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

AGENIELLA subgenus AGENIELLA Banks, pp. 918-919

conflicta Banks. Prey: *Trochosa* sp., *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-107.

evansi Townes. Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

obscura delicata Banks. Change heading to **utilis delicata** Banks.

obscura obscura Banks. Syn. of **utilis utilis** (Cameron).

partita Banks. Prey: *Arctosa* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.

utilis delicata Banks. Formerly **obscura delicata** Banks.

***utilis utilis** (Cameron). Mexico (Tabasco).

Pseudagenia utilis Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 170. ♀.

Ageniella (Ageniella) obscura obscura Banks (syn. by Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115).

AGENIELLA subgenus PRIOPHANES Banks, p. 919

arcuata (Banks). Md., N. Mex. Prey: *Oxyopes salticus* Hentz, *Misumenops celer* Hentz.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

***carolae** Wasbauer. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Asclepias erosa*.

Ageniella (Priophanes) carolae Wasbauer, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 109, fig. 4. ♀.

fuscipennis Townes. Calif. (Alameda and Glenn Counties). Prey: *Xysticus* sp. On flowers of *Foeniculum vulgare*.

Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 1-3. ♂.

rufescens (Banks). Ariz.. Wyo.

Genus MINAGENIA Banks, p. 919

osoria (Banks). Host: Lycosid spider.

Biology: Kaston, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 103-106, fig. 9.

perfecta (Provancher) of Sup. I, p. 177. Transfer to *Priocnemis* subg.

Priocnemis Schiodte, p. 914, as a synonym of *scitula scitula* (Cresson).

Genus CEROPALES Latreille, pp. 920-921

maculata fraterna Smith.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112.

APORUS subgenus APORUS Spinola, pp. 921-922

bequaerti (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 149, figs. 3-6. ♂.

Genus ALLAPORUS Banks, p. 922

***fascipennis** Evans. Tex. (Cameron Co.).

Allaporus fascipennis Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 29. ♀, ♂.

Genus PSORTHASPIS Banks, p. 923

albocaudata (Malloch). Syn. of *planata* (Fox).

brimleyi (Malloch). Ark.

planata (Fox).

Psorthaspis albocaudata (Malloch) (syn. by Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Genus TASTIOTENIA Evans, p. 924

festiva Evans. N. Mex. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Prosopis*, *Croton*, *Aplopappus*. Prey: ? *Latrodectus mactans* (F.).

Biology and Distribution: Evans, 1961. Southwest. Naturalist 6: 51-52.

*Genus EPIPOMPILUS Kohl

(=Genus *Aulocostethus* Ashmead of Sup. 1, p. 179)

Epipompilus Kohl, 1884. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. 34: 57.

Type: *Epipompilus maximiliani* Kohl. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Epicostethus* Banks, 1947. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 99: 445.

Type: *Epicostethus williamsi* Banks. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Psyche 68: 25-37.

pulcherrimus Evans. Bahamas (Andros Is.).

Genus EVAGETES Lepeletier, pp. 924-925

ingenuus (Cresson).

Pompilus fiorentinii Dalla Torre (syn. by Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108). Transferred from *Pompilidae* of Uncertain Position, p. 937.

**macswaini* Evans. Calif., Wyo.

Evagetes macswaini Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 181, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

parvus (Cresson). Costa Rica.

AGENIOIDEUS subgenus RIDESTUS Banks, p. 925

biedermanni (Banks). Prey: *Loxosceles devius* Gertsch and Mulaik.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

Genus SERICOPOMPILUS Howard, p. 926

apicalis (Say). Prey: *Phidippus audax* v. *bryantae* Kaston, *P. whitmanii* Peckh., *Acanthepeira stellata* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 193.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 89-91.

Genus POECILOPOMPILUS Howard, pp. 927-928

interruptus interruptus (Say). Prey: *Acanthepeira stellata* Walck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 438, figs. 26-30 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

Genus EPISYRON Schiedte, pp. 926-927

biguttatus biguttatus (Fabricius). Prey: *Araneus diadematus* Clerck.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88.

biguttatus californicus (Banks). Prey: *Neoscona naiba* Chamb. & Gertsch.

posterus (Fox). Prey: *Gea heptagon* (Hentz), *Neosoconella pegnica* (Walck.), *Neoscona vertebrata* McCook.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10-11.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439 (larva).

quinquenotatus quinquenotatus (Say). Prey: *Metazygia wittfeldae* (McCook), *Aranea cornuta* Clerck, *A. patagiata* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Epeira displicata* Hentz, *Neoscona arabesca* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 91-92.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238-239, fig. 2.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, fig. 46 (larva).

Genus TACHYPOMPIIUS Ashmead, p. 928

ferrugineus burrus (Cresson).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 87-88.

ferrugineus ferrugineus (Say).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

ANOPLIUS subgenus LOPHOPOMPIIUS Radoszkowski, pp. 928-929

aethiops (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa frondicola* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70.

atrox (Dahlbom). Prey: *Dolomedes urinator* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

carolina (Banks). Prey: *Wadotes hybridus* (Em.), *W. sp.*

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 70-71.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 50 (larva).

cleora (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz).

Biology: Krombein 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 69-70.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 443 (larva).

ANOPLIUS subgenus NOTIOCHARES Banks, p. 929

amethystinus amethystinus (Fabricius). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

amethystinus atramentarius (Dahlbom).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-72.

ANOPLIUS subgenus ARACHNOPHROCTONUS Howard, pp. 930-931

americanus americanus (Palisot de Beauvois). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 6 in orig. ref.

americanus juxtus (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 76-77.

americanus trifasciatus (Beauvois). Md. (Plummers Is.). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 7 in orig. ref.

apiculatus autumnalis (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 49 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.

apiculatus pretiosus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11.

marginalis (Banks). Prey: *Geolycosa spp.*, *Lycosa spp.*, *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102-103.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 73-74.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88-89.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11-13.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 441, figs. 31-34, 48 (larva).

relativus (Fox).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 72-73.

semirufus (Cresson). Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Pardosa milvina* Hentz, *P. falcifera* Camb.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-76.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 89.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

***variegatus** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Mex.

Arachnoproctonus (!) variegatus Dreisbach, 1957. Ent. News 68: 72, 2 figs. ♂.

ANOPLIUS subgenus POMPILINUS Ashmead, pp. 931-932

bequaerti Evans. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

***clavipes** (Dreisbach), n. comb. Tex. (Conlon), Kans. (Medora).

Pompilinus clavipes Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 61, figs. ♂.

clystera (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.***drakei** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Y. (Cranberry Lake).

Pompilinus drakei Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 62, figs. ♂.

estellina (Banks). Prey: Small spiders, possibly Lycosidae.

Biology: Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 305-306.

fraternus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, figs. 35-37 (larva).

krombeini Evans.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 440-441 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80.

marginatus (Say). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, fig. 39 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-80.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.

splendens (Dreisbach). Prey: *Habronattus viridipes* (Hentz), *Castianeira* sp., *Lycosa* sp., *Agelenopsis* spp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

subcylindricus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 77-78.

tenebrosus (Cresson). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

ANOPLIUS subgenus ANOPLIUS Dufour, pp. 932-933

depressipes Banks.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 83-84.

illinoensis (Robertson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, figs. 20-25, 47 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 82-83.

imbellis Banks. Nesting in soil near areas of still water. Prey: *Pardosa ramulosa* McCook.

Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 81-97, 7 figs.

ithaca (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89-90.

papago Banks, changed status. Ariz. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Anoplius (Anoplius) ventralis tarsatus Banks. Remove **papago** Banks,

a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 304).

Biology: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 304-305.

ventralis tarsatus Banks. Remove **papago** Banks from syn. Prey: *Alopecosa gertschi* Schenkel.

Biology: Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 53-56.

ventralis ventralis (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa helluo* Walck.

virginiensis (Cresson). Prey: Agelenid spiders.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.

POMPILUS subgenus HESPEROPOMPILUS Evans, pp. 933-934

***hilli** Evans. Calif. (Pomona Mts.).

Pompilus (Hesperopompilus) hilli Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 183. ♂.

*POMPILUS subgenus XENOPOMPILUS Evans

Pompilus subg. *Xenopompilus* Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 531.

Type: *Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tlahuicanus* Evans. Orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Hesperopompilus*, p. 934.

***tlahuicanus** Evans. Ariz. (Portal); Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Durango, Chihuahua).

Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tlahuicanus Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 534, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

**Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tarahumarae* Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 535. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1960. Ent. News 71: 166.)

POMPILUS subgenus PERISSOPOMPILUS Evans, Sup. 1, p. 184

perfasciatus Evans.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 147, figs. 1-2. ♂.

POMPILUS subgenus AMMOSPHEX Wilcke, p. 934

angularis (Banks). Prey: *Pellenes* sp., *Xysticus* sp., *Callilepis altitudonis* Chamb., *Habronattus* (?) sp.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.

anomalus anomalus (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus contractor* Thor.

michiganensis (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus conctator* Thor., *X. transversatus* (Walck.).

Biology: Kurczewski and Snyder, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 215-222, 6 figs.

occidentalis (Dreisbach). Prey: *Pardosa* sp., *P. uintana* Gertsch.

Biology: Powell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 39-40.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.

solonus solonus (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

POMPILUS subgenus ARACHNOSPILA Kincaid, pp. 934-935

fumipennis eureka (Banks). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

Genus APORINELLUS Banks, pp. 935-936

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 185-186 (key).

apicatus (Banks). Prey: *Xysticus* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.

***borregoensis** Evans. Calif. (Borrego). On flowers of *Croton californicus*.

Aporinellus borregoensis Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 184, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

bridwelli Evans. Prey: *Oxyopes helius* Chamb.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

completus Banks. Prey: *Pellenes oregonensis* Peck., *Phidippus clarus* Keys.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.

fasciatus (Smith). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-195.

taeniatus taeniatus (Kohl). Prey: *Pellenes* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

Pompilidae of Uncertain Position, p. 937

Pompilus ephippiger Smith. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108).

Pompilus florentinii Dalla Torre. Transfer to synonymy of *Evagetes ingenuus* (Cresson), p. 925.

Pompilus obscurus Dahlbom. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Superfamily SPHECOIDEA

Based primarily on a study of larvae, H. E. Evans (Ent. News 75: 225-237, 1964) proposed recognizing only the single family Sphecidae in this superfamily. He suggested regrouping the sphecoid wasps into the following eight subfamilies:

Ampulicinae (= Ampulicidae of Catalog)

Sphecinae (= Sphecinae of Catalog)

Larrinae (= Larrinae, Trypoxyloninae and Crabroninae of Catalog)

Mellinae (= Mellinini of Catalog)

Pemphredoninae (= Pemphredoninae of Catalog)

Astatinae (= Astatinae of Catalog)

Philanthinae (= Philanthinae of Catalog)

Nyssoninae (= Nyssoninae of Catalog less Mellinini)

Family AMPULICIDAE

AMPULEX subgenus RHINOPSIS Westwood, p. 938

canaliculata Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. News 70: 57-58, 6 figs. (larva).

*DOLICHURUS subg. PARADOLICHURUS Williams

Dolichurus subg. *Paradolichurus* Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 299.

Type: *Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus* Williams. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Place after *Dolichurus* on p. 938.

***californicus** Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 300, figs. 1, 2, 4. ♀.

Family SPHECIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 168-189, text fig.

1 (keys to subfamilies and genera based on larval characters, and remarks on evolution and classification based on larval characters).

—Evans, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 90: 235-299, 114 figs. (larvae, supplement).—Evans, 1964. Ent. News 75: 225-237, 3 figs. (classification and evolution).

Biology: Evans, 1963. Sci. Amer. 208, no. 4, pp. 145-154 (predatory wasps).

Subfamily ASTATINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 109-113, figs. 1-8, 46-48 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larvae).—Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 643-644 (key to genera).

Genus DIPLOPECTRON Fox, pp. 938-939

diablensis Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Taxonomy: Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 303, fig. 5. ♀.

Genus ASTATA Latreille

(= *Astata* subgenus *Astata* Latreille, pp. 939-940)

Revision: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-659, 42 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962.

***bakeri** Parker. Ont. west to B. C., south through S. Dak. and Wash. to Tex. and Calif.; Mexico (Pacific coast). Prey: *Nysius raphanus* How., *Lygaeus bicrucis* Say (?).

Astata bakeri Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 647, text fig. 1, figs. 11, 21. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Williams, 1946. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 647 (rec. as *Astata* sp.).

bicolor Say. Southern Canada and U. S. east of Rocky Mts.; Mexico. Prey: nymphs of Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larva).—Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 652, figs. 7, 18, 32.

Biology: Evans, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 30-31.

bigeloviae Cockerell and Fox. Western Tex. to Calif.; Mexico (Jalisco).

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650, fig. 24.

***boharti** Parker. N. Mex., Ariz.

Astata boharti Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 650, fig. 25. ♂, ♀.

***clypeata** Parker. East slope of Rocky Mts. in U. S.; Mexico (western mts.).

Astata clypeata Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 651, figs. 15, 26. ♂, ♀.

***femorata** Parker. Ariz. (Peña Blanca in Santa Cruz Co.).

Astata femorata Parker, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 185, figs. 1-3, ♂.

leuthstromi Ashmead. Alaska, Canada, northern U. S., south in mts. to Ariz.

Nests in soil beneath vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae.

Biology: Evans, 1958b. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 176-177.—Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 648, fig. 22.

***mexicana** Cresson. Canada, U. S. and Mexico, west of Rocky Mts.

Astata mexicana Cresson, 1881. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 9: Proc. p. v. ♂.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 653, figs. 13, 28, 30, 34.

nevadica Cresson. Western North America, Canada to Mexico.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654, figs. 9, 10, 12, 16, 27, 31, 33.

***nubecula bechteli** Parker. Desert areas, Wash. and Colo., south to Calif. and Tex.; Mexico (Sonora).

Astata nubecula bechteli Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 649. ♂, ♀.

nubecula nubecula Cresson, changed status. Northern U. S., south to Va. and Calif. (San Diego). Prey: Nymphs, *Thyanta* sp.

Astata (Astata) nubecula Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 649).

occidentalis Cresson. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico (Michoacan, Baja California). Nests in soil devoid of vegetation. Prey: Adult and nymphal Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111, figs. 1-8 (larva).—
Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 651, figs. 8, 23.

Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-176, figs. 3-8.—Powell and
Burdick, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 25-30.

unicolor Say. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico to El Salvador. Nests in soil
beneath overhanging vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae.

Astata (Astata) unicolor var. *rufiventris* Cresson (syn. by Parker, 1962,
loc. cit. supra, p. 652).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112, figs. 46-48 (larva).
Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 160-168, figs. 1 2.

unicolor var. *rufiventris* Cresson. Syn. of *unicolor* Say.

***williamsi** Parker. Oreg., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

Astata williamsi Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 653, figs. 14,
29, 35, 36. ♂, ♀.

Genus DRYUDELLA Spinola

(= *Astata* subgenus *Dryudella* Spinola, p. 940)

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643. Place
parens around all author names, except that Cockerell in heading for **millsi**
should be removed from parens.

aspera (Fox). Idaho.

elegans (Cresson). Idaho.

immigrans (Williams). Calif.

millsi Cockerell. Remove parens around Cockerell in sp. heading.

montana (Cresson). Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Small nymphs of *Zelus* or *Pseliopus*
(Reduviidae), *Eurygaster* (Scutelleridae), and *Corimelaena*
montana Van D. (Cydniidae).

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 236.

Subfamily LARRINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 113-126, figs. 9-45, 58, 59
(larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59
(larvae).

Genus LYRODA Say, p. 941

subita (Say). Idaho, Calif., B. C.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 281-282, figs. 78-84 (larva).

Genus BOTHYNOSTETHUS Kohl, p. 941

distinctus Fox. Idaho.

Genus PISONOPSIS Fox, p. 941

Transferred to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, by Evans on basis of
larval characters.

Genus PLENOCULUS Fox, pp. 941-942

Revision: Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 1-49, 90 figs.

abdominalis Ashmead. Syn. of *davisi davisi* Fox.

apicalis Williams. Syn. of *davisi davisi* Fox.

***boharti** Williams. Southern Calif.

Plenoculus boharti Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 28, figs.
40, 61, 83, 84. ♀, ♂.

***boregensis boregensis** Williams. Calif. (Borego in San Diego Co.).

Plenoculus boregensis boregensis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.
31: 20, figs. 26-29. ♀, ♂.

- ***boregensis perniger** Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).
Plenoculus boregensis perniger Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 21. ♂.
- cockerellii** Fox. Southern Calif. to western Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Guerrero). Prey: Pyralid larvae.
 Taxonomy: Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 4, 14, 15, 16, 42, 48, 50, 51, 70, 80. ♂.
- ***cuneatus** Williams. Southern Calif. and Nev.
Plenoculus cuneatus Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 12, figs. 10, 17, 18, 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- davisi atlantiens** Viereck. Prey: Nymphal and adult mirids, *Phytocoris* sp. (Mirinae).
- davisi davisi** Fox. Western Pa. Prey: mature and nymphal mirids (Mirinae, Phylinae, Orthotylinae), immature aphids (?).
Plenoculus abdominalis Ashmead (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
Plenoculus apicalis Williams (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1961. Ent. News 72: 223-228.
- ***davisi gracilis** Williams. Calif. (Riverside Co.).
Plenoculus davisi gracilis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 42, fig. 54. ♀.
- ***davisi mojavensis** Williams. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.
Plenoculus davisi mojavensis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 39, figs. 86, 88. ♀, ♂.
- ***davisi transversus** Williams. Calif. (Tulare and Riverside Counties).
Plenoculus davisi transversus Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 40, figs. 8, 57, 59. ♀.
- ***deserti** Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus deserti Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 26, figs. 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- ***palmarum** Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus palmarum Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 22, figs. 9, 36, 37, 71, 73, 78. ♂, ♀.
- propinquus** Fox. Nev., Oreg., Wash. Utah.
- ***sinuatus** Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus sinuatus Williams 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 7, figs. 30, 32, 35. ♀, ♂.
- ***stygius** Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz. Prey: small mirid bug.
Plenoculus stygius Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 31, figs. 5, 62, 90. ♀, ♂.
- ***timberlakei** Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz.
Plenoculus timberlakei Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 11, figs. 2, 11, 19-22, 31, 38, 47, 49, 52, 77. ♀, ♂.

Genus SOLIERELLA Spinola, pp. 942-944

blaisdelli (Bridwell).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123, fig. 42 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 285 (larva).

***boregensis** Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Solierella boregensis Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 208, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

?**flavomaculata** (Cameron). Transf. to *Alysson*, p. 981.

fossor (Rohwer). Ariz.

inermis (Cresson). N. C., Fla. Change Lygaeidae to Miridae in Catalog, p. 943.

- **mandibularis* Williams. Replaced by *prosopidis* Williams.
- **masoni* Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).
Solierella masoni Williams, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 74, 5 figs.
 ♀, ♂.
- mirifica* Pate.
 Taxonomy: Williams, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 185-186 (♀).
- plenoculoides plenoculoides* (Fox). Ariz. Change fall to gall in rearing data.
- **prosopidis* Williams. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*.
 **Solierella mandibularis* Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 212, figs.
 4, 4a. ♀. Preocc.
- Solierella prosopidis* Williams, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 116. N. name.
- **semirugosa* Williams. Calif. (San Diego, Riverside and Yolo Counties). On
 flowers of *Euphorbia polycarpa*.
Solierella semirugosa Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 210, figs.
 3-3d. ♀, ♂.
- vierecki* (Rohwer). Ariz.

Genus NITELOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 944

- californicus* (Ashmead). Ariz.
- **evansi* Krombein. Wyo., Wash. Prey: *Dictyna* sp.
Niteloapterus evansi Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 61. ♀.
 Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 234-236, figs. 1-2.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283, figs. 88-92 (larva).
- slossonae barberi* Krombein. Prey: small or immature Linyphiidae, Lycosidae
 and Salticidae.
 Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76:
 140-143.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 14-15.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 283-284 (larva).
- slossonae slossonae* Ashmead. Prey: small, mostly immature, Lycosidae,
 Dictynidae, Salticidae and Linyphiidae.
 Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-143.—
 Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13-14.

Genus NITELA Latreille, pp. 944-945

- virginiensis* Rohwer. Mich.
 Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60. ♂.
- TACHYTES subgenus TACHYTES Panzer, pp. 945-946
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 117-129, 26 figs. (*pepticus*
 group).
- aurulentus* (Fabricius). Transf. to Tachytes subg. *Tachyplena*, p. 946, where
 it replaces *mandibularis* Patton. N. B., *aurulentus* Auctt. is re-
 placed by *austrinus* Banks.
- austrinus* Banks. Replaces *aurulentus* Auctt., *nec* Fabricius.
- basirufus* Rohwer. Colo., Utah, Nev., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico (Hidalgo).
- brevipilis* Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.
- **californicus* Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho.
Tachytes californicus Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 125, figs. 15-
 17. ♂, ♀.
- elongatus elongatus* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-117, figs. 9-17 (larva).
- exornatus* Fox. Prey: *Conalcea* (?) sp., nymph.
 Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75.
- fulviventris fulviventris* Cresson. N. Dak. south to Tex., west to Wyo., Utah,
 N. Mex.; Mexico (Oaxaca). Another subsp. occurs in Baja Cali-
 fornia.

fulviventris inferioris Banks. Syn. of *pepticus pepticus* (Say).

hesperus Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.

**nevadensis* Bohart. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Wash.

Tachytes nevadensis Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 124, figs. 21-23.

♂, ♀.

pennsylvanicus Banks. N. Y. to Va. west to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex., Oreg., B. C.

Tachytes pepticus (Say), in part, of Catalog. (*T. pennsylvanicus* Banks a valid sp., *teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122).

**pepticus chelatus* Bohart. Ariz., Utah.

Tachytes pepticus chelatus Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 120, figs.

5, 6, 7. ♂, ♀.

pepticus pepticus (Say), changed status. Ill. and Ind. only.

Tachytes pepticus (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119). N. B. *T. pennsylvanicus* Banks is a valid sp. not a syn.

Tachytes fulviventris inferioris (Banks) (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119).

pepticus sericatus Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Fla., Ala., Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo.

Tachytes sericatus Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 120).

sayi Banks. Western U. S. and B. C. east to Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico (Baja California).

Tachytes hesperus Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129).

Tachytes brevipilis Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129).

**sculleni* Bohart. Western Tex. to southern Calif., Nev.

Tachytes sculleni Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 126, figs. 8-11. ♂, ♀.

sericatus Cresson. A subsp. of *pepticus* (Say).

spatulatus Fox. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Nev., Wyo., Calif.

Tachytes utahensis Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128).

utahensis Banks. Syn. of *spatulatus* Fox.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYPLENA Banks, pp. 946-947

aurulentus (Fabricius). Transf. from *Tachytes* subg. *Tachytes*, p. 945.

Tachytes (Tachyplena) mandibularis Patton (syn. by van der Vecht, 1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48, pp. 11-12).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117, figs. 18-20 (larva).

crassus Patton. Md. (Plummers Is.). Prey: *Orchelimum* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 285-286, figs. 96-98 (larva).

distinctus Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 286-287 (larva).

ermineus Banks. Idaho.

harpax Patton. Pa.

mandibularis Patton. Syn. of *aurulentus* (Fabricius).

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYNANA Banks, pp. 947-948

abdominalis (Say). Idaho.

pattoni Banks. Idaho.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYOIDES Banks, p. 948

mergus Fox. Ala. Nests in pure sand with high water table. Prey: Immature and adult *Tridactylus apicalis* Say, *T. minutus* Scud.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 143-

150, figs. 1-3.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 287-288, figs. 85-87 (larva).

Genus LARROPSIS Patton, pp. 948-949

Revision: Bohart and Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 21-37, 32 figs. (subg. *Ancistromma*).

aurantia (Fox). Alta. east to N. Dak., south to Ariz. and Kans. Prey: *Ceuthophilus fusiformis* Scudd. (*Ancistromma*)

***bradleyi** Bohart and Bohart. Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis (Ancistromma) bradleyi Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 25, figs. 20, 21, 31. ♀, ♂.

capax (Fox). B. C., Alta., east to N. Dak., south to Calif., Kans. and N. Mex. Prey: *Ceuthophilus* sp., nymph. (*Ancistromma*)

***corrugata** Bohart and Bohart. B. C., Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis (Ancistromma) corrugata Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 31, figs. 3, 18, 19, 27. ♀, ♂.

distincta (Smith). Transcont., B. C. to Maine, south to Calif., Kans., N. C. Nest in natural cavities in coarse soil. Prey: Adult *Nemobius fasciatus* (DeG.). (*Ancistromma*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 119-120, figs. 29-38 (larva).
Biology: Evans, 1958c. Ent. News 69: 197-200.

***granulosa** Bohart and Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Ariz., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (Ancistromma) granulosa Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 33, figs. 4, 6, 7, 28. ♀, ♂.

***hurdi** Bohart and Bohart. Calif. (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis (Ancistromma) hurdi Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 34, figs. 5, 8, 9, 30. ♀, ♂.

***platynota** Bohart and Bohart. Ariz. (Tucson). (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis (Ancistromma) platynota Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 35, figs. 24, 32. ♀.

portiana Rohwer. Western Tex., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

rubens Mickel. Syn. of *sericifrons* (H. S. Smith).

sericifrons (H. S. Smith). Nebr., Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis rubens Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

***shappirioi** Bohart and Bohart. D. C., Va. (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis (Ancistromma) shappirioi Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 37, figs. 14, 15, 28. ♀, ♂.

tenuicornis (Smith). Idaho. (*Larropsis*)

TACHYSPHEX subgenus TACHYSPHEX Kohl, pp. 949-953

amplus Fox. Nev., Idaho.

apicalis Fox. Ga., N. C. Nests in nearly vertical sand banks, usually near water courses, and stores nymphs of many genera of Acrididae and adults of *Melanoplus*.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 288-289, figs. 99-103 (larva).
Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15.

ashmeadii Fox. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Juvenile Acrididae (*Metator* sp.).

belfragei (Cresson). Fla. Prey: Nymphs of Tettigoniidae (*Conocephalus* sp.).

***boharti** Krombein. N. C., Fla. Nests in loose sand near water courses. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Psinidia fenestralis* (Serv.), *Scirtetica marmorata picta* Scud., *Chortophaga* sp.).

Tachyspex boharti Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 177. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-180.

**cockerellae* Rohwer. Calif.; Guatemala.

Tachysphex cockerellae Rohwer, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 47: 518. ♂.

coquilletti Rohwer. Colo., Tex. Prey: Nymphs of Mantidae (*Litaneutria* sp.).

eldoradensis Rohwer. Idaho.

exsectus Fox. Colo., Tex.

fusus Fox. Introd. in Hawaii. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Chortophaga oxya* (?)).

Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afield, pp. 149-150.

**hurdi* Bohart. Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

Tachysphex hurdi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 33, figs. 13-15. ♂, ♀.

laevifrons (Smith). Nests in flat or slightly sloping sand. Prey: Immature *Melanoplus* (Acrididae).

**linsleyi* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wyo., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex. Nests in sandy soil. Prey: Immature Acrididae.

Tachysphex linsleyi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 7-9. ♂, ♀.

montanus (Cresson). Idaho. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Oedaleonotus*).

mundus Fox. N. J.

nigrior Fox. Oreg.

parvulus (Cresson). N. Mex.

pechumani Krombein. Nests in sandy or gravelly soil. Prey: Nymphal and adult Acrididae.

**powelli* Bohart. Calif.

Tachysphex powelli Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 1-3. ♂, ♀.

propinquus Viereck. Prey: Adult Acrididae (*Phlibostroma* sp.).

quebecensis (Provancher). Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Calif. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Camnula*, *Melanoplus*).

Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 263-264.

**schlingeri* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Wyo.

Tachysphex schlingeri Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 36, figs. 4-6. ♂, ♀.

semirufus (Cresson). Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).

sepuleralis Williams. Ga., W. Va., Pa., N. Y., N. H. Nests in sandy soil covered with vegetation. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).

similis Rohwer. Nests in open sand. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15-17, fig. 1.

tarsatus (Say). Delete immature Mantidae as prey. Nests in a variety of sandy soils. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera, and adult *Melanoplus*.

Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 261-263.

tenuipunctus Fox. Nests in sandy rangeland. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Aulocara*, *Melanoplus*, *Oedaleonotus*).

Biology: Newton, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 615-619.

terminatus (Smith). Que., N. S., P. E. I. Nests in open sand. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae of many genera.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118, figs. 21-28 (larva).

Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afield, pp. 144-149.—Rau, 1927. Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. 25: 188-190.

texanus (Cresson). Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Arphia* sp.).

Biology: Williams, 1913. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 8: 206.

wheeleri Rohwer. Ala.

***williamsi** Bohart. Calif. (San Francisco Co.).

Tachysphex williamsi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 38, figs. 10-12. ♂, ♀.

Genus PROSOPIGASTRA Costa, Sup. 1, p. 188

***nearctica** Bohart. Calif.

Prosopigastra nearctica Bohart, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 122, 6 figs. ♂, ♀.

MOTES subgenus MOTES Kohl, pp. 953-954

argentata (Beauvois). Prey: *Orocharis saltator* Uhl., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 89-99, figs. 36-68 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 157-161 (larvae).

Subfamily TRYPOXYLONINAE

*PISON subgenus KROMBEINIELLUM Richards

(=Pison subgenus *Paraceramius* Radoszkowski, Sup. 1, p. 188)

Pison subg. *Krombeiniellum* Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, p. 118. N. name.

Insert Preocc. after citation for *Paraceramius*.

koreense (Radoszkowski). Md. (Plummers Is.), Mich.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. News 69: 166-167.

Genus PISONOPSIS Fox

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Transfer this genus with component species from subfamily Larrinae, p. 941, to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, and place before genus *Trypoxylon* Latr.

birkmanni Rohwer.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 157-158, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Genus TRYPOXYLON Latreille

(=Trypoxylon subgenus *Trypoxylon* Latreille of Catalog, pp. 955-956)

adelpiae Sandhouse. Syn. of **johnsoni** Fox.

aldrichi Sandhouse. Wyo.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95, figs. 56-58 (larva).

backi Sandhouse.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21-22.

***clarkei** Krombein. N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., N. C. Nests in wooden borings.

Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon) clarkei Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 9. ♂, ♀.

figulum (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Soika, 1934. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 103: 342-343, pl. 3, fig. 2 (larva).

frigidum Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 96, figs. 59-60 (larva).
Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365.

johnsoni Fox.

Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon) adelphiae Sandhouse (syn. by Krombein, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97, fig. 61 (larva; recorded as *adelphiae*).

pennsylvanicum Saussure. Prey: Immature orb-weaver spider.

richardsi Sandhouse. Nests in twig borings, rose stems, and empty galls.

Prey: Small immature spiders.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 72: 101-102.

Genus *TRYPARGILUM* Richards, new status

(= *Trypoxylon* subgenus *Trypargilum* Richards of Catalog, pp. 956-957)

This group merits generic rank on the basis of morphological and ethological characters of both adults and larvae.

arizonense (Fox), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 47-48 (larva).

californicum (Saussure), n. comb.

clavatum (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 36-43 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

collinum collinum (Smith), changed status and n. comb. Nests in twigs.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) collinum Smith. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18.

collinum rubrocinctum (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) rubro-cinctum Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 63 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

johannis (Richards), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 44-46 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153.

politum (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95, fig. 62 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

rubrocinctum (Packard). A subsp. of *collinum* (Smith).

spinosum (Cameron), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, fig. 49 (larva).

striatum (Provancher), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 55 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

Biology: Balduf, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 82-83.

texense (Saussure), n. comb. Fla. Prey: Adult and immature Oxyopidae, Araneidae, Tetragnathidae, Thomisidae, and Salticidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159 (larva).

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Fla. Ent. 46: 243-245.

**tridentatum archboldi* (Krombein), n. comb. Fla. (Lake Placid).

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum archboldi Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 150. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-152.

tridentatum tridentatum (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, figs. 50-52 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

Tribe PSENINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 139-145, figs. 1-22 (larvae).

DIODONTUS subgenus DIODONTUS Curtis, p. 958

atratus parenosus Pate. Calif. (Beverly Hills).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 22.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 144-145, figs. 13-19 (larva).

PSEN subgenus PSEN Latreille, p. 959

barthi Viereck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-143, fig. 20 (larva).

erythropoda Rohwer. Ind.

PSEN subgenus PSENEO Malloch, p. 959

kohlii kohlii Fox. Replaced by *longiventris kohlii* Fox.

kohlii spicatus Malloch. Syn. of *longiventris longiventris* (Cameron).

longiventris kohlii Fox. Replaces *kohlii kohlii* Fox. Ind.

**longiventris longiventris* (Cameron), n. status and n. comb. Mexico (Veracruz).

Mimesa longiventris Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 137, pl. 8, fig. 18. "♀" = ♂.

Psen (Pseno) kohlii spicatus Malloch, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *longiventris* Cameron).

simplicicornis Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142 (larva).

*Genus AMMOPSEN Krombein

Ammopsen Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 18.

Type: *Ammopsen masoni* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Mimesa* Shuckard, p. 959.

**masoni* Krombein. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.

Ammopsen masoni Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 19. ♂, ♀.

MIMESA subgenus MIMESA Shuckard, pp. 960-961

basirufa Packard. Prey: Nymph of *Idiocerus* sp., adult *Macropsis viridis* (Fitch).

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

ezra (Pate). Pa., Md.

polita (Malloch). Maine, Md.

psychrus (Pate). Transf. to subg. *Mimumesa*, p. 961.

MIMESA subgenus MIMUMESA Malloch, p. 961

nigra (Packard). Nests in decaying wood. Prey: *Agallia* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-144, figs. 21-22 (larva).

Biology: Gurney, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 280.

psychrus (Pate). Transf. from subg. *Mimesa* (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *borealis* Smith).

Genus PLUTO Pate, p. 962

? *albifacies* (Malloch). Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-141, figs. 1-6 (larva).

sayi (Rohwer). Calif.

tibialis (Cresson). Ala., S. C.

Tribe PEMPHREDONINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-136, figs. 49-57, 60-69 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-168 (larvae).

Genus XYLOCELIA Rohwer, pp. 962-964

atra Mickel. Pa.

franclemonti Krombein. Pa., Md.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, figs. 65, 66 (larva).

metathoracica Mickel. Ala.

occidentalis (Fox). Nests in large colonies in ground. Prey: *Aphis* sp., *Myzus persicae* Sulz. (?), *Macrosiphum (Acyrtosiphon)* sp., *Rhopalosiphum* sp.

Biology: Powell, 1964. *Wasmann Jour. Biol.* 21: 155-176.

virginiana Rohwer. Md. Prey: Nymphs of *Prociphilus tessellatus* (Fitch). Nests in ground.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. *Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 71: 22-24.—Krombein, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 65: 264.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, fig. 67 (larva).

Genus PULVERRO Pate, pp. 964-965

mescalero Pate. Tex.

PEMPHREDON subgenus PEMPHREDON Latreille, pp. 965-966

concolor Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, fig. 56 (larva).

PEMPHREDON subgenus CEMONUS Panzer, p. 966

giffardi (Rohwer). Nev.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, fig. 57 (larva).

harbecki Rohwer. Md., Va. Nests in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Rhopalosiphum rhois* Mon.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. *Ent. News* 71: 34.

***lethifer form littoralis** Wagner. Ont. south to Fla., Pa. west to Ill., Colo., Utah, Wash., Calif. Introduced from Europe. Nests in soft pith of roses, berries, sumac, hibiscus. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp., nymphs and adults of *Chaitophorus populicola patchae* H. R. L.

Pemphredon (Diphlebus) littoralis Wagner, 1918. *Deutsch. Ent. Ztschr.*, p. 143. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 54: 95-96 (as *lethifer lethifer* (Shuckard)).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, figs. 23-25 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. *Ent. News* 71: 34-35.—Krombein, 1964. *Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 77: 99-100, fig. 17.—Thomas, 1964. *Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, Papers* 49: 199-201.

tenax Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129, figs. 49-55 (larva).

STIGMUS subgenus STIGMUS Panzer, pp. 966-967

americanus Packard. Md. Prey: *Therioaphis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. *Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 71: 24.—Krombein, 1961. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 56: 64-65.

fraternus Say. Prey: Nymphs of *Therioaphis* sp. and *Monellia* sp.

inordinatus inordinatus Fox. Nests in pith of mulberry twigs and peony stems. Prey: *Aphis frangulae* Kalt. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-135, figs. 68, 69 (larva).
Biology: Wasbauer and Simonds, 1964. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 40: 114-116, 1 fig.

Nomen Nudum in Stigmus Panzer

**Stigmus coloradensis* Ashmead, 1889. In Cockerell. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

Genus PASSALOEUCUS Shuckard, pp. 967-968

annulatus (Say). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Macrosiphum* sp., nymphs; adult *Neothomasia populicola* (Thos.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24.—Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 35-36.

cuspidatus Smith. The oldest available name for the species called *mandibularis* (Cresson) in Catalog (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who has examined the types).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24-25.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131-132, figs. 60-64 (larva).
—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-251 (larva).

gertrudis Krombein. Pa.

ithacae Krombein. Mich.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, fig. 22 (larva).

mandibularis (Cresson). Syn. of **cuspidatus** Smith; delete ? before ref. to **cuspidatus**.

relativus Fox. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.

***turionum** Dahlbom. Md., Va., N. C., Ohio, Ind., Mich.; introduced from Europe. Nests in twigs.

Passaloeucus turionum Dahlbom, 1845. Hym. Eur. 1: 246. ♀, ♂.

**Passaloeucus brevicornis* Morawitz, 1864. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg Bul. 7: 462. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 258-259.

Genus SPILOMENA Shuckard, pp. 968-969

alboclypeata Bradley. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Kans., W. Va., Va. Prey: immature Thysanoptera.

Taxonomy and Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 4, 4a, 6.

ampleiceps Krombein.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 3, 3a.

***barberi** Krombein. Mass., N. Y. and Ont. south to Ga. and Tenn., Iowa, Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Calif. Nests in abandoned anobiid borings in wood. Provisions with immature thrips.

Spilomena barberi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 12. ♂, ♀.

pusilla (Say). Md. Prey: immature *Sericothrips*.

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, 61, figs. 2, 2a, 5.

Genus XYSMA Pate, p. 969

ceanothae (Viereck). Md., Ga. Nests in deserted anobiid beetle burrows in wood. Prey: larvae of Thripinae.

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.

Subfamily SPHECINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, figs. 31-35 (larvae).

—Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 91-182, 115 figs. (reclassification).

Tribe AMMOBIINI

(= Tribes *Sphecini* of Catalog and *Chlorionini* of Sup. 1)

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 117-160.

The tribal heading must be changed because Bohart and Menke transferred *Chlorion* Latreille to Tribe Sceliphronini.

Genus AMMOBIA Billberg, Sup. 1, p. 190

(= *Sphex* subg. *Sphex* Linnaeus, pp. 971-972, of Catalog)

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 139.

ashmeadi (Fernald). Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

**dorsalis* (Lepeletier). Southern U. S., Fla. and Ga. to Calif.; Central and South America.

Sphex dorsalis Lepeletier, 1845. Hist. Nat. Ins., Hym., v. 3, p. 347. ♂.

Sphex (Sphex) singularis Smith (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

flavitarsis (Fernald), changed status. Va. to Fla., west to Tex.; Mexico (Durango).

Sphex (Sphex) opacus flavitarsis (Fernald). Raised to specific rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121).

habena (Say). Md. to Fla., west to Ark. and Tex.; Mexico.

ichneumonea (Linnaeus), changed status. Southern Canada, U. S., south to Brazil and Peru. Delete *jamaicensis* (Drury), a valid sp., and its synonym *ornata* (Lepeletier), from synonymy.

ichneumoneus aurifluus Perty. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

ichneumoneus fulviventris Guérin. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

jamaicensis (Drury). Fla.; West Indies, ? S. America.

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus ichneumoneus (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Remove *jamaicensis* and its syn., *ornata* Lepeletier, from syn. of *ichneumoneus* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus aurifluus Perty (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus fulviventris Guérin (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

lucae Saussure. Transfer to *Fernaldina* Bohart and Menke.

opacus flavitarsis (Fernald). Raised to specific rank.

singularis (Smith). Syn. of *dorsalis* (Lepeletier).

tepaneca (Saussure). Tex. (Alpine); Mexico. Prey: Tettigoniidae.

Biology: Gillaspay, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 15-17.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 237-238, figs. 1-4 (larva).

texana (Cresson). Kans., Okla., Ariz.

*Genus FERNALDINA Bohart and Menke

Fernaldina Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 130.

Type: *Sphex lucae* Saussure. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Isodontia*, p. 972.

lucae (Saussure). Southeastern and western U. S., B. C.; northern Mexico.

Transferred from *Sphex* subg. *Sphex*, p. 972.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156-157, fig. 4.

Genus ISODONTIA Patton

(= *Chlorion* subgenus *Isodontia* Patton, pp. 972-973)

**Isodontia* subg. *Murrayella* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 137.

Type: *Sphex elegans* Smith. Orig. desig.

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143.

apicalis (Smith). N. J. to Fla., west to Tex., Tenn., Nebr., Ariz. (*Isodontia*) *Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus cinereus* (Fernald). Replaced by *apicalis* (Smith), an older name, which is not a homonym (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. Transfer citation for *harrisi* alone to syn. of *apicalis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

auripes Fernald. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-148 (larva).

aztecus aztecus (Saussure). Delete *aztecus* (Saussure) and *robustus* (Cameron) from Catalog, and transfer *macrocephalus* (Fox) to synonymy of *philadelphica* (Lepelletier).

elegans (Smith). B. C., U. S. west of 100th Meridian. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, figs. 13, 16 (larva).

exornata Fernald. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. (*Isodontia*)

harrisi Fernald. Remove *philadelphica* Lepelletier, a valid species, from synonymy: remove *apicalis* (Harris) and *mexicana* (Saussure) as another valid species; transfer *harrisi* to synonymy of *apicalis* (Smith).

mexicana (Saussure). U. S. east of Rockies, Ariz.; Mexico, Central America. Prey: *Oecanthus argentinus* Sauss., *Gryllus assimilis* F. (*Murrayella*)

Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. References to *apicalis* (Harris), *apicalis* (Saussure) and *apicalis* var. *mexicana* (Saussure) belong under *mexicana* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 139).

Biology: Lin, C. S., 1962. *Tex. Jour. Sci.* 14: 429-430.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240 (larva).

philadelphica (Lepelletier). Eastern states, N. Y. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex., Ariz., Calif. (*Isodontia*)

Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus aztecus Saussure, of Catalog, in part. *S. macrocephalus* a syn. of *philadelphica* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. *S. philadelphica* removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240 (larva).

Genus *PRIONYX van der Linden

(= *Sphex* subg. *Priononyx* Dahlbom, p. 973)

Prionyx van der Linden, 1827. *Nouv. Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Bruxelles* 4: 362.

Type: *Ammophila kirbii* van der Linden. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1960. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 36: 205-208, 1 pl. (key to N. A. spp.).

atratus (Lepelletier).

Biology: Evans, 1958d. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 178-181, fig. 1.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147 (larva).

canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Wash. to north. Calif., east to Idaho, Utah, Nev.

Sphex (Priononyx) pubidorsus (Costa), in part. *C. canadensis* is a valid sp. (*teste* Parker, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205); *excisus* (Kohl) should also be removed from syn. of *pubidorsus* and placed as a syn. of *canadensis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).

- **fervens* (Linnaeus). Tex.; West Indies.
Sphex fervens Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 569. ♀. (Type from West Indies, not Indies.)
- Sphex (Priononyx) striatus* (Smith). Syn. by Schulz, 1912. Ent. Ztschr. Berlin 57: 56.
 Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 130.
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184, figs. 2-3.
- **foxi* Bohart and Menke. Tex., Nev., Utah; northern Mexico.
Sphex (Priononyx) ferruginea Fox, preocc. Substitute name proposed by Bohart and Menke, 1963 (Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 152).
- **parkeri* Bohart and Menke. U. S. south to Isthmus of Tehuantepec.
Priononyx parkeri Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 154, figs. 35, 54, 96, 102. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 183-184.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18-19.
- pubidorsus* (Costa). Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), a valid sp., and its syn., *excisus* (Kohl), from syn. of *pubidorsus*; place *pubidorsus* in syn. of *thomae* (Fabricius).
- striatus* (Smith). A syn. of *fervens* (Linnaeus).
- **subatratus* Bohart, n. comb. Oreg. and Idaho south and east to Calif., Utah. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).
Priononyx subatrata Bohart, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 53: 90. ♂, ♀.
- thomae* (Fabricius). Southeastern and western states, south to Argentina.
Sphex (Priononyx) pubidorsus (Costa) in part. Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), and its syn. *excisus* (Kohl), as a valid sp.; place *pubidorsus* (Costa) in syn. of *thomae* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 181-183.

Genus PALMODES Kohl

(=*Sphex* subg. *Palmodes* Kohl, p. 944, of Catalog)

- Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 179-191, 17 figs.
 Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin. 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141.
- **californicus* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Oreg., B. C. Prey: adult *Platylyra californica* Scud., immature *Neduba morsei* Caud.
Palmodes californicus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 182, figs. 3, 13. ♂, ♀.
- **carbo* Bohart and Menke. B. C. to Calif., east to N. W. T., Mont., Colo. and N. Mex.
Sphex (Palmodes) laeiventris Cresson, in part. Remove *morio* Kohl, a valid sp., from synonymy (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, fig. 17). However, *morio* is preoccupied, so *carbo* proposed as a replacement name by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.
- daggyi* Murray. Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- **dimidiatus* (DeGeer). U. S. except northwest; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila).
Sphex dimidiatus DeGeer, 1773. Mém. pour servir à l'Hist. des Ins. 3: 577, pl. 30, fig. 5. ♂.
Sphex (Palmodes) daggyi Murray (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).
Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris opuntiae (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).
Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris rufiventris Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).

- ***hesperus** Bohart and Menke. Calif. to B. C., Nev., Utah, Wyo., Colo. Prey: immature *Anabrus simplex* Hald.
Palmodes hesperus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 184, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.
- ***insularis** Bohart and Menke. Calif. (San Clemente Is.).
Palmodes insularis Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 186. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris** (Cresson). Remove *morio* (Kohl), a valid sp., from synonymy, and place it under ***carbo** Bohart and Menke. Calif., Wash., Nev., Mont., Utah, Idaho, Wyo., Colo.
- ***lissus** Bohart and Menke. Southern Calif., Ariz., Tex.
Palmodes lissus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 187, figs. 5, 12. ♂, ♀.
- ***pacificus** Bohart and Menke. Calif.
Palmodes pacificus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, figs. 8, 9, 14. ♂, ♀.
- praestans** (Kohl). Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Coahuila).
- rufiventris opuntiae** (Rohwer). Syn. of **dimidiatus** (DeGeer).
- rufiventris rufiventris** (Cresson). Syn. of **dimidiatus** (DeGeer).
- ***stygius** Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.
Palmodes stygius Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 191, figs. 1, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.

SPHEX subgenus CHLORION Latreille, p. 974

Transfer to Tribe Sceliphronini and place after **Podium** Fabricius, p. 980.

Genus SPHEX Linnaeus

(= *Ammophila* Kirby, of Catalog, pp. 974-977)

- ***Ammophila** subg. *Eremnophila* Menke, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 875.
 Type: *Ammophila opulenta* Guérin. Orig. desig.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b. Amer. Midland Nat. 62: 449-473.—Powell, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 240-258.
- aberti** (Haldeman). Transfer *montezuma* Cameron to syn. of **junceus** (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of *Euchlaena* sp. in Geometridae, and of Hesperidiidae sp.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148, figs. 31-33 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 454-456.—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-251.
- ***aphrodite** (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., Nev., Calif.
Ammophila aphrodite Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 8, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.
- arvensis** (Dahlbom). Delete from Catalog, an extralimital species (*teste* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21); **evansi** (Menke) replaces **arvensis** of American authors.
- aureonotatus** (Cameron). Prey: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.), larva. (*Eremnophila*)
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 464-465.
- ***bellulus** (Menke), n. comb. Ariz.
Ammophila bellula Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 17, fig. 10. ♂, ♀.
- ***boharti** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.
Ammophila boharti Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 9, fig. 7. ♂, ♀.
- ***californicus** (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila californica Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 18, fig. 16. ♂, ♀.
- chiriquensis** (Cameron). Syn. of **volcanicus** (Cameron).

- **cleopatra* (Menke), n. comb. Western United States.
Ammophila cleopatra Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 19, fig. 12. ♂, ♀.
- denningi* (Murray). Syn. of *strenuus* (Cresson).
- **evansi* (Menke), n. comb. Eastern United States. Replaces *arvensis* of American authors, not Dahlbom.
Ammophila evansi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 20, fig. 17. ♂, ♀.
- extremitatus* (Cresson). Western United States.
Ammophila placida Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove *extremitatus* from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- femurrubrus* (Fox). Southwestern States.
Ammophila volcauca Cameron, of Catalog in part; *femurrubra* Fox is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- fernaldi* (Murray). Ariz.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241-242, figs. 6, 7 (larva).
- ferruginosus* (Cresson). Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation for *Sphex cressoni*.
- **formicoides* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Durango).
Ammophila formicoides Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 10, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.
- harti* Fernald. Prey: Spp. of Geometridae and Noctuidae.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-461.
- **hurdi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila hurdi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 12, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.
- junceus* (Cresson). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Notodontidae, including *Macrurocampa marthesia* (Cram.).
Ammophila montezuma Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*; transf. from syn. of *aberti* and placed in syn. of *junceus*).
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-462.
- **karenae* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Idaho; Mexico (Baja California).
Ammophila karenae Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21, fig. 9. ♂, ♀.
- macra* (Cresson). Western United States.
Ammophila procera Dahlbom, of Catalog in part. Remove *macra* from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- **marshi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.
Ammophila marshi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 13, fig. 5. ♂, ♀.
- **mcclayi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Ammophila mcclayi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 24, fig. 13. ♂, ♀.
- **murrayi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila murrayi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 14, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.
- nasalis* (Provancher). Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.
 Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 97-99.
- nearcticus* (Kohl). Idaho.
- **nefertiti* (Menke), n. comb. Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., Idaho.
Ammophila nefertiti Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 16, figs. 8, 11. ♂, ♀.
- nigricans* (Dahlbom). Prey: Larvae of *Euparthenos nubilis* (Hbn.) and *Zale* sp.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465.
- **parkeri* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev. Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.
Ammophila parkeri Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 23, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-244.
- peckhami* Fernald.
 **Sphex willistoni* Fernald, 1934. No. Amer. and W. Indies *Sphex*, p. 91, fig. 37. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

pictipennis (Walsh). Eastern United States.

Ammophila placida Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove **pictipennis** from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

pilosus pilosus Fernald. Prey: Larvae of Lycaenidae, Geometridae, Noctuidae.

Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 99-101.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238, fig. 5—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244.

placidus (Smith). Remove **extremitatus** (Cresson) and **pictipennis** (Walsh), both valid spp., from synonymy. Western United States. Prey: Larvae of sp. of HesperIIDae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148, fig. 34 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-459.

procerus (Dahlbom). Remove **macra** (Cresson), a valid sp., from syn. Prey: larvae of *Schizura ipomeae* (Dblly.), *Heterocampa manteo* (Dblly.), *Nadata gibbosa* Sm., *Symmerista* sp., and *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby.

Ammophila saeva Smith, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Tilden, 1953. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29: 211-218.—Krombein, 1958.

Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104-105.—Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 451-454.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.

pruinosis (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of Geometridae, Noctuidae, Pyralidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, fig. 35 (larva).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156.—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 251-253, 256.

***regina** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Oreg.

Ammophila regina Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 25, fig. 15. ♂, ♀.

saevus (Smith). Syn. of **procerus** (Dahlbom).

***stangei** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.

Ammophila stangei Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 15, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.

strenuus (Cresson).

Ammophila denningi Murray, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

trichiosomus (Cameron). Syn. of **xanthopterus** (Cameron).

urnarius urnarius (Dahlbom). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Geometridae.

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 462-464.

volcanicus (Cameron). Remove **femurrubrus** (Fox), a valid sp., from synonymy.

Ammophila chiriquensis Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156, fig. 3.

wrightii (Cresson). Prey: Geometrid larvae.

Biology: Hicks, 1934. Psyche 41: 150-157, 2 figs.

xanthopterus (Cameron).

Ammophila trichiosoma Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Genus **PODALONIA** Spinola, pp. 977-978

caerulea Murray. Idaho.

robusta (Cresson). Prey: Noctuid larva.

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 237, fig. 4.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-241, figs. 5, 8 (larvae).

Tribe SCELIPHRONINI

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 99-117.

Genus **SCELIPHRON** Klug, pp. 978-979

lucae (Saussure). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in southern Baja California.

Genus CHALYBION Dahlbom, p. 979

- **zimmermanni aztecum* (Saussure), changed status. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico.
Pelopeus (!) *aztecus* Saussure, 1867. Reise der Ost. Freg. Novara, Zool. 2: 26. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).
zimmermanni zimmermanni Dahlbom, changed status. Tenn., Fla. to eastern Tex.
Chalybion zimmermanni Dahlbom. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).

Tribe Podiini

Delete this heading. *Podium* Fabricius belongs to Tribe Sceliphronini (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).

Genus PODIUM Fabricius, pp. 979-980

- carolina* Rohwer. Syn. of *rufipes* Fabricius.
 **krombeini* Bohart and Menke. Tex., southern Calif.; Mexico (Morelos, Puebla, Oaxaca).
Podium krombeini Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 106, figs. 4, 49, 60. ♂, ♀.
luctuosum Smith. Nests in borings in dead wood and seals entrance with mud. Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118-119.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-245, figs. 14, 15 (larva).
rufipes Fabricius. N. Y. to Fla., Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico, Central and South America.
 **Podium denticulatum* Smith, 1856. Brit. Mus. Cat. Hym. 4: 236. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.)
Podium carolina Rohwer (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Genus CHLORION Latreille

(= *Sphex* subg. *Chlorion* Latreille, p. 974 of Catalog)

- Revision: Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 667-669, 9 figs.
 Raised to generic rank by Menke and transferred to tribe Sceliphronini by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.
aerarium Patton. Remove *cyaneum* Dahlbom, a valid species, from synonymy, as well as its synonym, *occultus* (Kohl).
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 242-244, figs. 9-12 (larva).
cyaneum Dahlbom, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico.
Sphex (Chlorion) aerarius (Patton) of Catalog, in part. *Chlorion cyaneum* is a valid sp., and *occultus* Kohl is a syn. of it (*teste* Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

Subfamily MELLININAE

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-147, figs. 23-30 (larva).
 Tribe Mellinini of Catalog raised to subfamily rank by Evans on basis of larval characters.

Genus MELLINUS Fabricius, p. 980

- bimaculatus* Packard. Pa., N. Y.

Subfamily NYSSONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-156, figs. 36-42, 60, 62, 63, 71-73 (larvae).

This heading should be transferred to follow genus *Mellinus* Fabr.

Genus ALYSSON Panzer, p. 981

conicus Provancher. Md.

flavomaculatus Cameron. Transf. from *Solierella*, p. 942 (*teste* H. E. Evans, who has examined the type).

melleus Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150, fig. 60 (larva).

triangulifer triangulifer Provancher. Md.

NYSSON subgenus NYSSON Latreille, pp. 982-983

ressoni Cameron. Transf. to *Bembecinus*, p. 994, as an unrecognized sp.

daeckei Viereck. Pa.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150 (larva).

lateralis Packard. Md

rusticus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 200.

simplicicornis Fox. Pa., W. Va.

NYSSON subgenus EPINYSSON Pate, pp. 983-984

melanopus Pate. Pa.

moestus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

opulentus Gerstaecker.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 150-151, figs. 36-38 (larva).

pumilus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

seminole Bradley. S. C.

trichrus (Mickel). Ala.

Genus HYPONYSSON Cresson, pp. 984-985

raui Rohwer. Fla., Ala.

Genus ZANYSSON Rohwer, p. 985

fuscipes (Cresson). Ala.

plesius (Rohwer). Ala.

Genus METANYSSON Ashmead, pp. 985-986

(= *Huachuca* Pate, p. 986)

Fritz (Neotropica 2: 91, 1957) demonstrates that the subgenus *Huachuca* Pate is not valid. Delete the subgeneric headings *Metanysson* Ashmead and *Huachuca* Pate, and transfer bibliographic citation for the latter from p. 986 to p. 985.

ARGOGORYTES subgenus ARCHARPACTUS Pate, p. 986

nigrifrons (Smith). Wis.

Genus OCHLEOPTERA Holmberg, p. 986

bipunctata (Say). Prey: *Coelidia olitoria* (Say), nymph.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (larva).

AMMATOMUS subgenus TANYOPRYMNUM Cameron, pp. 986-987

moneduloides (Packard). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Rhynchomitra microrrhina* (Wlkr.), adults and nymphs.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.

SPHECIUS subgenus SPHECIUS Dahlbom, p. 987

speciosus (Drury).

Biology: Lin, N., 1963. Behavior 20: 115-133, 6 figs. (territoriality of males.—Lin, N., 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 121-123 (fighting of nesting females).

Genus LESTIPHORUS Lepeletier, p. 988

The generic name *Lestiphorus*, and its type species, *Crabro bicinctus* Rossi, were placed on the Official Lists of Generic and Specific Names of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 331-332, 1963).

HARPACTOSTIGMA subgenus ARCESILAS Pate, p. 989

laminiferum (Fox). Idaho, Utah. Prey: *Scolops* sp., possibly *hesperius* Uhl., nymphs and adults.

Biology: Gittins, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 142.

Genus PSAMMALETES Pate, p. 989

pechumani Pate. Ind.

PSAMMAECIUS subgenus HOPLISOIDES Gribodo, pp. 989-991

adornatus (Bradley). Prey: Nymphs of Membracidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-152, fig. 40 (larva).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 195-201.

costalis (Cresson). N. Y. Prey: *Stictocephala* sp. near *borealis* (Fairm.), adults.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151, figs. 39, 62 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.

denticulatus (Packard). Prey: Deltoccephaline nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 196.

nebulosus (Packard). Prey: *Microcentrus* sp., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 196.

GORYTES subgenus GORYTES Latreille, pp. 991-992

angustus (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in original citation of *angustus*.

canaliculatus Packard. Mass., Pa., Md. Nests in sand. Prey: Cicadellidae (*Macropsis viridis* (Fitch) adult, *Idiocerus* sp. nymphs).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.

**deceptor* Krombein. N. H. south to Va., west to Ont., Minn., Nebr., Kans.

Prey: Adult *Spissistylus constans* (Wlk.).

Gorytes (*Gorytes*) *deceptor* Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 62. ♀, ♂.

**mcateei* Krombein and Bohart. N. Y., Pa., Md., D. C., Va.

Gorytes (*Gorytes*) *mcateei* Krombein and Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 15. ♀.

Genus STIZUS Latreille, pp. 993-994

occidentalis Parker. Ariz.

Genus STIZOIDES Guérin, p. 994

**Omphalium* Vachal, 1899. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 68: 534. Preocc.

Type: *Omphalium niger* Vachal. By monotypy.

**Scotomphales* Vachal, 1900. Soc. Ent. France Bul. p. 233. N. name.
Revision: Gillaspy, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128: 369-391, 1 pl.

- **foxi* Gillaspy. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Tachystizus*)
Stizoides (Tachystizus) foxi Gillaspy, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128:
378, figs. 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11. ♀, ♂.
unicinctus (Say). N. C., Alta., B. C.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Host: *Prionyx*
thomae (F.). (*Tachystizus*)

Genus BEMBECINUS Costa, pp. 994-995

- cressoni* (Cameron), n. comb. Transf. from Nysson subg. Nysson, p. 982 (*teste*
K. V. Krombein, who examined the type).
godmani godmani (Cameron).
Taxonomy: Willink, 1957. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 9: 702-704.—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 152-153, figs. 71-73 (larva).
moneduloides (Smith).
Taxonomy: Willink, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 701-702.

Genus STENIOLIA Say, p. 995

Revision: Gillaspy, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 1-117, 6 pls.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspy, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 257-280, 14
figs.

All species of the genus whose biology is known use adult flies as prey,
principally Bombyliidae.

albicantia Parker. Subsp. of *scolopacea* Handlirsch.

- **californiensis* Gillaspy. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Steniolia californiensis Gillaspy, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 52,
figs. 5, 10, 25, 29, 34, 50. ♂, ♀.
**dissimilis* C. L. Fox. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa).
Steniolia dissimilis C. L. Fox, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 12: 429. ♂,
♀.

- duplicata* Provancher. Western Tex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California,
Chihuahua, Coahuila). Remove *scolopacea* Handlirsch, a valid
sp., from syn. Place *Nom. nud.* after citation for *S. edwardsii*
Patton. Prey: Adult Bombyliidae, Syrphidae and Muscoidea.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-276.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 263-264, figs. 34-36 (larva).

- **elegans* Parker. Wyo. to Wash., south to western Tex. and southern Calif.;
Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Coahuila, Aguascalientes, San
Luis Potosi, Hidalgo).
Steniolia elegans Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 50. ♂.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276.

- **eremica* Gillaspy. Southern Calif., Ariz., Nev. Prey: Adult asilid, *Efferia*
texana (Bks.).
Steniolia eremica Gillaspy, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 67, figs. 14,
38, 54, 84. ♂, ♀.

- nigripes* Parker. Mexico (Baja California). Prey: Adult bombyliid fly,
Aphoebantus sp.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 273-274.

- obliqua* (Cresson). Mont. to N. Mex., west to B. C. and Calif. Prey: Principally
adult Bombyliidae of genus *Villa*; occasionally Syrphidae
(*Pipiza*) and Calliphoridae (*Lucilia*).
Biology: Evans and Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 266-272, figs. 1-10,
13, 14.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 265, fig. 45 (larva).

- scolopacea albicantia* Parker, changed status. B. C. to northern Calif., Idaho.
Steniolia albicantia Parker. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gillaspy,
1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

scolopacea *scolopacea* Handlirsch, changed status. Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

Steniolia duplicata Provancher of Catalog, in part. *S. scolopacea* is a valid sp. (*teste* Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 8, 15, 33, 39, 55, 68, 77, 85).

tibialis Handlirsch. Wash. to Calif., Nev., Idaho. Prey: Adult bombyliid fly, *Conophorus nigripennis* (Lw.) and syrphid fly, *Syrphus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276.

***vanduzeei** Gillaspy. Calif., Nev.

Steniolia vanduzeei Gillaspy, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 62, figs. 13, 37, 53, 83. ♂, ♀.

Genus STICTIELLA Parker, pp. 995-996

Taxonomy: Gillaspy, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 193 (species groups).—Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 559-566, 1 fig.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 559-563, 1 fig.

The species whose biology is known use adult Lepidoptera as prey, and usually mass-provision their cells.

argentata C. L. Fox. Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

bituberculata Parker. Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

callista Parker. Prey: Adult Noctuidae and Lycaenidae.

corniculata Mickel. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 251-252.

divergens Parker. Transfer to **Microstictia**, which follows.

emarginata (Cresson). Prey: Adult Noctuidae.

exigua (Fox). Transfer to **Microstictia**, which follows.

femorata (Fox). Transfer to **Microstictia**, which follows.

formosa (Cresson). Prey: Adult butterflies and skippers.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 260, figs. 37-41 (larva).

megacera Parker. Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

melanosterna Parker. Syn. of **pulchella** (Cresson).

***nubilosa** Gillaspy. Calif. (Los Angeles).

Stictiella nubilosa Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252. ♀.

pictifrons (Smith). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

pulchella (Cresson). Remove **minutula** (Handlirsch) from synonymy and transfer it to **Xerostictia** Gillaspy. Prey: Adult Pyraustidae and Noctuidae.

Stictiella melanosterna Parker. Syn. by Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-563.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, fig. 42 (larva).

pulla (Handlirsch). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

scitula (Fox). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

serrata (Handlirsch). Prey: Adult moths, Phycitidae, Olethreutidae, Pyraustidae, Crambidae, and Epipaschiidae.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 561-562, fig. 1.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 19-20.

spinifera (Mickel). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

tenicornis (Fox). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

terlinguae C. L. Fox. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*Genus *GLENOSTICTIA* Gillaspy

Glenostictia Gillaspy, 1962. In Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 563.

Type: *Monedula pulla* Handlirsch. Orig. desig.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 563-566.

Place after *Stictiella* Parker, p. 996. Some species practice progressive provisioning and prey on Diptera and occasionally Hymenoptera.

argentata (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

bituberculata (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

**clypeata* (Gillaspy). Western Tex. to southern Calif., south into Mex. (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Guerrero). Prey: *Tubifera latifrons* (Lw.) and Apiceratidae.

Stictiella clypeata Gillaspy, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 187. ♂, ♀.
(Transf. to *Glenostictia* by Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563.)

**gilva* Gillaspy. Ariz.

Glenostictia gilva Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198. ♂, ♀.

megacera (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

pictifrons (Smith). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: *Villa* sp.

pulla (Handlirsch). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: Adult Muscidae, Sarcophagidae, Tachinidae, Syrphidae, Therevidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 564.

scitula (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: Adult Asilidae, Scenopinidae (*Scenopinus*) and Andrenidae (*Perdita*).

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 564-566.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 262, figs. 48-52 (larva).

spinifera (Mickel). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

tenuicornis (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

Taxonomy: Gillaspy, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 191.

terlinguae (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

*Genus *XEROSTICTIA* Gillaspy

Xerostictia Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187.

Type: *Xerostictia longilabris* Gillaspy. By monotypy.

Place after *Glenostictia* Gillaspy.

**longilabris longilabris* Gillaspy. Ariz., Calif. Another subspecies occurs in Baja California.

Xerostictia longilabris longilabris Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187, figs. 1-7. ♀, ♂.

*Genus *MICROSTICTIA* Gillaspy

Microstictia Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 196.

Type: *Monedula femorata* Fox. Orig. desig.

Place after *Xerostictia* Gillaspy.

- divergens** (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).
- exigua** (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).
- femorata** (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).
- minutula** (Handlirsch), changed status. Tex.
Stictiella pulchella (Cresson) of Catalog, in part; **minutula** removed from synonymy and transferred to *Microstictia* (*teste* Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

Genus **BICYRTE** Lepeletier, pp. 996-997

- capnoptera** (Handlirsch).
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 157-158, fig. 5.
- quadrifasciata** (Say). Prey: Nymphs of Pentatomidae and Coreidae.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 105-106.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 265 (larva).
- variegata** (Olivier). Transf. from **Bembix**, p. 1000.

Genus **MICROBEMBEX** Patton, pp. 997-998

- aurata** Parker. Southern Calif. to western Tex. A valid sp., removed from syn. of **nigrifrons** (Provancher) [see Sup. 1, p. 196]. (*Teste* Gillaspy, 1963. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 65: 230.)
- monodonta** (Say).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266 (larva).

Genus **STICTIA** Illiger, p. 998

(= *Bembix* Latreille, of Catalog)

- carolina** (Fabricius). Prey: Adult Tabanidae, Calliphoridae, Muscidae, Tachinidae and Sarcophagidae.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 106-107.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196-197.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 268, fig. 55 (larva).
- vidua** (Handlirsch). Prey: *Tabanus texanus* Hine.
 Biology: Evans, 1957c. Ent. News 68: 76-77.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153 (larva).—Evans, 1964, pp. 268-269 (larva).

Genus **BEMBIX** Fabricius, pp. 998-1000

(= *Epibembex* Minkiewicz, of Catalog)

- Biology: Evans, 1957b. Studies in Compar. Ethology *Bembix*, 248 pp., 52 figs., 29 tables.
- amoena** Handlirsch. Nests in rather loose sand not subject to blowing.
 Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 270-271, fig. 53 (larva).
- arcuata** Parker. Possibly a syn. of **u-scripta** Fox.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Psyche 67: 45-61.
- belfragei** Cresson. Nests in very dry, rather firm, coarse, sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Diptera, principally calyptrate Muscoidea.
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 59-78.
- cameroni** Rohwer.
 **Bembix rohweri* Maidl and Klima, 1948 (1944). N. syn. (Proposed unnecessarily in Lohrmann, München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 34: 424 as a replacement name for *cameroni* Rohwer, not *Cameronis*

Handlirsch.)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 272-273, figs. 43, 44 (larva).

cinerea Handlirsch. Nests in very moist, firm soil on coastal salt flats. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but principally Tabanidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-94.

***citripes** Taschenberg.

Bembex citripes Taschenberg, 1870. Gesell. Naturw.-Halle Ztschr. 36: 19. ♀, ♂.

Bembex multipicta Smith (syn. by Fritz, 1963. Neotropica 8: 62).

***Bembex inops** Handlirsch, 1893. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 102: 833, pl. 2, fig. 32, pl. 7, fig. 23. ♂, ♀.

***Bembex inopides** Strand, 1910. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst. 29: 150. ♀, ♂.

***Bembex gradilis** Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 122. ♂.

***Bembex bahiae** Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 138, fig. 90. ♂.

***Bembex subcitripes** Willink, 1947. Acta Zool. Lilloana 4: 588, fig. 172. ♂.

comata Parker. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil.

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 36-48.

helianthopolis Parker. Syn. of **troglodytes** Handlirsch.

hinei Parker. Nests in very moist, firm sand on beaches just above high tide mark. Prey: Tabanidae, rarely Stratiomyidae and Syrphidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-104.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).

multipicta Smith. Syn. of **citripes** Taschenberg.

nubilipennis Cresson. Nests in hard-packed soil. Prey: Principally calyptrate Muscoidea.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, fig. 42 (larva).

occidentalis Fox. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-181 (account considers both typical *occidentalis* and *o. beutenmuelleri* Fox).

pruinosa Fox. U. and L. Austr. Zones, east of Rockies. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-167.

***rohweri** Maidl and Klima. N. name proposed unnecessarily for **cameroni** Rohwer.

sayi Cresson. Nests in relatively dry, loose sand not subject to blowing.

Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but chiefly Tabanidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 48-59.

spinolae Lepeletier. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 17-36.

texana Cresson. Nests in loose to very firm, relatively dry sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-141.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 107-110.

troglodytes Handlirsch. Nests in loose, relatively dry sandy soil not subject to blowing. Prey: A variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, principally the latter.

Bembex helianthopolis Parker (syn. by Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-135.

- u-scripta** Fox. Tex.; Mexico (Guerrero). Nests in heavy clay. Prey: A wide variety of flies, but principally Brachycera.
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-108.—Evans, 1961. *Psyche* 67: 45-61.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, figs. 41, 63. (larva).
variegata Olivier. Transf. to *Bicyrtes*, p. 997.

Subfamily PHILANTHINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. *Amer Ent. Soc. Trans.* 83: 79-89, figs. 1-35 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157.

Genus PHILANTHUS Fabricius, pp. 1000-1003

- albopilosus** Cresson. Prey: Halictidae, Anthophoridae.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959. *Wasmann Jour. Biol.* 17: 128.
- bicinctus** (Mickel).
Philanthus hirticulus (Mickel), n. syn. (*teste* Evans, *in litt.*, based on biol. observations).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-276, figs. 65-67 (larva).
- bilunatus** Cresson. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Colletidae (*Hylaenus*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, fig. 19 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, figs. 4, 5, 9.
- eurynome** Fox. Prey: *Apis mellifera* L.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129.
- gibbosus** (Fabricius). Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (*Crossocerus*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 11-15 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-125, fig. 3.
- hirticulus** (Mickel). Syn. of *bicinctus* (Mickel).
- lepidus** Cresson. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Andrenidae.
 Biology: Evans, 1964. *Psyche* 71: 142-149, 4 figs.
- politus pacificus** Cresson. Prey: Principally halictid bees, but occasional specimens of Andrenidae, Sphecidae, Vespidae and Ichneumonoidea are used.
 Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 32: 115-120.
- politus politus** Say. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally spp. of Colletidae (*Hylaenus*) and Andrenidae (*Calliopsis*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, fig. 20 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-120, figs. 1, 2.
- solivagus** Say. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (Crabroninae), Vespidae (*Ancistrocerus*), Colletidae (*Colletes*) and Andrenidae (*Andrena*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 16-18 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-124, figs. 6-8.
- ventilabris** Fabricius. Prey: Halictidae, Andrenidae.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.
- APHILANTHOPS subgenus APHILANTHOPS Patton, p. 1003
- frigidus** (Smith).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81, figs. 1-10 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1962. *Behavior* 19: 240-245, fig. 1a.
- subfrigidus** Dunning. Prey: Queen in *Formica fusca* group.
- APHILANTHOPS subgenus CLYPEADON Patton, pp. 1003-1004
- Nests are provisioned with workers of *Pogonomyrmex*.

**californica* Bohart. Calif.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) californica Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 108. ♂, ♀.

concinulus Cockerell. Prey: Worker ant, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus* (Sm.).

**dreisbachi* Bohart. Tex., Okla., Colo.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Jalisco, Nayarit, Queretaro, San Luis Potosi). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) dreisbachi Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 249.

**haigi* Bohart. Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) haigi Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 245-248, figs. 1b, 2, 3, 4b.

laticinctus (Cresson). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 250-253.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-275, figs. 63-64 (larva).

**sculleni* Bohart. Ariz., Colo., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex maricopa barnesi* M. R. Sm.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) sculleni Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

*APHILANTHOPS subgenus LISTROPYGIA Bohart

Aphilanthops subg. *Listropygia* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106.

Type: *Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli* Bohart. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Place after *Aphilanthops* subg. *Clypeadon*, p. 1004.

**bechteli* Bohart. Southern Calif. Prey: Workers of *Pogonomyrmex californicus* Buck.

Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Genus *Trachypus* Klug, p. 1004

Delete this heading and all entries under it. *Trachypus annulitarsis* Cameron is from Nicaragua, not ? Southwest. States (*teste* K. V. Krombein who examined labels on type specimen).

Genus *CERCERIS* Latreille, pp. 1004-1011

acanthophila Cockerell.

Cerceris minax Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).

Cerceris huachuca Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

architis Mickel. Syn. of *halone* Banks.

argyroticha Rohwer. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

arno Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

athene Banks. Syn. of *femurrubrum* Viereck and Cockerell.

**azteca* Saussure. Ariz.; Mexico.

Cerceris azteca Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 97. ♀.

Cerceris seminigra Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 45).

belfragei Banks. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.

bicornuta bicornuta Guérin. Mexico. In citation of Cartwright article under Biology, change p. 35 to p. 31.

**Cerceris curvicornis* Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 124, pl. 8, fig. 3. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45.)

- bicornuta fidelis** Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp.
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75-76.
- biungulata** Cresson. Syn. of *sexta* Say.
- blakei** Cresson. Nests in vertical burrows in sand. Prey: Principally adult Curculionidae, especially *Derelomus basalis* LeC., and occasionally Chrysomelidae and Tenebrionidae.
Cerceris elegantissima Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 45).
Biology: Krombein, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 72-79.
- californica** Cresson.
Cerceris ferruginior Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).
Cerceris garciana Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris populorum Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris argyrotricha Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris cognata Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris denticularis Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris arno Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris illota Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris isolde Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
Cerceris calodera Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).
- calodera** Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- catawba** Banks. Syn. of *compar* Cresson.
- clypeata** Dahlbom.
Cerceris imitatoria Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 77).
Cerceris zobeide Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
Cerceris zosua Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86, fig. 31 (larva).
- cognata** Mickel. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- compacta** Cresson.
Cerceris solidaginis Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
Cerceris belfragei Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
- compar compar** Cresson, changed status.
Cerceris zelica Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
Cerceris catawba Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
Cerceris compar Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank by Scullen, 1962 (Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 57).
- compar orestes** Banks, changed status.
Cerceris orestes Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).
- complanata** Mickel. Syn. of *vanduzeei* Banks.
- denticularis** Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- deserta** Say. Add Preocc. after citation for *fulvipes*, and add N. name after citation for *fulvipediculata*.
- ***dilatata** Spinola. Ariz. to French Guiana.
Cerceris dilatata Spinola, 1841. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 10: 118. ♂.
**Cerceris maximiliani* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).
Cerceris semiatra Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).
- elegantissima** Schletterer. Syn. of *blakei* Cresson.
- femurrubrum** Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eurymetopon rufipes* Esch.

Cerceris athene Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 131.

ferruginior Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

finitima finitima Cresson, changed status.

Cerceris finitima Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

finitima vierecki Banks, changed status.

Cerceris vierecki Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

firma Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.

flavofasciata flavofasciata H. S. Smith, changed status. Reduced to subsp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in orig. cit. Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Chlamisus* sp., *Cryptocephalus mutabilis* Melsh., *C. guttulatus* Oliv., *Bassareus clathratus* Melsh.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 197-198.

flavofasciata floridensis Banks, changed status. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Cryptotocephalus* spp., *Coscinoptera dominicana* (F.), *Chlamisus* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276, figs. 68-70 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 20-22.

floridensis Banks. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.

frontata frontata Say, changed status. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp., *Cleonus pulvereus* (Lec.).

Cerceris frontata Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

Cerceris occidentalis Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

Cerceris texensis Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 76-77.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 277-278 (larva).

frontata rani Rohwer, changed status.

Cerceris raii Rohwer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

fugatrix Mickel. Syn. of *stigmatosalis* Banks.

fumipennis Say. Prey: Adults of *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.) and *Dicerca lurida* (F.).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 21-26 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 110.

garciana Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

gnara Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.

halone Banks.

Cerceris architis Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Biology: Byers, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 317-321.

huachuca Banks. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.

illota Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

imitatoria Schletterer. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

insolita Cresson. Nests in sand. Prey: *Rhabdopterus praetextus* (Say).

Cerceris intractibilis Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 58).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.

intractibilis Mickel. Syn. of *insolita* Cresson.

isolde Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

mimica Cresson. Mexico.

**Cerceris esau* Schletterer, 1887. Zool. Jahrb., Ztschr. f. System. 2: 458.
♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

minax Mickel. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.

munda Mickel. Syn. of *nigrescens* Smith.

nebrascensis H. S. Smith. Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in original citation.

nigrescens Smith.

Cerceris munda Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

occidentalis Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.

orestes Banks. A subsp. of *compar* Cresson.

orphne Banks. Syn. of *sexta* Say.

populorum Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

raui Rohwer. A subsp. of *frontata* Say.

**robertsonii emmitosus* Scullen. Fla., Ga. Prey: *Colaspis favosa* Say, *Paria* sp.

Cerceris robertsonii emmitosus Scullen, 1964. Ent. News 75: 144. ♀.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 277 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 22-23.

robertsonii robertsonii Fox, changed status. Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation of *pleuralis*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86, figs. 27-30 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157 (larva).

semiatra Banks. Syn. of *dilatata* Spinola.

seminigra Banks. Syn. of *azteca* Saussure.

sexta Say.

Cerceris biungulata Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

Cerceris orphne Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

sextoides Banks. Syn. of *tepaneca* Saussure.

solidaginis Rohwer. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.

stigmatialis Banks.

Cerceris fugatrix Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

**tepaneca* Saussure. Western U. S. to Mexico.

Cerceris tepaneca Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 90. ♂.

Cerceris sextoides Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

texensis Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.

**tolteca* Saussure. Ga., Fla., La., Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.

**Cerceris Tolteca* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀, ♂.

**Cerceris cosmiocephala* Cameron, 1904. Invert. Pacifica 1: 67. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

**truncata* Cameron. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Prey: Bruchid beetles, principally *Algarobius prosopis* (Lec.), *Mimosestes protractus* (Horn), *M. amicus* (Horn) and *Neltunius arizonensis* (Schffr.).

Cerceris truncata Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 121, pl. 7, figs. 19, 20. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Werner, 1960. Psyche 67: 43-44.

vanduzeei Banks.

Cerceris complanata Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

verticalis Smith.

Cerceris gnara Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

Cerceris firma Cresson (syn. under *gnara* Cresson by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

vierecki Banks. A subsp. of *finitima* Cresson.

zelica Banks. Syn. of *compar* Cresson.

zobeide Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

zosma Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

Genus *EUCERCERIS* Cresson, pp. 1011-1013

apicata Banks, changed status. Ariz., western Tex., western Nebr.

Eucerceris elegans Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. apicata* is a valid sp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris conata Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris hespera Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

arizonensis Scullen. Syn. of *lacunosa* Scullen.

bitruncata Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

conata Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

elegans Cresson. Delete Ariz. and Nebr. from range. Add Preocc. in *Cerceris* after citation for *elegans*, and add N. name after citation for *nevadensis*. Remove *pimarum* Rohwer and *apicata* Banks, both valid spp., from syn.

flavocincta Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88, figs. 32-35 (larva).

hespera Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

lacunosa Scullen.

Eucerceris arizonensis Scullen (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

montana Cresson. Mexico.

**Cerceris sonorensis* Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 129, pl. 8, fig. 10. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.)

pimarum Rohwer, changed status. Southern Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: *Minyomerus languidus* Horn.

Eucerceris elegans Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. pimarum* is a valid sp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris bitruncata Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris triciliata Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 77-79.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 278-279, figs. 71-73 (larva).

triciliata Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

Subfamily CRABRONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-113, figs. 69-115 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-165, figs. 43-50, 61 (larvae).

Genus *ANACRABRO* Packard, p. 1013

ocellatus ocellatus Packard.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 102, figs. 75-84 (larva).

ENTOMOGNATHUS subgenus *TONCAHUA* Pate, pp. 1013-1014

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 247-254 (spp. of eastern U. S.).

**arenivagus* Krombein. Fla. (Arcadia), N. C. (?). Nests in sand.

Entomognathus (Toncahua) arenivaga Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 249. ♂, ♀.

lenapeorum Viereck. N. J. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.

- memoralis* Banks. Conn. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.
mexicana Cameron. Delete from catalog; U. S. record based on misident.
panurgoides (Viereck). Syn. of *texanus* Cresson.
texanus Cresson. Pa., Kans. to Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas).
Entomognathus (Toncahua) panurgoides (Viereck) (syn. by Krombein,
 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 253).

LINDENIUS subgenus TRACHELOSIMUS Morawitz, p. 1015

- buccadentis* Mickel. Pa.
 **californicus* Court and Bohart. Calif.
Lindenius californicus Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 161,
 figs. 1, 8, 11. ♂, ♀.
dugesianus Leclercq. Tex., N. Mex., Calif.
 **inyoensis* Court and Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).
Lindenius inyoensis Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164,
 figs. 3, 5, 14. ♀, ♂.
 **neomexicanus* Court and Bohart. N. Mex., Colo. (Possibly belongs in a
 different subgenus.)
Lindenius neomexicanus Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34:
 166, figs. 2, 4, 6, 13. ♀, ♂.
 **tylotis* Court and Bohart. Calif.
Lindenius tylotis Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164, figs.
 9, 10, 12. ♂, ♀.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 162-163, figs. 51-53 (larva).

Genus TRACHELIODES Morawitz, p. 1015

- amu* Pate.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 290-291, figs. 104-109
 (larva).
 CRABRO subgenus SYNOTHYREOPUS Ashmead, pp. 1016-1017
adventus Smith. Prey: Principally muscoid flies, occasionally Rhagionidae
 and Tabanidae.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 95-96 (larva).—
 Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 47, 48 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 123-127, fig. 1.
thyreophorus Kohl. Oreg.
virgatus Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus CRABRO Fabricius, pp. 1017-1018

- discretus* Fox. W. Va. Prey: *Achaetoneura* sp.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.
monticola (Packard). Prey: Principally Tabanidae.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163, figs. 43-46 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 127-129, fig. 1.—Pechu-
 man, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 218-219.
pleuralis Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus NORUMBEGA Pate, p. 1018

- argus* (Packard). Prey: Principally Dolichopodidae, occasionally Ephydriidae
 and Muscidae.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 49, 50 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 129-132, fig. 1.

EUPILIS subgenus EUPILIS Risso, p. 1018

- clavipes* (Linnaeus).
 Taxonomy: Maréchal, 1929. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 98: 115-116 (larva).

EUPILIS subgenus CORYNOPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, p. 1019

arapaho Pate.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 99-103 (larva).

coarctata modesta (Rohwer). Nests in dead hibiscus stems. Prey: Adult Chironomidae and Ceratopogonidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90-92.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 292-293, figs. 111-112 (larva).

pedicellatus (Packard).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105, fig. 104 (larva).

rufigaster (Packard). Nests in green and dead hibiscus stems, and in deserted anobiid beetle borings in wood. Prey: Adult Chironomidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 92-98, figs. 12-14.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 291-292, fig. 110 (larva).

MONIAECERA subgenus MONIAECERA Ashmead, p. 1019

asperata (Fox). Nests in soil with communal entrance. Prey: Principally adult Psyllidae, but also Chironomidae, Cicadellidae and Miridae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-294, figs. 74-77 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 71-78, 3 figs.—Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 111-114, 1 fig.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus HOPLOCABRO Thomson, p. 1020

angelicus (Kincaid). Prey: Muscoid Diptera.

*CROSSOCERUS subgenus MICROCRABRO Saussure

(=Crossocerus subg. Yuchiha Pate, p. 1020)

Crabro subg. Microcrabro Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20: 574.

Type: *Crabro (Microcrabro) micromegas* Saussure. By monotypy.

Syn. by Leclercq, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Bul. Ann. 99: 13.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus CROSSOCERUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1020-1021

planifemur Krombein. Md. (Plummers Is.).

planipes (Fox). Pa., Md. Nests in ground. Prey: Empididae (*Drapetis* sp., *Chersodromia* sp.)

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119-120.

*spangleri Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Crossocerus (Crossocerus) spangleri Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 16. ♂, ♀.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus BLEPHARIPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1021-1023

ambiguus (Dahlbom). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 69-74 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.

fergusoni Pate. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107, figs. 97-98 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, fig. 61 (larva).

stictochilos Pate. Md. Nests in green hibiscus stems.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus NOTHOCABRO Pate, p. 1023

nitidiventris (Fox). Prey: *Nephrotoma virescens* Lw.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus STICTOPTILA Pate, p. 1023

confertus (Fox). N. Mex.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus METACRABRO Ashmead, p. 1025

- cephalotes** (Olivier). Replaces *quadricinctus* Auctt., nec Fabricius. Delete orig. ref. for *quadricinctus*.
 Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48, pp. 70-71.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus LOPHOCRABRO Rohwer, p. 1025

- singularis** (Smith). Md.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus HYPOCRABRO Ashmead, pp. 1025-1027

- continuus** (Fabricius). Nests in rotten pear limb. Prey: Muscoid flies.
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295, fig. 114 (larva).
- dives** (Lepeletier and Brullé). Md.
- paucimaculatus** (Packard). Mo. Nests in green hibiscus stems along river banks. Prey: Principally Ephydriidae and Agromyzidae.
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 73-88, figs. 1-11.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 294-295, fig. 113 (larva).
- spiniferus** (Fox). Prey: Principally *Ogcodes eugonatus* Lw.
 Biology: Bechtel and Schlinger, 1957. Ent. News 68: 225-232.
- stirpicola** (Packard). Nests in borings in sumac pith. Prey: Small Diptera, principally acalyptrate muscoids.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 85-90 (larva).—
 Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165 (larva).
 Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 63-68.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus APOCTEMNIUS Leclercq, Sup. 1, p. 199

- texanus** ais Pate. Nests in rose canes. Prey: Acalyptrate Diptera.
 Biology: Morse and Kerr, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 77-80, 1 fig.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus ECTEMNIUS Dahlbom, pp. 1027-1028

- atriceps** (Cresson). Oreg.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 91-94 (larva).

LESTICA subgenus SOLENIUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1028-1029

- cinctella** (Fox). Oreg.

Genus OXYBELUS Latreille, pp. 1030-1034

- Taxonomy: Bohart and Schlinger, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 103-142, 23 maps, 93 figs. (descr. of Calif. spp. and key to N. Amer. spp.).
 Change endings to masculine gender (*teste* Internatl. Code Zool. Nomencl., Art. 30 (a) (3), 1961).
- bipunctatus** Olivier. Pa., Md.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 107-115 (larva).
- cressonii** Robertson. Pa., Md.
- emarginatum** Say. Prey: *Anarete buscki* (Felt), *Atherigona orientalis* Schin., *Gymnopternus* sp., *Chironomus* sp., *Chaoborus punctipennis* Say.
 Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 150-151.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.—
 Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 24-26.
- sericeus sericeus** Robertson. Prey: *Ephydra riparia* Fall.
 Biology: Bohart and Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 115-118.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112, figs. 105-106 (larva).
- uniglumis quadrinotatus** Say.

Superfamily APOIDEA

Taxonomy: Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 1-538, 134 figs., 16 tables (manual of spp. of eastern U. S. in Colletidae, Andrenidae, Halictidae and Melittidae.—Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 152: 1-557, 134 figs., 18 tables (Part II of manual of eastern bees, containing Megachilidae, Anthophoridae, Xylocopidae, and Apidae).

Ecology: Linsley, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 543-599 (solitary bees).

Morphology: Wille, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 538-546, 24 figs. (dorsal vessel).

Evolution: Linsley, 1961. XI Internatl. Kongr. Ent. Wien 1960, Verhandl. 1: 593-596 (role of flower specificity).

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain, and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 1-58 (comparative behavior of bees and Onagraceae).

Family COLLETIDAE

Subfamily COLLETINAE

Tribe CAUPOLICANINI

Genus CAUPOLICANA Spinola, p. 1044

yarrowi (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 158-159.

Nomen Nudum in *Caupolicana* Spinola

**Megacilissa monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

Genus PTILOGLOSSA Smith, p. 1044

arizonensis Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Solanum elaeagnifolium* and a species of Liliaceae.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 75-82.

*Tribe PARACOLLETINI

Place after *Ptiloglossa* Smith, p. 1044.

*Genus EULONCHOPRIA Brèthes

Eulonchopria Brèthes, 1909. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 19: 247.

Type: *Eulonchopria psenythioides* Brèthes. By monotypy.

**punctatissima* Michener. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Guerrero). On flowers of *Acacia*, and collecting pollen of *Baccharis* (?).

Eulonchopria punctatissima Michener, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 847, figs. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9. ♀, ♂.

Tribe COLLETINI

Genus COLLETES Latreille, pp. 1044-1049

**stephni* Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Cercidium*, *Geraea*, and *Larrea*.

Colletes stephni Timberlake, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 143. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Hurd and Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 147-153, 1 fig.

Subfamily HYLAEINAE

Genus HYLAEUS Fabricius, pp. 1049-1052

affinis (Smith). Eastern U. S. and Canada west to Utah and Alta., south to Ga. and Miss. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- Hylaues ziziae* (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63).
Hylaues albertensis Cockerell, n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaues dunningi (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- albertensis* Cockerell. Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).
 **aztecus* (Cresson). Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Veracruz).
Prosopis azteca Cresson, 1869. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 12: 272. ♀.
binghami (Lovell). Syn. of *modestus modestus* Say.
calvus (Metz). Oreg. and Calif., east to Nev. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). (*Paraprosopis*)
coloradensis (Cockerell). N. Mex. and Wyo. west to Calif. and B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)
confluens (Smith). N. J. to Fla. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)
cookii (Metz). Colo., N. Mex., Nev., Calif. Change ♂ ♀ in orig. cit. to ♂ (♀ misdet.). (*Paraprosopis*)
cressoni cressoni (Cockerell). Visits a great variety of flowers. (*Hylaues*)
Hylaues cressoni pasadenae (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
cressoni mesillae (Cockerell), new status. (*Hylaues*)
Hylaues mesillae (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaues magniclavus (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
cressoni pasadenae (Cockerell). Syn. of *cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell).
divergens (Cockerell). Syn. of *wootoni* (Cockerell).
dunningi (Cockerell). Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).
ellipticus (Kirby). Widespread in North America. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaues*)
episcopalis (Cockerell). A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell). N. B., *coquillettii* (Cockerell) is removed from syn. of *episcopalis* and assigned as a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.
flammipes (Robertson). Fla. (Citrus Co.). (*Prosopis*)
floridanus (Robertson). Minn., Mich., Ill., Ky., N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Ilex*, *Polygonella*, *Pyracantha*, *Aster*, *Solidago*, *Cornus* and *Eulophus*. (*Paraprosopis*).
Hylaues modestus modestus Say, in part. *Prosopis floridanus* is a valid sp. and *eulophi* Robertson is a syn. of it (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
 **formosus* Krombein. Fla. (Key Largo, Stock Is.); West Indies (Bahamas). On flowers of *Metopium toxiferum*.
Hylaues formosus Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633, p. 19. ♀.
 **Hylaues metopii* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 80. ♀. N. syn. (based on comparison of type material by K. V. Krombein).
georgicus (Cockerell). N. Y., N. C. On flowers of *Pyracantha* and *Crataegus*. (*Paraprosopis*)
giffardiellus Cockerell. A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell).
graenicheri Mitchell. On flowers of *Flaveria* and *Metopium*.
grossicornis (Swenk and Cockerell). Tex. east to N. C. and north to Minn., Wis., Mich. Visits flowers of *Crataegus*, *Daucus* and *Pyracantha*. (*Hylaues*)
illinoisensis (Robertson). Ill. and W. Va. to N. Y., Mass., Maine. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- magniclavis* (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *ressoni mesillae* (Cockerell).
mesillae (Cockerell). A subsp. of *ressoni* (Cockerell).
 **metopii* Mitchell. Syn. of *formosus* Krombein.
modestus modestus Say. Delete *floridanus* (Robertson), a valid sp., from synonymy, and its synonym *eulophi* (Robertson). Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus binghami (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66).
nelumbonis (Robertson). S. C., Ga., Fla. Visits flowers of *Castalia* and *Nelumbo*. (*Prosopis*)
nevadensis (Cockerell). Calif., Nev., Oreg., Wash., Idaho, B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)
Hylaeus oregonensis Bridwell, n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
oregonensis Bridwell. Syn. of *nevadensis* (Cockerell).
ornatus Mitchell. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Parthenocissus*. (*Prosopis*)
potens (Metz). Syn. of *sparsus* (Cresson).
repolitus Cockerell and Sumner. Probably a syn. of *ressoni cressoni* (Cockerell). Change (? *Paraprosopis*) to (*Hylaeus*)
rudbeckiae (Cockerell and Casad). Minn., Wis., Ont., Conn., N. J. (?), Ala. (?). (*Hylaeus*)
rugulosus coquillettii (Cockerell), new status. In desert areas, western Tex., Nev. and Idaho to eastern Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus episcopalis (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. coquillettii* (Cockerell) removed from syn. and placed as valid subsp. of *rugulosus* (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
rugulosus episcopalis (Cockerell), new status. Transition and Sonoran faunas, N. Mex., Colo. and Alta. west to Pacific coast. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus episcopalis (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. episcopalis* reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication), but *coquillettii* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.
rugulosus giffardiellus Cockerell, new status. Central Calif. (Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys). (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus giffardiellus Cockerell, reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
rugulosus rugulosus (Cockerell), new status. Colo., Mont., Alta., west to Pacific coast, north to Alaska. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus rugulosus (Cockerell), reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus universitatis (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
saniculae (Robertson). Mass., Ont., Minn. south to Ga. and Tenn. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)
schwarzii (Cockerell). Mass. to Fla. Visits flowers of *Hydrocotyle*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Sagittaria* and *Salix*. (*Prosopis*)
sparsus (Cresson). Que., Mich., Ill., N. Y., Pa., N. C., Tex. On flowers of *Eulophus*, *Osmorrhiza* and *Thaspium*. (*Metziella*)
Hylaeus potens (Metz), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
stevensi (Crawford). Que. south to Ga., west to Idaho, Calif. On flowers of *Vigna sinensis*. (*Hylaeus*)
subtristis (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

- teleporus** (Lovell). Ont., N. J., Va., N. C., Ind., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Salvia*. (*Hylaeus*)
- ***transvittatus** (Cockerell). Southern Ariz. (mts.) to Mexico (D. F.). (*Prosopis*)
Prosopis transvittata Cockerell, 1917. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 437.
 ♀, ♂.
- universitatis** (Cockerell). Syn. of **rugulosus rugulosus** (Cockerell).
- verticalis** (Cresson), new status. Northeastern U. S. and southeastern Canada. On flowers of *Apocynum* and *Geranium*. (*Hylaeus*)
Hylaeus verticallis (!) Cresson (occasionally misspelled in Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 60, 61, 76, 82, 83).
Hylaeus verticalis verticalis (Cresson), raised to sp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus verticalis tridentulus (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus subtristis (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- verticalis tridentulus** (Cockerell). Syn. of **verticalis** (Cresson).
- wootoni** (Cockerell). Nebr. and Wyo., west to B. C. and Calif., south to Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Paraprosopis*)
Hylaeus divergens (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- ziziae** (Robertson). Syn. of **affinis** (Smith).

Family ANDRENIDAE

Genus ANDRENA Fabricius, pp. 1053-1086

- ablegata** (Cockerell). (*Diandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32-33.
- accepta** Viereck. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus* and *Silphium*. (*Pterandrena*)
- ***acra** Mitchell. Ont., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Spiraea*. (*Bythandrena*)
Andrena (Bythandrena) acra Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 111, figs. 18, 19, 21. ♂.
- albisigna** Viereck. N. H., Conn., N. Y., Tenn. (*Leucandrena*)
- albofoveata** (Graenicher). Syn. of **imitatrix** Cresson.
- algida** Smith. Hudson's Bay and N. S. south to Minn., Mich., N. Y. and New England States. Visiting flowers of *Fragaria*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena (Thysandrena) fuscisignata Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 218).
- aliena** Smith. Delete from Catalog; the type is an Australian species of *Paracolletes* in the broad sense (*teste* C. D. Michener, who has examined the type).
- alleghaniensis** Viereck. Minn. to N. H., south to N. C. On flowers of *Viburnum*. (*Trachandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 583, figs. 1, 3 (♂).
- ***anatolis anatolis** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia*, *Ceanothus*, *Cryptantha*, and *Oenothera*. (*Dian-drena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) anatolis Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36. ♀, ♂.
- ***anatolis matutina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Tulare, Kern, and Merced Counties). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia* and *Oenothera*. (*Dian-drena*)

- Andrena (Diandrena) anatis matutina* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 38. ♀, ♂.
- andrenoides* (Cresson). Southern Canada and northern U. S., in the East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Parandrena*)
- angustella angustella* Cockerell, changed status.
Andrena angustella Cockerell of Catalog.
- **angustella quercina* Cockerell. Calif. (Live Oak Canyon, Redlands). On flowers of *Ceanothus*.
Andrena angustella quercina Cockerell, 1939. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 3: 183. ♂.
- anograe anograe* Cockerell, changed status. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) anograe Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126).
- **anograe knowltoni* Linsley and MacSwain. Utah. Visiting flowers of *Stanleya* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) anograe knowltoni Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126. ♀.
- **apasta* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) apasta Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 34. ♀.
- arabis* Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Conn., south to N. C. Visits flowers of *Arabis*, *Brassica*, *Capsella*, *Cardamine*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Prunus* and *Stellaria*. (*Scaphandrena*)
- **arenakensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Arenak Co.). (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) arenakensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 177, fig. 35. ♀.
- asteris* Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Miss. and Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- **asteroides* Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Miss. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) asteroides Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 140, figs. 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- **atlantica* Mitchell. N. Y. to Fla., Mich., Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) atlantica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 178, figs. 35-37. ♀, ♂.
- astrocalifornica* Viereck. Syn. of *cyanosoma* (Cockerell).
- banksi* Malloch. N. J. to Fla., west to Tex. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.
- barbarica* Viereck. Syn. of *platyparia* Robertson.
- bernardina* Linsley, changed status. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) grundeli bernardina Linsley of Sup. 1. Restored to sp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128).
- beutenmuelleri* Viereck. N. C., Ohio, Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- **bifurcata* Mitchell. Mich., Ohio. (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) bifurcata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 211, figs. 40-42. ♂.
- bisalicis* Viereck. N. Dak. to New England states, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (*Thysandrena*)
- **bisignata* Mitchell. Mass. to N. C., west to Minn. On flowers of *Erythronium*, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Salix* and *Viburnum*. (*Gymnandrena*)

- Andrena (Gymnandrena) bisignata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 122, figs. 20, 22, 23. ♀, ♂.
- **boronensis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Mojave Desert). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Layia* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrarendra*)
- Andrena (Onagrarendra) boronensis* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 49. ♀, ♂.
- braccata* Viereck. New England States to Md., west to Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- bradleyi* Viereck. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Rhododendron*, *Ribes*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conandrena*)
- **brassicae* Mitchell. N. Y., Va. On flowers of *Brassica*. (*Pterandrena*)
- Andrena (Pterandrena) brassicae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 142, figs. 24, 25, 28. ♂.
- carlini carlini* Cockerell, changed status. N. S. to Ga., west to Minn. and Mo. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- Andrena carlini* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 17, 19).
- **carlini neorhodura* Mitchell. Mass., Pa., Mich. (*Bythandrena*)
- Andrena (Bythandrena) carlini neorhodura* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♂.
- carliniformis* Viereck and Cockerell. B. C. (*Gymnandrena*)
- carolina* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Tenn. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Azalea*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Ledum*, *Pyrus*, *Rhodora*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conandrena*)
- **carolinensis* Mitchell. N. C. (Raleigh). On flowers of *Vicia caroliniana*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- Andrena (Gymnandrena) carolinensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 123, fig. 20. ♀.
- ceanothi* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- **cerebrata* Mitchell. N. C. (Waynesville). Taken on flowers of *Malus*.
- Andrena cerebrata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bull. 141: 255, figs. 51, 56, 57. ♂.
- chalybioides* (Viereck). (*Diandrena*)
- Andrena (Parandrena) perchalybea* Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 31).
- **chippewaensis* Mitchell. Mich., N. B. (? *Leucandrena*)
- Andrena (? Leucandrena) chippewaensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 212, fig. 43. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 584, figs. 2, 4 (♂).
- **chylismiae* Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* principally, but also of *Sisymbrium*, *Stanleya* and *Haplopappus*. (*Onagrarendra*)
- Andrena (Onagrarendra) chylismiae* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 121. ♀, ♂.
- Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 37-38.
- commoda* Smith. N. Dak. to Vt. south to Ga. On flowers of *Cornus*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- **compacta* Mitchell. Mich. (Roscommon Co.). (*Trachandrena*)
- Andrena (Trachandrena) compacta* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 181. ♂.
- compactisopa* Viereck. B. C.

complexa (Viereck). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 5-13, text figs. 1-5, plate figs. 1b, 3c and d.

confederata Viereck. Ohio to N. J., south to Fla. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Cynandrena*)***convallaria convallaria** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Joaquin Valley and western Mojave Desert). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrاندrena*)

Andrena (Onagrاندrena) convallaria convallaria Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.

***convallaria subhyalina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrاندrena*)

Andrena (Onagrاندrena) convallaria subhyalina Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.

crataegi Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to Ga., Colo. and Oreg. Visits a number of flowers. (*Schizandrena*)

Andrena (Schizandrena) subconmoda Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 206).

***crenata** Mitchell. Mich. (*Thysandrena*)

Andrena (Thysandrena) crenata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 221, figs. 44, 51. ♂.

cressonii cressonii Robertson, changed status. U. S. and southern Canada. Visits a large number of flowers. (*Opandrena*)

Andrena cressonii Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147).

***cressonii infasciata** Lanham. Calif., Wash. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Pyranantha*, *Ranunculus* and *Salix*. (*Opandrena*)

Andrena cressonii infasciata Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147. ♀, ♂.

***cressonii ivanensis** Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Padus*. (*Opandrena*)

Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii ivanensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, fig. 52. ♂.

***cressonii tallahasensis** Mitchell, emended. Fla., N. C. (*Opandrena*)

Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii tallahasensis (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, figs. 50, 53. ♂.

***critica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Catskill Mts.). (*Bythandrena*)

Andrena (Bythandrena) critica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♀.

cuneilabris Viereck. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 17-18, pl. 4.

cyanosoma (Cockerell). Visits flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)

Andrena (Diandrena) austrocalifornica Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36).

davisi Viereck. Syn. of *violae* Robertson.***dimorpha** Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Fla. (*Pterandrena*)

Andrena (Pterandrena) dimorpha Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 143, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.

distans Provancher. Minn. to New England, south to N. C. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Heracleum* and *Polymonium*. (*Ptilandrena*)

Andrena (Ptilandrena) geraniimaculati Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 154).

***dreisbachi** Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)

Andrena (Gonandrena) dreisbachi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 230. ♀.

- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963, *Canad. Ent.* 95: 586, figs. 6, 8 (♂).
- dunningi* Cockerell. Minn. to Que., south to N. C. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- **duplicata* Mitchell. N. C., Ohio. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) duplicata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 144, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.
- durangoensis* Viereck and Cockerell. Colo. to N. S., south to W. Va. Visiting flowers of *Ilex* and *Rubus*. (*Conandrena*)
Andrena media Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).
- **eoithina* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) eoithina Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 39. ♀, ♂.
- erigeniae* Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Claytonia* and *Erigenia*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- erythrogaster erythrogaster* (Ashmead). Visits a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythrogaster subaustralis* Cockerell. On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Stellaria*. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythronii* Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Que., Maine and Mass. (*Leucandrena*)
- **evoluta* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Lassen Co.), Nev. (?). Visiting flowers of *Agoseris*, *Oenothera* and *Taraxacum*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) evoluta Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33. ♀.
- fenningeri* Viereck. Mich. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Acer*, *Ame-lanchier*, *Aronia*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Taraxacum*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) indianensis Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 182).
- forbesii* Robertson. Colo. and Nebr. east to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- foxii* Cockerell. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Diandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 130.
- fragilis* Smith. Eastern Canada and U. S. except Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers. Remove *lineata* Provancher from syn. and transfer to syn. of *integra* Smith. Remove *platyparia* Robertson, a valid sp., from syn.
- frigida* Smith. On flowers of *Cornus*, *Prunus*, and *Salix*. (*Andrena*)
Andrena hirticeps Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).
Andrena hirtignatha Linsley (n. name for *hirticeps* Smith).
- fulvipennis* Smith. N. J. to Fla. on coastal plain. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Coreopsis* and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)
- **furva* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. On flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) furva Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 117. ♀.
- fuscignata* Viereck. Syn. of *algida* Smith.
- **gabrielsoni* Mitchell. Maine, Conn., N. C., Mich. (*Bythandrena*)
Andrena (Bythandrena) gabrielsoni Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 115. ♀.
- gardineri* Cockerell. Colo. and Tex. to Va. and Ga. On flowers of *Pentstemon*, *Rubus* and *Senecio*. (*Pterandrena*)

- geranii** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England states and Va. Visiting flowers of *Arabis*, *Blephilia*, *Geranium*, *Hydrophyllum*, *Osmorhiza*, and *Polemonium*. (*Thysandrena*)
- geraniimaculati** Viereck. Syn. of *distans* Provancher.
- grundeli bernardina** Linsley. Restored to sp. rank.
- grundeli grundeli** Linsley. Syn. of *ominigra omninigra* Viereck.
- helianthi** Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ill. and Ind., west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens* and *Helianthus*. (*Pterandrena*)
- heraclei** Robertson. Kans. to Ill., Va., N. C. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cornus*, *Heracleum*, *Ptelea*, *Salix* and *Taenidia*. (*Trachandrena*)
- hilaris** Smith. Mich. and Ohio to eastern Canada and New England States, south to Ga. and Ala. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- hippotes** Robertson. Transcanadian and northern U. S., in East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena miranda Smith, in part (*hippotes* a valid sp., *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).
Andrena perforatella Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).
- hirticineta** Provancher. Alta. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Epilobium* and *Solidago*. (*Cnemidandrena*)
- hirtignatha** Linsley. Syn. of *frigida* Smith.
- *ilicis** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Ohio. On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Castanea*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Prunus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) ilicis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 186, fig. 35. ♀.
- illinoiensis** Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to S. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Taraxacum*, *Antennaria*, *Geranium*, *Stellaria* and *Zizia*. (*Micrandrena*)
- imitatrix** Cresson. Colo., Minn., Ont., and New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers. (*Mimandrena*)
Andrena (Mimandrena) albofoveata (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205).
- indianensis** Cockerell. Syn. of *fenningeri* Viereck.
- integra** Smith. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Cornus*. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena lineata Provancher not a syn. of *fragilis* Smith but of *integra* (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- kalmiae** Atwood. N. S. to N. C. On flowers of *Kalmia*, *Ledum* and *Vaccinium*. (*Trachandrena*)
- krigiana** Robertson. Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. On flowers of *Krigia amplexicaulis*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- lata** Viereck. Minn. to N. S. south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Brassica*, *Hydrangea*, *Potentilla*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus* and *Rubus*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena vulgaris Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223).
- lauracea** Robertson. Ill. On flowers of *Sassafras variifolium*. (*Pterandrena*)
- linsleyi** Timberlake. (*Onagrandrena*)
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 11-16.
- macoupinensis** Robertson. Ill., Mass., N. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Vicia*. (*Andrena*)
- *maeswaini** Linsley. Calif. (San Joaquin valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera dentata*. (*Diandrena*)

- Andrena (Diandrena) macswaini* Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 97.
♀, ♂.
Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36.
- mandibularis* Robertson. Minn. and Ont., east to N. S., south to Ga. On many flowers. (*Andrena*)
- mariae* Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- media* Viereck. Syn. of *durangoensis* Viereck and Cockerell.
- melanochroa fragariana* Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Potentilla* and *Rubus*. (*Micrandrena*)
- **mendica* Mitchell. Va., N. C., Tenn., Ohio. On flowers of *Aruncus* and *Ceanothus*. (*Trachandrena*)
- Andrena (Trachandrena) mendica* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 189, figs. 35-37, 40. ♀, ♂.
- milwaukeeensis* Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aruncus*, *Cornus*, *Ilex*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus* and *Viburnum*. (*Andrena*)
- miranda* Smith. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Prunus*, *Rosa*, *Rubus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)
- Andrena miranda* Smith, in part (delete *hippotes* Robertson, a valid sp., and its syn. *perforatella* Cockerell from syn. of *miranda*, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).
- miserabilis bipunctata* Cresson, changed status. Eastern Canada to Ga., west to Calif., Colo., and Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (? *Micrandrena*)
- Andrena bipunctata* Cresson (made a subsp. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195. N. B., *miserabilis* Cresson and *scutellata* Dalla Torre removed from syn. and made separate subsp.).
- Andrena (Micrandrena) salicinellina* Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
- miserabilis miserabilis* Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Tex. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Crataegus*, and *Prunus*. (? *Micrandrena*)
- Andrena miserabilis* Cresson reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).
- miserabilis scutellata* Dalla Torre. Coastal belt of N. C. to Fla., Miss. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (? *Micrandrena*)
- Andrena scutellata* Dalla Torre (removed from syn. of *miserabilis* and raised to subsp. rank, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).
- **monroensis* Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)
- Andrena (Gonandrena) monroensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 233. ♀.
- **montensis* Mitchell. Vt. to N. C., Mich., Wis., Ohio. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)
- Andrena (Trachandrena) montensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 191, fig. 35. ♀.
- morrisonella* Viereck. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Gypsophila*, *Ilex*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)
- nasonii* Robertson. Eastern Canada and Minn., south to Ga. and Tex., Colo. Visits a number of flowers. (*Simandrena*)
- neonana* Viereck. Ind. and Ohio south to La. and Fla. On flowers of *Ilex* and *Malus*. (*Micrandrena*)
- **nevadae* Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Stanleya*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
- Andrena (Onagrاندrena) nevadae* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 125. ♀.

- **nida* Mitchell. Md. to N. C., Mich., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (*Parandrena*)
Andrena (Parandrena) nida Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 240, fig. 49, 50, 52, 55. ♀, ♂.
- nigrae* Robertson. Ill., Minn. On flowers of *Salix* and *Antennaria*. (*Micrandrena*)
- navalis* Smith. Que. to Ga., west to B. C., Oreg. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, *Rubus* and *Vagnera*. (*Gynnandrena*)
Andrena (Gynnandrena) semirufa Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128, figs. 22, 23).
- nivaloides* Graenicher. Syn. of *novaeangliae* Viereck.
- nothocalaidis* (Cockerell). Remove *perchalybea* Viereck from syn., and transfer to syn. of *chalybioides*. (*Diandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33.
- novaeangliae* Viereck. Alta., Minn. and Ill. east to N. S. and N. Y. Visiting flowers of *Angelica*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena nivaloides Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224).
- nubecula* Smith. B. C. to eastern Canada, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Euthamia* and *Solidago*. (*Cnemidandrena*)
- nuda* Robertson. Colo. to N. Y., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- obscura* (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to N. B., south to N. C. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pycnanthemum*. (*Trachandrena*)
- obscuripennis* Smith. N. J. (?), N. C., Ga., La. (?). On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Padus*. (*Gynnandrena*)
- oenotherae* Timberlake. Calif. (Coastal Santa Barbara Co. east to Colorado Desert); Mexico (Baja California). Collects pollen of *Oenothera cheiranthifolia suffruticosa*. (*Onagrandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 189-190.
- olivacea* Viereck. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*, *Malacothrix* and *Coreopsis*. (*Diandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 35.
- **omnignira clarkiae* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Monterey Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) omnignira clarkiae Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127. ♀, ♂.
- omnignira omnignira* Viereck, changed status. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena omnignira Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127).
Andrena grundeli grundeli Linsley. Syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.
- **oraria actitis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Francisco). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) oraria actitis Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- **oraria oraria* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Marin Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia* and *Oe. ovata*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) oraria oraria Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- **osmioides benitonis* Lanham. Northern Calif. On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*Scoliandrena*)
Andrena osmioides benitonis Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 148. ♀, ♂.
- osmioides osmioides* Cockerell, changed status. (*Scoliandrena*)

- Andrena osmioides* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 149).
- paenerugosa* Viereck. Syn. of *rugosa* Robertson. Correct spelling of specific heading and in citation for *paenerugosa*.
- **parakrigiana* Mitchell. Ga. (Butler). (*Ptilandrena*)
Andrena (Ptilandrena) parakrigiana Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 157. ♂.
- parnassiae* Cockerell. Mich., Wis., Vt. (*Leucandrena*)
- peckhami* Cockerell. Minn. to Vt., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Baptisia* and *Solidago*. (*Gonandrena*)
- perplexa* Smith. Minn., Mich. and N. Y. south to Tex. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- persimulata* Viereck. N. S. to Alta. south to N. Y. and Minn. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)
- personata* Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)
- **phaceliae* Mitchell. Md., Va., Ill. Visiting flowers of *Alsine* and *Phacelia*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena (Thysandrena) phaceliae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 224, figs. 44, 45. ♀, ♂.
- phenax* Cockerell. Remove from (? *Onagrandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- **picta* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) picta Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 214. ♀.
- **placata* Mitchell. Mass., Conn., Va., Mich., Minn. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) placata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 148, figs. 24, 25. ♂.
- placida placida* Smith. Visiting flowers of *Acer*, *Amelanchier*, *Fragaria*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Taraxacum* and *Viburnum*. (*Leucandrena*)
- platyparia* Robertson. New England and Ont. south to N. C. and Tex. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena (Gonandrena) fragilis Smith, in part, of Catalog. A. *platyparia* Robertson is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960 *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).
Andrena (Gonandrena) barbarica Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).
- polemonii* Robertson. Ill., Mich. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Polemonium* and *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- prima* Casad. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Melandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- pruni* Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to Mass., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- **pseudobscura* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Mich., Ind. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) pseudobscura Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 193, fig. 36. ♂.
- **pyracanthae* Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Pyracantha* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) pyracanthae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 194, fig. 35. ♀.
- **raveni* Linsley and MacSwain. Oreg., Calif., Nev., Utah. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Agoseris* and *Madia* for nectar. (*Onagrandrena*)

- Andrena (Onagrarendra) ravi* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 118. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 31-36.
- **recta* Mitchell. Minn. to N. Y. south to N. C. (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) recta Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.
- regularis* Malloch. B. C. to N. S., in eastern U. S. from Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brassica*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus*, *Syringa*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Bythandrena*)
- rehni* Viereck. New England to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Castanea*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Hydrangea*. (*Trachandrena*)
- robertsonii* Dalla Torre. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ark. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Conandrena*)
Change *robertsoni* to *robertsonii* in specific heading and in original citation.
- **robervalensis* Mitchell. Que., Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Melilotus alba*. (?*Cnemidandrena*)
Andrena (? Cnemidandrena) robervalensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 175. ♀.
- rozeni* Linsley and MacSwain. (*Onagrarendra*)
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 6-11, 36-37.
- **rubi* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aronia* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) rubi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 198, fig. 35. ♀.
- rubrotincta* Linsley. (*Onagrarendra*)
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 16-18.
- rudbeckiae* Robertson. Ill. to Kans., south to Tex. and N. C. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Lepachys*, *Rudbeckia* and *Verbesina*. (*Pterandrena*)
- rufosignata* Cockerell. Minn. to N. B. and New England states. (? *Conandrena*)
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 585, figs. 5, 7 (♂).
- rugosa* Robertson. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) paenerugosa Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 198).
- salicinellina* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *miserabilis bipunctata* Cresson.
- salictaria* Robertson. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. and Miss. On a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)
- sayi* Robertson. Tenn. and N. C. north to Minn. and N. B. Visiting many flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- **seavillensis* Mitchell. N. J. (South Seaville). (? *Leucandrena*)
Andrena (? Leucandrena) seavillensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.
- semirufa* Cockerell. Syn. of *nivalis* Smith.
- **sevierensis* Mitchell, emended. Tenn. (Sevier Co.). (? *Gymnandrena*)
Andrena (? Gymnandrena) seviensis (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 132, fig. 20. ♀.
- sigmundi* Cockerell. Sask. and Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus*, *Rubus* and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) weedi Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 202).

- simplex** Smith. "United States." (*Pterandrena*)
- solidaginis** Robertson. Nebr. and Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Boltonia*, *Gnaphalium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- sperryi** (Cockerell). Calif. (Mojave Desert, San Joaquin Valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
- spiraecana** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England States, south to Tenn. and S. C. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Azalea*, *Cryptotaenia*, *Heracleum*, *Hydrangea*, *Ptelea*, and *Rhus*. (*Trachandrena*)
- ***stagei** Linsley and MacSwain. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera trichocalyx*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) stagei Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 52. ♀.
- stictigastra** Viereck. Remove from (? *Onagrاندrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- suavis** Timberlake. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
 Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 13-16, plate 3, figs. a and b.
- ***subchalybea chlorosoma** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Berkeley). Visiting flowers of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) subchalybea chlorosoma Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32. ♀, ♂.
- subchalybea subchalybea** Viereck, changed status. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) subchalybea Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32).
- subconmoda** Cockerell. Syn. of *crataegi* Robertson.
- ***thorpi** Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera deltooides*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) thorpi Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 51. ♀.
- tridens** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to New England States, south to Tenn. and Ga. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Dentaria*, *Hepatica*, *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, and *Rhus*. (*Andrena*)
- ***unica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) unica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203, fig. 36. ♂.
- ***uvulariae** Mitchell. Md. (Beltsville). On flowers of *Uvularia sessilifolia*. (? *Simandrena*)
Andrena (? Simandrena) uvulariae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 245, fig. 54. ♀.
- ***verna** Mitchell. Md., N. C., Ind., Miss. Visiting flowers of *Prunus* and *Salix*. (? *Mimandrena*)
Andrena (? Mimandrena) verna Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 206, figs. 37, 38. ♂.
- ***vernalis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Ohio (*Micrandrena*)
Andrena (Micrandrena) vernalis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 168, fig. 29. ♀.
- ***vespertina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) vespertina Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 123. ♀, ♂.
- viburnella** Graenicher. Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- vicina** Smith. Oreg. and B. C. to N.S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Cymnandrena*)

- victima* Smith. Possibly a syn. of *vicina* (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134). (? *Gymnandrena*)
- violae* Robertson. N. Y. to N. C., west to Ill. and Colo. Taken on flowers of *Cardamine*, *Ellisia*, *Oxalis*, *Potentilla*, and *Viola*. (*Iomelissa*)
Andrena davisii Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252).
- **virginiana* Mitchell. Va. (Barcroft). On flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) virginiana Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203. ♀.
- **votula* Mitchell. Wis., Mich. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) votula Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 204. ♀.
- vulgaris* Viereck. Syn. of *lata* Viereck.
- weedi* Viereck. Syn. of *sigmundi* Cockerell.
- wellesleyana* Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to New England States. (*Parandrena*)
- wilkella* (Kirby). Holarctic; N. S. to Wis., south to Va. and Ohio. Visits a number of flowers. (*Taeniandrena*)
- yumorum* Viereck. (? *Onagrandrena*)
Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128.
- ziziae* Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aruncus*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Polytaenia*, *Sanicula*, *Taenidia*, *Thaspium*, and *Zizia*. (*Micrandrena*)
- ziziaeformis* Cockerell. Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Potentilla*. (*Micrandrena*)

Genus PROTOXAEA Cockerell and Porter, p. 1086

- gloriosa gloriosa* (Fox). Visits *Kallstroemia* and *Solanum* for pollen, a variety of flowers for nectar.
Biology: Linsley and Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 385-389.
—Cazier and Linsley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 547-556, 2 figs. (male territorial behavior).

nigerrima nigerrima (Friese). Delete from Catalog.

PSAENYTHIA subgenus PROTANDRENA Cockerell, p. 1087

- bancrofti* (Dunning). Ind., Wis.
Biology: Chandler, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 314.
- mexicanorum cockerelli* (Dunning). Ind.

Genus PERDITA Smith, pp. 1087-1097

- **Perdita* subg. *Allomacrotera* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 131.

Type: *Perdita stephanomeriae* Timberlake. By monotypy and by orig. desig.

Revision: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 303-410, figs. 368-521 (treats *zonalis* and *halictoides* groups of subgenus *Perdita*).—Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 1-156, figs. 522-732 (treats *octomaculata* group of subgenus *Perdita*).—Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 1-124, figs. 733-904, 2 text figs. (treats *ventralis* group of subg. *Perdita*, and suppl. to Parts I-IV).—Timberlake, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 125-388, figs. 905-1190, 77 text figs. (treats *sphaeralceae* group of subgenus *Perdita*).

Part VI of the revision of this genus (Timberlake, 1964) was received too late for inclusion.

- **abdominalis* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita abdominalis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 38, figs. 550, 551, 667. ♀, ♂.
- **acaciae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Acacia* and *Agave*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita acaciae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 61, figs. 799, 800, 878. ♀, ♂.
- **accepta* Timberlake. Oreg. (Crook Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita accepta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.
- **adjuncta* Timberlake. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita adjuncta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 327, figs. 390, 391, 479. ♀, ♂.
- **aemula* Timberlake. Oreg., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aemula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 330, figs. 396, 397, 482. ♂, ♀.
- affinis* Cresson. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108, figs. 636, 637, 720. ♀, ♂.
- **agasta* Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.). (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita agasta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 389. ♀.
- ainsliei* Crawford. N. Mex. (Bernalillo Co.). (*Epimacrotera*)
- albipennis* Cresson. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita albipennis hyalina Cresson (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).
Perdita albipennis var. *lingualis* Cockerell. A valid sp. (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).
- albipennis hyalina* Cresson. Syn. of *albipennis* Cresson.
- **albipes* Timberlake. Tex. (Big Bend National Park). (*Perdita*)
Perdita albipes Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 102, figs. 837, 838, 897. ♂.
- **albocincta* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Laguna). On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus* (*Perdita*)
Perdita albocincta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 78. ♀.
- **albopicta* Timberlake. Utah (Millard Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita albopicta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 341. ♀.
- amoena* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). (*Pentaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 386. ♀.
- **amplipennis* Timberlake. Calif. mts. (Inyo and Mono Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita amplipennis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 30, figs. 751, 752, 854. ♀, ♂.
- **annexa* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Pecos). On flowers of *Hymenoxys richardsoni*. (*Pentaperdita*)
Perdita annexa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 133. ♂.
- **apacheorum* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita apacheorum Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 99. ♀.
- **aplopappi* Timberlake. Ariz., Utah. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Eriogonum* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aplopappi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 98, figs. 626, 627, 715. ♀, ♂.

- ***aridella** Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aridella Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 81, figs. 600, 601, 702. ♀, ♂.
- ***atriventris** Timberlake. Tex. (Calvert). On flowers of *Heterotheca subaxillaris*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita atriventris Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 111, figs. 640, 641, 722. ♂.
- austini** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♂.
- bacharidis** Cockerell. Calif. (Riverside and Imperial Counties). (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352, figs. 428, 429, 498. ♀, ♂.
- beata beata** Cockerell, changed status. Another subspecies occurs in Mexico. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita beata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).
- ***beatula** Timberlake. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita beatula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 22, figs. 522, 523, 662. ♂.
- bequaertiana** Cockerell. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (*Xerophasma*)
- ***bicuspidariae** Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involucrata* (*Perdita*)
Perdita bicuspidariae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 20, figs. 741, 742, 849. ♂, ♀.
- bigeloviae** Cockerell. N. Mex., Tex., Colo. On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 588, 589, 696. ♀, ♂.
- ***biguttata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas in Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita biguttata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 95. ♀.
- biparticeps** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- ***blanda** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (*Perdita*)
Perdita blanda Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 358. ♀.
- ***brevihirta** Timberlake. Ariz. (Maricopa Co.). On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita brevihirta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 41, figs. 771, 772, 864. ♀, ♂.
- ***bridwelli** Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita bridwelli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 34, figs. 542, 543, 673. ♀, ♂.
- bruneri** Cockerell. Tex. to Man. and Alta. east of Rocky Mts. On flowers of *Grindelia* and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 628, 629, 716. ♀, ♂.
- ***butleri** Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Hymenothrix* and *Pectis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita butleri Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 96, figs. 624, 625, 714. ♀, ♂.
- ***cara** Timberlake. Tex. (Reeves Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita cara Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 388, figs. 466, 467, 518. ♂.
- carolina** Timberlake. Syn. of *obscurata* Cresson.

- chamacsarachae** Cockerell. Mexico (Durango). (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 371, figs. 450, 451, 509.
♀, ♂.
- ***chloris** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea polyadenia*.
(*Perdita*)
Perdita chloris Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 64, figs.
576, 577, 690. ♀, ♂.
- ***chrysothamni** Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Chrysotham-
amnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita chrysothamni Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 319,
figs. 374, 375, 473. ♀, ♂.
- ***claypolei australior** Timberlake. Calif. (San Diego and Los Angeles Coun-
ties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita claypolei australior Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28:
68. ♀, ♂.
- claypolei claypolei** Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. Collects pollen
of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita claypolei Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake,
1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 805, 806, 881. ♀, ♂.
- ***claypolei limatula** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.) to Oreg. Collects pollen of
Eriogonum. (*Perdita*)
Perdita claypolei limatula Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28:
68. ♀, ♂.
- cleomellae** Cockerell. Calif. (San Bernardino, Inyo, and Kern Counties). On
flowers of *Cleomella*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353, figs. 430, 431, 499.
♀, ♂.
- ***clypeata clypeata** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum
inflatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita clypeata clypeata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28:
79, figs. 817, 818, 887. ♀, ♂.
- ***clypeata immaculata** Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Erio-
gonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita clypeata immaculata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent.
28: 80. ♀, ♂.
- ***cognata** Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita cognata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs.
616, 617, 710. ♂.
- ***colei** Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Chrysoth-
amnus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita colei Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 48, figs. 783,
784, 870. ♀, ♂.
- consobrina consobrina** Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 638, 639, 721.
♀, ♂.
- consobrina lepida** Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
- ***covilleae** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Califor-
nia). On flowers of *Baeria*, *Heliotropium*, *Larrea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita covilleae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 361, figs.
438, 439, 503. ♀, ♂.
- ***crandalli** Timberlake. Ariz. (Pima and Pinal Counties). On flowers of
Petalonyx thurberi. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crandalli Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38. ♀.
- ***crassa** Timberlake. Tex. (Sutton and Gillespie Counties). On flowers of
Opuntia. (*Macrotera*)
Perdita crassa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376, figs.
456, 457, 512. ♀, ♂.

- **crassula* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita crassula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 381, figs. 462, 463, 516. ♂.
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93. ♀.
- **croceipes* Timberlake. Ariz. (Yavapai Co.). On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita croceipes Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 72, figs. 590, 591, 697. ♂.
- **crotonis caerulea* Timberlake. Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Croton longipes*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis caerulea Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♂.
- crotonis crotonis* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44, figs. 558, 559, 681. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis cucullata* Timberlake. Calif. (Anza). On flowers of *Croton californicus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis cucullata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis decipiens* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria). (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis decipiens Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis dilucida* Timberlake. Ariz., possibly Kans. and Nebr. On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis dilucida Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis juabensis* Timberlake. Utah (Juab Co.). On flowers of *Croton texensis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis juabensis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 103. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis leucoptera* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Croton* and *Hoffmanseggia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis leucoptera Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 45. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis subnitens* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Croton monanthogynus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis subnitens Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀.
- **crotonis titusi* Timberlake. Calif. (Chino). (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis titusi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- crotonis undecimalis* Cockerell. N. Mex. On *Croton*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45. ♀.
- dallasiana* Cockerell. A subsp. of *gerhardi* Viereck.
- **dalyi* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso). On flowers of *Aplopappus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dalyi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 119. ♀.
- dasyliirii* Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz. On many flowers. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 55, figs. 793, 794, 875, ♀, ♂.
- **dicksoni* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus albidus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dicksoni Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 328, figs. 392, 393, 480. ♀, ♂.
- **dilecta* Timberlake. Utah, Tex. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dilecta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40, figs. 554, 555, 679. ♀, ♂.

- **dimidiata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Pinal Co.); Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Sesuvium verrucosum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dimidiata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 39, figs. 767, 768, 862. ♂.
- discreta* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 115, figs. 646, 647, 725. ♂.
- **distans* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita distans Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 73, figs. 811, 812, 884. ♀, ♂.
- dolichocephala* Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Colo. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Boltonia*, *Euphorbia*, *Helianthus*, and *Heterotheca*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116, figs. 648, 649, 726.
- **drymariae* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Dona Ana Co.); Mexico (San Luis Potosi). Taken on flowers of *Drymaria holsteoides*.
Perdita drymariae Timberlake, 1960. In Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 324. ♀, ♂.
- **electa* Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita electa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86. ♀.
- **elegans* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Abronia*, *Larrea*, *Palafoxia*, and *Pectis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita elegans Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 55, figs. 568, 569, 686, ♀, ♂.
- **ericameriae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita ericameriae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 317, figs. 372, 373, 472. ♀, ♂.
- **erythropgya* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). Collects pollen of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita erythropgya Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 42, figs. 773, 774, 865. ♀, ♂.
- euphorbiae* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Kallstroemia*. (*Epimacrotera*)
- **excellens* Timberlake. Utah (Grand and Washington Counties). (*Procockrellia*)
Perdita excellens Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 384. ♀.
- **exilis* Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Petalonyx thurberi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita exilis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 36, figs. 763, 764, 860. ♂, ♀.
- fallax* Cockerell, changed status. Tex. to Ariz., north to Nebr. and Mont. Visits *Helianthus* and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)
Perdita fallax fallax Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 634, 635, 719).
Perdita fallax fontis Cockerell. Syn. of *fallax* (*teste* Timberlake 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).
- fallax fontis* Cockerell. Syn. of *fallax* Cockerell.
- **fasciata* Timberlake. Colo. (Crook). (*Perdita*)
Perdita fasciata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 57. ♀.
- **festiva* Timberlake. Utah (Emery Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita festiva Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 321. ♀.
- **flavicauda flavicauda* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita flavicauda flavicauda* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 39. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda flavicauda* in key, p. 4.)
- **flavicauda formosa* Timberlake. Calif. (near Blythe). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita flavicauda formosa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda formosa* in key, p. 4.)
- **foleyi* Timberlake. Nev. (Las Vegas). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita foleys* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 548, 549, 676. ♂.
- **foleyi* Timberlake. Calif. (Tulare Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita foleyi* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 418, 419, 493. ♀, ♂.
- foveata foveata* Timberlake. Tex., Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hymenopappus*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- fraterna* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 329, figs. 394, 395, 481. ♀, ♂.
- **fulvicauda* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Dalea*, *Coldenia*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Nama*, *Phacelia* and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita fulvicauda* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 43, figs. 775, 776, 866. ♀, ♂.
- **gentilis* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill and Washoe Counties). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gentilis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀.
- gerardiae* Crawford. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68, figs. 582, 583, 693. ♀, ♂.
- gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake. Syn. of *gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck.
- gerhardi dallasiana* Cockerell, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*, *Dalea*, *Helianthus*, and *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita dallasiana* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28, figs. 534, 535, 668).
- gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck. Wis., Ill., Ind. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- gerhardi monardae* Viereck. N. J., Va., Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28. ♀, ♂.
- **glabrescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita glabrescens* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38, figs. 765, 766, 861. ♀, ♂.
- grandiceps* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 757, 758, 857. ♀, ♂.
- gutierreziae* Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74, figs. 594, 595, 699. ♀, ♂.
- **haigi* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita haigi* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 100, figs. 833, 834, 895. ♀, ♂.
- halictoides* Smith. Mich. and Ind., west to N. Dak., Colo., and Tex.; Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita punctata* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

- Perdita maura* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).
- **halli* Timberlake. Calif. (Palm Springs). (*Perdita*)
Perdita halli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89, figs. 612, 613, 708. ♀, ♂.
- haplura* Cockerell. (*Macroteropsis*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87, text fig. A. ♂.
- heliotropii heliotropii* Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Larrea*, *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita heliotropii Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364, figs. 442, 443, 505, 521).
- **heliotropii perducta* Timberlake. Central Calif. On flowers of *Heliotropium*, *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita heliotropii perducta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 365. ♀, ♂.
- **heterothecae trizonata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Willcox). On flowers of *Aster* and *Euphorbia*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita heterothecae trizonata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀, ♂.
- hirsuta* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 580, 581, 692. ♀, ♂.
- **hirticeps apicata* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Stephanomeria* and *Malacothrix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps apicata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 59. ♀, ♂.
- **hirticeps candidipennis* Timberlake. Utah (Oak City). On flowers of *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps candidipennis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- **hirticeps hirticeps* Timberlake. Calif. (cismontane). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hemizonia* and *Stephanomeria*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps hirticeps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 58, figs. 570, 571, 687. ♀, ♂.
- **hirticeps luteocincta* Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch). On flowers of *Gutierrezia californica*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps luteocincta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- **holoxantha* Timberlake. Utah (Washington Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita holoxantha Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 17, figs. 737, 738, 847. ♂.
- hurdi* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Proboscidea*. (*Glossoperdita*)
 Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 248-252, 5 figs.
- hyalina* Cresson. Syn. of *albibennis* Cresson.
- **idahoensis* Timberlake. Idaho (Cassia Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Pentaperdita*)
Perdita idahoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 385, figs. 464, 465, 517. ♂, ♀.
- **ignota basalis* Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.); Mexico (Tamaulipas). (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita ignota basalis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 391. ♀, ♂.

- **impunctifrons* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita impunctifrons Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 355.
 ♀.
- **incana* Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita incana Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 383. ♀, ♂.
- **indioensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradenus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita indioensis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 54, figs. 566, 567, 685. ♀, ♂.
- **inornata* Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Agave*, *Cowania*, and *Eriodictyon*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita inornata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 49, figs. 787, 788, 872. ♀, ♂.
- **interserta ciliata* Timberlake. Northern Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, *Lessingia*, *Senecio*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita interserta ciliata Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 334, figs. 404, 405, 486. ♀, ♂.
- interserta interserta* Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Lepidospartum*, *Solidago*, *Polygonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita interserta Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 333, figs. 402, 403, 485).
- **isocomae* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita isocomae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 408, 409, 488. ♂, ♀.
- jonesi* Cockerell. Tex., Kans. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Monarda*, and *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 114, figs. 644, 645, 724.
 ♀, ♂.
- **jucunda* Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita jucunda Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 64, figs. 803, 804, 880. ♀, ♂.
- **knowltoni* Timberlake. Utah (Moab). (*Perdita*)
Perdita knowltoni Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 51, figs. 562, 563, 683. ♀, ♂.
- **knulli* Timberlake. Tex. (Davis Mts.). (*Cockerellula*)
Perdita knulli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 123, figs. 652, 653, 728. ♂, ♀.
- **krombeini* Timberlake. Fla. (Lee Co.).
Perdita krombeini Timberlake, 1960. *In* Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 327. ♂.
- **labergei* Timberlake. Kans. (Hutchinson). On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita labergei Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 41, figs. 556, 557, 680. ♀, ♂.
- **labrata* Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita labrata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 821, 822, 889, 901. ♀, ♂.
- lasiogastra* Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Colo. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 606, 607, 705. ♀, ♂.

- **lateralis daleae* Timberlake. Calif. (mts., Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chaenactis*, *Dalea*, and *Erigonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lateralis daleae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 29.
 ♀, ♂.
- **lateralis lateralis* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Larrea* and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lateralis lateralis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 27, figs. 749, 750, 853. ♀, ♂.
- laticincta* Swenk and Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76, figs. 596, 597, 700. ♀, ♂.
- **lenis* Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chamaes-racha*, *Physalis*, *Verbesina*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lenis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 372, figs. 452, 453, 510. ♀, ♂.
- **lepidosparti lepidosparti* Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Idaho. On flowers of flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lepidosparti lepidosparti Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 325, figs. 386, 387, 478. ♂, ♀.
- **lepidosparti novella* Timberlake. Southern Calif. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lepidosparti novella Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 326, figs. 388, 389. ♀, ♂.
- lingualis* Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Utah; Mexico (Tamaulipas). (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita albipennis var. *lingualis* Cockerell, formerly a syn. of *albipennis*, raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).
 Biology: Michener, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 114-118, 6 figs.
- lobata* Timberlake. (*Cockerellula*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122. ♀.
- **lompocensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Lompoc). (*Perdita*)
Perdita lompocensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 337, figs. 410, 411, 489. ♂, ♀.
- **lucens* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lucens Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 71, figs. 809, 810, 883. ♀, ♂.
- **lunulata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Apache Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum aureum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lunulata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 22. ♀.
- luteiceps* Cockerell. Colo. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36, figs. 544, 545, 674. ♀, ♂.
- luteola* Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. At flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)
- maculigera maculigera* Cockerell. On flowers of *Salix*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32. ♀, ♂.
- maculigera maculipennis* Graenicher. Wis., Ill., Iowa, Kans., Tex. At flowers of *Erigeron*, *Melilotus* and *Salix*. Nests in sand. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33, figs. 540, 541, 671, 672. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Michener and Ordway, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 34-45, 10 figs.

- maculigera** var. **bilineata** Timberlake, changed status. Ill., Mo., Kans., Nebr., S. Dak. (*Perdita*)
Perdita maculigera bilineata Timberlake. Changed to varietal status (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).
- maculipes** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- ***maculosa** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)
Perdita maculosa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 378, fig. 514. ♀, ♂.
- ***magniceps** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Luna Co.). On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Macroteropsis*)
Perdita magniceps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 124, figs. 654, 655, 729. ♂.
- ***malacothricis** var. **unica** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)
Perdita malacothricis var. *unica* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀.
- marcialis** Cockerell. (*Perditella*)
Perdita phaceliae Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).
- maura** Cockerell. Syn. of *halictoides* Smith.
- ***media** Timberlake. Calif. deserts. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita media Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 73, figs. 592, 593, 698. ♀, ♂.
- melanostoma** Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78. ♀.
- ***melanura** Timberlake. Ariz. (Grand Canyon). (*Perdita*)
Perdita melanura Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 52. ♀.
- mellina** Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390. ♀.
- mentzeliae** Cockerell. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita pallidior Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24, figs. 745, 746, 851. ♀, ♂).
- mentzeliarum** Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23, figs. 743, 744, 850. ♀, ♂.
- ***michelbacheri** Timberlake. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Acacia* and *Carnegiea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita michelbacheri Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 60, figs. 797, 798, 877. ♀, ♂.
- ***microsticta** Timberlake. Kans. (Scott Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita microsticta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89. ♀.
- ***mimula** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradenius*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita mimula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 53. ♀.
- miricornis** Cockerell. A subsp. of *wilmattae* Cockerell.
- ***missionis** Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas, San Luis Potosi). On flowers of *Chamaesaracha*, *Lesquerella*, *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita missionis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 369, figs. 446, 447, 507. ♂, ♀.
- ***munda** Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. (*Perdita*)
Perdita munda Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.

- **nanula* Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas). On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*. (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita nanula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 129. ♀.
- **nasuta galacticoptera* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta galacticoptera Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- **nasuta nasuta* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Eriogonum trichopes*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta nasuta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 74, figs. 813, 814, 885. ♀, ♂.
- **nasuta obscuressens* Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta obscuressens Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- **navarretiae angusticeps* Timberlake. Calif. (Tuolumne Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae angusticeps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 128. ♂, ♀.
- **navarretiae navarretiae* Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa Co.). On flowers of *Navarretia*. (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 379, figs. 460, 461, 515. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128).
- **navarretiae powelli* Timberlake. Calif. (Nevada Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae powelli Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 91. ♂, ♀.
- nebrascensis* Swenk and Cockerell. (*Pygoperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.
- **nigridia* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involuerata*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nigridia Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 18, figs. 777, 778, 867. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifacies* Timberlake. Mexico (San Luis Potosi, Zacatecas). (*Pentaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- **nigrocincta* Timberlake. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita nigrocincta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 351. ♀.
- nitidella* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 586, 587, 695. ♂.
- **nubila* Timberlake. Fla., Ark. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita nubila Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 392. ♀, ♂.
- nuda* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 839, 840, 898. ♂.
- **numerata hesperia* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Geraea*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita numerata hesperia Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62. ♀, ♂.
- numerata numerata* Cockerell, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Actinca* and *Salix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita numerata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60, figs. 572, 573, 688).

- ***obispoensis** Timberlake. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita obispoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 406, 407, 487. ♂.
- obscurata** Cresson. (*Alloperdita*)
Perdita carolina Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).
- ***occidua** Timberlake. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon). (*Perdita*)
Perdita occidua Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 120. ♀.
- octomaculata terminata** Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Iowa, Ill., Ark., Miss. On flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- octomaculata octomaculata** (Say). (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 642, 643, 723. ♀, ♂.
- opuntiae** Cockerell. Wyo.
- ***ordinata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Cochise and Navajo Counties). (*Perdita*)
Perdita ordinata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 841, 842, 899. ♂.
- ***oregonensis expleta** Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita oregonensis expleta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- oregonensis oregonensis** Timberlake, changed status. Nev., Wash. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 378, 379, 475. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98 (reduced to subsp. rank).
- pallidior** Cockerell. Syn. of **mentzeliae** Cockerell.
- ***pallidiventris** Timberlake. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum fasciculatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita pallidiventris Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- ***parilis** Timberlake. Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita parilis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 342, figs. 414, 415, 491. ♀, ♂.
- ***paroselae** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita paroselae Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 65, figs. 578, 579, 691. ♀, ♂.
- pectidis** Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Kallstroemia*, *Pectis*, and *Sesuvium*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 614, 615, 709. ♀, ♂.
- pellucida** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- ***perixantha** Timberlake. Ariz. (Navajo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita perixantha Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 23, figs. 524, 525, 663. ♂.
- perpallida citrinella** Graenicher. Wis., Minn., Nebr. On flowers of *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)
- perpallida perpallida** Cockerell. Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., N. Mex. At flowers of *Amorpha*, *Helenium*, *Petalostemum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25, figs. 532, 533, 667. ♀, ♂.
- ***perplexa** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Catron Co.). On flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita perplexa* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 19, figs. 739, 740, 848. ♀, ♂.
- phaceliae* Cockerell. Syn. of *marcialis* Cockerell.
- phymatae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92. ♀.
- **physalidis* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita physalidis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 374, figs. 454, 455, 511. ♀, ♂.
- **picturata* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria and Aransas Counties). (*Perdita*)
Perdita picturata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 50, figs. 560, 561, 682. ♀, ♂.
- **placida* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita placida Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 339. ♀.
- **plucheae* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Pluchea* and *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita plucheae Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 69, figs. 584, 585, 694. ♀, ♂.
- **polita* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Hemizonia pungens*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita polita Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 332, figs. 400, 401, 484. ♀, ♂.
- polygonellae* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40, figs. 552, 553, 678. ♂.
- **polytropica obsoleta* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Carnegiea* and *Echinocactus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita polytropica obsoleta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 59. ♀, ♂.
- **polytropica polytropica* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (*Perdita*)
Perdita polytropica polytropica Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 57, figs. 795, 796, 876. ♀, ♂.
- portalis* Timberlake. N. Mex. (*Macroteropsis*).
- **primula* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita primula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 420, 421, 494. ♂.
- **prionopsidis* Timberlake. Kans. (Reno and Montgomery Counties). On flowers of *Aplopappus* (*Prionopsis*), *Boltonia*, *Helianthus*, *Heterotheca* and *Isopappus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita prionopsidis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 104, figs. 632, 633, 718. ♀, ♂.
- **proxima* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Cleomella*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita proxima Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 322, figs. 380, 381, 476. ♀, ♂.
- punctata* Cockerell. Syn. of *halictoides* Smith.
- punctifera* Cockerell. Ariz., southern Calif. Uses pollen of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26, figs. 747, 748, 852. ♀, ♂.
- **punctifrons* Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Lessingia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita punctifrons Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 350, figs. 426, 427, 497. ♀, ♂.

- **punctulata* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita punctulata Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 362, figs. 440, 441, 504. ♂, ♀.
- purpurascens* Timberlake. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brazoria*, *Gaillardia*, *Monarda*. (*Cockerellia*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382. ♀.
- rectangulata* Cockerell. Colo., Idaho. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 602, 603, 703. ♀, ♂.
- rehni rehni* Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Nolina*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita rehni Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50, figs. 789, 790, 873. ♀, ♂. Another subsp. occurs in Coahuila, Mexico.
- **retusa* Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita retusa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86, figs. 608, 609, 706. ♀, ♂.
- rhodura* Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr. On flowers of *Aplopappus* (?), *Gutierrezia*, *Zinnia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52, figs. 564, 565, 684. ♀, ♂.
- rhois reducta* Cockerell. Calif. On many flowers. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀, ♂.
- rhois rhois* Cockerell. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53, figs. 791, 792, 874. ♀, ♂.
- **rivalis* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita rivalis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 349, figs. 424, 425, 496. ♀, ♂.
- ruficauda ornata* Timberlake. A subsp. of *tresignata* Cockerell.
- ruficauda ruficauda* Cockerell. Syn. of *tresignata trisignata* Cockerell.
- **scitula antiochensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Lessingia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita scitula antiochensis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 80, figs. 598, 599, 701. ♀, ♂.
- **scitula scitula* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita scitula scitula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 79. ♀, ♂.
- **scotti* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita scotti Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 338, figs. 412, 413, 490. ♀, ♂.
- **scutellaris* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Coldenia* and *Eriogonum*. (*Heteroperdita*)
Perdita scutellaris Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 89, figs. 829, 830, 893, text fig. B. ♀, ♂.
- semicrocea* Cockerell. Ariz. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35, figs. 761, 762, 859. ♀, ♂.
- **semilutea* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum thomasi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita semilutea Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 819, 820, 888. ♂.

- senecionis** Cockerell. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). On flowers of *Senecio*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100. ♀.
- ***separata** Timberlake. Tex. (Zapata Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita separata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 106. ♀.
- sexmaculata sexmaculata** Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Kans., Colo.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango, Hidalgo). Visiting many flowers. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 367, figs. 444, 445, 506. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101 (reduced to subsp. rank; another subsp. occurs in Baja California).
- ***similis pascoensis** Timberlake. Wash. (Pasco). (*Perdita*)
Perdita similis pascoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 324, figs. 384, 385. ♂, ♀.
- ***similis similis** Timberlake. N. Mex. and Ariz. to Utah, Wyo. and Idaho. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita similis similis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 323, figs. 382, 383, 477. ♀, ♂.
- ***snellingi** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern and Inyo Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Euphorbia*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita snellingi Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 46, figs. 781, 782, 869. ♀, ♂.
- snowii** Cockerell. Colo. On flowers of *Grindelia* and *Aster*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 604, 605, 704. ♀, ♂.
- ***soluta** Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Malacothrix*. (*Pygoperdita*)
Perdita soluta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 394, fig. 520. ♂.
- stephanomeriae** Timberlake. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Allomacrotera*, transf. from *Procockerellia*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131, figs. 658, 659, 731. ♂.
- ***stephensi** Timberlake. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita stephensi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 29, figs. 536, 537, 669. ♂.
- stottleri flavida** Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr. to Oreg., Colo. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
- stottleri stottleri** Cockerell. Delete Colo. from range. (*Perdita*)
- subfasciata** Cockerell. Ariz., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45, figs. 779, 780, 868. ♀, ♂.
- swenki** Crawford. Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Liatris*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 630, 631, 717. ♀, ♂.
- ***swezeyi** Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita swezeyi Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 348, figs. 422, 423, 495. ♀, ♂.
- ***texana ablusa** Timberlake. N. Mex., Tex. On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macrotera*)
Perdita texana ablusa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376. ♀, ♂.
- texana texana** (Cresson), changed status. Delete N. Mex. from range (Sup. 1). (*Macrotera*)

- Perdita texana* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 376).
- **thelypodii* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita thelypodii Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 354, figs. 432, 433, 500. ♀, ♂.
- **thermophila thermophila* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita thermophila thermophila Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 77, figs. 815, 816, 886. ♀, ♂.
- **thermophila trilobata* Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita thermophila trilobata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀, ♂.
- timberlakei* Cockerell. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 807, 808, 882. ♀.
- townsendi* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 376, 377, 474. ♂.
- **translineata* Timberlake. Tex. (Van Zandt Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum multiflorum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita translineata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs. 618, 619, 711. ♂.
- tridentata* Stevens. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118, figs. 650, 651, 727. ♀, ♂.
- **trifida* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acadeniensis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita trifida Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 546, 547, 675. ♂.
- **trimaculata* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita trimaculata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62, figs. 574, 575, 689. ♀, ♂.
- trisignata ornata* Timberlake. (*Hesperoperdita*)
Perdita ruficauda ornata Timberlake. Changed to a subspecies of *trisignata* by Timberlake's synonymy of *ruficauda ruficauda* under *trisignata trisignata* (1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- trisignata trisignata* Cockerell, changed status. (*Hesperoperdita*)
Perdita trisignata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
Perdita ruficauda ruficauda Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- **valida* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Mesilla). (*Perdita*)
Perdita valida Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 106. ♀.
- **variegata pura* Timberlake. Tex., Kans. At flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita variegata pura Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 31. ♀, ♂.
- **variegata variegata* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita variegata variegata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 30, figs. 538, 539, 670. ♀, ♂.
- **varleyi niveipennis* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita varleyi niveipennis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 86. ♀, ♂.

- **varleyi varleyi* Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita varleyi varleyi Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 85, figs. 825, 826, 891, 904. ♂, ♀.
- **versuta* Timberlake. Tex. (Kingsville). (*Perdita*)
Perdita versuta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 843, 844, 900. ♂.
- **vestita* Timberlake. Utah (Arches Natl. Mon.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita vestita Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 316, figs. 370, 371, 471. ♀, ♂.
- **vicina* Timberlake. Nev. (Charleston Mts., Clark Co.). On flowers of *Fallugia paradoxa*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita vicina Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 31, figs. 753, 754, 855. ♂.
- **viridinotata* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Alamogordo). (*Perdita*)
Perdita viridinotata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 16, figs. 735, 736, 846. ♀, ♂.
- **wasbaueri* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)
Perdita wasbaueri Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 126, figs. 656, 657, 730. ♀, ♂.
- wheeleri* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 755, 756, 856. ♂.
- wilmattae miricornis* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Engelmannia*, *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita miricornis Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360).
- wilmattae wilmattae* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita wilmattae Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 359, figs. 436, 437, 502).
- wootonae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Colo., Kans., Nebr. Visits flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 733, 734, 845. ♀, ♂.
- **xanthochroa* Timberlake. Colo., Utah, Idaho. At flowers of *Sphaeralcea* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xanthochroa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 530, 531, 666. ♀, ♂.
- **xanthodes* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). At flowers of *Aplopappus cooperi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xanthodes Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 528, 529, 665. ♀, ♂.
- **xerophila discrepans* Timberlake. Nev. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila discrepans Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, figs. 823, 824, 890. ♀, ♂.
- **xerophila fuscicornis* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila fuscicornis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, fig. 903. ♀, ♂.
- **xerophila xerophila* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila xerophila Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 82, fig. 902. ♀, ♂.
- **yosemitensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa, Tulare, Fresno, and ? Placer Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita yosemitensis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 63, figs. 801, 802, 879. ♂, ♀.
- **zebrata flavens* Timberlake. Nev., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Engelmannia*, *Phacelia*, *Salsola*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata flavens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 357. ♀, ♂.
- zebrata zebrata* Cresson, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Nebr., Mont., Utah. Taken on flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Nolina*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 356, figs. 434, 435, 501).
- **zonalis aequalis* Timberlake. Oreg., northern Calif., ? Nev., ? Mont. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis aequalis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis bernardina* Timberlake. Calif. (Bear Valley and Santa Ana Canyon in San Bernardino Mts.). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis bernardina* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345, figs. 416, 417, 492. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis monticola* Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra, Shasta, Nevada, Plumas and Placer Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis monticola* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis pallescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Morongo in San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis pallescens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- zonalis zonalis* Cresson, changed status. Calif. (Riverside and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 343).

Genus PANURGINUS Nylander, pp. 1097-1098

- atramontensis* Crawford. Md. to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*.
- melanocephalus* (Cockerell). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*.
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 20-21, pl. 6.
- PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus PSEUDOPANURGUS Cockerell, p. 1098
- albitarsis* (Cresson). Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) picipes* (Cresson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
- andrenoides* (Smith). Transf. to subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099.
- **helianthi* Mitchell. Ind. (Tippecanoe Co.). Taken on flowers of *Helianthus annuus*.
Pseudopanurgus (Pseudopanurgus) helianthi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 267. ♀.
- labrosus* (Robertson). Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1100 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 268).
- rugosus* (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill., Kans., Tex. Taken on flowers of *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus HETEROSARUS Robertson, pp. 1098-1101

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 2-5 (key to spp.).

abdominalis tricolor (Cockerell). N. J. and Pa. to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Monarda punctata*.

albitarsis (Cresson). Transf. to subg. **Pseudopanurgus**, p. 1098.

andrenoides (Smith). Minn. to N. B., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*. Transf. from subg. **Pseudopanurgus**, p. 1098 (teste Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 272).

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) asteris (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 272).

***arizonicus** Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Pseudopanurgus arizonicus Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 23. ♂, ♀.

borealis (Cockerell). Syn. of **stevensi** Crawford.

compositarum (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Boltonia*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) illinoiensis (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. **P. compositarum** not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 273).

***dawsoni** Timberlake. Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of cruciferous plant.

Pseudopanurgus dawsoni Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 10. ♀, ♂.

flavotinctus (Cockerell). Ariz. On flowers of *Bigelovia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 20-23 (♂, ♀).

gerardiae Crawford. Syn. of **parvus** (Robertson).

illinoiensis (Cresson). Que. to Ill., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on flowers of *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*. Remove **compositarum** (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).

labrosiformis labrosiformis (Robertson). N. C., Ga., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

labrosus (Robertson). Transf. to subg. **Pseudopanurgus**, p. 1098.

***nanulus** Timberlake. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Sonora, Baja California). On flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Physalis*, and *Wislizenia*.

Pseudopanurgus nanulus Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 5. ♀, ♂.

nebrascensis muesebecki Michener. N. C. to Fla., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*.

nebrascensis nebrascensis (Crawford). Colo. and Alta., east to Maine and N. J. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*.

neomexicanus (Cockerell). Ariz. On many flowers.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 8-10 (♀, ♂).

***opacicollis** Timberlake. Ariz. (Prescott). On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Pseudopanurgus opacicollis Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 15. ♀.

opaculus (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 18-20 (♀, ♂).

parvus (Robertson). N. C. to Ga., Miss., Mo., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) pauper (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. **P. parvus** not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) gerardiae* Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).
- pauper* (Cresson). Mo. to New England States, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Rubus*. Remove *parvus* (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).
- pernitens* (Cockerell).
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 14-15. (♀).
- picipes* (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098 as a syn. of *albitarsis* (Cresson).
- solidaginis* (Robertson). N. H., Ill., Miss.
- stevensi* Crawford. Colo.
- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) borealis* (Cockerell) (syn. by Timberlake, 1964, Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 25).
- virginicus* (Cockerell). Ga. to Md., W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Houstonia*.

Genus **NOMADOPSIS** Ashmead, pp. 1101-1102

- Nomadopsis* subg. *Macronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 93.
Type: *Nomadopsis micheneri* Rozen. Orig. desig.
- Nomadopsis* subg. *Micronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 107.
Type: *Nomadopsis fracta* Rozen. Orig. desig.
- Revision: Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 1-202, 218 figs., 17 maps.
- anthidia anthidia* (Fowler), changed status. Calif. (west slope of Sierra Nevada, northern Coast Ranges, Sacramento Valley, part of San Joaquin Valley). On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis anthidius* (Fowler). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 8, 9, 56, 63, 119-123).
- **anthidia lutea* Rozen. Calif. (east of Sierra and southern Calif.), Oreg., Idaho, Utah. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis anthidius lutea* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 102, figs. 2, 3, 10, 11, 34, 35, 57, 124-128. ♂, ♀.
- australior* (Cockerell). S. Dak., Nebr., Colo., Utah, N. Mex., Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Dithyrea*, *Lepidium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, figs. 71, 182-185, map 15. ♂, ♀.
- barbata* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- **barri* Rozen. Idaho, Oreg. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) barri Rozen, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 256, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.
- **beamerorum* Rozen. Tex. (Reeves and Pecos Counties). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis (Micronomadopsis) beamerorum Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 13, figs. 12-15. ♂, ♀.
- **boharti* Rozen. Calif. (Napa Co.). (*subgenus uncertain*)
Nomadopsis boharti Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 171, figs. 204-208, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- callosa* Timberlake. Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140, figs. 174-177, map 8. ♂, ♀.
- **cazieri* Rozen. Calif. (San Jacinto Mts. and San Diego County). (*Micronomadopsis*)

- Nomadopsis cazieri* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 135, figs. 165-169, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- cincta cincta* (Cresson), changed status. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada, Tulare and Trinity Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83).
- **cincta hurdi* Rozen. Calif. (Sacramento Co.). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta hurdi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85. ♂, ♀.
- comptula* (Cockerell). Calif. (Tulare, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii bernardina* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- Nomadopsis edwardsii media* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Idaho. On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii edwardsii* (Cresson). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- Nomadopsis triangulifera* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- edwardsii bernardina* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- edwardsii media* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- euphorbiae* (Cockerell). Syn. of *helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell).
- **filiorum* Rozen. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) filiorum* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 6, figs. 3-6. ♂, ♀.
- Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 3-6.
- foleyi* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- fracta* Rozen. Calif. (widely distributed at lower altitudes). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell). Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis euphorbiae* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 142).
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, figs. 16, 17, 40, 41, 61, 65, 157-160, map 13. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia equina* (Cockerell). Calif. (Great Valley), Nev. (Va. City). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia hesperia* (Swenk and Cockerell). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147. ♂, ♀.
- larreae* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126, figs. 153-156, map 12. ♂, ♀.
- lawae* (Michener). A subsp. of *scitula* (Cresson).
- **linsleyi* Rozen. Calif. On flowers of *Eriodictyon*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis linsleyi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85, figs. 6, 7, 30, 31, 53, 99-103, map 5. ♂, ♀.
- **macswaini* Rozen. Ariz. (Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Wislizenia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis macswaini* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 152, figs. 195-198, map 16. ♂, ♀.

- meliloti** (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Parosela*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 138, figs. 170-173, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- mellipes** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- ***micheneri** Rozen. Calif. east of Sierra. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis micheneri Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 95, figs. 12, 13, 32, 33, 55, 67, 109-113, map 8. ♂, ♀.
- nigromaculata** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- obscorella** (Cresson). Calif., Oreg., Ariz. Visiting many flowers, but *Eschscholtzia* only for pollen. (*Nomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 104-108, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- personata** (Cockerell). Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, figs. 186-189, map 15. ♂, ♀.
- phaceliae** Timberlake. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada and Mojave Desert). (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117, figs. 137-140, map 11. ♂, ♀.
- puellae** (Cockerell). Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif., Idaho. On flowers of *Mala-cothrix*. (*Nomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89, figs. 89-93, map 6. ♂, ♀.
- scitula lawae** (Michener), changed status. On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis lawae (Michener). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
- scitula scitula** (Cresson), changed status. Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Sisymbrium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis scitula (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).
- scutellaris scutellaris** (Fowler). Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Wash., Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (northern Baja California). *N. scutellaris peninsularis* (Cockerell) occurs in southern Baja California. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, figs. 24, 25, 47, 48, 62, 73, 190-194, map 17. ♂, ♀.
- ***smithi** Rozen. Calif. (San Benito Co.). On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*subgenus uncertain*)
Nomadopsis smithi Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 169, figs. 214-218, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- ***snellingi** Rozen. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Salvia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis (Micronomadopsis) snellingi Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 9, figs. 7-11. ♂, ♀.
- ***solitaria** Rozen. Calif. (Lassen Co.).
Nomadopsis solitaria Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 15, figs. 16-20. ♂.
- ***timberlakei** Rozen. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis timberlakei Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 73, map 2. ♂, ♀.
- triangulifera** (Cockerell). Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).
- trifolii** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- ***xenus** Rozen. Wash., Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*. (*subgenus uncertain*)

Nomadopsis xenus Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 209, map 7.
♂, ♀.

**zebrata bobbae* Rozen. Ariz. (Navajo and Coconino Counties). (*Macronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zebrata bobbae Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 107. ♂, ♀.

zebrata zebrata (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Astragalus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zebrata (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).

**zonalis sierrae* Rozen. Calif. (Eldorado Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*, *Solidago*. (*Nomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zonalis sierrae Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 71. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 2-6.

zonalis zonalis (Cresson), changed status. Calif., central and south coasts. On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zonalis (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus CALLIOPSIS Smith, p. 1103

andreniformis Smith. Visits a great number of flowers.

Calliopsis lepida Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288).

coloradensis Cresson. Alta. to N. Mex., east to Ill. and Ga., N. C. Visits a number of flowers.

lepida Cresson. Syn. of *andreniformis* Smith.

maculata Smith. Delete from Catalog; apparently it is a South American species of *Acamptopoeum* (?).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus PERISSANDER Michener, p. 1104

anomoptera Michener. On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 82-83.

Genus XENOPANURGUS Michener, Sup. 1, p. 229

readioi Michener. Mexico (Dist. Fed.).

Taxonomy: Shinn, 1964. Ent. News 75: 74 (♀, ♂).

Family HALICTIDAE

Biology: Sakagami and Michener, 1962. The Nest Architecture of the Sweat Bees, 135 pp., 181 figs.

Taxonomy: Eickwort and Fischer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 348-354 (value of hind tibial spur).

HALICTUS subgenus HALICTUS Latreille, pp. 1104-1105

ligatus Say. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 160.

parallelus Say. On flowers of *Melilotus*, *Potentilla*, *Rhus*, *Rubus* and *Solidago*.

rubicundus (Christ). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 162.

HALICTUS subgenus SELADONIA Robertson, p. 1105

confusus confusus Smith. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus LASIOGLOSSUM Curtis, pp. 1106-1107

athabascense (Sandhouse). B. C. to N. S., south to Wis., Mich., Ohio and in the east to N. C. Visits flowers of *Cornus*, *Epilobium*, *Pyrus*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Taraxacum* and *Veronica*.

capitulatum (Vachal). Syn. of **fuscipenne** (Smith).

coriaceum (Smith). Visits a number of flowers.

forbesii (Robertson). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

fuscipenne (Smith). N. S. to Ont., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on a number of flowers.

Lasioglossum (Lasioglossum) capitulatum (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 343).

leucozonium (Schrank). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

sisymbrii (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159.

zonulum (Smith). Holarctic; N. S. to Minn., south to N. Y., Mich., Wis. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus ECVYLAEUS Robertson, pp. 1107-1110

aberrans (Crawford). Transferred from subg. **Sphecodogastra** (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

adelipus (Vachal). Syn. of **cinctipes** (Provancher).

***adsurdiceps** (Timberlake), n. comb. Calif. (Merced).

Halictus (Ecvylaeus) adsurdiceps Timberlake, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 105. ♂.

arcuatum arcuatum (Robertson). Syn. of **cinctipes** (Provancher).

arcuatum parisum (Lovell). Syn. of **cinctipes** (Provancher).

***bradleyi** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. J. (Pitman).

Ecvylaeus bradleyi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 356, figs. 88, 91. ♂.

cinctipes (Provancher). N. S. to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Colo. Visits a great number of flowers. Transf. from Species of Lasioglossum, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Ecvylaeus) adelipus (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Ecvylaeus) arcuatum parisum (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Ecvylaeus) arcuatum arcuatum (Robertson) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164).

Lasioglossum (Ecvylaeus) gulosum (Cockerell) (syn. under typical **arcuatum** by Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547).

Biology and Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 960-962, fig. 1.

***comagenensis** (Knerer and Atwood), n. comb. Ont., Alaska. On many flowers.

Ecvylaeus comagenensis Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 959, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

***divergenoides** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., Ind.

Ecvylaeus divergenoides Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 351, fig. 91. ♂.

divergens (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958, fig. 1.

foxii (Robertson). Man. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164.

gulosum (Cockerell). Syn. of *arcuatum* (Robertson).

lusorium (Cresson). Transferred from subg. *Sphécodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

macoupinense (Robertson). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. and Ala. Visits a number of flowers.

nelumbonis (Robertson). Maine to Minn., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

oenotherae (Stevens). N. Dak. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Transferred from subg. *Sphécodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

Lasioglossum (Evylaeus) ralenci (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365).

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958-959, fig. 1.

**pineolensis* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. (Pineola).

Evylaeus pineolensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 358. ♂.

quebecense (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

ralenci (Crawford). Syn. of *oenotherae* (Stevens).

rufitarse (Zetterstedt). Holarctic; N. S., N. B., Ont., Mich. Taken on many flowers.

sopinci (Crawford). N. J., N. C., Ga.

truncatum (Robertson). Maine and Que. to Wash., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 962, fig. 1.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus HEMIHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1110

lustrans (Cockerell). Va. to Fla., Ind. and Mich. to Miss. and Tex. Oligoleptic on *Pyrrhophappus*, but occasionally visits other flowers.

Biology and Taxonomy: Daly, 1961. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 134-140, 13 figs.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus SPHECODOGAстра Ashmead, p. 1111

aberrans (Crawford). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1107.

lusorium (Cresson). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1108.

**noctivaga* Linsley and MacSwain. Utah, N. Mex., west. Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera hartwegii*.

Lasioglossum (Sphécodogastra) noctivaga Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 46. ♀.

oenotherae (Stevens). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1109.

texanum (Cresson). Ind.

Biology: Chandler, 1962. Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. for 1961, 71: 124-129, 2 figs., 2 tables.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus CHLORALICTUS Robertson, pp. 1111-1119

Synonymized under *Dialictus* Robertson, p. 1119, and component species transferred to that subgenus.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus DIALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119

Chloralictus synonymized under *Dialictus* by Mitchell (1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 368). Mitchell considered *Dialictus* to be of generic rank, but usage in the Catalog is continued here.

- abanci** (Crawford). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Houstonia*, *Krigia*, *Melilotus*, *Rubus*, and *Rudbeckia*.
- ***achilleae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to N. C., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ceanothus*, and *Hydrangea*.
Dialictus achilleae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 377. ♀.
- admirandum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Fla. Visits a large number of flowers.
- ***advertum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Reading).
Dialictus advertum Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433, fig. 102. ♂.
- ***alachuense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., Fla.
Dialictus alachuensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 378. ♀.
- albipenne** (Robertson). N. S. to Oreg., south to N. C., Ill. and Colo. Visits a number of flowers.
- ***alternatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to Va., Ohio, Mich.
Dialictus alternatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433. ♂.
- anomalum** (Robertson). Alta. and Colo. east to N. S., south to Ala. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Aster*, *Capsellum*, *Ceanothus*, *Houstonia*, *Hypoxis*, and *Solidago*.
- apertum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Maine, south to La. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- ***apocyni** (Mitchell), n. comb. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum cannabinum*.
Dialictus apocyni Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 381. ♀.
- apopkense** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla., Miss. Visits a number of flowers.
- ashmeadii** (Robertson). Syn. of **creberrimum** (Smith).
- ***atlanticum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass., N. Y., W. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Barbarea*, *Melilotus*, and *Vernonia*.
Dialictus atlanticus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 383, fig. 99. ♀.
- ***banksi** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to N. S., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.
Dialictus banksi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 434, fig. 102. ♂.
- basilicum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Conn.
- ***brassicae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Stachys*.
Dialictus brassicae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 384. ♀.
- bruneri** (Crawford). Nebr. to N. Y., south to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- bryncinci** (Crawford). Syn. of **perpunctatum** (Ellis).
- californiae** (Ellis). Change spelling in sp. heading from *californiae* to *californiae*. Change author's name in sp. heading from Sandhouse to Ellis; in cit. of orig. descr., change author from Sandhouse to Ellis in Sandhouse.
- callidum** (Sandhouse). Ill. and Mich. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Celeri*, *Fagopyrum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.
- cattellae** (Ellis). Ohio, Que., New England, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Houstonia*, *Malus*, *Rubus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Viburnum*.

- **ceanothi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Mich., Mo. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*.
Dialictus ceanothi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 386, fig. 99. ♀.
- coeruleum* (Robertson). Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in abandoned beetle burrows in fallen trees.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 167.
- consonum* (Sandhouse). Syn. of *versans* (Lovell).
- coreopsis* (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Mass., south to Fla. Taken on a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) robertsonellum Michener (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388).
- creberrimum* (Smith). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Eryngium*, *Hypericum*, *Kalmia*, and *Oenothera*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ashmeadii (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390).
- cressonii* (Robertson). Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a great number of flowers.
- **delectatum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to N. C., W. Va., Ohio, Ont. Taken on flowers of *Daucus carota*.
Dialictus delectatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 435. ♂.
- **dreisbachi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y., Md., Mich., Minn.
Dialictus dreisbachi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 391, fig. 101. ♀, ♂.
- **dubitatum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. (Cortland Co.).
Dialictus dubitalus (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 436. ♂. Spelled *dubitatus* in key (p. 376) and in index (p. 533).
- ellisiae* (Sandhouse). Syn. of *tegulare* (Robertson).
- euryceps* (Ellis). Syn. of *laevissimum* (Smith).
- **fattigi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus* and *Hydrangea*.
Dialictus fattigi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 392. ♀.
- **flaveriae* (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Flaveria*, *Lyonia* and *Mikinia*.
Dialictus flaveriae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 393, figs. 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- floridanum caesareum* (Cockerell). Syn. of *pilosum pilosum* (Smith).
- floridanum floridanum* (Robertson). A subsp. of *pilosum* (Smith).
- foveolatum* (Robertson). Ill., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Rhus*.
- genuinum* (Sandhouse). Ont. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Hydrangea*.
- graenicheri* (Ellis). Syn. of *pictum* (Crawford).
- halophitum* (Graenicher). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on a number of flowers.
- hartii* (Robertson). Nebr., Minn. and Ill. to La. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Anthemis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Rorippa*, *Rubus*, and *Vicia*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) rugosum (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 396).
- **heterognathum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to Minn., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on a number of flowers.
Dialictus heterognathus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 397, figs. 95, 99. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 167. ♂.

- ***highlandicum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ont. Taken on flowers of *Rudbeckia*.
Dialictus highlandicus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 398. ♀.
- illinoense** (Robertson). Nebr. and Minn. to N. S., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) politissimum (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).
- imitatum** (Smith). New England and Que. west to Minn., south to Fla. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) inconspicuum (Smith) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168).
 Biology: Michener and Wille, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 42: 1123-1202, 44 figs., 11 tables.
- inconspicuum** (Smith). Syn. of **imitatum** (Smith).
- ***intrepidum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga. (Stone Mt.).
Dialictus intrepidus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- ***junaluskense** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich., Minn. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum esculentum*.
Dialictus junaluskensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- laevissimum** (Smith). N. S. to Alta., south to Ga. and Calif. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) smilacinae (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) euryceps (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1228. ♂.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168.
- ***lectum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., D. C., N. J., Ind.
Dialictus lectus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂.
- lepidii** (Graenicher). Syn. of **tegulare** (Robertson).
- ***lepidum** (Mitchell). Syn. of **viridatum** (Lovell).
- ***leviense** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Polygonum* and *Zizia*.
Dialictus leviensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 403. ♀.
- lineatulum** (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Tex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers. Remove **unicum** (Sandhouse), a valid sp., from syn.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 169.
- marinum** (Crawford). Mass. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Alternanthera*, *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, and *Parthenocissus*.
- ***miniaturum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Flaveria linearis*.
Dialictus miniaturum Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 405. ♀.
- ***muskegonense** (Mitchell). Syn. of **pictum** (Crawford).
- nigroviride** (Graenicher). B. C. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on many flowers.
- ***novascotiae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. S., Ont. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Salix*.
Dialictus novascotiae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 407. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Ent. News 75: 5, fig. 1 (♂).

- nymphaearum** (Robertson). Minn. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- nymphale** (Smith). Minn. to Mass., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- oblongum** (Lovell). Colo., Minn., and N. S., south to N. Mex., La., and Ga. Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a number of flowers.
- obscurum** (Robertson). Minn. and Ill. to Conn., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.
- *orbitatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. and W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Rhus* and *Rudbeckia*.
Dialictus orbitatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440, fig. 101. ♂.
- *otsegoense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Otsego Co.).
Dialictus otsegoensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440. ♂.
- perpunctatum** (Ellis). Minn. to N. B., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) brycinci (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411).
- *philanthanum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich. On flowers of *Solidago*.
Dialictus philanthanus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- pictum** (Crawford). Nebr., Minn., Wis., Mich., Ill. On flowers of *Lepidium*, *Melilotus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) graenicheri (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 412).
***Dialictus muskegonensis** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 439. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *op. cit.*, Bull. 152: 547.)
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- pilosum floridanum** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum floridanum (Robertson). A subsp. of *pilosum* (Smith) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
- pilosum pilosum** (Smith), changed status. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) pilosum (Smith). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum caesareum (Cockerell). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 547.
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- *placidense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla.
Dialictus placidensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- politissimum** (Cockerell). Syn. of *illinoense* (Robertson).
- pruinatum** (Robertson). Alta. to New England states, south to Ariz. and N. J. Taken on a number of flowers.
- raleighense** (Crawford). N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Galactia*, *Polygonum* and *Tephrosia*.
- reticulatum** (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Maine, south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Bidens*, *Crataegus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Rhus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Vaccinium*.
- robertsonellum** Michener. Syn. of *coreopsis* (Robertson).

- rohweri** (Ellis). Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. *Canad. Ent.* 94: 1230. ♂.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc.* 92: 171.
- rugosum** (Crawford). Syn. of **hartii** (Robertson).
- sandhouseae** Michener. Colo., Minn., Ont. On flowers of *Anaphalis*, *Epilobium*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 7 (♀).
- smilacinae** (Robertson). Syn. of **laevissimum** (Smith).
- ***solidaginis** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to Maine, south to Ind., W. Va., and N. Y. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.
Dialictus solidaginis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 443, fig. 102. ♂.
- ***stuartense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Stuart). Taken on flowers of *Chrysopsis*.
Dialictus stuartensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 419. ♀.
- ***subversans** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., N. Y.
Dialictus subversans Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 419. ♀.
- supraclypeatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Va., Mich., Tenn., Mo.
Dialictus supraclypeatus Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 420, fig. 99. ♀.
- ***surianae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Bidens* and *Suriana*.
Dialictus surianae Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 420. ♀.
- ***tahitense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Tahiti Beach).
Dialictus tahitensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 421. ♀.
- ***tamiamense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.
Dialictus tamiamensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 421, figs. 98, 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- ***tarponense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.
Dialictus tarponensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 423. ♀.
- tegulare** (Robertson). Minn. to N. H., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ellisiae (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 424).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lepidii (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 424).
- unicum** (Sandhouse). Minn., Mich., N. H., Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, and *Melilotus*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lineatulum (Crawford) of Catalog, in part.
L. unicum not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 424).
- versans** (Lovell). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Visits many flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) consonum (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 427).
- versatum** (Robertson). Minn. to Md., south to La. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.
- vierecki** (Crawford). Minn. to New England States, south to Tex., La., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Helianthus*, *Hydrangea*, *Monarda*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Specularia*.
- viridatum** (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

- **Dialictus lepidus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547.)
- **weemsi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus officinalis*.
Dialictus weemsi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 431, fig. 99. ♀.
- **wheeleri* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Forest Hills).
Dialictus wheeleri Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 445. ♂.
- zephyrum* (Smith). Maine to Ga., west to Minn., Colo. and Tex., Utah, Oreg. Visits a great number of flowers.
 Biology: LaBerge and Isakson, 1963. Ent. News 74: 113-116.—Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192 (reaction to mutillid parasitism).—Batra, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 159-186, 20 figs.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus PARALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119

- **asteris* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. to N. C., west to Mich., Ind. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Robinia*.
Paralictus asteris Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 446. ♀, ♂.
- cephalotes* (Dalla Torre). Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Gonolobus*, *Leucanthemum*, and *Salix*. Host: *Lasioglossum (Dialictus) inconspicuum* (Sm.) and other spp. of this subgenus.
- **michiganense* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Wayne Co.).
Paralictus michiganensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 448. ♀.
- platyparium* (Robertson). Minn., Mich., and Md. south to Tenn. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
- simplex* (Robertson). Mich. to Mass., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago* and *Zizia*.

Species of *Lasioglossum*, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119

- cinctipes* (Provancher). Transf. to *Lasioglossum* subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1106.

Genus SPHECODES Latreille, pp. 1120-1123

- antennariae* Robertson. Wis. and Mich. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Antennaria*, *Aster* and *Pycnanthemum*.
- **aroniae* Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aronia* and *Ilex*.
Sphcodes aroniae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 474. ♀, ♂.
- banksii* Lovell. Minn. to N. Y., south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Melilotus*.
- canadensis* Mitchell. Syn. of *coronus* Mitchell.
- **castaneae* Mitchell. Va. (Falls Church).
Sphcodes castaneae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 480. ♀.
- clematidis* Robertson. Man. and Kans. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, *Clematis*, *Daucus*, *Pastinaca*, and *Solidago*.
Sphcodes obscurans Lovell and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 481).
- confertus* Say. Minn. and Colo. to N. S., Tex. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Asclepias*, *Cicuta*, *Ptelea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, and *Salix*.
Sphcodes pithanus Lovell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 482).

coronus Mitchell.

Sphecodes canadensis Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 483).

cressonii Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to New England States, south to Mo. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers.

Sphecodes mandibularis Cresson of Catalog and Sup. 1, in part. **S. cressonii**, with syns. *heterus* Lovell and *nepheletus* Lovell and Cockerell, is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 484).

davisii Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to N. Y. and New England.

dichrous Smith. Minn. to N. S., south to Mo. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.

galerus Lovell and Cockerell. N. H. and Vt. to Va.

heraclei heraclei Robertson, changed status. Ill. to New England States, south to Ala. and Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

Sphecodes heraclei Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 489).

heraclei ignitus Cockerell, changed status. Ala., Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

Sphecodes ignitus Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 490).

ignitus Cockerell. A subsp. of **heraclei** Robertson.

illinoensis (Robertson). Minn. and Ont. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Angelica* and *Heracleum*.

johnsonii Lovell. Que. and N. B. south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*.

knetschi Cockerell. Ill. to New England States, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*.

levis Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. and Ont. to Maine, south to Tenn. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Trifolium*.

mandibularis Cresson. Delete **cressonii** Robertson, a valid sp., and its syns. *heterus* Lovell and *nepheletus* Lovell and Cockerell from syn.

minor Robertson. Alta. to Maine, south to N. C. and Miss. Taken on a number of flowers.

morsei Mitchell. Syn. of **solonis** Graenicher.

obscurans Lovell and Cockerell. Syn. of **elematidis** Robertson.

packardi Mitchell. Syn. of **solonis** Graenicher.

persimilis Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to N. Y., R. I., Maine. Taken on flowers of *Rubus*.

pimpinellae Robertson. Ill. to Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Eupatorium* and *Taenidia*. Hosts: *Augochlorella striata* (Prov.), *A. persimilis* (Vier.).

Biology: Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 140-147.

pithanus Lovell. Syn. of **confertus** Say.

prosporus Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Barbarea*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fagopyrum*, and *Rubus*.

***prostygus** Mitchell. N. H., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.

Sphecodes prostygus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 499. ♀.

ranunculi Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. Taken on a number of flowers.

smilacinae Robertson. Minn., Ill. Taken on flowers of *Smilacina* and *Solidago*.

solonis Graenicher. Minn., Ont., and New England.

Sphecodes morsei Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

Sphecodes packardi Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

stygius Robertson. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

wheeleri Mitchell. Probable male of *pimpinellae* Robertson.

Genus **AGAPOSTEMON** Guérin-Ménéville, pp. 1123-1125

angelicus angelicus Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159, fig. 5.

**nasutus* Smith. Tex. (Brownsville) south to Panama.

Agapostemon nasutus Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus. 1: 87. ♂.

Taxonomy: Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 481.

**sericeus* (Forster). Amer. septentrionale. Possibly an earlier name for *virescens* (Fabricius).

Apis sericea Forster, 1771. Novae Species Insectorum, Centuria I, p. 91.

♂.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 69.

virescens (Fabricius). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 173.

Genus **AUGOCHLORA** Smith, p. 1125

pura mosieri Cockerell. Southern Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochlora pura (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* removed from syn. and raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 458).

pura pura (Say), changed status. Nests in rotten wood. Visits many flowers.

Augochlora pura (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* is a subsp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

Halictus asaphes Vachal. Transf. from syn. of *Augochlorella striata* Provancher (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

Biology: Stockhammer, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17-18.

Genus **AUGOCHLORELLA** Sandhouse, pp. 1125-1126

Biology: Ordway, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17.—Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 139-140.

striata (Provancher). Visits many flowers. Delete *asaphes* (Vachal) from syn. and transf. to *Augochlora* as a syn. of *pura pura* (Say).

*Genus **TEMNOSOMA** Smith

Temnosoma Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus., v. 1, p. 238.

Type: *Temnosoma metallicum* Smith. By monotypy.

Insert above *Augochloropsis* Cockerell, p. 1126.

**smaragdinum* Smith. Ariz. (Tucson); Mexico.

Temnosoma smaragdinum Smith, 1879. Descr. New Species Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 29. ♂.

Genus **AUGOCHLOROPSIS** Cockerell, p. 1126

anonyma (Cockerell), changed status. Coastal Plain, N. C. to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. anonyma* a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 464).

humeralis humeralis (Patton). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

humeralis lacustris (Cockerell). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

metallica fulgida (Smith), changed status. Mich. to New England, south to La. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. **A. fulgida**, with syn. **A. lucidula** (Smith), is a subsp. of **metallica** (Fabricius) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

***metallica metallica** (Fabricius). New England and Ont., south to Fla. and Ariz.; Mexico to Panama. Visits a great number of flowers.

Andrena metallica Fabricius, 1793. Ent. syst. 2: 309.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. **A. cuprea** (Smith), **viridula** (Smith), **fervida** (Smith), **cleomis** (Titus), **chorisis** (Vachal), **viridissimus** (Viereck), **fulvofimbriata** (Friese) become synonyms of **metallica metallica** (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

sumptuosa (Smith). Maine to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo., and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. **A. sumptuosa** (Smith) a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

Augochloropsis humeralis humeralis (Patton) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

Augochloropsis humeralis lacustris (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

***NOMIA** subgenus **PARANOMIA** Michener

(= *Nomia* subg. *Curvinomia* Michener of Catalog, p. 1127)

***Paranomia** Friese, 1897. Festschr. fünfzig. bestehene Ver. Schles. Insektenk. Breslau, p. 48. Preocc.

Type: *Nomia chalybeata* Smith. Desig. by Cockerell, 1910.

***Paranomia** Michener, 1944. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 82: 251. N. name.

fedorensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1266.

foxii Dalla Torre. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

maneci Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

mesillensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

parksii Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

tetrazonata Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

universitatis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

uvaldensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

zabriskii Cockerell and Blair. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

NOMIA subgenus **EPINOMIA** Ashmead, p. 1127

Revision: Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1261-1301, 4 figs.

bakeri bakeri Cockerell. A subsp. of **nevadensis** Cresson.

bakeri pattoni Cockerell. Syn. of **nevadensis bakeri** Cockerell.

***micheneri** Cross. South. Ariz. and Tex., south to Jalisco and Guanajuato, Mexico. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Guardiola*, and *Eysenhardtia*

Nomia (Epinomia) micheneri Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 38: 1273. ♂, ♀.

- nevadensis angelesia** Cockerell. Oreg., Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California). On many flowers.
- nevadensis arizonensis** Cockerell. Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., south to Jalisco, Mexico. On many flowers.
- nevadensis bakeri** Cockerell, changed status. Fla. west to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas). On many flowers.
- Nomia bakeri bakeri** Cockerell. A subsp. of **nevadensis** (*teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Nomia bakeri pattoni** Cockerell. (Syn. by Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Biology: Kerfoot, 1964. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 37: 152-157, 1 fig.
- nevadensis nevadensis** Cresson. Nev. only; delete other States.
- triangulifera** Vachal. Minn. and Ill. west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Gilia*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Medicago*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Silphium*, *Solidago* and *Vernonia*.

NOMIA subgenus ACUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1127-1128

- fedorensis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- foxii** Dalla Torre. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- maneei** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- melanderi melanderi** Cockerell.
- Biology: Stephen and Evans, 1960. *Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul.* 52: 1-39, 5 figs., 2 tables.—Frick, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 55: 5-15.
- mesillensis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- parksii** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- tetrazonata** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- universitatis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- uvaldensis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- zabriskii** Cockerell and Blair. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.

NOMIA subgenus DIEUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1128-1129

- heteropoda heteropoda** (Say). Man.

Subgenus Unknown

- compacta** Provancher. Transf. to **Epeoloides**, p. 1218, as a syn. of **pilosula** (Cresson).

Genus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, pp. 1129-1130

Revision: Timberlake, 1961. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 37: 145-160.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1129

- conanthi** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus PHACELIAPIS Michener, pp. 1129-1130

- ***caerulescens** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia crenulata*.
- Conanthalictus caerulescens** Timberlake, 1961. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 37: 148. ♂, ♀.
- ***cockerelli** Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia*.
- Conanthalictus cockerelli** Timberlake, 1961. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 37: 155. ♂, ♀.
- ***deserticola** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.

Conanthalictus deserticola Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 152. ♂. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus namatophilus* Timberlake, new species.)

**mentzeliae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Mentzelia*, *Malacothrix* and *Phacelia*.

Conanthalictus mentzeliae Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 156. ♂, ♀.

**minor* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama*, *Oenothera*, and *Phacelia*

Conanthalictus minor Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 151. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus deserticola* Timberlake, new species.)

**namatophilus* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.

Conanthalictus namatophilus Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 153. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus minor* Timberlake, new species.)

**nigricans* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Cryptantha*.

Conanthalictus nigricans Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 149. ♂, ♀.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus SPHECODOSOMA Crawford, p. 1130

**dicksoni* Timberlake. South. Calif., Tex. (Davis Mts.); Mexico (Durango). On flowers of *Nama* and *Coldenia*.

Conanthalictus dicksoni Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 158. ♀, ♂.

pratti (Crawford). On flowers of *Lesquerella*.

DUFOUREA subgenus HALICTOIDES Nylander, pp. 1130-1134

monardae (Viereck). Tenn.

novaeangliae (Robertson). Mo. and Mich. to N. J. and Maine. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum* and *Pontederia*.

Family MELITTIDAE

MELITTA subgenus MELITTA Kirby, p. 1134

americana (Smith). Maine to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium* and *Rubus*.

MELITTA subgenus DOLICHOCHILE Viereck, p. 1134

melittoides (Viereck). Conn. to Ga., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*, *Xolisma* and *Zenobia*.

HESPERAPIS subgenus PANURGOMIA Viereck, p. 1135

fulvipes Crawford.

Biology: Hurd, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 10.

regularis (Cresson). Visiting *Chorizantha douglasi* for nectar, and *Clarkia unguiculata* for pollen.

Biology: Burdick and Torchio, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 83-87, 7 figs.

MACROPIS subgenus MACROPIS Panzer, p. 1136

ciliata Patton. Wis. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Houstonia*, and *Hydrangea*. Remove *nuda* (Provancher) from syn. (a valid sp.).

morsei Robertson. Syn. of *nuda* (Provancher).

nuda (Provancher). Colo., Mont., and south. Canada to N. Y., New England States, and N. S. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Geranium*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.

Macropis (Macropis) ciliata Patton of Catalog, in part. ***M. nuda*** not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 527).

Macropis (Macropis) morsei Robertson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527).

patellata Patton. Vt. to N. C., west to Nebr. and Mo. Taken on flowers of *Steironema*.

steironematis steironematis Robertson. Iowa and Mo. to Va., N. C., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, *Serjocarpus*, and *Steironema*.

Family MEGACHILIDAE

LITHURGE subgenus LITHURGOPSIS Fox, pp. 1136-1137

bruesi Mitchell. Ill. to Tex.; Mexico.

echinocacti Cockerell. Mexico (Sonora, Baja California).

*Genus TRACHUSOMIMUS Popov

(= *Trachusa* Panzer, of Catalog, p. 1137)

Trachusomimus Popov, 1964. Rev. Ent. URSS 43: 406.

Type: ***Trachusa perdita*** Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Revision: Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56-58.

Trachusa Panzer does not occur in North America. The species listed in the Catalog were transferred to *Trachusomimus* Popov by Popov (*loc. cit. supra*). Change specific endings to masculine.

***gummifer** (Thorp), n. comb. Calif. (Marin and San Francisco Counties).

Trachusa gummifera Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56. ♀, ♂.

Genus HETERANTHIDIUM Cockerell, pp. 1137-1138

dorsale (Lepelletier). On flowers of *Strophostyles*.

fontemvitae Schwarz. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Chrysopsis* and *Kuhnistera*.

ridingsii (Cresson). On flowers of *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Rhus*.

zebratum chippewaense (Graenicher). Minn. (Pine Co.).

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 135.

zebratum zebratum (Cresson). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 41-43.

PARANTHIDIUM subgenus PARANTHIDIUM Cockerell and Cockerell, p. 1138

***jugatorium butleri** Snelling. Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron* and *Helianthus*.

Paranthidium jugatorium butleri Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 225. ♀, ♂.

jugatorium jugatorium (Say). On flowers of *Helianthus*.

jugatorium lepidum (Cresson). Ky. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

ANTHIDIUM subgenus ANTHIDIUM Fabricius, pp. 1139-1143

maculifrons Smith. On flowers of *Azalia*, *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Cracca*, *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Galax*, *Phaseolus*, and *Psoralea*.

***pallidilypeum** Jaycox. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Collinsia*, *Lotus*, and *Salazaria*.

Anthidium pallidiclypeum Jaycox, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 267, 5 figs.
♂, ♀.

**palmarum micheneri* Schwarz. Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

Anthidium palmarum micheneri Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 132. ♂, ♀.

palmarum palmarum Cockerell, changed status.

Anthidium palmarum Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schwarz, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

porterae Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Erigeron*, *Pentstemon*, *Phacelia*, and *Psilostrophe*.

psoraleae Robertson. Kans. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Lobelia*, *Psoralea*, *Trifolium*, and *Verbena*.

Genus **CALLANTHIDIUM** Cockerell, p. 1143

formosum (Cresson). Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

Genus **DIANTHIDIUM** Cockerell, pp. 1143-1145

cressonii (Dalla Torre). Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

curvatum curvatum (Smith). Fla. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helenium*, *Koellia* and *Psoralea*.

curvatum floridiense Schwarz. Raised to specific rank.

curvatum xerophilum (Cockerell). Ariz. (Apache Pass).

discors Timberlake. Ariz.

floridiense Schwarz, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Sabal*.

Dianthidium curvatum floridense Schwarz. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16). Change spelling from *floridense* to *floridiense*.

heterulkei fraternum Timberlake. Tex., Nev.

heterulkei heterulkei Schwarz. Utah.

implicatum Timberlake. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).
On flowers of *Cerallia* and *Gutierrezia*.

Taxonomy: Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 152 (♂).

**marshi* Grigarick and Stange. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriastrum densifolium*.

Dianthidium marshi Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 149, figs. 1, 2, 3, 10, 11. ♂, ♀.

**parkeri* Grigarick and Stange. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa, Durango). On flowers of *Verbesina encelioides*.

Dianthidium parkeri Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 150, figs. 4, 5, 6, 12. ♂, ♀.

parvum parvum (Cresson). Nev.

platyurum baculifrons Cockerell. South. Calif. (cismontane area).

platyurum mohavense Timberlake. Calif. (Mojave Desert).

platyurum platyurum Cockerell. Reinstate in Catalog (*teste* P. H. Timberlake *in litt.*). Ariz., Nev., south. Calif. (Colorado Desert); Baja California.

plenum plenum Timberlake. Nev.

pudicum decorum Timberlake. Change 1934 to 1943 in bibliographic citation.

simile (Cresson). Minn. to Ont. and Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*.

subparvum subparvum Swenk. Nev.

subrifulum Timberlake. Tex.

ulkei perterritum Cockerell. Ariz., Nebr.

Genus ANTHIDIELLUM Cockerell, p. 1146

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 137 (key to spp. of *notatum* complex).

notatum boreale (Robertson). On flowers of *Verbena*.

notatum notatum (Latreille). Mass. to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. Visits many flowers, almost entirely Compositae and Leguminosae.

notatum robertsoni (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159-160, figs. 6-7.

notatum rufimaculatum Schwarz. On flowers of *Rhus*.

perplexum (Smith). Visits many flowers, principally Compositae and Leguminosae, but a scattering also in other families.

Genus HETEROSTELIS Timberlake, p. 1146

australis australis (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*.

Heterostelis australis (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).

***australis floridensis** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Rhus*.

Heterostelis australis floridensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 33, fig. 11. ♀, ♂.

***grossa** Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).

Heterostelis grossa Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 35. ♀.

STELIS subgenus PROTOSTELIS Friese, p. 1147

costalis costalis Cresson, changed status. Va. and Ky., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae.

Stelis (*Protostelis*) *costalis* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).

Stelis (*Protostelis*) *louisae* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).

costalis floridana Graenicher, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Melilotus*.

Stelis (*Protostelis*) *floridana* Graenicher. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

floridana Graenicher. A subsp. of *costalis* Cresson.

louisae Cockerell. Syn. of *costalis costalis* Cresson.

STELIS subgenus MICROSTELIS Robertson, p. 1147

birkmanni Cockerell. Transfer to *Stelis* subg. *Chelynia* Provancher, p. 1148, as a questionable syn. of *labiata* (Provancher).

lateralis Cresson. Maine and Ont. to N. Dak., south to Ga. and Tex. On many flowers, principally Compositae. Remove *plena* (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn.

plena (Provancher). Ont. (Ottawa).

Stelis (*Microstelis*) *lateralis* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *S. plenum* not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).

sexmaculata Ashmead. Hosts: *Hoplitis* (*Alcidamea*) *brachyodonta* (Ckll.), *H. (A.) colei* (Cwfd.).

***vernalis** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

Stelis (*Microstelis*) *vernalis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 43. ♀, ♂.

STELIS subgenus PAVOSTELIS Sladen, pp. 1147-1148

***ater** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Cirsium*.

Stelis (Pavostelis) ater Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 39. ♀.

diversicolor Crawford. Tenn. On flowers of *Rubus*.

STELIS subgenus CHELYNIA Provancher, pp. 1148-1149

(= *Chelynia* subgenus *Chelynia* Provancher of Catalog)

This taxon and the subgenera included under it in the Catalog are considered to be subgenera of *Stelis* (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

birkmanni Cockerell. Possibly a syn. of *labiata* (Provancher).

foederalis Smith. N. B. to Minn., south to Ga. and Colo. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

labiata (Provancher). Que. to Wis., south to N. C. On flowers of *Ranunculus* and *Rubus*. Hosts: *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) producta producta* (Cr.), *H. (A.) pilosifrons* (Cr.) and *Robertsonella simplex* (Cr.).

?*Stelis (Microstelis) birkmanni* Cockerell (syn. questionably by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

**michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Luce Co.).

Stelis michiganensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 45. ♀.

nitida Cresson. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

**semirubra reducta* Snelling. Calif. (Tuolumne and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Cryptantha*.

Stelis (Chelynia) semirubra reducta Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 227. ♀, ♂.

STELIS subgenus MELANOSTELIS Ashmead, p. 1149

rubi Cockerell. B. C.

STELIS subgenus STELIDIUM Robertson, pp. 1149-1150

trypetina (Robertson). Va. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rudbeckia* and *Solidago*.

Unrecognized Species of *Stelis* not Placed as to Subgenus

**nigrita* (Fabricius). "Habitat in America."

Andrena nigrita Fabricius, 1775. Systema Ent., p. 377.

Genus DIOXYS Lepeletier and Serville, pp. 1150-1151

Revision: Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 275-302, 28 figs., 4 maps.

aurifuscus (Titus). Colo., Calif., Oreg. Hosts: ? *Anthidium* sp., ? *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.).

Biology: Cockerell, 1909. Canad. Ent. 41: 334.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 8.

catalinensis Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

martii Cockerell. Syn. of *productus subruber* Cockerell.

**pacificus melanogaster* Hurd. Mts. of southern Calif.

Dioxys pacificus melanogaster Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 296. ♀, ♂.

pacificus pacificus Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (except mts. of southern Calif.), Oreg., Nev., Utah, Wyo.

Dioxys pacificus Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, teste Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295).

phaceliae Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

pomonae pomonae Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif. (except deserts), Oreg. Hosts: *Anthidium collectum* Hurd, *Megachile subexilis* Kkll., *Osmia nifoata* Kkll.

- Dioxys pomonae* Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- Dioxys phaceliae* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- Dioxys catalinensis* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- **pomonae timberlakei* Hurd. Southern Calif., deserts.
Dioxys pomonae timberlakei Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 285. ♀, ♂.
- **productus cismontanicus* Hurd. Pacific slope of Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Host: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard.
Dioxys productus cismontanicus Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 290. ♀, ♂.
- productus productus* (Cresson), changed status. Great Basin of Calif., Nev., Oreg., Utah.
Dioxys producta (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*producta* reduced to subsp. rank and *productus* var. *subruber* Cockerell deleted from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 287).
- productus subruber* (Cockerell), changed status. Calif. deserts, Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. Host: ? *Anthidium paroselae* Ckll.
Dioxys producta (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*subruber* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
- Dioxys martii* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
 Biology: Newberry, 1900. Psyche 9: 94.

Tribe MEGACHILINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 130-162, 15 figs., 4 tables (genera of *Hoplitis* complex).

Genus PROCHELOSTOMA Robertson, p. 1152

- philadelphia* (Robertson). Conn. Nests in deserted anobiid borings. Visits a number of flowers in different families.
 Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 135-136.

HERIADES subgenus NEOTRYPETES Robertson, p. 1152

- leavitti* Crawford, changed status. N. B. to Wyo., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, mainly Compositae.
Heriades (Neotrypetes) leavitti crawfordi Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).

leavitti crawfordi Graenicher. Syn. of typical *leavitti* Crawford.

- variolosa variolosa* (Cresson). Maine to B. C., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits flowers of many families, but principally Compositae.

HERIADES subgenus PHYSOSTETHA Michener, pp. 1152-1153

- carinata* Cresson. Maine, Fla. On flowers of many families.

ASHMEADIELLA subgenus ASHMEADIELLA Cockerell, pp. 1153-1155

- Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* by Michener and Sokal, 1957, Evolution 11: 159, and component spp. transf.
- aridula astragali* Michener.
 Morphology: Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 229-230, fig. 1 (intersex).
- biscopula* Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- bucconis bucconis* (Say). Ga., Ill. On flowers of *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Solidago*, *Verbena* and *Verbesina*.

- cubiceps clypeata** (Michener). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- cubiceps cubiceps** (Cresson). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- difugita emarginatula** Michener. Calif. (Kern Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*.
- floridana** (Robertson). On flowers of *Lupinus*.
- pronitens** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- titusi** Michener. Calif. (Sierra Nevada Mts.).

***Ashmeadiella* subgenus *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155**

Syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* Cockerell, p. 1153, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

ASHMEADIELLA subgenus AROGOCHILA Michener, pp. 1155–1156

Ashmeadiella subg. *Corythochila* Michener syn. under subg. *Arogochila* by Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159 and component spp. transf. (*Rhamphorhina*, pp. 135 and 159, is a lapsus for *Corythochila*; prior usage was in Michener, 1939. Amer. Midland Nat. 22: 8.)

- australis** (Cockerell). Calif. (Stanislaus Co.).
- breviceps** Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.
- inyoensis** Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.
- ***micheneri** Snelling. Calif. (Stanislaus and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Phacelia*.
- Ashmeadiella* (*Arogochila*) **micheneri** Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 231, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

***Ashmeadiella* subgenus *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156**

Syn. under *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Arogochila* Michener, p. 1155, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

HOPLITIS subgenus FORMICAPIS Sladen, p. 1156

- clypeata** (Sladen). Que.

HOPLITIS subgenus ROBERTSONELLA Titus, p. 1157

- gleasoni** (Titus). Tex. to Ill. and N. J. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Phacelia*, and *Rubus*.
- Robertsonella simplex simplex* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *R. gleasoni* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 65).
- Robertsonella simplex crataegina* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 65.
- ***micheneri** Mitchell. Kans., Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*.
- Hoplitis* (*Robertsonella*) **micheneri** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 64, fig. 25. ♀, ♂.
- simplex** (Cresson), changed status. Tex. to Conn. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Salix*.
- Robertsonella simplex simplex* Cresson. *R. gleasoni* removed from syn. and *R. simplex* raised to sp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 66).
- simplex crataegina** Cockerell. Syn. of **gleasoni** (Titus).

HOPLITIS subgenus HOPLITINA Cockerell, p. 1157

Transf. with component forms to *Proterciades* Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (teste Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

HOPLITIS subgenus ALCIDAMEA Cresson, pp. 1157-1158

pilosifrons (Cresson). On flowers of many families, but principally Leguminosae, Compositae, Labiatae, and Scrophulariaceae.

producta producta (Cresson). Nests in sumac borings. On a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.

Biology: Medler, 1961. *Canad. Ent.* 93: 571-573.

truncata truncata (Cresson). On flowers of several families, principally Leguminosae.

HOPLITIS subgenus ACROSMIA Michener, p. 1159

Transf. with component forms to **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

HOPLITIS subgenus MONUMETHA Cresson, p. 1159

albifrons albifrons (Kirby). On flowers of *Phacelia*.

HOPLITIS subgenus CHLOROSMIA Sladen, p. 1159

fulgida fulgida (Cresson). B. C.

HOPLITIS subgenus ANDRONICUS Cresson, p. 1159

cylindrica (Cresson). Fla. On flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

Genus PROTERIADES Titus, p. 1160

PROTERIADES subgenus CEPHALAPIS Cockerell

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of *Catalog*, p. 1160)

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **jacintana** (Cockerell).

PROTERIADES subgenus PROTERIADES Titus

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of *Catalog*, p. 1160)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **jacintana** (Cockerell) except for those listed below.

incanescens (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

jacintana (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Cephalapis** Cockerell (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

remotula (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

xerophila (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Xerosmia** Michener (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

PROTERIADES subgenus XEROSMIA Michener

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **xerophila** (Cockerell).

*PROTERIADES subgenus PENTERIADES Michener and Sokal

Proteriades subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158.

Type: **Osmia remotula** Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Insert following **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160.

incanescens (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

remotula (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

PROTERIADES subgenus ACROSMIA Michener

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1159 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

PROTERIADES subgenus HOPLITINA Cockerell

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1157 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

ANTHOCOPA subgenus EREMOSMIA Michener, p. 116¹

hurdiana Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

rubrella Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

*ANTHOCOPA subgenus ISOSMIA Michener and Sokal

Anthocopa subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159.

Type: *Anthocopa (Phaeosmia) rubrella* Michener. Orig. design.

Insert after subg. *Eremosmia*, p. 1161.

hurdiana Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

rubrella Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

Genus DICERATOSMIA Robertson, p. 1162

Transfer to genus *Osmia* Panzer as a subgenus (*teste* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 212). In citation of original description of *Diceratomia* change Ent. Soc. Amer. Trans. to Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.

Genus OSMIA Panzer, pp. 1163-1172

Taxonomy: Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 211-261, 151 figs. (reclassification of New World subgenera).

OSMIA subgenus OSMIA Panzer, p. 1163

lignaria lignaria Say. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, carpenter bee tunnels and borings in wood. Visits vernal flowers of a number of families.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 324-342, 1 pl.—Chandler, 1959 (1958). Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 68: 199-204.—Balduf, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 83-84.—Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 239-242, pl. 1.—Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.

OSMIA subg. CHALCOSMIA Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1163-1164

chalybea Smith. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cirsium* and *Vaccinium*.

coerulescens (Linnaeus). N. S. to Minn. south to N. C. and Ill. On flowers of *Philadelphus*, *Salvia*, *Trifolium* and *Vicia*.

georgica Cresson. Mass. to Mich., south to Ga. and Tex. On flowers of many families, principally Compositae and Rosaceae.

texana Cresson. Mich., N. Y., Fla. Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 143.

OSMIA subgenus CEPHALOSMIA Sladen, p. 1164

subaustralis subaustralis Cockerell. ? Mich.

OSMIA subgenus CENTROSMIA Robertson

(= *Osmia* subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1164-1165)

Revision: Sinha and Michener, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 275-303.

The subgenus *Melanosmia* does not occur in North America (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).

austromaritima Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

bakeri Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

bucephala Cresson, changed status. Visits vernal flowers of many families. Delete *tarsata* Prov., a valid sp., from syn.

Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala bucephala* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala subornata* Cockerell. (Syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958. *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

bucephala subornata Cockerell. Syn. of *bucephala* Cresson.

inermis (Zetterstedt). Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

nigriventris (Zetterstedt). Minn. Delete *xanthomelaena* Smith, a valid Palaearctic sp., from syn.

pikai Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

Osmia (*Nothosmia*) *integrella* Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

Osmia (*Nothosmia*) *universitatis* Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

**raritatis* Michener. Colo., Wash., Calif.

Osmia raritatis Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 40, figs. 1, 3, 5. ♂.

tanneri Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

tarsata Provancher, changed status. Que.

Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala bucephala* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *O. tarsata* Prov. is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

**thysanica* Michener. Oreg., Wyo. On flowers of *Trifolium*.

Osmia thysanica Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 39, fig. 2. ♂.

vandykei Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

OSMIA subgenus ACANTHOSMIOIDES Ashmead, pp. 1165-1166

hendersoni Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht (Sup. 1, p. 242) and transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

integra integra Cresson. ? Mich.

kenoyeri Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, (Sup. 1, p. 243) (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

liogastra Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

lupinicola Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

morongana Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

prunorum Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170.

OSMIA subgenus NOTHOSMIA Ashmead, pp. 1167-1171

Delete *Monilosmia* Robertson from synonymy and place it as a valid subgenus after subgenus *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171.

albiventris Cresson. Ga. On flowers of several families, mainly Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

albolateralis albolateralis Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.

- abolateralis visenda* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- atriventris* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- atrocyanea atrocyanea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- atrocyanea putata* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- austromaritima* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- bakeri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- brevis brevis* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- brevis peridonea* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- bridwelli* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- bruneri* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- calla* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cara* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- caulicola* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cerasi* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- claremontensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Euthosmia** Sinha.
- clarescens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cobaltina* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cockerelli* Sandhouse. (? **Chenosmia**)
- collinsiae* Robertson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cordata* Robertson. Ohio, Ind. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, and in borings in wood. On flowers of several families.
Biology: Chandler, 1959 (1958). Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 68: 199-204.—Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.
- cyanella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- cyaneonitens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- cyanopoda* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- densa densa* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- densa pogonigera* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- distincta* Cresson. Visits vernal flowers of several families.
- dolorosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- exigua* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- felti* Cockerell. (? **Monilosmia**)
- gabrielis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- gaudiosa* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- glauca* (Fowler). Transf. to subg. **Euthosmia** Sinha.
- hemera* Sandhouse. (? **Chenosmia**)
- hesperos* Sandhouse. (? **Monilosmia**)
- illinoensis* Robertson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- indeprensa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- inspergens* Lovell and Cockerell. Ga. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Polycodium*, *Trifolium* and *Vaccinium*.
- integrella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson as a syn. of *pikei* Cockerell.
- inurbana* Cresson. (? **Chenosmia**)
- iridis* Cockerell and Titus. (? **Monilosmia**)

- juxta juxta* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- juxta subpurpurea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- kincaidii* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- lacus* Sandhouse. (? **Chenosmia**)
- laeta* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- latisulcata* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Trichinosmia** Sinha.
- liogastra* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 232).
- lupinicola* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 232).
- malina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- mertensiae* Cockerell. (? **Chenosmia**)
- **michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Grand Traverse Co.).
Osmia (**Nothosmia**) *michiganensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 92. ♂.
- morongana* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 232).
- nanula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- nemoris* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Euthosmia** Sinha.
- pagosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- paradisica* Sandhouse. (? **Monilosmia**)
- pentstemonis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- pikei* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- pingreeana* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- potentillae* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- proxima* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- prunorum* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 232).
- pulsatillae* Cockerell. (? **Chenosmia**)
- pumila* Cresson. Ga. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Rosaceae, Leguminosae, and Cruciferae.
- pusilla* Cresson. (? **Chenosmia**)
- raulinsi* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- regulina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- rostrata* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- sanctaerosae* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- sandhouseae* Mitchell. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Ericaceae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.
- sculleni* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- seclusa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- sequoiae* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- simillima* Smith. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- tanneri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- tersula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- titusi* Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead (Sup. 1, p. 244) (teste Sinha, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 232).
- tokopahensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.

- trevoris* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
tristella cyanosoma Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
tristella tristella Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
universitatis Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson as a syn. of *pikoi* Cockerell.
vandykei Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
virga Sandhouse. Transf. to *Chenosmia* Sinha.
zephyros Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

**OSMIA* subgenus *CHENOSMIA* Sinha

Osmia subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 233.

Type: *Osmia pentstemonis* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171.

- atriventris* Cresson. On vernal flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae, Cruciferae and Rosaceae. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
bruneri Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
calla Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
caulicola Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
cerasi Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167, (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
clarescens Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
cobaltina Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
collinsiae Robertson. Minn. On flowers of many families, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
cyanopoda Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
dolorosa Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
exigua Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 253-254.
gaudiosa Cockerell. Ariz. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
 Taxonomy: Michener, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253-254.
illinoensis Robertson. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Fragaria*, *Hypoxis*, *Lithospermum* and *Ranunculus*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
indeprensa Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
inermis (Zetterstedt). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Salix* and *Vaccinium*. Transf. from subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
kincaidii Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

- laeta* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- malina* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- nanula* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pagosa* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pentstemonis* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pingreeana* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- potentillae* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- proxima* Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Houstonia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rubus*, and *Trifolium*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- regulina* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sanctaerosae* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sequoiae* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tersula* Cockerell. N. B., Wis., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tokopahensis* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- trevoris* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella cyanosoma* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella tristella* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- virga* Sandhouse. Wis. On flowers of *Salix*. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- zephyros* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

**OSMIA* subgenus *EUTHOSMIA* Sinha

Osmia subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 235.

Type: *Heriades glaucum* Fowler. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Chenosmia* Sinha.

- claremontensis* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- glauca* (Fowler). Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- nemoris* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).

OSMIA subgenus *MONILOSMIA* Robertson

Remove from synonymy of subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 and place as a valid subgenus after subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

- albolateralis albolateralis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- albolateralis visenda** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea atrocyanea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea putata** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis brevis** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis peridonea** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- bridwelli** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cara** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyanella** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyaneonitens** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa densa** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa pogonigera** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- felti** Cockerell. Minn. to New England states, south to W. Va. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- gabrielis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- hendersoni** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta juxta** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta subpurpurea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rawlinsi** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rostrata** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- sculleni** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- seclusa** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- simillima** Smith. On flowers of *Althaea*, *Barbarea*, *Oxalis*, *Pentstemon*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Vicia* and *Viola*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

**OSMIA* subgenus *TRICHINOSMIA* Sinha

Osmia subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 244.

Type: *Osmia latisulcata* Michener. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.

latisulcata Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 245).

OSMIA subgenus DICERATOSMIA Robertson

Transfer from p. 1162, and place as a subgenus of *Osmia* after subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, p. 1171.

conjuncta (Cresson). Tex. On flowers of many families, especially Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Nests in snail shells.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 330.

**subfasciata miamiensis* Mitchell. Southern Fla. On flowers of *Crotalaria*.

Osmia (Diceratosmia) subfasciata miamiensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 84. ♀, ♂.

subfasciata subfasciata (Cresson). N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex.; northern Mexico. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae. Nesting in abandoned beetle borings in structural timber.

Genus MEGACHILE Latreille, pp. 1172-1183

Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 17-29.

In the publication noted above Michener divides the old genus *Megachile* into three genera, *Megachile*, *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier, and *Creightonella* Cockerell. The latter genus does not occur in North America. All of the subgenera occurring in North America belong to *Megachile* except *Chelostomoides* Robertson and *Archimegachile* Alfken, which belong in *Chalicodoma*.

MEGACHILE subgenus LITOMEGACHILE Mitchell, p. 1172

brevis brevis Say. On many flowers of a number of families, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

brevis pseudobrevis Mitchell, changed status. On a number of flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

Megachile (Litomegachile) pseudobrevis Mitchell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

gentilis Cresson. Nests in twigs of *Sambucus*.

Biology: Bechtel, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 12.

mendica Cresson. On flowers of many families, especially those of Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

pseudobrevis Mitchell. A subsp. of *brevis* Say.

texana Cresson. On many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILE Latreille, p. 1173

centuncularis (Linnaeus). Nests in borings in wood and carpet rolls. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae and Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 113-115, 1 fig.

inermis Provancher. Visits many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae. Nests in borings in wood.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 325-327, 1 fig.

montivaga Cresson. Visiting flowers of many families, but particularly Compositae.

ivalis Friese. On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Taraxacum*.

relativa Cresson. Ga., Tenn. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of several families, particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 337-344. 3 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus EUTRICHARAEA Thomson, p. 1174

apicalis Spinola. On flowers of *Centaurea cyanus*.

argentata (Fabricius). Delete from Sup. 1, p. 244, a misident. of *concinna* Smith, *q. v.*

**concinna* Smith. Pa. and Ohio south to Fla. and Ala., Okla., Ariz., Calif.; presumably introduced from West Indies (recorded in error as *argentata* (Fabricius) in Sup. 1). On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Melilotus* and *Polygonum*.

Megachile concinna Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym., p. 79. ♀.

Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 201-206, 1 fig.

rotundata (Fabricius). Mass., Va., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*, and *Veronica*.

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 85-93.—
Stephen, 1962. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 586, 16 pp., 9 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus DELOMEGACHILE Viereck, pp. 1174-1175

addenda Cresson. Que. Visits flowers of several families, especially Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Compositae.

frigida appalachensis Mitchell. N. Y. to Ga. in the Appalachian Mts. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Koellia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rhododendron*, and *Veronia*.

frigida frigida Smith. Visits a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.

gemula Cresson. Ga. Visiting flowers of several families, but particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

ingenua Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Tephrosia*, and *Vaccinium*.

melanophaea melanophaea Smith. Delete ? Ga. from range. Visits flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae.

melanophaea submelanophaea Mitchell. Maine, Mich. On flowers of *Dicentra* and *Lupinus*.

mucida Cresson. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Polycodium*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.

MEGACHILE subgenus PHAENOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1175

fortis Cresson. Ill. On flowers of *Dicrophyllum*, *Helianthus*, *Silphium*, *Solidago*, and *Veronia*.

Morphology (musculature of male metasoma and genitalia): Fischer, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 657-673, 9 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILOIDES Mitchell, p. 1175

oenotherae (Mitchell). Collects pollen of *Oenothera*, but also visits *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon*.

MEGACHILE subgenus DEROTROPIS Mitchell, pp. 1175-1176

anograe Cockerell. Kans.

melanderi Mitchell. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

subanograe Mitchell. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*.

MEGACHILE subgenus XEROMEGACHILE Mitchell, pp. 1176-1178

alata Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Prosopis*.

bradleyi Mitchell. Calif. (Antioch).

brimleyi Mitchell. On flowers of *Galactia* primarily, but also on *Erigeron*.

casadae Cockerell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Opuntia*.

dakotensis Mitchell. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Kuhnia*, *Petalostemon*, and *Verbena*.

deflexa Cresson. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Clethra*, *Erigeron*, *Phaseolus*, and *Rhus*.

instita Mitchell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Acacia*.

integra Cresson. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Galactia*, *Glycina*, *Koellia*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.

integrella Mitchell. On flowers of *Hypericum* and *Oxydendrum*.

**macneilli* Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) macneilli Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 24. ♂.

maurata Mitchell. On flowers of *Encelia*, *Sphaeralcea*.

mojavensis Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

mucorosa Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Helianthus*.

nevadensis Cresson. La. (Winnfield).

palmensis Mitchell. Ariz.

**pararubi* Mitchell. Ariz. (Roosevelt Lake).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) pararubi Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 21. ♀.

**pseudolegalis* Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) pseudolegalis Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 22. ♂.

rubi Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cuscuta*, *Ilex*, *Rubus*, and *Senecio*.

**stoddardensis* Mitchell. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) stoddardensis Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 25. ♂.

subnigra angelica Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

subnigra subnigra Cresson. Utah (Navajo Lake).

MEGACHILE subgenus ARGYROPILE Mitchell, p. 1179

parallela parallela Smith. On a number of flowers, principally Compositae, and Leguminosae.

townsendiana Cockerell. On flowers of *Actinella*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, and *Melanthera*.

MEGACHILE subgenus XANTHOSARUS Robertson, pp. 1179-1180

armata Smith. Ariz., N. Mex., Mexico. Delete from synonymy of *comata* Cresson (Sup 1, p. 245); *armata* is a valid sp. (teste T. B. Mitchell, based on examination of type).

comata Cresson. Delete *armata* Smith, a valid sp., from synonymy (Sup. 1, p. 245).

latimanus Say. Visiting many flowers, particularly in Compositae, Leguminosae and Labiatae.

perihirta Cockerell. ? Mich. On flowers of *Aster*, *Cirsium*, *Cleome*, *Epilobium*, *Eriogonum*, *Helianthus*, *Melilotus*, and *Trifolium*.

Biology: Hobbs, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 625-631.

MEGACHILE subgenus LEPTORACHIS Mitchell, p. 1180

petulans Cresson. Visits numerous flowers, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

MEGACHILE subgenus PSEUDOCENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

pruina pruina Smith. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Crotalaria*, *Croton*, *Cuscuta*, *Dalbergia*, *Gaillardia*, *Galactia*, *Helianthus*, *Melanthera*, *Ocimum*, *Rhus*, *Strophostyles* and *Veronia*.

MEGACHILE subgenus ACENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

albitarsis Cresson. Mich., Ind. Visits a number of flowers, principally in Compositae and Leguminosae.

MEGACHILE subgenus MELANOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1180

**bahamensis* Mitchell. Fla.; Bahamas. On flowers of *Flaveria*.

Megachile bahamensis Mitchell, 1927. Psyche 34: 47. ♀.

Megachile (Melanosarus) floridensis Mitchell (syn. by Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633: 21).

floridensis Mitchell. Syn. of *bahamensis* Mitchell.

xylocopoides Smith. On a number of flowers, particularly Compositae.

MEGACHILE subgenus SAYAPIS Titus, pp. 1181-1182

frugalis frugalis Cresson. N. J., Calif. On flowers of *Croton*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Lotus*, *Opuntia*, and *Tephrosia*.

inimica inimica Cresson. Fla. to Tex., south to Guatemala. On flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Avicennia*, *Bidens*, *Borrchia*, *Coccoloba*, *Crotalaria*, *Laciniaria*, *Ocimum*, *Salvia*, *Vitex* and *Ximensia*.

inimica sayi Cresson. Calif. Visiting many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

policaris Say. Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Salvia*, *Senecio*, *Silphium*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

pugnata pugnata Say. Nests in borings in sumac twigs. Visits many flowers, particularly Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 918-921, 1 fig.

*Genus CHALICODOMA Lapeletier

Place after *Megachile* subgenus *Sayapis* Titus, p. 1182.

*CHALICODOMA subgenus CHALICODOMA Lapeletier

Chalicodoma Lapeletier, 1841. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. 2: 309.

Type: *Apis muraria* Fabricius. Desig. by Girard, 1879.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

CHALICODOMA subgenus CHELOSTOMOIDES Robertson

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Chelostomoides* Robertson, pp. 1182-1183)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lapeletier by Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 20.

browni (Mitchell).

Megachile (Chelostomoides) felipiana Mitchell (syn. by Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 132).

campanulae campanulae (Robertson). Fla., Minn. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Campanulaceae and Labiatae.

campanulae wilmingtoni (Mitchell). Fla. to Va., coastal. On flowers of *Galactia*, *Melilotus*, *Pontederia*, *Solidago* and *Strophostyles*.

exilis parexilis (Mitchell). Fla., Ariz. Visits a number of flowers, especially Leguminosae.

felipiana (Mitchell). Syn. of *browni* (Mitchell).

georgica (Cresson). N. J. Visits flowers of several families, particularly Leguminosae.

rugifrons (Smith). Tex. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Blephilia*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Lobelia*, *Nepeta*, *Pontederia*, *Psoralea*, *Tephrosia*, *Vaccinium*, and *Verbena*.

CHALICODOMA subgenus ARCHIMEGACHILE Alfken

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Archimegachile* Alfken, Sup. 1, p. 246)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lapeletier by Michener, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 20.

Genus *COELIOXYS* Latreille, pp. 1183-1186

Change *Liothyrapis* to *Liothyrapis* in generic synonymy.

- alternata alternata* Say, changed status. Mass. and Ont. to B. C., south to Fla. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Melilotus*, *Petalostemum*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, *Rudbeckia*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*. Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.
- Coelioxys alternata* Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 195).
- alternata wisconsinensis* Cockerell. Mich., Ont., N. Y. south to N. C. Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.
- Coelioxys wisconsinensis* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 196).
- asteris* Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Azelia*, *Bidens*, *Cephalanthus*, *Erigeron*, *Eryngium*, *Helenium*, *Heterotheca*, *Melilotus*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Solidago*.
- **atlantica* Mitchell. Que., Mass. and Ont., south to Fla., west to Man. and Nebr.
- Coelioxys atlantica* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 198, fig. 65. ♀, ♂.
- banksi* Crawford. Syn. of *moesta* Cresson.
- **boharti* Mitchell. Fla. (Cocoa).
- Coelioxys boharti* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 206 ♀.
- deplanata* Cresson.
- Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 160-161, fig 7.
- dolichos* Fox. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borrichia*, *Flaveria*, *Gailardia*, *Ilex*, *Itea*, *Rhus*, *Senecio*, and *Solidago*. Host: *Megachile* (*Melanosarus*) *xylocopoides* Sm.
- dubitata* Smith. Syn. of *rufitarsis rufitarsis* Smith.
- floridana* Cresson. N. C. to Fla.
- funerarea* Smith. Yukon and B. C. east to N. S., south to Ill. and Pa., Ga. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *inermis* Prov., *M. (M.) relativa* Cr. and *M. (Delomegachile)* *f. frigida* Sm.
- Coelioxys lateralis* Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 203).
- Coelioxys lucrosa* Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 203).
- **galactiae* Mitchell. N. C., Fla., Ill. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Asclepias*, *Eriogonum*, and *Galactia*.
- Coelioxys galactiae* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 204, figs. 65, 66. ♀, ♂.
- germana* Cresson. Ill. to N. J., south to Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Flaveria*, *Helianthus*, *Heliopsis*, *Lespedeza*, *Lycopus*, *Petalostemum*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium*, and *Verbena*.
- hunteri* Crawford. N. C. and Ind., south to Fla. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Helenium*, and *Mentha*.
- immaculata* Cockerell. Ind. to New England States, south to Fla. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baptisia*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.
- Coelioxys sculptifrons* Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 210).
- lateralis* Cresson. Syn. of *funerarea* Smith.
- lucrosa* Cresson. Syn. of *funerarea* Smith.
- mendacina* Cockerell. Syn. of *sayi* Robertson.
- modesta* Smith. Que. and New England States, west to Nebr., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Campanula*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Lythrum*, *Melilotus*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthe-*

mum, *Rhus*, and *Verbena*. Hosts: ? *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *Chalicodoma* (*Chelostomoides*) *campanulae wilmingtoni* (Mitch.).

moesta Cresson. N. S. to Alaska, south to Va., Ind., Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *M.* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr. Transfer *tristis* Provancher to syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.

Coelioxys banksi Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 213).

novomexicana Cockerell. Host: *Megachile gentilis* Cr.

octodentata Say. New England States and Que. to B. C., south to Fla. in the East, and to Calif. in West. Visits many flowers, particularly of Compositae and Leguminosae. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.), *M.* (*Litomegachile*) *b. brevis* Say and *M.* (*L.*) *mendica* Cr.

piercei Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera*. Host: ? *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *oenotherae* (Mitch.).

porterae Cockerell. N. S. to N. C., west to Alta. and Wis. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Geranium*, *Houstonia*, *Hydrangea*, *Polygala*, *Pyncnanthemum*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*. Host: *Megachile* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr.

ribis Cockerell. Syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.

rufitarsis rufitarsis Smith. N. S. south to Ga., west to B. C. and Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Aster*, *Baptisia*, *Blephilia*, *Helianthus*, *Lobelia*, *Melilotus*, *Monarda*, *Petalostemum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Solidago*, *Spiraea*, *Verbesina*, and *Vicia*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea* Sm., *M.* (*Xanthosarus*) *latimanus* Say and *M.* (*X.*) *perihirta* Ckll.

Coelioxys dubitata Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).

salinaria Cockerell. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *brevis* Say.

sayi Robertson. Ont. south to Fla. and Tex., west to B. C. Visits many flowers, specially Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *mendica* Cr.

Coelioxys mendacina Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222).

sculptifrons Crawford. Syn. of *immaculata* Cockerell.

slossoni arenicola Crawford. Tex. to Ga. and N. C. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.

slossoni slossoni Viereck. On flowers of *Bidens*.

sodalis Cresson. N. S. to N. W. T. and B. C., south to N. Y. and Wis. On flowers of *Rhodora* and *Rubus*. Host: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea wootoni* Ckll.

Coelioxys tristis Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *moesta* Cresson (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).

Coelioxys ribis Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).

texana texana Cresson. Fla. and Minn. to Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. On a number of flowers, predominantly Compositae and Leguminosae.

wisconsinensis Cockerell. A subsp. of *alternata* Say.

Family APIDAE

Mitchell (1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152) raises the three subfamilies of the Catalog (Anthophorinae, Xylocopinae, and Apinae) to family rank.

Tribe EXOMALOPSINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 395-452, 91 figs. (gen. reclass.).

EXOMALOPSIS subgenus EXOMALOPSIS Spinola, p. 1187

**pulchella* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba.

Exomalopsis pulchella Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀, ♂.

**similis* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba, Costa Rica.

Exomalopsis similis Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀.

snowi Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

solani Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*

solidaginis Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus PHANOMALOPSIS Michener and Moure

Exomalopsis subg. *Phanomalopsis* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 430.

Type: *Exomalopsis jenseni* Friese. Orig. desig.

Place before *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187.

snowi Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

solani Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

solidaginis Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORULA Cockerell, pp. 1187-1188

albicans (Provancher). Oreg.

chionura Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

chlorina Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

micheneri Timberlake. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

morgani (Cockerell). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

nitens Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

pygmaea (Cresson). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

sidae Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

texana Friese. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorisca*.

*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORISCA Michener and Moure

Exomalopsis subg. *Anthophorisca* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 433.

Type: *Melissodes pygmaea* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place after *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188.

**asteris* Mitchell. Tex., Ind. On flowers of *Aster*.

Exomalopsis (Anthophorisca) asteris Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 236, fig. 68. ♀, ♂.

chionura Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 469-475 (larva).

Biology: Rozen and MacNeill, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 522-529.

chlorina Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

micheneri Timberlake. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

- morgani** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- nitens** Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- pygmaea** (Cresson). Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- sidae** Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- texana** Friese. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

NOMADA subgenus NOMADA Scopoli, pp. 1189-1194

- annulata** Smith. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1197.
- armatella** Cockerell. Mich. to New England States.
- ***augustiana** Mitchell. Ga. (Augusta). On flowers of *Salix*.
Nomada augustiana Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 402. ♀.
- ***azaleae** Mitchell. N. C. (Highlands). On flowers of *Azalea*.
Nomada azaleae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 403, fig. 107. ♂.
- banksi** Cockerell. Ont. and N. Y., south to Ill. and N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*.
- bethunei** Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1197.
- bilobata** Swenk. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Nomadula*, p. 1205, as a syn. of *articulata* Smith.
- ***capillata** Mitchell. Mass. (Milton).
Nomada capillata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 406. ♂.
- ceanothi** Cockerell. N. Y. to N. C. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, and *Senecio*.
- ***composita** Mitchell. Conn., Mich.
Nomada composita Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 408. ♀.
- cressonii cressonii** Robertson. N. Dak. to N. S., south to Tenn. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers of several families.
Nomada (Nomada) mera Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 409.
- crudelis** Cresson. Host: ? *Andrena obscuripennis* Sm. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 410).
- ***decepta** Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.
Nomada decepta Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 411. ♀.
- denticulata** Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On a number of flowers.
Nomada (Nomada) simplex Robertson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411.
- depressa** Cresson. Nebr., Mich. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Azalea* and *Rubus*.
Nomada (Nomada) depressicauda Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413.
- depressicauda** Cockerell. Syn. of **depressa** Cresson.
- ***detrita** Mitchell. N. H. (Randolph).
Nomada detrita Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414, figs. 106, 107. ♂.

- **dreisbachi* Mitchell. Maine, Mass., Mich.
Nomada dreisbachi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414. ♂.
- electa* Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.
- florilega* Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to Maine, south to N. C.
- gracilis* Cresson. N. Y. and New England States. On flowers of *Salix*.
- illinoensis* Robertson. Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. On many flowers of several families.
- imbricata* Smith. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1199.
- **indusata* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Salix*.
Nomada indusata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 418, fig. 107. ♂.
- **inepta* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Minn. On flowers of *Salix*.
Nomada inepta Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 419. ♀.
- infantula* Cockerell. Syn. of *parva* Robertson.
- **kingstonensis* Mitchell. R. I. (Kingston).
Nomada kingstonensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 420. ♀.
- lehighensis* Cockerell. Mich. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Crataegus*.
- **media* Mitchell. N. C., Tenn. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.
Nomada media Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 421, fig. 107. ♀, ♂.
- **mendica* Mitchell. Vt., N. H.
Nomada mendica Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 422, fig. 107. ♂.
- mera* Cockerell. Syn. of *cressonii cressonii* Robertson.
- **minima* Mitchell. Md. to N. C.
Nomada minima Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 423. ♂.
- **orba* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Nomada orba Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 424, fig. 107. ♂.
- parva* Robertson. Mich. to New England States, south to Miss. On flowers of *Capsella*, *Fragaria*, *Geum*, *Nothoscordum*, *Osmorrhiza*, *Potentilla*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Smilax*.
Nomada (Nomada) infantula Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425.
- pygmaea* Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va. On flowers of *Euonymus*, *Rhus*, and *Rubus*.
- sayi* Robertson. Minn. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Visits many flowers belonging to various families.
- simplex* Robertson. Syn. of *denticulata* Robertson.
- skinneri* Cockerell. Conn. to N. C. On flowers of *Galax*.
- **sobrina* Mitchell. Mich. (Macomb Co.).
Nomada sobrina Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 431, fig. 107. ♂.
- subnigrocincta* Swenk. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Gnathias*, p. 1196.
- **townesi* Mitchell. Md. (Takoma Park).
Nomada townesi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 432. ♂.
- **tyrrellensis* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Erigeron*.
Nomada tyrrellensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 433. ♀.

**ulsterensis* Mitchell. N. Y., D. C.

Nomada ulsterensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 433, fig. 107. ♂.

valida Smith. N. S. and N. Y. to B. C.

vicina vicina Cresson. Mich. to Que., New England States, and N. J.

xanthura Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1200.

NOMADA subgenus GNATHIAS Robertson, pp. 1194–1196

albofasciata Smith. Syn of *bella bella* Cresson.

bella bella Cresson. Maine and Que. to Minn., south to Fla.

Nomada (Gnathias) albofasciata Smith. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 346.

carolinae Cockerell. Syn. of *ovata* (Robertson).

cornelliana Cockerell. Syn. of *perplexa* Cresson.

cuneata (Robertson). Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. On a number of flowers of various families.

Nomada (Gnathias) lepida Cresson of Catalog, in part. *N. cuneata* (Robt.), with its forms, a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347).

hydrophylli Swenk. Md.

lepida Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Fragaria*, *Geranium*, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyracantha*, *Pyrus*, and *Rubus*. Remove *cuneata*, a valid sp., and its forms from syn.

louisianae Cockerell. Nebr. and Minn. to N. Y. and S. C.

maculata Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va.

ovata (Robertson). Minn. to Maine, south to S. C. On a number of flowers of various families.

Nomada (Gnathias) carolinae Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 351.

perplexa Cresson. Minn. to Mass., south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Salix*.

Nomada (Gnathias) cornelliana Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.

subnigrocincta Swenk. Mass., N. C. Transf from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1193 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353). Change ♀ ♂ to ♀ (♂ misdet.).

NOMADA subgenus PHOR Robertson, p. 1197

integerrima Dalla Torre. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to La. and N. C. On flowers of *Rubus*.

NOMADA subgenus HEMINOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1197–1200

annulata Smith. N. C. on flowers of *Claytonia*, *Rubus*, and *Senecio*. Host: *Andrena macra* Mitch. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1189 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).

**autumnalis* Mitchell. Mich. (Oakland Co.).

Nomada (? Heminomada) autumnalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 382. ♂.

bethunei Cockerell. Mich., Ohio. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

bishoppi Cockerell, changed status. Minn. to Maine, south to Miss. and Fla. On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Claytonia*, *Crataegus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Viburnum*.

Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides Robertson of Catalog, in part. N.

luteola bishoppi removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 383). *N. B.*: This was described as **luteola bishoppi**, not **luteoloides bishoppi** as listed in Catalog; delete "*Fide* Swenk, 1915" at end of citation.

***capitalis** Mitchell. N. H., Mich., N. C., Tenn.

Nomada (Heminomada) capitalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 385. ♀.

***colorata** Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.

Nomada (Heminomada) colorata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 386. ♀.

crudelis Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190.

dentariae (Robertson). Ill. to N. Y., south to N. C. or Tenn.

electa Cresson. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388).

Nomada (Heminomada) minula Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388.

electella Cockerell. R. I. to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomadula*, p. 1205.

festiva Cresson. Mass. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Micronomada*, p. 1203 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390).

***fragariae** Mitchell. Va., N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Prunus*.

Nomada (Heminomada) fragariae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 391, fig. 105. ♂.

imbricata Smith. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1191 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).

luteola Olivier. Ill. to Va., south to Fla. On many flowers.

luteoloides Robertson. Syn. of **sulphurata** Smith, except that **bishoppi** Cockerell is a valid sp.

mimula Cockerell. Syn. of **electa** Cresson.

obliterata Cresson. Minn. to N. Y., south to S. C. On flowers of *Antennaria*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Claytonia*, *Heracleum*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, *Taraxacum*, and *Viburnum*.

***ochlerata** Mitchell. Mich. (Ann Arbor).

Nomada (? Heminomada) ochlerata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 396. ♂.

pseudops Cockerell. Mass. to Wis. On flowers of *Rubus*.

subrutula Lovell and Cockerell. New England States to Mich.

sulphurata Smith. Mass. to Minn., south to Ga. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Claytonia*, *Erythronium*, *Nothoscordum*, *Prunus*, *Ribes*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, and *Zanthoxylum*.

Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides Robertson of Catalog, in part. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398. *N. B.*, **bishoppi** removed from syn., and made a valid sp.

xanthura Cockerell. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1194 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).

NOMADA subgenus HOLONOMADA Robertson, pp. 1200-1201

affabilis affabilis Cresson. Ill. to Mass., south to Fla. On a number of flowers of various families.

superba superba Cresson. Kans. and Minn., east to Ohio and Ga. On a number of flowers of various families.

NOMADA subgenus PACHYNOMADA Rodeck, pp. 1201-1202

vineta vineta Say. Kans. and Nebr., east to N. C. On flowers of *Bidens*.

NOMADA subgenus CALLINOMADA Rodeck, p. 1202

aquilarum Cockerell. Wis.

placida Cresson. Nebr. to N. Y., south to N. C.

**rodecki* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines).

Nomada (Callinomada) rodecki Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 376. ♂.

NOMADA subgenus MICRONOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1202-1204

fervida Smith. S. C. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, and *Polygonum*.

festiva Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

heiligbrodtii Cresson. Mich. to New England states, south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Chrysopsis*, *Haplopappus*, and *Solidago*.

Nomada (Micronomada) tiftonensis Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.

modesta Cresson. N. Y. to Ala. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cucurbita*, *Helenium*, *Rhus* and *Solidago*.

texana Cresson. Mass. to Mich., Ill. and Colo., south to Ala., Tex. and Ariz. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Eryngium*, *Helianthus*, *Marilaunidum*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

tiftonensis Cockerell. Syn. of *heiligbrodtii* Cresson.

wisconsinensis Graenicher. Mich.

NOMADA subgenus CENTRIAS Robertson, p. 1204

erigeronis Robertson. Mass.

NOMADA subgenus NOMADULA Cockerell, pp. 1205-1206

articulata Smith. N. Dak. to New England states, south to La. and Fla. Visits many flowers in a number of families.

Nomada (Nomadula) incerta Cresson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

Nomada (Nomadula) bilobata Swenk. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

**australis* Mitchell. Fla. to N. C., N. Y., Ind. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Fragaria*, *Gossypia*, *Ilex* and *Senecio*.

Nomada (Nomadula) australis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 367. ♀, ♂.

electella Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

incerta Cresson. Syn. of *articulata* Smith.

rubicunda Olivier. N. Y. to Mich., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Fragaria*, *Melilotus*, and *Rubus*.

**seneciophila* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Senecio*.

Nomada (Nomadula) seneciophila Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 370. ♀, ♂.

HOLCOPASITES subgenus HOLCOPASITES Ashmead, pp. 1207-1208

calliopsidis (Linsley). Minn. to Mich. south to Tenn.

heliopsis (Robertson). Colo. to N. Dak. and Ill. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Heliopsis* and *Solidago*.

illinoiense (Robertson). Ill. to Mass. south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Geum*, *Lespedeza*, *Oenothera*, and *Pycnanthemum*.

Holcopasites (Holcopasites) punctulatus (Linsley). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 488.

- **pseudocarinatus* Mitchell. Wis. (Madison). On flowers of *Melilotus*.
Holcospites pseudocarinatus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 489. ♀.
punctulatus (Linsley). Syn. of *illinoiensis* (Robertson).

NEOLARRA subgenus PHILEREMULUS Cockerell, p. 1210

- cockerelli* (Crawford). Ga. Host: ? *Perdita (Alloperdita) obscurata* Cr.

Genus PROTEPEOLUS Linsley and Michener, p. 1211

- integer* Linsley. South. Calif. to west. Tex.; Mexico (Durango, Jalisco).
 Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 253-255 (♀).

Genus EPEOLUS Latreille, pp. 1211-1213

- **australis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Specularia*.
Epeolus australis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 441, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
autumnalis Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Haplopappus*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.
banksi (Cockerell). Minn. to N. J. and N. C. On flowers of *Fragaria*.
bifasciatus Cresson. New England to Fla., west to Minn., Colo. and northern Mexico. Visits flowers of several families, but especially Compositae.
**canadensis* Mitchell. N. S., Que., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Ind.
Epeolus canadensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 444, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
**carolinus* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Eupatorium*.
Epeolus carolinus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
distinctus Cresson. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1214.
**erigeronis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Hypericum* and *Melilotus*.
Epeolus erigeronis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
**floridensis* Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.
Epeolus floridensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 446, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
glabratus Cresson. On flowers of *Vicia*.
**howardi* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines). Host: ? *Colletes howardi* Sw. On flowers of *Kuhnistera*.
Epeolus howardi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 447, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
**ilicis* Mitchell. R. I. and Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Batodendron*, *Ilex* and *Rhus*.
Epeolus ilicis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 448, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
interruptus Robertson. N. J. to Ga., west to Mich. and Tex. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Krigia*, *Psoralea*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Trifolium*.
**lanhami* Mitchell. Maine, Pa., Mich.
Epeolus lanhami Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 450, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.
lectoides Robertson. Ill. to New England, south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cephalanthus*, *Helenium*, *Hypericum*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Rhus*.

- Epeolus semilectus* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 452.
- minimus* (Robertson). Minn., Mich.
- **oswegoensis* Mitchell. N. Y. (Oswego).
Epeolus oswegoensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 453. ♂.
- pusillus* Cresson. Maine and Fla., west to Wyo. and Tex. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.
- scutellaris* Say. N. S. to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Bidens*, and *Solidago*.
Epeolus vernoniae Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 454.
- semilectus* Cockerell. Syn. of *lectoides* Robertson.
- **vernalis* Mitchell. N. C. (Holly Shelter).
Epeolus vernalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♀.
- vernoniae* Cockerell. Syn. of *scutellaris* Say.
- virginiensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1216, as a syn. of *pectoralis* (Robertson).
- **weemsi* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Prunus*.
Epeolus weemsi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♂.
- zonatus* Smith. Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Prunus*.
- Genus **TRIEPEOLUS** Robertson, pp. 1213-1218
- **alachuensis* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Melilotus*.
Triepeolus alachuensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462. ♀.
- **charlottensis* Mitchell. N. B. (Charlotte Co.).
Triepeolus charlottensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462, fig. 112. ♀.
- **cirsianus* Mitchell. Ind. (Warren Co.). On flowers of *Cirsium*.
Triepeolus cirsianus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 463. ♂.
- concauus* (Cresson). N. C. and Fla. to Wis. and Ill., Colo., Calif. On many flowers, especially Compositae and Labiatae.
- concolor* (Robertson). A subsp. of *lunatus* (Say).
- cressonii cressonii* (Robertson). Minn. and New England States, south to Tenn. and N. C. On many flowers, especially Compositae.
- distinctus* (Cresson). Ga., Fla. Transf. from *Epeolus*, p. 1212 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 467).
- donatus* (Smith). Wis. to New England states, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.
- **floridanus* Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).
Triepeolus floridanus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 468. ♂.
- **georgicus* Mitchell. Ga. (Fort Gordon).
Triepeolus georgicus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 469, fig. 112. ♀.
- helianthi helianthi* (Robertson). Wyo. to Wis., Ill., and Ind. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Verbena*.
- **junctus* Mitchell. N. Y., N. C.
Triepeolus junctus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 471. ♀, ♂.

- lunatus concolor** (Robertson), changed status. Minn. to Pa., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Melissodes b. bimaculata* (Lep.).
Triepeolus concolor (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- lunatus lunatus** (Say), changed status. Minn. to New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae.
Triepeolus lunatus (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- ***michiganensis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Mich.
Triepeolus michiganensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 473. ♀, ♂.
- ***micropygius atripes** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Aster* and *Helianthus*.
Triepeolus micropygius atripes Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 474, fig. 112. ♀, ♂.
- micropygius micropygius** Robertson, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*.
Triepeolus micropygius Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 474).
- ***monardae** Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Monarda*.
Triepeolus monardae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 475, fig. 112. ♂.
- nevadensis** (Cresson). Nebr. and Tex. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Monarda*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Vernonia*.
- ***nigrihirtus** Mitchell. N. C. (Chatham Co.).
Triepeolus nigrihirtus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 476. ♂.
- norae** Cockerell.
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.
- pectoralis** (Robertson). Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae. Host: ? *Melissodes (Eumelissodes) rustica* (Say).
Epeolus virginienensis Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 478.
- ***quadrifasciatus atlanticus** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Mo. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Koellia*, *Kuhnistera*, and *Monarda*.
Triepeolus 4-fasciatus atlanticus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 479, figs. 112. ♀, ♂.
- quadrifasciatus quadrifasciatus** (Say), changed status. Ch. from sp. to subsp.
- remigatus** (Fabricius). N. J. to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Calif. Visits many flowers belonging to several families. Hosts: ? *Peponapis p. pruinosa* (Say) or ? *Xenoglossa strenua* (Cr.).
- rufithorax** Graenicher. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borrighia*, and *Melilotus*. Host: *Svastra (Epimelissodes) o. obliqua* (Say).
 Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2170, p. 9.
- ***rugosus** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Pontederia*.
Triepeolus rugosus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 482, fig. 112. ♀.
- simplex** Robertson. Wis., Ill. and Mich. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Lespedeza*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium* and *Verbena*.
- ***sublunatus** Mitchell. N. C. (Marion). On flowers of *Coreopsis*.
Triepeolus sublunatus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 483. ♂.

verbesinae (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.

Genus **EPEOLOIDES** Giraud, p. 1218

pilosula (Cresson). New England States to Ga., west to Mich., Wis., N. Dak.
On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Galax*, *Houstonia*, and *Rubus*.

Nomia compacta Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 491.

Genus **PTILOTHRIX** Smith, Sup. 1, p. 248

bombiformis (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cirsium*, *Hibiscus*, *Ipomoea*, *Verbena*, and *Vernonia*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

Emphor bombiformis fuscojubatus Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

bombiformis fuscojubatus (Cockerell). Syn. of **bombiformis** (Cresson).

Genus **DIADASIA** Patton, pp. 1219-1220

angusticeps Timberlake. Collecting pollen of *Clarkia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201.

australis californica Timberlake. Collecting pollen from Cactaceae, principally *Opuntia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201-203.

consociata Timberlake.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 203, 205, pl. 1, fig. 1.

diminuta (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 205-211, pl. 2.

enavata (Cresson). Collecting pollen of Compositae, principally *Helianthus*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212, pl. 1, fig. 5.

lutzi lutzi Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212-213, pl. 1, fig. 3.

nigrifrons (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sidaleea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

nitidifrons Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

ochracea (Cockerell). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*. Delete ref. in syn. to ? *Dasiapis olivacea* Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215-217, pl. 1, fig. 4.

vallicola Timberlake.

Biology: Hall and Hurd in Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 217-218.

Genus **MELITOMA** Lepeletier and Serville, pp. 1220-1221

taurea (Say). Fla. Collects pollen of *Ipomoea*, but also visits *Asclepias*, *Cirsium*, *Clitoria*, *Convolvulus*, *Hibiscus*, and *Oenothera*.

Tribe **EUCERINI**

Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837, pp. 1-44, 42 figs. (gen. reclassification).

Genus *PEPONAPIS* Robertson, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 425-472, figs. 1, 2, 12-18.

angelica (Cockerell). Syn. of *pruinosa* (Say).

**crassidentata* (Cockerell). Southern Tex.; Mexico to Costa Rica. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* principally.

Melissodes crassidentata Cockerell, 1949. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 98: 466.

♂.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 431-437, fig. 13.

limitaris (Cockerell), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 468). Southern Tex.; Mexico (to Yucatan). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. martin-ezi*.

**michelbacherorum* Hurd and Linsley. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

Peponapis michelbacherorum Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 437, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.

pruinosa (Say), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 448). Remove *Macrocera Philadelphica* Lepelletier from syn. and transf. to *Nomina Dubia in Melissodes*, p. 1129 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 654). Transcontinental, Maine to Ga., west to Idaho and Calif.; Mexico. Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

Peponapis angelica (Cockerell) (syn. by Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 452).

pruinosa limitaris (Cockerell). Raised to sp. rank.

**timberlakei* Hurd and Linsley. Deserts, N. Mex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Sonora). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita digitata* and *C. palmata*.

Peponapis timberlakei Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 428, figs. 2, 12. ♂, ♀.

utahensis (Cockerell). Ariz., N. Mex., ? Utah; Mexico to El Salvador. Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 440-448, fig. 15.

Genus *XENOGLOSSA* Smith, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 384-425, figs. 1-11.

angustior Cockerell, changed status. Remove from syn. of *patricia* Cockerell (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 386). Southwestern N. Mex. to central and southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

**crawfordi* Cockerell. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (south to Morelos). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita*.

Xenoglossa crawfordi Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 367. ♂.

**Xenoglossa dugesi* Cockerell, 1919. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 55: 194. ♀

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408-411, fig. 8.

fulva Smith. Delete from Catalog and First Supplement; U. S. records apparently based on misidentification (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408).

kansensis Cockerell, changed status. Raised to sp. rank. N. C. and Ga., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 421-425, figs. 9, 11.

patricia Cockerell. Remove *angustior* Cockerell, a valid sp., from syn. Tex., N. Mex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 396-401, fig. 5.

strenua (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank and *kansensis*, a valid sp., removed from syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 247). Transcontinental, Md. to Fla., west to southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California east to Chihuahua, south to Durango). Collects pollen from domestic and native *Cucurbita*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 411-421, figs. 1, 9, 10, frontispiece.

Biology and Larval Morphology: Bohart, 1964. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 40: 174-182, 17 figs.

Genus *MARTINAPIS* Cockerell, p. 1222

luteicornis (Cockerell). On flowers of *Cercidium*, *Dalea*, *Palafoxia*.

Biology: MacSwain, 1957. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 33: 70.

*Genus *MELISSOPTILA* Holmberg

Place after *Martinapis* Cockerell, p. 1222.

**MELISSOPTILA* subgenus *MELISSOPTILA* Holmberg

Melissoptila Holmberg, 1884. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Actas* 5: 119.

Type: *Melissoptila tandilensis* Holmberg. By monotypy.

Thyreotremata Holmberg, 1887. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Bol.* 10: 225. *Nomen nudum*.

Thyreothremma Homberg, 1903. *Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An.* (3) 2: 391.

Type: *Thyreothremma rhopalocera* Homberg (= *Melissoptila tandilensis* Holmberg). Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

**MELISSOPTILA* subgenus *PTILOMELISSA* Moure

Ptilomelissa Moure, 1943. *Rev. de Ent.* 14: 482.

Type: *Ptilomelissa ochromelaena* Moure. By monotypy.

**otomita* (Cresson). Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras.

Melissodes otomita Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 209.

♂.

**Melissodes pinguis* Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 216. ♀,

♂.

Genus *FLORILEGUS* Robertson, p. 1222

condignus (Cresson). N. J., Fla. Visits several flowers, mostly in Labiatae, Leguminosae, and Verbenaceae.

Genus *MELISSODES* Latreille, pp. 1222-1229

**Melissodes* subg. *Callimelissodes* LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 294.

Type: *Melissodes lupina* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 283-663, 125 figs. (Pt. III (final) of a gen. rev. treating the subgenera *Callimelissodes* and *Eumelissodes*.)

ablusa Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (Millbrae, Bolinas). (*Callimelissodes*)

Melissodes metenua ablusa Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320).

agilis Cresson. South. Canada, U. S., except Fla.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Has been recorded from a number of flowers, but apparently stores pollen of *Helianthus* almost entirely. Remove *subagilis*, a valid sp., from syn. (*Eumelissodes*)

**ambigua* Smith. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).

americana (Lepelletier). Transfer to *Nomina Dubia* in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).

**appressa* LaBerge. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)

- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) appressa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 616. ♀, ♂.
- **assimilis* Smith. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- asteris* Robertson. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- atricornis* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- **atrifera* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- autumnalis* Robertson. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- **bicolorata* LaBerge. Northern Calif., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Melilotus*, and *Pentstemon*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bicolorata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 441. ♀, ♂.
- bidentis* Cockerell. N. Dak. and Minn. south to Tex., N. Y. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally Heliantheae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **bimatrix* LaBerge. B. C. to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bimatrix* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 431. ♀, ♂.
- blakei* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- boltoniae* Robertson. Pa. to Minn. south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes melandri* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 482).
- **brevipyga* LaBerge. Ariz., Calif., Idaho. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) brevipyga* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 606, figs. 111-112. ♀, ♂.
- **cerussata* LaBerge. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Geraea*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) cerussata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 436. ♀.
- chrysothamni* Cockerell. Syn. of *semilupina* Cockerell.
- **civica* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- **clarkiae* LaBerge. Oreg., Calif. Taken on flowers of *Clarkia*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) clarkiae* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 315, figs. 50-53. ♀, ♂.
- **collicciata* Cockerell. Ariz., Mexico. (*Melissodes*)
- Melissodes collicciata* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 257. ♂.
- Melissodes (Melissodes) elusa* LaBerge [recorded in Sup. 1, p. 251] (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 655).
- coloradensis* Cresson. N. C., Ohio, Ind., Ill., Wis., Mo., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, north. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- composita* Tucker. Mont. south to Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Grindelia*, *Haplopappus* and *Thurberia*. Nests in ground individually, but many individuals use a communal entrance. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1959. Ent. News 70: 141-146.
- confusa* Cresson. Alta., Man. and Sask. south through Calif., Ariz. and N. Mex. to southern Mexico (Veracruz and Oaxaca). Probably oligolectic on a wide range of Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes tenuitarsis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462).

**Melissodes civica* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 258. ♀.
(Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462.)

Melissodes atricornis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462).

confusiformis confusiformis Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson.

confusiformis incondita Cockerell. Syn. of *vernoniae* Robertson.

coreopsis Robertson. Alta. east to Minn., south to Ill., Tex. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Helianthus* and related genera. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes semiagilis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

Melissodes confusiformis confusiformis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

Melissodes helianthophila Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

denticulata Smith. Que. west to N. Dak., south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes rustica Say of Catalog, in part. *M. denticulata* is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).

Melissodes senilis Smith (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).

Melissodes perplexa Cresson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).

dentiventris Smith. Southeastern Canada, Mass. west to Kans., south to Ga. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Aster*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes autumnalis Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).

Melissodes megacerata Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *op. cit. supra*, p. 403).

**elegans* LaBerge. Tex., Kans. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) elegans LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 490. ♀, ♂.

elusa LaBerge. Syn. of **collicciata* Cockerell.

**exilis* LaBerge. Ariz. (Tucson). On flowers of *Aster* and *Viguiera*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) exilis LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 648. ♀, ♂.

**expolita* LaBerge. Ariz., south. Calif.; Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chrysothamnus*, and *Encelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) expolita LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 505. ♀, ♂.

**fasciatella* LaBerge. Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia* and *Viguiera*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fasciatella LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 445. ♀.

festinata Provancher. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).

fremontii Cockerell. Syn. of *hymenoxidis* Cockerell.

**fumosa* LaBerge. Md. to Nebr. south to S. C., Ala., Miss. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fumosa LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 486, figs. 90-91. ♀, ♂.

**gelida* LaBerge. Mont. and N. Dak. south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) gelida LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 575. ♀, ♂.

- glenwoodensis* Cockerell. N. Dak. south to N. Mex., west to Wash. and southern Calif. Apparently oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Chrysothamnus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- grindeliae* Cockerell. Minn. to Wash., south to southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex. Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- helianthophila* Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson.
- herricki* Cockerell. Transf. to *Syntrichalonia* LaBerge, p. 1230 as a syn. of *exquisita* (Cresson).
- hewetti* Cockerell. Syn. of *submenuacha* Cockerell.
- **hirsuta* Smith. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- humilior* Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., west Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes intermediella Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 592).
- **hurdi* LaBerge. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley, Rio Vista, Turlock). On flowers of *Artemisia*, *Centromadia*, *Eriogonum*, *Grindelia*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lessingia*, and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) hurdi LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 526. ♀, ♂.
- hymenoxidis* Cockerell. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Mont., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysoopsis*, *Grindelia*, and *Hymenoxys*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes fremontii Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
Melissodes kelloggi Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
- illata* Lovell and Cockerell. P. E. I. to Alta., south to N. C. in the mts. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- intermedia* Cresson. Transfer to *Nomina Dubia* in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).
- intermediella* Cockerell. Syn. of *humilior* Cockerell.
- kelloggi* Cockerell. Syn. of *hymenoxidis* Cockerell.
- lavata* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- **limbus* LaBerge. Ariz. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Jalisco and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aplopappus*, *Baileya*, and *Verbesina*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) limbus LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 585. ♀, ♂.
- lupina* Cresson. Mont. to Wash., south to Colo., Utah, Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Apparently oligolectic on Compositae. (*Callimelissodes*)
**Melissodes catalinensis vanduzeei* Cockerell, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 12: 86. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 299.)
- **lustra* LaBerge. Idaho, Oreg., Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (*Callimelissodes*)
Melissodes (Callimelissodes) lustra LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 334, fig. 59. ♀, ♂.
- **lutulenta* LaBerge. B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., Ariz. and Mexico (Guanajuato). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) lutulenta LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 599. ♀, ♂.
- manipularis* Smith. Fla. to N. C., Va (?). On flowers of *Chrysoopsis* and *Petalostemum*. (*Eumelissodes*)

- megacerata* Cockerell. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- melandri* Cockerell. Syn. of *boltoniae* Robertson.
- melanura* (Cockerell). Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Aster*, *Corethrogyne*, *Eriogonum*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lessingia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- menuacha* Cresson, changed status. B. C., Alta. and N. Dak., south to Calif., Tex., and Ill.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas). Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419. Remove *submenuachus*, a valid sp., from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes pallida* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes mizeae* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes blakei* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes lavata* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes octobris* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- menuachus semilupina* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- menuachus vernonensis* Viereck. Syn. of *pallidisignata* Cockerell.
- metenua* Cockerell, changed status. Wash. to northern Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah. On flowers of *Cosmos*, *Eriogonum*, and *Melilotus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes metenua metenua* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 312, figs. 46-49).
- metenua ablusa* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- **micheneri* LaBerge. Southern and central Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Chrysothamnus* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) micheneri* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 642. ♀, ♂.
- microsticta* Cockerell. B. C. to Sask. south to southern Calif., Nev., Utah., Colo., and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **minuscula* LaBerge. Calif. Taken on flowers of *Cressa* and *Heliotropum*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) minuscula* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 323. ♀, ♂.
- mizeae* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- **monoensis* LaBerge. Calif. (Mono Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) monoensis* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 623. ♀, ♂.
- montana* Cresson. Colo. and Utah, south through Tex., N. Mex., and Ariz. to south. Mexico (Oaxaca). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **Melissodes hirsuta* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469.)
- **Eucera oajacana* Dalla Torre, 1896. Cat. Hym. v. 10, p. 242. N. name for *hirsuta* Smith, a secondary homonym in *Eucera*.
- **Melissodes atrifera* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist (8) 5: 256. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469).
- Melissodes atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469).
- moorei* Cockerell. Calif. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Hemizonia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **nigracauda* LaBerge. Calif. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Senecio*, and *Stephanomeria*. (*Callimelissodes*)

- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) nigrauda* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 327, figs. 54-57. ♀, ♂.
- nigrosignata* Cockerell. (Synonymized under *rivalis* Cresson in Sup. 1, p. 252.) Remove *nigrosignata pallidisignata* Cockerell, a valid sp., from synonymy in Catalog, p. 1227.
- nivea* Robertson. N. Y. to Minn. and Kans., south to N. C., Ala., and Miss. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **oajacana* (Dalla Torre). Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- **ochraea* LaBerge. South. Calif., Ariz. Taken on flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) ochraea* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 428. ♀, ♂.
- octobris* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- pallida* Robertson. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- pallidisignata* Cockerell, changed status. B. C. to Man., south through south. Calif. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Aguascalientes). Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Grindelia*, *Isocoma*, and *Layia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes nigrosignata* Cockerell of Catalog, in part. *M. pallidisignata* is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 529).
- Melissodes menuachus vernonensis* Viereck (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 529).
- Melissodes praelauta* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 529).
- Biology: Thorp and Chemsak, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 75-83, 2 figs.
- paroselae* Cockerell. (*Melissodes*)
- Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.—Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- **paucipuncta* LaBerge. Ariz. Possibly oligolectic on *Opuntia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paucipuncta* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 650. ♀, ♂.
- **paulula* LaBerge. Wash. to southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Isocoma*, and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paulula* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 631. ♀, ♂.
- pecosella* Cockerell. Syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.
- pennsylvanica* (Lepeletier). Transfer to *Nomina Dubia* in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).
- perlusa* Cockerell, changed status. Alta. and Man., south to Iowa and Ariz. Probably oligolectic on *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes semiagilis* Cockerell, in part. *M. perlusa* is a valid sp. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 409).
- perplexa* Cresson. Syn. of *denticulata* Smith.
- **perpolita* LaBerge. Ariz., Colo., Utah (?). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chaemataxis* and *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) perpolita* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 443. ♀, ♂.
- personatella* Cockerell. Central and southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Gutierrezia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **pexa* LaBerge. Ariz.; Mexico (Coahuila, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Lepidium*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pexa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 621. ♀, ♂.

- **pilleata* LaBerge. N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Gerardia*, and *Kuhnistera*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pilleata LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 459. ♀, ♂.
- **plumosa* LaBerge. Wash. to Calif., N. Dak. (?). Visits flowers of *Encelia* and *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
Melissodes (Callimelissodes) plumosa LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 308, figs. 42-45. ♀, ♂.
- praelauta* Cockerell. Syn. of *pallidisignata* Cockerell.
- **pullatella* LaBerge. Oreg. On flowers of *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pullatella LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 620. ♀.
- **relucens* LaBerge. Tex. (El Paso and Big Bend Natl. Pk.). Taken on flowers of *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) relucens LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 437. ♀, ♂.
- robustior* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Nev., Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
 Biology: MacSwain, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 40.—Chemsak and Thorp, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 53-55.
- rustica* (Say). N. S. to Sask., south to Ga., La., N. Mex. and southern Mexico (Oaxaca), but not known in Tex. and Okla. Oligolectic on Compositae. Remove *denticulata* Smith, a valid sp., and its synonym *senilis* Smith, from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
 **Melissodes assimilis* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 114. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
 **Melissodes ambigua* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
Melissodes festinata Provancher (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
Melissodes asteris Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
- saponellus* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Bahia*, *Chaenactis*, *Sphaeralcea* and Alsike clover. (*Eumelissodes*)
- semiagilis* Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson; transfer *perlusa*, a valid sp., from synonymy.
- semilupina* Cockerell, changed status. B. C. south to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Oligolectic on flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes menuachus semilupina Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).
Melissodes chrysothamni Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).
- semitristis* Cockerell. Syn. of *tristis* Cockerell.
- snowii* Cresson. Alta., Man., Colo., N. Mex., Nebr., N. Dak. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- stearnsi* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Calif. Visiting many flowers. (*Callimelissodes*)
- subagilis* Cockerell. Minn., Alta. and Wash. south to northern Calif., Ariz. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes agilis Cresson of Catalog, in part. *M. subagilis* is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Melissodes pecosella Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Xenoglossodes excurrens melanaspis (Cockerell) (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Xenoglossodes albertensis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).

- **subillata* LaBerge. Que. to Sask., south to N. C. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) subillata LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 568, figs. 99-101. ♀, ♂.
- submenuacha* Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Hymenothrix*, *Isocoma*, *Medicago* and *Verbesina*; probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes menuachus menuachus Cresson of Catalog, in part. *M. submenuacha* is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
Melissodes hewetti Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
- tenuitarsis* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- tepidum yumensis* LaBerge. (*Melissodes*)
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- thelypodii thelypodii* Cockerell. (*Melissodes*)
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962, Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- **tincta* LaBerge. Minn. and Mich. south to Tex. and Fla. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) tincta LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 493. ♀, ♂.
- **tribas* LaBerge. Calif. (San Diego). (*Callimelissodes*)
Melissodes (Callimelissodes) tribas LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 326. ♀.
- trinodis* Robertson. Southeast. Canada, Kans. and N. Dak. east to Maine and Ga. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- tristis* Cockerell. Nebr. to Calif., south through Tex. and Ariz. to southern Mexico (Puebla). Visits flowers of Leguminosae, Compositae and Malvaceae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes semitristis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 473).
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.
- tuckeri* Cockerell. Mont., S. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Aster* and *Heterotheca*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- **utahensis* LaBerge. Utah and Nev., south to south. Calif. and Ariz., Nebr. On flowers of *Chaemataxis*, *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) utahensis LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 602, figs. 109-110. ♀, ♂.
- **vanduzeei* Cockerell. Syn. of *lupina* Cresson.
- velutina* (Cockerell). South. and cent. Calif. Oligolectic on Polemoniaceae, principally *Hugelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- verbesinarum* Cockerell, changed status. Transf. from *Xenoglossodes*, p. 1230. Wash. to southern Calif., east to Nev. and Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua to Jalisco). Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **vernalis* LaBerge. Wash. and Nev. to southern Calif. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Encelia* and *Geraca*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) vernalis LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 608, figs. 113-114. ♀, ♂.
- vernoniae* Robertson. Ind., Minn., and Idaho, south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*, and perhaps other Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes confusiformis incondita Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 517).

wheeleri Cockerell. Mich. and N. Dak. south to La. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Gaillardia*, *Helianthus* and *Rudbeckia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes* Latreille

Place after Genus *Melissodes*, p. 1229.

americana (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1223.

intermedia Cresson. Transf. from p. 1225.

pennsylvanica (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1227.

philadelphica (Lepeletier). Transf. from synonymy of *Peponapis pruinosa pruinosa* (Say), p. 1221.

Genus *SVASTRA* Holmberg, Sup. 1, p. 253

SVASTRA subgenus *BRACHYMELISSODES* LaBerge, Sup. 1, p. 253

brevicornis (Cresson). Iowa.

SVASTRA subgenus *EPIMELISSODES* Ashmead, Sup. 1, p. 254

machaerantherae (Cockerell). N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baccharis*, *Cryptantha*, *Haplopappus*, *Helonium*, *Kallstroemia* and *Melilotus*.

obliqua obliqua (Say).

Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates no. 2170, pp. 1-13, 15 figs.

**pallidior* LaBerge. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Hoffmanseggia*.

Svastra (*Epimelissodes*) *pallidior* LaBerge, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 52. ♀, ♂.

sila (LaBerge). On flowers of *Heterotheca*. Mexico (Baja Calif.).

Genus *XENOGLOSSODES* Ashmead, pp. 1229-1230

albertensis Cockerell. Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.

excurrens melanaspis (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subgailis* Cockerell.

excurrens verbesinarum (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a valid sp.

*Genus *SYNTRICHALONIA* LaBerge

Syntrichalonia LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10.

Type: *Melissodes exquisita* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Tetralonia* Spinola, p. 1230.

**exquisita* (Cresson). N. Mex.; Mexico.

Melissodes exquisita Cresson, 1878. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 30: 213. ♀.

Melissodes herricki Cockerell (transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1225, and syn. by LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10).

Genus *TETRALONIA* Spinola, pp. 1230-1233

atriventris (Smith). Ga., Minn. On flowers of *Aesculus*, *Astragalus*, *Lupinus*, *Mertensia*, *Robinia*, and *Vicia*.

Tetralonia robertsoni Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 313.

belfragei (Cresson). Mich. Visits many flowers.

fulvohirta (Cresson). On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Vicia*.

hamata Bradley. Md. to Ga., west to Wis. and Miss. Visits a large number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Labiatae, and Compositae.

dilecta (Cresson). Syn. of *speciosa* (Cresson).

robertsoni Cockerell. Syn. of *atriventris* (Smith).

rosae (Robertson). Va. Visits chiefly Labiatae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.

speciosa (Cresson).

Tetralonia dilecta (Cresson). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 321.

**venusta carinata* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito and Tuolumne Counties).

Tetralonia venusta carinata Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 212.
♂.

**venusta venusta* Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Oenothera* and *Larrea*.

Tetralonia venusta Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 209. ♀, ♂.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus ANTHOPHORA Latreille, pp. 1233-1237

abrupta Say. Fla., La. On many flowers, especially Labiatae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

bomboides bomboides Kirby. Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon*

montana Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

occidentalis Cresson. Nests in clay banks.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 142-148.

raui Rohwer. Colo. to N. Y.

smithii Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161-162, fig. 9.

urbana urbana Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

ursina ursina Cresson. New England states. On a number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae.

walshii Cresson. On flowers of *Abutilon*, *Baptisia*, *Blephila*, *Cassia*, *Chamaecrista*, *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Lespedeza*, *Lobelia*, *Petalostemum*, *Ruellia* and *Teucrium*.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus CLISODON Patton, p. 1237

furcata terminalis Cresson. Maine, Wis. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of *Blephilia*, *Medicago*, *Monarda*, *Pentstemon*, *Prunella*, *Rosa*, *Salvia*, and *Scutellaria*.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 1332-1336, 4 figs.

Anthophora subgenus *Amegilla* Friese, p. 1237

Delete this heading and synonymy and transfer component species to *Anthophora* subg. *Anthophora*, pp. 1233-1237. *Amegilla* does not occur in North America (*teste* Michener, 1960. Queensland Nat. 16: 63).

Genus EMPHOROPSIS Ashmead, pp. 1239-1240

Psithyrus subg. *Laboriopsithyrus* Frison, p. 1254, was automatically synonymized under *Emphoropsis*, when Mitchell (1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332) transferred its genotype to *Emphoropsis*.

**excellens* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.).

Emphoropsis excellens Timberlake, 1962. Ent. News 73: 36. ♀, ♂.

floridana fedorensis Cockerell. Change to *laboriosa fedorensis*.

floridana floridana (Smith). Syn. of *laboriosa laboriosa* (Fabricius).

laboriosa fedorensis Cockerell. Replaces the heading *floridana fedorensis* Cockerell.

laboriosa laboriosa (Fabricius), new status. New England states to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Cirsium*, *Dicentra*, *Lupinus*, *Malus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Vaccinium*, and *Vicia*.

Psithyrus (Labiopsithyrus) laboriosus (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part. *P. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239 (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332).

Emphoropsis floridana floridana (Smith). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332.

miserabilis (Cresson). Oreg. Stores pollen of *Lupinus*, *Convolvulus* and *Abronia*.

Taxonomy: Torchio and Stephen, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 683-687, 7 figs. (larva and pupa).

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 687-692, 2 figs.

murihirta Cockerell. B. C.

Genus **HEMISIA** Klug, pp. 1240-1241

lanosa lanosa Cresson. Okla., Fla.

versicolor (Fabricius). On flowers of *Borrchia*, *Byrsonima*, *Carymbola*, *Eugenia*, *Ocimum*, *Securidaca* and *Thryallis*.

MELECTA subgenus **MELECTA** Latreille, p. 1242

pacifica atlantica Linsley. N. J. to Ga., west to Kans. and Ala. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Lithospermum* and *Pentstemon*. Host: ? *Anthophora* (A.) *u. ursina* Cr.

XEROMELECTA subgenus **MELECTOMORPHA** Linsley, *Sup. 1*, p. 258, p. 1243

californica (Cresson). Ill. Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. *Canad. Ent.* 93: 146.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 162-163, fig. 8.

interrupta (Cresson). Ariz. and Colo. east to Minn., Wis. and Ill. On flowers of *Pycnanthemum*. Host: *Anthophora* (A.) *abrupta* Say.

Genus **ERICROCIS** Cresson, p. 1244

lata (Cresson). Fla. to southern Calif.

CERATINA subgenus **CERATINULA** Moure, *Sup. 1*, p. 259

cockerelli H. S. Smith. Ga. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Euphorbia*, and *Polygala*.

CERATINA subgenus **ZADONTOMERUS** Ashmead, pp. 1244-1245

calcarata Robertson. Visits flowers of many families. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

dupla dupla Say, changed status. Visits a great many flowers in various families.

Ceratina (Zadontomerus) dupla Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

***dupla floridana** Mitchell. N. C. to Fla., coastal. Visits a number of flowers.

Ceratina dupla floridana Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 505. ♂, ♀.

metallica H. S. Smith. N. Y. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fragaria*, *Geranium*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio* and *Vaccinium*. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

Tribe XYLOCOPINI

Revision: Hurd and Moure, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 29: 1-365, 244 figs. (reclassification of genera and subgenera of world).

Genus *XYLOCOPA* Latreille, pp. 1245-1246

**Xylocopa* subg. *Stenoxycopa* Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.

Type: *Xylocopa artifex* Smith. Orig. desig.

Revision: Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 247-257, 2 pls. (subg. *Xylocopoides* Michener).

artifex Smith. Nests in dead bamboo and other hollow stems. Transfer from (*Neoxycopa*) to (*Stenoxycopa*).

Taxonomy and Biology: Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.

brasilianorum varipuncta Patton. Nests in rotting wood. Delete Hawaii from distribution.

Biology: Hurd, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 369, fig. 1.

californica arizonensis Cresson. Nests in structural redwood; also in yucca and agave.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 369-371.

micans Lepeletier. Va. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in sound, dead privet. Remove ? in front of *nasuta* citation, add Preocc. after *nasuta* citation, and add N. name after *vidua* citation.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 373, fig. 4.

tabaniformis androleuca Michener. Nests in structural Douglas fir wood.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 373.

**virginica krombeini* Hurd. Southern Fla. (*Xylocopoides*)

Xylocopa (*Xylocopoides*) *virginica krombeini* Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 251. ♂, ♀.

virginica virginica (Linnaeus). Visits a number of flowers. Nests in dead, sound wood of many trees, including structural timber.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 373-374, fig. 5.—Balduf, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 263-271, 3 figs.—Sabrosky, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 184 (mating behavior).

Morphology: Milliron, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 53: 66-68 (gynandromorph).

Tribe BOMBINI

Taxonomy: Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 1-163, 31 figs., 18 maps (revision of western spp.).—Milliron, 1961. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 49-61 (generic reclassification).—Medler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 212-218, 1 fig., 4 tables (morphometric studies).—Medler and Carney, 1963. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. 240: 1-47 (Wisconsin spp.).—Hazeltine and Chandler, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 77-87, 6 pls. (queens).

Biology: Medler, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 825-833, 1 fig., 3 tables (egg development and absorption).—Hobbs, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 115-116 (brood-rearing behavior).

Section *Boopobombus* Frison, p. 1247

Delete this sectional heading; the component groups comprise subgenera belonging to two different genera (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus *FRATERNOBOMBUS* Skorikov, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Cullumanobombus* Vogt.

BOMBUS subgenus *BOMBIAE* Robertson, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Megabombus* subg. *Bombias* Robertson.

BOMBUS subgenus **SEPARATOBOMBUS** Frison, p. 1248

Transf. with component species to **Pyrobombus** subg. **Cullumanobombus** Vogt.

BOMBUS subgenus **CROTCHIBOMBUS** Franklin, Sup. 1, p. 260

Transf. with included species to **Pyrobombus** subg. **Cullumanobombus** Vogt.

Section **Odontobombus** Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading; it is equivalent to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus **SUBTERRANEOBOMBUS** Vogt, p. 1249

Transf. with included species to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre.

BOMBUS subgenus **FERVIDOBOMBUS** Skorikov, p. 1249

Transf. with component species to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre.

Section **Anodontobombus** Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading: it is equivalent to **Pyrobombus** subg. **Pyrobombus** Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus **ALPINOBOMBUS** Skorikov, pp. 1253-1254

Transf. with included species to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre.

Genus **BOMBUS** Latreille

(= **Bombus** subg. **Bombus** Latreille, p. 1250)

affinis Cresson.

Bombus (Bombus) affinis var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 518.

affinis var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. of *affinis* Cresson.

occidentalis nigroscutatus Franklin. Coastal north. Calif.

occidentalis occidentalis Greene. Western U. S. and Canada except coastal north. Calif.

Bombus occidentalis var. *proximus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 72).

occidentalis var. *proximus* Cresson. Syn. of *occidentalis occidentalis* Greene.

*Genus **MEGABOMBUS** Dalla Torre

MEGABOMBUS subgenus **BOMBIAS** Robertson

(= **Bombus** subg. **Bombias** Robertson, p. 1247)

auricomus (Robertson). A subsp. of *nevadensis* Cresson.

nevadensis auricomus (Robertson), changed status.

Bombus (Bombias) auricomus (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 520).

MEGABOMBUS subgenus **MEGABOMBUS** Dalla Torre

**Megabombus* Dalla Torre, 1880. Der Naturhist. 2: 40.

Type: (*Bombus ligusticus* Spinola) = *Apis argillacea* Scopoli.
By monotypy.

Bombus subg. *Subterraneobombus* Vogt (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

Bombus subg. *Fervidobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

Bombus subg. *Alpinobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

balteatus (Dahlbom). Calif.

Biology: Hobbs, 1964. *Canad. Ent.* 96: 1465-1470, 6 figs.

americanorum (Fabricius). Syn. of *pennsylvanicus* (Degeer).

pennsylvanicus (Degeer). Transf. from Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254.

Bombus (Fervidobombus) americanorum (Fabricius). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 524.

sonorus (Say), changed status.

Bombus sonorus sonorus Say. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

Bombus sonorus flavodorsalis Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

sonorus flavodorsalis (Franklin). Syn. of *sonorus* (Say).

Genus PYROBOMBUS Dalla Torre

PYROBOMBUS subgenus CULLUMANOBOMBUS Vogt

Bombus subg. *Fraternobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

Bombus subg. *Separatobombus* Frison (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

Bombus subg. *Crotchiiobombus* Franklin (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

crotchii crotchii (Cresson).

Bombus crotchii var. *nigricaudus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

crotchii var. *nigricaudus* (Frison). Syn. of *crotchii crotchii* Cresson.

griseocollis (Degeer).

Bombus (Separatobombus) griseocollis var. *mormonorum* Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).

Bombus (Separatobombus) griseocollis var. *nero* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527.

griseocollis var. *mormonorum* (Franklin). Syn. of *griseocollis* (Degeer).

griseocollis var. *nero* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of *griseocollis* (Degeer).

morrisoni var. *umbrosus* Friese. Change Canada to Colo.

rufocinctus (Cresson).

Bombus rufocinctus var. *albertensis* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

Bombus rufocinctus var. *iridis* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

Bombus rufocinctus var. *prunellae* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

rufocinctus var. *albertensis* (Cockerell). Syn. of *rufocinctus* (Cresson).

rufocinctus var. *iridis* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *rufocinctus* (Cresson).

rufocinctus var. *prunellae* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *rufocinctus* (Cresson).

PYROBOMBUS subgenus PYROBOMBUS Dalla Torre

(= *Bombus* subg. *Pratobombus* Vogt, pp. 1250-1253)

bifarius bifarius (Cresson), changed status.

Bombus bifarius Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus bifarius var. *kenoyeri* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus bifarius var. *vancouverensis* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus edwardsii var. *fuscifrons* Swenk (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

bifarius nearcticus (Handlirsch), changed status.

Bombus bifarius var. *nearcticus* Handlirsch. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145).

bifarius var. *kenoyeri* (Cockerell). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

bifarius var. *nearcticus* (Handlirsch). Raised to subsp. rank.

bifarius var. *vancouverensis* (Cresson). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

caliginosus (Frison).

Bombus caliginosus var. *tardus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100).

caliginosus var. *tardus* (Frison). Syn. of *caliginosus* (Frison).

centralis (Cresson).

Bombus centralis var. *fucatus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

Bombus centralis var. *monardae* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

Bombus centralis var. *stolidus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

centralis var. *fucatus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

centralis var. *monardae* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

centralis var. *stolidus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

edwardsii var. *fuscifrons* (Swenk). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

edwardsii var. *russulus* (Frison). Syn. of *mixtus* (Cresson).

flavifrons dimidiatus (Ashmead), changed status. Calif. to south. B. C.

Bombus flavifrons var. *dimidiatus* Ashmead. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

Bombus flavifrons var. *ambiguus* Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

flavifrons flavifrons (Cresson), changed status.

Bombus flavifrons Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

Taxonomy: Milliron, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 45-46 (gynandromorph).

flavifrons var. *ambiguus* (Franklin). Syn. of *flavifrons dimidiatus* (Ashmead).

flavifrons var. *dimidiatus* (Ashmead). Raised to subsp. rank.

flavifrons var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank.

frigidus (Smith).

Bombus frigidus var. *couperi* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124).

frigidus var. *couperi* (Cresson). Syn. of *frigidus* (Smith).

frigidus var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank.

huntii (Greene).

Bombus huntii var. *rufosuffusus* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Biology: Medler, 1959. Ent. News 70: 179-182.

huntii var. *rufosuffusus* (Cockerell). Syn. of *huntii* (Greene).

impatiens Cresson.

Bombus impatiens var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 532.

impatiens var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. of *impatiens* Cresson.

melanopygus (Nylander).

Bombus melanopygus var. *washingtonensis* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

melanopygus var. *washingtonensis* (Frison). Syn. of *melanopygus* (Nylander).

mixtus (Cresson).

Bombus edwardsii var. *russulus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 113).

perplexus Cresson.

Apathus dorsalis Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 533. (This species listed under Unplaced Species in Genus Psithyrus, Sup. 1, p. 261.)

sandersoni Franklin, changed status. Ont. to Newfoundland, south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of *Epilobium*, *Malus*, *Pentstemon*, *Rhododendron* and *Rhus*.

Bombus (Pratobombus) frigidus var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 534).

sylicola (Kirby). Calif., Nev., N. Mex.

Bombus sylicola var. *gelidus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).

Bombus sylicola var. *sculleni* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).

sylicola var. *gelidus* (Cresson). Syn. of *sylicola* (Kirby).

sylicola var. *sculleni* (Frison). Syn. of *sylicola* (Kirby).

ternarius Say.

Bombus (Pratobombus) ternarius var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536.

ternarius var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. of *ternarius* Say.

vagans vagans (Smith).

Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.

Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.

vagans var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).

vagans var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).

vandykei (Frison).

Bombus flavifrons var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).

Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254

Apis pennsylvanica Degeer. Transf. to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* where it replaces *americanorum* (Fabricius).

Bombus bruneri Swenk, 1938. Delete this entry from Catalog (*teste* Milliron, 1962. *Canad. Ent.* 94: 728). The type locality (Texas) is erroneous, and the species is a synonym of the Eurasian *muscorum* L.

Genus PSITHYRUS Lapeletier, pp. 1254-1255

Milliron (1961. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 34: 59-60) does not recognize subgenera of *Psithyrus* in his generic reclassification. Transf. *Laboriopsithyrus* Frison to syn. of *Emphoropsis* Ashmead, p. 1239.

Taxonomy: Medler, 1962. *Canad. Ent.* 94: 444-447, 1 fig., 3 tables (morphometric study).

ashtoni (Cresson). Hosts: *Bombus affinis* Sm. and *B. terricola* Kby.

citrinus (Smith), changed status. Host: *Pyrobombus impatiens* (Cr.) and *P. vagans* (Sm.).

Psithyrus (Labiopsithyrus) laboriosus var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 540).

Psithyrus (Labiopsithyrus) laboriosus (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part.

Apathus contiguus transf. to syn. of *citrinus* (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 540).

fernaldae Franklin. Host: ? *Pyrobombus perplexus* (Cr.).

Morphology: Milliron, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 55: 109-113, 2 figs. (gynandromorph).

insularis (Smith). Host: *Pyrobombus flavifrons* (Cr.).

laboriosus (Fabricius). *B. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239, but *contiguus* Cresson is transf. to syn. of *Psithyrus citrinus* (Smith).

laboriosus var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank.

variabilis (Cresson). Host: *Megabombus pennsylvanicus* (Deg.).

Biology: Webb, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 16.

Unplaced Species in Genus *Psithyrus*, p. 1255

Apathus dorsalis Provancher. Listed first in Sup. 1, p. 261; transf. to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Pyrobombus* as a syn. of *perplexus* Cresson.

Genus *APIS* Linnaeus, p. 1255

Morphology: Daly, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 39: 1-77, 54 figs. (skeletal-muscular morphogenesis of thorax and wings).

In Rafinesque entry, change *Apairus* to *Apiarus*, and Palmero to Palermo.

INDEX TO NEW NAMES PROPOSED IN THE SUPPLEMENT

aquaticus Muesebeck, <i>Opus</i> -----	48	Nanium Townes -----	174
foutsii Masner, <i>Spilomicrus</i> -----	289	truncatella Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	279
foutsii Masner, <i>Synopaeus</i> -----	303	virginiensis Masner, <i>Trichopria</i> -----	290

INDEX

The following index contains both superspecific and trivial names. Super-generic names are given in capital letters; valid names are shown in roman, synonyms in italic type.

Two entries are given to denote transfer of a form from one genus to another genus, the generic name from which transfer occurred appears in italics:

acuminata (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22
acuminata (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i> -----	20

The same procedure is used for the entry of transfers from "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda" to a genus or subgenus.

To denote transfer of a form from one subgenus to another in the same genus one entry is given with two page numbers where necessary. The same procedure is used to denote transfer of a form from a genus or subgenus to "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda".

aaroni Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	308	abortiva MacG., <i>Euura</i> -----	20, 23
abanci (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462	abrupta Say, <i>Anthophora</i> -----	513
Abbella Grlt. -----	218	abruptus (Say), <i>Cryptoserphus</i> -----	286
abbotli (Leach), <i>Neodiprion</i> -----	14	abseonditus (Prov.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	141, 142
abbreviata (Htg.), <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	17	abstrusa (Baker), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	330
abbreviatus Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	133	abstrusa (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	335
abdita (Wess. & Wess.), <i>Smithistruma</i> -----	361	acaciae Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	437
abdominale (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i> [s] -----	82	acadia Cush., <i>Diapetimorpha</i> -----	125
abdominale (Grav.), <i>Aphanoroptrum</i> -----	86	acadia (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i> -----	374
<i>abdominalis</i> Ashm., <i>Exyston</i> -----	89, 91	ACAENITINI -----	84
<i>abdominalis</i> Ashm., <i>Plenoculus</i> -----	388, 389	Acanthotropis <i>Wasb.</i> -----	325
<i>abdominalis</i> (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	330	Acanthocaudus <i>Sm.</i> -----	32
<i>abdominalis</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	335	Acanthochalcis <i>Cam.</i> -----	277
<i>abdominalis</i> Cress., <i>Cteniscus</i> -----	89, 91	ACANTHOJOPPINI -----	138
<i>abdominalis</i> Cress., <i>Echthrus</i> [s] -----	128	Acantholyda <i>A. Costa</i> -----	8
<i>abdominalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Rogas</i> -----	58	Acanthomyops <i>Mayr, Lasius</i> -----	368
<i>abdominalis</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40	acanthophila <i>Kll., Cericis</i> -----	414
<i>abdominalis</i> Nort., <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	8	Acanthophotopsis <i>Schus.</i> -----	338
<i>abdominalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Rhemboobius</i> [s] -----	108	Acanthosmioides <i>Ashm.</i> -----	481
<i>abdominalis</i> (Say), <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391	Acanthostichus <i>Mayr</i> -----	345
<i>abdominalis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	436	accepta <i>Tim., Perdita</i> -----	437
<i>abdominalis</i> Tow., <i>Xylophrus</i> [s] -----	129	accepta <i>Vier., Andrena</i> -----	425
abdominator <i>Fouts, Leptacis</i> -----	304	Acentron <i>Mitch.</i> -----	489
abdominator (Fouts), <i>Synopaeus</i> -----	302	Acerastes <i>Cush.</i> -----	127
aberrans (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	460	acerbus (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s] -----	146
aberrans <i>Vier., Opus</i> -----	48	Aceerocephala <i>Gah.</i> -----	255
aberti (Hald.), <i>Sphex</i> -----	402	Aceerocephalus <i>E. A. Smith</i> -----	300, 301
abiesae Grlt., <i>Brachymeria</i> [s] -----	279	acheloma <i>Tow., Listrognaathus</i> -----	125
abjectum (Hal.), <i>Praon</i> -----	28	achillae (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462
ablegata (Kll.), <i>Andrena</i> -----	425	aculeata (Davis), <i>Trathala</i> -----	207
Ablerus <i>How.</i> -----	222	aculeata <i>Fouts, Leptacis</i> -----	304
ablusa <i>Kll., Melissodes</i> -----	504	aculeatum (Fouts), <i>Synopaeus</i> -----	302
ablusa <i>Timb., Perdita</i> [s] -----	451	aculeatus <i>Cush., Odontocolon</i> -----	82
abnormicolor (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i> -----	256	aculeatus (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205
abnormicolar Grlt., <i>Miscogaster</i> -----	256	aculeatus (Hellen), <i>Dolichomitus</i> -----	66
abnormicornis Grlt., <i>Cocophagus</i> -----	224	<i>Acidopria</i> <i>Kief.</i> -----	290
abnormis <i>Ashm., Eurytoma</i> -----	272, 273	aciurae <i>Fischer, Opus</i> -----	48
abnormis (Grlt.), <i>Leptomastidea</i> -----	238	aclevivorus <i>Roh., Camposcopus</i> -----	210
abnormis (Holmg.), <i>Amaraonematus</i> -----	23	aclevivorus (Roh.), <i>Gavenhorstia</i> -----	210
abnormis (How.), <i>Aphytis</i> -----	221	Aclista <i>Foerst.</i> -----	293
abnormis (Perk.), <i>Allomicrops</i> -----	287	acmaea <i>Vier., Odontophotopsis</i> [s] -----	335
abnormis <i>Perk., Ceraphron</i> -----	287	acmaecoderae <i>Roh., Eusandalum</i> -----	245
abnormus (Felt), <i>Chilophion</i> -----	212		

<i>Acmopolynema</i> Oglob.	215	<i>affabilis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> [s]	497
<i>Acoloides</i> How.	297, 298	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i>	120
<i>Acolus</i> Foerst.	299	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Gambrus</i>	119
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Micromutilla</i>	329	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i>	516
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>acra</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	425	<i>affinis</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36
<i>Acrepyrus</i> Kief.	315, 316	<i>affinis</i> Quilis, <i>Aphidius</i>	31, 33
<i>Acresis</i> Foerst.	60	<i>affinis</i> Say, <i>Leucospis</i> [s]	281
<i>acrobasisis</i> (Cush.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>affinis</i> Sm., <i>Hylaeus</i>	422
<i>acrobasisis</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56	<i>agama</i> (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22
<i>Acrodactyla</i> Hal.	70	<i>agamus</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	20
<i>acronictae</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	145	<i>Agapostemon</i> Guer.	469
<i>acronyetae</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	33	<i>agata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>Acropieta</i> Foerst.	295	AGATHIDINAE	39
<i>Acropoptosis</i> Schus.	338	<i>Agathirsia</i> Westw.	39
<i>Acropimpla</i> Tow.	68	<i>Agathis</i> Latr.	40
<i>Acrorienus</i> Ratz.	127	<i>agathymi</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>Acrosmia</i> Mich.	479, 480	<i>ageniella</i> Bks.	381
<i>Acrotaphus</i> Tow.	72	<i>agenioides</i> Vier., <i>Mallochia</i>	126
<i>Acrotomus</i> Holmg.	88	<i>Agenora</i> Cam.	91
<i>actitis</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432	<i>agile</i> Whitt., <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	318, 320
<i>aculeata</i> Cress., <i>Sapyga</i>	343	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>aculeata</i> (Kief.), <i>Actista</i>	293	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Astenolabus</i>	135
<i>aculeata</i> Kief., <i>Pantoelis</i>	294	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Eurylabus</i>	135
<i>aculeatus</i> (Swed.), <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	504
<i>Aculichneumon</i> Heinr.	148	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
<i>acuminata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Abella</i>	218	<i>agilis</i> Enock, <i>Enaesius</i>	214
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>agitator</i> Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i>	144
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>Aglaocryptus</i> Cam.	122
<i>Acunomia</i> Ckll.	471	AGONIDAE	248
<i>acuta</i> (Prov.), <i>Cecidostiba</i>	265	<i>Agonoerytus</i> Cush.	129
<i>acutiserra</i> Lindqvist, <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>agrifoliae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Callirhytis</i>	285
<i>acutiventris</i> Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i>	267	<i>agrilli</i> (Roh.), <i>Dinotiscus</i>	261
<i>acutus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Dinarmus</i>	267	<i>agrilli</i> (Roh.), <i>Megatrydymus</i>	269
<i>addenda</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>agrilli</i> (Vier.), <i>Xylophorus</i>	129
<i>adductus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	48	<i>agromyzae</i> Cwfd., <i>Derostenus</i>	233
<i>Adelencyrtus</i> Ashm.	242	<i>Agromyzaphagus</i> Gah.	244
<i>Adeliopria</i> Ashm.	288, 289	<i>agropyrophila</i> Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i>	271
<i>adelipus</i> (Vach.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	<i>Agrotherutes</i> Foerst.	121
<i>adelocarinus</i> (Sm.), <i>Lysaphidus</i>	32	<i>Agrypon</i> Foerst.	211
ADELOGNATHINAE	86	<i>agryptricha</i> Roh., <i>Cerceris</i>	414, 415
<i>Adelphes</i> Mocs.	312	<i>aguti</i> Sm., <i>Praon</i>	28
<i>adelphae</i> Sandh., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	394, 395	<i>Ahlbergiella</i> von Rosen	262
<i>Adelopimpla</i> Schulz	171	<i>Ahyborhyssa</i> End.	81
<i>Ademon</i> Hal.	47	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232
<i>adillae</i> Davis, <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>adjuncta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437	<i>ais</i> Pate, <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	421
<i>admirandum</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462	<i>Aithris</i> Cam.	195
<i>adonis</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	335	<i>alabama</i> Cush., <i>Diapetomorpha</i>	125
<i>adornatus</i> (Brad.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	407	<i>alabamensis</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	311
<i>adsuriceps</i> (Timb.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	<i>alachuanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	48
<i>adulterina</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespula</i> [s]	375	<i>alachuense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462
<i>adustus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i>	195	<i>alachuensis</i> Mitch., <i>Triepeplus</i>	500
<i>adventicus</i> (Hopper), <i>Tricholabus</i>	157	<i>alacris</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	97
<i>advenus</i> Sm., <i>Crabro</i>	419	<i>alamedensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129
<i>advertum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462	<i>alamonis</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	335, 338
<i>aeca</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	278	<i>Alaptus</i> Hal.	214
<i>aegeriae</i> Roh., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36, 37	<i>alaskae</i> A. & D., <i>Anaphes</i>	215
<i>Aelometis</i> Thoms.	176	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Linyctus</i> [s]	137
<i>aemula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133
<i>aenea</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Halticoptera</i>	257	<i>alaskana</i> (Ens.), <i>Tenthredo</i>	26
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>alaskana</i> (Kinc.), <i>Messa</i>	16
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314	<i>alaskense</i> Ashm., <i>Praon</i>	28
<i>aeneoniger</i> Grlt., <i>Elachertus</i>	229	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Actista</i>	293
<i>aeneoviridis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Catolaccus</i>	265	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Agrypon</i>	211
<i>aenescens</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	309	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>aeneus</i> (F.), <i>Omalus</i>	305	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Homotropus</i>	184
<i>aeniscapus</i> Thoms., <i>Diglyphis</i>	220	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Microplitis</i>	44
<i>Aelometis</i> Foerst.	176	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Miota</i>	292
<i>aqua</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Ahlbergiella</i>	262	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypeza</i>	295
<i>aqualis</i> (Fox), <i>Acanthetropis</i>	325	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Rhyssa</i>	77
<i>aqualis</i> Fox, <i>Brachycistis</i>	325	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
<i>aqualis</i> Prov., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>alaskensis</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82, 83
<i>aqualis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454	<i>alata</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	488
<i>aqualis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i>	192	<i>alator</i> (Thunb.), <i>Helcostizus</i>	130
<i>aequorea</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>alberta</i> (Curr.), <i>Xyela</i>	6
<i>aerarium</i> Patt., <i>Chlorion</i>	405	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	517
<i>aereus</i> Wlkr., <i>Monodontomerus</i>	250	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Hylaeus</i>	423
<i>aestivalis</i> Tow., <i>Idiolispa</i>	118	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Xenoglossodes</i>	510, 512
<i>Aethecerus</i> Wsm.	131	<i>alberti</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplus</i>	333	<i>albicalear</i> Morl., <i>Seticornuta</i>	194
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82	<i>albicaligata</i> (Walsh), <i>Trychosis</i>	117
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Periope</i>	194	<i>albicans</i> (Prov.), <i>Exomalopsis</i>	493
<i>aethiops</i> Curt., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>albicantia</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i> [s]	408
<i>aethiops</i> (Nees), <i>Microctonus</i>	35	<i>albiceps</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	340
<i>Aetozys</i> Wlkr.	269		

albiceps Walsh, Exochus	197	alemon (Fox), Odontophopsis	335
albicincta (Fox), Sphaerophthalma[s]	331	<i>Aleuroides</i> Tull.	316
albicinctus Heinr., Cyclolabus	132	alexanderi Tow., Opidus	104
albiclavus Grlt., Tanaostigmodes	236	alexanderi Tow., Pycnoeryptus	115
albiclavus (Grlt.), Zatropis	266	<i>Alexeter</i> Foerst.	176
albicollaris (Cress.), Aritranis[s]	120	algerti Burks, Trigonura	277
<i>albicornis</i> Prov., Bassus	181	algida Sm., Andrena	425
albicoxa Heinr., Coelichneumon	165	algidus Dasch, Diplazon	180
albicoxa How., Coccophagus	224	algonquina Vier., Paratiphia	324
albicoxa (Prov.), Opidnus[s]	104	algonquina (Grlt.), Platygerrhus	269
albida (Slad.), Vespula	375	algonquina Grlt., <i>Trigonoderus</i>	269
albidorsus Heinr., Platylabus	133	aliena Sm., Andrena	425
albidovariatus (Nort.), Craterocercus	17	alienatus (Sm.), Calicurgus[s]	380
albifacies (Mall.), Pluto	396	alienus (Foerst.), Lasius	367
albifrons Cress., Exochus	197	Aliolus Say	39
albifrons (Kby.), Hoplitis[s]	479	alius Mues., Aphidius	30
albifrons Tow., Aptesis	102	Allantus Panz.	25
albifrons Wlkr., Megastigmus	252	Allaporus Bks.	381
albifrons (Walsh), Spirochalcis	280	alleganiensis Vier., Andrena	425
albifrons Uchida, Daisetsuzania	176	<i>Allocta</i> Foerst.	92, 93
albimanus Thoms., Trichomasthus	239	<i>Allocritus</i> Foerst.	176
albipenne (Robts.), Lasioglossum	462	alloeus Mues., Opus	48
albipennis (Cress.), Cremastus	206	<i>Allomacrotera</i> Timb.	436
albipennis Cress., Perdita	437	<i>Allomicrops</i> Kief.	287
albipennis (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	Allophrys Foerst.	209
albipes (Cress.), Poemenia	76	Alloplasta Foerst.	171
albipes Cress., Polysphincta	71	Allohogas Gah.	60
albipes (Grav.), Synomelix	177	<i>Allophoideus</i> Brèth.	238
albipes Kief., Rhabdpeyris	318	Allotorymus Huber	249
albipes (Prov.), Pediobius	234	Allotropa Foerst.	300
albipes Timb., Perdita	437	alluadi Emery, Plagiolipsis	365
<i>albipectus</i> Tosq., Bolbomyschus	151	allynii (French), Eupelmus	245
albiplumosa Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	<i>alni</i> Roh., Xyela	6, 7
albisetosus (Mayr), Novomessor	352	Allophosternum Cush.	64
albisigna Vier., Andrena	425	alpestris Tow., Aptesis	102
albisoleta (Walsh), Idiolispa	118	alpigena (Strobl), Xyela	96
albisoletus (Walsh), <i>Trychosis</i>	117	alpina Tow., Parmortha[s]	7
<i>albitarsis</i> Ashm., Entedon	234	alpina Wlhr., Formica[s]	373
<i>albitarsis</i> (Cress.), Cryptus[s]	110	<i>Alpinobombus</i> Skorikov	516
<i>albitarsis</i> Cress., Megachile	489	<i>alpinus</i> Cush., Exochus	197, 199
<i>albitarsis</i> (Cress.), Pseudopanurgus	454	alsophilae Vier., Telenomus	296
<i>albitarsis</i> (Cress.), <i>Trychosis</i> [s]	117	alternans (Prov.), Craticheumon	145
albiventris Cress., Osmia	481	alternata Say, Coelioxys[s]	491
<i>albocaudata</i> (Mall.), Psorthaspis	382	alternatum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	462
albicincta Timb., Perdita	437	alticola (Ashm.), Apanteles	41
alboclypeata Brad., Spiomena	398	altipetens Wlhr., Formica	370
<i>albofasciata</i> Sm., Nomada	496	altisetum How., Pachyneuron	257
<i>albofoveata</i> (Graen.), Andrena	425, 430	altivolans Evans, Dissomphalus	320
albolateralis Kll., Osmia[s]	481, 486	altonii D.T., Cryptus[s]	111
albomaculata (Ashm.), Harmolita	271	<i>aluma</i> (MacG.), Profenusa	16
albomaculata (Ashm.), Parmortha[s]	96	alutaria Tow., Clistopyga	69
albomaculata Cam., Ctenopimpla	171	alutarius Tow., Agrothereutes	121
albomaculatus (Cress.), Listrognathus[s]	125	ALYSIINAE	47
albomarginata (Cress.), Acantholyda	9	Alysson Panz.	406
albomarginatus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143	amabile Kll., Hedychridium	307
albomarginatus (Cress.), Toxophoroides[s]	85	amabilis Sauss., Meullerella	314
albomarginatus (Sauss.), Symmorphus	377	Amauronematus Knw.	23
albiopata Timb., Perdita	437	amazonica Westw., Apensia	316
<i>albiopictum</i> Szép., Pachysoma	126	<i>ambigua</i> (Ashm.), Sierolomorpha	326
<i>albiopictus</i> Bohart, Pseudomasaris[s]	376	<i>ambigua</i> (Nort.), <i>Gavenhorstia</i>	210
<i>albiopictus</i> (Cress.), Xorides	81	<i>ambigua</i> Sm., Melissodes	504, 510
<i>albiopictus</i> Davis, Homotropus[s]	184	<i>ambigua</i> (Tschek), <i>Trychosis</i>	117
<i>albiopictus</i> (Davis), <i>Syrphotomus</i>	187	<i>ambiguus</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Crossocerus</i>	420
<i>albiopictus</i> Grav., Tryphon	177	<i>ambiguus</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	358
albipilosa (Blake), Sphaerophthalma	331	<i>ambiguus</i> Franklin, <i>Bombus</i> [v]	518
albipilosa Cam., <i>Megatrema</i>	194	<i>ambiguus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210
albipilosa (Cam.), Seticornuta	194	Ambloplius Heinr.	136
albipilosus Cress., Philanthus	413	<i>amblychila</i> Wlhr., <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	357
albipleuralis (Prov.), Oxytorus	179	<i>Amblyconus</i> Kief.	299
alborhombarta (Davis), Zatyptota	73	Amblyjoppa Cam.	168
alboricta (Cress.), Acropimpla	68	Amblymerus Wlkr.	262
alboricta (Cress.), <i>Scambus</i>	62	Amblyopone Erichs.	346
albscutellaris Szép., Hemipimpla	68	<i>amblytelarius</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	123
albotibiale (Brad.), Odontocolon	82	<i>Amblyteles</i> Wesm.	155
albotibialis Dasch., Diplazon	180	AMBYTELEINI	138
albuferensis Quilis, Paesia	30	AMBOSITRINAE	291
Alecidamea Cress.	479	ambulatorius F., Ichneumon	159
<i>Alcina</i> Foerst.	202	<i>Amebachia</i> Uchida	87
aleonanus Fischer, Opus	48	Amegilla Fr.	513
aldrichi How., Pentelicus	289	amensis Fischer, Opus	48
aldrichi Sandh., Trypoxylon	394	amentivorus (Roh.), Amauronematus	23
<i>aleatorius</i> (Cress.), Amblyteles	155, 156	amentivorus (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	20
Alegina Foerst.	92	amentorum (Foerst.), Amauronematus	23
		americana (Ashm.), <i>Aceris</i>	60
		americana Ashm., <i>Lophocomodia</i>	258, 281
		americana (Ashm.), <i>Miota</i>	292

americana (Ashm.), Opisthacantha	298	analis (Cress.), Aniseopyris	315
americana (Brues), Brusopria	288	analis (Cress.), <i>Rhabdepyris</i>	314
americana (Cress.), Poemenia[s]	76, 77	analis (Grav.), Idiolspa[s]	119
americana Emery, Myrmecina	358	Anaphes Hal.	215
americana Fouts, Doliopria	291	Anarhopus Timb.	245
americana Grlt., Oligosita	217	Anastatus Mots.	246
americana (How.), Ectromatopsis	237	Anastelgis Tow.	66
americana (Lep.), Mellissodes	512	antolis Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	425
americana Mues., Dirrhope	40	anator (F.), Melanichneumon	144
americana (Sm.), Melitta	472	anatorius Grav., Cryptus	97
americana Weber, Myrmica[s]	350	anaulus Tow., Aptesis	103
americanorum (F.), Bombus	517	Ancistrocerus Wesm.	377
americanum (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	ancylae Grlt., Sympiesis	218
americanum (Ashm.), Praon	28	ancylivorus Roh., Macrocerus	36
americanum Grlt., Zagrammosoma	230	andersoni Heinr., Eupalamus	149
americanum (Ashm.), Bracon	56	andrei Emery, Leptothorax	358
americanum (Ashm.), <i>Cinctus</i>	293	andrei (Mayr), Veromessor	353
americanum Ashm., Syntomopus	256	Andrena F.	425
americanum (Beauvois), Anoplius	383	ANDRENIDAE	425
americanum (Brues), Tetrabaesus	301	andreniformis Sm., Calliopsis	459
americanum (Christ), Enicospilus	212	andrenoides (Cress.), Andrena	426
americanum Cush., Apaeletus	132	andrenoides (Sm.), Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
americanum (Emery), Harpagoxenus	360	andriciphila (Ashm.), Leptaetis	304
americanum Gah., Pseudocatolaccus	266	Andricus Htg.	283
americanum Grlt., Asaphes	255	androleuca Mich., Xylocopa[s]	515
americanum Grlt., Ooctonus	213	Andronicus Cress.	479
americanum (Grlt.), Rhopus	243	Anecephysis Foerst.	89, 90
americanum (Grlt.), Tetracnemus	237	Anergates Forel	358
americanum Grlt., Ufens[s]	217	Aneugmenus Htg.	15
americanum (Grlt.), <i>Xanthoencyrtus</i>	243	Aneurhynchus Westw.	289
americanum Hedqvist, Macromesius	259	angelesia Ckll., Nomia[s]	471
americanum Heinr., Anisopygus	151	angelica (Ckll.), Peponapis	503
americanum Heinr., Platylabus[s]	134	angelica Mitch., Megachile[s]	489
americanum Mayr, Camponotus	366	angelicus Ckll., Agapostemon[s]	469
americanum Mltn., Megastigmus	252	angelicus (Kinc.), Crossocerus	420
americanum Pack., Stigmus	397	anguina Cress., Grotea	80
americanum (Perk.), Chrysophagus	242	angularis (Bks.), Pompilus	385
americanum Tow., Agrothreutes[s]	122	angularis (Davis), Lamachus	177
americanum (Weed), Oncophanes	58	angulata (MacG.), Acantholyda	9
americensis (Grlt.), Hockeria	276	angulata (Sm.), Scithistruma	361
Amersibia Autt.	171	angulifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331
Amesosiphia End.	212	angusta Davis, Lampronota	171
amethystinus (F.), Anoplius[s]	383	angustella Ckll., Andrena[s]	426
amictorius (Panz.), Exeuterus	88	angusticeps Timb., Diadasia	502
amicus Grlt., Epelmus[s]	245	angusticeps Timb., Perdita[s]	447
Ammobia Billb.	399	angustior Ckll., Xenoglossa	503
AMMOBIINI	399	angustipennis Mues., Meteorus	33
<i>Ammophila</i> Kby.	402	angustistriatus Fischer, Opus	48
Ammopsen Krom.	396	angustula Fouts, <i>Leptaetis</i>	304
Ammospheix Willeke	385	angustum (Fouts), Synopeas	303
amoena Handl., Bembox	411	angustus Daseh, Diplazon	130
amoena (Say), Metadontia	280	angustus (Prov.), Gorytes	407
amoena Timb., Perdita	437	angustus Tow., Mesostenus	115
amoena Vier., Polycryptomorpha	116	Anicetus How.	242
amoenapex Heinr., Thyrateles	158	Anilasta Thoms.	204
amoenipes Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	153	Anilastus Foerst.	204
amoenus Fouts, Bethylus	320	anima Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	323
amoenus Cress, Arotus	84	aniptus Tow., Opidus	104
<i>Amorphomathon</i> Foerst.	173	Aniseopyris Kief.	315
Amphibolips Reinh.	283	anisits Vier., Phaenolabrorichus	211
amphileuca Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	106	Anisobas Wesm.	137
amphion (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	anisomorphae Krom., Adelphe	312
amphion (Fox), Sphaerophthalma[s]	335	<i>Anisopteromalja</i> Boucek	257
amphiretus Wlkr., Macromesius	259	Anisopteromalus Ruschka	268
<i>Amphixylonomus</i> Benoit	81	Anisopygus Kriech.	151
ampletus (F.), Pamphilus	12	anisotae Heinr., Craticheumon	145
ampliceps Krom., Spilomena	398	Anisotvhus Timb.	240
amplicornis (Gah.), Chrysophagus	242	anita (MacG.), Nefusa	17
ampipennis Timb., Perdita	437	annectus Tow., Cubocephalus	97
amplus (Ashm.), Opus	48	annexa Timb., Perdita	437
amplus Fox, Tachysphex	392	annularis (L.), Polistes	375
AMPULICIDAE	386	annulata (Davis), Himerta	176
Ampulicomorpha Ashm.	321	annulata Sm., Nomada	494, 496
<i>amsterdamensis</i> (Grlt.), Eudecatoma	275	annulatipes (Prov.), Craticheumon[s]	145
amu Pate, Tracheliodes	419	annulatorius F., Ichneumon	159
amygdalina Roh., Caliroa	16	annulatus (Cress.), Cubocephalus	98
<i>Anacoryphe</i> Deb.	304	annulatus (Prov.), Craticheumon	145
Anacrabro Pack.	418	annulatus (Sav.), Passaloeus	398
anagmus Tow., Trychosis	117	annulatus Timb., Anicetus	242
Anagrus Hal.	214	annulicornis (Ashm.), Rubicundiella	140, 141
Anagyruus How.	236	annulicornis Cam., Edyia	37
analeidis Ashm., Bracon	56	annulicornis (Cress.), Apechthis	75
analis (André), Iridomyrmex[s]	364	annulicornis Thoms., Phygadeuon	95
analis (Ashm.), <i>Achista</i>	293	annulicornis (Walsh), Helcostizus	130
analis (Ashm.), Habrocytus	267	annulicrus Walsh, Exochus	197
analis Ashm., Pantoclis	294		

annulipes Ashm., Charops	202	APHIDIINAE	27
annulipes Br., Pimpla	74	aphidis Grlt., Tridymus	259
annulipes (Cress.), Agathis	40	Aphidius Nees	30
annulipes (Cress.), Excavarus	89	aphidum L., Ichneumon	30
annulipes (Cress.), Hyposoter	204	aphidum Mukerji & Chatterjee, Diaeretus	33
annulipes (Cress.), <i>Smicroplectrus</i>	89	Aphilanthops Patt.	413
<i>annulipes</i> (Mocs.), Chrysis	307	aphrodite (Menke), Spheg	402
annulus Wesm., Chelonus	46	aphrophorae Mltn., Ooctonus	213
annulosus Tow., Peolophus	101	<i>Aphycaaspis</i> Hoffer	241
Anodontobombus Krueger	516	Aphyucus Mayr	241
anograe Ckll., Andrena[s]	426	Aphytis How.	221
anograe Kll., Megachile	488	apicalis (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
anomala (Holmg.), Sinarachna	72	apicalis Cress., <i>Exochus</i>	197
anomala Schus., Odontophotopsis	335	apicalis (Cress.), Seticornuta	195
ANOMALINA	209	apicalis (Cress.), Toxophoroides	85
ANOMALINI	209	apicalis (Curt.) Hal., Leiophron	36
anomaliventris (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	apicalis (Dalm.), Aphyucus	241
anomaliventris (Ashm.), <i>Conostigmus</i>	288	apicalis Fox, Tachysphex	392
anomaliventris (Ashm.), Lygoceus	287	apicalis Gah., Opus	48
Anomalon Panz.	209	apicalis Kriech., Microtritus	80
anomalum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318	apicalis (Prov.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 143
anomalum (Robts.), Lasloglossum	462	apicalis (Say), Sericopompilus	332
anomalus Cush., Cremastus	203	apicalis (Sm.), Isodontia	400
anomalus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	apicalis Spin., Megachile	487
anomalus Dries., Dipogon[s]	379	apicalis Tow., Compsocryptus	114
anomalus (Dreis.), Pompilus[s]	385	apicalis Tow., Trychosis	117
anomocerus (Cwfd.), Eulophus	219	apicalis Wms., Plenoculus	388, 389
anomoptera Mich., Calliopsis	459	apicalis (Westw.), Acantholyda	8
anonyma (Ckll.), Augochloropsis	469	apicalis (Westw.), <i>Caphalcia</i>	10
anonymus Heinr., Ichneumon	159	apicata Bks., Eucerceris	418
<i>Anopediis</i> Foerst.	304	apicata Timb., Perdita[s]	443
Anoplius Duf.	384	apicatus (Bks.), Aporinellus	385
antennariae Robts., Sphecodes	467	apicatus (Prov.), Gambus	119
antennatus (Cress.), Oxytorus	179	apicipennis Mues., Crassomicrodus	39
anthidia (Fwlr.), Nomadopsis[s]	456	apiculatum Mayr., Liometopum	364
Anthidiellum Ckll.	475	APIDAE	492
Anthidium F.	478	Apis L.	520
anthomyiae How., Pachyneuron	257	Apistephaltes Sey.	64
anthomyidiperda Vier., Stilpnus	96	<i>Apistes</i> Sey.	64
anthonomi (Cwfd.), Microdontomerus	251	Aplomerus Prov.	83
anthophora Ashm., Sphaerophthalma	331	<i>Aplomiana</i> Strand	109
Anthophora Latr.	513	aplopappi (Ashm.), Scambus	62
Anthophorica Mich. & Moure	493	aplopappi Timb., Perdita	437
Anthophorula Ckll.	493	Apoanagyrus Comp.	237
antillana Forel, Prionopelta	346	APOCRITA	27
antilope Grav., Mesoleptus	173	Apotemnius Lec.	421
antiochensis Timb., Perdita[s]	450	apocvni (Mitch.), Lasloglossum	462
Antistrophelex Cwfd.	251	APOIDEA	422
<i>Antoniella</i> Soyka	214	apopkene (Robts.), Lasloglossum	462
antoninae Tibb., Anagyrus	236	Aporinellus Bks.	385
Antron Kinsey	283	Aporus Spin.	381
anura (Thoms.), Bathyplectes	202	appalachensis Mith., Megachile[s]	483
<i>Anusiella</i> Merc.	237	appendigaster (Swed.), Eurytoma	272
Aoplus Tisch.	149, 150	appressa LaBerge, Melissodes	504
apache Creigh., Pseudomyrmex	348	apropinquans (Cam.), Stenichneumon	150
apache Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318	<i>approximator</i> (Auctt.), Rhyssa	79
apache Evans, Sierolomorpha	326	approximans Prov., Ichneumon	159
apache Whlr., Pogonomyrmex	351	Aprostocetus Westw.	228
apacheorum Timb., Perdita	437	Apsilops Foerst.	119
apacheorum Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	335	aptera (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i> [s]	294
apacheus Vier., Doryctes	59	aptera Kief., Pantoclis	294
Apaeteticus Wesm.	132	APTEROGYNINAE	326
Apanteles Foerst.	41	Apterolelaps Ashm.	256
apanteli Gah., Elasmus	235	Apterolophus Gah.	230
apantelis (Cush.), Aegina	92	<i>Apterophagus</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Apamesius</i> Kief.	289	APTESINI	96
apata Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	426	Aptesis Foerst.	102
Apechthis Foerst.	75	<i>Apystus</i> Foerst.	177
Apechthis Thoms.	75	aquatius Mues., Chorebus	46
Apenesia Westw.	316	aquatius Mues., Opus	48
<i>Apentelicus</i> Full.	240	aquila Grlt., Proamotura	255
aperta Buys., Chrysis	309	aquilaram Ckll., Nomada	498
apertum (Sandh.), Lasloglossum	462	aquilegiae (Voll.), Pristiphora	17
apertus Fischer, Opus	48	aquilonia Cress., Pimpla[s]	74
apertus Kief., Dissomphalus	320	aquilonius Dasch. Homotronus	184
Apbaenogaster Mayr	352	aquilonius Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	93
Aphaereta Foerst.	47	aquilus Tow. & Tow., Tricees	193
Aphanistes Foerst.	209	aquilgranensis Foerst., Pezomachus	94
Aphanogmus Thoms.	287	aquilvolans (Matheson & Cros.), Hydrophylita	213
Aphanoroptrum Foerst.	86	arabis Robts., Andrena	426
aphanta Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17	Arachnophaga Ashm.	246
Aphaenus Kief.	297	Arachnoproctonus How.	383
APHELININAE	220	Arachnospila Kinc.	385
Aphelinoidea Grlt.	217	Aradophagus Ashm.	296
Aphelinus Dalm.	222		

arapaho Pate, Euplilis	420	arizonica Tow., Trychosis[s]	118
Arcesilas Pate	407	arizonicum Tow., Joppidium	122
Archarctus Pate	406	arizonicus Evans, Anisepyrus	315
Archboldi (Krom.), Trypargilum[s]	395	arizonicus Evans, Dissomphalus	320
Archenomus How.	221	arizonicus Heinr., Linyceus[s]	137
Archimegachile Alfken	490	arizonicus Timb., Pseudopanurgus	455
archippi How., Pteromalus	267	arizonicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191
architectus (Say), Aulopus[s]	380	arizonicus Tow., Zatyptota	73
architis Mick., Cericeris	414, 416	arizonicus Tow., Zaglyptus	69
arctica MacG., Euura	23	armata Gah., Morodora	259
arctica (MacG.), Pontania	20	armata Schus., Odontophotopsis	335
arctica Roh., Vespula	375	armata Sm., Megachile	489
arctica Tow., Parnortha[s]	97	armatella Ckll., Nomada	494
articoala (D. T.), Amauronematus	23	armatus (Ashm.), Tineophocetus	236
articoala Ens., Amauronematus	23	armatus Grav., Echthrus	91
articoala Ens., Lygaonematus	18	armatus (Prov.), Christolia	109
articus (Roman), Apistephialtes	65	armifera (Say), Pristocera	316
articus Schiodte, Cryptus	111	arillosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	197
articus Thoms., Amauronematus	23	arno Bks., Cericeris	414, 415
articus Tow. & Tow., Stethoncus	197	Arogochilla Mich.	478
artophilae Benson, Pontania	20	aroniae Mitch., Sphecodes	467
arcuata (Bks.), Ageneilla	381	Arotes Grav.	84
arcuata Park., Bembix	411	ARRHENOPHAGINAE	245
arcuatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum[s]	460	Arrhenophagus Auriv.	245
arcuatus Tow. & Tow., Triceres	193	arridens (Grav.), Aptesia	103
ardalus Tow., Habrocryptoides[s]	124	arridens (Grav.), Opidum	104
ardens Gerst., Mutilla	340	arrogans (Cress.), Trogomorpha	138
ardens Tow., Cubocephalus	98	arrogans Grav., Cryptus	107
Ardis Knw.	25	arrogator Heinr., Dyspetes	88
arenakensis Mitch., Andrena	426	artemis (Vier.), Ichneumon	159
arenaria (F.), Vespula	375	Arthrolytus Thoms.	265
arenarium Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318	Artibolus Hal.	295
arenicola Cwfd., Coelioxys[s]	492	articulata Sm., Nomada	498
arenicola Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	artifex Sm., Xylocopa	515
arenicola Thoms., Demophorus	205	arguosus Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	83
arenicola Thoms., Tranosema	204	arundinis Hal., Aphidius	31
arenicola Timb., Perdita[s]	442	arvalis Cress., Mesostenus	126
arenivagus Krom., Entomognathus	418	arvensis (Dahlb.), Spheg	402
areolatus (Cress.), Sirex	26	arvensis (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	376
Areolina End.	204	asaphes Vach., Halictus	469
Arescon Hal.	216	Asaphes Wlkr.	255
Arge Schr.	14	asaniae (Rudow), Apistephialtes	64
argeae (Vier.), Mastrus	91	Ascogaster Wesm.	46
argentata (Beauvois), Motes	394	ashmeadi (Emery), Aphaenogaster	352
argentata (C. L. Fox), Glenostictia	410	ashmeadi Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
argentata C. L. Fox., Stictiella	409	ashmeadi (Fern.), Ammobia	399
argentata (F.), Megachile	488	ashmeadi Grlt., Gonatocerus	214
argenteiceps Schus., Ephuta	340	ashmeadi (Kief.), Miota	292
argentifrons Cam., Cryptus[s]	110	ashmeadi (Morr.), Cremnops	39
argentifrons (Cress.), Campoletis	203	ashmeadi Peck, Eurytoma	272
argentinus Breth., Serimus	257	ashmeadi (Peck), Eurytomocharis	274
ARGIDAE	14	ashmeadi (Schulz), Craticheumon	145
argus (Pack.), Crabro	419	Ashmeadiella Ckll.	477
argynnidis Riley, Apanteles	41	ashmeadii (D. T.), Leptacis	304
argyresthia (Cwfd.), Euderus	231	ashmeadii D. T., Synopes	303
argyresthia Wly., Pimplopterus	171	ashmeadii Fox, Tachysphex	382
Argyrople Mith.	489	ashmeadii (Hgrtn.), Cubocephalus	98
argyrotaeniae Johan., Meteorus	33	ashmeadii (Robts.), Lasioglossum	462, 463
argyrus Burks, Tetrastichus	226, 227	ashtoni (Cress.), Psithyrus	519
arida Mall., Tiphia	322	Asoleus Nakagawa	296
aridella Timb., Perdita	438	asotinae Allen, Paratiphia	324
Aridelus Marsh.	34	asparagi Cwfd., Tetrastichus	226
aridula Bohart, Chrysis	308	asper Zadd., Dolerus	16
aridus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111	aspera (Fox), Dryudella	388
aridus Tow., Compscoryptus	114	asperata (Fox), Moniaecera	420
arienascapus Miller, Enaysma	233	asperatus Dasch, Syphophilus	182
ariolator L., Ichneumon	127	Asphraois Foerst.	172, 179
Aritransis Foerst.	119, 120	Aspidiotiphagus How.	224
arizonae Heinr., Cyclolabus	132	assector (L.), Gasteruption[s]	285
arizonae Heinr., Platylabus	133	assimilis Sm., Melissodes	505, 510
arizonae Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	assimilis (Uchida), Ischnus[s]	123
arizonense (Fox), Trypargilum	395	associatus Pratt, Cryptus	112
arizonensis Ashm., Schwarzella	277	Astata Latr.	387
arizonensis Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	ASTATINAE	387
arizonensis Cwfd., Derostenus	233	asteria Mick., Dasytutilla	339
arizonensis Cress., Xylocopa[s]	515	asteris Cwfd., Coelioxys	491
arizonensis Dasch., Homotropus	184	asteris Mitch., Exomalopsis	493
arizonensis Grlt., Berycyntus [v]	238	asteris (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467
arizonensis Scull., Eucerceris	418	asteris Robts., Andrena	426
arizonensis Timb., Ptiloglossa	422	asteris Robts., Melissodes	505, 510
arizonensis (Vier.), Craticheumon	145	asteris (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	455
arizonensis Vier., Parnopes	311	Asternaulax Vier.	130
arizonensis Wly., Scambus	64	asteroides Mitch., Andrena	426
arizonica Bohart, Chrysis	308	Asthenolabus Heinr.	133, 135
arizonica Sants., Pheidole[s]	355	Astiphromma Foerst.	212

astragali Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	477	atroviolacea (Cwfd.), Acerocephala	255
australia Bohart, Chrysis	308	atroviolacea (Nort.), Lagium	26
Astrinea Foerst.	86	atrox (Cress.), Catadelphus	168
astriectus Tow., Pleolophus	101	atrox Cress., Ichneumon	159
astuta Foerst., Spalangia	255	atrox (Dahlb.), Anoplius	383
astutus (Holmg.), Craticheumon	145	atrox Tow., Aptesis	103
astutus Holmg., Ichneumon	213	atrox Tow., Xorides	81
asymmetricus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111	Atta F.	363
Asynetrica Foerst.	96	attentus Muese., Lygocerus	287
atalantae (Poda), Theronia	79	attenuatus Bks., Cryptocheilus	379
Atanycolimorpha Vier.	55	attenuatus Cush., Cremastus	207
Atanycolus Foerst.	56	attenuatus (Cush.), Neleothymus	208
Ateophadnus Cam.	61, 62	Atomymra Emery	352
Atelapsilus Kief.	295	audax (Cress.), Zalcyceros[s]	109
ater (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	audax (Cress.), Zateptopygus	205, 206
ater Grlt., Elatus	248	aughei (La Munyan), Chelonus	46
ater Hopper, Tricypus	169	Augochlora Sm.	469
ater Jur., Euura	23	Augochlorella Sandh.	469
ater Mason, Exyston	90	Augochloropsis Ckl.	469
ater Mitch, Stelis	475	augustiana Mitch., Nomada	494
ater (Westw.), Pristaulacus	284	aulacaspidis (Breth.), Adelenyrtus	242
aterrima Cress., Formica	370	AULACIDAE	284
athabascense (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	460	AULACINAE	284
athene Bks., Cerceris	414, 416	Aulacostethus Philippi	284
atlantica Linsl., Melecta[s]	514	Aulacurus Jur.	285
atlantica Mitch, Andrena	426	aulatus MacG., Amauronematus	23
atlantica Mitch., Coelioxys	491	aulicus Grav., Ichneumon	140
atlantica Phillips & Emery, Harmolita	271	Aulocostethus Ashm.	382
atlanticum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	462	aulus (Blake), Odontophotopsis[s]	337
atlanticus Krom., Parnopes[s]	311	auplopus Burks, Tetrastichus	226
atlanticus Mitch., Tیرهولوس[s]	501	Auplopus Spin.	380
atlanticus Vier., Plenoculus[s]	389	aurantea Hope, Calotelea	298
atlantis Allen, Tiphia	322	auranti (Merc.), Alaptus	214
atopus Cole, Lasius	368	aurantia (Fox), Larropsis	392
atra (Jur.), Euura	23	aurantii (How.), Physcus	223
atra Klug, Pristocera	316	aurata Park., Microbembex	411
atra Kriech., Schizopyga	71	auratus (Ashm.), Lamprotatus	256
atra Mick., Xylocela	397	auratus (Ashm.), Miscogaster	256
Atractodes Grav.	96	auratus (L.), Omalus	305
atramentarius (Dahlb.), Anoplius[s]	383	aurea Whlr., Solenopsis	357
atramontensis Cwfd., Panurginus	454	aureliae Fischer, Opus	49
atrata Allen, Paratiphia[s]	324	aurenotatus (Cam.), Sphex	402
atrata (Cress.), Acantholyda	9	aureopectus Dasch, Homotropus[s]	185
atrata Cush., Clitopyga	69	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrata (F.), Megarhyssa[s]	78	auricapitis Schus., Ephuta	340
atrata (MacG.), Amauronematus	23	auriceps Walsh, Eurytoma	272
atrata MacG., Pontania	20	auricomus (Robts.), Megabombus[s]	516
atrata Tow, Eruga	71	aurifera Schus., Photomorphus	327
atricornis Ckl., Melissodes	505, 506	auriferus Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332
atratalus (Schenck), Anergates	358	aurifluus Perty, Spex[s]	399
atratus How., Elasmus	235	aurifuscus (Titus), Dioxys	476
atratus (Lep.), Prionyx	400	aurigera Middlekauff, Acantholyda	9
atratus Mues., Macrocentrus	36	auripes (Ashm.), Leptacis	304
Atristes Foerst.	173	auripes (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
atricapillus Grav., Ichneumon	96	auripes Fern., Isodonta	400
atriceps (Cress.), Ectemnius	421	auripes (Prov.), Aphaereta	47
atriceps (Cress.), Ischnus[s]	123	auripes Prov., Microgaster	44
atriceps Walsh, Exochus[s]	197	auripunctata (Ashm.), Chrysonotomyia	235
atriclunus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	98	auriventris Schus., Photomorphus	327
atricollaris (Walsh), Ischnus[s]	123	aurulentus (F.), Tachytes	391
atricornis Tow., Cubocephalus	98	austelli Mason, Exyston	90
atricornis Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	198	austini Ckl., Perdita	438
atrifera Ckl., Melissodes	505, 508	australe Tow., Spilopteron[s]	84
atripes (Cress.), Acantholyda	8	australior (Ckl.), Nomadopsis	456
atripes Cress., Agathis	40	australior Timb., Perdita[s]	439
atripes Mick., Odontophotopsis	335, 337	australis (Cress.), Heterostelis[s]	475
atripes Mitch., Tیرهولوس[s]	501	australis Cress., Xylonomus	81
atripes (Prov.), Doryctes	59	australis (Ckl.), Ashmeadiella	478
atripes (Roh.), Odontocolon	82	australis Erichs., Amblyopone	346
atripes Tow., Parmortha[s]	96	australis Mitch., Epeolus	499
Atritomellus Kief.	287	australis Mitch., Nomada	498
atriventris Cress., Osmia	482, 484	austrina Tow., Trychosis[s]	118
atriventris (Sm.), Tetralonia	512	austrinus Bks., Tachytes	390
atriventris Timb., Perdita	438	australiformica Vier., Andrena	426, 428
atriventris Tow. & Gupta,		austrimaritima Mich., Osmia	481, 482
Cubocephalus[s]	99	Austropimpla Breth.	68
atrocoeruleus (Cress.), Protopelmus	157	autographae Mues., Apanteles	41
atrocoeruleus Cress., Trogus	213	autographae Mues., Meteorus	33
atrocoxalis (Ashm.), Scambus	62	autographae Mues., Microplitis	44
atrocoxalis Cress., Exochus[s]	198, 199	autonomus Merc., Cleolophus	219
atrocyanea Ckl., Osmia[s]	482, 486	autumnalis Bks., Anoplius[s]	383
Atrometus Foerst.	211	autumnalis Mitch., Nomada	496
atropilosa (Slad.), Vespula	374	autumnalis Mitch., Epeolus	499
atrorubens Tow., Trychosis	117	autumnalis Robts., Melissodes	505, 506
atroruber Tow., Xylophurus	129	Auxopaedentes Brues	288
		Axestonatus Kief.	304

axillaris Fors., Schizocerella	14	barda (Cress.), Aptesis	102
Axima Wlkr.	271	Bareogonulox Schulz	322
azaleae Mitch., Nomada	494	Barichneumon Thoms.	143
azarai Oglob., Parecipopria	320	<i>bariscipus</i> Brad., Pseudomasaris	375
azotus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	barnesi Sm., Pogonomyrmex[s]	351
Azotus How.	222	barnstoni Morl., Coelichneumon[s]	165
azteca Sauss., Cerceris	414	barnstoni (Westw.), Rhydinofoenus[s]	285
aztecum (Sauss.), Chalybion[s]	405	barri Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
aztecus Cress., Cryptus	109	barthi Vier., Psen	396
aztecus (Cress.), Hylaeus	423	BARYCERATINA	109
aztecus (Sauss.), Isodontia[s]	400	Baryceros Grav.	109
azureus Breth., <i>Isocryptus</i>	122	Barycnemis Foerst.	208
baboquivari Schus., Ephuta	340	Barylypa Foerst.	209
baccharidis Kll., Sphaerophthalma	331	Barypolynema Oglob.	215
baccharidis Kll., Perdita	438	basalis Comp., Coccophagus	224
baccharidis (Huber), Torymus	249	basalis Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 191
backi Sandh., Trypoxylon	394	basalis (Klug), Allantus	25
<i>Bactrochalcis</i> Kief.	277	basalis Timb., Perdita[s]	443
baculifrons Kll., Dianthidium[s]	474	basalis Woll., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
baddia Sauss., Scolia	342	basalis (Woll.), Trissolcus	297
badiarmus Tow., Trychosis[s]	118	Basalys Westw.	290
badius Dasch, Homotropus	184	basicastaneus Fischer, Opilus	49
badius (Latr.), Pogonomyrmex	351	basicincta Gah., Encarsia	223
<i>Baeceura</i> Ashm.	299	basilicum (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	462
BAEINAE	297	basirufa Pack., Mimesa	396
Baecharis Mayr	289	basirufus Roh., Pseudomasaris	375
<i>Baeoneura</i> Foerst.	299	basirufus Roh., Tachytes	390
Baeus Hal.	297	basizonia [sic!] (Grav.), Aptesis	103
bafinensis Heinr., Hybophorellus	140	basizonus (Grav.), Pleolophus	101
bahai (Forel), Pheidole	353	<i>Bathyerisis</i> Cam.	110
bahamensis Mitch., Megachile	490	<i>Bathymetis</i> Foerst.	95
<i>bahiae</i> Park., Bembix	412	Bathyplectes Foerst.	202
baibarana Uchida, Amebachia	87	Bathytrix Foerst.	91
baibarensis Uchida, Formosanomalon[s]	209	<i>bavaricus</i> Clément, Peritaenius	139
Bairamila Wstn.	259	bazani Blanch., Parapechthis	75
bakeri Allen, Tiphia	322	beamerorum Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
bakeri Burks, Pseudometagea	247	beata Kll., Perdita[s]	438
bakeri Cam., Paratiphia	324	beatula Timb., Perdita	438
bakeri Kll., Nomia[s]	471	bechteli Bohart, Aphilanthops	414
bakeri Cook & Davis, Meteorus	33	bechteli Park., Astata[s]	387
bakeri (Davis), Pristicerops[s]	136	beckettiae Benson, Pontania	20
bakeri (Davis), <i>Pristiceros</i>	136	bedeguaris (L.), Torymus	249
bakeri (How.), Copidosoma	238	bedeguaris (Thoms.), Habrocytus	267
bakeri (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	293	bedelliae Vier., Apanteles	41
bakeri (Kief.), Miota	292	begini (Ashm.), Diglyphus	219
bakeri Kief., Pantoclis	294	behrensis (Cress.), Itoplectis	76
bakeri Konow, Xyela	7	behrensis (Cress.), Sirex	26
bakeri (Mues.), Agathis	40	belangeri Cress., <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
bakeri Park., Astata	387	belangeri (Cress.), Limerodops	155
bakeri Sandh., Osmia	481, 482	<i>belangeri</i> Prov., Cryptus	119, 121
Bakeriella Kief.	314	belangerii (Prov.), Homotropus	184
balanata MacG., Acantholyda	9	belangerii (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
balanella Weld, Callirhytis	284	belfragei Allen, Paratiphia	324
balata MacG., Acantholyda	9	<i>belfragei</i> Bks., Cerceris	414, 415
baldaufi (D.T.), Cubocephalus	98	belfragei Cress., Bembix	411
baldufi Mues., Opilus	49	belfragei (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142
baldufi (Wlkr.), Ischnobatis	209	belfragei (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	153
ballista MacG., Acantholyda	9, 10	belfragei (Cress.), Tachysphex	392
balteata Tow., Labena[s]	80	belfragei (Cress.), Tetralonia	512
balteatus (Dahlb.), Megabombus	517	belfragei (Cress.), Vipio	55
balteatus Hopper, Amblyteles	155, 164	belfragei (Cwid.), Brachymeria	278
bambusae Phillips, Harmolita	271	belfraxi (Ashm.), Ethelurgus	92
banchiformis (Megerle), Cryptanura	116	bella Cress., Nomada[s]	496
banchiformis Meg., <i>Ichneumon</i>	213	bella Grlt., Podagrionella	253
BANCHINI	172	bella Krom., Microsega	312
bancrofti (Dng.), Psaenythia	436	bellerophon (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	331
banksi (Brad.), Photomorphus	327	bellerophon (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	329
banksi (Kll.), Epeolus	499	bellulus (Menke), SpheX	402
banksi Kll., Nomada	494	bellus Cress., Metopius	189, 191
<i>banksi</i> Cwid., Coelioxys	491, 492	Belochalcis Steffan	277
banksi Mall., Andrena	426	belonocnemae (Ashm.), Inostemma	301
banksi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	462	belonocnemae Ashm., <i>Metaclisis</i>	300
banksi Vier., Apanteles	41	Belyta Jur.	292
banksianae Roh., Neodiprion[s]	15	BELYTINAE	291
banksii Lvl., Sphecodes	467	Bembecinus Costa	408
barbara (Cress.), Chalcis	280	<i>Bembex</i> Latr.	411
barbarae Burks, Tetrastichus	226	Bembix F.	411
<i>barbarica</i> Vier., Andrena	426, 433	<i>Benama</i> Nixon	37
barbata Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	323	benefactor (Cwid.), Hyssopus	230
barbata Timb., Nomadopsis	456	<i>benefica</i> (Gah.), Pediobus	234
barbatulus (Sm.), Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	beneficum Gah., Eumicrosoma	296
barberi Cwid., Urosigalphus	39	benitonis Lanham, Andrena[s]	432
barberi Evans, Dissomphalus	320	bennetti Burks, Chryseida	272
barberi Krom., Nitelopterus[s]	390	bequaerti (Bks.) Aporus	381
barberi Krom., Spilomena	398	bequaerti Bohart, Chrysis	308
barberi Tow., Aristranis	120		

bequaerti Evans, Anoplus	384	bilineata Timb., Perdita[v]	446
bequaertiana Ckll., Perdita	438	bilineatus Ashm., <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
bequaertii Schus., Acanthophotopsis	338	bilineatus Cush., Cremastus	206
bequaertii Schus., Odontophotopsis	336	bilineatus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
berberidis Fischer, Opus	49	<i>bilobata</i> Swenk, Nomada	498
berleseii (How.), Physcus	223	bilobatus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 113
bernardina Linsl., Andrena	426	bilunatus Cress., Philanthus	413
bernardina (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	457	bimacularis (D.T.), Melanichneumon[s]	144
bernardina Timb., Perdita[s]	454	bimaculatipennis Grlt., Polynema	216
berndi Heindr., Platylabus	133	bimaculatipennis (Grlt.), <i>Sympiesis</i>	218
Bessobates Tow., Tow. & Gupta	87	bimaculatus Grav., Cryptus	128, 129
bethuneei Ckll., Nomada	494, 496	bimaculatus (Nort.), Janus	27
BETHYLIDAE	312	bimaculatus Pack., Mellinus	405
BETHYLINAE	320	bimarginata (Wess. & Wess.), Smithistruma	361
BETHYLOIDEA	305	bimatrix LaBerge, Melissodes	505
Bethylus Latr.	320	bimembris Prov., Ichneumon	159
betulae Mues., Oncophanes	58	<i>binghami</i> (Lvl.), Hyalaeus	423, 424
beutenmuelleri Vier., Andrena	426	binominata Mues., Agathis	420
beutenmuelleri Weld, Loxaulus	283	<i>binotatus</i> Thoms., Hoplocryptus	120
bibrevincta (Davis), Lissonota	171	binotatus Ashm., Ceratobaeus	297
bicarinata Brues, <i>Parasierola</i>	321	bioculatus (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	151
bicarinata (Brues), Prosierola	321	<i>Bioleter</i> Meyer	202
bicarinata Mayr, Pheidole[s]	353	Biolybia Schmied.	202
bicarinatus Cush., Helcostizus	130	biorhizae Ashm., Diomorus	250, 281
bicincta (Cress.), Theronia	79	biparticeps Ckll., Perdita	438
bicincta Tow., Lanugo	113	bipunctata Cress., Andrena[s]	431
bicinctus (Mick.), Philanthinus	413	bipunctata (Say), Ochleoptera	406
bicolor (Ashm.), Eumicrosoma	296	bipunctatus Oliv., Oxybelus	421
bicolor (Blake), Photomorphus	327	birkmani Brues, Leucopsis	281
bicolor (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	birkmani Brues, Metopus	189, 190
bicolor (Cress.), Odontocolon	32	birkmani Bks., <i>Cryptocheilus</i> [s]	379
bicolor Cush., Anisobas	137	<i>birkmanni</i> Ckll., Stelis	476
bicolor (Cush.), Apsilops	119	birkmanni Roh., Pisonopsis	394
bicolor (Cush.), Dichrogaster	92	biroi Erdős, Moroceras	218
bicolor (Cush.), Xyphrurus[s]	129	bisalleis Vier., Andrena	426
bicolor Evans, Sierolomorpha	326	bisannulatus Thoms., Euryproctus	175
bicolor Grav., Tryphon	176	biscopula Mich., Ashmeadiella	477
bicolor Grlt., Ceraphron	287	bisetosa Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331
bicolor Say, Astata	387	bishoppi Ckll., Nomada	496
bicolor Sm., Cryptus	110	bisignata Mitch., Andrena	426
bicolor Spin., Callitula	260	bispinosa F., Chalcis	276
bicolor Tow., Listrognathus	125	bisulcata (Kief.), Miota	292
bicolor Walsh, Eurytoma	272	bisulcus (Ashm.), Scelio	298
bicolor Wasm., Polyergus[s]	374	bitinctus (Gmel.), Xenolytus	94
bicolor Whlrr., Dorymyrmex	365	<i>bitrunca</i> ta Scull., Eucerceris	418
bicolorata LaBerge, Melissodes	505	bituberculata (Park.), Glenostictia	410
bicolorata (Nort.), Acantholyda	9	bituberculata Park, <i>Stictidea</i>	409
<i>bicolorinus</i> Grav., Hemiteles	93	bituminosus (Cush.), Gamburg	119
<i>bicoloripes</i> (Ashm.), Scambus	62	bituminosus Davis, Euryproctus	178
bicoloripes Cwfd., Antistrophoplex	251	<i>biungulata</i> Cress., Cerceris	415, 417
bicoloripes Grlt., Paraleucrocerus	244	bivittata (Nort.), Pristiphora	17
<i>bicornis</i> McCracken & Egb., Dryocosmus	283	bizonarius (Grav.), <i>Diplatys</i>	180
bicornuta Guér., Cerceris[s]	414	bizonarius (Grav.), <i>Syrphophilus</i>	181, 182
bicuspidariae Timb., Perdita	438	bizonatus (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
Bicyrtes Lep.	411	BLACINAE	37
bidens (Davis), Phthorima	188	BLACINI	37
bidentis Ckll., Melissodes	505	Blaeus Nees	37
bidentis Fischer, Opus	49	blaisdelli (Bridw.), Solierella	389
biedermanni (Bks.), Ridestus	382	blakei Ckll., Melissodes	505, 508
bifarius (Cress.), Pyrobombus[s]	517	blakei Cress., Cerceris	415
bifasciata How., Comperiella	244	blakei (Cress.), Megaplectes[s]	104
bifasciata (Say), Macrophyta	26	blakei (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	331
bifasciatipenne (Grlt.), Acmopolynema[s]	215	blanchardi (Davis), Rubicundiella	140
bifasciatus (Ashm.), Xenostigmus	29	blanda Timb., Perdita	438
bifasciatus Cress., Epeolus	499	blandii (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143
bifasciatus (Timb.), Aphycus	241	blantoni Fischer, Opus	49
bifidus Riley, Telenomus	296	<i>Blaptocampus</i> Thoms.	209
bifoveolata (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	Blastophaga Grav.	248
bifoveolata Brues, Oxylabis	284, 291	<i>Blastophagus</i> Grav. of Cat.	248
bifoveolatus (Br.), Enicospilus	212	blattae Burks, Syntomosphyrum	229
bifoveolatus Br., <i>Ophion</i>	212	<i>blattidarum</i> Ferr., Anastatus	246, 247
bifureca Schus., Acanthophotopsis	339	Blepharipus Lep.	420
bifurecata Mitch., Andrena	426	bobbae Rozen, Nomadopsis[s]	459
bigeloviae Ashm., Eurytoma	272	boharti (Krom.), Euodvnerus[s]	377
bigeloviae Ckll., Astata	387	boharti Krom., Tachysphex	392
bigeloviae Ckll., Chrysis	307	boharti (Menke), Sphecx	402
bigeloviae Ckll., Perdita	438	boharti Mitch., Coelioxys	491
bigitata (Ckll.), Dasymutilla	339	boharti Park., Astata	387
bigitata Grlt., Miscogaster	254	boharti Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
bigitata Timb., Perdita	438	boharti Tow., Xorides	81
bigitattus (F.), Episyron[s]	382	boharti Wms., Plenoculus	388
bigitattus Mats., Cremastidea	208	bohemani (Holmg.), Zatyptota	73
bigitattus (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256	bolani Mayr, Rhopalothrix	362
<i>bilineata</i> Cam., Callojoppa	169	<i>Bolbomyschus</i> Tosa	151
bilineata Cam., Habropimpla	73	bolliiformis Vier., Eumenes[s]	376

bolteri (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i> -----	169, 170	brassicae Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	427
bolteri Riley, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	272	brassicae (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462
boltoniae Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	505	<i>Brephoctonus</i> Feerst. -----	179, 180
Bombias Robts. -----	515, 516	brevacus Tow., <i>Itopectis</i> [s] -----	76
bombiformis (Cress.), <i>Ptilothrix</i> -----	502	breviaria Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
BOMBINI -----	515	<i>brevicauda</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	106
bomboides Kby., <i>Anthopora</i> [s] -----	513	<i>brevicauda</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208
Bombus Latr. -----	516	<i>brevicauda</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Epelumus</i> -----	245
bombycina (Cress.), <i>Phanagenia</i> -----	380	<i>brevicauda</i> Mayr., <i>Colostichus</i> -----	249
boops Heinr., <i>Ectopimpla</i> -----	152	<i>brevicauda</i> Ratz., <i>Megastichus</i> -----	252
boops Thoms., <i>Chrysocharis</i> -----	232	<i>brevicauda</i> (Cush.), <i>Odontocolon</i> -----	82
boops (Wesm.), <i>Myiocephalus</i> -----	35	<i>brevicauda</i> Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	142, 143
Boopobombus Fri. -----	515	<i>breviceps</i> Emery, <i>Polyergus</i> [s] -----	374
borea (Knw.), <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	17	<i>breviceps</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> -----	478
boreale (Robts.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s] -----	475	<i>brevinctor</i> (Say), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	141, 143
<i>borealis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopangurgus</i> -----	455, 456	<i>brevicorne</i> (Mayr), <i>Stenamma</i> -----	352
<i>borealis</i> (Cress.), <i>Neoxorides</i> -----	77	<i>brevicornis</i> Cam., <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s] -----	114, 115
<i>borealis</i> Heinr., <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>brevicornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Svastra</i> -----	512
<i>borealis</i> (Marl.), <i>Euvra</i> -----	23	<i>brevicornis</i> Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i> -----	326
<i>borealis</i> Marl., <i>Nematus</i> -----	19	<i>brevicornis</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	336
<i>borealis</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22	<i>brevicornis</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	106
<i>borealis</i> (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i> -----	155, 156	<i>brevicornis</i> (Grav.), <i>Scambus</i> -----	62
<i>borealis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	330	<i>brevicornis</i> Mor., <i>Passaloeus</i> -----	398
<i>borealis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Leurus</i> [s] -----	194	<i>brevicornis</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40
<i>borealis</i> Wkl., <i>Delomerista</i> -----	79	<i>brevicornis</i> Tasch., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	98
borengensis Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s] -----	388	<i>brevihirta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	438
borengensis Wms., <i>Solierella</i> -----	389	<i>brevinervis</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208
boreoalpina Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	145	<i>brevinodis</i> Emery, <i>Myrmica</i> [s] -----	349
Boreogalba Mackauer -----	33	<i>brevipennis</i> Brisch., <i>Hemiteles</i> -----	95
boreotis Davis, <i>Exyston</i> -----	90	<i>brevipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	145
boreovagans Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	145	<i>brevipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
boreum Grt., <i>Polynema</i> -----	216	<i>brevipennis</i> Fouts, <i>Paridris</i> -----	298
boronensis Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> -----	427	<i>brevipetiolata</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208
boreoensis Evans, <i>Aporinellus</i> -----	385	<i>brevipilis</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	390, 391
boregoensis Vier., <i>Parnopes</i> -----	311	<i>brevipyga</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	505
borrori Tow., <i>Pleophorus</i> -----	101	<i>brevis</i> Breland, <i>Torymus</i> -----	249
bosqi Blanch., <i>Lepidaphycus</i> -----	240	<i>brevis</i> (Cress.), <i>Dipogon</i> [s] -----	379
Bothriencyrtus Timb. -----	239	<i>brevis</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> [s] -----	482, 486
Bothromus Tow. & Tow. -----	192	<i>brevis</i> (Klug), <i>Hoplocampa</i> -----	17
Bothynostethus Kohl -----	388	<i>brevis</i> Morl., <i>Ephialtes</i> -----	65
<i>boutheryi</i> Breth., <i>Parnopes</i> -----	311	<i>brevis</i> Say, <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	487
bozemani (Cooley), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22	<i>brevisetosa</i> (Sm.), <i>Smithistruma</i> -----	361, 362
bozemani (Cooley), <i>Pontania</i> -----	20	<i>brevispinosa</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmica</i> [s] -----	349
braccata Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	326	<i>brevivena</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	272
braccata Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	427	<i>breviventre</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303
brachialis Nees, <i>Diapria</i> -----	295	<i>breviventris</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304
Brachinostemma Kief. -----	301	bridwelli Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	324
<i>brachycentrus</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	130	bridwelli (Evans), <i>Anisepyrus</i> -----	315
<i>brachycentrus</i> Tasch. -----	130	bridwelli Evans, <i>Aporinellus</i> -----	386
brachyceps Boucek, <i>Spalangia</i> [s] -----	254	bridwelli Evans, <i>Pristocera</i> -----	316
brachycurus Zirngiebl, <i>Pseudocephaleia</i> -----	11	bridwelli Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 486
Brachycystis Fox -----	325	bridwelli Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	438
<i>Brachycryptus</i> Thoms. -----	117	brimleyi (Mall.), <i>Psorthaspis</i> -----	382
BRACHYCYRTINI -----	91	brimleyi Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	488
<i>Brachycyrtus</i> Kriech. -----	91	<i>brittoni</i> Vier., <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	161, 164
<i>Brachymelissodes</i> LaBerge -----	512	<i>brittoni</i> Vier., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
<i>Brachymeria</i> Westw. -----	278	<i>brochum</i> Tow., <i>Joppidium</i> [s] -----	122
BRACHYMERIINAE -----	277	<i>brochymenae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trissolcus</i> -----	297
BRACHYMERIINI -----	278	brodiei Ashm., <i>Halticoptera</i> -----	257, 281
<i>Brachymyrmex</i> Mayr -----	365	<i>bronteus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155
<i>Brachyponera</i> Emery -----	347	<i>bronteus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i> -----	155
<i>brachyptera</i> Schus., <i>Photopsis</i> -----	331	brower Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
<i>brachyptera</i> (Schus.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329	browni Hienr., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
<i>brachyptera</i> Thoms., <i>Belyta</i> -----	292	browni (Mitch.), <i>Chalicodoma</i> -----	490
<i>Brachypterus</i> Grav. -----	158, 159	<i>bruchivorus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i> -----	266
<i>brachypterus</i> , Whit., <i>Bethylus</i> -----	320, 321	<i>bruchivorus</i> Cwfd., <i>Glyptocolastes</i> -----	59
<i>Brachyserphus</i> Hellen -----	286	<i>bruchivorus</i> Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	226
<i>brachyurus</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i> -----	57	<i>bruchivorus</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i> -----	56
Bracon F. -----	56	<i>Bruchobius</i> Ashm. of Cat. -----	266
BRACONIDAE -----	27	<i>bruchophagi</i> (Gah.), <i>Amblymerus</i> -----	262
BRACONINAE -----	55	<i>bruchophagi</i> Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	226
bradleyi Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	324	<i>Bruchophagus</i> Ashm. -----	275
bradleyi Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropsis</i> -----	392	bruesi (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i> -----	293
bradleyi Dasch, <i>Diplazon</i> -----	180	bruesi Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i> -----	294
bradleyi (Evans), <i>Anisepyrus</i> -----	315	bruesi Mitch., <i>Lithurge</i> -----	473
bradleyi Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304	bruesi (Mues. & Wkl.), <i>Allorhogas</i> -----	60
bradleyi (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303	Bruesiella Mann -----	325
bradleyi (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	460	Bruesopria Wing -----	288
bradleyi Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	488	brullei (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i> -----	169
bradleyi Roberts, <i>Myrmosa</i> -----	326	<i>brunefrons</i> (Vier.), <i>Iseropus</i> [s] -----	68
bradleyi Tow., <i>Rhydinofoenus</i> [s] -----	285	bruneri Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 484
bradleyi Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricex</i> -----	193	bruneri Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	438
bradleyi Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	427	bruneri (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462
bradleyi Whlr., <i>Formica</i> -----	369	bruneri (Marl.), <i>Euvra</i> -----	23
bradleyi (Whlr.), <i>Manica</i> -----	351	bruneri Marl., <i>Pantania</i> -----	20
brasiliense How., <i>Podagrion</i> -----	253		

<i>bruneri</i> Swenk, <i>Bombus</i> -----	519	<i>calceatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Orgichneumon</i> -----	164
<i>bruneti</i> Prov., <i>Polysphincta</i> [s] -----	72	<i>calceitator</i> (Grav.), <i>Collyria</i> -----	85
<i>brunnea</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypeza</i> -----	295	<i>Calicurgus</i> Lep. -----	380
<i>brunnea</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] -----	336	<i>calidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xorides</i> -----	81
<i>brunnea</i> Tow., <i>Diapentomorpha</i> -----	126	<i>californiae</i> (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462
<i>brunriceps</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Actiasta</i> -----	293
<i>brunriceps</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> -----	6, 7	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Evaniella</i> -----	294
<i>brunneipennis</i> Wly., <i>Cremastus</i> -----	206	<i>californica</i> Ashm., <i>Pantoclis</i> -----	294
<i>brunneipennis</i> (Wly.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pausia</i> -----	30
<i>brunneipes</i> Prov., <i>Ormyus</i> -----	253	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudochalcura</i> -----	247
<i>brunneiventris</i> Cress., <i>Opius</i> -----	49	<i>californica</i> Bohart, <i>Aphilanthops</i> -----	414
<i>brunneri</i> (Roh.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	165	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	415
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Coeloides</i> -----	55	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Grotea</i> -----	80
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Spathius</i> -----	57	<i>californica</i> (Cress.), <i>Xeromelecta</i> -----	514
<i>brunnescens</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	49	<i>californica</i> Evans, <i>Pristocera</i> -----	316
<i>brunnescens</i> Heinr., <i>Apaeleticus</i> -----	132	<i>californica</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i> -----	152
<i>brunnescens</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] -----	359	<i>californica</i> (How.), <i>Moranila</i> -----	258
<i>brunneus</i> Hedqvist, <i>Cantharocetonus</i> -----	59	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Euwa</i> -----	23
<i>brunneus</i> Prov., <i>Cocophagus</i> -----	281	<i>californica</i> Marl., <i>Pontania</i> -----	20
<i>brunneus</i> Tow., <i>Ecehrus</i> [s] -----	128	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	17
<i>brunnicans</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californica</i> Middlekauff, <i>Cephalcia</i> -----	10
<i>brunniceps</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Trigonura</i> -----	277
<i>Brunnicophilus</i> Nixon -----	295	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7
<i>brunnipennis</i> Tow., <i>Langus</i> -----	114	<i>californica</i> Timb., <i>Diadasia</i> [s] -----	502
<i>brunnipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Triclistus</i> -----	195	<i>californica</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Carria</i> [s] -----	195
<i>brunniventris</i> (Htg.), <i>Ardis</i> -----	25	<i>californica</i> Westw., <i>Methocha</i> -----	325
<i>brutus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	198	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Orthopelma</i> -----	179
<i>bryanti</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	198	<i>californicum</i> (Sauss.), <i>Trypangulum</i> -----	395
<i>brycinii</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462, 465	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Chorinaeus</i> -----	192
<i>Buathra</i> Cam. -----	110	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	112, 113
<i>buccadentis</i> Mick., <i>Lindenius</i> -----	419	<i>californicum</i> (Ashm.), <i>Nitelocterus</i> -----	390
<i>buccalis</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	353, 355	<i>californicum</i> (Ashm.), <i>Sirex</i> -----	26
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Catadelphops</i> -----	168	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i> -----	57
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Compsocryptus</i> -----	114	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i> -----	296
<i>buccatus</i> Holmg., <i>Mesolius</i> -----	177	<i>californicum</i> (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i> [s] -----	249
<i>buccatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i> -----	66	<i>californicus</i> Baker, <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	27
<i>bucconis</i> (Say), <i>Ashmeridiella</i> [s] -----	477	<i>californicus</i> (Bks.), <i>Episyrion</i> [s] -----	382
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Bucculatriplex</i> -----	58	<i>californicus</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i> -----	390
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Gah.), <i>Pediobius</i> -----	234	<i>californicus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i> -----	401
<i>bucculatricis</i> How., <i>Pentaenemus</i> -----	233	<i>californicus</i> (Bridw.), <i>Glenosema</i> -----	313, 321
<i>Bucculatriplex</i> Vier. -----	58	<i>californicus</i> Comp., <i>Apoanagyrus</i> -----	237
<i>bucephala</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californicus</i> Court & Bohart, <i>Lindenius</i> -----	419
<i>bucephala</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> -----	481	<i>californicus</i> Cress., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	133, 135
<i>bullata</i> (Davis), <i>Alloplasta</i> -----	171	<i>californicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i> -----	81
<i>bunki</i> Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i> -----	361	<i>californicus</i> Grlt., <i>Asaphes</i> -----	255
<i>buprestivorus</i> Roh., <i>Aplomerus</i> -----	83	<i>californicus</i> Heinr., <i>Exephanes</i> -----	151
<i>burgessii</i> Cress., <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	72	<i>californicus</i> How., <i>Aphyus</i> -----	241
<i>burkei</i> Cwfd., <i>Cecidostiba</i> -----	265	<i>californicus</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i> -----	90
<i>burkei</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californicus</i> (Mayr), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> -----	345
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Gambus</i> [s] -----	119	<i>californicus</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i> -----	402
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Pterocormus</i> -----	165	<i>californicus</i> (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i> -----	39
<i>Burksia</i> Full. -----	232	<i>californicus</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41
<i>burquel</i> (Prov.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12	<i>californicus</i> Nort., <i>Urocerus</i> -----	26
<i>burra</i> Cress., <i>Sphēcophaga</i> [s] -----	109	<i>californicus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cremastus</i> -----	206
<i>burrelli</i> Mues., <i>Allotropa</i> -----	300	<i>californicus</i> (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205
<i>burrus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachypompilus</i> [s] -----	383	<i>californicus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	327
<i>bushnelli</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i> -----	66
<i>butleri</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i> -----	305	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Listrogmatus</i> [s] -----	125
<i>butleri</i> Snelling, <i>Paranthidium</i> [s] -----	473	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Priocnemioidea</i> [s] -----	379
<i>butleri</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	438	<i>californicus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> [s] -----	191
<i>buttricki</i> (Vier.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40	<i>californicus</i> Wms., <i>Dolichurus</i> -----	386
<i>byersi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	226	<i>californiensis</i> Cush., <i>Iseropus</i> -----	68
<i>byrsina</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> -----	120	<i>californiensis</i> Gillasp., <i>Stenolia</i> -----	408
<i>Bystra</i> Cam. -----	141	<i>californiensis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	329
<i>cacoeiae</i> How., <i>Elachertus</i> -----	230	<i>caliginus</i> Kreich., <i>Griphodes</i> -----	178
<i>cacoeiae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41	<i>caliginus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	98
<i>cacoeiae</i> (Vier.), <i>Horogenes</i> -----	204	<i>caliginosus</i> Heinr., <i>Thyrateles</i> -----	158
<i>cadma</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	17	<i>caliginosus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
<i>caelebs</i> Masi, <i>Cerocephala</i> -----	255	<i>caliginosus</i> (Fri.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> -----	513
<i>Caenacis</i> Foerst. -----	266	<i>caliginosus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	103
<i>Caenomeris</i> Foerst. -----	96	<i>caliperus</i> (Say), <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s] -----	115
<i>Caenostoma</i> Cam. -----	81	<i>caliperus</i> (Say), <i>Dipogon</i> [s] -----	379
<i>caerula</i> Murr., <i>Podalonia</i> -----	404	<i>Caliroa</i> O. Costa -----	16
<i>caerula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	440	<i>caliroae</i> Roh., <i>Gnesia</i> -----	175
<i>caerulescens</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Auplopus</i> [s] -----	380	<i>caliroae</i> Vier., <i>Hyperallus</i> -----	178
<i>caerulescens</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i> -----	471	<i>calitergus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
<i>caeruliventris</i> (Cress.), <i>Leurus</i> -----	194	<i>calla</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 484
<i>caerulops</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i> -----	156	<i>Callajoppa</i> Cam. -----	169
<i>caesareum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s] -----	463, 465	<i>CALLAJOPPINA</i> Heinr. -----	168
<i>caesariatipenne</i> Grlt., <i>Polynema</i> -----	216	<i>Callanthidium</i> Ckll. -----	474
<i>caespitum</i> (L.), <i>Tetramorium</i> -----	360	<i>callicerus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	98
<i>calandrae</i> (How.), <i>Anisopteromalus</i> -----	268	<i>callichroma</i> Cwfd., <i>Diaulinopsis</i> -----	229
<i>calcarata</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40	<i>Callidiotes</i> Foerst. -----	178
<i>calcarata</i> Robts., <i>Ceratina</i> -----	514	<i>CALLIDIOTINI</i> -----	178
<i>calceatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	165	<i>callidum</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462

Calliephialtes Ashm.	64	capitatus Cress., Tryphon	174
Callimelissodes LaBerge	504	<i>capitulatum</i> (Vach.), Lasioglossum	460
Callinomada Rodeck	498	capnodes Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
Calliopsisid (Linsl.), Holcopasites	498	capnoptera (Handl.), Bicyrtus	411
Calliopsis Sm.	459	capreae (L.), Habrocytus	267
calliptera Say, Microgaster	44	cara Kkll., Osmia	482, 486
Callirhytis Foerst.	283	cara Timb., Perdita	438
callista Park., Stictiella	409	carabivorus Mues., Microctonus	85
Callitula Spin.	260	Caraphractus Hal.	216
callosa Timb., Nomadopsis	456	carbo Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	401
calodera Bks., Ceceris	415	carbo Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
Calosota Curt.	245	Cardiochiles Nees	45
Calotelea Westw.	298	CARDIOCHILINAE	45
calvatus Tow. & Tow., Tricees	193	Cardiocondyla Emery	355
calvus (Metz), Hylaeus	423	<i>Cardiogaster</i> Mots.	220
calycis Bugbee, Eurytoma	272	cardui Foerst., Stiehothrix	213
camelinus Heinr., Thyrateles	158	carinata (Ashm.), Metaclisis	300
camelinus Wesm., Amblyteles	158	carinata Ashm., <i>Monocrita</i>	300
Camera Tow.	117	carinata Cress., <i>Heriades</i>	477
cameroni Roh., Bembix	411	<i>carinata</i> Krom., Neotiphia	323
cameroni Tow., Exetastes	172, 173	carinata Sey., Micromavia	119
campanulae (Robts.), Chalicodoma[s]	490	carinata Timb., <i>Tetralonia</i> [s]	513
campestris Vier., Meteorus	33	carinator Fouts, <i>Leptalis</i>	304
campestris Whlr., Pheidole[s]	355	carinator (Fouts), Synopeas	303
campocineti Schmied.	172	carinatum Brischke, Anomalon	210
Campocraspedon Uchida	188	carinatus Cole, Leptothorax	358
<i>Campodorus</i> Foerst.	176	carinatus (Cress.), Chorinaeus[s]	192
<i>Campogenes</i> Foerst.	173	<i>carinatus</i> Forbes, Tetrastichus	226
Campocinetus Foerst.	203	carinifrons Cam., Plesiocryptus	110
Camponotus Mayr	366	carinifrons Cam., Whymeria	109
CAMPOPLEGINI	201	<i>cariniger</i> (Walsh), Chorinaeus	192
Campoplex Grav.	201	carinus Fischer, Opus	49
<i>Campoporius</i> Foerst.	173	carioa Miller, Enayasma	233
Camposcopus Foerst.	209, 210	carnesi (How.), Marietta	221
Campsomeris Guér.	342	carnosus Tow., Cubocephalus	98
<i>Campsoscolia</i> Betram of Cat.	342	carolae Wasb., Ageneilla	381
Camptoptera Foerst.	213	carolina (Bks.), Anoplus	383
canadense (Prov.), Odontocolon	82	carolina (F.), Stictia	411
canadensis (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	293	<i>carolina</i> Roh., Podium	405
canadensis Ashm., Aprostocetus	228	carolina Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	427
canadensis Ashm., Pantoelis	294	carolina Tow., Aptes[s]	103
canadensis Ashm., Spathius	57	<i>carolinae</i> Kkll., Nomada	496
canadensis Cwfd., Perilampus[s]	248	carolinensis Brown, Smithistruma	361
canadensis (Cress.), Asthenolabus	136	carolinensis (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
canadensis (Cress.), Chalcis	280	carolinensis Heinr., Cyclolabus	132
canadensis Cress., Ichneumon	159	carolinensis Heinr., Melanichneumon[s]	143
canadensis Cress., <i>Platylabus</i>	133	carolinensis Marl., Pristiphora	17
canadensis (Hgtm.), Baregonalis	322	carolinensis Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	427
canadensis Hgtm., Centeterus	95	carolinianum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
canadensis Mitch., Epeolus	499	carolinus Mitch., Epeolus	499
canadensis Mitch., Sphecodes	467, 468	carbonarium (Ashm.), Pseudisobrachium	318
canadensis Mues., Microgaster	44	carbonator texana (Cress.), Oxyrrhexis	72
canadensis (Nort.), Cephalica	10, 14	carlini Kkll., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	427
canadensis Prov., Glistopyga	69	carliniformis Vier. & Kkll., <i>Andrena</i>	427
canadensis (Prov.), Conocalama	169	carpatas (Say), Apanteles	41
canadensis (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	97	carpocapsae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
canadensis (Prov.), Eupelmella	246	carpocapsae Mues., Stantonia	38
canadensis Prov., Exenterus	88	caryae (Hgtm.), Neoxorides	77
canadensis (Prov.), Gambrus[s]	119	Carria Schmied.	195
canadensis (Prov.), Helcostizus[s]	130	casadae Kkll., Megachile	488
canadensis (Prov.), Isochybus	301	casadensis Daseh., Diplazon	180
canadensis (Prov.), Prionyx	400	cashmani Heinr., Coelichneumonops	167
canadensis (Prov.), Sierolomorpha	326	Casinaria Holmg.	202
canadensis Sants., Formica[v]	370	castanea Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	329
canadensis Wlv., Scambus	62	castaneae Mitch., Sphecodes	467
canadensis (Whit.), Synacra	295	castaneigaster Fischer, Opus	49
canadiciola Heinr., Ichneumon	159	castanenum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
canadidata (Fall.), Empria	25	castaneus Kief., Bethylus	321
canaliculata Say, Ampulex	386	castenicolor Evans, Goniozus	321
canaliculatus Gah., Opus	49	Catadelphops Heinr.	168
canaliculatus Pack., Gorytes	407	Catadelphus Wesm.	168
canarsiae Ashm., Apanteles	41	catalinum Heinr., Conocalama	169
candidipennis Timb., Perdita[s]	443	<i>catalinensis</i> Kkll., Dioxys	476, 477
candidus (Cress.), Baryceros	110	catalpa Cwfd., Zatropis	266
canescens (Grav.), Devorgilla	202	<i>catawba</i> Bks., Ceceris	415
canidens Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	catenator Panz., Ichneumon	171
Cantharoctonus Vier.	59	CATOGLYPTINI	173
capax (Fox), Larropsis	392	Catolacrus Thoms.	265
Capellia Delucchi	258	catskill (Sauss.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377
capensis Comp., Coccophagus	224	cattellae (Ellis), Lasioglossum	462
capillaceus (Huber), Torymus	249	catulus Tow., Aptes[s]	103
capillata Mitch., Nomada	494	caudata Kerr., Janssoniella	270
capitalis Mitch., Nomada	497	caudatus Say, Proctotrupes	286
capitatum (Cress.), Nanium	175	<i>caudatus</i> Smits, Pseudoplatylabus	138
capitatus (Cress.), <i>Laphyroscoptes</i>	174	caudatus Tow., Cryptohelcostizus	129

caulicola Kll., Osmia	482, 484	Chalicodoma Lep.	490
caulicola (Gah.), Bracon	56	chalybea Sm., Osmia	480
Caupolicana Spin.	422	chalybeata Sm., Nomia	470
CAUPLICANINI	422	chalybeus (Cress.), Codichneumon	165
Cautolasius Wilson	367	chalybii Ashm., Melittobia	229
cavigenis Whlr., Pheidole[s]	355	chalybioides (Vier.), Andrena	427
cavus (Wlkr.), Dibrachys	263	Chalybion Dahlb.	465
cazieri Rosen, Nomadopsis	456	chamaeleon Mason, Exyston	90
ceanothae (Vier.), Xysma	398	chamaesarachae Kll., Perdita	439
ceanothi Kll., Nomada	494	Chamerops Forst.	95
ceanothi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	champlaini Cush., Cremastus	206
ceanothi Vier., Andrena	427	champlaini (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	205
cecidomyiae (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	Chamula Tow.	116
cecidomyiae Ashm., Rileya	271	chapmani Fischer, Opus	49
cecidomyiae (How.), Pseudencyrtus	242	Charitopes Forst.	93
Cecidostiba Thoms.	265	charlottensis Mitch., Triepeolus	500
celtigalia Bugbee, Eurytoma	272	charoba (Wlkr.), Tetrastichus	226
cembricola Krom., Chrysis	308	Charops Holmg.	202
Cemonus Panz.	397	Chasmas Ashm.	152
centralis (Cress.), Pyrobombus	518	Chasmocryptus Uchida	108
centrator Say, Ichneumon	159	chasmodops Heinr., Ichneumon	160
Centrias Robts.	498	Cheiloneurus Westw.	242
Centrosia Robts.	480	Cheipopachus Westw.	270
centuncularis (L.), Megachile	487	chelatus Bohart, Tachytes[s]	391
Cephalapis Ckll.	479	cheloma Burdick, Xyela	7
Cephalcia Panzer	10	CHELONINAE	45
Cephaloderma Hoffer	312	Chelonus Panz	46
Cephalonomia Westw.	312	Chelostomoides Robts.	490
CEPHALONOMINI	312	Chelynia Prov.	476
Cephalosmia Slad.	480	chenopodiaphidis Ashm., Lipolexis	33
cephalotes (D. T.), Lasioglossum	467	Chenomia Sinha	484
cephalotes (Holmg.), Dolichomitus	66	Chiaigas Cam.	150
cephalotes (Holmg.), Ephialtes	65	chicoutimiensis (Huard), Acantholyda	9
cephalotes (Oliv.), Ectemnius	421	chihuahua Evans, Pristocera	316
cephalotes Schus., Ephuta	340	chilcotti Heinr., Eutanyacra	152
cephalotes Wesm., Phaeogenes	130	chilonis (Cush.), Temelucha	208
cephi (Gah.), Bracon	56	Chilophion Cush.	212
CEPHIDAE	27	chinensis Vier., Cremastidea	208
CEPHOIDEA	27	chionaspidis Auriv., Arrhenophagus	245
Ceranias Wlkr.	281	chionura Kll., Exomalopsis	493
CERAPACHYINAE	345	chippewaense (Graen.),	
Ceraphron Jur.	287	Heteranthidium[s]	478
CERAPHRONIDAE	287	chippewaensis Mitch., Andrena	427
cerasi Kll., Osmia	482, 484	chiricahua Evans, Apenesia	317
cerasi (Fitch), Crematogaster	356	chiricensis Tow., Xorides[s]	81
cerasivoranae Vier., Macrocentrus	36	chiriquensis Cam., Ammophila	402, 404
Ceratinula Moure	514	Chirotea Forst.	92, 93
Ceratobaeus Ashm.	297	chittendenii (Ashm.), Plastanoxus	313
Ceratochrysis Cooper	308	chlamytils Ashm., Tetrastichus	226
Ceratoneura Ashm.	225	Chlorobictus Robts.	461
Ceratopheidole Perg.	355	Chlorepyris Kief.	314, 315
Ceratopria Ashm.	290	chlorina Kll., Exomalopsis	493
CeratOMICRA Ashm.	281	Chlorion Latr.	405
Ceratoteleia Kief.	298	CHLORIONINI	399
Cerceris Latr.	414	chloris (Oliv.), Netelia	87
Cercythus Westw.	239	chloris Timb., Perdita	439
cercopiphagus Mltn., Tumidiscapus	222	Chlorosmia Slad.	479
cerebrata Mitch., Andrena	427	chlorosoma Linsl. & MacSwain,	
ceres Whlr., Pheidole	353	Andrena[s]	435
ceresarum (Ashm.), Abbella	218	Chorebus Hal.	46
ceynicus (Grav.), Erigorgus	210	Chorinaeus Holmg.	192
cerinops (Grav.), Gravenhorstia	210	chosis Tow. & Tow., Trichistus	196
Cerocephala Westw.	255	Christolia Br.	109
Ceropales Latr.	381	Christolimorpha Vier.	126
Ceroptres Htg.	282	Chromocryptus Ashm.	124
cerussata LaBerge, Melissodes	505	Chryseida Spin.	272
cervinus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100	CHRYSIDIDAE	305
cervulus Prov., Ichneumon	159	Chrysis L.	308
cestus (Cress.), Aoplus	149	chrysoaphidis Sm., Lysiphlebus	32
cestus (Say), Lanugo	114, 115	Chrysocharis Forst.	232
ceyx (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysozona Foerst.	307
ceyxoides Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysolampus Spin.	248, 256
chabrias Wlkr., Cirrospilus	219	chrysomphali (Merc.), Aphytis	221
chadwickii Parr., Neonotus	80	Chrysonotomia Ashm.	235
Chaeretymma Foerst.	91, 97	chrysopae (Ashm.), Dichrogaster[s]	92
Chalcaspis How.	239	chrysopae Ashm., Telenomus	296
CHALCEDECTIDAE	276	chrysopae Brisch., Hemiteles	93
Chalcedectus Wlkr.	276	chrysopae Cwfd., Perilampus	248
CHALCIDIDAE	276	chrysopae Uchida, Hemiteles	92
chalcidiformis Grlt., Eurytoma	272	Chrysopephagus Ashm.	242
CHALCIDINAE	280	chrysopterus Sm., Parnopes	311
chalcidiphagus (Walsh & Riley),		chrysoctietum (Gmel.), Diadegma	204
Homoporus	260	chrysostronus Grav., Ichneumon	178
CHALCIDOIDEA	213	chrysothamni Kll., Melissodes	505, 510
Chalcis F.	280	chrysothamni Timb., Perdita	439
Chalcosmia Schmied.	480	Chrysura Dahlb.	307

Chthonolasius Ruz.	368	clavatus (Cress.), Exyston	89, 91
chylismiae Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	427	clavatus (Prov.), Apanteles	41
Chyphotes Blake	326	<i>Clavellaridae</i>	14
ciatrix Perr., Holopyga	305	clavicornis (Thoms.), Itopectis	76
ciliata Mayr, Fornica	370	clavicornis Wesm., Microctonus	34
ciliata Patt., Macropis	472	claviger (Roger), Lasius[s]	368
ciliata Timb., Perdita[s]	444	claviger (Tasch.), Bathythrix	91
ciliatus Tow., Opidnus	104	clavipes (Davis), Atometus	211
ciliosus Tow. & Tow., Tricees	193	clavipes (Dreis.), Anoplus	384
cilipes Tow., Odontocolon	82	clavipes (L.), Euplilis	419
CIMBICIDAE	14	claypolei Kkll., Perdita[s]	439
cimbicivorus (Cush.), Agrothereutes	121	<i>Cleistopyris</i> Kief.	317
cinnnati Grlt., Mymar	216	clellanvillensis Fischer, Opus	49
cincta (Cress.), Nomadopsis[s]	457	clematidis Robts., Sphecodes	467
cinctella (Fox), Lestica	421	Clemonia Mich.	189
cincticornis (Cress.), Cubocephalus	98	<i>Cleophia</i> Merc.	219
cincticornis (Cress.), Stenichneumon[s]	151	cleomellae Kkll., Perdita	439
cincticornis (Cress.), Xorides[s]	81	cleomella Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	331
cincticornis Gah., Opus	49	CLEONYMINI	269
cinctiformis Vier., Apanteles	41	cleopatra (Menke), SpheX	403
cinctipennis Ashm., Closterocerous	231	cleora (Bks.), Anoplus	383
cinctipes (Prov.), Lasioglossum	460	<i>Clepsiporthus</i> Foerst.	175
cinctipes Walsh, <i>Cryptus</i>	212	clepsydra Tow. & Tow., Synosis	197
cinctipes (Walsh), Ischnus	123	Cleptes Latr.	312
cinctitarsis Prov., Ichneumon[s]	160	cleridivora (Cush.), Trathala	207
cinctithorax (Grlt.), Cirrosopilus	230	cleridivorus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
cinctiventris (Cush.), Lymeon	127	clelandensis Fischer, Opus	49
cinctorius F., Ichneumon	119	clibrichellus (Cam.), Pachynematus	18
<i>Cinctulus</i> Cress., Bassus	89	<i>Clinomymar</i> Kief.	215
<i>Cinctulus</i> (Grav.), Exyston	89	clioneura (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	293
cinctus Hal., Caraphractus	216	clinoeura Kief., Pantoecis	294
cinctus Hgtn., Pamphilus	12	clinophthalmicus Shen., Meteorus	33
cinctus (L.), Gelis	93	clipeator Lundb., <i>Hemiteles</i>	213
cinctus Prov., Opus	49	clipeator (Lundb.), Symplectus	179
cinerea Handl., Bembix	412	clisocampae (Ashm.), Alerus	222
cinereifactor Fischer, Opus	49	clisocampae Ashm., <i>Miotrops</i>	229
<i>cinereus</i> (Fern.), SpheX[s]	400	clisocampae (Ashm.), <i>Ooencyrtus</i>	242
<i>Cinelaptus</i> Nixon	292	clisocampae (Ashm.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	229
Cinetus Jur.	293	clisocampae Riley, Telenomus	296
cingiliae Mues., Apanteles	41	Clisodon Patt.	513
cingulata Tow., Zatyota	73	Clistopyga Grav.	69, 70
cingulator (Morl.), Exacrodus	174	clitellatus Lep., Pachynematus	18
circumcincta (Klug), Acantholyda	9	clitellatus Tow., Mesostenus	116
circumcincta (Prov.), Parmortha[s]	96, 98	clito (Wlkr.), Tetrastichus	226
circumcinctus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	98	clivia Creigh., Fornica[s]	372
cirrogaster (Schr.), Ichneumon	169	clivulus Tow., Ischnocerous	83
Cirrosopilus Westw.	230	<i>Closterocerous</i> Htg.	65, 66
cirsianus Mitch., Triageolus	500	Closterocerous Westw.	231
<i>cirsit</i> Hal., Aphidius	31	clouyi Pfitzer, Smithistruma	361
cismontanicus Hurd, Dioxys[s]	477	Clypeadon Patt.	413
citator Thunb., Ichneumon	144	clypealis Tow., Plectolophus	101
citatus (Prov.), Tricholabus	158	clypeata Dahlb., CERCERIS	415
citimus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	clypeata (Gillaspay), Glenostictia	410
citri Mues., Allotropa	300	clypeata (Mich.), Ashmeadiella[s]	478
citrifolii (Ashm.), Thysanus	235	clypeata Miller, Enaysma	233
citrifrons Cress., Ichneumon	160	<i>clypeata</i> Mocs., Chrysis	308, 309
citrinella Graen., Perdita[s]	448	clypeata Park., Astata	387
citrinus Comp., Aphytis	221	clypeata (Roger), Smithistruma	361
citrinus (Craw), Aspidiotiphagus[s]	224	clypeata (Slad.), Hoplitis	478
citrinus (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154	clypeata Schus., Odontophotopsis	336
citrinus (Prov.), Spilichneumon	155	clypeata Timb., Perdita[s]	439
citrinus (Sm.), Psithyrus	519	clypeata Tow., Aritranis[s]	120
<i>citripes</i> Ashm., Platyterma	262	clypeatus Mues., Macrocentrus	36
citripes (Huber), Torymus	249	clypeatus Zett., Tryphon	174
citripes Tasch., Bembex	412	clystera (Bks.), Anoplus	384
citropectoralis (Schmied.), Syrphoctonus	187	cnemargus Grav., Phygadeuon	94
<i>clivosa</i> Kkll., Melissodes	505, 506	cnemidotus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
<i>Cladospymis</i> Graham	218	<i>Cnemischus</i> Thoms.	86
clandestina Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	Cnemischys Foerst.	86
clandestinus (Vier.), Photomorphus	327	<i>Cnemocryptus</i> Cam.	96
clara Cress., Chrysis	308	<i>Cnemopimpla</i> Cam.	68
clara (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	331	coactula (Ruthe), Pristiphora	17
claremontensis Mich., Osmia	482, 485	cobalti Schus., Photomorphus	327
clarescens Kkll., Osmia	482, 484	cobaltina Cress., Osmia	482, 484
clarimontis (Kief.), Miota	292	<i>Coccidencyrtoides</i> Blanch.	240
claripennis Cam., Paratiphia	324	Coccidencyrthus Ashm.	240
<i>claripennis</i> Thoms., Exeuterus	89	Coccidoxenus Cwfd.	244
clarkiae LaBerge, Melissodes	505	coccinellae (Schr.), Perilitus	34
clarkiae Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	432	Coccobius Ratz.	243
clarkel Krom., Trypoxylon	394	Cocophagoides Grlt.	224
clarus (Cress.), Platylabus	133	Cocophagus Westw.	224
clarus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	192	<i>Coccygomimus</i> Sauss.	73
clavata Ashm., Tropidopsis	290	cochise Schus., Photomorphus	328
clavata Prov., Camptoptera	281	cochise Evans, Apensia	317
clavata Wlkr., Coruna	257	cockerellae Roh., Tachysphex	393
clavatum (Say), Trypargilum	395	cockerelli Allen, Neotiphia	323

cockerelli (André), Novomessor	352	<i>Colpomera</i> Holmg.	70, 71
cockerelli Ashm., Lecaniobius	247	<i>Colpotrochia</i> Holmg.	195
cockerelli (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	286	<i>Colpotrochoides</i> Uchida	195
cockerelli (Brues), Proctotrupes	286	columbicae Fischer, Opus	49
cockerelli (Cwfd.), Neolarra	499	columbicae Heinr., Platylabus	133
cockerelli (Dng.), Psaenythis[s]	436	columbiana (Ashm.), Trichopria	290
cockerelli Evans, Pristocera	316	columbiana (Fouts), Pentapria	289
cockerelli Fox, Plencocula	389	columbiana Heinr., Eutanyaera[s]	153
cockerelli Mues., Apanteles	41	columbiana (How.), Brachymeria	279
cockerelli H.S. Sm., Ceratina	514	columbiana Johns, Omorga	202
cockerelli Timb., Conanthaliectus	471	columbianus (Ashm.), Anisepyrus	315
cockerelli Whlr., Pheidole	353	columbianus (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdepyris</i>	314
<i>coctus</i> (Beq. & Plath), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	519	columbianus Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
Codrus Panz.	286	columbianus Heinr., Ctenichneumon	156
coecus (Latr.), Labidus	345	columbiensis Dasch, Homotropus	184
coelebs (Walsh), Iseropus	68	Colyostichus Mayr	249
Coelichneumon Thoms.	165	comagenensis (Knerer & Atwood), Lasioglossum	460
Coelichneumonops Heinr.	167	comanche Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318
Coelioxys Latr.	491	comanche Whlr., Pogonomymex[s]	351
<i>Coeloconus</i> Foerst.	88	comata Cress., Megachile	489
Coeloides Wesm.	55	comata Park., Bemix	412
Coelopencyrtus Timb.	243	comata Whlr., Formica	370
Coelopisthia Foerst.	262	comatus Wesm., Opus	49
coeruleus F., Chrysis	308	comatus Whlr., Myrmecocystus	369
coerulator (F.), Ichneumon[v]	170	comitator (Wlkr.), Brachymeria	278
coerulea Sauss., Cyanostola	253	commoda Sm., Andrena	427
coeruleata Westw., Epistenia	270	comobabi Schus., Photomorphus	328
coerulescens Ashm., Tetrastichus	226	compacta (Cress.), Cryptanura	116
coerulescens (L.), Osmia	480	compacta Mick., Cerceris	415
coeruleum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	463	compacta Mitch., Andrena	427
coeruleus (Nees), Tetrastichus	226	compacta Prov., Nomia	471, 502
<i>cogitatus</i> MacG., Amauronematus	24, 25	compactiscopa Vier., Andrena	427
<i>cognata</i> Grib., Chrysis	308, 309	compactus Dasch, Homotropus	184
<i>cognata</i> Mick., Cerceris	415	compar Cress., Cerceris[s]	415
<i>cognata</i> Scull., Eucerceris	418	compar Cah., Tetrastichus[s]	227
<i>cognata</i> Timb., Perdita	439	Comperia Gomes	237
<i>cognatus</i> Tow., Opidius	104	Comperella How.	244
coheni DeBach, Aphytis	221	complanata Mick., Cerceris	415, 417
colax Cole, Paramyrmic	350	completa Roh., Campsomeris	342
colei Timb., Perdita	439	completus Bks., Apoinellus	386
Coleocentrus Grav.	84	complexa (Vier.), Andrena	428
coleogaster Fischer, Opus	49	componotus (Davis), Apechthis	75
coleophorae (Roh.), Agathis	40	composita Mitch., Nomada	494
coliciata Ckll., Melissodes	505	composita Tuck., Melissodes	505
collaris (Brues), Aliolus	39	compositarum (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	455
collaris Grav., Ichneumon	131	compressa (Desv.), Phthorina	188
collector (Thunb.), Neperia	203	compressicornis Ashm., Chrysocharis	232
Colletes Latr.	422	compressicornis Ashm., Chrysopophagus	242
COLLETIDAE	422	compressicornis Cush., Messatoporus	127
COLLETINAE	422	compressicornis (Prov.), Symptesis	218
COLLETINI	422	compressiventris Shen. & Mues., Meteoridae	37
collinsiae Robts., Osmia	482, 484	compressiventris (Cress.), Syrphoctonus	186, 187
collinum (Sm.), Trypargilum[s]	395	compressus Foerst., Stenophrus	258, 259
Collyria Schiodte	85	compsilurae (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	278
COLLYRIINAE	85	Compsocryptus Ashm.	114
Colobopsis Mayr	367	comptanae Vier., Microgaster	44
colocense Erdős, Placoceras	237	comptula (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457
<i>Cologpytus</i> Cwfd.	289	comptula Whlr., Formica[s]	372
colon Klug, Tenthredo	26	comptus Cress., Metopius	189, 190
colon (L.), Cheilropachus	270	comptus Gah., Neeremnus	219
coloradella Schus., Ephuta	340	comstockii (Morr.), Cremnops	39
coloradella Schus., Photomorphus	328	comstockii (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64
coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	293	comstockii (Cress.), Exeristes	61
coloradensis (Ashm.), Cinetus	298	conanchetorum Vier., Apanteles	41
coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Miota</i>	292	Conanthaliectus Ckll.	471
coloradensis (Ashm.), Pantoclis	294	conanthi (Ckll.), Conanthaliectus	471
coloradensis Ashm., Stigmaus	398	Conocalama Hopper	169
coloradensis (Ashm.), Trachysphyrus[s]	111	concamerus Davis, Exolytus	179, 212
coloradensis (Ckll.), Hylaenus	423	concaeva Burdick, Xyela	7
coloradensis Cwfd., Telenomus	296	concaevus (Cress.), Triepolus	500
coloradensis (Cress.), Anisobas	187	conchate Mick., Ephuta	340
coloradensis (Cress.), Brachymeria	278	concinna Holmg., Limneria	203
coloradensis Cress., Calliopsis	459	concinna Sm., Megachile	488
coloradensis Cress., Melissodes	505	concinulus Ckll., Aphilanthops	414
coloradensis Dasch, Sussaba	183	concinus Cress., Metopius[s]	189
coloradensis Emery, Pheidole[s]	354	concinus (Say), Plagiotrypes	140
coloradensis Heinr., Aoplus[s]	150	concinus Vier., Paropos	311
coloradensis Tow., Coleocentrus[s]	84	concolor (Cress.), Dilophotopsis[s]	338
coloradensis (Whlr.), Acanthomyops[s]	368	concolor (Cress.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
coloradensis Whlr., Formica[s]	371	concolor (Robts.), Triepolus[s]	501
coloradensis Whlr., Prenolepis[s]	367	concolor Say, Pemphredon	397
coloradica Bohart, Chrysis	308	concolor Szep., Epicremastus	207
colorata Mitch., Nomada	497	condignus (Cress.), Florilegus	504
coloratus Baker, Aphidius	30		
Colotrechus Thoms.	270		

confederata Cush., Diapetimorpha[s] -----	126	cordatus (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s]-----	141, 143
confederata Vier., Andrena -----	428	coreopsis (Robts.), Lasioglossum -----	463
confederatae (Ashm.), Hymenosyneches -----	93	coreopsis Robts., Melissodes -----	506
confederatae (Ashm.), Phobetes -----	93	coriacea (Benson), Phyllocolpa -----	22
confertus Dasch, Homotropus -----	184	coriacea Dasch, Sussaba[s] -----	183
confertus (Fox), Crossocerus -----	420	coriaceum (Sm.), Lasioglossum -----	460
confertus Say, Sphecodes -----	467	coriaceus Gah., Opus -----	49
confirmatus (Cress.), Aoplus -----	149	coriaceus Tow., Pleolophus -----	102
conflicta Bks., Ageniella -----	381	<i>cornelliana</i> Ckll., Nomada -----	496
confuens (Sm.), Hylaeus -----	423	cornica (Say), Prociemus -----	380
confluenta (Say), Campsomeris[s] -----	342	corniculata Mick., Stictiella -----	409
confundens Fischer, Opus -----	49	corniger (Wlkr.), Eusemion -----	243
confusa Ashm., Ampulicomorpha -----	321	cornigera Westw., Cerocephala -----	255
confusa Cress., Melissodes -----	505	cornuta (Wlkr.), Harmolita -----	271
<i>confusiformis</i> Ckll., Melissodes[s] -----	506	coronus Mitch., Sphecodes -----	468
confusus (Ashm.), Aculichneumon[s] -----	149	corrugata Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis -----	392
confusus (Ashm.), Amblymerus -----	262	corruptor Foerst., Pezomachus -----	94
confusus Ashm., Aphidius -----	30	corruptor (Tasch.), Demopheles -----	108
confusus Ashm., Hemaenasius -----	239	<i>cuticosus</i> MacG., Pachynematus -----	18, 19
confusus Ashm., Ichneumon -----	149	Coruna Wlkr. -----	257
confusus Kerr., Exenterus -----	89	<i>coruscans</i> Nort., Elampus -----	306
confusus Sm., Halictus[s] -----	459	corvus Grlt., Hyperimerus -----	251
<i>Congolia</i> Ghesq. -----	214	Corynopus Lep. & Br. -----	420
congregatiformis Vier., Microgaster -----	44	<i>Corythochila</i> Mich. -----	478
congregatus (Say), Apanteles -----	41	<i>cosmiocephala</i> Cam., Cerceris -----	417
conica Ashm., Pseudochalcis -----	279	<i>Cosmiocryptus</i> Cam. -----	110
conica Prov., Eurytoma -----	272	Cosmocomoidea How. -----	213
conica (Prov.), Symplesis -----	218	cosmopelae (Gah.), Trissolcus -----	297
conicus (Ashm.), Cinetus -----	293	cosmopelae Gah., <i>Telenomus</i> -----	296
conicus (Grlt.), Gastracanthus -----	269	COSMOPHORINAE -----	36
conicus Grlt., <i>Trigonoderus</i> -----	269	Cosmophorus Ratz. -----	36
conicus Prov., Alysson -----	406	costalis (Cress.), Psammaecius -----	407
confifera Schus., Odontophopsis -----	336	costalis Cress., Stelis[s] -----	475
conjungens Kief., Pentaptria -----	289	costalis Gah., Arachnophaga -----	246
conjuncta (Cress.), Osmia -----	487	costatus (Davis), Tricees -----	193
Conomyrma Forel. -----	365	<i>couperi</i> Cress., Bombus[v] -----	518
<i>Conostigmoides</i> Dodd -----	288	covilleae Timb., Perdita -----	439
Conostigmus Dahl. -----	288	cowperi Grlt., Coccophagus -----	224
conotracheli (Grlt.), Patasson -----	214	coxalis How., Elachertus -----	230
conquisitor (Say), Hoplectis -----	76	coxalis Merc., Hispanolelaps -----	256
conscopa Heinr., Ichneumon -----	160	coxalis (Tow.), Pseudischmus[s] -----	124
consector Tow. & Tow., Metopius -----	190	coxalis Tow., Trychosis -----	117
consignata (Cress.), Eutanyacra -----	152	<i>coxator</i> Grav., Mesoleptus -----	178
consignatus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155	crabilli Martin, Aliolus -----	39
consimilis Mues., <i>Aclista</i> -----	293	Crabro F. -----	419
consimilis (Mues.), Pantoclis -----	294	Crabroborus Mues. -----	301
consimilis Vier., Apanteles -----	41	CRABRONINAE -----	418
consobrina (Sauss.), Vespula -----	374	crabreanus Fischer, Opus -----	50
consobrina Timb., Perdita[s] -----	439	<i>Craciniopria</i> Fouts -----	288, 290
consociata Timb., Diadasia -----	502	crambi (Ashm.), Macrocentrus -----	36
<i>consomum</i> (Sandh.), Lasioglossum -----	463, 466	crandalli Evans, Glenosema -----	313
consors Cress., Platylabus[s] -----	138, 135	crandalli Fischer, Opus -----	50
<i>conspicua</i> Allen, Neotiphia -----	323	crandalli Timb., Perdita -----	439
conspicua (Cress.), Chirotica -----	92	crassa Timb., Perdita -----	439
conspicuous (Cress.), <i>Phobetes</i> -----	93	crassiceps Masi, Merisoides -----	265
constipata Whlr., Pheidole[s] -----	354	crassiclavata Gah. Podagrium -----	253
constrictus Dasch, Diplazon -----	180	crassidentata (Ckll.), Peponapis -----	503
constrictus Davis, Chorinaeus -----	192	crassifemur (Mues.), Cremnops -----	39
contaminatus Grav. Hemiteles -----	87	crassinervis Boucek, Anisopteromalis -----	257
contiguus (Cress.), Polytribax -----	108	crassinervis Ashm., Eurytoma -----	273
continuum Aaron, Hedychrum -----	307	crassipes Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> -----	111
continuus (F.), Ectemnius -----	421	<i>crassipes</i> Pratt, Reptatrix -----	114
contortionis Davis, Lamachus -----	177	crassipes (Prov.), Colpotrochia -----	195
contracta (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	331	crassipes (Thoms.), Pontania -----	20
contracta (Blake), Sphaerophthalma -----	335	crassipes Tow., Zatyptota -----	73
contractus Davis, Excyston -----	89, 90	crassipilis Whlr., Leptothorax -----	359
contractus Tow., Pleolophus -----	102	crassisculptus Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	111, 113
contractus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus -----	99	Crassomicerodus Ashm. -----	39
contumax (Cress.), Pseudomethoca -----	339	crassula Timb., Perdita -----	440
convallaria Linsl. & MacSwain, -----		crassulus Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> -----	111
Andrena[s] -----	428	crassum Evans, Pseudisobrachium -----	318
convergitalis Fischer, Opus -----	49	crassus (Fall.), Nematus -----	10
conwentziae (Gah.), Atritomellus -----	287	crassus Patt., Tachytes -----	391
cookii Baker, Odontophopsis -----	336	crassus Perk., Gunopaches -----	95
cookii (Metz), Hylaeus -----	423	crassus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus -----	196
cookii (Weed), Temelucha -----	208	crataegi Middlekauff, Neurotoma -----	11
copei (Cress.), Conocalama[s] -----	169	crataegi Robts., Andrena -----	428
Copidosoma Ratz. -----	238	<i>crataegina</i> Ckll., Robertsonella[s] -----	478
coquilletti How., Encarsia -----	223	Craterocerces Roh. -----	17
coquilletti Roh., Pseudomasaris -----	375	Craticheumon Thoms. -----	144
coquilletti Roh., Tachysphex -----	393	CRATOCENTRINI -----	277
coquilletti (Ashm.), Thysanus -----	235	Cratocryptus Thoms. -----	97
coquilletti (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s] -----	424	crawfordi Allen, Neotiphia -----	323
coracinus Tow., Apistephialtes -----	65	crawfordi Ckll., Xenoglossa -----	503
cordata Robts., Osmia -----	482	<i>crawfordi</i> Graen., Heriades[s] -----	477

crawfordi Krom., Mesodryinus	321	CTENOPELMATINI	174
crawfordi Peck, Euderus	231	<i>Ctenopimpla</i> Cam.	171
creberrinum (Sm.), Lasioglossum	463	<i>Ctenopyga</i> Ashm.	345
creightoni Gregg, Pheidole	354	cubensis Gah., Chrysocharis	232
creightoni (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	cubiceps (Cress.), Ashmeadiella[s]	478
<i>Cremastidea</i> Vier.	207, 208	<i>cubitalis</i> (Mord.), Enicospilus	212
CREMASTINI	205	Cucocephalus Ratz.	97
<i>Cremastus</i> auct.	207	cucullata Timb., Perdita[s]	440
<i>Cremastus</i> Grav.	205, 206	Culumanobombus Vogt	517
<i>Crematogaster</i> Lund	356	Cultrarius Davis	190
<i>Cremnias</i> Roman	96	Cultriformis (Ashm.), <i>Promethes</i>	182
<i>Cremnodes</i> Foerst.	96	cultriformis (Ashm.), <i>Sussaba</i> [s]	183
<i>Cremnops</i> Foerst.	39	cultriformis (Davis), <i>Homotropus</i>	184
crenata Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	428	cultriformis (Davis), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
crenulatus (Prov.), <i>Microplitis</i>	44	<i>cultus</i> Cress., <i>Odynerus</i>	376, 377
creon (Blake), <i>Dasytomilla</i>	339	cumaeus Nixon, <i>Nardo</i>	296
creperus Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	cuneata (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i>	496
crepidis (Hal.), <i>Monoctonus</i>	29	cuneata Tow. & Tow., <i>Hypsicerca</i> [s]	196, 197
cressoni (Aaron), <i>Omalus</i>	305	cuneatus Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198
cressoni (Cam.), <i>Bembecinus</i>	408	cuneatus Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i>	389
cressoni Cam., <i>Nysson</i>	406	cuneilabris Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	428
cressoni (Ckll.), <i>Hylaetus</i> [s]	423	cuniculus Wly., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36
cressoni Dewitz, <i>Ephialtes</i>	68	cupraeus (Prov.), <i>Caenacis</i>	266
cressoni (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	cupraeus (Prov.), <i>Merisus</i>	260
cressoni (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>cuprea</i> (Sm.), <i>Augochloropsis</i>	469, 470
cressoni Mues. & Wlkl., <i>Agathirsia</i>	39	cupressi (Ashm.), <i>Campoplex</i>	201
cressoni Nort., <i>Urocerus</i>	27	curculionis (Fitch), <i>Aliolus</i>	39
cressonii (D. T.), <i>Dianthidium</i>	474	curculionis (Thoms.), <i>Bathyplectes</i>	202
cressonii (Davis), <i>Homotropus</i>	184	curiosa Creigh., <i>Formica</i>	370
cressonii Davis, <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	curriei Krom., <i>Gonatopus</i>	321
cressonii Robts., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	428	curtiarticulatus Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	50
cressonii (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463	<i>curticauda</i> (Kriech.), <i>Itoplectis</i> [s]	76
cressonii Robts., <i>Nomadula</i> [s]	494	<i>curticaudus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	111
cressonii Robts., <i>Oxybelus</i>	421	curticerus (Prov.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
cressonii Robts., <i>Speocodes</i>	468	curtum Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	83
cressonii (Robts.), <i>Triepeolus</i> [s]	500	curtus (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210
cretaceus Wlkr., <i>Eunotus</i>	258	curtus (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
crevieri (Prov.), <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	curvator F., <i>Hypsicerca</i>	197
<i>criddlei</i> (MacG.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	10, 11	curvatum (Sm.), <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	474
eriniventris Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	370	<i>curvicornis</i> Cam., <i>Cerceris</i>	414
eristata (Allen), <i>Krombeinia</i>	324	curvicaulatus Cam., <i>Aglaocryptus</i>	122
eristata Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i>	323	<i>curvineura</i> Davis, <i>Anechphysis</i>	90
eristatus (Sauss.), <i>Symmorphus</i> [s]	377	<i>Curvineura</i> Mich.	470
critica Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	428	curvispinosus Mayr., <i>Leptothorax</i>	358
croceipes (Cress.), <i>Microplitis</i>	44	cushmani (Cwfd.), <i>Euderus</i>	232
croceipes Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	440	cushmani (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	56
croceum (Roger), <i>Proceratium</i>	347	cushmani Tow., <i>Mesoclistus</i>	84
crocina Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	cuspidatus Sm., <i>Passalocetus</i>	398
Croesus Leach	19	cuspidatus Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	66
Crossocerus Lep. & Br.	420	cyanea Grlt., <i>Pediobioida</i>	234
crothcii (Cress.), <i>Compsocryptus</i>	115	cyanea Mots., <i>Stellulista</i>	258
crothcii (Cress.), <i>Polytribax</i> [s]	108	cyaneella Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 486
crothcii (Cress.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	517	cyaneonitens Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 486
<i>Crotchibombus</i> Franklin	516, 517	cyaneus Dahlb., <i>Chlorion</i>	405
crotema Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	308	cyaneus (Dalrn.), <i>Trichomasthus</i>	239
erotonis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	440	cyaneiceps Ashm., <i>Eupelmus</i> [s]	245
<i>crucis</i> Vier., <i>Odontoptopsis</i>	335	cyanifrons (Dalrn.), <i>Trichomasthus</i>	239
crudelis Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	494, 497	cyaniridis Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	41
crudosus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155	cyanoideus Burks, <i>Catolaccus</i>	265
crudosus (Cress.), <i>Spillichneumon</i>	155	cyanopoda Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
cruralis Tow. & Tow., <i>Bothromus</i> [s]	192	Cyanopterus Hal.	55
Cryptanura Br.	116	cyanosoma (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i>	428
<i>Cryptanuridimorpha</i> Vier.	116	cyanosoma Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	484, 485
Crypteffigies Heinr.	148	<i>Cyanostola</i> Sauss.	253
crypticus Wilson, <i>Lasius</i>	367	<i>Cyanozoides</i> Cam.	80
CRYPTINA	110	Cyathomyrmex Creigh.	360
CRYPTINAE	91	Cyclogastrella Bukovskij	261
CRYPTINI	109	Cyclolabus Heinr.	132
Cryptocheilus Panz.	379	cylindrica (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	479
Cryptohelcostizus Cush.	129	evlindrica Brisch., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	95
<i>Cryptogelis</i> Hellén	94	Cyloceria Schiodte	172, 179
<i>Cryptomphale</i> Grlt.	231	Cymodusa Holmg.	201
Cryptopimpla Tasch.	172	CYNIPIDAE	282
<i>Cryptopterigomorpha</i> Vier.	116	CYNIPOIDEA	282
Cryptopone Emery	343	synipsiphila Ashm., <i>Leptaecis</i>	304
Cryptoserphus Kief.	286	synipsiphilum (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
Cryptus F.	110	cyperia Tow., <i>Trychosis</i>	117
crystallinus Bassett, <i>Andricus</i>	283	Cyphomyrmex Mayr	362
<i>Ctenacmus</i> Thoms.	88	<i>Cyrtocryptus</i> Marsh.	130
<i>Ctenamblyteles</i> Heinr.	152	Cyrtogaster Wlkr.	258
<i>Ctenichneumon</i> Thoms.	156	DACNUSINAE	46
CTENISCINI	88	dactvlopilii (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	235
<i>Ctenochira</i> Foerst.	88	dactvlopilii How., <i>Leptomastix</i>	236
<i>Ctenopelma</i> Holmg.	174	daeckei Vier., <i>Nysson</i>	406
CTENOPELMATINAE	173	dactylicola Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i>	271

<i>Daetora</i> Foerst.	94	<i>dentigula</i> Sm., Pheidole	354
<i>daggi</i> Murr., Sphe.	401	<i>dentipes</i> (Dalm.), Monodontomerus	250
<i>Dahlbominus</i> Hincks	220	<i>dentiventris</i> Sm., Melissodes	506
<i>daira</i> (Wlkr.), Aprostocetus	228	<i>depilis</i> Emery, Brachymyrmex	366
<i>Daisetsuzania</i> Uchida	176	<i>depilis</i> Tow., Trypochus	117
<i>dakotensis</i> Emery, Formica	371	<i>deplanata</i> Cress., Coelioxys	491
<i>dakotensis</i> Mitch., Megachile	488	<i>deplanata</i> (Nees), Cyclogastrella	261
<i>daleae</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	445	<i>deplanatus</i> (Nees), <i>Pseudomicromelus</i>	261
<i>dallasiana</i> Ckll., Perdita[s]	442	<i>depressa</i> Cress., Nomada	494
<i>dalyi</i> Timb., Perdita	440	<i>depressa</i> Middlekauff, Acantholyda	9
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>depressicauda</i> Ckll., Nomada	494
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), Sphaerophthalma	331	<i>depressipes</i> Bks., Anoplius	384
<i>dasylii</i> Ckll., Perdita	440	<i>depressum</i> Tow., Odontocolon	83
<i>Dasymutilla</i> Ashm.	339	<i>derivata</i> Buys., Chrysis	309
<i>davisi</i> Fox, Plenoculus[s]	389	<i>Derostenus</i> Westw.	233
<i>davisi</i> Tow., Pimplopterus	171	<i>Derotropis</i> Mitch.	488
<i>davisi</i> Vier., Andrena	428, 436	<i>deserta</i> Say, Cerceris	415
<i>davisi</i> Whlr., Pheidole	354	<i>deserti</i> Burdick, Xyela	7
<i>davisi</i> Robts., Sphecoides	468	<i>deserti</i> Tow., Lanugo	114
<i>dawsoni</i> Timb., Pseudopangrus	455	<i>deserti</i> Wms., Plenoculus	389
<i>Dayro</i> Cam.	121	<i>deserticola</i> Timb., Conanthalictus	471
<i>deayi</i> Chandler, Bombus[v]	518	<i>desertorum</i> Priesner, Megacelus	298
<i>debilis</i> (Say), Ceratostigma	281	<i>desertorum</i> Whlr., Pheidole	354
<i>debilis</i> Tow., Hemisphragia	119	<i>desmodioides</i> Walsh, Nematus	25
<i>debitor</i> Thunb., Ichneumon	176	<i>destrictus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	20, 22
<i>decens</i> (Cress.), Mesoleptidea	177	<i>destructor</i> (Jerd.), Monomorium	357
<i>decepta</i> Mitch., Nomada	494	<i>destructor</i> (Say), Merisus	260
<i>deceptor</i> Krom., Gorytes	407	<i>detrimentosus</i> Gah., Agromyzaphagus	244
<i>deceptor</i> Miller, Copidosoma	238	<i>detritus</i> Br., <i>Ichneumon</i>	157
<i>deceptor</i> Morl., Parabatus	87	<i>detritus</i> (Br.), Probolus	138
<i>deceptor</i> Wly., Scambus	62	<i>detrिता</i> Mitch., Nomada	494
<i>decipiens</i> (Prov.), Bethylus	321	<i>detritus</i> (Holmg.), Scambus	61
<i>decipiens</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	440	<i>Deuteragenia</i> Susteria	379
<i>decoratus</i> (Cress.), Homotropus	184	<i>deuteromelas</i> Heinr., Rubicundiella	140
<i>decurum</i> Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474	<i>Deuterospinolia</i> D.T.	92
<i>decurus</i> Wly., Scambus	62	<i>devia</i> (Kw.), Tenthredo	26
<i>decumbens</i> (Tow.), Ephialtes	65	<i>devinctor</i> (Say), <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>defectivus</i> Grav., Ichneumon	176	<i>Devorgilla</i> Cam.	202
<i>definitum</i> Mues., Eubadizon	38	<i>diablensis</i> Wms., Diploplectron	387
<i>deflexa</i> Cress., Megachile	488	<i>diabolo</i> Wash., Dipogon	379
<i>degener</i> (Hal.), Acrodactyla	70	<i>diabolus</i> Morl., Exochilum	212
<i>densa</i> Ckll., Osmia[s]	482, 486	<i>Diaeretus</i> Foerst.	76, 179
<i>densa</i> Cress., Chrysis	307	<i>Diactes</i> Foerst.	91
<i>delectatum</i> (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	<i>Diadasia</i> Patt.	502
<i>deletus</i> (Thoms.), Diplazon[s]	180, 181	<i>Diadegma</i> Foerst.	203, 204
<i>delicata</i> Bks., Ageneilla[s]	381	<i>diadema</i> Vier., Parnopes	312
<i>delicata</i> (Cress.), Trathala	207	<i>Diadromus</i> Wesm.	131
<i>delicatulus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>Diaeretiella</i> Stary	33
<i>delicatus</i> Baker, Aphidius	30	<i>Diaeretus</i> of auth., not Foerst.	33
<i>delicatus</i> Cress., Macrocentrus	36	<i>Diaeretus</i> Foerst.	32
<i>delicatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	<i>diaeus</i> Wlkr., Lamprotatus	256
<i>Delolyptus</i> Foerst.	131	<i>Diagypta</i> Foerst.	92
<i>Delolytus</i> Foerst.	178	<i>Dialges</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Delomegachile</i> Vier.,	488	<i>Dialictus</i> Robts.	461
<i>Delomerista</i> Foerst.	70, 79	<i>diana</i> Mocs., Cleptes	312
<i>delosa</i> Vier., Aphaereta	47	<i>Dianthidium</i> Ckll.	474
<i>Deltops</i> Sey.	202	<i>Diapetimorpha</i> Vier.	125
<i>dema</i> Burks, Spilochalcis	280	<i>diaphanus</i> (Eversman), Pachynematus	18, 19
<i>deminutus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontia</i>	20	<i>Diapria</i> Latr.	291
<i>Demopheles</i> Foerst.	108	DIAPRIIDAE	288
<i>Demophorus</i> Thoms.	205	DIAPRIINAE	288
<i>Dendrocerus</i> Ratz.	288	<i>diaspidicola</i> Silv., Phycus	223
<i>dendroctoni</i> Ashm., Cecidostiba	265	<i>diaspidis</i> Ashm., Arrhenophagus	245
<i>dendroctoni</i> Cush., Coeloides	55	<i>diaspidis</i> Ashm., Coccobius	243, 245
<i>Dendrosoter</i> Wesm.	60	<i>diaspidis</i> Cwfd., Plagiomerus	244
<i>denningi</i> Murr., Ammophila	403, 404	<i>Diastipiniphagus</i> Silv.	224
<i>denotatus</i> Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	<i>Diastipinopsis</i> Cwfd.	229
<i>densiventris</i> Vier., Formica	371	<i>Dibrachoides</i> Kurdj.	263
<i>densum</i> Tow., Joppidium	122	<i>Dibrachys</i> Foerst.	263
<i>densus</i> Tow. & Tow., Trictees	193	<i>Dicaelotus</i> Wesm.	131
<i>dentariae</i> (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i>	497	<i>Dicamptus</i> Szep.	212
<i>dentata</i> Allen, Tiphia	322, 323	<i>Diceratops</i> Foerst.	172
<i>dentata</i> Mayr., Pheidole	354	<i>Diceratosmia</i> Robts.	480, 487
<i>dentatus</i> MacG., Pamphilus	12	<i>Dichothorax</i> Emery	359
<i>dentatus</i> Tow. Apistephaltes	65	<i>Dichrogesther</i> Doumerc	91
<i>dentatus</i> Tow. & Tow., Trictees	193	<i>dichrous</i> (Roh.), Odontocolon	83
<i>dentatus</i> Uch., Megaplectes[s]	104	<i>dichrous</i> Schus., Photomorphus	328
<i>denticularis</i> Bks., Cerceris	415	<i>dichrous</i> Sm., Sphecoides	468
<i>denticulata</i> Robts., Nomada	494	<i>dichrous</i> Vier., Cryptohelcostizus	129
<i>denticulata</i> Sm., Melissodes	506	<i>Dichrysis</i> Licht.	307
<i>denticulatum</i> Sm., Podium	405	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., Conanthalictus	472
<i>denticulatus</i> (Pack.), Psammaecius	407	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., Perdita	440
<i>denticulatus</i> Tow., Cubocephalus[s]	99	<i>Dicladocerus</i> Westw.	220
<i>dentifera</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	<i>Diclostercerus</i> Vier.	65, 66
<i>dentifrons</i> Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	<i>dictator</i> Thunb., Ichneumon	173

<i>dictynae</i> How., Polysphincta	72, 73	<i>discretus</i> Fox, Crabro	419
<i>Didictyum</i> Riley	282	<i>Disholcaspis</i> D. T. & Kief.	283
<i>diecki</i> Emery, <i>Stenamma</i>	352	<i>dispar</i> (Brues), <i>Hormius</i>	59
<i>diegueno</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	332	<i>dispar</i> (Thunb.), <i>Xylophrurus</i>	128
<i>dietrichi</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340	<i>dispar</i> Wesm., <i>Aethecerus</i>	131
<i>dietrichi</i> (Sm.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362	<i>disparilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 142
<i>dietrichi</i> Tow., <i>Epirhysa</i>	78	<i>disparis</i> Ruschka, <i>Anastatus</i>	246
<i>dietrichorum</i> Evans, <i>Anisepeyris</i>	315	<i>disparis</i> (Vier.), <i>Phobocampe</i>	203
<i>dieunomia</i> Kll.	471	<i>dispilus</i> Tow., <i>Aulacus</i>	285
<i>difficilis</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i>	331	<i>dissimilis</i> C. L. Fox, <i>Steniolia</i>	408
<i>difficilis</i> (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329	<i>dissimilis</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i>	7
<i>difficilis</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>dissipator</i> (MacG.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	10, 11
<i>diffidens</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Trices</i>	193	<i>dissitis</i> (Cress.), <i>Atanycolimorpha</i>	55
<i>Diglochis</i> Foerst.	263	<i>dissomphaloides</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
<i>Diglyphis</i> Thoms.	220	<i>Dissomphalus</i> Ashm.	320
<i>Diglyphus</i> Wlkr.	219	<i>distans</i> Kief., <i>Plutobethylus</i>	318
<i>Digonozus</i> Kief.	320, 321	<i>distans</i> Prov., <i>Andrena</i>	428
<i>digueti</i> Buys., <i>Parnopes</i>	311	<i>distans</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	336
<i>Dihyoplax</i> End.	74	<i>distans</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441
<i>dilatata</i> Spin., <i>Creeris</i>	415	<i>distincta</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	482
<i>dilecta</i> (Cress.), <i>Tetralonia</i>	513	<i>distincta</i> MacG., <i>Cephalcia</i>	10, 11
<i>dilecta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	440	<i>distincta</i> (Sm.), <i>Larropis</i>	392
<i>Dilophotopsis</i> Schus.	338	<i>distinctipes</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
<i>diluca</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	440	<i>distinctus</i> Cress., <i>Epeolus</i>	499
<i>dimensus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	50	<i>distinctus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tripeolus</i>	500
<i>dimidiata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441	<i>distinctus</i> Fox, <i>Bothynostethus</i>	388
<i>dimidiata</i> (Tow.), <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>distinctus</i> Mackauer, <i>Lysiphlebus</i>	32
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opius</i>	50	<i>distinctus</i> Sm., <i>Tachytes</i>	391
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	518	<i>distinguenda</i> Kief., <i>Parasierola</i>	321
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Meteorus</i>	33	<i>distingendus</i> (Foerst.), <i>Lariophagus</i>	264
<i>dimidiatus</i> (DeGeer), <i>Palmodes</i>	401	<i>divergenoides</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460
<i>dimidiatus</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128	<i>divergens</i> (Ckl.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423, 425
<i>diminuta</i> (Cress.), <i>Diadasia</i>	502	<i>divergens</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460
<i>dimmocki</i> Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	296	<i>divergens</i> (Park.), <i>Microstictia</i>	411
<i>Dimmockia</i> Ashm.	220	<i>divergens</i> Park., <i>Stictictia</i>	409
<i>Dimophora</i> Foerst.	205	<i>diversa</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>Dimorphorus</i> Thoms.	205	<i>diverseicol</i> Cwfd., <i>Stelis</i>	476
<i>dimorpha</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	428	<i>diversus</i> Aaron, <i>Omalus</i>	305
<i>Dinarmus</i> Thoms.	266	<i>dives</i> (Lep. & Br.), <i>Ectemnius</i>	421
<i>Dinotiscus</i> Ghesq.	261	<i>divinator</i> (Rossi), <i>Perithous</i>	70
<i>Dinotomus</i> Foerst.	170	<i>divisa</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Chalcis</i>	280
<i>Diodontus</i> Curt.	396	<i>divisatae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133
<i>Diomorus</i> Wlkr.	250	<i>divisus</i> (Cress.), <i>Crassomicrodus</i>	40
<i>dioryctriae</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>divisus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s]	192
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., <i>Microtypus</i>	38	<i>Dizemon</i> Foerst.	178
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., <i>Orgilus</i>	38	<i>dolerosa</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>dioryctriae</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>Dolerus</i> Panz	16
<i>Dioxys</i> Lep. & Serv.	476	<i>dolichocephala</i> Swenk & Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	441
<i>Dipara</i> Wlkr.	255	<i>dolichocephalus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Telenomus</i>	296
<i>Diplazon</i> Nees	180	<i>Dolichocheile</i> Vier.	472
DIPLAZONINAE	180	DOLICHODERINAE	363
DIPLAZONTINAE	180	<i>dolichogaster</i> Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i>	218
<i>Diploplectron</i> Fox	387	<i>Dolichomitus</i> Smith	65, 66
<i>Diplophoptrum</i> Mayr	358	<i>dolichos</i> Fox, <i>Ceolioxys</i>	491
<i>Diplophos</i> Aaron	305, 307	<i>dolichosoma</i> (Vier.), <i>Dolichomitus</i>	66
<i>diplosidis</i> Eckel, <i>Systasis</i>	260	<i>dolichosoma</i> Vier., <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>Dipogon</i> Fox	379	<i>Dolichotrypes</i> Cwfd. & Brad.	302, 304
<i>Diprion</i> Schr.	15	<i>Dolichovespula</i> Roh.	375
DIPRIONIDAE	14	<i>dolichura</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>diprionis</i> Cush., <i>Delomerista</i> [s]	79	<i>Dolicoctonus</i> Foerst.	176
<i>diprionis</i> Gah., <i>Tritneptis</i>	263	<i>Doliopira</i> Kief.	291
<i>Dipristocera</i> Kief.	317	<i>dolosa</i> Whlrr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	370
<i>director</i> (Thunb.), <i>Pycnocryptus</i>	115	<i>dolosus</i> Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
DIRRHININAE	280	<i>donabilis</i> Cress., <i>Joppidium</i>	122
<i>Dirhinus</i> Dalm.	280	<i>donatus</i> Sm., <i>Tripeolus</i>	500
<i>Dirrhinoidea</i> Grlt.	280	<i>donisthorpei</i> Nixon, <i>Brunnicophilus</i>	295
<i>Dirrhope</i> Foerst.	40	<i>doraschemae</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	206
<i>dirus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i>	111	<i>doraschemae</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>discessus</i> Szelenyi, <i>Inocerota</i>	301	<i>dorae</i> Grib., <i>Chrysur</i>	307
<i>discoidalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Mesatoporus</i>	127	<i>dorophora</i> Schus., <i>Acanthophotopsis</i>	339
<i>discoidaloides</i> (Vier.), <i>Agonocryptus</i>	129	<i>dorsale</i> (Lep.), <i>Heteranthidium</i>	473
<i>discoideum</i> (Cress.), <i>Pelecystoma</i>	58	<i>dorsalis</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>Discolia</i> Sauss.	341	<i>dorsalis</i> Cress., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	198
<i>discolor</i> (Buckl.), <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	367	<i>dorsalis</i> (Holmg.), <i>Sussaba</i> [s]	183
<i>discolor</i> Cress., <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>dorsalis</i> (Lep.), <i>Ammobia</i>	399
<i>discolor</i> Tow., <i>Joppidium</i>	122	<i>dorsalis</i> Prov., <i>Apathus</i>	519
<i>discoloripes</i> (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256	<i>dorsator</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opidium</i>	104
<i>discoloripes</i> Grlt., <i>Miscogaster</i>	256	<i>dorsicarinatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	111
<i>discontinua</i> Weber, <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	349	<i>Doryctes</i> Hal.	59
<i>discors</i> Timb., <i>Dianthidium</i>	474	DORYCTINAE	59
<i>Discothyrea</i> Roger	347	<i>Doryctinus</i> Roman	59
<i>discrepans</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	453	DORYLINAE	344
<i>discreta</i> Gah., <i>Brachymeria</i>	279	<i>Dorymyrmex</i> Mayr	365
<i>discreta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441	<i>downesi</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	50
<i>discretoidea</i> Gah., <i>Brachymeria</i>	279	<i>downeyi</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
		<i>drakei</i> (Dreis.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384

drakei (Oglob.), Fidiobia	301	edwardsii Cress., Trogus	170
drakei Oglob., <i>Triclavus</i>	300	edwardsii (Nort.), Neodiprion	14
dreisbachi Bohart, Aphilanthops	414	edwardsii Riley, Apanteles	41
dreisbachi Fischer, Opius	50	<i>Edyia</i> Cam.	37
dreisbachi Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	effigialis Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
dreisbachi Mitch., Andrena	428	effigies Heinr., Protichneumon	168
dreisbachi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	egawai Uch., Tylocomnoides	191
dreisbachi Mitch., Nomada	495	eggeri D.T., Cryptus	110
dreisbachi Tow., Cuboccephalus	99	eggersi Emery, Strumigenys	361
dreisbachi Tow., Odontocelon	83	egregia (Davis), Philotymma	178
dreisbachi Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	egregiacolor (Vier.)	205
Dreisbachia Tow.	71	egregicolor Vier., Chelonus	46
drosophilae Ashm., Spalangia	254	egregius Herr.-Sch., Odynerus	376
<i>druparum</i> Boheman, Torymus	249, 250	egregius Holmg., Euceros	173
<i>druryi</i> Ckll., Campomeris	342	egregiacolor (Vier.), Cremastus	206
druso (Wlkr.), Dibrachoides	263	eisenii Ashm., Mesostenus	115
DRYINIDAE	321	ejectus Tow. & Tow., Tricces	193
drymariae Timb., Perdita	441	ELACHERTINAE	229
Dryocosmus Gir.	283	Elachertus Spin.	229
dryorhixoeni (Ashm.), Eupelmella	246	Elampus Spin.	307
dryorhixoeni (Ashm.), Lariophagus	264	elaphita Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17
Dryudella Spin.	388	ELASMIDAE	235
dubarae Wallace, Cerocephala	255	Elasmus Westw.	235
dubiosa Fouts, <i>Leptactis</i>	304	Elatus Wlkr.	248, 256
dubiosa (Kief.), <i>Actista</i>	293	eldoradensis Roh., Tachysphex	393
dubiosa Kief., Pantoclis	294	elecebra Whlr., Symphedole	355
dubiosum Cress., Joppidium	122	electa Cress., Nomada	495, 497
dubiosum (Fouts), Synopeas	303	electa Timb., Perdita	441
dubiosum (Full.), Dryocosmus	283	electella Ckll., Nomada	497, 498
dubiosum Perk., Cyclolabus	132	electra (Vier.), Pimplopterus	171
<i>dubitatus</i> (Mitch.), Dialictus	463	electrae Vier., Apanteles	41
<i>dubitata</i> Sm., Coeioxys	491, 492	electum Mues., Eubadion	38
dubitatum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	<i>electus</i> (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	155, 157
dubitatum (Nort.), Hemitaxonus	15	elegans (Cress.), Dryudella	388
dubius (Ashm.), Eupteromalus	264	elegans Cress., Eucerceris	418
<i>dugeii</i> Ckll., Xenoglossa	503	elegans (Dalm.), Cheloneurus	242
dugesianus Lec., Entomognathus	419	elegans (Grav.), Homotropus	184
dugeii (Ckll. & Casad), Dasymutilla	339	elegans LaBerge, Melissodes	506
duloticus Wess., Leptothorax	359	elegans Park., Steniolia	408
<i>dumetorum</i> Tow., Christolia	110	elegans (Prov.), Trigonura	277
dunningi Ckll., Andrena	429	elegans Schmied., Weisia	87
<i>dunningi</i> (Ckll.), Hylaenus	423	elegans Shest., Macrostemma	209
dupla Say, Ceratina[s]	514	elegans (Sm.), Isodontia	400
duplicans Heinr., Stenobarichneumon	144	elegans Vier., Cryptanuridimorpha	116
duplicata Mitch., Andrena	429	elegans Timb., Perdita	441
duplicata Mues. & Wlkl., <i>Actista</i>	293	<i>elegantissima</i> Schlet., Cerceris	415
duplicata (Mues. & Wlkl.), Pantoclis	294	<i>eleucopus</i> Wlkl., Cryptus	111, 112
duplicata Prov., Steniolia	408	elimatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
<i>duplicatiformis</i> Vier., Amblyteles	148	<i>Ellampus</i> Semenov	805
duplicatus Gah., Necremnus	219	ellesmerae Dasch, Sussaba[s]	184
duplicatus (Huber), Torymus	249	ellopiæ Hgtn., Pimpla	74
duplicatus (Say), Craticheumon	145	ellipticus (Kby.), Hylaenus	423
duplicifans Heinr., Platylabus	133	ellisiae (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	463, 466
durangoensis Vier., Andrena	429	elongata (Ashm.), Macroteleia	300
Dusona Cam.	203	elongata (Davis), Oxytorus	179
<i>Dysantes</i> Foerst.	176	elongata (Ashm.), <i>Prosapegus</i>	299
Dyspetes Foerst.	88	elongata Hedqvist, Monitoriella	69
<i>Dyspetes</i> Foerst.	203	elongata (Prov.), Sussaba	183
<i>Dyspetes</i> Thoms.	88	elongatus Brisch., Amblyteles	154, 155
Earinus Wesm.	39	elongatus Cress., Tachytes[s]	390
eastoni (Roh.), Xorides	81	elongatus (Grlt.), Thyanus	235
eboripes Tow., Polysphinta	72	elongatus (Mayr), Pseudomyrmex	348
ecarinata Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	elongatus (Prov.), <i>Promethes</i>	182
ecarinata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	elongatus Thoms., Phaeogenes	130
eedytolophae Mues., Microgaster	44	<i>elusa</i> LaBerge, Melissodes	505, 506
echinoceati Ckll., Lithurge	473	emaclulata Tow., Echthrus[s]	128
ECHTHRINA	127	emarginalus (Say), Exochus	198
Echthrus Grav.	127	emarginalus (Say), Triclistus	196
<i>Echporopsis</i> Ashm.	203	emarginata (Cress.), Stictiella	409
Ectadius Foerst.	302, 304	emarginatula Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	478
Ectatomma Sm.	346	emarginatum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318
Ectemnius Dahlb.	421	emarginatum Say, Oxybelus	421
Ectopimorpha Vier.	152	Embolemus Westw.	321
<i>Ectoptus</i> Wesm.	136	emeryana Creigh., Crematogaster[s]	356
Ectromatopsis Comp.	237	emeryana Forel, Myrmica[s]	350
edentata Schus., Odontophopsis[s]	336	emeryi Forel, Cardiocondyla	355
edura Weld, Disholcaspis	283	emigrator Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	161
edwardsii Br., Sirex	26	emmae (Emery), Quadristruma	362
edwardsii (Cress.), Acroricnus[s]	127	emmitosus Scull., Cerceris	417
edwardsii (Cress.), Erigorgus	210	emorsus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
edwardsii (Cress.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	Emphoropsis Ashm.	513
edwardsii Cress., Metopius	189, 191	empretiae Vier., Apanteles	41
edwardsii (Cress.), Nomadopsis	457	Empria Lep.	25
edwardsii (Cress.), Parnopes	311	<i>Enaesius</i> Enock	214
edwardsii (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	375	enavata (Cress.), Diadasia	502
edwardsii (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	Enaysma Delucchi	233

Encarsia Foerst.	223	erigeronis Robts., Nomada	498
Encyrtaspis Ashm.	247	Erigorius Foerst.	210
ENCYRTIDAE	236	eriococci Timb., Aphycus	241
ENCYRTINAE	236	Eriopria Kief.	289
encyrtoides Wlkr., Systasis	260	Eriplanus Foerst.	95
Encyrtophycus Blanch.	223	Eristernaulax Vier.	48
Encyrtus Latr.	238	eritraenis Comp., Cocophagus	225
Endasys Foerst.	94	Eritrissomerus Ashm.	302
endius Wlkr., Spalangia	254	erminous Bks., Tachytes	391
Endropopoda Hellén.	61	ernobii Mues., Eubadizon	38
enhuycki Cooper, Chrysis	308	Ernaoctona Foerst.	95
Eniacella Grlt.	280	eros Grlt., Pachyneuron	257
Enicospilus Steph.	212	errans Roh., Xyela	7
Enizemum Foerst.	188	erantius Davis, Metopius[s]	189, 190, 191
enodis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	Erromenus Holmg.	88
ensifer Westw., Epimeces	302	erucarum (Cush.), Bracon	56
ensiger (Say), Apanteles	41	Eruga Tow.	71
ensiger Nort., Ibalia	282	eruptor How., Aphycus	241
Entodon Dalm.	235	Erythmelus Enoek	214
ENTEDONTINAE	231	erythrocephala (L.), Acantholyda	8
Entomacis Foerst.	289	erythrocephala Roh., Phanerotoma	45
eryniae Mason, Apanteles	41	erythrocerus Thoms., Brachyeryptus	117
eos Meyer, Bioleter	128	erythrocoxa Heinr., Platylabus	133
eothina Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	429	erythrogaster (Ashm.), Andrena[s]	429
Epachthes Foerst.	173	erythrogaster Vier., Rhimphalea	89, 91
Epachthus Thoms.	173	erythromelas (MacLach.), Craticheumon	145
epagoges (Cush.), Temelucha	208	erythromelas (MacLach.), Homotherus	148
epagoges Gah., Microgaster	44	erythronii Robts., Andrena	429
Epeloides Gir.	502	erythropoda Roh., Psen	396
epelous Latr.	499	erythropous Ashm., Metacalis	300
Epebomyrmex Wlkr.	351	erythropous (Ashm.), Platygaster	302
Ephedrus Hal.	27	erythropous Grav., Cryptus	97
ephestiae Fletch., Idechthis	202	erythropous Kriech., Mesoleptus	178
EPHIALTINI	61	erythropous Vier., Pinpla[s]	75
Ephialtes Grav.	65	erythropya Timb., Perdita	441
ephialtoides Cush., Scambus	62	erythropygus (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	97, 99
ephippiata Allen, Paratiphia	324	erythropygus Prov., Ichneumon	132
ephippiger Sm., Pompilus	386	Erythroscambus Wly.	64
ephippium (Say), Campsomeris[s]	342	erythroscuta Heinr., Craticheumon	145
Ephuta Say	340	erythrostromus (Cam.), Diadromus	131
ephysetos Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	330	erythrostromus (Cam.), Thyraella	131
Epibembex Mink.	411	erythrothorax (Ashm.), Conostigmoides	288
epiblemae Mues., Apanteles	42	erythrothorax (Ashm.), Conostigmus	288
Epicostethus Bks.	382	erythrus (Vier.), Iphiaulax	55
Epicremastus Szep.	207	esau Schlet., Cerceris	417
Epigonatopus Perk.	321	Esigna Perk.	175
epilachnae Giard, Lygellus	226	estellina (Bks.), Anoplus	384
Epilampsis Delucchi	232	esurus (Riley), Syntomosphyrum	229
Epimacrus Wlkr.	255	Ethelurgus Foerst.	92
Epimegastigmus Grlt.	251	etiella Vier., Apanteles	42
Epimelissodes Ashm.	512	etorofuensis Uchida, Hemiteles	94
Epinomia Ashm.	470	etrocaulus (Mason), Excavarus[s]	89
epinotiae Vier., Apanteles	42	etrocaulus Mason, Smicroplectrus[s]	89
Epinvsson Pate	406	Etraxys Foerst.	269
Epipheideole Wlkr.	355	Euaphidius Mackauer	29
Epiphobus Foerst.	108	Eubadizon Nees	38
Epipompilus Kohl	382	eucalypti Timb., Flockiella	232
Epirhysa Cress.	78	Eucampitoxyn Perk.	321
episcopalis (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	423, 424	EUCERATINI	173
Epistenia Westw.	270	Eucerceris Cress.	418
Episyron Schiodte	382	Eucerchysius Breth.	261
Episyrtote Grlt.	276	EUCERINI	502
epixanthus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189	Euceros Grav.	173
Epixorides Smith	81	EUCHARITIDAE	247
epos Grlt., Anagrus	215	Euehrysia Westw.	276
EPYRINAE	312	eucleides Blanch., Neochristolia	109
EPYRINI	313	eucnemidarum Cwfd., Vanhornia	285
Epyris Westw.	313	Eucnenopus Ashm.	87
equidens Vier., Chrysis	309	Eudecatoma Ashm.	275
equina (Ckll.), Nomadopsis[s]	457	Euderomphale Grlt.	220
eragrostidis (How.), Eurytoma	273	Euderus Hal.	231
eragrostidis How., Eurytomocharis	274	Eulagynodes Grlt.	287
erasus Tow., Habroeryptoides	124	Eulonchopria Bréth.	422
Erebomyrma Wlkr.	358	EULOPHIDAE	218
eremica Gillaspv, Steniolia	408	EULOPHINAE	218
Eremnophila Menke	402	Eulophus Geoff. of Cat.	219
Eremosia Mich.	480	Eulophus Oliv.	219
Eretmocerus Hald.	220	Eumegastigmus Hussey	253
ericacus Tow., Craticheumon	145, 146	Eumenes Latr.	376
ericameriae Timb., Perdita	441	Eumicrosoma Gah.	296
erichsonii (Htg.), Pristiphora	17	Euneura Wlkr.	257
Eriocercis Cress.	514	Eunotus Wlkr.	258
Eriocydnus Wlkr.	236	Euoxynerus D.T.	376
ericensis (Wallace), Hockeria	276	Euphthalma Creigh.	357
erigeniae Robts., Andrena	429	Eupalamus Wesm.	149
erigeronis Mitch., Epeolus	499	EUPARAGIINAE	376

Eupelmella Masi	246	excessorius Davis, Chorinaeus	192
EUPELMIDAE	245	excincta Tow., Lanugo	114
Eupelmus Dalm.	245	excisus (Thoms.), Pachynematus	18
euphorbiae (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457	excitans Roh., Neodiprion	14
euphorbiae Timb., Perdita	441	exclamans Vier., Polistes[s]	375
Euphoriana Gah.	36	excomptus Tow., Xorides[s]	81
Euphoriella Ashm.	35	excubitosa Wkll., Enicospilus	212
EUPHORINAE	33	excultus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	156
EUPHORINI	34	excurvatus Vier., Parnopes	311
Euphorus Nees	36	Exephanes Wesm.	151
eupitheciarum Heinr., Platylabops	139	EXENTERINI	88
Euplectrus Westw.	229	Exenterus Htg.	88
Eupleurotopis Grlt.	234	Exeristes Foerst.	61
Eupyllis Risso	419	Exeristesoides Uchida	76
Eupteromalus Kurdj.	263	Exeristoides Vier.	65, 66
eureka (Ashm.), Diadegma	204	Exetastes Grav.	172
eureka (Ashm.), Erigorgus	210	Exidechthis Wkll.	202
eureka (Ashm.), Gravenhorstia	210	exigua Cress., Osmia	482, 484
eureka (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	385	exigua (Fox), Microstictia	411
Eurhopalothrix Brown & Kempf	362	exigua (Fox), Stictiella	409
eurus (Mason), Excavurus[s]	89	exiguae (Vier.), Hyposoter	204
eurus Mason, Smicroplectrus	89	exilis Evans, Apenesia	317
euryasps (Cam.), Camera	117	exilis LaBerge, Melissodes	506
euryceps (Ellis), Lasioglossum	463, 464	exilis Timb., Perdita	441
Eurycyros Mick. & Krom.	325	exilis Tow., Zatyptota	73
Eurydinota Foerst. of Cat.	258	eximiops Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
eurygnathus Schus., Acrophotopsis	338	eximius (Cress.), Cubocephalus	101
EURYLABINI	138	eximius Mason, Muesebeckia	41
eurynome Fox, Philanthus	418	eximius (Steph.), Coelichneumon	165
euryops Tow., Cubocephalus	99	Exochus Grav.	197
EURYPROCTINI	177	Exolytus Foerst.	96
Euryproctus Holmg.	178	EXOMALOPSINI	493
curyptychiae Cush, Pristomerus	205	Exomalopsis Spin.	493
erypus Heinr., Ichneumon	160	Exomus Tow.	81
Eurytoma Ill.	272	exornata Fern., Isodontia	400
EURYTOMIDAE	270	exornatus Fox, Tachytes	390
Eurytomocharis Ashm.	274	exotica Sm., Poneria	348
Eusandalum Ratz.	245	expallidus Ckll., Bombus[v]	519
Eusemion Dahlb.	243	expleta Timb., Perdita[s]	448
Eustiphrosomus Hincks	174	expolita LaBerge, Melissodes	506
Eutanyacra Cam.	152	expunctus (Cress.), Probolus	138
Eutanycerus Foerst.	34	exquisita (Cress.), Syntrichalonia	512
Euthosmia Sinha	485	exsectoides Forel, Formica	371
Euthycryptus Jussel	117	exsectus Fox, Tachysphex	393
Eutricharaea Thoms.	487	extensicornis (Nort.), Pachynematus	18
Eura Newm.	23	extensor Cush., Phthorima	188
eurae (Ashm.), Olesicampe	205	extensor (L.), Eubadizon	38
eurae (Ashm.), Scambus[s]	64	extentus Wlkr., Pteromalus	262
euwattacoanus Fischer, Opus	50	externus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
Euxestonotus Fouts	302	extritatus Fischer, Opus	50
euzae Strickl., Berceyntus[v]	238	extrematis (Cress.), Gambrus	119
Evagetes Lep.	382	extremitatus (Cress.), SpheX	403
evanescens Westw., Trichogramma	217	exulans (Cress.), Trychosis	117
Evaniella Brad.	284	Exyston Schiöde	89, 90
EVANIIDAE	284	ezra (Pate), Mimesa	396
EVANIOIDEA	284	fabricii Moes., Chrysis	309
evansi Krom., Nitelopterus	390	fabricii Schiöde, Cryptus[s]	112
evansi (Menke), SpheX	403	faceta Dasch, Sussaba[s]	183
evansi Tow., Ageneilla	381	facetops Heinr., Craticheumon[s]	145
evansii Schus., Acanthophotopsis	339	facetosa Weed, Microgaster	44
evectus (Cress.), Euodynerus[s]	376	facetus (Cress.), Craticheumon	145
evetrieae (Cush.), Temelucha	208	faciale (Prov.), Lampoterma	268
evetrieae (Grlt.), Hyssopus	230	facilis (Cress.), Temelucha	207, 208
evetrieae Roh., Exochus	198	fagi Foerst., Secodes	231
evetrieae Vier., Itoplectis	76	fagopirum (Prov.), Torymus	249
evexus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196	falcatus (Nees), Pygostolus	38
evittata Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	107	faleiformis Schus.,	
evoluta Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	429	Acanthophotopsis[s]	338, 339
Evyllaes Robts.	460	fallax Ckll., Perdita	441
ewa Bridw., Neseptyris	313	fallax (Lep.), Amauronematus	24
Ezacrodus Foerst.	174	fallax Vier., Odontophotopsis	336
ezaptus Cress., Mesostenus	109	falsifica Buys., Chrysis	309
ezareolata (Ashm.), Pimpla[s]	74	farmingdalensis Fischer, Opus	50
ezarealatus Cush., Phrudus	86	farmingdalicus Fischer, Opus	50
ezareolatus (Vier.), Gambrus[s]	119	fartus (Prov.), Doryctes	59
ezartemae Wly., Macrocentrus	36	facialis Cam., Retanisia	84
Excavurus Davis	89	faciata Malen., Physcus	223
excavata Marl., Phyllocolpa	22	faciata (Nort.), Neurotoma	11
excavata McComb, Aphaereta	47	faciata Prov., Phanerotoma	45
excavatus (Nort.), Pamphilius	12	faciata Timb., Perdita	441
excellens Timb., Emphoropsis	513	faciatella LaBerge, Melissodes	506
excellens Timb., Perdita	441	faciatipennis Kief., Lamproteleia	298
excelsior Heinr., Melanichneumon	144	faciatum (Perk.), Trichogramma	217
excelsus (Cress.), Acroricnus[s]	127	faciatum Ashm., Aradophagus	296
excelsus (Cress.), Exyston	89, 91	faciatius (Ashm.), Xylophrurus[s]	129

fasciatus Grlt., Gonatocerus	214	filicornia (Kief.), Miota	292
fasciatus Grlt., Metacolus	261	filiorum (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457
fasciatus (Grlt.), Thysanus	235	filirrhina Brown, Smithistruma	362
fasciatus (Prov.), Arthrolytus	265	filitalpa Brown, Smithistruma	362
fasciatus Prov., Semiotellus	281	finitima Cress., CERCERIS[s]	416
fasciatus (Sm.), Aporinellus	386	finitimus Cresson, Ichneumon	142
fasciatus (Thoms.), Trichomalus	263	fiorentinii D. T., Pomphilus	382, 386
fasciatus Thoms., Tricoryphus	256	firma Cress., CERCERIS	416, 418
fasciatus (Tow.), Cryptus	111	fisheri DeBach, Aphytis	221
fasciipennis (Br.), Compsocryptus	115	fiskei Vier., Astenurax	130
fasciilis (Cam.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	flagellator Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
fasciipennis (Cress.), Cephalcia	11	flagellatus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 113
fasciipennis Evans, Allaporus	381	flammifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332
fasciipennis (Haupt), Dipogon	379	flammipes (Robts.), Hylaeus	423
fasciventris Dasch, Tymnophorus	182	flavens Davis, Exyston	89, 91
fasciventris Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	330	flavens (Klug), Selandria	16
fastigata Tow., Aptes	103	flavens Timb., Perdita[s]	454
fastigatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199	flaverae (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	463
fattigi (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	463	flaviceina Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
fattigi Tow., Joppidium[s]	122	flavicauda Timb., Perdita[s]	441
faustus Burks, Tetrastichus	226	flaviceps Ashm., Ascogaster	46
favosa Tow., Zatyota	73	flaviceps (Cush.), Temelucha	208
febriolous Grlt., Merisus	260	flaviceps Gah., Opius	50
fedorensis Ckll., Emphoropsis[s]	513	flaviceps Timb., Perdita	442
fedorensis Ckll., Nomia	470, 471	flaviceinctus Riley, Cirrospilus	230
felipiana Mitch., Chalicodoma	490	flaviochae Riley, Apanteles	42
felti Ckll., Osmia	482, 486	flavicoerne (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
feltiae Mues., Microplitis	44	flavicornis Ashm., Leptacis	304
feltiae Vier., Apanteles	42	flavicornis Foerst., Idris	298
femoralis Brisch., Thaumatotypus	93	flavicornis Kief., Bakeriella	314
femorata (Fox), Microstictia	411	flavicornis Kief., Holeypris	318
femorata (Fox), Stictiella	409	flavicornis Kief., Miota	292
femorata Park., Astata	387	flavicornis Whit., Bethulus	321
femorata Tow., Aptes[s]	103	flavicornis (Wlkr.), Sphegigaster	258
femoratus Tow., Listrognaathus	125	flavicoxa (Osten Sacken), Torymus	249
femurrubrum Vier. & Ckll., CERCERIS	415	flavicoxis Fouts, Pseudisobranchium	318, 320
femurrubrus (Fox), SpheX	403	flavicrus (Kief.), Actista	293
fenellus (Vier.), Pimploterus	171	flavicrus Kief., Pantoclis	294
Fenestula Tow.	124	flavicrus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	193
fennicum Graham, Lonchetrion	268	flavida Swenk & Ckll., Perdita[s]	451
fenningeri Vier., Andrena	429	flavidulus Beq., Ancistrocerus[s]	377
Fenusia Leach	16	flaviflagellatus DeSantis, Physcus	223
feralis Cress., Ichneumon	160	flavifrons (Ashm.), Tricees	193
fergusoni Pate, CROCOCERUS	420	flavifrons Cress., Pyrobombus[s]	518
fergusoni Tow., Odontocolon[s]	82	flavifrons Dasch, Diplozon	181
feriens Heinr., Ichneumon	160	flavifrons How., Coccophagus	225
ferinaldae Franklin, Psithyrus	520	flavifrontalis Davis, Exochus	199
fernaldi (Lewis), Vespula[s]	375	flavinervis Fouts, Pseudisobranchium	318
fernaldi (Murr.), SpheX	403	flavipalpis (Cam.), Pimpla	73
Fernaldina Bohart & Menke	399	flavipectus (Prov.), Craticheumon	146, 147
ferrugata Tow., Lanugo	114	flavipennis Cress., Trogus	170
ferrugosus Heinr., Craticheumon	145	flavipennis End., Dihyoplax	74
ferruginea Cam., Jethsuria	131	flavipennis Tow., Lanugo	114
ferruginea (Cush.), Giraudia	107	flavipes (Ashm.), Pnigalia	218
ferruginea (Davis), Temelucha	203	flavipes (Hgtm.), Cubocephalus[s]	98
ferruginea Fox, SpheX	401	flavipes (Hgtm.), Parmortha[s]	97, 98
ferruginea (Nort.), Gravenhorstia	210	flavipes (Prov.), Coleoctenus	84
ferruginea Wkl., DUSONA	203	flavipes (Prov.), Cryptoserphus	286
ferrugineus Ashm., Cryptus	104	flavipes Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	331
ferrugineus (Ashm.), Exochus	199	flavipes Tow., Cubocephalus	99
ferrugineus Cush., Calliephialtes	64	flavipes (Wlkr.), Amblymerus	262
ferrugineus Gah., Opius	50	flavitarsis Clément, Taeniaspis	139
ferrugineus (Nort.), Erigorus	210	flavitarsis (Fern.), Ambobia	399
ferrugineus (Say), Taehyompilus[s]	383	flaviventre (Kief.), Pseudisobranchium	318
ferruginior Vier. & Ckll., CERCERIS	415, 416	flaviventris How., Physcus	223
ferruginopsis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	332	flaviventris Kief., Epyris	318
ferruginosus Baker, Aphidius	30	flaviventris Thoms., Cinetus	295
ferruginosus (Cress.), SpheX	403	flavocincta Cress., Eucerceris	418
ferrumequinum (Walsh & Riley), Messatoporus	127	flavodorialis Franklin, Bombus[s]	517
fervens (L.), Prionyx	401	flavofasciata H. S. Sm., CERCERIS[s]	416
fervida Sm., Nomada	498	flavolineatus (Grav.), Syrphoctonus	187
Fervidobombus Skorikov	516	flavomaculata (Cam.), Solierella	389
festinata Prov., Melissodes	506, 510	flavomaculatus Cam., Alysson	406
festiva Cress., Nomada	497, 498	flavoorbitalis (Cam.), Trathala	207
festiva Evans, Tastotenia	382	flavo-orbitalis (Cam.), Zaleptopygus	205
festiva Mues., Agathis	40	flavopalliatas (Ashm.), Thysanus	235
festiva Timb., Perdita	441	flavopieta (Ashm.), Polycyrtidea	127
festivus Ckll., Parnopos	311	flavotinctus (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	455
festucae Phillips & Emery, Harmolita	271	flavoviridis Cwfd., Cirrospilus	230
fibulator Grav., Anomalon	210	flavovultus Bugbee, Eurytoma	273
ficticia Wlhr., Formica[s]	373	flavus (F.), Lasius	367
fidelis Vier. & Ckll., CERCERIS[s]	415	flavus How., Aphycus	241
Fidiobia Ashm.	300, 301	flavus (How.), Microterys	240
figulum (L.), Trypoxylon	394	febilis (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
		fligiae Burks, Brachymeria	280

flemingi Sm., Aphaenogaster	352	formicoides Tow., Odontocolon	83
fletcheri Boden, Hedychridium	307	formosa (Cress.), Stictiella	409
fletcheri Ckll., Solenotus	281	formosa Gah., Encarsia	223
fletcheri (Cwfd.), Asaphes	255	formosa (Say), Pepsis[s]	378
fletcheri MacG., Pamphilus	12	formosa Timb., Perdita[s]	442
fletcheri (Prov.), Comptosia	115	Formosanomalon Uchida	209
flexilis Tow., Dolichomitus	66	formosum (Cress.), Gallanthidium	474
Flockiella Timb.	232	formosum (Cress.), Spilopteron[s]	84
flora (Grlt.), Lamprotatus	256	formosus Cress., Arotes	84
flora Grlt., Miscogaster	256	formosus Krom., Hylaeus	423
floricola (Jerd.), Monomorium	356	forsiisi Hellen, Polysphinctus	69
floricomus Weld, Neuroterus	282	fortis (Cress.), Baryceros	110
florida (Grlt.), Eudecatoma	275	fortis Cress., Megachile	488
floridana (Ashm.), Aclista	293	fortistriolata Cam., Paratiphia	324, 325
floridana Ashm., Baeconeura	299	fortuitus MacG., Pamphilus	12, 13
floridana (Ashm.), Entomacis	289	fossiceps Buren, Formica	371
floridana Ashm., Leptacis	304	fossatus Dasch, Homotropus[s]	185
floridana (Ashm.), Metacalis	300	fossor (Roh.), Solierella	389
floridana Ashm., Pantoelis	294	fossilana (F.), Campomeris[s]	342
floridana (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	foveata Sm., Leptothorax	359
floridana Brown & Kempf, Eurhopalothrix	362	foveata Timb., Perdita[s]	442
floridana Cress., Coelioxys	491	foveolatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	463
floridana Cress., Leucospis[s]	281	foveolatus (Brown & Cheng), Dissomphalus	320
floridana Emery, Pheidole[s]	354	foveolatus Knw., Pachynematus	18
floridana Evans, Bakeriella	314	foutsii (Cush.), Campoerapedon	188
floridana Graen., Stelis[s]	475	foutsii Evans, Pseudisobranchium	319
floridana Mitch., Ceratina[s]	514	foutsii Cush., Syrphotomus	187
floridana (Robts.), Ashmeadiella	478	foutsii Fischer, Opus	50
floridana Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	foutsii Masner, Spilomicrus	289
floridana Sm., Aphaenogaster	352	foutsii Masner, Synopeas	303
floridana (Sm.), Emphoropsis[s]	513, 514	foxi Bohart & Menke, Prionyx	401
floridana Tow., Megarhyssa[s]	78	foxi Davis, Platylabus	136
floridana Tow., Theronia[s]	79	foxi (Davis), Tricolabus	135
floridanum (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	foxi Gillaspay, Stizoides	408
floridanum (Robts.), Lasioglossum[s]	465	foxi Grlt., Andrena	429
floridanum Ashm., Aphanogmus	287	foxi Grlt., Nomia	470, 471
floridanum (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	366	foxi (Robts.), Lasioglossum	461
floridanum (Ashm.), Xorides[s]	82	foxleei Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
floridanum Emery, Xenomyrmex[s]	357	foxleei Heinr., Ichneumon	160
floridanum Evans, Nesypris	313	foxleei Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
floridanum Heinr., Triephus[s]	169	foxleei Heinr., Obusodonta	156
floridanum Mitch., Triepolus	500	foxleei Heinr., Platylabus	133
floridanum (Robts.), Hylaeus	423	foxleei Heinr., Tricholabus	158
floridanum Roth & Willis, Anastatus	246	foxleei Tow., Dolichomitus	66
floridanum Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191	fracta Rosen, Nomadopsis	457
floridense Schwarz, Dianthidium	474	fracticornis Emery, Myrmica[s]	349
floridensis Bks., Cerceris[s]	416	fragariae Mitch., Nomada	497
floridensis Krom., Mesitopteris	312	fragariana Graen., Andrena[s]	431
floridensis Mitch., Epeolus	499	fragilis Nixon, Cielaptus	292
floridensis Mitch., Heterostelis[s]	475	fragilis Sm., Andrena	429
floridensis Mitch., Megachile	490	franclemonti Krom., Xylocelia	397
floridensis (Schus.), Odontophotopsis	337	franclemonti Tow., Spilopteron	84, 85
floridensis (Schus.), Photomorphus[s]	328	frater (Cress.), Hidryta	117
floridense Schwarz, Dianthidium	474	fraterulus Heinr., Platylabops	139
florilega Lvl. & Ckll., Nomada	495	fraterulus (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123
Florilegus Robts.	504	fraterna Evans, Prisocera	316
floripara Weld, Callirhytis	284	fraterna Sm., Ceropales[s]	381
florulentus Weld, Neuroterus	282	fraterna Timb., Perdita	442
foederalis Sm., Stelis	476	Fraternobombus Skor.	515, 517
foersteri Gah., Opus	50	fraternum Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474
foersteri Kief., Plastogryon	299	fraternum (Bks.), Anoplus	384
foersteri Kief., Proleptacis	304	fraternus Cress., Amblyteles	155, 156
foetidus (Buckl.), Forelius[s]	365	fraternus Say, Stigmus	397
foleyi Timb., Nomadopsis	457	fraudentulus Dasch, Homotropus[s]	185
foleyi Timb., Perdita	442	fraxinicola Sm., Camponotus[s]	367
foliaformis Gill., Andricus	283	freemani Tow., Pycnocryptus	115
folliclea Cush., Aloplosternum	64	fremontii Ckll., Melissodes	506, 507
fontecolombi (Dufour), Brachymeria	278	frequens Fischer, Opus	50
fontemylvinae Schwarz, Heteranthidium	473	fresnoensis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333
fontis Ckll., Perdita[s]	441	freyi Lindqvist, Pachynematus	19
foraminatus (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	377	frigida Cress., Schizopyga	71
forbesi Vier., Apanteles	42	frigida Sm., Andrena	429
forbesi (Weed), Temelucha	208	frigida Sm., Megachile[s]	488
forbesi Martin, Urosigalphus	39	frigida (Sm.), Pseudomethocha[s]	339
forbesii Robts., Andrena	429	frigidum Sm., Trypoxylon	394
forbesii (Robts.), Lasioglossum	460	frigidus Cress., Euceros	173
forelius Emery	365	frigidus (Cress.), Xorides	81
Formica L.	369	frigidus (Sm.), Aphlanthops	413
Formicapis Slad.	478	frigidus (Sm.), Pyrobombus	518
formicaria Mann., Bruesiella	325	frontalis (Ashm.), Aclista	294
formicaria Kief., Spalangia	254	frontalis Ashm., Belyta	292
Formicenevrtus Grlt.	244	frontalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
FORMICIDAE	343	frontalis Gah., Arachnophaga	246
FORMICINAE	365	frontalis Tow., Mallochia	126
formicoides (Menke), Spheg	403		

frontalis (Westw.), Cephalcia	11	fuscicornis (Ashm.), Lysiphlebus	32
frontata Say, Cerceris[s]	416	fuscicornis Foerst., Monolexis	60
frugalis Cress., Megachile[s]	490	fuscicornis Holmg., Tryphon	178
frustranea Cush., Campoplex	201	fuscicornis Timb., Perdita[s]	453
fuscatus (Fri.), Bombus[v]	518	fuscifemoratus Dasch, Diplazon[s]	181
fugatrix Mick., Cerceris	416, 417	fuscifrons Cress., Ichneumon	160
fugitiva (Grav.), Aritranis	120	fuscifrons Swenk, Bombus[v]	517, 518
fukaii Vier., Phygadeuon	91	fuscinerva Cam., Paratiphia	324
fulgens (Brues), Chaleopyris	315	fuscipenne (Br.), Joppidium	122
fulgens (Brues), Rhadepyrus	314	fuscipenne (Nort.), Therion	211
fulgida (Cress.), Hoplitis[s]	479	fuscipenne (Sm.), Lasioglossum	460
fulgida (Sm.), Augochloropsis[s]	470	fuscipennis Br., Chrysis	309
fulgifrons (Cress.), Ageniella	381	fuscipennis (Cress.), Cremastus	206
fuliginosa (Davis), Gravenhorstia	210	fuscipennis (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	205
fuliginosus (Davis), Erigorgus	210	fuscipennis (Grlt.), Coccophagoidea	224
fuliginosus (Davis), Habronyx	211	fuscipennis Grlt., Prospatella	223
fullawayi Cwfd., Derostenus	233	fuscipennis Tow., Ageniella	381
fullawayi (Huber), Torymus	249	fuscipennis (Whlr.), Neivamyrmex	345
fulleri Krom., Dipogon	379	fuscipennis (Zett.), Dahlbominus	220
fulfoni Tow. & Tow., Colpotrochia	195	fuscipes (Cress.), Zanysson	406
fulva Roger, Aphaenogaster	352	fuscipes (Prov.), Pteromalus	267
fulva Sm., Xenoglossa	503	fuscipes Schus., Sphaerophthalma	332
fulva Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia[s]	107	fuscipes Wtstn., Bairamia	259
fulvescens (Cress.), Crassomicrodus	40	fuscisignata Vier., Andrena	425, 429
fulvescens Cress., Phygadeuon	107	fuscitarsus (Prov.), Homotropus[s]	185
fulvescens (Cress.), Polytribax	108	fuscitarsus Thoms., Metallon	244
fulvescens Cress., Theronia[s]	79	fuscitibia Tow., Aptesis	103
fulvibasis Tow., Opidnus	104	fusciventris (Grlt.), Anagyrus	236
fulvicarpus Cam., Ancistrocerus[s]	377	fuscojubatus (Ckll.), Ptilothrix[s]	502
fulvicauda Cam., Tiphia	322	fuscosericea Schus., Ephuta[s]	340
fulvicauda Timb., Perdita	442	fuscus (How.), Encyrtus	238
fulviceps (Cress.), Neodiprion	14	fusiformans Ckll., Rhodites	284
fulviceps Kief., Parascleroderma	317	fusiformis (Prov.), Trychosis	118
fulviceps (Roh.), Cephalcia	11	fustiger Tow., Itoplectis	76
fulviceps Tow. & Tow., Hypsicera	197	fusus Fox, Tachysphex	393
fulviceps Westw., Strebllocera	34	fusus Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
fulvicollis Thoms., Opus	50	gabrielis Ckll., Osmia	482, 486
fulvicornis Ashm., Perilampus	248	gahani Miller, Enayma	233
fulvicornis Cam., Parnopes[s]	312	gahani Mues., Opus	50
fulvicrus Prov., Nematus	19	Gahaniola Erdos	271
fulvifrons Roh., Pamphilius	12, 13	gahanoides Fischer, Opus	50
fulvipennis Sm., Andrena	429	Gahanula Burks	279
fulvipes (Cress.), Eocheus	196	gainesvillensis Fischer, Opus	50
fulvipes Cress., Trogus	170	galactiae Mitch., Coelioxys	491
fulvipes Cwfd., Hesperapis	472	galacticoptera Timb., Perdita[s]	447
fulvipes Grav., Tryphon	93	galbaneus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189
fulvipes Grlt., Xanthosomoides	252	galenensis Dasch, Diplazon	181
fulvipes Holmg., Pyracon	201	galerus Lvl. & Ckll., Sphecodes	468
fulviventris Cress., Tachytes[s]	390	gallaecola Cush., Cremastus	206
fulviventris Gerst., Mutilla	340	gallaecola (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	205
fulviventris Guér., Spex[s]	399	galleriae Wilk., Apanteles	42
fulviventris Wilkr., Pteromalus	260	gallicola (Ashm.), Cephalonomia	313
fulvohirta (Cress.), Campomeris	342	Gambrus Foerst.	119
fulvohirta (Cress.), Tetralonia	512	garciana Vier. & Ckll., Cerceris	415, 416
fulvus Comp. & Annecke, Physcus	223	gardineri Ckll., Andrena	429
fulvus (Cress.), Pachysomoides	126	gargantua Grlt., Tridymus	259
fulvus (Huber), Torymus	249	garielsoni Mitch., Andrena	429
fulvus Tasch., Cryptus	115	garleppi End., Lecythodella	35
fumiferanae Vier., Apanteles	42	garryana Burks, Tetrastichus	227
fumiferanae (Vier.), Glypta	170	GASTERUPTIDAE	285
fumipennis (Cress.), Rogas	58	GASTERUPTIINAE	285
fumipennis Cwfd., Microdontomerus	251	Gasteruption Latr.	285
fumipennis Mues., Meteorus	33	Gastracanthus Westw.	269
fumipennis Say, Cerceris	416	gastricus (Holmg.), Charitopes	93, 213
fumipennis Tow., Cryptohelcostizus	129	gastricus Holmg., Hemiteles	213
fumipennis Tow. & Gupta, Polytribax[s]	108	gastroideae Ashm., Bracon	56
fumosa LaBerge, Melissodes	506	Gastroporus Foerst.	178
fundatiformis (Robt.), Stenodynerus[s]	378	gaudiosa Ckll., Osmia	482, 484
fundatus (Cress.), Stenodynerus	378	gelechiae Ashm., Bracon	56
funerarea Sm., Coelioxys	491	gelechiae (Ashm.), Dicalotus	131
funestus (Cress.), Pterocormus	159	gelechiae (Ashm.), Orgilus	38
fuscisterna Schus., Acanthophotopsis[s]	339	gelechiae How., Copidosoma	238
furtivus Fyles, Bracon	56	gelechiae Riley, Microgaster	44
furunculus Whlr., Leptothorax	359	gelida LaBerge, Melissodes	506
furva Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	gelida Wkl., Delomerista	79
furva Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	429	gelida Whlr., Formica[s]	372
furvus Tow., Pleolophus	102	gelidus Cress., Bombus[v]	519
fusca L., Formica	371	gelidus Dasch, Tymnophorus	182
fuscalata Hopper., Conocalama	169	Gelis Thunb.	93
fuscata Tow., Trychosis	118	geminata (F.), Solenopsis[s]	357
fuscata Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	329	geminatus (Sav), Netelia	87
fuscatus Emery, Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	gemma Grlt., Berytus[v]	238
fuscatus (F.), Polistes[s]	375	gemma (Wlkr.), Chrysocharis	232
fuscicornia (Ashm.), Oxylabis	291	gemma (Wlkr.), Kratochviliana	232
fuscicornis (Ashm.), Aclista	294	gemmaecola (Cush.), Bracon	56

gemula Cress., Megachile	488	gloriosa (Saus.), Dasymutilla	339
genalis Szep., Paracremastus	208	Glyphomerus Foerst.	251
genalis Tow., Cryptobelostizus	129	Glypta Grav.	170
genatus Pratt, Cryptus	111	GLYPTINI	170
geniculata Foerst.	275	Glyptocolastes Ashm.	59
geniculatum (Dalm.), Copidosoma	238	<i>Glyptonota</i> Foerst.	289, 290
gentilis Cress., Megachile	487	Gnamptogenys Roger	347
gentilis Timb., Perdita	442	Gnamptopelta Hopper	169
genualis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199	Gnaptodon Hal.	48
genuinum (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	463	gnara Cress., Cerceris	416, 417
georgica (Ashm.), Aclista	294	Gnathias Robts.	496
georgica (Ashm.), Pantoclis	294	gnava Buckl., Formica[s]	373
georgica (Cress.), Chalicodoma	490	Gnesia Foerst.	175
georgica Cress., Osmia	480	Gnypetomorpha Foerst.	94
georgicus (Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	godmani (Cam.), Bembecinus[s]	408
georgicus Meg., Ichneumon	78	Gotocerus Nees	214
georgicus Mitch., Tripeolus	500	Gonatopus Ljungh	321
geranii Robts., Andrena	430	Gonioprymnus Cam.	81
<i>geranitimaculati</i> Vier., Andrena	428, 430	Goniozus Foerst.	321
gerardiae Cwfd., Perdita	442	<i>Gonophonus</i> Foerst.	80
<i>gerardiae</i> Cwfd., Pseudopanurgus	456	gordius Wlkr., Eulophus	218
gerhardi Vier., Perdita[s]	442	<i>gorskii</i> Ratz., Tryphon	174
germana Cress., Coelioxys	491	gortynae Riley, Microplitis	44
germana (Cress.), Priocnemis	380	Gorytes Latr.	407
germana Christ, Vespa[s]	374	gossypii Mues., Bracon	56
<i>germanus</i> Cress., Ichneumon	165	gracile Prov., Eubadizon	38
gerriphagus (March.), Tiphodytes	296	gracilicornis (Prov.), Cyclolabus[s]	132
gertrudis Krom., Passaloeucus	398	gracilicornis (Prov.), <i>Ectopius</i>	136
gestuosus Cress., Ichneumon	160	gracilicornis (Vier.), Platylabus	133
gestuosus (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141	gracilicornops Heinr., Ichneumon	160
<i>gibba</i> Boh., Eurytoma	275	<i>gracilior</i> Heinr., Craticheumon	148
<i>Giardinia</i> Destef. P.	47	gracilior Soyka, Novickiyella	215
<i>Gibberella</i> Miller	244	gracilipes (Cush.), Temelucha	208
gibboni (Grt.), Tetrastichus	227	gracilis Cress., Mesostenus	116
gibbosa (Prov.), Pseudochalcura	247	gracilis Cress., Nomada	495
gibbosa (Say), Agathis	40	gracilis (Cush.), Temelucha	208
gibbosifrons Evans, Anisepyrus	315	gracilis Fouts, <i>Prosynacra</i>	291
gibbosum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	319	gracilis (Fouts), Synacra	296
gibbosus (F.), Philanthus	413	<i>gracilis</i> Holmg., Polysphincta	73
gibbus Tow. & Tow., Bothromus	192	gracilis (Prov.), Aritranis	120
gibsonatae Heinr., Cyclolabus	132	gracilis Thoms., Platygerrhus	269
giffardi (Roh.), Pemphredon	397	gracilis Tow., Aptesid	103
giffardiellus Ckll., Hylaeus[s]	424	gracilis Wms., Plenoculus[s]	389
gifuensis Ashm., Macrocentrus	36	gracilitor Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157
gigantae Walsh, Eurytoma	273	gracillariae Gab., Opus	50
<i>gigas</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	65, 67	graculus Grt., Polynema	216
gila Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	333	graculus (Grav.), Tymnophorus[s]	182
gillettei Baker, Apanteles	42	<i>graculicheri</i> (Ellis), Lasioglossum	463, 465
gillettei Davis, <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	graculicheri Mitch., Hylaeus	423
gillettei (Davis), Tymnophorus	182	grafi Fischer, Opus	50
Gilpinia Benson	15	grallator (Say), Labena[s]	80
gilva Gillaspay, Glenostieta	410	grallipes Wlhr., Pheidole	354
gilva (Roger), Cryptopone	348	graminicola (Grav.), Schenkia[s]	106
gilva (Roger), <i>Trachymesopus</i>	347	graminicola Timb., Marletta	221
Giraudia Foerst.	107	graminicolens Doz., Anagrus	236
giraulti Cwfd., Anagrus	215	grandiceps Ckll., Perdita	442
giraulti Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i>	267	grandiceps Schus., Odontophotopsis	336
giraulti (Peck), Lonchetron	268	grandii Goid., Macrocentrus	37
glabratus Cress., Epeolus	499	<i>grandilis</i> Park., Bembix	412
glabratus (Say), Enicospilus	212	<i>grandior</i> Vier., Metopius	189, 190
glabrescens Timb., Perdita	442	grandis (Ashm.), Anisepyrus	315
glacialis Ashm., Elachertus	229	grandis Ashm., Odontobracon	60
gladifer Mackauer, Boreogalba	33	grandis (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyrus</i>	314
glaesaria Tow., Javra	96	grandis (Br.), Proctichneumon[s]	163
glasgowi Cwfd., Cyrtogaster	258	<i>grandis</i> Foerst., Proclitus	180
glasgowi Fischer, Opus	50	grandis (Fonse.), Pyracon	201
glauca (Fwlr.), Osmia	482, 485	grandis Schmied., Proctocryptus	109
glaucomatus Cush., Toxophoroides	85	grandis Tow., Agrothereutes	121
glaucoopygus Heinr., Ichneumon	160	grandisops Heinr., Ichneumon	160
gleasoni (Titus), Hoplitis	478	granulata (Davis), Trathala	207
<i>Glenobethylus</i> Kief.	320	granulatus (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
Glenosoma Kief.	313	granulatus DeGant, Rogas	58
Glenostieta Gillaspay	410	granulicoxis Sey., Deltops	202
glenwoodensis Ckll., Melissodes	507	granulosa Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis	392
<i>glinka</i> (Kinc.), <i>Pontania</i>	19, 21	granulosus Wly., Scambus	62
globata Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	granti Bohart & Campos, Omalus	306
globatum (Fouts), Synopeas	303	graphicus Cress., Rogas	58
globiformis Fischer, Opus	50	grapholithae (Cress.), Calliphialtes	64
globigaster Fischer, Opus	50	grapholithae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
globosus Ckll., Rhodites	284	graptae How., Telenomus	296
glomeratus (Buys.), Omalus	306	gravenhorstii Dasch, Promethes	183
glomeratus (L.), Apanteles	42	Gravenhorstia Boie	210
glomeratus Tow., Listrognathus	125	gravenhorstii Foerst., Habronyx	211
glomerosa Weld, Callirhytis	284	gravenhorstii Foerst., Stibeutes	95
gloriosa (Fox), Protoxaea[s]	436	GRAVENHORSTIINA	209

GRAVENHORSTIINI -----	209	Harpagoxenus Forel -----	360
gravicornis Fischer, Opus -----	50	harpax (F.), Pachycondyla -----	347
gravipes (Grav.), Exochus -----	199	harpax Patt., Tachytes -----	391
greeni Roh., Pamphilius -----	12, 13	harringtoni Cush., Coleocentrus -----	84
greeni Vier., Megarhyssa[s] -----	78	harringtoni (Roh.), Xorides -----	82
gregarius Marsh., Aphidius -----	29	harringtonii (Prov.), Pamphilius -----	12
griffini Vier., Apanteles -----	42	harrisi (Fern.), SpheX -----	400
grindeliae Ckll., Melissodes -----	507	harrisii (Hald.), Neivamyrmex -----	345
Griphodes Kriech. -----	178	harrisinae Mues., Apanteles -----	42
grisea Brad., Ephuta[s] -----	340	Harsaceus Cam. -----	141
griseocollis (Degeer), Pyrobombus -----	517	harti Fern., SpheX -----	403
groenlandicus (Holmg.), Homotropus[s] -----	185	harti Vier., Apanteles -----	42
groenlandicus Malaise, Amauronematus -----	24	hartii (Ashm.), Trathala -----	207
grossa Mitch., Heterostelis -----	475	hartii (Ashm.), Zaleptopygus -----	205
grossicornis (Swenk & Ckll.), Hylaeus -----	423	hartii (Robts.), Lasiglossum -----	463
grossus Tow., Pleolophus -----	102	hartleyi Fischer, Opus -----	51
Grotea Cress. -----	80	hartmani Timb., Pseudorhopus -----	245
grotei (Blake), Timulla -----	340	hartmani (Whlr.), Cyphomyrmex -----	363
grotei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles -----	153, 154	hartmani (Whlr.), Gnampotygenys -----	347
grundeli Linsl., Andrena[s] -----	430, 432	heathii Whlr., Leptothorax[s] -----	359
grundmanni Sm., Pheidole -----	355	hebes Knw., Amauronematus -----	24
Gryon Hal. -----	299	hebes Tow., Cubocephalus -----	99
guineense (F.), Tetramorium -----	360	hebes Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s] -----	198
gulosum (Ckll.), Lasiglossum -----	460, 461	hebetor Say, Bracon -----	56
gumifera (Thorp), Trachusomimus -----	473	hechfellneri D. T., Cryptus -----	106
gundlachi Emery, Strumigenys -----	361	hederaceus (Westw.), Aphyeus -----	241
Gunopaches Foerst. -----	95	Hedychridium Perr. -----	307
Gurfyia Cam. -----	141	Hedychrum Latr. -----	307
gurneyi Comp., Coccophagus -----	225	helligbrodtii (Cress.), Melanichneumon -----	141, 142
gutterrezae Ckll., Perdita -----	442	heligbrodtii Cress., Nomada -----	498
guttatipennis Grlt., Sympiesis -----	218	Heimbra Cam. -----	275
guttatus Grav., Baryceros -----	109	heinrichi Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s] -----	191
habena (Say), Ammobia -----	399	Helcon Nees -----	37
Habritys Thoms. -----	269	Helconidea Vier. -----	37
Habrocryptoides Uchida -----	124	HELCONINAE -----	37
Habrocytus Thoms. -----	267	Helcostizus Foerst. -----	130
Habrolepis Foerst. -----	242	helenae (Fri.), Bombus[v] -----	519
Habronyx Foerst. -----	211	helianthi Mitch., Pseudopanurgus -----	454
Habropimpla Cam. -----	73	helianthi Robts., Andrena -----	430
Hadrodaetylus Foerst. -----	178	helianthi (Robts.), Triepeolus[s] -----	500
hadrodaetylus Foerst. Symphylus -----	70	helianthi (Swenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis -----	457
Hadronotellus Kief. -----	299	helianthophila Ckll., Melissodes -----	506, 507
Hadronotus Foerst. -----	299	helianthophila Part., Bembix -----	412
Hadrophanurus Kief. -----	297, 299	helioipsis (Robts.), Holcoposites -----	498
hadros Mason, Exyston -----	90	heliothidis Ashm., Telenomus -----	296
haematobiae Ashm., Spalangia -----	254	heliotropii Ckll., Perdita[s] -----	443
haematodes (Br.), Cremnops -----	39	helleni Lindqvist, Amauronematus -----	24
haemorrhoidalis Emery, Formica[s] -----	371	HELORIDAE -----	286
haemorrhoidalis (Kief.), Holepyris -----	314	Helorus Latr. -----	286
hageni Vier., Parnopes -----	311, 312	helvipes Cress., Ichneumon -----	141, 144
hagenii (Cress.), Pseudometopius -----	192	helvulus Comp., Aphyeus -----	241
hagenowii (Ratz.), Tetrastichus -----	227	Hemadas Cwfd. -----	259
haigi Bohart, Aphilanthops -----	414	Hemaenasius Ashm. -----	239
haigi Timb., Perdita -----	442	hemera Sandh., Osmia -----	482
haldemani How., Eretmocerus -----	220	hemerocampae Grlt., Tritneptis -----	263
HALICTIDAE -----	459	HEMIGASTERINI -----	96
halictoides Nyl. -----	472	Hemihalictus Ckll. -----	461
halictoides Sm., Perdita -----	442	Hemihoplis Heinr. -----	140
Halictus Latr. -----	459	Hemilexix Foerst. -----	289
halidayanus Foerst., Eutanycerus -----	34	Hemilexodes Ashm. -----	289
halidavi Westw., Epyris -----	317	Heminomada Ckll. & Atkins -----	496
halli Timb., Perdita -----	443	Hemipepsis Dahlb. -----	378
halli Tow., Baryceros -----	110	Hemiptarsenus West. -----	219
halone Bks., Cerceris -----	416	hemipterus (F.), Eriplanus -----	95
halophitum (Graen.), Lasiglossum -----	463	hemipterus (Wlkr.), Eupteromalus -----	264
Haltichella Spin. -----	276	Hemisia Klug Sey. -----	514
HALTICHELLINAE -----	276	Hemisphragia Sey. -----	119
Halticoptera Spin. -----	257	Hemitaxonus Ashm. -----	15
hamata Brad., Tetralonia -----	512	HEMITELINI -----	91
Hambergiella Roman -----	86	Hemitrichus Thoms. -----	268
Hambletonia Comp. -----	239	hendersoni Ckll., Osmia -----	481, 486
hamiltonensis (Vier.), Temelucha -----	208	henshawi Vier., Parnopes -----	311, 312
hammari (Cwfd.), Brachymeria -----	278	HEPTAMELINI -----	15
hamulata Weber, Myrmica[s] -----	350	heptamelus Hal. -----	16
hancockanus Fischer, Opus -----	51	heraclei Robts., Andrena -----	430
Haplaspis Tow. -----	93	heraclei Robts., Sphecodes[s] -----	468
Haplomus Szép. -----	109	heraclei Kinc., Tentredo -----	26
haplura Ckll., Perdita -----	443	Herbertia How. -----	259
harbecki Roh., Pemphredon -----	397	herculeanus (L.), Camponotus [s] -----	366
harbecki Skin., Metopius -----	189, 190	hercyniae (Htg.), Dipiron -----	15
hardmanni Fischer, Opus -----	51	herero End., Scammatonotum -----	87
Haristaenus Cam. -----	207	herriecki Ckll., Melissodes -----	507, 512
Harmolita Mots. -----	270	hespera Scull., Eucerceris -----	418
harnedi Mues., Microgaster -----	44	hesperia (Swenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis[s] -----	457
Harnedia Sm. -----	360		

hesperia Timb., Perdita[s]	447	Holocogelis Aubert	94
hesperidivorus Vier., Apanteles	42	Holcopasites Ashm.	498
Hesperopompilus Evans	385	Holepyris Kief.	314
hesperos Sandh., Osmia	482	holerythrus Heinr., Platylabops	139
hesperus Bks., Tachytes	391	hollisterensis Fischer, Opus	51
hesperus Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	402	hollowayi Allen, Tiphia	322
hesperus (Tow.), Pimpla	74	holmani Stary, Ephedrus	28
hesperus Tow. & Gupta, Polytribax[s]	108	Holocremna Thoms.	205
hesperus Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	106	Holocremna Foerst.	205
hesperus Tow., Xylophorus[s]	129	holomelas Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157
hestia (Bks.), Pricnemis	380	Holonomanda Robts.	497
Heteranthidium Ckll.	473	holoxantha Timb., Perdita	443
Heterarthrus Steph.	16	holoxanthus DeBach, Aphytis	221
heterocampae (Cush.), Ichneumon	160	homalaspis Foerst., Spalangia	255
Heterocryptus Wolds.	130	Homalotylus Mayr	240
heterodon Heinr., Ichneumon	160	Homelys Foerst.	95
Heterocybus Kinsey	283	homeri (Grlt.), Tetrastichus	227, 229
heterogathum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	homocerus (Wesm.), Pseudoamblyteles	152
Heterogyon Kief.	299	homoioiden Heinr., Ichneumon	161
Heterolacus Masi	266	Homoporus Thoms.	260
heterophyllae Mlrm., Megastigmus[s]	252	homorus Heinr., Ichneumon	161
heteropoda (Say), Nomia[s]	471	Homotherus Foerst.	148
heteropteryx Heinr., Conocalama[s]	169	Homotropus Foerst.	184, 187
heteropus Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157	honestus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 142
heteropus Thoms., Synetaeris	203	hookeri How., Hunterellus	244
Heterosarus Robts.	455	hopkinsi (Ashm.), Xenarcha	58
Heteroschema Gab.	258	hopkinsi (Cwfd. & Brad.), Synopeas	303
Heterospilus Hal.	60	hopkinsi (Cwfd. & Brad.), Leptacis	304
Heterostelis Timb.	475	hopkinsi (Roh.), Cephalcia	11
Heterotypus Foerst.	119	Hoplismenus Grav.	139
Heteroxys D. T.	269	Hoplisoides Gribodo	407
heterulkei Schwarz, Dianthidium[s]	474	Hoplitina Ckll.	478, 480
hetricki Burks, Phlebotenes	247	Hoplocampa Htg.	17
Hetroxys Westw.	269	Hoplocerabro Thoms.	420
hewitti Ckll., Melissodes	507, 511	Hoplocryptus Thoms.	119, 120
hewitti Whlr., Formica	371	hoppingi Ross., Euura	23
hexadonta Schus., Odontophopsis	336	hoppingi (Ross), Pontania	21
Hexaplasta Foerst. of Cat.	282	hordei (Harris), Harmolita	271
Hexaulax Cam.	48	Horismenus Wlkr.	234
heydeni Merc., Anusiella	237	HORMIINAE	58
Heydenia Foerst.	269	Hormius Nees	59
hicoriae Roh., Trigonura	277	Horogenes Foerst.	202, 203, 204
hicoriae Shen., Atanycolus	56	hortideorum McCook, Myrmecocystus[s]	369
hidalgo (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	377	hospes Ckll., Tremex	27
Hidryta Foerst.	117	hospes (Walsh), Euura	23
hiemans Heinr., Eutanyacra	153	hospes (Walsh), Pontania	21
highlandicum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464	hospitum (Holmg.), Diadegma	204
hilaris (Say), Theronia	79	hospitum Holmg., Linnerium	213
hilaris Sm., Andrena	430	hospitum Cress., Ichneumon	161
hilli Evans, Pompilus	385	howardi Mitch., Epeolus	499
hillmeadia Grlt., Pseudometagea	247	howardii (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
Himerta Foerst.	175	howdeni Heinr., Craticheumon	146
hinei Park., Bembix	412	howdenorum Tow., Rhysa	77
hinzi Heinr., Platylabops	138	huachuca Bks., Cerceris	414, 416
hippisleayae Heinr., Ichneumon	161	Huachuca Pate	406
hippotes Robts., Andrena	430	huachucana Creigh., Aphaenogaster[s]	352
hirsuta Ckll., Perdita	443	huachucanum Sm., Stenamma	352
hirsuta Sm., Melissodes	507, 508	hubbardii Ashm., Cerchysius	239
hirta Hal., Spalangia	254	hubbardii (Fox), Photopsis	332
hirta Schr., Scolia	341	hucksena Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17
hirticauda (Prov.), Scambus	64	huebrichi Breth., Austropimpla	68
hirticeps Cam., Agenora	91	hulteni Malaise, Amauronematus	24
hirticeps Sm., Andrena	429	humida (Say), Rhysella	78
hirticeps Timb., Perdita[s]	443	humilior Ckll., Melissodes	507
hirticineta Prov., Andrena	430	humilis Grav., Cryptus	106
hirticornis Emery, Leptothorax	360	humilis (Mayr), Iridomyrmex	364
hirticus (Mick.), Philanthus	413	humilis Whlr., Lasius	367
hirtignatha Linsl., Andrena	429, 430	humeralis Davis, Exyston	89, 91
hirtipes Tow., Cubocephalus[s]	99	humeralis (Patt.), Augochloropsis[s]	469, 470
hirtiscapus Miller, Enayasma	233	humeralis Tow., Xorides[s]	81
hispa (Harris), Scambus	62	hungaricus Szep., Paracryptus	118
hispanicus (Merc.), Aphytis	221	Hungariella Erdös	237
Hispantolepas Merc.	256	Hunterellus How.	244
hispidus Cole, Leptothorax	359	hunteri Cwfd., Coelioxys	491
histricus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	hunteri (Cwfd.), Heterolacrus	266
histro (Lep.), Amauronematus	24	hunteri (Whlr.), Manica	351
hiulcolus Heinr., Ectopimorpha	152	hunii (Greene), Pyrobombus	518
hiuleus Tow. & Tow., Eochus	199	hurdi Bohart, Tachysphex	393
hobomok (Vier.), Bracon	56	hurdi Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis	392
Hockeria Wlkr.	276	hurdi LaBerge, Melissodes	507
hoerhammeri Hein., Monoplectrochus	194	hurdi (Menke), SpheX	403
hoferi Roh., Rhysa	77	hurdi Rozen, Nomadopsis[s]	457
hoffmanni Fischer, Opus	51	hurdi Timb., Perdita	443
hokkaidensis Uchida, Plectocryptus	108	hurdiana Mich., Anthocopa	480
Holacolus Kief.	299	huronense Dasch, Enizemum	188
Holcencyrtus Ashm.	242	hutsoni Nixon, Benama	37

hyalina (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	332	<i>ilicis</i> Merc., <i>Prospaltella</i> -----	224
hyalina (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329	<i>ilicis</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430
hyalina Bruce, <i>Pristocera</i> -----	316	<i>ilicis</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i> -----	499
hyalina (Comp. & Annecke), <i>Euderomphale</i> -----	221	<i>illaetabilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Probolus</i> -----	138
<i>hyalina</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	437	<i>illata</i> Lvl. & Kll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	507
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Cephalonomia</i> -----	313	illinoense (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Euchrysa</i> -----	276	illinoensis (Ashm.), <i>Callitula</i> -----	261
hyalinipennis (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i> -----	302	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Anoplius</i> -----	384
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Cremastrus</i> -----	206	illinoensis Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206	illinoensis Robts., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 484
<i>hyalinus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	468
hyalinus Say, <i>Perilampus</i> -----	248	illinoensis Robt., <i>Tiphia</i> -----	322
<i>hyaloptera</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	254	illinoensis (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	455
hyatti Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	354	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Holcopasites</i> -----	498
<i>Hybophorellus</i> Schulz -----	140	illinoensis Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430
<i>Hybophorus</i> Tisch. -----	140	illinois Mason, <i>Exyston</i> -----	91
<i>hydrelliae</i> Mues., <i>Opius</i> -----	51	illinoisensis (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	423
Hydrophylita Ghesq. -----	217	<i>illota</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	415, 416
hydrophylli Swenk, <i>Nomada</i> -----	496	imbecilla End., <i>Areolina</i> -----	204
hylaiei Burks, <i>Coelopenecyrtus</i> -----	243	imbellis Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> -----	384
HYLAEINAE -----	422	imberbiculus Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> -----	351
hylaeleter Burks, <i>Coelopenecyrtus</i> -----	243	imbrabus (Wlkr.), <i>Chrysocharis</i> -----	232
Hylaeus F. -----	422	imbrabus Wlkr., <i>Entedon</i> -----	281
<i>Hymenoepimecis</i> Vier. -----	72	imbriicata Sm., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495, 497
<i>Hymenocorypa</i> Uchida -----	69	imitans Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	133
<i>Hymenosyneches</i> Vier. -----	92, 93	imitator (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s] -----	120
hymenoxidis Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	507	<i>imitatoria</i> Schlet., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	415, 416
Hypamblyx Foerst. -----	177	imitatrix Cress., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430
Hyperallus Foerst. -----	178	imitatum Dasch., <i>Enizenum</i> -----	183
hyperetis Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	133	imitatum (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464
Hyperimerus Grlt. -----	251, 255	immaculata Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	491
hypermelanos Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	161	immaculata Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	439
hyphantriae Cwfd., <i>Elachertus</i> -----	230	immaculatus Heinr., <i>Exephanes</i> [s] -----	151
hyphantriae Gah., <i>Rogas</i> -----	58	immigrans (Wms.), <i>Dryudella</i> -----	388
hyphantriae Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	42	impar Forel, <i>Stenamma</i> -----	352
Hypoclinea Mayr -----	364	imparis Wlv., <i>Scambus</i> -----	63
Hypocrabro Ashm. -----	421	impatiens Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i> -----	518
hypogea Hussey, <i>Eumegastigmus</i> -----	253	imperator (Kriech.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> -----	67
Hypomecus Wesm. -----	136	imperator (Kriech.), <i>Ephialtes</i> -----	65
hypomelas (Roh.), <i>Neodiprion</i> -----	14	imperfectus Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185
Hyponyssus Cress. -----	406	imperialiformis (Vier.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	332
hypophlaei Cush., <i>Meteorus</i> -----	33	imperialoides Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	328
Hypopteromalus Ashm. -----	268	implicatum Timb., <i>Dianthidius</i> -----	474
Hyposoter Foerst. -----	204	impolita Krom., <i>Methocha</i> -----	326
<i>Hypotherentes</i> (!) -----	203	<i>impressus</i> Granger, <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	28
<i>Hypotherutes</i> Foerst. -----	203	impressus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> -----	37
Hypsicera Latr. -----	196	impressus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	99
hyslopi (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	56	impressus (Prov.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s] -----	132
Hyssopus Grlt. -----	230	impressus (Prov.), <i>Ectopius</i> -----	136
Ibalia L. -----	282	improvisa (Cress.), <i>Eutanyacra</i> [s] -----	153
IBALIIDAE -----	282	improvisus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155
iceryae How., <i>Isodromus</i> -----	240	impunctifrons Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	444
<i>Ichnaeops</i> Foerst. -----	174	impurator Grav., <i>Plectiscus</i> -----	180
Ichneumon L. -----	158	inaequidens Dahlb., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309
ichneumonea (L.), <i>Ammobia</i> -----	393	inanitus (L.), <i>Chelonus</i> -----	46
ICHNEUMONIDAE -----	60	incabus Davis, <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134
ICHNEUMONINAE -----	130	incana Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	444
ICHNEUMONINI -----	138	incanescens (Ckll.), <i>Proteriades</i> -----	479
ICHNEUMONOIDEA -----	27	incerta (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304
ichneumonoides (Prov.), <i>Diplazon</i> -----	181	incerta (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	278
ichneumonoides (Prov.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> -----	182	<i>incerta</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> -----	498
Ichneutidea Ashm. -----	45	incertum (Ashm.), <i>Synoeps</i> -----	303
ICHNEUTINAE -----	45	incertus Ashm., <i>Doryctes</i> -----	59
ichthyrae Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i> -----	296	incertus (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i> -----	266
heterostieta Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] -----	78	incertus (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> [v] -----	163
<i>Icyona</i> Cam. -----	172	<i>incertus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i> [v] -----	158
idahoensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	443	incertus (Ratz.), <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227
IDARNINAE -----	249	incisurata Mall., <i>Tiphia</i> -----	322
<i>Idechthis</i> Foerst. -----	202	incisus Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] -----	99
Idiasta Foerst. -----	47	incognitus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	99
<i>Idiobia</i> Breth. -----	270	incompletus (Cress.), <i>Zaglyptus</i> [s] -----	69
Idiogramma Foerst. -----	86	incompletus Evans, <i>Plastanoxus</i> -----	313
IDIORAMMATINI -----	86	incompletus Mues., <i>Lygoceus</i> -----	288
Idiolispa Foerst. -----	118	incompletus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> -----	37
idiota (Nort.), <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Cremastrus</i> -----	206
idiotes (Ckll.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> -----	325	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	28
idiotes Ckll., <i>Brachycistia</i> -----	325	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206
Idris Foerst. -----	297	incompta Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
ignea Tow., <i>Idiolispa</i> [s] -----	119	<i>incondita</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s] -----	506, 512
igneus Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	51	incongrua (Ashm.), <i>Dimmockia</i> -----	220
ignifer Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	51	inconspicua (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] -----	336
ignitus Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> [s] -----	468	inconspicua (Nort.), <i>Neurotoma</i> -----	11
ignotus Burks, <i>Colotrechnus</i> -----	270	<i>inconspicuum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464
ignotus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	99, 100	<i>inconstans</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155, 156
<i>Ilapinastes</i> Foerst. -----	93	<i>incubus</i> Schr. -----	30

incolata Tow. & Tow., Carria	195	integer Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
incolta Tow., Aptesid	103	integerrima D.T., Nomada	496
indagator (Riley), Meteorus	33	integra Cress., Megachile	489
indecoratus Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	integra Cress., Osmia[s]	481
indemnis (Cress.), Ectopimorpha	152	integra Sm., Andrena	430
indempna Sandh., Osmia	482, 484	integrella Kll., Osmia	481, 482
indianensis Ckll., Andrena	429, 430	integrella Mitch., Megachile	489
indica Burks, Dusmetia	237	integrifrons (Kief.), Achista	294
indica Rao, Paratanera	172	integrifrons Kief., Pantoclis	295
indicus Cam., Rogas	58	interdistinctus Heinr., Pseudambyteles	154
indigenus (Baker), Sphaerophthalma	332	interior Tow., Opidus[s]	105
indioensis Timb., Perdita	444	interjectus (Mayr), Acanthomyops[s]	368
indistincta Allen, Tiphia	322	interlineatum Grlt., Zagrammosoma	230
indistincta (Prov.), Aptesid	103	intermissus Fischer, Opus	51
indistinctus (Prov.), Pteleophus	102	intermedia (Buys.), Vesputa	374, 375
indistinctus (Prov.), Probolus	138	intermedia Cam., Paratiphia	325
indivivus Kieff., Epyris	314	intermedia Cress., Melissodes	512
indivivus (Kieff.), Psilepyris	315	intermedia (Nees), Brachymeria	278
indotata Wier., Odontophotopsis	336, 337	Intermedichneumon Heinr.	141
indusata Mitch., Nomada	495	intermediella Kll., Melissodes	507
inepta Mitch., Nomada	495	intermedius (Aaron), Elampus	307
inermis (Cress.), Solierella	389	intermedius (Aaron), Omalus	306
inermis Prov., Megachile	487	intermedius (Grlt.), Diglyphus	219
inermis Tow., Auplopus	380	interrupta (Cress.), Xeromelecta	514
inermis (Zett.), Osmia	484	interrupta Kieff., Propriocera	317
inexorata Whlr., Poner	348	interruptor (Grav.), Temelucha	208
infantula Ckll., Nomada	495	interruptus Kieff., Epyris	314
infasciata Lanham, Andrena[s]	428	interruptus Robts., Epeolus	499
infustus Wesm., Hoplismenus	138	interruptus (Say), Pencilpompilus[s]	382
inferioris (Bks.), Tachytes[s]	301	interserta Kll., Perdita[s]	444
infidelis (Cress.), Ichneumon	161	interserta Weld, Callirhytis	284
infidelis (Cress.), Pterocormus	165	interstitialis Watanabe, Ephedrus	28
inflata Aaron, Chrysis	309	intrabilis MacG., Xyela	7
inflatus (Tow.), Coccycygnus	74	intractabilis Mick., Cerceris	416
inflexus Tow., Habrocyptoides	124	intrepidum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464
infossata Allen, Tiphia	322	intricata Br., Chrysis	309
infulatus Tow., Opidus[s]	105	introita (Cress.), Diapetimorpha	126
infuscata Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	333	inurbana Cress., Osmia	482
infuscateps (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	inurbana Cress., Ichneumon	161
infuscatus Heinr., Cyclolabus[s]	132	invictus Mues., Microctonus	35
infuscatus Middlekauff, Pamphilius	12	inoensis Court & Bohart, Entomognathus	419
infusus Tow., Echthrus[s]	128	inoensis Grlt., Eupelmus	245
ingenua Baker, Photopsis	332, 333	inoensis Mich., Ashmeadiella	478
ingenua Cress., Megachile	488	iole Grlt., Anaphes	215
ingenuus (Cress.), Evagetes	382	Iphiaulax Foerst.	55
inhabilis Prov., Cobocephalus[s]	99	Ipoctonus Hincks	178
inimica Cress., Megachile[s]	490	Ipoctonus Foerst.	178
inimicus Comp., Cheiloneurus	242	irfa Allen, Tiphia	323
inimicus Mues., Hypopteromalus	268	iridescens (Cress.), Agrothereutes[s]	121
innominatus Vier., Epirus	63	iridescens (Cress.), Aptesid	103
Inocerota Szclényi	301	iridescens Cress., Microgaster	44
inopides Strand, Bembex	412	iridescens (Cress.), Schenkia[s]	106
inops Handl., Bembex	412	iridescens Enock, Neurotes	216
inordinatus Fox, Stigmus[s]	397	iridescens French, Macrocentrus	37
inornata Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	iridescens (Nort.), Omalus	306
inornata Timb., Perdita	444	iridis Ckll., Bombus[v]	517
inornatus (Pratt), Trachysphyrus	111	iridis Ckll. & Titus, Osmia	482
Inostemma Hal.	301	Iridomyrmex Mayr	364
INOSTEMMINAE	300	iridoquius (Vier.), Cryptus[s]	111, 112
inquinata Whlr., Epipheidole	355	irregularis Wesm., Opus	51
inquisitor (How.), Zarhopalus	243	irritator (F.), Dolichomitus	67
inseulptus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	irritator (F.), Ephialtes	65
insidiator Foerst., Laphyctes	209	Ischnobatis Foerst.	208
insidiosum Dasch, Enizemum	188	Ischnocerops Grav.	83
insidiosus (Cwfd.), Trechnites	244	ISCHNOJOPPINI	137
insignis Grav., Hemitetes	92	ischnopterae (Grlt.), Syntomosphyrum	229
insignis Westw., Pachylarthrus	257	Ischnoscopus Foerst.	204
insolita Cress., Cerceris	416	Ischnus Grav.	122
insolita Evans, Parascleroderma	317	Isdromus Foerst.	92
inspergens Lvl. & Ckll., Osmia	482	Iselix Foerst.	96
instabilis (Cress.), Ichneumon	161	Iseropus Foerst.	68
instabilis (Cress.), Thyrateles	158	ishiyamana Uchida, Takanona	131
instabilis Mues., Macrocentrus	37	islandica (Kinc.), Amauronematus	24
instita Mitch., Megachile	488	ISMARINAE	291
insueta Allen, Paratiphia	324	Ismarus Hal.	291
insuetus Gah., Liodontomerus	250	isocomae Timb., Perdita	444
insulae Heinr., Craticheumon	146	Isocryptus Breth.	122
insularis Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	402	Isocybus Foerst.	301
insularis (Cress.), Trigonura	278	Isodontia Patt.	399
insularis (Cress.), Xorides	82	Isodromus How.	240
insularis Guér., Odontomachus[s]	348	isolatae Fischer, Opus	51
insularis Kinc., Euura	23	isolda Bks., Cerceris	415, 416
insularis (Sm.), Psithyrus	520	Isosmia Mich. & Sokal	480
insulcatus Dasch, Diplazon	181	Isostasius Foerst.	301
integer Linsl., Protepeolus	499	istrianus Clément, Hoplismenus	139
integer (Nort.), Janus	27	Itamoplex Foerst.	110

itelmena (Malaise), Amauronematus	24	<i>kincaidi</i> Roh., Acantholyda	9, 10
ithaca (Bks.), Anoplius	384	<i>kincaidii</i> (Ashm.), Colpomeria	71
ithacae Dasch, Homotropus[s]	184	<i>kincaidii</i> Ckll., Osmia	483, 484
ithacae Krom., Passaloeceus	398	<i>kingstonensis</i> Mitch., Nomada	495
ithacensis Fischer, Opus	51	<i>kinleyensis</i> Fischer, Opus	51
Itoplectis Foerst.	75	<i>kirbii</i> v. d. Linden, Ammophila	400
iturbide Sauss., Eumenes[s]	376	<i>kirbii</i> (Westw.), Gasteruption[s]	285
Itygeorgia Knw.	9	<i>kirbyi</i> (Dahlb.), Pachynematus	19
invadens Heinr., Narthecura	138	<i>klagesi</i> (Kief.), <i>Actista</i>	294
ivanensis Mitch., Andrena[s]	428	<i>klagesi</i> Kief., Pantoclis	295
Ixodiphagus How.	244	<i>klagesi</i> Vier., Ichneumon	161
jacintina (Ckll.), Proteriades	479	<i>klugii</i> (Ratz.), Tritoneptis	263
jacobi Fischer, Opus	51	<i>knetschi</i> Ckll., Sphecodes	468
jamaisensis (Drury), Ammobia	399	<i>knowltoni</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	426
jani Mues., Bracon	56	<i>knowltoni</i> Timb., Perdita	444
Janssoniella Kerr.	270	<i>knulli</i> Timb., Perdita	444
janus (Hald.), Omalus	306	<i>kodiakensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
Janus Steph.	27	<i>kodiakensis</i> (Ashm.), Spilichneumon	155
japonica Yasu., Pristocera	316	<i>koebeli</i> (Ashm.), Heterospilus	60
jason (Fox), Photomorphus	328	<i>koebeli</i> How., Polysphincta	72
jason (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	332	<i>koebeli</i> (Huber), Torymus	249
Javra Cam.	96	<i>koebeli</i> Perk., Gonatocerus	214
jaynesi Allen, Tiphia	323	<i>koebeli</i> Riley, Apanteles	42
jeannettensis Mues. & Wkl., <i>Actista</i>	294	<i>koebeli</i> Roh., Cryptus	104
jeannettensis Mues. & Wkl., Pantoclis	295	<i>koebeli</i> (Swezt.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
jejunus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166	<i>kohlii</i> Fox, Psen[s]	396
jenseni Fr., Exomalopsis	493	<i>kolobovae</i> Fedoseeva, Bruchophagus	275
<i>jenseni</i> MacG., Cephalcia	11	<i>konduensis</i> Benoit, Xylonomus	81
Jethsura Cam.	131	<i>koreense</i> (Rad.), Pison	394
<i>jocosus</i> Prov., Tenthredo	26	<i>kotinskyi</i> Full., Apentelcus	240
<i>jocosus</i> Prov., Mesostenus	127	<i>Kranophorus</i> Graham	262
johannis (Rich.), Trypargilum	395	<i>Kratochviliana</i> Malac	232
johannseni (Cwfd.), Hyssopus	230	<i>kriechbaumeri</i> Thoms., Trematopygus	173
johnsoni Ashm., Tetrastichus	227	<i>krigiana</i> Robts., Andrena	430
johnsoni Fox, Trypoxylon	395	<i>krombeini</i> Bohart & Campos, Omalus	306
johnsoni Vier., Photomorphus[s]	327	<i>krombeini</i> Bohart & Menke, Podium	405
johnsonii Lvl., Sphecodes	468	<i>krombeini</i> Evans, Anoplius	384
jonesi Allen & Krom., Krombeinia	324	<i>krombeini</i> Evans, Pseudisobranchium	319
jonesi Ckll., Perdita	444	<i>krombeini</i> Fischer, Opus	51
Joppidium Cress.	122	<i>krombeini</i> Hurd, Xylocopa[s]	515
juabensis Timb., Perdita[s]	440	<i>krombeini</i> Mues., Crabroborus	301
juanita Schus., Photomorphus	328	<i>krombeini</i> Schus., Ephuta	341
jubata Tow., Acrodaetyla	70	<i>krombeini</i> Timb., Perdita	444
jucunda Timb., Perdita	444	<i>krombeini</i> (Tow.), Cryptus	111
juglatorium (Say), Paranthidium[s]	473	<i>krombeini</i> Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189
juglicola Thoms., Nematus	19	<i>Krombeinia</i> Pate	324
juglandis Mues., Opus	51	<i>Krombeiniellum</i> Rich.	394
junaluskense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464	<i>kukakensis</i> (Ashm.), Opus	51
juncus (Cress.), Acoricenus[s]	127	<i>kuriani</i> Rao, Pseudochorus	174
juncus (Cress.), Sphe	403	<i>kurtogaster</i> Martin, Triaspis	39
juncicola Ashm., Bracon	56	<i>kuwanai</i> (How.), Ooencyrtus	242
junctus Mitch., Triageolus	500	<i>kuwanai</i> (Silv.), Coccophagoides	224
juniperi Fischer, Opus	51	<i>kyrae</i> Krom., Chrysura	307
juniperina Marc., Eurytoma[s]	273	<i>Labena</i> Cress.	80
juvencus (L.), Sirex	26	LABENINI	80
juxta (Blake), Photopsis	332	<i>labergei</i> Timb., Perdita	444
juxta (Blake), Sphaerophthalma	329	<i>labiata</i> (Prov.), Stelis	476
juxta Cress., Osmia[s]	483, 486	<i>Labidus</i> Jur.	345
juxtus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155	<i>labiosus</i> Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
juxtus (Cress.), Anoplius[s]	383	<i>Laboriopsithyrus</i> Fri.	513
juxtus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	155	<i>laboriosa</i> (F.), Emphoropsis[s]	514
kaalae Ashm., Adelenyrtus	243	<i>laboriosus</i> (F.), Psithyrus	519, 520
<i>kahli</i> Vier., Chrysis	309, 310	<i>labradorensis</i> Dasch, Homotropus	185
<i>kahlji</i> Ashm., Mesitopteris	312	<i>labradoris</i> Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	161
kalmiae Atwood, Andrena	430	<i>labrata</i> Timb., Perdita	444
kansanus Evans, Dissomphalus	320	<i>Labroychus</i> Autt.	211
kansensis Ckll., Xenoglossa	503	<i>Labroychus</i> Foerst.	209
kansensis (Grlt.), Catolaccus	265	<i>labrosiformis</i> (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
<i>Karaechthrus</i> Uchida	127	<i>Labrossyta</i> Foerst.	174
karenae (Menke), Sphe	403	<i>Labrossytus</i> Thoms.	174
karsuandensis Fischer, Opus	51	<i>labrosus</i> Robts., Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
kathrynae Tow., Trychosis	118	<i>lachi</i> (Ashm.), Euneura	257
kazubazuae Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	159	<i>lachrymans</i> Prov., Ichneumon	161
keatsi (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256	<i>lacteicolor</i> Vier., Apanteles	42
keatsi Grlt., Miscogaster	256	<i>lacunosa</i> Scull., Eucerceris	418
<i>kellogi</i> Ckll., Melissoidea	507	<i>lacus</i> Sandh., Osmia	483
<i>kenoyeri</i> Ckll., Bombus[v]	517, 518	<i>lacustrie</i> (Ckll.), Augochloropsis[s]	469, 470
<i>kenoyeri</i> Ckll., Osmia	481	<i>lacustris</i> Schmied., Tymmophorus	182
<i>kewleyi</i> Mues., Microplitis	44	<i>Laellus</i> Ashm.	313
<i>kichijoi</i> Uchida, Microtorus	92	<i>laeta</i> Sandh., Osmia	483, 485
<i>kiefferi</i> Cwfd., Cologlyptus	289	<i>laetatorius</i> (F.), Diplazon	181
<i>kiefferi</i> Fouts, Spilomicrus	289	<i>laetiliae</i> Burks, Brachymeria	280
<i>kichtani</i> (Vier.), Hozogenes	204	<i>laetus</i> Br., Ichneumon	161
<i>kikuchi</i> Uchida, Gonogropelma	211	<i>laeviceps</i> Creigh., Formica	371
<i>kincaidi</i> (Ashm.), Craticheumon[s]	146, 146	<i>laevifrons</i> Tow., Ischnus	123

laevifrons (Sm.), Tachysphex	393	laticincta Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	445
laevifrons Thoms., Pimpla	80	laticinctus (Cress.), Aphilanthops	414
laevigata Holmg., Colpomeria	70	latidens Tow., Trychosis	118
laevigatus Grav., Ichneumon	96	latifrons Mues., Lygocerius	288
laevigatus (Sm.), Camponotus	366	latifrontalis Uchida, Hymenomacropyga	69
laevinasis (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	latifrontalis Pratt, Cryptus	112
laevinodis Nyl., Myrmica	349	latimanus Say, Megachile	489
laevis (Ashm.), Platanoxus	313	latipes (Walsh), Acanthomyops	368
laevis (Brues), Homotropus	185	latisulcata Mich., Osmia	487
laevis (Brues), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	latitemporalis Fischer, Opus	51
laevis (Prov.), Cyanopterus	55	latithorax (Cush.), Trathala	207
laevis (Prov.), Elatus	248	latithorax (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
laevis Prov., Perilampus	281	lativentris (Thoms.), Pristiphora	18
laevis Tow., Mallochia	126	latreilla Curt., Eulophus	233
laevisima (Vier.), <i>Campoplex</i>	201	latro Wallace, Habritys	269
laevisima (Vier.), Cymodusa	201	latus Cress., Nematius	25
laevisimum (Sm.), Lasioglossum	464	latus Prov., Cryptus	98
laevissimus Strobl., Mesoleiuis	176	latus (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123
laeviventris Cress., Omalus	305, 306	latus (Wlkr.), Schizonotus	264
laeviventris (Cress.), Palmodes	402	<i>Laufeia</i> Tosq.	71
laeviventris Cress., Sphex	401	lauracea Robts., Andrena	430
<i>Lagarotis</i> Foerst.	176	laurae Tow., Ischnus	123
<i>Lagarotus</i> Thoms.	176	lauta Cress., Chrysis	309
Lagium Knw.	26	lauta Whlr., Preidole[s]	354
Lagynodes Foerst.	287	lautus Tow., Ischnus	123
Lamachus Foerst.	177	lavata Ckll., Melissodes	507, 508
lamellae Weld, Neuroterus	282	<i>Lavaudenia</i> Sey.	81
lamellifera Schus., Odontophotopsis	336	lawae (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	458
lamia Whlr., Pheidole	354	lazulellus (Ashm.), Pseudotorymus	251
lamillatus Wash., Acanthotropis	325	leavitti Cwfd., Herialdes	477
laminifera Bisch., Chrysis	309	leavitti (Roh.), Phyllocolpa	22
laminiferus (Fox), Harpactostigma	407	leavitti (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	21
Lampoterma Graham	268	Lecaniobius Ashm.	247
<i>Lamprocryptidea</i> Vier.	109	lecontei (Fitch), Neodiprion	15
Lampronota Curt.	171	lectoides Gah., Opus	51
Lamprotatus Westw.	256	lectoides Robts., Epeolus	499
<i>Lamproteleia</i> Kief.	298	lectum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464
lanatae Malaise, Eaura	23	lectus Gah., Opus	51
lanifer Grav., Ecthrus	128	<i>Lecythodella</i> Erd.	35
lanxstoni Ross, Megaxyela	8	leda (Blake), Dasymutilla	339
lanhami Mitch., Epeolus	499	leechi Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100
lanosa Cress., Hemisia[s]	514	leechi Wash., Dipogon	379
Lanugo Tow.	113	leechi, Wly., Microgaster	44
<i>Laphyctes</i> Foerst.	209	leechi Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18
laphygmae Vier., Meteorus	34	leevingensis Fischer, Opus	51
laphygmae Vier., Rogas	58	lehigensis Ckll., Nomada	495
<i>Laphyroscoptes</i> auctt.	174	leiomerus Tow., Cryptohelcostizus	129
<i>Laphyroscoptes</i> Foerst.	174	Leiophon Nees	36
lapidator F., Ichneumon	170	<i>Leipaulus</i> Tow.	179, 180
laredo Schus., Dilophotopsis[s]	338	leiponeuron Tow., Lvmeon	127
lariae Curt., Ichneumon[s]	161	lemnaphilae Mues., Opus	51
laricellae Mason, Alezina	92	lemonsis Fischer, Opus	52
laricellae Mason, Apanteles	42	lenapeorum Vier., Entomognathus	418
laricellae Mason, Phaenogenes	130	lenis Timb., Perdita	445
laricineliae (Ratz.), <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232	leonardi (Fouts), Inostemma	301
laricineliae (Ratz.), Kratochvilliana	232	lepida Cress., Calliopsis	459
Lariophagus Cwfd.	264	lepida Cress., Nomada	496
lariversi Sm., Veromessor	353	lepida Timb., Perdita[s]	429
larreae Timb., Nomadopsis	457	lepida Whlr., Formica[s]	370
LARRINAE	388	<i>Lepidaphyus</i> Blanch.	240
Larropsis Patt.	392	lepidii (Graen.), Lasioglossum	464, 466
lascivus (Cress.), Pristiceros	136	lepidosaphes Comp., Aphvtis	222
lasia Burks, Chalcis	280	lepidosparti Timb., Perdita[s]	445
lasiocarpa Cros., Megastigmus	252	lepidum (Cress.), Paranthidium[s]	473
lasiogastra Timb., Perdita	444	lepidus Cress., Philanthus	413
Lasioglossum Curt.	460	lepidus Mitch., Dialictus	464, 467
lasioides Emery, Formica	369	Leptaes Foerst.	304
Lasius F.	367	lepteces Wlkl., Delomerista	79
laspeyresiae Roh., Phanerotoma	45	leptocephalus (Thomson), Amauronematus	24
laspeyresiae Vier., Apanteles	42	leptoceerus Grav., Ichneumon	178
lata Vier., Andrena	430	Lentochilus Sauss.	377
lata (Cress.), Ericrocis	514	<i>Leptodemas</i> Foerst.	131
lateralis Cress., Coelioxys	491	<i>Leptoglyphis</i> Brèthes	172
lateralis Cress., Stelis	475	Leptomastidea Merc.	238
lateralis (Cress.), Tromatobia	68	Leptomastix Foerst.	236
lateralis Pack., Nysson	406	<i>Leptonetus</i> Masner, Miota	292
lateralis Timb., Perdita[s]	445	Lentorachis Mitch.	489
Lathrolestes Foerst.	174	<i>Leptorhaphus</i> Foerst.	293
<i>Lathrolestes</i> Thoms.	174	Lentothorax Mavr.	358, 359
Lathromeroides Grlt.	217	Lestiphorus Lep.	407
<i>Lathrophaeus</i> Foerst.	177	leucapsis Tischb., Nematius	21
laticeps (Ashm.), Dinarmus	267	leucocoxalis Heinr., Ichneumon	161
laticens (Cress.), Cubocephalus	99	leucogramma (Ratz.), Entelion	235
laticeps Evans, Anisepvris	315	leucoceraphus Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
laticincta (Cress.), Agathis	40	leucolaenus (Zadd.), Amauronematus	24

leucomelas (Sauss.), Euodynerus	377	LISSONOTINAE	170
Leucophrus Tow.	381	LISSONOTINI	171
leucopidis Mues., Lygoceus	238	lissopleuris Tow., Aptesis	103
leucopsis (Ashm.), Aoplus	149	lissopleuris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	109
leucopsis (Ashm.), Platylabus	139	lissorufus Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
leucopsis Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107	Lissoscambus Wly.	64
leucoptera Timb., Perdita[s]	440	<i>Lissosculpta</i> Heinr.	141
<i>leucopus</i> Ashm., Cryptus	112	lissosculptus Heinr., Platylabus	134
leucopus Heinr., Stenichneumon[s]	151	lissus Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	402
leucopus Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	106	LISTRODROMINI	137
leucorbis Heinr., Aoplus[s]	150	Listrogynathus Tschek	124, 125
LEUCOSPIDIDAE	281	Listropygia Bohart	414
Leucospis F.	281	lithocolletidis (Ashm.), Scambus	63
leucostoma Cam., Charitopimpla	68	Lithurgopsis Fox	473
leucostoma (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	18	Litomegachile Mitch.	437
leucostoma (Roh.), Phyllocolpa	22	litoralis Hal., Ooctonus	214
leucostoma (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	littoralis Creigh., Solenopsis[s]	357
leucostomus Grav., Tryphon	176	littoralis Wagner, Pemphredon[f]	397
leucotaenia Vier., Eristernaualax	48	litura (Klug), Neopareophora	17
leucozonium (Schr.), Lasioglossum	460	litus Tow. & Tow., Eochoxus	199
Leurus Tow.	194	litus Tow. & Tow., Tricees[s]	194
leuthropsi Ashm., Astata	387	<i>livida</i> , L., Tentredo	26
leviculops Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	lividicorpus (Grlt.), Capella	258
leviculus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 142	<i>lividulus</i> (Prov.), Pterocormus	161, 164
levense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464	lividus Grlt., Mestocharis	234
levis Lvl. & Ckll., Sphecodes	468	lixivorus Cwfd., Horismenus	234
levis Mao, Cardiochiles	45	Lobaegis Tow.	138, 140
levis Mues., Meteorus	34	lobata Timb., Perdita	445
levivultus Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	lobatus Heinr., Cyclolabus[s]	132
lewisi Cress., Ichneumon	161	lobatus (Prov.), Craticheumon[s]	147, 148
lewisi (Cress.), <i>Pseudamhlyteles</i>	154	lobatus Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	147, 148
<i>lexingtonensis</i> Grlt., Symplesis	218, 219	lobognathus (Andrews), Veromessor	353
libens (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 144	lochmaus (Tow.), Cryptus	112
ligator (Say), Helconidea	37	locutor Thunb., Ichneumon	148
ligatus Say, Halictus	459	loli Gah., Harmolita	271
lignaria Say, Osmia[s]	480	Lomachaeta Mick.	339
lignicola Mues., Polystenoides	59	lompocensis Timb., Perdita	445
limata (Cress.), Idiolispa[s]	119	Lonchetron Graham	268
limata Cress., Polysphincta	72	lonchura Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	107
limata Whlr., Formica	369	longfellowi (Grlt.), Liodontomerus	250
limatula Timb., Perdita[s]	439	longicauda Enock, Oophilus	214
limatus (Cress.), Xenolytus	93	longicauda (Hellén), Amauroneatus	24
limbatae Heinr., Aoplus	149	longicauda Heinr., Craticheumon	148
limbifrons (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141	longicauda Middlekauff, Sirex	26
limbus LaBerge, Melissodes	507	longicauda Mues., Microplitis	44
Limerodops Heinr.,	154	longicauda (Prov.), Torymus	249
limerodops Heinr., Ectopimorpha	152	longicauda Uchida, Neuchorus	87
limitaris (Ckll.), Peponapis	503	longicauda Wly., Phanerotoma	45
limitis Cush., Polycyrtidae	127	longicaudatus Thoms., Hemiteles	92
limeriae How., Eupelmus	245	longicaudis Cress., Mesostenus	116
limosa (Burm.), Campsomeris	342	<i>longicaudis</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	101
lindrothi Tow., Opidnus	104	<i>longicaudus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	101
linearis Ross, Neodiprion[s]	15	longiceps (Ashm.), Basalys	291
linearis (Wlkr.), Harmolita	271	longiceps (Ashm.), Codrus	286
lineata MacG., Caliroa	16	longiceps (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290
lineata Prov., Andrena	430	longiceps (Rom.), Campoletis	203
lineata Tow., Eruga	71	longiceps Rom., <i>Ephoropsis</i>	203
lineaticeps Grlt., Mirzagrammosoma	231	<i>Longicharops</i> Uchida	202
lineatulum (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	464	longicornis (Ashm.), <i>Actista</i>	294
lineatus Kief., Platygaster	302	longicornis Ashm., <i>Ceraphron</i>	287
lineolata (Kby.), Rhyssa	77	longicornis Ashm., Haltichella	276
lineolata Porter, Megarhyssa[s]	78	longicornis (Ashm.), Lagynodes	287
lineolata (Say), Crematogaster[s]	356	longicornis (Ashm.), <i>Zygota</i>	292
lineolatus (Prov.), Platylabus	134	longicornis (Brues), Arachnophaga	246
lingnanensis Comp., Aphytis	222	longicornis (Latr.), Paratrechina	367
lingualis Ckll., Perdita	445	longicornis (Prov.), Apanteles	42
lingulatus (Vier.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	longicornis Schmied., Spudea	176
linnae Tow., Artrianis[s]	120	longicornis Sm., Polyergus[s]	373
linslevi Bohart, Tachysphex	393	longicornis (Wlkr.), Harmolita	271
linslevi Burdick, Xyela	7	longicorpus (Grlt.), Tetrastichus	227
linslevi (Mich.), Nomadopsis	457	longicorpus Wly., Scambus[s]	63
linslevi Timb., Andrena	430	longigenalis (Cush.), Pimpla[s]	75
Linyeus Cam.	137	<i>longigenalis</i> (Cush.), Pimpla	74
Liodontomerus Gah.	250	longigenalis (Cush.), Temelucha	208
Liodora Foerst.	283	longii Ashm., <i>Adeltopria</i>	288
liogaster Tow., Mesostenus	116	longii (Ashm.), Entomacis	289
liogastra Ckll., Osmia	481, 483	longii Whlr., Erebyomyrma	358
liometopus Mayr	364	longilabris Gillaspy, Xerostictia[s]	410
<i>Liotheronia</i> End.	74, 79	longinervis (Kief.), Miota	292
<i>Lipoglyptus</i> Cwfd.	289	longipes (Davis), <i>Laphyrosopus</i>	174
<i>Liposicia</i> Foerst.	46, 47	longipes (Davis), Zaplethocornia	175
lipomyzae Fischer, Opus	52	longipes Muell., Ichneumon	204
<i>Lissepuriis</i> Kief.	318	longispinosus Roxer, Leptothorax	359
lissogaster Mues., Bracon	56	longiventre (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
Lissonota Grav.	171	longiventris (Ashm.), Calosota	245

longiventris Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	304	lycaenae (How.), <i>Isdromas</i>	92
longula (Cress.), <i>Ageniella</i>	381	<i>Lycaenophilus</i> Heinr.	137
longula (Dalm.), <i>Harmolita</i>	271	<i>lychnidis</i> Marsh., <i>Aphidius</i>	31
longula Dalm., <i>Xyela</i>	6	<i>lycimnia</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Coccophagus</i>	225
longula Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	353	<i>Lycogaster</i> Shuck.	322
longuricus Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114	<i>Lycorini</i>	85
<i>Lophepyris</i> Evans	315	LYCORININAE	85
Lophocomidia Ashm.	258, 281	<i>Lycorinopsis</i> Haupt	73
Lophocrabro Roh.	421	<i>Lygellus</i> Giard	226
Lophopompilus Rad.	383	<i>Lygoceus</i> Foerst.	287
lophotos Mason, <i>Exyston</i>	90	<i>Lymaenon</i> Hal.	214
lophyri (Nort.), <i>Agrothereutes</i> [s]	121	lymani How., <i>Copidosoma</i>	239
lophyri (Riley), <i>Olesicampe</i>	205	Lymeon Foerst.	126
lorata MacG., <i>Pontania</i>	20, 24	Lyroda Say	388
<i>louisae</i> Ckll., <i>Stelis</i>	475	Lysaphidus Sm.	31
louisii Krom., <i>Sapyga</i>	343	Lysibia Foerst.	93
louisianae Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	496	Lysiphlebus Foerst.	32
louisianae Doz., <i>Thysanus</i>	235	<i>Lyssepyris</i> Lief.	318
louisianae (Grlt.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	278, 279	maclendonii Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
louisianae Roger, <i>Strumigenys</i>	361	macer Cress., <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
lounsburyi (Berlese and Paoli), <i>Aspidiotiphagus</i>	224	macer Cress., <i>Porizon</i>	207
lounsburyi How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241	machaerantherae (Ckll.), <i>Svastra</i>	512
Lounsburyia Comp. & Annecke	225	macilenta (Blake), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	339
lovei (Ashm.), <i>Aulacus</i>	285	macneilli Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376
Loxaulus Mayr	283	macneilli Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	489
<i>Loxotropa</i> Foerst.	289, 290	macopinense (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461
lucae Sauss., <i>Ammobia</i>	399	macopinensis Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430
lucae (Sauss.), <i>Fernaldina</i>	399	macra (Cress.), <i>Sphex</i>	403
lucae (Sauss.), <i>Sceliphron</i>	404	macrocephala Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	329
luceus How., <i>Herbertia</i>	259	MACROCENTRINAE	36
luceus (Prov.), <i>Asaphes</i>	255	Macrocentrus Curt.	36
luceus Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	445	macrocera Schell., <i>Mira</i>	239
<i>Luchatema</i> Wlkl.	208, 209	macrocerus Thom., <i>Opus</i>	52
lucida Cam., <i>Poecilopimpla</i>	79	<i>Macrocryptus</i> Thoms.	128
lucidus Mayr, <i>Polyergus</i> [s]	373	Macroglenes Westw.	258
lucrosa Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491	Macrohynnis Foerst.	292
luctuosum Sm., <i>Podium</i>	405	Macrojoppa Kriech.	170
luctuosum Whlr., <i>Liometopum</i> [s]	364	Macromalon Tow. & Tow.	196
luctuosus Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112	Macromesius Wlkr.	259
luctuosus (Prov.), <i>Xylophrurus</i> [s]	129	<i>Macronomadopsis</i> Rozen	456
lugubratr Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	213	Macrophya Dahlb.	26
lugubratr (Grav.), <i>Thyrates</i>	158	Macropis Panz.	472
lugubris Whlr., <i>Myrmeocystus</i>	369	macrops Evans, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i>	319
luiseno Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	332	Macrorileya Ashm.	271
lumbarius Tow., <i>Habrocryptoides</i>	124	macrospila Hal., <i>Dacnusa</i>	47
luna (Grlt.), <i>Patasson</i>	214	macrospina Sm., <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	352
lunata Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	7	<i>Macrostemma</i> Shest.	209
lunator (F.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	<i>Macrosterotrichus</i> Kok.	80
lunatus (Say), <i>Triepoelus</i> [s]	501	Macroteleia Westw.	299
lunulata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	445	macrurus (L.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78
luperinae Cush., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152	macswaini Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376
<i>Luphyroscopus</i> Thoms.	174	macswaini Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
lupina Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	507	macswaini Evans, <i>Evagetes</i>	382
lupinicola Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481, 483	macswaini Linsl., <i>Andrena</i>	430
luridator (Grav.), <i>Oxytorus</i>	178, 179	macswaini Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457
lusitanica Kief., <i>Tritopria</i>	289	maculata Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	496
lusorium (Cress.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461	maculata Delucchi, <i>Moserina</i>	233
lustra LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	507	maculata Drury, <i>Vespa</i>	342
lustrans (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461	maculata Grlt., <i>Dirrhinoidea</i>	280
lutea Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	456	maculata (How.), <i>Harmolita</i>	271
lutea Tow., <i>Labena</i> [s]	80	maculata Sm., <i>Calliopsis</i>	459
<i>luteata</i> Hop., <i>Conocalama</i> [v]	169	maculata Tow., <i>Piogaster</i>	71
luteatae Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134	maculatus Gah., <i>Trimeromicrus</i>	268
luteiceps Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	445	maculatus How., <i>Elasmus</i>	235
luteicornis (Ckll.), <i>Martinapis</i>	504	maculatus Wlkr., <i>Rhaphitelus</i>	261
luteicornis (Nort.), <i>Pamphilius</i>	12	maulicicornis (Masi), <i>Aphytis</i>	222
luteipes Tow., <i>Zatyptota</i>	73	maulifrons (Buys.), <i>Vespa</i>	374
luteocincta Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	443	maulifrons (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i>	185
luteola Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	445	maulifrons (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
luteola How., <i>Encarsia</i>	224	maulifrons Cush., <i>Chistopyga</i>	69
luteola Oliv., <i>Nomada</i>	497	maulifrons (Fox), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	375, 376
luteolator (Grav.), <i>Lathrolestes</i>	174	maulifrons Sm., <i>Anthidium</i>	473
<i>luteoloides</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	497	mauligera Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	445
luteolus Timb., <i>Aphycus</i>	241	maulipennis Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	445
luteomaculata (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10	maulipennis Grav., <i>Hemiteles</i>	92
luteopecta (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	maulipes (Ashm.), <i>Leptacyga</i>	304
luteopectus (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210	maulipes (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>luteopicta</i> Ckll., <i>Xyela</i>	7	maulipes Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	446
<i>luteopicta</i> Roh., <i>Acantholyda</i>	10	maulipes (Cwfd.), <i>Pnigalio</i>	218
<i>luteotergum</i> (Nort.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24	maulipes How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241
lutescens Holmg., <i>Perilissus</i>	174	mauliventris (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>lutorius</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	169	maculosa Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	446
lutulenta LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	507	maculosus Prov., <i>Mesoleptus</i>	89, 91
lutzii Ckll., <i>Diadasia</i> [s]	502	maculosus Tow., <i>Cryptoclostizus</i>	129
luzernensis (Brad.), <i>Anisobas</i>	137	maesticolor (Roman), <i>Alegina</i>	92
		maesticolor (Roman), <i>Haplaspis</i>	93

magdalenae Weld, Antron	283	marlatti (Ashm.), Tricees	194
magdalis Ashm., Eurytoma	273	marlatti (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22
magna (Cress.), Amblyjoppa	168	marlatti (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>Magnibuca</i> Morl.	209	Marlattiella Hou.	221
magniceps (Cress.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	marshali Du Buysson, Sulydus	45
magniceps (Cress.), Habronyx	211	marshi Grig. & Stange, Dianthidium	474
magniceps Timb., Perdita	446	marshi (Menke), SpheX	403
magniclavus Grlt., Pachytomoidella	253	<i>martii</i> Ckll., Dioxys	476, 477
<i>magniclavus</i> (Swenk & Ckll.), Hylaeus	423, 424	Martinapis Ckll.	504
magnificus Weld, Synergus	282	martini Evans, Apenesia	317
magniscopa Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	marylandensis (Grlt.), Bairamla	259
magnisulcatus Grlt., Eulophus	219	marylandensis Grlt., <i>Pirene</i>	259
<i>magnus</i> (Ashm.), Pseudisobranchium	319	marylandensis (Grlt.), Tetrastichus	227
magnus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	marylandia (Grlt.), Tetracnemus	237
<i>mahasenae</i> Sonan, Taiwatheronia	75	marylandia Grlt., Miscogaster	256
<i>Maidiella</i> Soyka	215	marylandia Grlt., Sympiesis	219
mainensis Heinr., Ichneumon	161	marylandicus Grlt., Cerchysius	239
maius Cress., Ichneumon	161	marylandicus Grlt., Gonatocerus	284
major Tow., Opidnus	104	marylandicus (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256
majoriani (Grlt.), Chrysocharis	232	<i>Masia</i> Merc.	237
malacosomae Grlt., Tetrastichus	227	masoni Fischer, Opus	52
mali (Hald.), Aphelinus	222	masoni Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
malina Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	masoni Krom., Ampomus	396
malinus Gah., Pseudaphycus	241	masoni McComb, Aphaereta	47
malivorellae Fischer, Opus	52	masoni Tow., Apistephaltes	65
Mallochia Vier.	126	masoni Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
malvacearum (Ckll.), Neoptilia	14	masoni Wms., Solierella	390
mamata Schus., Odontophotopsis	338	Mastrus Foerst.	91
mamillana Weld, Disolcaspis	283	matanuskae Dasch, Enizemum	188
<i>mandibulare</i> (Ashm.), Pseudisobranchium	319	<i>mathematica</i> (Kby.), Cephalcia	11
<i>mandibularis</i> (Cress.), Passalocetus	398	<i>matheui</i> Cam., Ichneumon	151
<i>mandibularis</i> Cress., Rogas	58	matricariae Hal., Aphidius	30
<i>mandibularis</i> Cress., Sphecodes	468	matsuyamensis Uchida, Nothanomaloides	202
<i>mandibularis</i> Cush., Exochus	199	matthewsi Evans, Pseudisobranchium	319
<i>mandibularis</i> Gah., Opus	52	maturus (Prov.), Demopheles[s]	108
<i>mandibularis</i> Patt., Tachytes	391	matutina Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	425
<i>mandibularis</i> (Prov.), Lysibia	93	maudae (Davis), Xorides	82
<i>mandibularis</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	431	<i>maura</i> Ckll., Perdita	443, 446
<i>mandibularis</i> (Sm.), Neivamyrmex[s]	345	<i>maura</i> Cress., Pimpla	74
<i>mandibularis</i> Wms., Solierella	390	maurata Mitch., Megachile	489
Mandraka Risb.	304	maurus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166
maneei Ckll., Nomia	470, 471	maurus (Cress.), Cubocephalus	100
Manica Jur.	351	maurus Roh., Arotes	84
manipularis Sm., Melissodes	507	maurus Tow., Xylophorus[s]	129
manitobae Heinr., Conocalama	169	<i>maximiliani</i> Sauss., Cerceris	415
manitobae Heinr., Obtusodonta	156	maximus Mues., Meteorus	34
manni Cush., Clitopyga	69	mayetiolae (Gah.), Amblymerus	262
manni Cush., Coleocentrus[s]	84	<i>mauri</i> Masi, Dinarmus	267
manni Whlr., Formica	369, 371	<i>mazatlanae</i> Cam., Mutilla	340
<i>mansuetor</i> Grav., Ichneumon	197	mateei Krom. & Bohart, Gorytes	407
manteri Nltl., Iphiaulax	55	meclayi (Menke), SpheX	403
mandiphagum Grlt., Podagrion	253	<i>media</i> (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	457
mantis (Ashm.), Anastatus	246	media Mitch., Nomada	495
mantis Ashm., Podagrion	253	media Timb., Perdita	446
marcialis Ckll., Perdita	446	<i>mediamus</i> Morl., Metopius	190, 191
maredua Whlr., Formica	371	mediator (Thunb.), Orthopelma	179
marevitchi (Cwfd.), Tetrastichus	227	mediceae A. & D., Barypynema	215
marginalis (Bks.), Anoplus	383	mediceginis Gah., Habrocytus	267
marginalis (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376	mediceginis (Gah.), Tenuipetiolus	272
marginata Middlekauff, Cephalcia	11	<i>mediceginis</i> Kolobova, Bruchophagus[s]	276
marginata (Prov.), Nepiera	203	mediceginis Mues., Apanteles	42
marginator (Nees), Macrocentrus	37	mediterraneum Kiel., Brachinostemma	301
marginator Hoffmeyer, Megastigmus[s]	252	medius (Cress.), Crassomicrodus	40
marginatus Martin, Aliolus	39	medius Tow., Xorides	82
marginatus Prov., Exyston	89, 90	medularis Weld, Callirhytis	284
marginatus Say, Anoplus	384	Megabombus D.T.	516
<i>marginifer</i> Strand, Nematus	25	megacephala (F.), Pheidole	354
marginipennis (Cress.), Catadelphus	168	<i>megacephalus</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	21, 22
marginiventris (Cress.), Acantholyda	8	megaera (Park.), Glenostictia	410
marginiventris (Cress.), Apanteles	42	megaera Park., <i>Stictiella</i>	409
<i>marginiventris</i> Kinc., Acantholyda	9	<i>megaerata</i> Ckll., Melissodes	506, 508
margineritae Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	Megachile Latr.	487
mariae Forel, Aphaenogaster	352	MEGACHILIDAE	473
mariae Forel, Dolichoderus	364	megachilids Burks, Tetrastichus	227
mariae (Riley), Spilochaleis	280	MEGACHILINI	477
mariae Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	431	Megachiloides Mitch.	488
mariana (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22	<i>Megaecolus</i> Priesner	298
<i>marianapolitanensis</i> Prov., Ichneumon	157	megadon Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
mariannae Heinr., Limerodops	155	<i>megaera</i> Morl., Phytodiatoidea	73
marianus (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21	megaragnotus Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332
maricopa Whlr., Pogonomymex[s]	351	MEGALODONTOIDEA	6
maricopae Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	megalomis Burks, Chalcis	280
<i>Mariella</i> Soyka	211	<i>megalurus</i> Heinr., Aculichneumon[s]	149
Marietta Mots.	221	megaplasta (Ashm.), Trichopria	290
marinum (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	464	Megaplectes Foerst.	104
mariposa Whlr., Leptothorax	359	Megarhyssa Ashm.	78

MEGASTIGMINAE	251	memoralis Bks., Entomognathus	419
Megastigmus Dalm.	251	mendax Cress., Ichneumon	161
Megastylus Schiödt	179	mendax Whlr., Myrmecocystus	369
megathymi Riley, Apanteles	43	mendica Cress., Megachile	487
Megatremia Cam.	194	mendica Mitch., Andrena	431
Megatrydymus Grt.	269	mendica Mitch., Nomada	495
Megaxyela Ashm.	8	mendacina Ckll., Coelioxys	491, 492
megomatus Sm., Aphaenogaster	352	mendicus Walsh, Nematus	19
melaeneme Heinr., Eupalamus	149	mendocinensis Weld, Andricus	233
melanapsis (Ckll.), Xenoglossodes[s]	510, 512	Mengersenia Schmied.	86
melanarcticus Heinr., Ichneumon	161	Meniscium	171
melanderi (Baker), Photopsis	333	Meniscus Schiödt	171
melanderi (Baker), Sphaerophthalma[s]	335	Menkokia Heinr.	141
melanderi (Brues), Aridelus	34	mentigus (Tow.), Cryptus[s]	112
melandri Ckll., Melissodes	505, 508	mentzeliae Ckll., Perdita	446
melanderi Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	mentzeliae Timb., Conanthalictus	472
melanderi Mitch., Megachile	488	mentzeliarum Ckll., Perdita	446
melanderi Tow., Spilopteron[s]	85	menucha Cress., Melissodes	508
Melanichneumon, Thoms.	141	mera Ckll., Nomada	494, 495
melanicus (Prov.), Habrocytus	267	Meraporus Wlkr.	264
melanis Burks, Tetrastichus	227	merceti (Comp.), Comperia	237
melanisticus Heinr., Aoplus	149	merceti (Malen.), Thybanus	235
melanocephalum (F.), Tapinoma	365	mergus Fox, Tachytes	391
melanocephalus (Cam.), Triclistus	196	meridionale Sm., Stenamma	352
melanocephalus (Ckll.), Panurginus	454	Meringopus Foerst.	110
melanocephalus (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345	MERISINI	260
melanocerus (Grav.), Trematopygus	173	Merisoides Masi	265
melanocoxa Heinr., Platylabus	134	Merisoporius Masi of Cat.	260
melanogaster (Holmg.), Homotropus	185	Merisus Wlkr.	260
melanogaster Holmg., Mesoleius	176	meritoria Gah., Encarsia	224
melanogaster (Holmg.), Syrphoetonus	187	merkeli Ross, Neodiprion	15
melanogaster Hurd, Dioxys[s]	476	mertensiae Ckll., Osmia	433
melanolophiae Wly., Casinaria	202	merus Cress., Ichneumon	158
melanolophaea Sm., Megachile[s]	488	mescalero Pate, Pulverro	397
melanops Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	106	Mesidia Foerst.	222
melanoptera Ashm., Cremnops	39	mesillae Ckll., Chrysis	307
melanopus Pate, Nysson	406	mesillae (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	423
melanopygus (Nyl.), Pyrobombus	518	mesillensis Ckll., Nomia	470, 471
Melanosarus Mitch.	490	mesillensis Ckll., Photopsis	333
melanoscelus (Ratz.), Apanteles	43	mesillensis (Ckll.), Sphaerophthalma	329
Melanostmia Schmied.	480	Mesitiopterus Ashm.	312
melanosoma (Roh.), Phyllocolpa	22	MESOCHORINAE	212
melanosoma (Roh.), Pontania	21	Mesochistus Foerst.	84
Melanostelina Ashm.	476	Mesocrina Foerst.	47
melanosterna Park., Stictiella	409	Mesocryptus Szép.	110
melanostoma Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	446	Mesocryptus Thoms.	130
melanura (Ckll.), Melissodes	503	mesodon Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
melanura Timb., Perdita	446	Mesodryinus Kief.	321
Melecta Latr.	514	MESOLEINAE	173
Melectomorpha Linsl.	514	MESOLEIINI	174
mellicausa (Blake), Odontophotopsis[s]	336	Mesoleius Holmg.	176
meliloti (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	453	Mesoleptidea Vier.	177
melinum (Roger), Proceratium	347	Mesoleptus Grav.	96
melinus DeBach, Aphytis	222	me-orufus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
Melissodes Latr.	504	MESOSTENINA Tow.	110
Melissoptila Holmb.	504	MESOSTENINI	109
Melitoma Lep. & Serv.	502	Mesostenus Grav.	115
Melitta Kby.	472	Messa Leach	16
MELITTIDAE	472	Messatoporus Cush.	127
Melittobia Westw.	229	Mestocharomyia Grt.	234
melittoides (Vier.), Melitta	472	Metaclisis Foerst.	300
mellea (Ashm.), Miotropis	229	Metaeolus Foerst.	261
mellea (Ashm.), Myrmecopria	288	Metacabro Ashm.	421
mellea Ashm., Rileya	272	Metadontia Ashm.	280
mellea (Curt.), Eudecatoma	275	metalleseens Emery, Pheidole[s]	354
melleus (Ashm.), Heterospilus	60	metalli Mues., Phanomeris	58
melleus Ashm., Stenomeseioideus	231	metallica (F.), Augochloropsis[s]	470
melleus Gah., Opus	52	metallica H. S. Sm., Ceratina	514
melleus Say, Alysson	406	metallicum Sm., Temnosoma	469
melleus (Say), Arotes	84	metallicus Brad., Platylabus	133, 134
melleicornis Baker, Odontophotopsis	336, 337	metallicus Hal., Thoron	298
melifica Weld, Disholcaspis	283	metallicus (Nees), Pediobius	234
melina Ckll., Perdita	446	Metanopedia Brues	301
melina (Cress.), Phyllocolpa	22	Metanysson Ashm.	406
MELLININAE	405	Metapelma Westw.	245
mellinus Cress., Pontania	21	Metastenus Wlkr.	264
Mellinus F.	405	Metastenus Wlkr. of Cat.	268
mellipes (Prov.), Campoplex	201	metathoracica Mick., Xylocela	397
mellipes Prov., Euplectrus	229	metuena Ckll., Melissodes	508
mellipes (Prov.), Neocremastus	205	Meteoridae Ashm.	37
mellipes (Prov.), Zaleptopygus	206	METEORINI	33
mellipes Timb., Nomadopsis	453	Meteorus Hal.	33
mellitor Say, Bracon	57	Methocha Latr.	325
melliventris Cress., Pamphilus	13	metoecus Brown & Wilson, Monomorium	356
mellosa (Cress.), Conocalama[s]	169	metopi Mitch., Hylaeus	423, 424
membranifera (Emery), Trichoscapa	362	METOPINI	188

Metopius Panz.	188	milliteida Whlr., Pheidole	354
mexicana Allen, Neotiphia	324	milleri Burks, Tetrastichus	227
mexicana Cam., Entomognathus	419	milleri Cwfd., Zaealochlora	262
mexicana Cress., Astata	387	milleri Mlrn., Megastigmus	252
mexicana (How.), Marietta	221	milli Ckll., Dryudella	338
mexicana Lucas, Pepsis	378	mitomerus Tow., Opidnus[s]	105
mexicana (Sauss.), Isodontia	400	mitoni Grlt., Symptesis	219
mexicana Sauss., Seolia	341	milva (Cress.), Neamblymorpha	152
mexicana (Sm.), Atta	363	milvus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
mexicana Whlr., Myrmica[s]	350	milwaukeensis Graen., Andrena	431
mexicanus Ashm., Bruchophagus	275	Mimesa Shuck.	396
mexicanus Gah., Monodontomerus	250	mimica Cress., Cerceis	417
mexicanus Grlt., Cecidioxenus	244	mimicus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143
mexicanus How., Aphycus	241	mimicus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	112, 113
mexicanus (Roger), Pseudomyrmex[s]	348	mimicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189
mexicanus Tow., Xorides[s]	81	minula Ckll., Nomada	497
mianus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	100	minula Timb., Perdita	446
miantonomoi Vier., Apanteles	43	Mimumesa Mall.	396
miamiensis Mitch., Osmia[s]	487	Minagenia Bks.	381
micans Lep., Xylocopa	515	minasensis Brethes, Leptoglyphis	172
micans Tow., Cubocephalus	100	miniaturum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464
michelbacheri Timb., Perdita	446	minax Mick., Cerceis	414, 417
michelbacherorum Hurd & Linsl., Peponapis	503	minima Mitch., Nomada	495
micheneri Bohart, Pseudomasaris	376	minimum (Buckl.), Monomorium	356
micheneri Cross, Nomia	470	minimum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
micheneri Heinr., Platylabus	134	minus (Cress.), Homotropus	185
micheneri LaBerge, Melissodes	508	minus Cress., Monolextis	60
micheneri Mitch., Hoplitis	478	minus (Cress.), Syrphoctonus	187
micheneri Rozen, Nomadopsis	458	minus Mick., Chyphotes	326
micheneri Schwarz, Anthidium[s]	474	minus Pratt, Cryptus	112
micheneri Snelling, Ashmeadiella	478	minus Prov., Scliotellus	281
micheneri Timb., Exomalopsis	493	minus (Robts.), Epeolus	500
michiganense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467	minus Schus., Photomorphus	328
michiganensis (Davis), Asphragis	172	minnesota Grlt., Eurytoma	273
michiganensis (Davis), Campocinetus	172	minor (Cush.), Temelucha	208
michiganensis (Dreis.), Pompilus	385	minor Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157
michiganensis Mitch., Osmia	483	minor Nort., Xyela	7
michiganensis Mitch., Stelis	476	minor (Ratz.), Monodontomerus	251
michiganensis Mitch., Triepeolus	501	minor Robts., Sphecodes	468
miramoenus Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	minor Timb., Conanthictus	472
miratorius Autt., Metopius	191	minor Tow., Ichnus	123
miratorius F., Ichneumon	189	minor Tow. & Gupta, Graudia	107
Microbembex Patt.	411	minor Vier., Harrimaniella	172
microcentri Gah., Anastatus	247	minorata Bks., Pricoenis	379
microchela Kief., Dipristocera	317	minoris (Davis), Bothromus[s]	192
Microchelonus Szép.	46	minoris (Davis), Spudenus	192
Microcleptes Grav.	179, 180	minuscula LaBerge, Melissodes	508
MICROCLEPTINAE	179	minuta Schus., Ephuta	340
Microcraebro Sauss.	420	minutor Forel, Cardiocondyla[s]	355
Microctonus Wesm.	35	minutissima Mavr, Crematogaster[s]	356
Microdontomerus Cwfd.	251	minutissimum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
microferiens Heinr., Ichneumon	161	minutula (Handl.), Microstictia	411
microgaster (Ashm.), Horismenus	234	minutus Riley, Trichogramma	217
Microgaster Latr.	44	minutus Ashm., Phaedroctonus	201
MICROGASTERINAE	40	minutus (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
microgyna Whlr., Formica	371	minutus (Cush.), Cubocephalus[s]	97
Microleptes Grav.	180	minutus Emery, Lasius	368
Micromaria Sev.	119	Miocolus Foerst.	37, 60
micromegas Sauss., Crabro	420	Miota Foerst.	292
Micromutilla Ashm.	329	Miotropis Thoms.	220
Micronomada Ckll. & Atkins	498	Mira Schell.	289
Micronomadopsis Rozen	456	mirabilis Brèth., Allorhophoideus	238
Microphanurus Kief.	297	mirabilis (Ckll.), Typhoctes[s]	326
Microphthalma Gerst., Mutilla	339	mirabilis (Cress.), Asphragis	172
microphyes (Foerst.), Amauronematus	24	mirabilis (Cress.), Campocinetus	172
Microplitis Foerst.	44	mirabilis Heinr., Plancoryptus	97
Micropterus Hedqvist, Hormius	59	mirabilis Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 112
miropunctata Allen, Tiphia	323	miricornis Ckll., Perdita[s]	453
microropygus Robts., Triepeolus[s]	501	miraculosa Heinr., Eutanyacra	153
microscopica Rondani, Myiomisa	226	miranda Sm., Andrena	431
Microsega Kron.	312	mirandus Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
Microstelis Robts.	475	Mitrastymachus Grlt.	243
microsticta Ckll., Melissodes	508	mirifica Pate, Solierella	330
microsticta Timb., Perdita	446	mirum Grlt., Zagrammosoma	230
Microstictia Gillaspay	410	mirus (Grlt.), Paracrias	235
Microterys Thoms.	240	Mirzagrammosoma Grlt.	231
Mierotorus Foerst.	91	Miscogaster Wlkr.	256
Mierotritus Kriech.	80	misellus Hal., Gryon	299
Mierotypus Ratz.	38	Miseppus Kief.	314
micula Whlr., Pheidole[s]	358, 354	miserabilis Cress., Andrena[s]	431
middlekauffi Burdick, Xyela	7	miserabilis (Cress.), Emphoropsis	514
middlekauffi Fischer, Opus	52	Misocylops Kief.	302
militaris Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333	missionis Timb., Perdita	446
militaris (Walsh), Apanteles	43	mississippiensis Sm., Camponotus	367
militarius Thunb., Stenichneumon	150	missouriensis (Ashm.), Dicaelotus	132
		missouriensis Emery, Crematogaster[s]	356

missouriensis (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	montanus Slos., Isodromus	240
mitchelli Allen, Paratiphia	325	montanus Tow. & Gupta, Rhembobius[s]	108
mitchelli Heinr., Tricholabus	158	montanus Wkl., Exochus	199
mitratus (Dalm.), Prionomitus	240	montensis Mitch., Andrena	431
mixtus (Cress.), Pyrobombus	519	montensis Weld, Ceroptres	282
mizeae Ckll., Melissodes	508	montezuma Cam., Ammophila	403
modesta Cress., Nomada	498	monticola Ashm., Megacillisa	422
modesta MacG., Acantholyda	8	monticola Ashm., Meraporus	282
modesta (Roh.), Euplilis[s]	420	monticola Cam., Cryptus	110
modesta Sm., Coelioxys	491	monticola Cam., Scolia[s]	341
modestus (Gah.), Spaniopus	265	monticola (Pack.), Crabro	419
modestus How., Tetrastichus	227	monticola Timb., Perdita[s]	454
modestus Say, Hylaeus[s]	424	monticola Tow., Aritrans[s]	120
modoc Whlr., Camponotus[s]	366	monticolor Ashm., Epyris	314
moerens (Foerst.), Pachynematus	19	montigena Creigh., Amblyopone[s]	346
moerens (Perty), Joppidium	122	montigena Whlr., Formica[v]	371
moerens Whlr., Pheidole	354	montinus (Pack.), Isodromus	240
Moerophora Foerst.	80	montivaga Cress., Acantholyda	8, 10
moesta Cress., Coelioxys	492	montivaga Cress., Megachile	487
moestus Cress., Nysson	406	montivaga (Prov.), Trypoxenus[s]	118
mohave Evans, Apenesia	317	montivagus Ashm., Monodontomerus	251
mohavense Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474	montivagus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
molietti Heinr., Aoplus	150	montrealensis (Morr.), Cremnops	39
mojavensis Mitch., Megachile	489	Monumetha Cress.	479
mojavensis Wms., Plenoculus[s]	389	moorei Ckll., Melissodes	508
molaris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100	Moranila Cam.	258
molesta (Say), Selenopsis[s]	358	moravica Malac., Kratochviliana	232
molestae Burks, Brachymeria	279	mordellistenae Cwfd., Merisus	260
molestus Cress., Rogus	58	mordellistenae Cush., Cremastus	206
molestus (Sauss.), Eudyrnerus[s]	377	mordellistenae (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
monardae Ckll., Bombus[v]	518	morgani (Ckll.), Exomalopsis	493, 494
monardae Mitch., Tripeolus	501	mormonorum (Franklin), Pyrobombus[v]	517
monardae (Vier.), Dufourea	472	mormonus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
monardae Vier., Perdita[s]	442	mormonus (Cress.), Thyraetes	158
moneduloides (Pack.), Ammatomus	407	Morocevar Erdos	218
moneduloides (Sm.), Bembecinus	408	Morodora Gah.	259
monilemae Gah., Vipio	55	morongana Ckll., Osmia	481, 483
Monopyris Kief.	317	morrilli How.	213
Moniaecera Ashm.	420	morrisoni Forel, Pheidole[s]	354
monilicornis (Ashm.), Aclista	294	morrisonella Vier., Andrena	431
monilicornis (Ashm.), Pantoclis	295	morrisoni Cress., Acantholyda	9, 10
Monilosmia Robts.	485	morrisoni (Cress.), Xeris[s]	27
Monitoriella Hedqvist	59	morsei Mitch., Sphecodes	468, 469
Monobia Sauss.	376	morsei Robts., Macropis	472, 473
Monoblastus Htg.	88	morulus (Say), Hoplismenus	139
Monocerita Foerst.	300, 301	morys (Wlkr.), Xenocrepis	264
Monocryptus Hellén	96	Moserina Delucchi	233
Monocentrus Hal.	29	mosieri Ckll., Augochlora[s]	469
monodonta (Say), Microbembex	411	Motes Kohl	394
MONODONTOMERINAE	250	muescens Whlr., Formica	371
Monodontomerus Westw.	250	mucida Cress., Megachile	488
monoensis LaBerge, Melissodes	508	mucrosa Ckll., Megachile	489
Monolexis Foerst.	60	mucronata Br., Chrysis	308
Monomorium Mayr	356	mucronata (Htg.), Euura	23
Monoplectrochus Heinr.	194	mucronata (Prov.), Rubicundiella	140, 141
monotonops Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatum (Fouts), Synopae	303
monotonus Heinr., Aoplus	150	mucronatum Grlt., Pachyneuron	257
monotonus Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatus Auctt., Melanichneumon	140
monroensis Mitch., Andrena	431	mucronatus Prov., Ichneumon	140, 141
montana Aaron, Chrysis	309	mucronatus Tow., Opidnus	104
montana Allen, Tiphia	323	Muellerella Sauss.	313
montana (Ashm.), Aclista	294	muesebecki Marsh, Crassomicrodus	40
montana Ashm., Pantoclis	295	muesebecki McComb, Chelonus	46
montana Cress., Anthophora	513	muesebecki Mich., Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
montana (Cress.), Dryudella	388	Muesebeckia Mason	41
montana Cress., Eucerceris	418	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytoma	273
montana Cress., Melissodes	508	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytomocharis	274
montana Emery, Formica[s]	370	multicolor Holmg., Bassus	181
montana Heinr., Obtusodonta	156	multimaculatus Cush., Listrogathus	125
montana Mlnr., Megastigmus[s]	252	multipecta Sm., Bembex	412
montanus Tow., Agrothreutes	122	multisignatus (Nort.), Pamphilus	12
montana Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	munda Mick., Cerceris	417
montanum (Ashm.),		munda Timb., Perdita	446
Pseudisobranchium	319, 320	mundus Fox, Tachysphex	393
montanum Tow. & Tow., Macromalon	196	muneratus Cam., Ichneumon	115
montanus (Ashm.), Opus	52	munifica (Cress.), Eutanayra	153
montanus Cress., Metopius[s]	189	munificus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
montanus (Cress.), Patrocloides[s]	149	muraria F., Apis	490
montanus (Cress.), Patroclus[s]	151	murata Weld, Amphibolips	283
montanus Cress., Platylabus	134	murihirta Ckll., Emphoropsis	514
montanus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393	murorum Tschek, Cryptus	112
montanus Davis, Zootrepes	186	murphyi (Forel), Acanthomyops	368
montanus Heinr., Linyces[s]	137	Murrayella Bohart & Menke	403
montanus Kief., Glenobethylus	320	murrayi (Menke), SpheX	400
montanus Mues., Microplitis	45	murtfeldtae (How.), Prospaltella	228
montanus n. ssp., Patroclus	151	muscae How., Spalangia	254

<i>muscarum</i> Grlt., Spalangia	254	<i>nebrascensis</i> H.S.Sm., <i>Cerceris</i>	417
<i>muscidarum</i> Richardson, Spalangia	254, 255	<i>nebrascensis</i> Swenk & Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	447
<i>Muscidifurax</i> Grlt. & Saund.	266	<i>nebrascensis</i> (La Munyan), <i>Chelonus</i>	46
<i>muscorum</i> (Nyl.), <i>Leptothorax</i>	360	<i>nebularum</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>muskegonensis</i> Mitch., <i>Dialictus</i>	464, 465	<i>nebulosa</i> Hab. & Tow., <i>Poemenia</i> [s]	77
<i>mutatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111	<i>nebulosus</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Priocnensus</i>	379
<i>mutica</i> (Emery), <i>Manica</i>	351	<i>nebulosus</i> (Pack.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	407
MUTILLIDAE	326	<i>nebulosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Eulophus</i>	219
<i>myakkensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	<i>Necremnus</i> Thoms.	219
<i>Mycetosoritis</i> Whlr.	363	<i>nefertiti</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	403
<i>Myermo</i> Cam.	150	<i>Nefusa</i> Ross	17
<i>Myiocephalus</i> Marsh.	35	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210
<i>Myiomis</i> Rondani	226	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), <i>Therion</i>	211
<i>Mymar</i> Curt.	216	<i>neglectum</i> Cush., <i>Polyctus</i>	116
<i>Mymar</i> Curt. of Cat.	215	<i>neglectus</i> (Kby.), <i>Ammauronematus</i>	24, 25
MYMARIDAE	213	<i>Neivamyrmex</i> Borg.	345
<i>Mymarilla</i> Westw. of Cat.	216	<i>Neleges</i> Foerst.	88
<i>mymaripenne</i> Doz., <i>Polynema</i>	216	<i>Neleophron</i> Foerst.	107
<i>Myrafant</i> Sm.	358	<i>Neleothymus</i> Foerst.	207, 208
<i>myricae</i> Miller, <i>Enaysma</i>	233	<i>nelumbonis</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424
<i>Myrmecina</i> Curt.	358	<i>nelumbonis</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461
<i>Myrmecocystus</i> Wesm.	369	<i>Nemagenia</i> Bks.	381
<i>myrmecophilum</i> (Ashm.),		NEMATOPODIINA	127
<i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>nemoralis</i> (Davis), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>Myrmecopria</i> Ashm.	288	<i>nemoralis</i> (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>Myrmecosalius</i> Ashm.	380	<i>nemoratus</i> (Fall.), <i>Heterarthrus</i>	16
<i>Myrmentoma</i> Forel	366	<i>nemoris</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485
<i>Myrmica</i> Latr.	349	<i>Neocatolaccus</i> Ashm.	268
MYRMICINAE	349	<i>Neochalcoedectus</i> Masi	276
<i>Myrmosa</i> Latr.	326	<i>Neochristolia</i> Blanch	109
<i>Myrmosula</i> Brad.	326	<i>Neochrysis</i> Lnsnmr.	311
<i>Myrmothrix</i> Forel	366	<i>neocitimus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>myrtillofilae</i> Benson, <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>neoclara</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	371
<i>myrtillaphis</i> (LeBaron), <i>Aphytis</i>	161	<i>neocyti</i> (Roh.), <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>mytilaspidis</i> (LeBaron), <i>Aphytis</i>	222	<i>neococcidis</i> Peck, <i>Eupelmus</i>	246
<i>namatophilus</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i>	472	<i>Neocremastus</i> Cush.	205
<i>nana</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	308, 309	<i>Neoceraptor</i> Blanch.	110
<i>nana</i> (Grav.), <i>Lysibia</i>	93	<i>Neodiprion</i> Roh.	14
<i>Nanium</i> Tow.	174, 175	<i>neodiprionis</i> (Cush.), <i>Agrothereutes</i>	122
<i>nanodes</i> Cush., <i>Amblyteles</i>	147	<i>Neodusmetia</i> Kerr.	237
<i>nanula</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485	<i>Neoformica</i> Whlr.	370
<i>nanula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>neofuscipes</i> Soyka, <i>Maidliella</i>	215
<i>nanulus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328	<i>Neogabunia</i> Breth.	74
<i>nanulus</i> Schedl., <i>Neodiprion</i> [s]	15	<i>neogagates</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	369
<i>nanulus</i> Timb., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455	<i>Neogoryphus</i> Roman	126
<i>nanus</i> Baker, <i>Praon</i>	28	<i>neohodura</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	427
<i>namus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	147	<i>neomexicana</i> (Ashm.), <i>Evaniella</i>	284
<i>napus</i> Quilis, <i>Diaeretus</i>	33	<i>neomexicana</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	325
<i>Narcopea</i> Foerst.	178	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340
<i>Nardo</i> Nixon	296	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
<i>Narthecura</i> Tow.	138, 140	<i>neomexicana</i> Vier., <i>Spilocyrtus</i>	123
<i>nasalis</i> Westw., <i>Epyris</i>	321	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
<i>nasalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Sphex</i>	403	<i>neomexicanus</i> Court & Bohart,	
<i>Nasonia</i> Ashm.	266	<i>Entomognathus</i>	419
<i>nasonii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	431	<i>neomexicanus</i> Grlt., <i>Lathromeroides</i>	217
<i>nassauensis</i> Brad., <i>Campomeris</i> [s]	342	<i>neomexicanus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>nasuta</i> Heinr., <i>Neamblyjoppa</i>	168	<i>neomexicanus</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>nasuta</i> (Prov.), <i>Belyta</i>	292	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Vier.), <i>Perithous</i> [s]	70
<i>nasuta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>neomexicanus</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359
<i>Nasutocryptus</i> Pratt	126, 127	<i>neomolitor</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>nasutum</i> (Pratt), <i>Lymeon</i>	127	<i>Neomyrmac</i> Cwfd.	216
<i>nasutus</i> Pratt, <i>Nasutocryptus</i>	126	<i>neonana</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	431
<i>nasutus</i> Prov., <i>Cinetus</i>	293	<i>neoniger</i> Emery, <i>Lasius</i>	367
<i>nasutus</i> Sm., <i>Agapostemon</i>	469	<i>Neonortoniella</i> Blanch.	202
<i>natchitoches</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s]	327	<i>Neonotus</i> Parr.	80
<i>navajo</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>Neopachyneuron</i> Grlt.	257
<i>navajo</i> (Tow.), <i>Dreisbachia</i>	71	<i>Neopareophora</i> MacG.	17
<i>navajo</i> Tow., <i>Laufeia</i>	71	<i>Neopolyctelis</i> Hincks of Cat.	265
<i>navajo</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369	<i>Neopristiceros</i> Heinr.	136
<i>navarretiae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>Neopristocera</i> Benoit	317
<i>navus</i> (Say), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>Neopristocera</i> Yasu.	316
<i>Neales</i> Foerst.	175	<i>Neoptilia</i> Ashm.	14
<i>Neamblyjoppa</i> Heinr.	168	<i>neorufarbis</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>Neamblymorpha</i> Heinr.	152	<i>neosarcitor</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>nearetica</i> Bohart, <i>Prosopigastra</i>	394	<i>Neoscleroderma</i> Kief.	313
<i>nearetica</i> Ross, <i>Xylecia</i>	8	<i>Neoscyophila</i> Grandi	249
<i>neareticus</i> Cush., <i>Anisobas</i>	137	<i>Neotiphia</i> Mall.	323
<i>neareticus</i> Emery, <i>Camponotus</i>	367	<i>Neotrypetes</i> Robts.	477
<i>neareticus</i> (Handl.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	518	<i>Neotypus</i> Foerst.	137
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., <i>Anisopygus</i> [s]	151	<i>Neoxorides</i> Clément	77
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., <i>Hybophorelus</i>	140	NEOXORIDINI	76, 179
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i> [s]	138	<i>nephopteris</i> (Pack.), <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>neareticus</i> (Kohl), <i>Sphex</i>	403	<i>Nepiera</i> Foerst.	203
<i>neareticus</i> Whlr., <i>Lasius</i>	368	<i>nepticulae</i> (Roh.), <i>Gnaptodon</i>	48
<i>nearectivernus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>nero</i> (Bea. & Plath), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [v]	517
<i>nebrascensis</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> [s]	455		

<i>Nesencyrtus</i> Timb. -----	243	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cam., <i>Haristaeus</i> -----	207
<i>Nesepyrus</i> Bridw. -----	313	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Diadasia</i> -----	502
<i>Nesomyrmex</i> Whlr. -----	358	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cush., <i>Clitopyga</i> -----	69
<i>Nesopria</i> Mues. & Wlkl. -----	291	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Argogorytes</i> -----	406
<i>Netelia</i> Gray -----	87	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), <i>Scambus</i> -----	63
<i>Neuchorus</i> Uchida -----	87	<i>nigrirhirtus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i> -----	501
<i>Neuropria</i> Kief. -----	295	<i>nigrir Fox</i> , <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393
<i>Neuroteleia</i> Kief. -----	298	<i>nigripedius</i> Nakagawa, <i>Asoleus</i> -----	297
<i>Neuroterus</i> Htg. -----	282	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i> -----	31
<i>Neurotes</i> Enock -----	216	<i>nigripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304
<i>Neurotoma</i> Knw. -----	11	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Monocrita</i> -----	300
<i>neutralis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162	<i>nigripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i> -----	302
<i>neutralis</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> [s] -----	143	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i> -----	218
<i>nevadæ</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> -----	431	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303
<i>nevadana</i> Cam., <i>Tiphia</i> -----	323	<i>nigripes</i> Cam., <i>Bolbomyschus</i> -----	151
<i>nevadensis</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i> -----	57	<i>nigripes</i> Cam., <i>Chiaclas</i> -----	151
<i>nevadensis</i> Baker, <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	27, 28	<i>nigripes</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	10
<i>nevadensis</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391	<i>nigripes</i> Cress., <i>Agathis</i> -----	40
<i>nevadensis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	325	<i>nigripes</i> Curt., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	254
<i>nevadensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylæus</i> -----	424	<i>nigripes</i> (F.), <i>Dasymutilla</i> -----	339
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9, 10	<i>nigripes</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i> -----	408
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Lycogaster</i> [s] -----	322	<i>nigripes</i> (Prov.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	141, 142
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> -----	439	<i>nigripes</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i> -----	118
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Metopius</i> [s] -----	189, 191	<i>nigrita</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	10
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Nomia</i> [s] -----	471	<i>nigrita</i> (F.), <i>Stelis</i> -----	476
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22	<i>nigrita</i> (Walsh), <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	73
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Pontania</i> -----	21	<i>nigritaris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pediobius</i> -----	234
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Tripeolus</i> -----	501	<i>nigritaris</i> (Grav.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> [v] -----	187
<i>nevadensis</i> Marl., <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19	<i>nigritletus</i> Sm., <i>Aphidius</i> -----	31
<i>nevadensis</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7	<i>nigritellæ</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52
<i>nevadica</i> Cress., <i>Astata</i> -----	387	<i>nigrithorax</i> Dasch, <i>Sussaba</i> -----	183
<i>newcomeri</i> (Cush.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s] -----	121	<i>nigrithorax</i> Mues., <i>Aridelus</i> -----	34
<i>nida</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>nigrithorax</i> Mues., <i>Crassomicrodus</i> -----	40
<i>niditus</i> Mick., <i>Chyphotus</i> -----	326	<i>nigrithorax</i> Strand, <i>Dinotomus</i> [v] -----	170
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ademon</i> -----	48	<i>nigrithorax</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> [s] -----	107
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pediobius</i> -----	234	<i>nigrithibialis</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i> -----	235	<i>nigritus</i> How., <i>Aphelinus</i> -----	222
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ufens</i> -----	217	<i>nigrivarius</i> Prov., <i>Ophion</i> -----	212
<i>niger</i> Cress., <i>Echthrus</i> [s] -----	128	<i>nigriventris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	100
<i>nigerrima</i> (Friese), <i>Protoxæa</i> [s] -----	436	<i>nigriventris</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s] -----	120
<i>niger</i> Heinr., <i>Lyncus</i> [s] -----	137	<i>nigriventris</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s] -----	128
<i>niger</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>nigriventris</i> (Zett.), <i>Osmia</i> -----	481
<i>nigrae</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>nigroænea</i> Curt., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	255
<i>niger</i> Vachal, <i>Omphalium</i> -----	407	<i>nigroæneus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i> -----	266
<i>nigra</i> Kief., <i>Eriopria</i> -----	289	<i>nigrocincta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447
<i>nigra</i> Latr., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	254	<i>nigrocinctus</i> (Hasey), <i>Conoelama</i> [v] -----	169
<i>nigra</i> Middlekauff, <i>Cephalcia</i> -----	11	<i>nigroclavata</i> Ashm., <i>Glyptonota</i> -----	290
<i>nigra</i> (Pack.), <i>Mimesa</i> -----	396	<i>nigroclavatus</i> Ashm., <i>Xanthocyrtus</i> -----	243
<i>nigra</i> Prov., <i>Euura</i> -----	23	<i>nigrodorsatus</i> Mln., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s] -----	252
<i>nigracada</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	508	<i>nigrofemoratus</i> Dasch, <i>Tymnophorus</i> [s] -----	182
<i>nigracolor</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166	<i>nigroflavus</i> Hoffmeyer, <i>Megastigmus</i> [s] -----	252
<i>nigratorius</i> (F.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162	<i>nigromaculata</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
<i>nigrellus</i> (Bks.), <i>Auplopus</i> -----	330	<i>nigropectus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cephalcia</i> -----	11
<i>nigreo</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i> -----	89, 90	<i>nigropictus</i> (Davis), <i>Mesoleius</i> -----	176
<i>nigrescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> -----	345	<i>nigroscutatus</i> Franklin, <i>Bombus</i> [s] -----	516
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, <i>Dissomphalus</i> -----	320	<i>nigroscutum</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i> -----	89
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i> -----	326	<i>nigroscutum</i> Midd., <i>Neodiprion</i> -----	15
<i>nigrescens</i> Sm., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	417	<i>nigrosignata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>nigrescens</i> Tow., <i>Listronathus</i> -----	125	<i>nigrosignatus</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166
<i>nigribasis</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i> -----	102	<i>nigrosignatus</i> Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	213
<i>nigricans</i> Cam., <i>Acanthochalcis</i> -----	277	<i>nigrosternum</i> (Morr.), <i>Crempnos</i> -----	39
<i>nigricans</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Sphex</i> -----	403	<i>nigrotergops</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	154
<i>nigricans</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i> -----	472	<i>nigrotergus</i> Davis, <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162
<i>nigricans</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> -----	129	<i>nigrovariegatus</i> Ashm., <i>Megastigmus</i> -----	252
<i>nigricaudus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	517	<i>nigrovariegatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162
<i>nigriceps</i> Grt., <i>Anagrus</i> [s] -----	215	<i>nigrovarius</i> Prov., <i>Ophion</i> -----	212
<i>nigriceps</i> Heinr., <i>Lyncus</i> [s] -----	137	<i>nigroviride</i> (Graen.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464
<i>nigriceps</i> (Prov.), <i>Opidius</i> -----	105	<i>nimidicus</i> Kief., <i>Holepyris</i> -----	314
<i>nigriceps</i> (Walsh), <i>Zatypota</i> -----	73	<i>Nippoecryptus</i> Uchida -----	110
<i>nigriclavatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aneurhynchus</i> -----	289	<i>nipponensis</i> Vier., <i>Diaeretus</i> -----	33
<i>nigriclavus</i> Grt., <i>Tridymus</i> -----	259	<i>Nitela</i> Latr. -----	390
<i>nigriclypealis</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i> -----	206	<i>Nitelopectus</i> Ashm. -----	390
<i>nigriclypealis</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206	<i>nitens</i> Ckll., <i>Exomalopsis</i> -----	493, 494
<i>nigriclypealis</i> Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185	<i>nitens</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359
<i>nigricollis</i> Kby., <i>Tenthredo</i> -----	26	<i>nitens</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43
<i>nigricorne</i> Wesm., <i>Anomalon</i> -----	209	<i>nitens</i> Tow., <i>Habrocryptoides</i> -----	124
<i>nigricornis</i> Prov., <i>Phaogenes</i> -----	98	<i>nitida</i> (Cress.), <i>Rhysella</i> -----	73
<i>nigricornis</i> Prov., <i>Pteromalus</i> -----	282	<i>nitida</i> Cress., <i>Stelis</i> -----	476
<i>nigricoxa</i> Prov., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273	<i>nitidella</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447
<i>nigricoxis</i> (Prov.), <i>Hydrita</i> -----	117	<i>nitidifrons</i> Ckll., <i>Diadasia</i> -----	502
<i>nigriculius</i> Wlkl., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162	<i>nitidipleuris</i> Malaise, <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	24
<i>nigridia</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447	<i>nitidiventris</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s] -----	370
<i>nigridorsus</i> Vier., <i>Macrocentrus</i> -----	37	<i>nitidiventris</i> (Fox), <i>Crossocerus</i> -----	420
<i>nigrificans</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447	<i>nitidula</i> F., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309
<i>nigrifemora</i> Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i> -----	218	<i>nitidulator</i> (Nees), <i>Opius</i> -----	52

<i>nitidulus</i> Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Calliephialtes</i> -----	64
<i>nitidus</i> Gahan., <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	28	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s] -----	67
<i>nitidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cucocephalus</i> [s] -----	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> Wms., <i>Thripoctenus</i> -----	231
<i>nitidus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	157	<i>nubilistigma</i> (Walsh), <i>Eudecatoma</i> -----	275
<i>nitschei</i> D. T., <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	111, 112	<i>nubilosa</i> Gillasp., <i>Strictiella</i> -----	409
<i>nivalis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>nubilosus</i> Thoms., <i>Photismus</i> -----	269
<i>nivalis</i> Fr., <i>Megachile</i> -----	487	<i>nubilovagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155
<i>nivaloides</i> Graen., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>nubivagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i> -----	156
<i>nivarius</i> (Brues), <i>Opidnus</i> -----	105	<i>nucicola</i> (Cush.), <i>Apistephaltes</i> -----	65
<i>nivea</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509	<i>nucicola</i> Cush., <i>Calliephialtes</i> -----	64
<i>niveipennis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	452	<i>nucum</i> (Ratz.), <i>Seambus</i> -----	63
<i>niveitarsis</i> (Cress.), <i>Meteorus</i> -----	34	<i>nuda</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447
<i>niveus</i> Dasch., <i>Syrphophilus</i> [s] -----	182	<i>nuda</i> (Prov.), <i>Macropis</i> -----	473
<i>nobilis</i> Wlkr., <i>Platyterma</i> -----	262	<i>nuda</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432
<i>nobilitata</i> F., <i>Scolia</i> -----	341	<i>nuda</i> Tow., <i>Pimpla</i> -----	74
<i>nobilitator</i> (Grav.), <i>Neotypus</i> -----	137	<i>nudata</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i> -----	335
<i>noctivaga</i> (Brad.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> -----	325	<i>nudata</i> (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	333
<i>noctivaga</i> Brad., <i>Brachycistis</i> -----	325	<i>nudiscutum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52
<i>noctivaga</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	461	<i>nudus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185
<i>noctivaga</i> (Mel.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	333	<i>nudus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166
<i>nokomis</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	333	<i>numerata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	447
<i>Nomada</i> Scop. -----	494	<i>nuncius</i> (Say), <i>Gambus</i> -----	120
<i>Nomadopsis</i> Ashm. -----	456	<i>Nuneches</i> Foerst. -----	92
<i>Nomadula</i> Ckll. -----	498	<i>Nyländeria</i> Emery -----	367
<i>Nomamyrmex</i> Borg. -----	345	<i>nymphearum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>nominivagus</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i> -----	183	<i>nymphe</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>norae</i> Ckll., <i>Triepeolus</i> -----	501	<i>Nysson</i> Latr. -----	406
<i>Norbanus</i> Wlkr. -----	268	NYSSONINAE -----	406
<i>nordi</i> Burks., <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227	<i>Nythobia</i> Foerst. -----	203
<i>normalis</i> (Mall.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> -----	325	<i>Nyzeophilus</i> Foerst. -----	128
<i>normalis</i> Mall., <i>Brachycistis</i> -----	325	<i>oajaca</i> (Blake), <i>Timulla</i> -----	340
<i>normalis</i> (Htg.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> -----	52	<i>oajacana</i> D. T., <i>Eucera</i> -----	508, 509
<i>nortoni</i> (Cress.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] -----	78	<i>obductus</i> (Nyg.), <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	199
<i>nortoni</i> Roh., <i>Cephalcia</i> -----	11	<i>obenbergeri</i> Malač., <i>Pterolonononyktra</i> -----	216
<i>nortoni</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilochalcis</i> -----	230	<i>obesa</i> (Cush.), <i>Trathala</i> -----	207
<i>nortoni</i> (Cress.), <i>Tricholabus</i> -----	158	<i>obesus</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206
<i>Norumba</i> Pate -----	419	<i>obispoensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>norvegicoides</i> (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i> -----	375	<i>obliqua</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenolia</i> -----	408
<i>notandus</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i> -----	64	<i>obliqua</i> (Say), <i>Svaestra</i> [s] -----	512
<i>notata</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s] -----	119, 121	<i>obliqua</i> Vier., <i>Odontoptopsis</i> -----	336, 337
<i>notativentris</i> (Grit.), <i>Acrophagus</i> -----	241	<i>obliquicaanthus</i> Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359
<i>notator</i> (F.), <i>Tromatobia</i> -----	68	<i>obliterata</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> -----	497
<i>notatus</i> (Latr.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s] -----	475	<i>oblitus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s] -----	162
<i>notatus</i> Holmgr., <i>Exetastes</i> -----	172	<i>oblongum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>notatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> -----	191	<i>oblongus</i> Prov., <i>Semiotellus</i> -----	282
<i>notauleus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52	<i>oblongus</i> (Prov.), <i>Tridymus</i> -----	260
<i>notha</i> (Cress.), <i>Priocnemis</i> [s] -----	330	<i>obscura</i> Bks., <i>Ageniella</i> [s] -----	331
<i>Nothanomaloides</i> Uchida -----	202	<i>obscura</i> (Robts.), <i>Andrena</i> -----	432
<i>Nothanomalon</i> Szép. -----	202	<i>obscura</i> Schus., <i>Odontoptopsis</i> [s] -----	337
<i>nothoalaidis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>obscura</i> (Strobl), <i>Xvela</i> -----	7
<i>Nothocrabro</i> Pate -----	420	<i>obscurans</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	467, 468
<i>Nothosmia</i> Ashm. -----	481, 483	<i>obscurata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>Notiochares</i> Bks. -----	383	<i>obscurator</i> (Nees), <i>Orgilus</i> -----	38
<i>nototrachoides</i> Morl., <i>Parania</i> -----	211	<i>obscurator</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166
<i>Novickiyella</i> Sovka -----	215	<i>obsurella</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
<i>novae-angliae</i> Beq., <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	516	<i>obsurescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	447
<i>novaeangliae</i> (Robts.), <i>Dufourea</i> -----	472	<i>obscuricolor</i> (Heinr.), <i>Obtusodonta</i> -----	156
<i>novaeangliae</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>obscurior</i> Forel, <i>Brachymyrmex</i> -----	366
<i>novaesotiae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>obscurior</i> (Wlhr.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s] -----	363
<i>novascotiae</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464	<i>obscuripennis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432
<i>novascotiae</i> (Morl.), <i>Ohion</i> -----	212	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Codrus</i> -----	286
<i>novboracensis</i> Brues, <i>Eritrasomerus</i> -----	302	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i> -----	286
<i>novboracensis</i> (Brues), <i>Platygaster</i> -----	302	<i>obscuripes</i> Forel, <i>Formica</i> [s] -----	372
<i>novboracensis</i> (Fitch), <i>Camponotus</i> -----	366	<i>obscuripes</i> Tow., <i>Cucocephalus</i> [s] -----	99
<i>novella</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	445	<i>obscuriventris</i> Mavr., <i>Formica</i> [s] -----	372
<i>novifasciatus</i> Grit., <i>Gonatocerus</i> -----	214	<i>obscurum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i> -----	319
<i>novita</i> (Cress.), <i>Delomerista</i> -----	80	<i>obscurum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>novitus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185	<i>obscurus</i> (Cress.), <i>Gelis</i> -----	84
<i>novoguineensis</i> Szép., <i>Nothanomalon</i> -----	202	<i>obscurus</i> Dahlb., <i>Pompilus</i> -----	36
<i>Novomessor</i> Emery -----	352	<i>obscurus</i> Schus., <i>Pteromorpha</i> -----	323
<i>novomexicana</i> Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i> -----	323	<i>obscurus</i> Thoms., <i>Spintherus</i> -----	267
<i>novomexicana</i> Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	492	<i>obscurus</i> Tow., <i>Agrothorutes</i> [s] -----	121
<i>nubecula</i> Cress., <i>Astata</i> [s] -----	387	<i>obscurus</i> Westw., <i>Monodontomerus</i> -----	251
<i>nubecula</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>obsidianator</i> (Br.), <i>Gnamptopelta</i> [s] -----	169
<i>nubecula</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> -----	121	<i>obsoleta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	449
<i>nubifer</i> (Cress.), <i>Dipogon</i> [s] -----	379	<i>obsoletus</i> Riley, <i>Ichneumon</i> [v] -----	145
<i>nubicera</i> Foerst., <i>Phaenacra</i> -----	260	<i>obsoletus</i> (Say), <i>Cryptoserphus</i> -----	286
<i>nubila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447	<i>obtusiventris</i> Gah., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hemadas</i> -----	259	<i>Obtusodonta</i> Heinr. -----	156
<i>nubilipennis</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i> -----	412	<i>obtusodonta</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> -----	369, 372
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Listronotus</i> -----	125	<i>obtusopinosus</i> Perg., <i>Phidole</i> -----	354, 355
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xylophorus</i> [s] -----	129	<i>occidentale</i> Baker, <i>Praon</i> -----	28
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Grit.), <i>Coccidoxenus</i> -----	244	<i>occidentale</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i> -----	319
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Hald.), <i>Tmetogaster</i> -----	169	<i>occidentale</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i> -----	352
		<i>occidentalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepeyris</i> -----	315

occidentalis (Ashm.), Diglochis	263	Oligosita Hal.	217
occidentalis (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdepyris</i>	314	oligospilus Foerst., <i>Nematus</i>	19
occidentalis (Baldur), Eudecatoma[s]	275	olivacea Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	432
occidentalis Cress., <i>Anthophora</i>	513	<i>olympia</i> MacG., <i>Acantholyda</i>	9, 10
occidentalis Cress., <i>Astata</i>	387	Omalus Panz.	305
occidentalis Cress., <i>Coleocentrus</i> [s]	84	omeomorpha Grandi, <i>Neoscyphila</i>	249
occidentalis (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i>	169, 170	omninigra Vier., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432
occidentalis (Cress.), <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	351	omnivorus (Wlkr.), <i>Psychophagus</i>	265
occidentalis (Cress.), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376	<i>Omorga</i> Thoms.	201
occidentalis Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i> [s]	181	Omphale Hal.	231
occidentalis (Dreis.), <i>Pompilus</i>	385	<i>Omphalus</i> Vachal	407
occidentalis Fox, <i>Bembix</i>	412	Oncophanes Foerst.	58
occidentalis (Fox), <i>Xylocelia</i>	397	<i>Oneista</i> Foerst.	176
occidentalis Greene, <i>Bombus</i> [s]	516	onekama MacG., <i>Cephalcia</i>	11
occidentalis (Hgt.n.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150	onitis (Davis), <i>Tricetes</i>	194
occidentalis (Hgt.n.), <i>Xenolytus</i>	94	ontariensis Tow., <i>Agrothreutes</i> [s]	121
occidentalis Heinr., <i>Patrocloides</i> [s]	149	ontario (Cress.), <i>Apechthis</i>	75
occidentalis Heinr., <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s]	133	<i>Onychocondro</i> Graham	219
occidentalis (How.), <i>Thysanus</i>	236	<i>Onycholyda</i> Takeuchi	12
occidentalis Park., <i>Stizus</i>	407	Ooetonus Hal.	213
occidentalis Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	98, 100	Ooencyrtus Ashm.	241
occidentalis (Roman), <i>Coelichneumonops</i>	167	<i>Oophilus</i> Enoch	214
occidentalis Roman, <i>Coelichneumon</i> [s]	167	opaca (Ashm.), <i>Heimbra</i>	275
occidentalis Sauss., <i>Cerceris</i>	416, 417	opaca Tow. & Tow., <i>Hypsicera</i> [s]	197
occidentalis (Vier.), <i>Lissonota</i>	171	opaciceps Mayr., <i>Ponera</i>	348
occidentalis Wly., <i>Scambus</i> [s]	63	opacicollis Timb., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
occidentalis (Whlr.), <i>Acanthomyops</i>	369	opacior Forel, <i>Ponera</i> [s]	348
occidentalis Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i>	196	<i>opacitas</i> (Davis), <i>Aoplus</i>	149
occidua Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448	opacitas Davis, <i>Chorinaeus</i>	193
occiputale (Cress.), <i>Spilopteron</i>	85	opacithorax (Emery), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345
occiputalis Cress., <i>Arotes</i>	84	opaciventris Emery, <i>Formica</i>	372
occulata Kryger, <i>Wesenbergia</i>	259	opaculus (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
<i>occutus</i> Kohl, <i>Chlorion</i>	405	opacus Thoms., <i>Acolus</i>	299
occellaria Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	334	opacus Thoms., <i>Cratocryptus</i>	96
occellaris Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 112	<i>ophidnus</i> Vier.	104
<i>occellata</i> Baker, <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336, 337	Ophion F.	212
<i>occellata</i> Tow., <i>Acrodactyla</i>	70	OPHIONINAE	201
<i>occellatus</i> Pack., <i>Anacrabro</i> [s]	418	OPHIONINI	212
<i>occellatus</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	Opidnus Foerst.	104
ochlerata Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	497	OPIINAE	47
Ochleptera Holmb.	406	Opisthacantha Ashm.	298
ochraea (Ckll.), <i>Diadasia</i>	502	<i>Opisthostenus</i> Foerst.	94
ochraceipes Gah., <i>Coccidencyrus</i>	240	Opus Wesm.	48
ochraea Heinr., <i>Catadelphus</i>	168	optabilis Perk., <i>Paranagrus</i>	215
ochraea LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509	opulenta Guér., <i>Ammophila</i>	402
ochreatea Tow., <i>Lahena</i> [s]	80	opulentus Gerst., <i>Nysson</i>	406
ochreateus Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200	opuntiae Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448
ochreipes (Cress.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	opuntiae Mues., <i>Harmolita</i>	271
ochreipes (Cress.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>opuntiae</i> Roh., <i>Spheg</i> [s]	401, 402
ochroera (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10	ora Kinc., <i>Pontania</i>	20
ochrogonius Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	378	oraria Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	309
ochroleucus (Steph.), <i>Heptamelus</i>	16	oraria Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432
ochromelaena Moure, <i>Ptilomelissa</i>	504	Orasema Cam.	247
ochropis (Gmel.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150	orba Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	495
ochroptera Stal, <i>Hemipepsis</i> [s]	378	<i>orbitalis</i> Ashm., <i>Bassus</i>	181
ochropus Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	83	<i>orbitalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cremastus</i>	206
ocreatus (Say), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>orbitalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181
<i>octobris</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	508, 509	<i>orbitalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
ocudentata Say, <i>Coelioxys</i>	492	<i>orbitalis</i> Foerst., <i>Teleormus</i>	218
octomaculata (Say), <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448	<i>orbitalis</i> Grav., <i>Campoplex</i>	202
ocularis Tow., <i>Listrognathus</i> [s]	125	<i>orbitalis</i> Marl., <i>Amauronematus</i>	24, 25
oculatus Ashm., <i>Thersilochus</i>	209	<i>orbitalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Opidnus</i>	105
<i>oculatus</i> Westw., <i>Macroglenes</i>	258, 259	orbitatum (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
Odontobombus Krueger	516	orbitus Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	105
Odontobracon Cam.	60	orbium (Say), <i>Lymecus</i>	127
Odontocolon Cush.	82	orbis (Davis), <i>Cremastus</i>	207
Odontomachus Latr.	348	orbis (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>Odontoneura</i> Foerst.	95	orchestis (Ratz.), <i>Spintherus</i>	267
Odontophotopsis Vier.	335	orchidearum (Westw.), <i>Eurytoma</i>	278
<i>Odontopsis</i> Foerst.	210	orchymonti Deb., <i>Anacoryphe</i>	304
odontotae How., <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	ordae Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
<i>Odontotylomachus</i> Uchida	191	ordinarius Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	52
odyneri Ashm., <i>Epistenia</i>	270	ordinata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
odyneri Timb., <i>Coelopencyrtus</i>	243	oreas Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106
oecanthi (Riley), <i>Macrorileya</i>	271	oreas Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
oenotherae (Mitch.), <i>Megachile</i>	488	oregana Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
oenotherae (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57	oregona Bks., <i>Priocnemes</i>	380
oenotherae (Stevens), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461	oregonense (Whlr.), <i>Amblyopone</i>	346
oenotherae Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	432	oregonensis (Ashm.), <i>Digonozus</i>	321
<i>oethiensis</i> DeGant, <i>Amblyteles</i>	141, 143	oregonensis Bridw., <i>Hylaenus</i>	424
oethiensis (Ken. & Schramm), Smithistruma	362	oregonensis Cole, <i>Formica</i>	372
oethiensis Sm., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	oregonensis (Cush.), <i>Pseudischnus</i> [s]	124
<i>Olesicampa</i> Thoms.	205	oregonensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448
<i>Olesicampe</i> Foerst.	204	oregonica Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	353
		Oresbia Marsh.	104
		oresbius Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	105

orestes Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> [s] -----	415	<i>pacificus</i> (Hgtm.), <i>Rhembobius</i> [s] -----	108
orestes (Fox), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	333	<i>pacificus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13
<i>Orgichneumon</i> Heinr. -----	164	<i>pacificus</i> (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i> -----	59
<i>Orgilus</i> Hal. -----	38	<i>packardi</i> Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	463, 469
<i>orgyiae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Iseropus</i> [s] -----	68	<i>Packardiella</i> Ashm. -----	214
<i>orgyiae</i> (Fitch), <i>Eulophus</i> -----	220	<i>pactor</i> (Wesm.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> -----	133
<i>orgyiae</i> (Grlt.), <i>Miotropis</i> -----	229	<i>pacuvius</i> Wlkr., <i>Cirrospilus</i> -----	231
<i>orgyiae</i> (Grlt.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i> -----	229	<i>Pachyceras</i> Ratz. of Cat. -----	251
<i>orias</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s] -----	199	<i>Pachycondyla</i> Sm. -----	347
<i>orientalis</i> Blanch., <i>Neocryptopteryx</i> -----	110	<i>Pachycrepoides</i> Ashm. -----	257
<i>ormenus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155	<i>Pachylarthrus</i> Westw. -----	257
<i>ormenus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	154	<i>pachylobii</i> Mues., <i>Microctonus</i> -----	35
<i>ormsbyensis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	324	<i>Pachynematus</i> Knw. -----	18
ORMYRIDAE -----	253	<i>pachyneuron</i> Grlt., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273
<i>Ormyrus</i> Westw. -----	253	<i>Pachyneuron</i> Wlkr. -----	257
<i>ornata</i> (Mayr), <i>Smithistruma</i> -----	362	<i>Pachynomada</i> Rodeck -----	497
<i>ornata</i> Risbec, <i>Wania</i> -----	253	<i>pachypyllae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i> -----	249
<i>ornata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	452	<i>pachypysillae</i> (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i> -----	240
<i>ornatigaster</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	52	<i>Pachysoma</i> Foerst. -----	47
<i>ornatipes</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	141, 144	<i>Pachysoma</i> Szép. -----	126
<i>ornatulus</i> Wly., <i>Apechthis</i> -----	75	<i>Pachysomoides</i> Strand -----	126
<i>ornatum</i> (Grav.), <i>Enizemum</i> -----	188	<i>Pachytomoidella</i> Grlt. -----	253
<i>ornatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ambloplisus</i> -----	136	<i>padi</i> (L.), <i>Aneugmenus</i> -----	15
<i>ornatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Thaumatoteles</i> -----	136	<i>paenerugosa</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433, 434
<i>ornatus</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	52	<i>pagosa</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483, 485
<i>ornatus</i> Kief., <i>Platygaster</i> -----	302	<i>paute</i> Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	353
<i>ornatus</i> Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424	<i>palachei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13
<i>ornatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134	<i>palamedes</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	334
<i>ornatus</i> Sauss., <i>Leptochilus</i> [s] -----	377, 378	<i>paleacritae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43
<i>ornigis</i> Weed, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>palitans</i> Mues., <i>Praon</i> -----	28
<i>Orona</i> Cam. -----	86	<i>palpens</i> (Cress.), <i>Crassomicrodus</i> -----	40
<i>orpheus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166	<i>palpens</i> Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i> -----	115
<i>orphne</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	417	<i>palpentipes</i> Timb., <i>Anisotylus</i> -----	240
ORTHOCENTRINAE -----	180	<i>pallescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	454
<i>Orthocroma</i> Sants. -----	356	<i>pallescens</i> (Vier.), <i>Polytribax</i> -----	108
<i>orthoneura</i> (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i> -----	294	<i>pallicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22
<i>orthoneura</i> Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i> -----	295	<i>pallicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21, 22
<i>Orthopelma</i> Tasch. -----	179	<i>pallicornis</i> Spin., <i>Diplolepis</i> -----	258
ORTHOPELMATINAE -----	179	<i>pallida</i> (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333
ORUSSIDAE -----	27	<i>pallida</i> (Blake) <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329
<i>oryaicornis</i> Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	148	<i>pallida</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	508, 509
<i>osborni</i> Doz., <i>Ufens</i> -----	217	<i>pallidiclypeum</i> Jaycox, <i>Anthidium</i> -----	473
<i>oscillator</i> Wesm., <i>Eupalamus</i> -----	149	<i>pallidifulva</i> Latr., <i>Formica</i> [s] -----	370
<i>oseinidis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opus</i> -----	52	<i>pallidior</i> LaBerge, <i>Svastra</i> -----	512
<i>Osmia</i> Panz. -----	480	<i>pallidipalpis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	52
<i>osmia</i> (Ashm.), <i>Epistenia</i> -----	270	<i>pallidipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> -----	151
<i>osmioides</i> Kll., <i>Andrena</i> [s] -----	432	<i>pallidipes</i> Ashm., <i>Anagrus</i> -----	236
<i>osoria</i> (Bks.), <i>Minagena</i> -----	381	<i>pallidipes</i> Big., <i>Bassus</i> -----	186
<i>ostentatus</i> Davis, <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>pallidipes</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	333
<i>oswegoensis</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i> -----	500	<i>pallidisignata</i> Kll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>Otaucustus</i> Foerst. -----	91	<i>pallidiventris</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>otiosum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	319	<i>pallidula</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i> -----	317
<i>otiosus</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i> -----	52	<i>pallidum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	319
<i>otiosus</i> (Say), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	165, 166	<i>pallidus</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i> -----	57
<i>Otlophorus</i> Foerst. -----	175, 177	<i>pallidus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cucocephalus</i> [s] -----	100
<i>Otoblastus</i> Foerst. -----	88	<i>pallidus</i> (Say), <i>Proctotrupes</i> -----	286
<i>Otohimea</i> Uchida -----	157	<i>pallidus</i> (Sm.), <i>Pseudomyrmex</i> -----	348
<i>otomita</i> (Cress.), <i>Melissoptila</i> -----	504	<i>pallimaeculus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13
<i>otomita</i> Sauss., <i>Scolia</i> [s] -----	341	<i>pallipennis</i> (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	186, 187
<i>otsegoense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465	<i>pallipennis</i> Tow., <i>Agrothereutes</i> -----	122
<i>ovata</i> Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271	<i>pallipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Paridris</i> -----	298
<i>ovata</i> (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i> -----	496	<i>pallipes</i> Ashm., <i>Thoron</i> -----	298
<i>ovata</i> (Say), <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	279	<i>pallipes</i> Cam., <i>Pauroctonus</i> -----	88
<i>ovivora</i> (Boh.), <i>Tromatobia</i> [s] -----	68	<i>pallipes</i> Cress., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200
<i>ovivora</i> Gah., <i>Systellogaster</i> -----	268	<i>pallipes</i> (Curt.), <i>Leiothron</i> -----	86
<i>Oxybelus</i> Latr. -----	421	<i>pallipes</i> (Grav.), <i>Homotropus</i> -----	136
<i>Oxyblaxis</i> Foerst. -----	291	<i>pallipes</i> (Hald.), <i>Amblyopone</i> -----	346
<i>Oxyzimpla</i> Nosk. -----	74	<i>pallipes</i> Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	72
<i>Oxyrhexis</i> Foerst. -----	72	<i>pallipes</i> Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	72
<i>Ozynaema</i> Foerst. -----	102	<i>pallipes</i> Holmg., <i>Triclistus</i> -----	196
OXYTORINA -----	178	<i>pallipes</i> Lep., <i>Cleptes</i> -----	312
OXYTORINI -----	178	<i>pallipes</i> Lep., <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	230
<i>Oxytorus</i> Foerst. -----	178, 179	<i>pallipes</i> Mues., <i>Dimmockia</i> -----	120
<i>oxyura</i> Tow., <i>Helcostizus</i> -----	130	<i>pallipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Cerchysius</i> -----	239
<i>pacifica</i> Hab. & Tow., <i>Poemenia</i> -----	77	<i>pallipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Eulophus</i> -----	220
<i>pacifica</i> (Say), <i>Chrysura</i> -----	307	<i>pallipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Pnigalio</i> -----	218
<i>pacifica</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s] -----	120	<i>pallipes</i> Prov., <i>Rhopaliscus</i> -----	261, 282
<i>pacificus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Heterocerus</i> -----	283	<i>pallipes</i> (Say), <i>Aphaereta</i> -----	47
<i>pacificus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i> -----	402	<i>palliventris</i> Cress., <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19
<i>pacificus</i> Kll., <i>Dioxys</i> [s] -----	476	<i>palloranus</i> (Davis), <i>Pimplopterus</i> -----	172
<i>pacificus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	112	<i>palmarum</i> Kll., <i>Anthidium</i> [s] -----	474
<i>pacificus</i> (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185	<i>palmarum</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> -----	389
<i>pacificus</i> Cress., <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>palmarum</i> Wly., <i>Petalodes</i> -----	58
<i>pacificus</i> Cress., <i>Philanthus</i> [s] -----	413	<i>palmenis</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489
<i>pacificus</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	187	<i>Palmodes</i> Kohl -----	401
<i>pacificus</i> Cush., <i>Apechthis</i> -----	75	<i>paloma</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18

paludatus (Cress.), <i>Listrognathus</i> [s] -----	125	<i>Parepineces</i> Kief. -----	302
paludatus Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i> -----	125	<i>Parepyrris</i> Brèth. -----	314
paludatus Wlkr., <i>Ericydnus</i> -----	236	<i>Parepyrris</i> Kief. -----	314
paludum Marsh., <i>Monoctonus</i> -----	29	parexillis (Mitch.), <i>Chalicodoma</i> [s] -----	490
PAMBOLINI		Parholcomyrmex Emery -----	357
Pammicra Foerst. -----	86	Paridris Kief. -----	298
Pammicrus Thoms. -----	86	parilis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
PAMPHILIIDAE		<i>Parisobrachium</i> Kief. -----	318
Pamphilus Latreille -----	11	parisum (Lvl.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s] -----	460
panamensis (Cam.), <i>Neochrysis</i> -----	311	parkeranus Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53
Pantoelis Foerst. -----	294	parkerianus Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53
pantographae Mues., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44	parkeri Bohart & Menke, <i>Prionyx</i> -----	401
Pantolispa Foerst. -----	95	parkeri Grig. & Stange, <i>Dianthidium</i> -----	474
Pantopiasta Maneval -----	295	parkeri (Menke), <i>Sphex</i> -----	403
Pantoporthus Foerst. -----	179	parkeri Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	333
Pantorhaestes Foerst. -----	177	parksi Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> -----	470, 471
Panurginus Nyl. -----	454	parksi Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s] -----	328
panurgoides (Vier.), <i>Entomognathus</i> -----	419	parksiانا Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
Panurgomia Vier. -----	472	parma Allen & Krom., <i>Neotiphia</i> -----	323
paoli Burks, <i>Dirhinus</i> -----	280	Parmortha Tow. -----	96
papaga Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	330	parnassiae Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433
papago Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> -----	384	Parnopes Latr. -----	311
papaipemae (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	57	<i>Paromphaloidomyia</i> Grt. -----	225, 229
papaipemae Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	parorygiae (Vier.), <i>Hyposoter</i> -----	204
Parabates Foerst. -----	87	paroselae Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
Parabatus Thoms. -----	87	paroselae Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>Paracalocerinus</i> Grt. -----	237, 244	partita Bks., <i>Agreniella</i> -----	381
<i>Paracania</i> Vier. -----	179	parva (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22
<i>Paraceramius</i> Rad. -----	394	parva (Cress.), <i>Zatyptota</i> -----	73
paracholus Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227	parva Phillips, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273
Parachrysocharis Grt. -----	233	parva Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495
<i>Paraclista</i> Kief. -----	292	parva Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
PARACOLLETTINI	422	parviceps Cam., <i>Javra</i> -----	96
<i>Paracremastus</i> Szep. -----	207	parvifossa Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53
Paracrias Ashm. -----	235	parvilabris (Thoms.), <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19
Paracryptocerus Emery -----	360	parvula Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	325
<i>Paracryptus</i> Szep. -----	118	parvula F., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	308
paradisiacus Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53	parvula (Fox), <i>Myrmosula</i> -----	326
paradisica Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483	parvula (Grav.), <i>Parmortha</i> -----	97
Paradolichurus Wms. -----	386	parvula (Mayr), <i>Paratrechina</i> -----	367
paradoxa Schmied., <i>Carria</i> -----	195	<i>Parvulinus</i> Merc. -----	214
paradoxus Bridg., <i>Apterophygus</i> -----	95	parvulus (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393
paradoxus Fischer, <i>Pectenopus</i> -----	58	parvulus Nees, <i>Codrus</i> -----	286
paradoxus (Prov.), <i>Helorus</i> -----	286	parvulus (Sm.), <i>Acanthomyops</i> -----	369
<i>Paragrion</i> Kief. -----	297	parvum (Cress.), <i>Dianthidium</i> [s] -----	474
Paragrignon Uchida -----	211	parvum Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i> -----	83
parakrigiana Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433	parvus (Cress.), <i>Evagetes</i> -----	382
paralechiaae Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	parvus Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162
<i>Paraleurocerus</i> Grt. -----	244	parvus (Cress.), <i>Pimplopterus</i> -----	172
Paralictus Robts. -----	467	parvus Cress., <i>Pontania</i> -----	21
Paralitomastix Merc. -----	238	parvus (Prov.), <i>Aethcerus</i> -----	131
parallela Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	489	parvus (Prov.), <i>Phaeogenes</i> -----	130
parallela Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s] -----	107	parvus (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	455
paralleliformis Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53	pasadenae (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s] -----	423
parallelus Say, <i>Halictus</i> -----	459	pascensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	451
parallelus Tow., <i>Opidnus</i> -----	105	pascuorum Mayr., <i>Baeocharis</i> -----	239
Paramesius Westw. -----	289	Passaloecus Shuck. -----	398
Paramyrmica Cole -----	350	Patasson Wlkr. -----	214
<i>Paranagrus</i> Perk. -----	215	patei Dasch, <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	187
Parancistrocerus Beq. -----	378	pateli Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329
<i>Parania</i> Morl. -----	211	patellana (Dalm.), <i>Halticoptera</i> -----	257
Paranomina Mich. -----	470	patellata Patt., <i>Macropis</i> -----	473
Paranthidium Ckll. -----	473	patellata Tow., <i>Zatyptota</i> -----	73
paranthrenidis Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	pater Grt., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273
paraparatus Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> -----	146	patersonae (Mel. & Brues), <i>Rhydinofoenus</i> -----	285
<i>Parapechthis</i> Blanch. -----	75	patricia Ckll., <i>Xenoglossa</i> -----	503
<i>Paraphidius</i> Stary -----	30	Patroclides Heinr. -----	149
parapolita Evans, <i>Apenesia</i> -----	317	Patroclus Cress. -----	151
pararubi Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489	patruelis (Cush.), <i>Dichrogaster</i> [s] -----	92
<i>Parasciatheras</i> Masi -----	255	<i>pattersonae</i> Mel., <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333
Parascleroderma Kief. -----	317	<i>pattonella</i> Vier., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309, 310
Parasierola Cam. -----	321	pattoni Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i> -----	310
paratakomanus Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53	pattoni Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391
<i>Paratanera</i> Rao -----	172	pattoni Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [s] -----	470, 471
<i>Paratopsilus</i> Whit. -----	295	paucimaaculatus (Pack.), <i>Ectemnius</i> -----	421
Paratiphia Sichel -----	324	paucipuncta LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
Paratrechina Mots. -----	367	paucipunctatum Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	319
paratus (Say), <i>Cratichneumon</i> [s] -----	146	<i>Pauesia</i> Quilis -----	30
parawattacoanus Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53	paulliani Risb., <i>Mandraka</i> -----	304
parbeta Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18	paullistana Brèthes, <i>Neogabunia</i> -----	74
parcipappa Cole, <i>Formica</i> -----	372	paulula LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
pareus Tow., <i>Rhembobius</i> -----	108	pauper (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	456
<i>Parectopria</i> Orglob. -----	320	pauper Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	53
<i>Parectatonna</i> Emery -----	347	Pauridia Timb. -----	243
<i>Parelatus</i> Grt. -----	248	<i>Pauroctenus</i> Cam. -----	88
parenosus Pate, <i>Diodontus</i> [s] -----	396		

<i>Paurolaxis</i> Cam.	207	perannulata (Hopper), <i>Eutanyaera</i>	153
pausiris (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	perannulatus Hopper, <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
pauxilla Brad., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340	peratra Tow., <i>Tryochis</i> [s]	117
pauxillus (Whlr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345	peratripes (Grit.), <i>Tomicobia</i>	261
Pavostelis Slad.	475	percontatoria (Muller), <i>Zatypota</i>	73
pax (D.T.), <i>Tricholabus</i>	158	percussor Grlt., <i>Hyopteromalus</i>	268
pechumani Krom., <i>Tachysphex</i>	393	perdita Ckll., <i>Trachusa</i>	473
pechumani Pate, <i>Psammaletes</i>	407	Perdita Sm.	436
peckhami Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	433	perdubius (Grit.), <i>Zatropis</i>	266
peckhami Fern., <i>Spheg</i>	403	perducta Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	443
peckhamii (Ashm.), <i>Encyrtus</i>	238	peregrina (Comp.), <i>Hungariella</i>	237
pecki Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i> [s]	139	peregrina Timb., <i>Pauridia</i>	243
pecosella Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509, 510	perepicus Vier., <i>Iphiaulax</i>	55
<i>Pectenopius</i> Fischer	58	perfasciatus Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	385
pectidis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448	<i>perfecta</i> (Prov.), <i>Minagenia</i>	381
pectoralis (Leach), <i>Arge</i>	14	<i>perfecta</i> (Prov.), <i>Prionemis</i>	380
pectoralis (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	perfectus (Wlkr.), <i>Trichomalus</i>	263
pectoralis (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>perforatella</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	430
pectoralis (Prov.), <i>Homotropus</i>	186	pergandei Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359
pectoralis (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	pergandei (Emery), <i>Proceratrum</i>	347
pectoralis (Robts.), <i>Triepoclus</i>	501	pergandei (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
pectoralis (Say), <i>Cratichneumon</i>	146	pergandei Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
pectoralis Tow., <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	123	pergandei How., <i>Chalcaspis</i>	239
pectoralis Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	190	pergandei (Mayr), <i>Vermessor</i>	353
pectoratorius (Thunb.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181	pergandiella How., <i>Encarsia</i>	224
peculiaris (Cress.), <i>Typhoctes</i> [s]	327	pergraecilis Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i>	144
pedalis (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	280	<i>Periceros</i> Schulz	81
pedalis Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	peridonea Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 486
pedalis Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	perihirta Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	489
pedata Baker, <i>Photopsis</i>	333, 334	PERILAMPIDAE	248
pedatorius (F.), <i>Platylabus</i>	134	Perilampus Latr.	248
pedestris (F.), <i>Theroscopus</i>	95	Perilissus Holmg.	174
pedicellatus (Pack.), <i>Euplilis</i>	420	Perilitus Nees	34
<i>Pediobiodea</i> Grlt.	234	Periope Hal.	194
<i>Pediobius</i> Wlkr.	234	Periphotospis Schus.	338
<i>pegomyiae</i> Brues, <i>Aphaereta</i>	47	<i>Perisierola</i> Kief.	321
<i>pegomyiae</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	53, 54	Perissander Mich.	459
Pegroteleia Kief.	299	<i>Perissocerus</i> Smith.	80
PELECINIDAE	285	Perissopompilus Evans	385
PELECINOIDEA	285	<i>Peritaenius</i> Foerst.	139
Pelecystoma Wesm.	58	Perithous Holmg.	70
pellucida Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448	perixantha Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
pellucidula Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i>	310	perkinsi Wlkl., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
Peltates Tow. & Tow.	190	perlae Doumerc, <i>Microgaster</i>	91
peltata (Ckll.), <i>Prospaltella</i>	223	perlongus (Cress.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s]	67
Peltocarus Thoms.	189	perlongus (Cress.), <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>Pemon</i> Foerst.	93	perluctuosus (Prov.), <i>Patroclides</i>	149
Pemphredon Latr.	397	perluctuosus (Prov.), <i>Patroclus</i>	151
PEMPHREDONINI	397	perlugubris Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
pendens Tow., <i>Rhytura</i>	102	perlusa Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509
pendula Foerst., <i>Wesmaelia</i>	35	perminutus Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
penetralis Cam., <i>Unlma</i>	115	permodestus Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
penetrans (Kby.), <i>Macroglenes</i>	259	permutabilis Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150
penetrator (Sm.), <i>Polytribax</i>	108	perniciosi Tower, <i>Prospaltella</i>	223
peniculus Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82	perniger Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	389
peninsularis (Kinc.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24	pernitens (Ckll.), <i>Pseudonurgus</i>	456
peninsularis Kinc., <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	perobscura Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i>	284
peninsulatum Gregg, <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	356	peroneae Wly., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
pennator (F.), <i>Trogus</i>	170	peroniae Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200
pennsylvanica Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	323	peroratus (Cam.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
pennsylvanica Buckl., <i>Ponera</i> [s]	348	peroratus Cam., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	213
pennsylvanica Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	<i>Perosis</i> Foerst.	91
pennsylvanica (Lep.), <i>Melissodes</i>	512	perpallida Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448
pennsylvanica (Lep.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	330	perpilosa Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	370, 372
pennsylvanicum (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i>	303	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	506, 509
pennsylvanicum Sauss., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	395	perplexa Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	496
pennsylvanicus (Ashm.), <i>Hadrophanurus</i>	297	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12
pennsylvanicus Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	391	perplexa Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	433
pennsylvanicus (DeGeer), <i>Camponotus</i>	366	perplexa Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
pennsylvanicus (DeGeer), <i>Megabombus</i>	517	perplexum (Sm.), <i>Anthidiellum</i>	475
pennsylvanica (Sauss.), <i>Vespa</i>	374	perplexus (Ashm.), <i>Norbanus</i>	268
Pentaenemus How.	238	perplexus Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112
Pentapria Kief.	239	perplexus Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i>	519
Pentellicus How.	239	perplexus Gah., <i>Liodontomerus</i>	250
Pentenavmsa Graham	233	perplexus Gah., <i>Rogas</i>	58
Penteriades Mich. & Sokal	479	perplexus Grit., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
pentstemonis Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485	perplexus Mues., <i>Microplitis</i>	45
pepii (Ross), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	perpolita LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509
peppii (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21	perpulchra Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	307
Peponapis Robts.	503	perpunctatum (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
Pepsis F.	378	perpusilla Evans, <i>Cephalonomia</i>	313
pepticus (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	perpygmaeus Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
pepticus (Say), <i>Tachytes</i> [s]	391	perscrutator Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	108
pequodorum Vier., <i>Praon</i>	29	persicae Frogg., <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>pequitorum</i> (Vier.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	166	persicum MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
peramoenus Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i>	143		

persimilata Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	433	Photopsioides Schus.	334
persimile Evans, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i>	319	Photopsis Blake	330
persimilis Cress., <i>Cryptus</i>	112	Photopsis Vier., <i>Zamastrus</i>	126
persimilis Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	PHRUDINAE	86
personata (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	PHRUDINI	86
personata Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	433	Phrudus Foerst.	86
personatella Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509	Phthorima Foerst.	187
personatus Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100	Phthorimaeae Gah., <i>Chelonus</i>	46
persuasoria (L.), <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	Phthorimaeae Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
pertenuis Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	146	phycidis Ashm., <i>Habrocytus</i>	267
perterrimum Ckll., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	475	Phygadeuon Grav.,	95
pertinax Cress., <i>Acerastes</i>	127	phyllisae Middlekauff, <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
perturbatrix Heinr., <i>Rubicundiella</i>	140, 141	Phyllocolpa Benson	21
pervagus (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	phyllotachitis (Gah.), <i>Gahaniola</i>	271
perversus Sey., <i>Apistes</i>	64	phyllotomae Mues., <i>Phanomeris</i>	58
Petalodes Wesm.	58	phymatae Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	449
petilus Tow., <i>Cratocryptus</i>	97	<i>Phyrtus</i> Foerst.	95
petiolaris (Cam.), <i>Astrenis</i>	86	physalidis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449
petiolata Ashm., <i>Ceratonaura</i>	225	physcoteloides Heinr., <i>Spilichneumon</i>	156
petiolatum (Say), <i>Enizemum</i>	188	Physcus How.	223
petrovae Wly., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	Physetopsis Schus.	330
pettiti Cress., <i>Colocentrus</i>	84	physokermis Grlt., <i>Holcencyrtus</i>	242
petulans Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	489	Physostetha Mich.	477
petulca (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64	<i>Phytodiaetoides</i> Morl.	73
petuleus (Cress.), <i>Apistephaltes</i>	65	PHYTODIETINI	87
pexa LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509	Phytodietus Grav.	87
peyerimhoffi Kief., <i>Clinomyrmar</i>	215	picea Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	352
pfankuchi (Brauns), <i>Delomerista</i>	80	picea (Riley), <i>Arachnophaga</i>	246
<i>phaeciliae</i> Ckll., <i>Dioxys</i>	476, 477	picea Roh., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252
<i>phaeciliae</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433	piceae Erdős, <i>Hungariella</i>	237
<i>phaeciliae</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	piceator Thumb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	171
<i>phaeciapiis</i> Mich.	471	piceatus Roh., <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81
<i>Phaedroctonus</i> Foerst.	201	piceipes Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	146
<i>Phaenacra</i> Foerst.	260	piceipes Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	337
<i>Phaenocarpa</i> Foerst.	47	piceiceps Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331
<i>Phaenolabrorichus</i> Vier.	211	piceogaster Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	334
phaenomenon Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>piceoventris</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>Phaenopria</i> Ashm.	290	picinervis (Hal.), <i>Phaenocarpa</i>	47
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Kief.	286	picipes (Ashm.), <i>Actista</i>	294
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Timb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	483	picipes Ashm., <i>Belyta</i>	292
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Kief.	286	<i>picipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	454, 456
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Wesm.	130	<i>picta</i> Emery, <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
PHAEOGENINI	130	<i>picta</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433
<i>phaeolepis</i> Tow. & Gupta,		<i>picta</i> Tow., <i>Diapetimorpha</i>	126
<i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	100	<i>picta</i> , Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114
<i>phaeoptila</i> Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	<i>picticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Apechthis</i>	75
<i>phalaridis</i> Phillips & Poos, <i>Harmolita</i>	271	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Glenostiella</i>	410
phaloniae Mason, <i>Chelonus</i>	46	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Stictiella</i>	409
Phanagenia Bks.	380	<i>pictilis</i> Tow., <i>Zaglyptus</i>	69
<i>Phanerotoma</i> Wesm.	45	<i>pictilis</i> Wkll., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	198, 200
<i>Phanomalopsis</i> Mich. & Moure	493	<i>pictipennis</i> (Walsh), <i>Sphex</i>	404
<i>Phanomeris</i> Foerst.	58	<i>pictum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
pharaonis (L.), <i>Monomorium</i>	356	<i>picturata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449
<i>Phasgophora</i> Westw.	277	<i>pictus</i> Cush., <i>Exetastes</i>	173
PHASGONOPHORINI	277	<i>pictus</i> (Nees), <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230
<i>phagus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227, 228	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100
<i>Phaidole</i> Westw.	353	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyrtoides</i>	124
<i>phenax</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	433	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82
phidippi Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i>	492
philadelphii (Robts.), <i>Prochelostoma</i>	477	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Rileya</i>	272
philadelphia (Lep.), <i>Isodontia</i>	400	<i>piger</i> Wesm., <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>philadelphica</i> (Lep.), <i>Melissodes</i>	512	<i>pikei</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481
philanthanum (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465	<i>pilatus</i> Tow., <i>Pleophobus</i>	102
PHILANTHINAE	413	<i>pilicornis</i> (Holmg.), <i>Schizozerella</i>	14
<i>Philanthus</i> F.	413	<i>pilifera</i> (Roger), <i>Phaidole</i> [s]	355
<i>Phileremulus</i> Ckll.	499	<i>pilinasis</i> (Forel), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362
<i>philippinensis</i> Full., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>pilipes</i> (Sauss.), <i>Campomeris</i>	342
<i>Philoctetes</i> Perr.	305	<i>pilleata</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	510
<i>philodromi</i> (Gah.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	229	<i>pilosa</i> Cam., <i>Cnemopimpla</i>	68
<i>Philotanes</i> Mues. & Wkll.,	298	<i>pilosa</i> Cam., <i>Trichopimpla</i>	171
<i>Philotymma</i> Foerst.	178	<i>pilosa</i> (Wly.), <i>Dusona</i>	203
<i>Phlebotenes</i> Perty	247	<i>pilosifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	479
<i>phloesini</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	272, 273	<i>pilosinotum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>Phobetes</i> Foerst.	92, 178	<i>pilosula</i> (Cress.), <i>Epeoloides</i>	502
<i>Phobetes</i> Thoms.	178	<i>pilosulus</i> (Prov.), <i>Craticheumon</i>	146
<i>Phobocampa</i> Thoms.	203	<i>pilosum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s]	465
<i>Phobocampe</i> Foerst.	203	<i>pilosus</i> Cam., <i>Dayro</i>	121
<i>phoebus</i> Grlt., <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	<i>pilosus</i> Fern., <i>Sphex</i> [s]	404
<i>phoenicia</i> Burks, <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	<i>pilosus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>phoenicapoda</i> Burks, <i>Chalcis</i>	280	<i>pilosus</i> Uchida, <i>Odontotylocomnus</i>	191
Phor Robts.	496	<i>pilularidis</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	250
<i>phorodontis</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	<i>pilusulus</i> Tow., <i>Neoxorides</i>	77
<i>Photismus</i> Thoms.	269	<i>pima</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
<i>Photomorphina</i> Schus.	327	<i>pima</i> Pate, <i>Neotiphia</i>	323
<i>Photomorphus</i> Vier.	327	<i>pima</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340

pimpinellae Robts., Sphecodes	468	platythoracis Szabó, Szelenyiella	296
Pimpla (F.)	73	Platythrea Roger	346
PIMPLINAE	61	platyurum Ckll., Dianthidium[s]	474
PIMPLINI	73	plecticinus (Roman), Charitopes	93, 213
Pimplopterus Ashm.	171	PLECTISCINAE	179, 180
pinalea Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	plecticinus Kom., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	213
pinalea Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	Plectiscus Grav.	179, 180
pinatorius Br., Metopius	191	plena (Prov.), Stelis	475
pineolensis (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	461	plenculoides (Fox), Solierella	390
pinetorum Whlr., Myrmica[s]	349	Plenoculus Fox	388
pingreana Mich., Osmia	483, 485	plenum Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474
pinguis Cress., Melissodes	504	Pleolophus Tow.	101
pinguis (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123	Pleroneura Knw.	8
pini Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	plesia (Cush.), Trathala	207
pini Burks, Trigonura	278	<i>Plesignathus</i> Foerst.	95, 107
pini (Mues.), Bracon	57	<i>Plesioeryptus</i> Cam.	110
pini Roh., Acantholyda	8	<i>plesiorapae</i> Blanch., Diaeretus	33
<i>pini</i> Roh., Xyela	7	<i>Plesiospilus</i> Ferriere	230
pini Taylor, Eupelmus	246	plesius (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
pinicola Mues., Lygoceus	288	plesius Fen., Epigonatopus	321
pinifolii Mason, Aethecerus	131	plesius (Roh.), Zanysson	406
pinifolii Mason, Meteorus	34	plesius Vier., Apanteles	43
pinkbedanus Fischer, Opus	53	plesius Vier., Christolimorpha	126
pinus Parfitt, Megastigmus[s]	252	pleturus Davis, Chorinaeus[s]	193
Piogaster Perk.	71	<i>pleurale</i> Cress., Eubadizon	38
Pion Schiodte	173	pleuralis Cress., Exochus	200
PIONINI	173	pleuralis (Cress.), Homotropus[s]	186
Pioceclus Mues. & Wlkl.	60	pleuralis (Cress.), Perithous[s]	70
Pirene Hal.	259	pleuralis (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
pisgahensis Fischer, Opus	53	pleuralis Fouts, Cinetus	293
<i>pisivorus</i> Sm., Aphidius	31	pleuralis (Fouts), <i>Miota</i>	292
piso Wlkr., Encyrtus	243	pleuralis Fox, Crabro	419
Pisonopsis Fox	388, 394	<i>Pleurotropis</i> Foerst. of Cat.	234
pisodis (Ashm.), Coeloides	55	plieatus (Aaron), Omalus	306
<i>pistorius</i> Grav., Ichneumon	150	pluchae Timb., Perdita	449
<i>pithanus</i> Lvl., Sphecodes	467, 468	plumipes (Drury), Campsomeris[s]	342
pitophophori Roh., Cosmophorus	36	plumosa LaBerge, Melissodes	510
placata Mitch., Andrena	433	plusiae Blanch., Neonortoniella	202
placida Cress., Nomada	498	plutella Grlt., Aphelinoidea	217
<i>placida</i> Sm., Ammophila	403, 404	plutellae Mues., Microplitis	45
<i>placida</i> Sm., Andrena[s]	433	pluto (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	334
<i>placida</i> Timb., Perdita	449	Pluto Pate	396
placidense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	465	<i>pluto</i> Vier., Cratichneumon	141, 142
placidus (Brues), Codrus	287	<i>Plutobethylus</i> Kief.	318
placidus (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	286	Prnigalio Schr.	218
placidus Prov., Ichneumon	162	podagricus (Grav.), Triclistus	196
<i>placidus</i> Prov., Ischnus	105, 106	Podagrion Spin.	253
placidus (Sm.), Sphecx	404	<i>Podagrionella</i> Grlt.	253
placita Dasch, Sussaba	183	PODAGRIONINAE	253
<i>Placoceras</i> Erdős	237	Podalonia Spin.	404
plagiatus (Klug), Pamphilus	12, 13	PODIINI	405
plagiatus (Mayr), Dolichoderus	364	podisi Ashm., Trissolcus	297
Plagiolepis Mayr	365	Podium F.	405
Plagiomerus Cwfd.	244	Podoschistus Tow.	77
Plagiotrypes Ashm.	140	<i>Poecilopimpla</i> Cam.	79
plana (Prov.), Giraudia	107	Poecilopompilus How.	382
planata (Fox), Psorthaspis	382	Poemena Holmg.	76
planifemur Krom., Crossocerus	420	POEMENIINI	76, 179
planiformis (How.), Bothriencyrtus	239	poepigii (Brisch. & Zadd.), Acantholyda	8
platifrons (Nees), Phanerotoma	45	poeta Grlt., Episystole	276
planipes (Fox), Crossocerus	420	pogonigera Ckll., Osmia[s]	482, 486
planipilis Creigh., Formica[s]	371	pogonogynus (Buren), Acanthomyops	369
<i>planiscutellata</i> Cush., Cryptanura	116	Pogonomyrax Mayr	351
<i>Planocoryptus</i> Heinr.	97	polargus Heinr., Ichneumon	163
planosae (Fitch), Chromocryptus[s]	124	polaris Holmg., Amauronematus	24
planus Tow., Xorides	82	polemonii Robts., Andrena	433
Plastanax Kief.	313, 316	pollicaris Say, Megachile	490
<i>Platogyon</i> Kief.	299	Polistes Latr.	375
plantani Burks, Profenusa	16	<i>Polistiphaga</i> Cush.	126
plathypenae Mues., Apanteles	43	<i>polita</i> Evans, Propriocera	317
platyaspis Tow., Pyncocryptus	115	polita (Mall.), Mimesa	396
Platvaster Latr.	302	polita (Say), Epistenia	270
PLATYGASTERIDAE	300	polita Timb., Perdita	449
PLATYGASTERINAE	301	polita Tow., Lanugo	114
Platycerrius Thoms.	269	politi Burks, Tetrastichus	227
PLATYLABINI	132	<i>politissimum</i> (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	464, 465
Platylabops Heinr.	138	politiventris (Cush.), Bracon	57
Platylabus Wesm.	133	politum (Say), Trypargulum	395
platynota Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis	392	<i>politus</i> (Ashm.), Cinetus	293
platynotae (Cush.), Bracon	57	politus Davis, Exyston	90, 91
platynotae (Cush.), Temelucha	203	politus (Prov.), Meteorus	34
platyparia Robts., Andrena	433	politus Say, Philanthus[s]	413
platyparium (Robts.), Lasioglossum	467	politus Thoms., Cinetus	292
platyptera (Wlkr.), Bruchophagus	275	politus Tow., Ischnus	123
Platythera Wlkr.	262	pollinetorius Say, Metopius[s]	190, 191

polychrosidis Vier., Apanteles	43	pretiosus (Bks.), Anoplius[s]	383
Polycinetis Foerst.	174	pretiosus Cush., Brachycyrtus	91
<i>Polycinetus</i> Thoms.	174	pretiosus (Timb.), Hungariella	237
Polycyrtidea Vier.	127	priceae Burdick, Xylea	7
<i>Polycyrtimorpha</i> Vier.	116	prima Casad, Andrena	433
Polycyrtus Spin.	116	prima Grlt., Pseudhamolopoda	213
Polyergus Latr.	373	prima How., Marlattiella	221
polyglaucos Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	162	primarum Roh., Eucerceris	418
polygonaphis (Fitch), Aphidius	31	primula Timb., Perdita	449
polygonellae Timb., Perdita	449	primus Cwfd., Lipogylyptus	289
<i>polygona</i> Marsh., Aphidius	31	primus Heinr., Amblopius	136
polygona Roh., <i>Hedychridium</i>	307	primus Morl., Xanthocharops	91
polygona (Roh.), Hedyehrum	307	Priocnemioides Rad.	379
polygraphi Ashm., Cecidostiba	265	Priocnemis Schiodte	380
polyleucus Heinr., Hoplismenus	139	Priocnemissus Haupt	379
<i>Polymecus</i> Foerst.	302, 304	Priocnessus Bks.	379
polymelas Heinr., Platylabus	134	Prionomitus Mayr	240
polymorphum Cush., Odontocolon	83	<i>Priononyx</i> Dahlb.	400
Polynema Hal.	215	Prionopelta Mayr	346
Polypeza Foerst.	295	prionopsidis Timb., Perdita	449
<i>Polytypia</i> Foerst.	177	Prionyx van der Linden	400
<i>Polyrhysius</i> Thoms.	175	Priophanes Bks.	381
Polysphincta Grav.	71	prismaticus (Nort.), Trichionotus	211
POLYSPHINCTINI	70	Pristaulacus Kief.	284
Polystenoidea Mues.	59	PRISTICERATINI	132
Polyterus Foerst.	177	Pristiceerops Heinr.	136
Polytribax Foerst.	107	Pristiceeros Grav.	136
polytropica Timb., Perdita[s]	449	Pristiphora Latr.	17
polytropus Heinr., Protichneumon	168	Pristiocera Klug	316
polyzonus Fischer, Opus	53	PRISTOCERINAE	316
pomiformis (Ashm.), Callirhytis	284	Pristomerus Curt.	205
pomilioaeneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	<i>Proamotura</i> Grlt.	255
<i>pomilus</i> Prov., Spilichneumon	152, 156	Probaryconus Kief.	299
<i>pomilioaeneus</i> Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	Probolus Wesm.	138
pomonaee Ckll., Dioxys[s]	476	procac (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	163
pompilicola Graham, Tetrastichus	223	procac (Cress.), Thyrateles	158
POMPILIDAE	373	<i>procera</i> Dahlb., Ammophila	403
Pompilinus Ashm.	384	Proceratium Roger	347
ponderosae (Mues.), Pausesia	30	procerus (Dahlb.), SpheX	404
ponderosae Tow., Rhyssa	73	Prochelostoma Robts.	477
Ponera Latr.	348	proelia (Wlkr.), Aphytis	222
PONERINAE	346	Proclitus Foerst.	180
Pontania O. Costa	20	Proctotrupes Latr.	286
popa Grlt., Eupelmus	246	PROCTOTRUPIDAE	286
popei (Mues.), Trichopria	290	PROCTOTRUPIDAE	285
<i>popofensis</i> Ashm., Craticheumon	146, 148	procurator Grav., Ichneumon	175
<i>popofanus</i> (Kinc.), <i>Pontania</i>	20, 21	producta (Cress.), Hoplitis[s]	479
popuella (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22	productus (Cress.), Dioxys[s]	477
popuella (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21	productus Riley, Tetrastichus	223
<i>populans</i> Morl., Exaerodus	174	productus Wly., Scambus	62
populi (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22	Profenusia MacG.	16
populi (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	Proformica Ruz.	369
populneus (Ratz.), Dolichomitus	67	prolata Bohart, Chrysis	310
populorum Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	Protracteis Kief.	304
<i>populorum</i> Vier. & Ckll., Cerceris	415, 417	prolixus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100
porcellariae Heinr., Homotherus	148	prolongatum (Prov.), Pseudisobranchium	319
portalis Timb., Perdita	449	prolongatus Fischer, Opus	53
portentus Wly., Scambus	63	Promethes Foerst.	182, 183
porterae Ckll., Anthidium	474	promptus (Cress.), Craticheumon	146
porterae Ckll., Coelioxys	492	promptus Cress., Mesosimpla[s]	115
porteri Fischer, Opus	53	pronexus Tow., Acropimpla	68
portoricensis Doz., Eretmocerus	220	pronitens (Ckll.), Ashmeadiella	478
posterus (Fox), Episyron	352	<i>Propachytomoides</i> Grlt.	253
postfuralis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	propinqua (Cress.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
posticalis Mats., Ichneumon	151	propinqua Wlhr., Formica[s]	371
postoculata Ken. & Den., Formica	372	propinquus (Cress.), Erigorgus	210
<i>potens</i> (Metz), Hylaeus	424	propinquus (Cress.), Triclistus	196
potentillae Mich., Osmia	483, 485	propinquus Fox, Plencoccus	389
powelli Bohart, Tachysphex	393	propinquus Vier., Tachysphex	393
powelli Mick., Smicromutilla	339	<i>propitius</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplismenus</i>	139
powelli Timb., Perdita[s]	447	propitius Cress., Ichneumon	163
<i>praelata</i> Ckll., Melissodes	509, 510	<i>Propodagrion</i> Grlt.	253
<i>praerogator</i> (Grav.), <i>Dyspetus</i>	88	propria Aaron, Chrysis	310
praeruptus Swift, Hoplismenus	139	<i>Propristocera</i> Kief.	317
praestans Buvs., Chrysis	310	Propsilomma Kief.	291
praestans (Kohl), Palmodes	402	Prosectogaster Kief.	302
praetor Hal., Proclitus	180	<i>Prosanteris</i> Kief.	298
Praon Hal.	28	<i>Prosaepagus</i> Kief.	299
pratensis Foerst., Anaphes	215	<i>Proscus</i> Holmg.	130
<i>Pratobombus</i> Vogt	517	Prosierola Kief.	321
pratti (Cwfd.), Conanthaliectus	472	<i>Prosmoridae</i> Cush.	179
pratti (Dyar), Nediprion[s]	15	prosopidis (Mues.), Russellella	59
pravus Knw., Amauronematus	25	prosopidis Vier., Heterospilus	60
prehensa Weld, Disholcaspis	233	prosopidis Wms., Solierella	390
Prenolepis Mayr	367	Prosopigastra Costa	394
		Prosopitella Ashm.	223

prosporus Lvl. & Ckll., Sphecodes	468	PSEUDOMYRMECINAE	348
prostygus Mitch., Sphecodes	468	Pseudomyrmex Lund	348
<i>Prosynacra</i> Kief.	291, 295	pseudonymus (Wesm.), Anisopygus[s]	151
Protandrena Ckll.	436	Pseudopannurgus Ckll.	454
Protaphidius Ashm.	29, 30	Pseudoplatylabus Smits	138
<i>Protarchoides</i> Cush.	175	<i>Pseudopoenenia</i> Kiss.	61, 62
Protarchus Foerst.	175	pseudops Ckll., Nomada	497
proteoteratis How., Elachertus	230	Pseudorhopus Timb.	245
Protepeilus Linsl. & Mich.	499	Pseudorhyssa Merr.	69, 79
Proterias Titus	479	Pseudotorymus Masi	251
proteroptoides Vier., Ichneutidea	45	pseudovexloz Heinr., Aoplus	150
prothoracicus Smulyan, Perilampus	248	pseudovinnulus Heinr., Craticheumon[s]	146
Protichneumon Thoms.	163	pseudovivax Heinr., Ichneumon	163
PROTICHNEUMONINI	165	pseudowinkleyi Heinr., Ichneumon	163
<i>Protocryptus</i> Schmied.	109	<i>Psilaculus</i> Kief.	299
Protopelmus Heinr.	157	<i>Psilepyris</i> Kief.	314
Prototelis Fr.	475	Psilodryinus Kief.	321
Protxaea Ckll. & Porter	436	<i>Psilomastax</i> Tisch.	170
protracta (Cush.), Temelucha	208	<i>Psilosa</i> Foerst.	88
<i>Protrimerus</i> Kief.	296, 298	Psithyrus Lep.	519
provancheri Cush., <i>Amblyteles</i>	155	psoralaeae Robts., Anthidium	474
provancheri (Cush.), Pseudamblyteles	154	Psorhaspis Bks.	382
provancheri D.T., <i>Mesostenus</i>	98, 107	psyche Burks, Brachymeria	280
provancheri D.T., Opilus	53	Psychophagus Mavr	265
provancheri Emery, Leptothorax	360	psychrus (Pate), Mimesa	396
provancheri (Huard), Cephalcia	11	Psyllaephagus Ashm.	240
provancheri (Huard), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13	psyllaephagus Burks, Tetrastichus	228
provancheri Schulz, Chrysis	310	<i>Psylledontus</i> Cwfd. of Cat.	244
<i>proxima</i> Cam., Chrysis	309	<i>Pteratomus</i> Pack.	214, 281
proxima Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485	pterelas (Say), Dolichomitus	67
proxima (Lep.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	pterelas (Say), <i>Ephialtes</i>	66
proxima Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449	pteridus Tow., Craticheumon	146
proximum Perk., Pemon	93	pteroommae (Ashm.), Euaphidius	29
<i>proximus</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	516	pteroommae Marsh., Aphidius	29
proximus (Cress.), Craticheumon	146	<i>Pterocormus</i> Foerst.	158, 159
proximus (Cress.), Meteorus	34	<i>Pterolononuktera</i> Malac	216
pruina Sm., Megachile[s]	489	PTEROMALIDAE	251
pruinosa Fox, Bembix	412	PTEROMALINAE	258
pruinosa (Say), Peponapis	503	Pteromalus Swed.	267
pruinosa Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	372	Pteronidea Roh.	19
pruinusom (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465	pterophorae (Ashm.), Diadegma	204
pruinusom (Cress.), SpheX	404	pterophori (Ashm.), Scambus	62
pruinusom (Roger), Iridomyrmex[s]	364	pterophori (Cush.), Temelucha	208
<i>prunellae</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	517	<i>Pteroptrix</i> Westw.	221
pruni Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	433	<i>Pterosema</i> Foerst.	261
prunorum Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481, 483	Ptiloglossa Sm.	422
psaenythoides Breth., <i>Eulonchopria</i>	422	ptilomelissa Moure	504
Psammaletes Pate	407	Ptilothrix Sm.	502
psacas Grlt., <i>Polynema</i>	216	Ptinobius Ashm.	270
psacas (Grlt.), <i>Stephanodes</i>	216	puberula Emery, <i>Formica</i>	372
Psen Latr.	396	pubescens Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	305
Pseno Mall.	396	pubescens (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
psenes (L.), <i>Blastophaga</i>	248	<i>pubescens</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	106
PSENINI	396	<i>pubidorsus</i> (Costa), SpheX	400, 401
psphenophila Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	341	puclia (Mel.), Odontophotopsis	337
Pseudamblyteles Ashm.	153	puellae (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	453
pseudanisotae Heinr., Craticheumon	146	pugnata Say, Megachile[s]	490
Pseudanterius Fouts	300	<i>pugnax</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12
Pseudaphycus Clns.	240	pulchella Cress., Exomalopsis	493
Pseudencyrtus Ashm.	242	pulchella (Cress.), Stictiella	409
pseudhistrio Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134	pulchella (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362
Pseudomalopoda Grlt.	243	pulchella (Holmg.), <i>Sussaba</i> [s]	183
Pseudischnus Wkl.	124	pulchella (How.), <i>Marietta</i>	221
Pseudisobrachium Kief.	317	pulchellum Curt., <i>Mymar</i>	216
Pseudoamblyteles Heinr.	152	pulchellus Cress., <i>Metopius</i> [s]	189, 190
Pseudobrachymeria Burks	279	<i>pulchellus</i> Fouts, <i>Anisepyris</i>	315
pseudobrevis Mitch., Megachile[s]	187	<i>pulchellus</i> Stelfox, <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
pseudobscura Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433	pulcher Baker, Aphidius	31
pseudocarinatus Mitch., <i>Holcopasites</i>	499	pulcher (Br.), <i>Coelicheumon</i>	166
Pseudocatalaccus Masi	266	pulcher (Grlt.), <i>Thysanus</i>	236
Pseudocentron Mitch.	489	pulcherior Heinr., <i>Coelicheumon</i>	166
<i>Pseudocephaleia</i> Zirngiebl	11	pulcherrimus Evans, <i>Epipompilus</i>	382
Pseudochalcura Ashm.	247	pulcherrimus Szép., <i>Mesocryptus</i>	110
<i>Pseudochorus</i> Rao	174	pulcherrimus Westw., <i>Gastracanthus</i>	269
pseudocoactula (Lindqvist), <i>Pristiphora</i>	18	pulchra Wly., <i>Schizopyga</i>	71
pseudocoecina Comp., <i>Hambletonia</i>	239	pulchricornis Gah., <i>Apterolophus</i>	230
pseudocolumbianus Fischer, Opilus	53	pulchripennis (Cwfd.), <i>Rhopalicus</i>	261
pseudoglossae Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	pulchripennis Cush., <i>Coleocentrus</i> [s]	84
pseudolegalis Mitch., Megachile	489	<i>pulchripicta</i> Ashm., <i>Chistopyga</i>	69
pseudomalus Heinr., Ichneumon	163	pulla (Handl.), <i>Glenostiella</i>	410
Pseudomasaris Ashm.	375	pulla (Handl.), <i>Stictiella</i>	409
<i>Pseudomesocryptus</i> Strand	110	pulla Tow., <i>Trycochis</i> [s]	118
Pseudometagea Ashm.	247	pullata Shuck., <i>Lycogaster</i> [s]	322
Pseudomethoca Ashm.	339	pullatella LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	510
Pseudometopius Davis	191	pullatus (Cress.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
Pseudomicromelus Gah. & Fag.	261	pullatus Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200

pullum Tow., Odontocolon	83	pygmaeus (Walsh), <i>Ephialtes</i>	66
pullus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	<i>Pygodasis</i> Brad.	342
pulsatillae Ckll., Osmia	483	Pygostolus Hal.	38
Pulverro Pate	397	pyracanthae Mitch., Andrena	433
pulvillicornis Wly., Streblocera	35	Pyracon Holmg.	201
pulvinariae Comp., Coeophagus	225	pyralidis (Ashm.), Paralitomastix	238
pulvinariae How., Aphycus	241	pyralidis Mues., Apanteles	43
pulvinatus Bohart, Stenodynerus[s]	378	pyramicus (Roger), Dorymyrmex[s]	365
pumila Cress., Osmia	483	pyramicus Sm., Myrmecocystus	369
pumila Cress., Sapyga	343	<i>Pyria</i> Lep. & Serv.	311
pumila (Ratz.), Agathis	40	pyriformis (Prov.), Jethsura	131
pumila Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	106	pyriformis (Prov.), <i>Phaeogenes</i>	130
pumilionobilis Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	Pyrobombus D.T.	517
pumiliops Heinr., Ichneumon	163	pyrrhus (Fox), Dasymulla	339
pumilus Cress., Nysson	406	quadradens Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200
punctata (Ashm.), Heteroschema	258	quadrangularis Dasch, Homotropus	186
punctata Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	305	quadriceps Heinr., Coelichneumon	167
punctata Ckll., Perdita	442, 449	quadrangulata Schus., Photomorphus	327
punctata Roh., Cephalcia	11	quadrangulatus Schus., Photomorphus	328
punctata (Sm.), Platythrea	346	quadrinannulatus (Grav.), Hypomecus	136
puncticeps Kief., Anisepyrus	315	quadriiceps Tow., Opidus	105
punctatissima Mich., Eulonchopria	422	quadricingulatus (Prov.), Itoplectis	76
punctatissima Spin., Chrysis	311	quadridens (L.), Monobia	376
punctatum (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	quadridentata Schus., Odontophopsis	337
punctatum (Cush.), Odontocolon	83	<i>quadridentata</i> Sm., Poneria	347
punctatus Kief., Cleistepyrus	317	quadridentata Wesm., Ascogaster	46
punctatus Kief., Thaumatepyrus	320	quadrifasciata (Say), Bicyrtis	411
punctatus (Mues.), Bracon	57	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	21, 24
punctatus Thoms., Arthrolytus	265	quadrifasciatus (Say), <i>Tripeolus</i> [s]	501
puncticeps Cam, Tiphia	323	quadrimaculata (F.), Campsomeris	342
<i>puncticeps</i> Fouts, Pseudisobranchium	320	quadrimaculati (Ashm.), Syrphophagus	242
puncticeps (How.), Isodromus	240	<i>quadrinotata</i> (F.), Campsomeris	342
puncticoxa Heinr., Craticheumon	146	quadrinotata F., Scolia	342
punctifer Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	<i>quadrinotata</i> Say, Oxybelus[s]	421
punctifera Ckll., Perdita	449	quadrisculpta (Grav.), Acrodactyla	70
punctifera Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107	Quadristruma Brown	362
punctifrons Timb., Perdita	449	<i>quadrizonatus</i> (Vier.), Pterocormus	163
punctipes Fischer, Opus	53	quaintancei How., Encarsia	224
punctiscuta Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157	Quaylea Timb.	244
punctiventris Cwfd., Derostenus	233	quebecense (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	461
punctiventris Roger, Myrmica[s]	349	quebecensis Prov., Coleocterus	84
punctiventris Thoms., Deloglyptus	131	quebecensis (Prov.), Conocalama	170
punctiventris (Thoms.), Sussaba	183	quebecensis (Prov.), Megarhyssa[s]	78
<i>punctiventris</i> Thoms., Eurytoma	273, 274	quebecensis (Prov.), Pamphillus	13
punctulata Emery, Crematogaster	356	quebecensis (Prov.), Tachysphex	393
punctulata Mayr, Prionopelta	346	querciglobuli (Fitch), Eurytoma[s]	274
punctulata Timb., Perdita	450	quercina Bukovskij, Cyclogastrella	261
<i>punctulatum</i> (Thoms.), Odontocolon	83	quercina Ckll., Andrena[s]	426
<i>punctulatus</i> (Linsl.), Holcopasites	498, 499	quijotoa Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	329
punicipes Cress., Pimpla	74	quinnipiacorum (Vier.), Bracon	57
punicus Cress., Cryptus[s]	112, 113	<i>quinquecinctum</i> Ashm., Himertosoma	187
puparum (L.), Pteromalus	267	quinquenotatus (Say), Episyrion[s]	383
<i>pura</i> Mayr, Xenocrepis	264	quinquepunctata Szabó, Scutellipria	289
<i>pura</i> (Say), Augochlora[s]	469	quintilis (Vier.), Craticheumon[s]	145, 147
<i>pura</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	452	quintilis Vier., Cremastus	207
purpurascens Timb., Perdita	450	quintilis (Vier.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
purpuratus Cress., Cleptes	312	racemariae Ashmead, Tetrastichus	228
<i>purpuratus</i> Prov., Elampus	306	<i>Rachistus</i> Foerst.	214
purpuripennis (Cress.), Compsocryptus	115	radiatae Burdick, Xyela	7
pusilla (Ashm.), Basalys	291	radicis Shen., Bracon	57
pusilla (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290	rafni Hoffmeyer, Megastigmus	252
pusilla Cress., Osmia	483	rainierensis Fischer, Opus	53
pusilla (Lep.), Fenusa	16	rainieri Heinr., Platylabus	134
pusilla (Say), Spilomena	398	raleighense (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	465
pusillamoenus Heinr., Ichneumon	163	<i>ralenci</i> (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	461
pusilloides Fischer, Opus	53	ramosus Prov., Eulophus	282
pusillum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	320	ranunculi Robts., Sphecodes	468
pusillus (Cress.), Craticheumon[s]	146	rapae (M'Int.), Diaeretiella	33
pusillus Cress., Epeolus	500	rapae (Westw.), Trybliographa	282
<i>pusillus</i> Davis, Choriaenus	193	<i>rapo</i> (Wlkr.) of Cat., Tetrastichus	228
<i>pusio</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	65	raptor Grt. & Saund., Muscidifurax	266
pustulata Mayr, Dolichoderus	364	rarior Heinr., Aoplus	150
putata Ckll., Osmia[s]	482, 486	raritatis Mich., Osmia	481
putnamii (Pack.), Anagrus	215	rasilis Whlr., Camponotus	367
putus Cress., Ichneumon	163	rasilis Whlr., Formica	372
<i>pycnocephalus</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	163	raui Roh., Anthophora	513
<i>pycnocephalus</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	163	raui Roh., Cericeris[s]	416
Pycnocryptus Thoms.	115	raui Roh., Hyponyssus	406
pycnopus Heinr., Eutanyacra	153	raveni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	433
pygmaea (Cress.), Exomalopsis	493, 494	rawida Whlr., Formica[s]	372
pygmaea Cress., Nomada	495	rawlinsi Sandh., Osmia	483, 486
pygmaea Latr., Formica	365	readioi Mich., Xenopangurus	459
pygmaeops Heinr., Stenobarichneumon	144	recreator F., Cryptus	110
<i>pygmaeus</i> Cress., Exochus	196	recta Mitch., Andrena	434
<i>pygmaeus</i> Davis, Ichneumon	146	recta (Prov.), Schenkia[s]	106
pygmaeus (Walsh), Dolichomitus	67	recta (Prov.), Temelucha	208

rectangulata Ckll., Perdita	450	rhyacioniae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
rectangulatum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	320	rhyacioniae Gah., Haltichella	276
rectus (Prov.), Cubocephalus	101	rhyacioniae Gah., Hyssopus	230
rectus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196	rhyacioniae (Mues.), Bracon	57
recurva (Say), Clistopyga	69	Rhynchofoenus Brad.	285
recurvariae Cush, Phanerotoma	46	Rhynchexetastes Cam.	172
recurvatus Dasch, Homotropus[s]	185	Rhynchopsilus Kief.	295
recurvatus Pratt, Cryptus	112	Rhyssa Grav.	77
recurvus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	193	Rhysella Roh.	78
reducta Ckll., Perdita[s]	450	RHYSSINI	77
reducta Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	Rhyssonota Kriech.	78
reducta Snelling, Stelis[s]	476	Rhythmnotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Buren, Formica	372	Rhythmnotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Tow., Trychosis	118	Rhytura Tow.	102
reflexa (Wess. & Wess.), Smithistruma	362	ribis Hal., Aphidius	31
regina (Menke), Spheg	404	ribis Ckll., Coelioxys	492
regnatrix (Cress.), Protichneumon[s]	168	richardsi Sandh., Trypoxylon	395
regularis (Cress.), Hesperapis	472	richmondii Gah., Opus	54
regularis Mall., Andrena	434	richteri Forel, Solenopsis[s]	357
regulina Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	Rictichneumon Heinr.	382
rehni Ckll., Perdita[s]	450	Ridestus Bks.	382
rehni Vier., Andrena	434	ridingsii (Cress.), Heteranthidium	473
relativa Cress., Megachile	487	Rileya Ashm.	271
relativa Vier., Tiphia	323	rileyi (Ashm.), Xorides	82
relativus Cress., Cryptus[s]	112	rileyi (Cress.), Conocalama[s]	170
relativus Fischer, Opus	53	rileyi (Cress.), Pamphilus	13
relativus (Fox), Anoplius	384	rileyi Marl., Metopius	190
relativus Fox, Passalocetus	398	rimosus (Spin.), Cyphomyrmex	363
relicta Bks., Pricenemis[s]	380	rioverdei Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	324
relicta (F.), Barylypa	209	ritus Heinr., Craticheumon	147
relictus (F.), Labrorhynchus	213	rivalis Bohart, Chrysis	310
reliqua (Cress.), Chamula	116	rivalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
reliquus Cress., Mesostenus	116	rivalis Timb., Perdita	450
reducens LaBerge, Melissodes	510	Robertsonella Titus	478
remanens Heinr., Craticheumon	147	robertsonellum Mich., Lasioglossum	463, 465
remigatus (F.), Triageolus	501	robertsoni (Ckll.), Anthidiellum[s]	475
remotula (Ckll.), Proteriades	479	robertsoni Ckll., Tetralonia	512, 513
remotus Kief., Holeypris	314	robertsoni Cwfd., Leucospis	281
reniformis Mason, Exyston	90	robertsonii D.T., Andrena	434
renominatus Hincks, Aphidius	31	robertsonii Fox, Cerceris	417
repositus Ckll. & Sumner, Hylaeus	424	robervalensis Mitch., Andrena	434
Reptatrix Tow.	114	robulator (F.), Exeristes	61
republicanus (D.T.), Leptocheilus[s]	378	robsonensis Dasch, Homotropus	186
requisitus Tucker, Meraporus	264	robsonensis Fischer, Opus	54
residuus Say, Ichneumon	141, 144	robusta Brisch., Dimophora	205
resinicola (Marl.), Euura	23	robusta Cam., Paratiphia	325
resinicola Marl., Pontania	21	robusta (Cress.), Brachymeria	279
resolitus (Cress.), Compsocryptus[s]	115	robusta (Cress.), Podalonia	404
restrictus Cress., Ichneumon	163	robusta (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22
restrictus Fischer, Opus	53	robustior Ckll., Melissodes	510
resupinus Fischer, Opus	54	robustus Ashm., Urosigalphus	39
Retanisia Cam.	84	robustus Cress., Cryptus[s]	111, 113
retentor (Br.), Compsocryptus	115	robustus Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
retentor Br., Cryptus	113	robustus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
retentor (Br.), Lanugo	114	robustus (Davis), Homotropus	186
reticulata Kief., Baetrochalcis	277	robustus Davis, Syrphotenus	187
reticulata (Mues.), Agathis	40	robustus (Marl.), Pontania	21
reticulatum (Cress.), Anomalon	209	robustus Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	83
reticulatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	465	roddi (Guss.), Bruchophagus	275
reticulatum Cam., Trichionotus	211	rodecki Mitch., Nomada	498
reticulatum Holmg., Nematus	19	ROGADINAE	58
reticulatus Kief., Acrepyris	315, 316	Rogas Nees	58
reticulatus Mues., Macrocentrus	37	rohweri Brad., Pseudomasaris	376
retiniae (Cress.), Trathala	207	rohweri Brues, Promethes	182
retiniae (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	206	rohweri (Brues), Sussaba	184
retorridum (Grt.), Trichogramma	217	rohweri Cush., Cremastus	207
retusa Timb., Perdita	450	rohweri (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
reuteri (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	18	rohweri (Ellis), Lasioglossum	466
Rhabdopyris Kief.	314	rohweri Maidl & Klima, Bemix	411, 412
Rhadurgus Foerst.	93	rohweri (Midd.), Zadiprion	14
Rhaphitelus Wlkr.	261	rohweri (Whlr.), Paracryptocerus	360
Rhembobius Foerst.	108	Ropalophorus Hal.	34
Rhigelus Foerst.	173	Ropronia Prov.	286
Rhinphoctona Foerst.	201	ROPRONIDAE	286
Rhinopsis Westw.	386	Roiprocerus Ratz.	251
Rhinotorus Foerst.	176	rosaceani Mues., Bracon	57
rhizophelus Brues, Eupelmus	246	rosae Burks, Halticoptera	257
rhodomerus (Tow.), Cryptus[s]	112	rosae Cush., Trathala	207
rhodura Ckll., Perdita	450	rosae (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
rhois Ckll., Perdita[s]	450	rosae Hal., Aphidius	31
rhubifer Haupt, Lycorinopsis	73	rosae (Robts.), Tetralonia	513
rhomboidalis Walsh, Cryptus	212	rosaeacolis Burks, Zatropis	266
rhomboidalis (Walsh), Ischnus	123	rosaphidis (Sm.), Lysaphidius	32
Rhopalicus Foerst.	261	rosicola Mues., Opus	54
rhopalocera Holmb., Thyreothremma	504	rossi Middlekauff, Cephalcia	11
Rhopus Foerst.	243		

rostrata (Cush.), Trathala	207	ruficoxis Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	98
rostrata (Emery), Smithistruma	362	ruficoxis Prov., <i>Mesostenus</i>	98, 107
rostrata Sandh., Osmia	483, 486	ruficoxis (Roh.), Xorides	82
rostrata Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	335	rufidorsa Mick., Timulla[s]	340
rostratus (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206	rufifemur Tow., Pteleophus[s]	102
rotunda (Davis), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	rufifrons Walsh, <i>Cryptus</i>	212
rotundata (Davis), Esigna	175	rufifrons (Walsh), Habrocryptoides	124
rotundata (F.), Megachile	488	rufigaster Cush., Diapetimorpha	126
rotundus (Davis), Erigorgus	211	rufigaster Dasch, Diplozon[s]	181
rouxi Comp., Habrolepis	242	rufigaster (Pack.), Euplilis	420
rozeni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	434	rufigaster Prov., Proctotrupes	286
rubellus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153, 154	rufimaculatum Schwarz, Anthidiellum[s]	475
<i>rubens</i> Mick., Larropis	392	rufinotum Tow., Opidnus	105
rubescens Wlv., Scambus	62	rufipes (Ashm.), Urolepis	263
rubi Ckll., Stelis	476	rufipes Cam., Icyona	172
rubi Mitch., Andrena	434	rufipes Cam., Linyceus	137
rubi Mitch., Megachile	489	rufipes Cam., Myeromo	150
rubi Roh., Pamphilus	12, 13	rufipes Cam., Xenolytus	94
rubicola (Ashm.), Metanopedias	301	rufipes Cress., Metopius	190
rubicola Ashm., <i>Trichacis</i>	302	rufipes F., Podium	405
rubicunda Emery, Formica	373	rufipes Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	108
rubicunda Oliv., Nomada	498	rufipes Lep., Pristiphora	18
Rubicundiella Heinr.	140	rufipes Morl., Tegona	173
rubicundus (Christ), Halictus	459	rufipes Perk., Stygera	96
rubicundus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	140, 141	rufipes (Prov.), Platylabus[s]	134, 135
rubicundus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	rufipes (Thoms.), Hemitrichus	268
rubidus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	rufipleurum Dasch, Phthorima	188
rubidus Tow., Ecthrus[s]	128	rufipleurum Fischer, Opus	54
rubiginosa (Cress.), Himerta	175	rufiscapus (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i>	305
rubiginosa Davis, Mesoleptus	175	rufiscapus Ashm., Synopeus	303
rubra (Ashm.), Hoekeria	277	rufiscutum Cush., Helcostizus[s]	130
rubra Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	274	rufisquamis (André), Ephuta	341
rubra (Fyles), Gambrus[s]	120	rufitarse (Zett.), Lasioglossum	461
rubra (L.), Myrmica	349	rufitarsis (Cress.), Pristaulacus	285
rubrella Mich., Anthocopa	480	rufitarsis Sm., Coelioxys[s]	492
rubricapensis Prov., Platylabus	135	rufithorax Graen., Tripeolus	501
rubricoides Heinr., Craticheumon	147	rufitibialis Cush., Listrogathus	125
rubricops Heinr., Craticheumon	147	rufiventre (Ashm.), Pseudisobranchium	320
rubricosa Heinr., Eutanyacra[s]	153	rufiventris (Br.), Doryctes	59
rubricoxa Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	rufiventris (Br.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	163
rubricus (Prov.), Craticheumon	147	rufiventris (Br.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	158
rubriscapus (Grlt.), Euderus	232	rufiventris Cam., Buathra	110
rubristernatus Heinr., Platylabus	135	rufiventris Cress., Acantholyda	10
rubriventris Schus., Sphaerophthalma	332	rufiventris Cress., Astatia[v]	388
rubroaeneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	rufiventris Cress., Spheg[s]	401, 402
<i>rubrocincta</i> n. ssp. <i>Aptesis</i>	102	rufiventris Cush., Messatoporus	127
rubrocincta (Prov.), <i>Aptesis</i> [s]	103	rufiventris (Grav.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181
rubrocinctum (Pack.), Trypargilum[s]	395	rufiventris (Grav.), Tymnophorus	182
rubrocinctus (Prov.), Pteleophus[s]	102	rufiventris (Grlt.), Capellia	258
rubrotincta Linsl., Andrena	434	rufizonatus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155, 157, 164
rudbeckiae (Ckll. & Casad), Hylaeus	424	rufocinctus (Cress.), Pamphilus	13
rudbeckiae (Mues.), Bracon	57	rufocinctus (Cress.), Pyrobombus	517
rudbeckiae Robts., Andrena	434	rufocinctus Gah., Opus	54
rudiformis Fischer, Opus	54	rufocoxatus Pratt., Coleocentrus	84
rudis Emery, Aphaenogaster[s]	352	rufofasciatus (Nort.), Pamphilus	13
rudis Tow., Xorides	82	rufofemorata (Mues.), Agathis	40
rufa (Ashm.), Miota	292	rufolineata Cam., <i>Oxytaenia</i>	102
rufa Kief., Neuroteleia	298	rufonotatus Holmg., Bassus	184
rufa (Prov.), Giraudia	107	rufopectus (Cress.), Tromatobia[s]	69
rufa Tow., Eruca	71	rufopectus Cush., Agrotherentes[s]	121, 122
rufator (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112	rufopedibus Hgtn., Ecthrus[s]	128
rufatus Tow., Demopheles[s]	108	rufopedibus Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i>	113
rufescens (Ashm.), <i>Acista</i>	294	rufosignata Ckll., Andrena	434
rufescens Ashm., Pantocelis	295	rufosufusatus Ckll., Bombus[v]	518
rufescens (Bks.), Ageneilla	381	rufovinctus Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 113
rufibasis Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157	rufula (Prov.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
rufibasis Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	101	rufulus Dasch, Homotropus	186
ruficauda (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	rufulus (Prov.), Erigorgus	211
ruficauda Ashm., Pantocelis	295	rufus (Gah.), Atritromellus[v]	287
<i>ruficauda</i> Ckll., Perdita[s]	450, 452	rufus Prov., Coleocentrus	84
ruficauda Tow., Aritranis[s]	120	rufus (Riley), Aliolus	39
ruficeps Cam., Hexaulax	48	rufus Tow., Listrogathus	125
ruficeps (Cush.), Temelucha	208	rufus Tow., Xorides[s]	81
ruficeps (Hgtn.), Acantholyda	10	rufus Wlkr., Epimacrus	255
ruficeps Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	333	rugata Tow., Javra	96
ruficeps Szép., Opisosextus	122	rugatulus Emery, Leptothorax[s]	359
ruficolor Fischer, Opus	54	ruggeles Mlrm., Torvum	250
ruficornis (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	rugifrons (Sm.), Chalicedoma	490
ruficornis (Ashm.), Cinetus	293	rugifrons (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i>	113
ruficornis Foerst., Xenodocon	127	rugipleuris Dasch, Sussaba[s]	184
ruficornis Grav., Lissonota	86	rugiventris (Sm.), Paramyrmica	350
ruficornis Grav., Mesoleptus	176	rugiventris Sm., <i>Tetramorium</i>	360
ruficornis Grlt., Eniactella	280	rugosa Perk., Piogaster	71
ruficoxa Tow., Opidnus[s]	105	rugosa Robts., Andrena	434
ruficoxis (Kriech.), Pseudorhyssa	79	rugosa Tow., Diapetimorpha	126

<i>rugosiceps</i> Kief., <i>Leptacis</i> -----	305	<i>saniculae</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424
<i>rugosiceps</i> (Kief.), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303	<i>sanninoideae</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	57
<i>rugosicollis</i> Ashm., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	254, 255	<i>sansabeanus</i> (Bueckl.), <i>Camponotus</i> [s] -----	366
<i>rugosiseutus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	113	<i>Saotia</i> Foerst. -----	177
<i>rugosiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Atanycolus</i> -----	56	<i>Saotus</i> Thoms. -----	177
<i>rugosopunctata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Heteroschema</i> -----	258	<i>sapineus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricees</i> [s] -----	194
<i>rugosulum</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	320	<i>saponellus</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	510
<i>rugosum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	463, 466	<i>Sapyga</i> Latr. -----	343
<i>rugosus</i> Br., <i>Ophion</i> -----	212	SAPYGIDAE -----	343
<i>rugosus</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Euderus</i> -----	232	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Aphaereta</i> -----	47
<i>rugosus</i> Cwfd., <i>Secodella</i> -----	231	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Eupteromalus</i> -----	264
<i>rugosus</i> Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s] -----	351	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
<i>rugosus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i> -----	501	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	328
<i>rugosus</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	454	<i>sassaoides</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	167
<i>rugulosa</i> Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i> -----	355	<i>sassaues</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	167
<i>rugulosus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s] -----	424	<i>sassaues</i> Vier., <i>Therion</i> -----	211
<i>rugulosus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	95	<i>satoi</i> Uch., <i>Campoerapedon</i> -----	188
<i>rugulosus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> -----	113	<i>saucius</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmias</i> -----	152
<i>ruidosensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i> -----	157	<i>saucius</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	163
<i>rumicis</i> (L.), <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19	<i>saundersi</i> (Cress.), <i>Baryceros</i> [s] -----	109, 110
<i>runcinata</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	8	<i>saundersii</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenobarichneumon</i> -----	142, 144
<i>rupex</i> (Cress.), <i>Calicurgus</i> [s] -----	380	<i>Sayapis</i> Titus -----	490
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Arotes</i> -----	84	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Dipogon</i> [s] -----	379
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Yezoceryx</i> -----	85	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391
<i>ruralis</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> -----	113	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i> -----	412
<i>Russellia</i> Mues. & Wlkl. -----	59	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	490
<i>russelli</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	279	<i>sayi</i> (Cush.), <i>Netelia</i> -----	87
<i>russeum</i> Tow., <i>Gasteruption</i> [s] -----	285	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	434
<i>russeus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	492
<i>russulus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [s] -----	518, 519	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495
<i>rusti</i> Comp., <i>Cocephagus</i> -----	225	<i>sayi</i> (Roh.), <i>Pluto</i> -----	396
<i>rustica</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	334	<i>scaber</i> Mues., <i>Dendrosoter</i> -----	60
<i>rustica</i> Say, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	506	<i>scabra</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
<i>rustica</i> (Say), <i>Melissodes</i> -----	510	<i>scaevolae</i> Cam., <i>Tolbia</i> -----	48
<i>rusticus</i> Cress., <i>Nysson</i> -----	406	<i>scalaris</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> -----	250
<i>rusticus</i> Fourc., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	83	<i>Scallama</i> Cam. -----	195
<i>rutilatius</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>Scambus</i> Htg. -----	61, 62
<i>rutilus</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>Scammatonotum</i> End. -----	87
<i>Rygiellum</i> Spin of Cat. -----	376	<i>scaneius</i> Villers, <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	75
<i>Rysepyris</i> Kief. -----	314	<i>scapularis</i> Fors., <i>Schizocerella</i> -----	14
<i>sabino</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329	<i>scapulatus</i> Prov., <i>Bassus</i> -----	181, 182
<i>sabroskyl</i> Fischer, <i>Opisus</i> -----	54	<i>scapulatus</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> -----	113
<i>Sactogaster</i> Foerst. -----	302	<i>scapulatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> -----	190
<i>saeva</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12, 13	<i>scelustus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmias</i> -----	152
<i>saeva</i> Sm., <i>Ammophila</i> -----	404	<i>Scelio</i> Latr. -----	298
<i>saevus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	142, 143	SCELIONIDAE -----	296
<i>saga</i> Grlt., <i>Copidosoma</i> [v] -----	238	SCELIONINAE -----	297
<i>sagax</i> Kief., <i>Platogryon</i> -----	299	<i>Sceliphron</i> Klug -----	404
<i>sagax</i> (Prov.), <i>Listrognathus</i> [s] -----	125	SCELIPHRONINI -----	404
<i>sagmarius</i> Knw., <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	25	<i>schaffneri</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43
<i>saguenayensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Eutanyacra</i> -----	153	<i>schauhi</i> Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359
<i>saguenayensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	154	<i>Schenkia</i> Foerst. -----	106
<i>saitidis</i> (How.), <i>Idris</i> -----	298	<i>Schizocerella</i> Fors. -----	14
<i>salalicus</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>Schizonotus</i> Ratz. -----	264
<i>salicaphis</i> (Fitch), <i>Lysiphlebus</i> -----	32	<i>Schizopyga</i> Grav. -----	71
<i>salicicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aphanogmus</i> -----	287	<i>schizurae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
<i>salicicola</i> Ashm., <i>Ceraphron</i> -----	287	<i>schlingeri</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393
<i>salicicola</i> D.T., <i>Nematus</i> -----	19	<i>schlingeri</i> Mues., <i>Trioxys</i> -----	32
<i>salicicola</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i> -----	38	<i>schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Langug</i> -----	114
<i>salicifoliellae</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Podoschistus</i> [s] -----	77
<i>salicinellina</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	431, 434	<i>schmidti</i> Breth., <i>Idiobia</i> -----	270
<i>salicis</i> Ashm., <i>Nematus</i> -----	19	<i>schmitti</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359
<i>salicis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Amblymerus</i> -----	262	<i>schmuckii</i> (D.T.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	101
<i>salicis</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i> -----	31	<i>schoberi</i> D.T., <i>Opidnus</i> [s] -----	104, 105
<i>salicis</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7, 8	<i>schulthessi</i> Moes., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309
<i>salicisodoratus</i> Dyar, <i>Nematus</i> -----	20	<i>Schwarzella</i> Ashm. -----	277
<i>salicispium</i> (Thomas), <i>Euwra</i> -----	23	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Metapelma</i> -----	245
<i>salicispium</i> (Thomas), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudometagea</i> -----	247
<i>salictaria</i> Rogts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	434	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424
<i>salicum</i> Ckll., <i>Pontania</i> -----	25	<i>schwarzii</i> Cwfd., <i>Zaglyptonotus</i> -----	251
<i>salina</i> Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> -----	358	<i>schwarzii</i> Krom., <i>Rygiellum</i> -----	377
<i>salmani</i> Mick., <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333, 334	<i>Sciatheras</i> Ratz. -----	255
<i>salmonensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opisus</i> -----	54	<i>Scinacopus</i> Foerst. -----	94
<i>salvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s] -----	151	<i>sciromatis</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	274
<i>sanctaerosae</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483, 485	<i>scitula</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] -----	458
<i>sandersoni</i> Franklin, <i>Pyrobombus</i> -----	519	<i>scitula</i> (Cress.), <i>Priocnemis</i> [s] -----	380
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mich., <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465	<i>scitula</i> (Fox), <i>Glenostictia</i> -----	410
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mitch., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483	<i>scitula</i> (Fox), <i>Stictiella</i> -----	409
<i>sandiarum</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s] -----	505, 508	<i>scitula</i> Timb., <i>Perditas</i> [s] -----	450
<i>sanguinea</i> (Grlt.), <i>Oligosita</i> [s] -----	217	<i>scitulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cratichneumon</i> -----	147
<i>sanguinea</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opisus</i> -----	54	<i>scitulus</i> Cress., <i>Metopius</i> -----	190
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Iphiaulax</i> -----	55	<i>scitulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Toxophoroides</i> -----	85
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Vipio</i> -----	55	<i>scitulus</i> Prov., <i>Exochus</i> [s] -----	193, 200
<i>sanguinipes</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i> [s] -----	75	<i>scitulus</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43
<i>sangwani</i> (Rao), <i>Neodusmetia</i> -----	237		

Scleroderma Latr. -----	313	semilutea Timb., Perdita -----	450
SCLERODERMINI -----	313	seminatrix Walsh, Eurytoma[s] -----	272
Scolia F. -----	341	seminiger (Ashm.), Idris -----	298
SCOLIIDAE -----	341	seminigra Bks., Cereceris -----	414, 417
SCOLIIDAE -----	322	seminole Brad., Nysson -----	406
SCOLOBATINAE -----	173	seminole (Whlr.), Trachymyrmex[s] -----	363
scelopacea Handl., Steniolia[s] -----	409	seminudus (Aaron), Elampus -----	307
scolyti Breth., Eucercythus -----	261	seminudus (Aaron), Omalus -----	306
scolyti Cush., Coeloides -----	55	semiopacus Heinr., Platylabus -----	135
scolytivorus (Vier. & Roh.), Dendrosoter -----	60	semiruber Hop., Catadelphus -----	168
Scoparches Foerst. -----	176	semiruber Tow., Ecthris[s] -----	128
Scopesis Foerst. -----	176	semirubra Tow., Thyrochosis[s] -----	118
Scopesus Thoms. -----	176	semirufa Ckll., Andrena -----	432, 434
Scorpioteleia Ashm. -----	293	semirufa Gah., Encyrtaspis -----	247
scorteum Dasch, Enizemum -----	188	semirufa (Nort.), Gravenhorstia -----	210
scorteus Tow., Cubocephalus -----	101	semirufus Br., Cryptus -----	212
scotica Marsh., Microgaster -----	44	semirufus (Br.), Cubocephalus -----	101
Scotomphales Vachal -----	408	semirufus (Cress.), Anoplus -----	384
scotti Timb., Perdita -----	450	semirufus Cress., Exochus -----	200
scriptifrons (Cress.), Tromatobia[s] -----	69	semirufus (Cress.), Tachysphex -----	393
scriptus (Say), Pamphilus -----	13, 14	semirufus Emery, Myrmecocystus -----	369
serobiculifer Jussel, Euthycryptus -----	117	semirufus (Nort.), Erigorgus -----	211
serupea Say, Ephuta -----	341	semirufus Tow., Xorides -----	82
scudderii Schus., Sphaerophthalma -----	334	semirugosa Wms., Solierella -----	390
sculcatus Mues., Dendrosoter -----	60	semistriatus Nees, Teleas -----	297
sculleni Bohart, Aphilanthops -----	414	semitincta (Bks.), Ageniella -----	381
sculleni Bohart, Tachytes -----	391	semitristis Ckll., Melissodes -----	510, 511
sculleni (Fri.), Bombus[v] -----	519	semivenae Bugbee, Eurytoma -----	274
sculleni Sandh., Osmia -----	483, 486	Semnothyrus Foerst. -----	172
sculptifrons Cwfd., Coelioxys -----	491, 492	Semora Cam. -----	247
sculptor Forel, Pheidole[s] -----	354	Semorata Strand -----	247
sculptus (Ashm.), Bruchophagus -----	276	Semoralla Ghesq. -----	247
scutellaris (Cress.), Diplazon -----	181	senecionis Ckll., Perdita -----	451
scutellaris (Dalm.), Coccophagus -----	225	seneciophila Mitch., Nomada -----	498
scutellaris (Fwlr.), Nomadopsis[s] -----	458	senex Gregg, Pheidole -----	355
scutellaris Holmg., Polysphincta -----	73	seniculus (Nees), Hemitrichus -----	268
scutellaris Mues., Apanteles -----	43	senilis Sm., Melissodes -----	506
scutellaris Say, Epeolus -----	500	separata Timb., Perdita -----	451
scutellaris Timb., Perdita -----	450	Separatobombus Fri. -----	516, 517
scutellaris Uchida, Yezoceryx -----	85	septentrionalis Cush., Cryptanura -----	116
scutellata D.T., Andrena[s] -----	431	septentrionalis Heinr., Lobagis -----	138
scutellata Miller, Gibberella -----	244	septentrionalis (Krieg.), Theronia -----	79
scutellatus Morl., Xanthoxochus -----	197	septentrionalis (McCook), Trachymyrmex -----	363
scutellatus Mues., Microplitis -----	45	sepulcralis Wms., Tachysphex -----	393
scutellatus (Prov.), Asthenolabus -----	136	sequoiae Mich., Osmia -----	483, 485
scutellatus (Prov.), Hoplismenus -----	139	sericeatus Cress., Tachytes[s] -----	391
scutellatus (Prov.), Platylabus -----	135	sericeus (Forst.), Agapostemon -----	469
Scutellipria Szabó -----	289	sericeus (Htg.), Dolichomitus -----	67
Scutellipria Szabó -----	258	sericeus Robts., Oxybelus[s] -----	421
Scymnophagus Ashm. of Cat. -----	264	sericifrons (H.S. Sm.), Larropsis -----	392
seavillensis Mitch., Andrena -----	434	Sericopompilus How. -----	382
seclusa Sandh., Osmia -----	483, 486	Serimus Breth. -----	257
Secodelloidea Grit. -----	231	serrata Burdick, Xyla -----	409
Secodes Foerst. -----	231	serrata (Handl.), Stictiella -----	8
sector (Thumb.), Mesoleius -----	176	serrata Tav., Chrysis -----	310
secundus Fen., Eucamptovx -----	321	serratae Heinr., Platylabus -----	135
secundus Mues. & Wkl., Doryctinus -----	59	serriicornis (Brues), Codrus -----	287
secundus Tow. & Tow., Metopius -----	190	serriicornis (Brues), Phaenoserphus -----	286
segnis (Prov.), Aptides[s] -----	103	serriicornis Hal., Euceros -----	173
Seladonia Robts. -----	459	serrula Wong & Ross, Pristiphora -----	18
Selandria Leach -----	16	sertifer (Geoff.), Neodiprion -----	15
SELADRINAE -----	15	sesiae (Mues.), Bracon -----	57
Selenaspis Roman -----	68	sessile (Say), Tapinoma -----	365
semblidis (Aurivillius), Trichogramma -----	217	Seticornuta Morl. -----	194
semiaagilis Ckll., Melissodes -----	506, 509, 510	setosiscutellatus Cwfd., Elasmus -----	235
semialbiclavus Grlt., Propachytomoides -----	253	setosus Holmg., Ichneumon -----	171
semiaoplus Heinr., Homotherus -----	148	severini Fischer, Opus -----	54
semiatra Bks., Cereceris -----	415, 417	sevierensis Mitch., Andrena -----	434
semiauratus (L.), Cleptes -----	312	sexcinctus (Ashm.), Pimplopterus -----	172
semicaeruleus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon -----	157	sexdentatus (Grlt.), Peditobius -----	234
semicinctus (Nort.), Pamphilus -----	13	sexmaculata Ashm., Stelis -----	475
semicircularis Aaron, Omalus -----	306	sexmaculata Ckll., Perdita[s] -----	450
semicoceineus Cress., Ichneumon -----	163	sexmaculatae Heinr., Platylabus -----	135
semicrocea Ckll., Perdita -----	450	sexta Say, Cereceris -----	417
semidea (Cress.), Cephalcia -----	11	sectoides Bks., Cereceris -----	417
semiflava Grlt., Parachrysocharis -----	233	shappirioi Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis -----	392
semiflava Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia -----	107	shenefelti Marsh., Cremnops -----	89
semiflavus Gah., Anastatus -----	247	sheppardi (Wlv.), Chirotica -----	92
semiflavus How., Aphelinus -----	222	sheppardi (Wlv.), Phobetes -----	93
semiflulus Tow., Cubocephalus -----	101	shikokuensis Uchida, Habrocryptus -----	124
semifumatum (Perk.), Trichogramma -----	217	shoshoni Cole, Pheidole[s] -----	353
semilacteus Zadd., Amauronematus -----	25	shuleri Fischer, Opus -----	54
semilaneus (Cress.), Coelichneumon -----	167	siacarius Brues, Metanopodias -----	301
semilectus Ckll., Epeolus -----	500	siacarius Dasch, Homotropus -----	186
semilupina Ckll., Melissodes -----	510	siacarius Tow., Mesostenus -----	116
		sidae Ckll., Exomalopsis -----	493, 494

side (Wlkr.), <i>Spilochalcis</i> -----	281	<i>slossonae</i> Ashm., <i>Nitelopterus</i> [s] -----	390
<i>sieboldii</i> Kriech., <i>Synmelix</i> -----	177	<i>slossonae</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	279
<i>Sierolomorpha</i> Ashm. -----	326	<i>slossonae</i> Cros., <i>Megastigma</i> -----	252
SIEROLOMORPHIDAE -----	326	<i>slossonae</i> (Davis), <i>Dreisbachia</i> -----	71
<i>sierraanchaensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	54	<i>slossonae</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7, 8
<i>sierrae</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] -----	459	<i>slossonae</i> Weld, <i>Leucopsis</i> -----	281
<i>sierrae</i> Tow., <i>Aritransis</i> [s] -----	121	<i>slossoni</i> Vier., <i>Coelioxys</i> [s] -----	492
<i>sierrae</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i> -----	83	<i>smaragdum</i> Sm., <i>Temnosoma</i> -----	469
<i>sierrae</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> [s] -----	81	<i>smaragdula</i> F., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	310
<i>sigmundi</i> Kkll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	434	<i>smernithi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Eulophus</i> -----	220
<i>signata</i> (Prov.), <i>Parmortha</i> [s] -----	97	<i>Smicrometula</i> Mick. -----	339
<i>signatipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	147	<i>Smicropictus</i> Thoms. -----	89
<i>signatus</i> (Grav.), <i>Homotropus</i> -----	186	<i>smidti</i> Dahlb., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309
<i>signatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> -----	133	<i>smilacinae</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464, 466
<i>signifer</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>smilacinae</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	468
<i>sila</i> (LaBerge), <i>Svastra</i> -----	512	<i>smithae</i> Ross, <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19
<i>silaceum</i> Roger, <i>Proceratium</i> -----	347	<i>smithi</i> Cole, <i>Veromessor</i> -----	353
<i>silus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>smithi</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	54
<i>silvaticus</i> Gab., <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	228	<i>smithi</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
<i>silvensis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Miotropis</i> -----	229	<i>smithi</i> Sharma & Subba Rao, <i>Aphidius</i> -----	31
<i>silvensis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i> -----	229	<i>smithii</i> Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> -----	513
<i>silvestrii</i> Emery, <i>Strumigenys</i> -----	361	<i>Smithistruma</i> Brown -----	361
<i>silvia</i> (Grlt.), <i>Derostenus</i> -----	234	<i>snellingi</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
<i>similaris</i> Cress., <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	10	<i>snellingi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	451
<i>similaris</i> (Prov.), <i>Agrothereutes</i> [s] -----	121, 122	<i>snowi</i> Kkll., <i>Exomalopsis</i> -----	493
<i>similaris</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	163	<i>snowi</i> (Vier.), <i>Cremastus</i> -----	207
<i>similaris</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	54	<i>snowi</i> (Vier.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206
<i>simle</i> (Cress.), <i>Dianthidium</i> -----	474	<i>snowii</i> Kkll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	451
<i>similior</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	167	<i>snowii</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	510
<i>similis</i> Cress., <i>Exomalopsis</i> -----	493	<i>sobrina</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495
<i>similis</i> (Cress.), <i>Tryehosis</i> [s] -----	118	<i>sociabilis</i> Kief., <i>Nyropropra</i> -----	295
<i>similis</i> Cush., <i>Trathala</i> -----	207	<i>sodalis</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	492
<i>similis</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206	<i>sodalis</i> Ruthe, <i>Pimpla</i> [s] -----	75
<i>similis</i> Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i> -----	326	<i>sodalis</i> Tash., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	92
<i>similis</i> (Htg.), <i>Diprion</i> -----	15	<i>Sofus</i> Malaise of Cat. -----	14
<i>similis</i> (Masi), <i>Coccophagoides</i> -----	224	<i>solani</i> Kkll., <i>Exomalopsis</i> -----	493
<i>similis</i> Masi, <i>Prospalta</i> -----	224	<i>Solenius</i> Lep. & Br. -----	421
<i>similis</i> Rob., <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393	<i>Solenopsis</i> Westw. -----	357
<i>similis</i> Rob., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7, 8	<i>Solenotus</i> Foerst. of Cat. -----	219
<i>similis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	334	<i>solenozopheriae</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	274
<i>similis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	451	<i>solidaginis</i> Kkll., <i>Exomalopsis</i> -----	493
<i>simillima</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40	<i>solidaginis</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	466
<i>simillima</i> Sm., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483, 486	<i>solidaginis</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	435
<i>simillimum</i> (Sm.), <i>Tetramorium</i> -----	360	<i>solidaginis</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	456
<i>similimum</i> Ashm., <i>Spathium</i> -----	57	<i>solidaginis</i> Rob., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	415, 417
<i>simplex</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i> -----	478	<i>Solierella</i> Spin. -----	389
<i>simplex</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	467	<i>solitaria</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanaera</i> -----	153
<i>simplex</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	494, 495	<i>solitaria</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
<i>simplex</i> Robts., <i>Tripeolus</i> -----	501	<i>solitarius</i> Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41
<i>simplex</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	435	<i>solitarius</i> (Ratz.), <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43
<i>simplicicornis</i> Fox, <i>Nysson</i> -----	406	<i>solitus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	142, 143
<i>simplicicornis</i> Fox, <i>Psen</i> -----	396	<i>solivagus</i> Say, <i>Philanthus</i> -----	413
<i>simplicior</i> (Brues), <i>Codrus</i> -----	287	<i>solonus</i> Græn., <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	469
<i>simplicior</i> (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i> -----	286	<i>solonus</i> (Bks.), <i>Pompilus</i> [s] -----	385
<i>simplicior</i> Heinr., <i>Rubicundiella</i> -----	141	<i>soluta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	451
<i>simulans</i> (Ashm.), <i>Diapria</i> -----	291	<i>solutus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Coelichneumonops</i> -----	167
<i>simulans</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i> -----	290	<i>solutus</i> Thoms., <i>Hemiteles</i> -----	94
<i>simulans</i> (Prov.), <i>Praon</i> -----	29	<i>sommermanae</i> Mues., <i>Euphoriella</i> -----	35
<i>sinaiticus</i> Masi, <i>Neochalcodectus</i> -----	276	<i>sonora</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329
<i>Sinarachna</i> Tow. -----	72	<i>sonora</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> [s] -----	189
<i>singularis</i> (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i> -----	294	<i>sonorensis</i> Cam., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	418
<i>singularis</i> Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i> -----	295	<i>sonorensis</i> Schus., <i>Dilophotopsis</i> [s] -----	338
<i>singularis</i> Schmied., <i>Rhytmonotus</i> -----	202	<i>sonorus</i> (Say), <i>Megabombus</i> -----	517
<i>singularis</i> (Sm.), <i>Ectemnius</i> -----	421	<i>spinci</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	461
<i>singularis</i> Sm., <i>Sphex</i> -----	399	<i>sorex</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	144
<i>sinopole</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	228	<i>soritis</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	355
<i>Sinophorus</i> Foerst. -----	201	<i>soror</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> [s] -----	142, 144
<i>sinuata</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208	<i>sororia</i> (Cress.), <i>Langoo</i> -----	114
<i>sinuata</i> Roman, <i>Hambergiella</i> -----	86	<i>southcarolinensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	54
<i>sinuatus</i> Wms., <i>Plenocolus</i> -----	389	<i>Spalangia</i> Latr. -----	254
<i>sinuosus</i> (Say), <i>Omalus</i> -----	305, 306	<i>spangleri</i> Krom., <i>Crossocerus</i> -----	420
<i>sipyulus</i> (Walk.), <i>Ericydnus</i> -----	286	<i>Spaniopus</i> Wlkr. -----	265
<i>Sirex</i> L. -----	26	<i>sparsus</i> (Cress.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424
SIRICIDAE -----	26	<i>sparsus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s] -----	67
SIRICOIDEA -----	26	<i>sparsus</i> Tow., <i>Ischnus</i> -----	124
<i>sisymbrii</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	460	<i>sparsus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i> -----	194
<i>sitarches</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	355	SPATHINAE -----	57
<i>sitkaensis</i> Perg., <i>Lasius</i> -----	367	<i>Spathius</i> Nees -----	57
<i>sitkensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s] -----	150	<i>spatulata</i> Buren, <i>Formica</i> -----	373
<i>sitkensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Xylophorus</i> -----	129	<i>spatulata</i> Sm., <i>Myrmica</i> -----	350
<i>sitkensis</i> (Kinc.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13	<i>spatulata</i> (Tow.), <i>Epibates</i> -----	66
<i>sitonae</i> Mason, <i>Microctonus</i> -----	35	<i>spatulata</i> Fox, <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391
<i>sjustedti</i> Tull., <i>Aeluroides</i> -----	316	<i>speciosa</i> Cress., <i>Epiphyssa</i> -----	78
<i>skinneri</i> Kkll., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495	<i>speciosa</i> (Cress.), <i>Tetralonia</i> -----	513
<i>skinneri</i> Vier., <i>Rhyssa</i> -----	77	<i>speciosus</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i> -----	89, 90
<i>stadeni</i> Beq., <i>Vespula</i> [s] -----	374, 375	<i>speciosus</i> (Drury), <i>Sphecius</i> -----	407

spectabilis (Mats.), Exeristesoides[s] -----	76	<i>Stenolabus</i> Heinr. -----	133, 135
spectator Grav., Cremastus -----	206	<i>Stenomeseioides</i> Ashm. -----	229, 231
specularis Semenov, Ellampus -----	305	stenopectus Fischer, Opus -----	54
specularis Wly., Megastigmus -----	252	<i>Stenophorus</i> Foerst. -----	258
speculiventris Emery, Lasius -----	368	<i>Stenoschema</i> Foerst. -----	91
speculum (Say), Omalus -----	306	stenosomus (Vier.), Diadegma -----	204
<i>Spelaomyrmex</i> Whlr. -----	358	stenostoma Tow. & Tow., Exochus -----	201
sperryophus Wachtl, Megastigmus[s] -----	252	<i>Stenoylocopa</i> Hurd & Moure -----	515
sperryi (Ckll.), Andrena -----	435	Stephanodes Enock -----	216
Sphaerophthalma Blake -----	330	stephanomeria Timb., Perdita -----	451
SPHAEROPHTHALMINI -----	327	stepheni Timb., Colletes -----	422
SPHECIDAE -----	386	stepheni Timb., Perdita -----	451
SPHECINAE -----	398	<i>Steriphocryptus</i> Cam. -----	108, 110
SPHECINI -----	399	sternata Merr., Pseudorhyssa -----	79
Sphecius Dahlb. -----	407	<i>Sternocryptus</i> Roman -----	94
Sphecodes Latr. -----	467	sternolophus Tow., Cubocephalus -----	101
Sphecodogastra Ashm. -----	461	Stethonus Tow. & Tow. -----	197
Sphecodosoma Cwfd. -----	472	stevensi (Cwfd.), Hylaeus -----	424
SPHECOIDEA -----	386	stevensi Cwfd., Pseudopanurgus -----	456
Sphecephaga Westw. -----	109	<i>Stibuteus</i> Foerst. -----	95
SPHECOPHAGINI -----	108	<i>Stichotrix</i> Foerst. -----	213
Sphegigaster Spin. -----	258	Stictia Ill. -----	411
SPHEGIGASTERINAE -----	254	sticticus F., Cryptus -----	38
Spheg L. -----	402	Stictiella Park. -----	409
Spheg L. of Cat. -----	399	stictigastra Vier., Andrena -----	435
spicatus Mall., Psen[s] -----	396	stictochilus Pate, Crossocerus -----	420
Spilichneumon Thoms. -----	155	Stictoptila Pate -----	420
Spilochaleis Thoms. -----	280	<i>Stictoteleia</i> Kief. -----	300
Spilomena Shuck. -----	398	stigma (F.), Glyphomerus -----	251
Spilomerus Westw. -----	289	stigma (F.), Trachymesopus -----	347
Spilopteron Tow. -----	84	stigmapterus (Say), Xorides[s] -----	82
spilomatid, Telenomus -----	296	stigmata Grit., Sympiesis -----	219
spilotus Tow. & Tow., Exochus -----	200	stigmatera (Cress.), Agathis -----	40
<i>Spiloxorides</i> Cam. -----	80	stigmatatus (Cress.), Neocremastus -----	205
spinaciae Thoms., Opus -----	54	stigmatatus (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206
spinalis Tow. & Tow., Exochus -----	200	stigmatatus Mues., Microplitis -----	45
spinarius Br., Mesostenus -----	116	<i>Stigmatomma</i> Roger -----	346
spinci (Brad.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337	stigma Ashm., Eurycoma -----	274
spinci (Brad.), Photomorphus[s] -----	328	stigmatosalis Bks., Cereeris -----	417
spineiformis Schus., Photomorphus -----	328	Stigma Panz. -----	397
spinifera (Mick.), Glenostictia -----	410	STILBOPINAE -----	85
spinifera (Mick.), <i>Stictiella</i> -----	409	STILBOPINI -----	85
spinifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma -----	334	Stilbops Foerst. -----	86
spiniferus (Fox), Ectemnius -----	421	Stilpnus Grav. -----	96
spinolae Lep., Bembix -----	412	<i>Stiphrosomus</i> Foerst. -----	173
<i>Spinolia</i> Foerst. -----	92	stirpicola (Pack.), Ectemnius -----	421
spinosellus Ckll., Rhodites -----	284	Stizoides Guér. -----	407
spinosus (Cam.), Trypargilum -----	395	Stizus Latr. -----	407
spinosus Kief., Baryconus -----	299	stoddardensis Mitch., Megachile -----	489
Spintherus Thoms. -----	267	<i>stolidus</i> (Fri.), Bombus[v] -----	518
spinulosus Mason, Exyston -----	90	<i>Stomatoceras</i> Kby. of Cat. -----	276
spiracularis (Mues.), Agathis -----	40	<i>Stomoxysia</i> Grit., Spalangia -----	254, 255
spiraeana Robts., Andrena -----	435	stordalensis Strand, Amauronematus -----	25
spiritus Grit., Ufens[s] -----	217	stottleri Ckll., Perdita[s] -----	451
spissa Weld., Disholcaspis -----	283	stramineipes Brisch., Thersilochus -----	209
spissicornis (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s] -----	100, 101	<i>stramineipes</i> (Klug), Aneugmenus -----	15
splendens (Cook & Davis), Pediobius -----	334	stramineus Tsch., <i>Ophion</i> -----	212
splendens (Dreis.), Anoplus -----	384	stramineus Vier., Cantharoctonus -----	59
splendens (Prov.), Allotorymus -----	219	strandi Hoffer, Cephalonomia -----	312, 313
splendidus Dasch., Promethes[s] -----	183	strangaliae (Roh.), Odontocolon -----	83
splendidus Pertv., Phlebotomus -----	247	Streblocera Westw. -----	34
spongipartus Foerst., Eupelmus -----	246	strenua (Cress.), Xenoglossa -----	504
<i>Spudaea</i> Foerst. -----	176	strenuum (Holmg.), Astiphromma -----	212
Spudaeus Gistel -----	192	strenuus (Cress.), Spheg -----	404
<i>Spudaeus</i> Thoms. -----	176	striata Cam., Trathala -----	207
stagei Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena -----	435	striata (Davis), Philotymma -----	178
stagniphilos Heinr., Ichneumon -----	163	striata (Prov.), Augochlorella -----	469
<i>Stammeriella</i> Soyka -----	215	<i>striaticollis</i> Brues, Scelio -----	293
stangei (Menke), Spheg -----	404	striaticollis Cam., Bathveris -----	110
stanleyi (Comp.), Aphyeus -----	241	striatidens (Emery), Triglyphothrix -----	360
Stantonia Ashm. -----	38	striatifrons Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i> -----	305
starki Mason, Apanteles -----	43	striatifrons (Ashm.), Synopeas -----	303
staudingeri Ruthe, Pristiphora -----	18	striaticorne Grit., Polynema -----	216
stearnsi Ckll., Melissodes -----	510	striativentris Gab., Opus -----	54
sternonematis Robts., Macropis[s] -----	473	striatum (Prov.), Trypargilum -----	395
Stelidium Robts. -----	476	<i>striatus</i> Cush., Odontocolon -----	82
stella Grlt., Halticoptera -----	257	striatus Dasch., Promethes -----	183
Stenamma Westw. -----	352	striatus Mues., Microplitis -----	45
Stenichneumon Thoms. -----	150	<i>striatus</i> (Sm.), Spheg -----	401
<i>Stenichneumonoides</i> Uchida -----	151	stricklandi (Tow.), Pimpla -----	75
Steniola Say -----	408	<i>strigis</i> How., <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	72
Stenobarichneumon Heinr. -----	144	strigis (Howard), Sinarachna[s] -----	72
stendovneri Krom., Chrysis -----	310	strigosa (Cress.), Mallochia -----	136
Stenodynerus Sauss. -----	378	strigosus Pratt., Cryptus -----	113
stenognatha Schus., Dilophotopsis -----	338	striolagaster Cole, Myrmica -----	350
stenognatha Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s] -----	335	striolatus Krom. & Schrus., Typhoctes -----	327

strobilus Burks, Tetrastichus	228	subpurpurea Kll., Osmia[s]	483, 486
strobiloides (Huber), Torymus	250	subrectus Tow., Helcoctizus	130
Strumigenys Sm.	360	subruber (Kll.), Dioxys[s]	477
stuartense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466	subrubricus Heinr., Platylabus	135
stubaensis Soyka, Fulmekiella	214	subrufulum Timb., Dianthidium	474
studiosa Say, Eurytoma	274	subrufus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
stultor (Davis), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64, 65	subrufus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	156
stupidus (Cress.), Pachysomoides	126	subrutila Lvl. & Ckl., Nomada	497
<i>Stygera</i> Foerst.	96	subspinulosus (Prov.), Xenolytus	94
stygius Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	402	substituens Heinr., Ichneumon	163
stygius (Cress.), Pterocormus	160, 163	subtenuis Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	327
stygius Prov., Perilampus	248	subtenuis (Vier.), Photomorphus	338
stygius Robts., Sphecodes	469	<i>subterranea</i> Creigh., Amblyopone[s]	346
stygius Wms., Plenoculus	389	<i>Subterraneanobombus</i> Vogt	516
<i>Stylidolon</i> Ashm.	293	subtilis Wly., Scambus	63
styrax Burdick, Xyela	8	<i>subtricarinata</i> Vier., Aphaereta	47
suadus (Cress.), Craticheumon	147	<i>subtristis</i> (Swenk & Ckl.), Hylaenus	424, 425
suavis (Ruthe), Amauronematus	23, 25	subumbraeus Vier., Lasius	368
suavis Timb., Andrena	435	suburbanus Heinr., Ichneumon	164
subaequalis Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107	suburbis (Davis), Erigorus	211
subagilis Kll., Melissodes	510	suburbis (Davis), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
subanograe Mitch., Megachile	488	subversans (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466
subapterus (Riley), Eupteromalus	264	subversatus Heinr., Ichneumon	164
subaustralis Kll., Andrena[s]	429	subviolaceus Kief., Anisepeyris	315
subaustralis Kll., Osmia[s]	480	succinctus (Grav.), Acrotomus	88
subatratrus Bohart, Prionyx	401	succineus Gah., Opus	54
subbarbatus Emery, Camponotus	367	<i>succinipedis</i> Ashm., Eurytoma	274
subcarinata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	sudatrix (Mel.), Ephuta	341
<i>subcaevifrons</i> Roh., Pamphilus	13	suffixus Fisher, Opus	54
subchalybea Vier., Andrena[s]	435	suffuscus (Davis), Plectiscus	180
<i>subcitrifera</i> Willink, Bembi	412	sulcata (Cam.), Ardis	25
subclavatus (Say), Endasyus	94	sulcata (Roberts), <i>Krombeinia</i>	324
subcoeruleus Thoms., Colotrechnus	270	sulcata (Roberts), Neotiphia	324
<i>subcommoda</i> Kll., Andrena	428, 435	sulcata Tow., Trychosis	118
subcoarctalis (Walsh), Auplopus[s]	350	sulcata Westw., Phasgonophora	277
subcaneum Hal., Epyris	317	sulcator (Grav.), Promethes[s]	183
subcaneus (Cress.),		sulcatus Thoms., Cataglyptus	173
<i>Melanichneumon</i> [s]	142, 143	sulcatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
subcylindricus (Bks.), Anopilus	384	sulcigena Dasch, Phthorima	188
subdentata Perg., Pheidole	355	sulcinodoides Emery, Myrmica[s]	349
subdentatus (Ashm.), Cyclolabus[s]	132	sulphurata Sm., Nomada	497
subdentatus (Ashm.), <i>Ectopius</i>	136	sulphureipes Kby., Pamphilus	12
subdentatus Mayr, Pogonomyrmex	351	<i>Sulydus</i> Du Buysson	45
subdulus Cress., Ichneumon	163	sumptuosa (Sm.), Augoehloropsis	470
subfasciata Kll., Perdita	451	superaddita Soyka, Mariella	214
subfasciata (Cress.), Osmia[s]	487	superba Cress., Nomada[s]	497
subfasciatus Tow., Compsocryptus[s]	115	superba (Prov.), Alloplata	171
subfilatus Heinr., Craticheumon	147	superbus Prov., <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
subflava Grl., Abbella	218	superbus (Prov.), Spilichneumon	156
subflavus (Davis), <i>Asphragis</i>	172	<i>superbus</i> (Prov.), Torymus	249, 250
subflavus (Davis), Camponetina	172	supraclypeatum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466
subfrigidus Dng., Aphilanthops	413	suralis Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	193
subfulvus (Cress.), Exephanes	151	surianae (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466
subfusca (Kief.), <i>Actista</i>	294	surrufus Krom., Stenodynerus[s]	378
subfusca Kief., Pantoclis	295	Sussaba Cam.	182, 183
subglaber (Emery), Acanthomyops	369	suterrianus (Sauss.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377
subgracilis (Cress.), Trychosis	118	suturalis Gah., Opus	54
subgruttata (Grav.), Aptesid	103	suturalis (Say), Eutanyacra	153
subhyalina Linsl. & MacSwain,		suturalis (Say), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
Andrena[s]	428	suzukii Mats., Hemiteles	110
subillata LaBerge, Melissodes	511	Svastra Holmb.	512
subintegra Emery, Formica	373	swainei Midd., Neodiprion	15
subita (Say), Lyroda	388	swenki Cwfd., Perdita	451
sublaevis Tow., Opidnus[s]	105	swezeyi Timb., Perdita	451
sublatus (Cress.), Craticheumon	147	<i>Sychnoporthus</i> Foerst.	177
sublobata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	<i>Sychnoporthus</i> Foerst.	177
sublucida Whlr., Formica	373	sycephila Ghesq., Congolia	214
sublunatus Mitch., Triaepelus	501	<i>Sycephila</i> Wlkr. of Cat.	249
submelanophaea Sm., Megachile[s]	488	sydenhensis Timb., Anarhopus	245
submenea Kll., Melissodes	511	sylvanidis (Breth.), Holeypris	314
submetallicus (How.), Ooencyrtus	242	sylvicola (Kby.), Pyrobombus	519
subnigra Cress., Megachile[s]	489	symmetricus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	113
subnigrocincta Swenk, Nomada	495, 496	Symmorphus Wesm.	377
subnitens Creigh., Formica	373	Symphoidole Whlr.	355
subnitens Timb., Perdita[s]	440	<i>Sympherta</i> Foerst.	173
subnuda Emery, Formica	373	SYMPHYTA	6
subobscurus Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	199	Symplesis Foerst.	218
subobsoletus Gah., Monodontomerus	251	Symplexis Foerst.	179
subobtusa (Kief.), <i>Actista</i>	294	<i>Sympratis</i> Foerst.	210
subobtusa Kief., Pantoclis	295	Synaera Foerst.	295
suborbicularis (Prov.), Coelopisthia	263	Syndipnus Foerst.	177
<i>subornata</i> Kll., Osmia[s]	481	<i>Syneches</i> Foerst.	92, 93
subparvum Swenk, Dianthidium[s]	474	Synergus Htg.	282
subpolidus Masner, Cinetus	293	Synetaeris Foerst.	203
subpolidus Tow., Cubocephalus	101	<i>Syneodynerus</i> Blüt.	376

Synoecetes Foerst.	175	<i>tectus</i> MacG., <i>Dolerus</i>	16
Synomelix Foerst.	177	<i>tectus</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i>	90
Synopeas Foerst.	302	<i>tecumseh</i> Vier., <i>Scambus</i>	63
Synosis Tow. & Tow.	197	<i>Tegona</i> Morl.	173
Synothyreopus Ashm.	419	<i>tegulare</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466
<i>Synteleia</i> Fouts	299, 300	<i>tegularis</i> (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	279
Syntomopus Wlkr.	256	<i>tegularis</i> Gah., <i>Rileya</i>	272
Syntomophyrum Foerst.	228	<i>tegularis</i> (Prov.), <i>Opidnus</i>	105
Syntretus Foerst.	35	<i>tegularis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Trictees</i>	194
Syntrichalonia LaBerge	512	<i>teguliae</i> Brad., <i>Ephuta</i>	341
syphax (Cress.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	138, 157	<i>tejonensis</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	113
<i>Syrphicola</i> Ashm., <i>Bassus</i>	187	TELEASINAE	297
<i>Syrphicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Homotropus</i> [s]	186	TELENOMINAE	296
<i>Syrphotonus</i> Foerst.	187	<i>Telenomoides</i> Dodd	299
<i>Syrphophagus</i> Ashm.	242	<i>Telenomus</i> Hal.	296
<i>Syrphophilus</i> Dasch	181	<i>Teleogmus</i> Foerst.	218
<i>Sysphincta</i> Roger	347	<i>teleporus</i> (Lvl.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	425
Systasis Wlkr.	260	<i>tefordi</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
Systellogaster Gah., <i>Trimeromierus</i>	268	<i>Temelucha</i> Foerst.	207
Systole Wlkr.	275	<i>Temnosoma</i> Sm.	469
<i>Syzeucta</i> Thoms.	172	<i>tempeae</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	323
Syzeuctus Foerst.	172	<i>temporalis</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	113
Szelenyella Szabó	296	<i>temporalis</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
<i>szetschwanensis</i> Betrem, <i>Campsomeris</i>	342	<i>tenax</i> Fox, <i>Pemphredon</i>	397
<i>tabanivora</i> Fouts, <i>Trichopria</i>	290	<i>tenebrosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>tabellariae</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54	<i>tenebrosus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	201
<i>tablerockensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54	<i>tenebrosus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	63
<i>tachinae</i> Gah., <i>Eupteromalus</i>	264	<i>tenellus</i> (Say), <i>Gelis</i>	94
<i>tachinae</i> (How.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	278, 279	<i>tener</i> (Grav.), <i>Mesolectus</i>	87
<i>taciti</i> Grlt., <i>Megatrydymus</i>	269	<i>teneuseensis</i> Sm., <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
<i>Tachynana</i> Bks.	391	<i>tensa</i> Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	310
<i>Tachyoides</i> Bks.,	391	<i>tentativa</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	341
<i>Tachyplena</i> Bks.,	391	<i>tenthredinarum</i> (Roh.), <i>Aptesis</i>	103, 104
<i>Tachypompilus</i> Ashm.	383	TENTHREDINIDAE	15
<i>Tachyporthus</i> Foerst.	176	<i>tenthredinis</i> Morl., <i>Mesoleius</i>	177
<i>Tachysphex</i> Kohl	392	TENTHREDINOIDEA	14
<i>Tachytes</i> Panz.,	390	<i>Tenthredo</i> L.	26
<i>Taeniaspis</i> Clément	139	<i>tenuiceps</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>taeniata</i> Vier., <i>Parnopes</i>	312	<i>tenuicornis</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	75
<i>taeniatus</i> (Kohl), <i>Aporinellus</i> [s]	386	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Fox), <i>Glenostiictia</i>	410
<i>taeniatus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s]	328	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Fox), <i>Stictiella</i>	409
<i>taeniatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	67	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Hoekeria</i>	277
<i>taeniatus</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	105	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Sm.), <i>Larropsis</i>	392
<i>tahitense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466	<i>tenuicornis</i> Tay., <i>Chrysis</i>	310
<i>taiwana</i> Uchida, <i>Apechthis</i>	75	<i>tenuifemur</i> Wly., <i>Synetaeris</i>	203
<i>Taiwatheronia</i> Sonan	75	<i>tenuiformis</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>Takanona</i> Uchida	131	<i>tenuipes</i> Bolivary, <i>Pieltain</i> , <i>Anastatus</i>	247
<i>takomae</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	147	<i>tenuipes</i> (Nort.), <i>Therion</i>	212
<i>talaris</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s]	193	<i>Tenuipetiolum</i> Bugbee	272
<i>tallahassensis</i> Mitch., <i>Adrena</i> [s]	428	<i>tenuipunctus</i> Fox, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>talpa</i> (Weber), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362	<i>tenuis</i> Swift, <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	139
<i>tamiamense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466	<i>tenuitarsis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissoides</i>	505, 511
<i>Tanaemyrmex</i> Ashm.	366	<i>tenuiventris</i> Grav., <i>Camoplex</i>	202
TANAOSTIGMATIDAE	236	<i>tenuiventris</i> (Holmg.), <i>Apistephaltes</i>	65
<i>Tanaostigmodes</i> Ashm.	236	<i>tenuiventris</i> Holmg., <i>Ephialtes</i>	66
<i>tandilensis</i> Holmb., <i>Melissoptila</i>	504	<i>tenuiventris</i> Holmg., <i>Mesoleius</i>	176
<i>tangens</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	55	<i>tepaneca</i> (Sauss.), <i>Ammobia</i>	399
<i>tanneri</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	481	<i>tepaneca</i> Sauss., <i>Cerceris</i>	417
<i>Tanyoprymnus</i> Cam.	407	<i>terebrata</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167
<i>taos</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	156	<i>terebrifer</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167
<i>taos</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	378	<i>teres</i> Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i>	186
<i>tapajos</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophopsis</i> [s]	337	<i>teres</i> (Swift), <i>Hemihoplis</i>	140
<i>Tapinoma</i> Foerst.	365	<i>teres</i> (Swift), <i>Hoplismenus</i>	139, 140
<i>tarahumarae</i> Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	385	<i>teres</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	105
<i>tardum</i> (Nort.), <i>Lagium</i>	26	<i>teres</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Trictees</i>	194
<i>tardus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	518	<i>terlinguae</i> (C.L. Fox), <i>Glenostiictia</i>	410
<i>tarponense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466	<i>terlinguae</i> C.L. Fox, <i>Stictiella</i>	410
<i>tarsalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234	<i>terminalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Exochus</i>	201
<i>tarsata</i> (D.T.), <i>Trigonura</i>	278	<i>terminalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Seticornuta</i>	195
<i>tarsata</i> Prov., <i>Osmia</i>	481	<i>terminalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>tarsatorius</i> Panz., <i>Homotropus</i>	186	<i>terminalis</i> Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> [s]	513
<i>tarsatorius</i> (Say), <i>Rhydinofoenus</i> [s]	285	<i>terminalis</i> (Cress.),	
<i>tarsatus</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> [s]	385	<i>Melanichneumon</i> [s]	142, 143
<i>tarsatus</i> Prov., <i>Mesostenus</i>	110, 116	<i>terminalis</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	23
<i>tarsatus</i> (Say), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393	<i>terminalis</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>tartarus</i> Morl., <i>Xylonomus</i>	82	<i>terminalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Exephanes</i> [s]	151
<i>Tartvia</i> Cam.	207, 208	<i>terminalis</i> Tow., <i>Anastelus</i>	66
<i>taschenbergi</i> (Mayr), <i>Dolichoderus</i>	364	<i>terminata</i> Ckll., <i>Perditia</i>	448
<i>Tastiotenia</i> Evans	382	<i>terminatus</i> Prov., <i>Icneumon</i>	164
<i>tauma</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>terminatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>taura</i> (Say), <i>Melitoma</i>	502	<i>ternarius</i> Say, <i>Bombus</i>	519
<i>tauricornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Meteorus</i>	34	<i>Terobia</i> Foerst.	260
<i>Tautozelus</i> Foerst.	173	<i>territa</i> (Ckll.), <i>Odontophopsis</i> [s]	337
<i>tectulum</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	199	TERSILOCHINI	208
		<i>tersula</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485

tersus Mues., Meteorus	34	Theroniini	78
tertius (Grit.), Tetracnemus	238	Theroscopus Foerst.	95
tesselata (Klug), Acantholyda	8	thesiopus Wlkr., Eulophus	219
testacea Morl., Magnibuca	209	thisbe Lucas, Pepsis	378
testacea Mots., Amblyopone	348	thomae (F.), Prionyx	401
testacea Mues., Agathirsia	39	thomsoni Cwfd., Cecidostiba	265
testacea Roger, Discothyrea	347	thomsoni (Knw.), Profenusa	16
testaceicornis (Cam.), <i>Dicaelotus</i>	132	thoracica (Cress.), Poemenia	77
testaceicornis (Cam.), Phaeogenes	131	thoracica Westw., Scleroderma	316
testaceifactus Fischer, Opus	55	thoracicus Ashm., Triclistus	196
testaceipes Cwfd., Pleurotropis	234	thoracicus (Cress.), <i>Ectopius</i>	136
testaceipes (Cress.), Lysiphlebus	32	thoracicus Cress., Euceros	173
testudinea (Klug), Hoplocampa	17	thoracicus (Cress.), Lyncus[s]	137
Tetrabeus Kief.	301	thoracicus Cress., Mesostenus	116
<i>Tetracladia</i> How. of Cat.	237	thoreauini Grlt., Formicencyrtus	244
Tetracnemopsis Ashm.	238	thoreauini (Grit.), Thysanus	236
Tetracnemus Westw.	237	Thoron Hal.	298
tetracuspis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	thorpi Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435
tetragonus (Thunb.), Diplazon[s]	181	<i>Thripoctenus</i> Cwfd.	225, 231
Tetralonia Spin.	512	thujarum Heinr., Aoplus	150
tetralophae (Cush.), Trathala	207	thunbergi Dasch, Tymmophorus	182
tetralophae (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206	thurberiae Cush., Calliephialtes	64
Tetramorium Mayr	360	thurberiphagae (Mues.), Bracon	57
<i>Tetraphotopsis</i> Ashm.	335, 338	thyantae Ashm., Trissolcus	297
TETRASTICHINAE	225	THYMARIDINI	87
<i>Tetrastichomyia</i> Grit.	228	Thymaritis Foerst.	87
Tetrastichus Hal.	225	<i>Thymaritis</i> Thoms.	87
<i>Tetrastichus</i> Wlkr. of Cat.	225	thymus Grlt., Hyssopus	230
tetrazonata Ckll., Nomia	470, 471	Thyraella Holmg.	131
texana (Buckl.), Atta	363	Thyrateles Perk.	158
texana Cam., Paratiphia	325	thyreophorus Kohl, Crabro	419
texana (Cress.), Ammobia	399	<i>Thyreothremma</i> Holmb.	504
texana Cress., Bembix	412	<i>Thyreotremata</i> Holmb.	504
texana Cress., Coelioxys[s]	492	thyridopteris How., Habrocytus	267
texana (Cress.), Colpotrochia	195	thyridopteryx (Riley), Hymenosyneches	93
texana (Cress.), Delomerista	80	thyridopteryx (Riley), <i>Phobetor</i>	93
texana Cress., Leucospis	281	THYSANIDAE	235
texana Cress., Megachile	487	thysanica Mich., Osmia	481
texana Cress., Nomada	498	Thysanus Wlkr.	235
texana Cress., Osmia	480	<i>Thysiotorus</i> , Foerst.	95
texana (Cress.), Perdita[s]	451	tibialis (Ashm.), Opus	55
texana Emery, Solenopsis[s]	358	tibialis Ashm., Platylabus	135
texana Fouts, <i>Leptacia</i>	305	tibialis Ashm., Tomicobia	261
texana Fr., Exomalopsis	493, 494	tibialis (Cress.), Pluto	396
texana Grib., Chrysis	309, 310	tibialis (Hald.), Phanerotoma	46
texanella Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	tibialis Handl., Steniolia	409
texanum (Cress.), Lasioglossum	461	tibialis Mues., Meteorus	34
texanum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	320	tibialis (Prov.), Aplomerus	83
texanum (Fouts), Synopeas	303	tibialis Tow., Echthrus[s]	128
texanus (Ashm.), Baryceros	110	tibialis Tow., Helcostizus	130
texanus (Ashm.), Cinetus	293	tibialis Tow., Opidnus	105
texanus (Ashm.), Dirhinus	280	tibiator (Say), Cardiochiles	45
texanus Cwfd., Lariophagus	264	<i>tibiatorius</i> (Thunb.), Diplazon	181
texanus Cress., Entomognathus	419	<i>tiftonensis</i> Ckll., Nomada	498
texanus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142, 143	tigris (Sauss.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377
texanus (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376	tillbergi Malaise, Amauronematus	25
texanus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393	timberlakei Ckll., Perdita	452
texanus (Cress.), Tricres	194	timberlakei Hurd, Dioxys[s]	477
texanus Forel, Acanthostichus	345	timberlakei Hurd & Linsl., Peponapis	503
texanus How., Ixodiphagus	244	timberlakei Rozen, Nomadopsis	458
texanus Mues., Macrocentrus	37	timberlakei Wms., Plenoculus	389
texanus (Sants.), Paracryptocerus	360	Timulla Ashm.	340
texanus Whlrr., Leptothorax[s]	359	tincta LaBerge, Melissoides	511
texense (Sauss.), Trypargilum	395	tincticoxius Tow., Cubocephalus	101
texensis (Ashm.), Anisobas	137	tinctipennis Roh., Labena	80
<i>texensis</i> Grit., Spalangia	254	Tineophoctonus Ashm.	236
texensis Mall., Tiphia	323	Tiphia F.	322
<i>texensis</i> Sauss., Cerceris	416, 417	TIPHIDAE	322
texensis Tow., Compsocryptus	115	Tiphodytes Brad.	296
thalletra Middlekauff, Acantholyda	10	tiro Reinh., Microgaster	44
thamyras (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	337	tischeriae (Ashm.), Pnigalio	218
thamyras (Fox), Photomorphus	323	titana Burdick, Idiogramma	86
thapsina Wly., Phanerotoma	46	<i>tittillator</i> Grav., Cryptus	117
<i>Thaumatepyris</i> Kief.	320	<i>Titusella</i> Ckll.	477
<i>Thaumatogetis</i> Kupka	94	titus Ckll., Osmia	483
<i>Thaumatoletes</i> Hopper	136	titus Mich., Ashmeadiella	478
<i>Thaumatomytus</i> Foerst.	93	titus Timb., Perdita[s]	440
theclae Riley, Apanteles	43	tlauchianus Evans, Pompilus	385
thelypodii Ckll., Melissodes[s]	511	Tmetozaster Hopper	169
thelypodii Timb., Perdita	452	tokopahensis Mich., Osmia	483, 485
Therion Curt.	211	<i>Tolbia</i> Cam.	48
ThERIONINA	211	tolteca Mann, Orasema	247
ThERIONINI	211	tolteca (Sauss.), Campsomeris	342
thermophila Timb., Perdita[s]	452	tolteca Sauss., Cerceris	417
Theronia Holmg.	79	Tomicobia Ashm.	261

<i>Tomocera</i> How. of Cat. -----	258	<i>tricincta</i> Ashm., <i>Bioblapsis</i> -----	182
<i>Toneahua</i> Pate -----	418	<i>tricincta</i> F., <i>Tiphia</i> -----	342
<i>tornata</i> Roger, <i>Ponera</i> -----	347	<i>tricinctorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> [s] -----	182
<i>torontonus</i> Davis, <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155, 158	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Closterocerus</i> -----	231
<i>torpidus</i> (Wesm.), <i>Aoplus</i> -----	150	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> -----	182
<i>torquatus</i> (Malen.), <i>Alaptus</i> -----	214	<i>tricinctus</i> Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i> -----	115
<i>torrefactus</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [s] -----	366	<i>tricrocularis</i> Wlkl., <i>Ischnus</i> [s] -----	123
<i>tortricidis</i> (Brues), <i>Psychophagus</i> -----	265	<i>tricladius</i> Prov., <i>Eulophus</i> -----	220
<i>tortricidis</i> Cwfd., <i>Zatropis</i> -----	266	<i>tricladius</i> (Prov.), <i>Sympiesis</i> -----	219
<i>torvitus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmias</i> -----	152, 163	<i>Triclavus</i> Breth. -----	300, 301
TORYMIDAE -----	249	<i>Triclistus</i> Foerst. -----	195
TORYMINAE -----	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> [s] -----	455
<i>Torymus</i> Dalm. -----	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Pantorhaestes</i> -----	177
<i>tota</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysura</i> -----	307	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Tricholabus</i> -----	158
<i>totus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] -----	100	<i>tricolor</i> Tow., <i>Wymperia</i> -----	109
<i>tomeyellae</i> Mlrn., <i>Anicetus</i> -----	242	<i>Tricoryphus</i> Foerst. -----	255
<i>townesi</i> Dasch, <i>Phthorima</i> -----	188	<i>Tricyphus</i> Kriech. -----	169
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i> -----	157	<i>tridens</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	435
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Homotherus</i> -----	148	<i>tridentata</i> Stevens, <i>Perdita</i> -----	452
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Hybophorellus</i> -----	140	<i>tridentatum</i> Dasch, <i>Enizernum</i> -----	188
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	143	<i>tridentatum</i> (Pack.), <i>Tryparglum</i> [s] -----	395
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pristicerope</i> [s] -----	136	<i>tridentulus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	425
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudoplatylabus</i> -----	138	<i>Tridymus</i> Ratz. -----	259
<i>townesi</i> Maa, <i>Xeris</i> [s] -----	27	<i>Trieces</i> Tow. -----	193
<i>townesi</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495	<i>Trielis</i> Sauss. -----	342
<i>townsendi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scymnophagus</i> -----	264	<i>Triepeolus</i> Robts. -----	500
<i>townsendi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	452	<i>trifasciata</i> (Comp.), <i>Lounsburyia</i> -----	225
<i>townsendiana</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489	<i>trifasciata</i> (Cress.), <i>Colpotrochia</i> -----	195
<i>Toxophoroides</i> Cress. -----	85	<i>trifasciata</i> (F.), <i>Campsomeris</i> [s] -----	342
<i>Tracheloides</i> Mor. -----	419	<i>trifasciator</i> (Thunb.), <i>Chirotica</i> -----	92
<i>Trachelosimus</i> Mor. -----	419	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opidnus</i> -----	105
<i>trachodes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] -----	99	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Beauvois), <i>Anoplus</i> [s] -----	383
<i>Trachusa</i> Panz. -----	473	<i>trifasciatus</i> Comp., <i>Coccapobagus</i> -----	225
<i>Trachusomimus</i> Popov -----	473	<i>trifasciatus</i> Westw., <i>Closterocerus</i> -----	231
<i>Trachymesopus</i> Emery -----	347	<i>trifida</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	421
<i>Trachymyrmex</i> Forel -----	363	<i>trifolii</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
<i>trachynotus</i> Vier., <i>Meteorus</i> -----	34	<i>Triglyphothrix</i> Forel -----	360
<i>Trachypus</i> Klug -----	414	TRIGONALIDAE -----	322
<i>Trachysphyrus</i> of Cat. -----	110	<i>Trigonoderus</i> Westw. -----	259, 269
<i>Tranosema</i> Foerst. -----	204	<i>Trigonogastra</i> Ashm. of Cat. -----	258
<i>transgressus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Scambus</i> -----	63	<i>Trigonura</i> Siehel -----	277
<i>translineata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	452	<i>triguttus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i> -----	214
<i>transvaalensis</i> Hussey, <i>Eumegastigmus</i> -----	253	<i>trilineata</i> Cam., <i>Zanthojoppa</i> -----	139
<i>transversus</i> Davis, <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>triloba</i> Benoit, <i>Neopristocera</i> -----	317
<i>transversus</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilius</i> -----	12, 13	<i>trilobatus</i> (Say), <i>Aliolus</i> -----	39
<i>transversus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	201	<i>trilobata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	452
<i>transversus</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s] -----	389	<i>trilobatus</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i> -----	306
<i>transvittatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	425	<i>trimaiculata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	452
<i>Trapezocera</i> Foerst. -----	173	<i>Trimeromicrus</i> Gab. -----	268
<i>Trathala</i> Cam. -----	207	<i>Trimorus</i> Foerst. -----	297
<i>Trechnites</i> Thoms. -----	244	<i>trinodis</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	511
<i>Trematopygus</i> Holmg. -----	173	<i>triodiae</i> (How.), <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	274
<i>Tremex</i> Jur. -----	27	<i>triodiae</i> How., <i>Eurytomocharis</i> -----	274
<i>trevoris</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	484, 485	<i>Trioxys</i> Hal. -----	32
<i>triangulifer</i> Prov., <i>Allysonus</i> [s] -----	406	<i>triozae</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	228
<i>triangulifera</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	457, 458	<i>trioziphagus</i> (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i> -----	240
<i>triangulifera</i> Sey., <i>Hemisphragia</i> -----	119	<i>Triscoelia</i> Sauss. -----	341
<i>triangulifera</i> Vach., <i>Nomia</i> -----	471	<i>trisignata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	452
<i>triannulatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Campoplex</i> -----	202	<i>Trissolus</i> Ashm. -----	296
<i>triannulatus</i> Cam., <i>Eriborus</i> -----	212	<i>tristella</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s] -----	484, 485
<i>triannulatus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	123	<i>tristis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	511
<i>triannulatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s] -----	123	<i>tristis</i> (Grav.), <i>Biolybia</i> -----	202
TRIASPIDIINI -----	39	<i>tristis</i> Kriech., <i>Rhvsso-nota</i> -----	78
<i>Triaspis</i> Hal. -----	39	<i>tristis</i> Prov., <i>Coeloxys</i> -----	492
<i>tribas</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	511	<i>trisulcatus</i> Prov., <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	228
<i>tricarinatus</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] -----	359	<i>trita</i> (Mel.), <i>Odontoptopsis</i> -----	335, 337
<i>Trichacis</i> Foerst. -----	302	<i>triticii</i> (Fitch), <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271
<i>Trichasius</i> Prov. -----	297	<i>Tritneptis</i> Grlt. -----	263
<i>Trichinosmia</i> Sinha -----	486	<i>Tritopria</i> Kief. -----	289
<i>Trichionotus</i> Cam. -----	211	<i>tritrus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	164
<i>trichiosoma</i> Cam., <i>Ammophila</i> -----	404	<i>trivittata</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i> -----	153
<i>Trichocalymmus</i> Thoms. -----	88	<i>trizonata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	443
<i>Trichogramma</i> Westw. -----	216	<i>trizonata</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	164
TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE -----	216	TROGINA Heinr. -----	170
<i>Tricholabus</i> Thoms. -----	157	TROGINI -----	168
<i>Trichomalus</i> Thoms. -----	263	<i>trogodvtes</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i> -----	412
<i>Trichomasthus</i> Thoms. -----	239	<i>Trogomorpha</i> Ashm. -----	137, 138
<i>Trichonotus</i> Cam. -----	211	<i>Trogus</i> Panzer -----	170
<i>Trichopimpla</i> Cam. -----	171	<i>Tromatobia</i> Foerst. -----	68
<i>Trichopria</i> Ashm. -----	290	<i>Trophoctonus</i> Foerst. -----	177
<i>Trichoscapa</i> Emery -----	362	<i>Tropicolabus</i> Heinr. -----	135
<i>trichotus</i> Ratz., <i>Sciatheras</i> -----	255	<i>Tropidopsis</i> Ashm. -----	290
<i>trichrus</i> (Mick.), <i>Nysson</i> -----	406	<i>trovensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	55
<i>Trichrvis</i> Licht. -----	308	<i>truculentus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	164
<i>tricihiata</i> Scull., <i>Eucerceris</i> -----	418	<i>truncata</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	279

- truncata* Cam., *Cerceris* -----417
truncata (Cress.), *Hoplitis*[s] -----479
truncatella Burks, *Brachymeria* -----279
truncatum (Robts.), *Lasioglossum* -----461
truncatum Dasch, *Campocraspedon* -----188
truncorum Forel, *Solenopsis*[s] -----358
truncula Vier., *Odontophotopsis* -----337
trunculus (Vier.), *Photomorphus* -----328
truncus Mao, *Cardiochiles* -----45
Trybiographa Foerst. -----282
Trychosis Foerst. -----117
Trypargilum Rich. -----395
trypetina (Robts.), *Stelis* -----476
Tryphon Fallén -----88
TRYPHONINAE -----86
TRYPHONINI -----88
Trypoxylon Latr. -----394
TRYPOXYLONINAE -----394
Trysicampe Foerst. -----171
tsugae Cros., *Megastigmus*[s] -----252
tsugae Cush., *Exenterus* -----89
tsugae (Cush.), *Opidnus*[s] -----105
tuberculatum (Oliv.), *Ectatomma* -----346
tuberculatus (Fourc.), *Dolichomitus*[s] -----67
tuberculatus (Mues.), *Leicophron* -----36
tuberculatus (Uchida), *Echthrus* -----128
tuberculatus Uchida, *Karaechthrus* -----128
tuberculiceps (Sauss.), *Ancistrocerus*[s] -----377
tuberculifer Prov., *Phaenogenes* -----106
tuberculifera Schus., *Sphaerophthalma* -----334
tubulifera Vier., *Cryptoterigimorpha* -----116
tuckeri Ckll., *Melissodes* -----511
tularensis Bohart, *Chrysis* -----310
tumacacori Schus., *Ephuta* -----341
tumidifrons Cress., *Ichneumon* -----160, 164
Tumidiscapus Grt. -----222
tumoris Bugbee, *Eurytoma* -----274
tumulus Tow., *Opidnus* -----106
tundra (Kinc.), *Phyllocolpa* -----23
tundra (Kinc.), *Pontania* -----21
turbatus (Cress.), *Compsocryptus* -----115
turgidus Holmg., *Exochus* -----201
turnionellae L., *Pimpla* -----74
turnionum Dahlb., *Fassaloeus* -----398
turnionum (Htg.), *Tetrastichus* -----228
turpe (Sauss.), *Rygiolum* -----377
tuscaloosae Wilson, *Leptothorax* -----359
tutela (Wlkr.), *Rhopalicus* -----261
Tycherus Foerst. -----130
tychii (Mues.), *Bracon* -----57
tylocephalus (Bohart), *Leptochilus*[s] -----378
Tylocemonoides Uchida -----191
tylodermæ (Ashm.), *Neocatolaccus* -----268
tylodermatis Ashm., *Eurytoma* -----274
tyloidifer Heinr., *Craticheumon* -----147
Tylopius Tow. & Tow. -----191
tylotis Court & Bohart, *Entomognathus* -----419
Tymmophorus Schmied. -----182
typhae (Fourc.), *Mesoleptus* -----178
typhloeypae (Ashm.), *Psilodryinus* -----321
Typhoctes Ashm. -----326
TYPHOCTINAE -----326
tyrrellensis Mitch., *Nomada* -----495
ufei Wlky., *Petalodes* -----58
Ufens Grt. -----217
uinta Wlhr., *Aphaenogaster* -----352
ulkei Emery, *Formica* -----373
ulmi Burks, *Trigonura* -----273
Ulothymus Foerst. -----108
ulsterensis Mitch., *Nomada* -----496
ultimatus Davis, *Metopius* -----190
ultimus (Cress.), *Gamburus* -----120
ultimus Cress., *Ichneumon* -----164
ultus (Cress.), *Ctenichneumon* -----157
umbilicatus (Gah.), *Torymus* -----250
umbonator Tow., *Cubocephalus*[s] -----99
umbratus (Nyl.), *Lasius* -----368
umbratus Wlhr., *Polyergus*[s] -----374
umbrosus (Davis), *Spudaeus*[s] -----192
umbrosus Fr., *Pyrobombus*[v] -----517
unalatus MacG., *Pamphilius* -----13
uncinatus Cress., *Ichneumon* -----164
undecimalis Ckll., *Perdita*[s] -----440
ungæ (Kinc.), *Amauronematus* -----24, 25
ungutta Grt., *Miscogaster* -----256
unguttus (Grt.), *Lamprotatus* -----256
unguttus Grt., *Trigonoderus* -----269
unica Cook & Davis, *Heydenia* -----269
unica Mitch., *Andrena* -----435
unica Timb., *Perdita*[v] -----446
unicallosus Voll., *Ophion* -----212
unicinctus (Say), *Stizoides* -----408
unicolor (Cress.), *Sphaerophthalma* -----334
unicolor Say, *Astata* -----388
unicolor (Prov.), *Philotymma* -----178
unicolor Tow., *Compsocryptus* -----115
unicornis Schus., *Odontophotopsis* -----337
unicum (Sandh.), *Lasioglossum* -----466
unicum Sm., *Praon* -----29
unifasciatus (Say), *Craticheumon*[s] -----147
unifasciatus (Say), *Priocnemioides*[s] -----379
uniformis Baker, *Photopsis* -----333, 334
uniformis Gah., *Euphoriana* -----36
unipunctatipennis (Grt.), *Hockeria* -----277
unispinosa Grt., *Acanthochalcis* -----277
unistriatus Foerst., *Eulophus* -----230
uniunguis Middlekauff, *Pamphilius* -----14
universitatis (Ckll.), *Hylaeus* -----424, 425
universitatis Ckll., *Nomia* -----470, 471
universitatis Ckll., *Osmia* -----481, 484
Urtima Cam. -----115
urbana Cress., *Anthophora*[s] -----513
urbanus (Brues), *Gelis* -----94
urbis Ross, *Aneugmenus* -----15
urichi Cwfd., *Xenomymar* -----216
urichi Wlhr., *Spelaemymex* -----358
urinator Destef. P., *Giardinaia* -----48
Uritheptis Foerst. -----94
urnarius (Dahlb.), *Spheg*[s] -----404
uro Blake, *Agama* -----334
uro (Blake), *Photopsis* -----334
uro (Blake), *Sphaerophthalma*[s] -----335
Urocerus Geoff. -----26
Urolepis Wlkr. -----263
Urosigalphus Ashm. -----39
urozonus Dalm., *Eupelmus* -----246
ursina Cress., *Anthophora*[s] -----513
u-scripta Fox, *Bembix* -----413
ustulata Tow., *Diapetimorpha*[s] -----126
utahensis Ashm., *Telenomus* -----296
utahensis (Ashm.), *Trissolcus* -----297
utahensis Bks., *Tachytes* -----391
utahensis Brues, *Cephalonomia* -----313
utahensis Bugbee, *Eurytoma*[s] -----274
utahensis (Ckll.), *Peonapis* -----503
utahensis Gah., *Opius* -----55
utahensis Heinr., *Ectopimorpha* -----152
utahensis LaBerge, *Melissodes* -----511
utahensis Schus., *Dilophotopsis*[s] -----338
utilis (Cam.), *Agniella*[s] -----381
utilis Ckll., *Laelius* -----313
utilis Comp., *Lecaniobius* -----247
utilis Cress., *Monolexis* -----60
utilis Mues., *Allotropa* -----300
utilis Mues., *Macrocentrus* -----37
utilis Mues., *Trioxys* -----32
uvaldensis Schus., *Sphaerophthalma* -----330
uvaldensis Ckll., *Nomia* -----470, 471
uvulariae Mitch., *Andrena* -----435
vaccinii Heinr., *Craticheumon* -----147
vaccinicola Ashm., *Ormyrus* -----253
vaccinicola (Balduf), *Eudecatoma* -----275
vafer (Cress.), *Platylabus* -----134, 135
vaferops Heinr., *Platylabus* -----135
vagabunda Ashm., *Eurytoma* -----272, 274
vagabunda Bohart, *Chrysis* -----310
vagans (Prov.), *Aoplus*[s] -----150
vagens (Sm.), *Pyrobombus*[s] -----519
vagus (F.), *Pachynematus* -----19
valdenigra Heinr., *Eutanyacra* -----153
valdetypticus Heinr., *Spilichneumon* -----156
valdopaeus Heinr., *Ichneumon* -----164
valentinus Quilis, *Aphidius* -----31
valida Sm., *Nomada* -----496
valida Timb., *Perdita* -----452
valida Wlhr., *Aphaenogaster*[s] -----352
validiceps Heinr., *Eutanyacra* -----153
vallicornis Cam., *Cnemocryptus* -----96
validiuscula Emery, *Solenopsis*[s] -----358
validus (Cress.), *Campoplex* -----202

vallicola Timb., Diadasia	502	vernalis Middlekauff, Pamphilius	14
valvanga Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vernalis Mitch., Andrena	435
vancouverensis (Brad.), Echthrus[s]	128	vernalis Mitch., Epeolus	500
vancouverensis Cress., Bombus[v]	517, 518	vernalis Mitch., Stelis	475
vancouverensis Hgtn., Cryptus	113	vernionensis Vier., Melissodes	509
vancouverensis (Prov.),		vernionae Ckll., Epeolus	500
Craticheumon[s]	147	vernionae Robts., Melissodes	511
vancouverensis Prov., Poemenia	77	Veromessor Forel	353
vanduzeei Bks., Cerceris	417	verrucata Tow., Aptesid	104
vanduzeei Ckll., Melissodes[s]	507, 511	versabilis Cress., Ichneumon	161, 164
vanduzeei Gillasp., Stenolia	409	versans (Lvl.), Lasioglossum	466
vanduzeei (Roh.), Selandria	16	versatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	466
vandykei (Fri.), Pyrobombus	519	vesicolor (F.), Hemisia	514
vandykei Sandh., Osmia	481, 484	vesicolor (Wesm.), Meteorus	34
vandykei Tow., Chromocryptus[s]	124	versuta Timb., Perdita	453
vanessae How., Pteromalus	267	vertebrata (Cush.), Xestopelta	187
Vanhornia Cwfd.	285	vertebratus Cush., <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
VANHORNIIDAE	285	verticale (Morl.), Therion	211, 212
variabilis (Cress.), Psithyrus	520	verticalis (Cress.), Acantholyda	10
variabilis (Holmg.), Tromatobia	69	verticalis (Cress.), Hylaeus	425
varians (Sm.), Paracryptocerus	360	verticalis Patt., Chrysis	307
varians (Tow.), Pimpla	75	verticalis Sm., Cerceris	417
varians (Wlkr.), Torymus	250	vesca Tow, Itopectis	76
varianus MacG., Amauronematus	25	vescus (Prov.), Craticheumon	148
variatus (Prov.), Apistephaltes	65	vescarius (Ratz.), Scambus[s]	64
variatus (Prov.), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64	vesicularis (Retz.), Eupelmella	246
variator Ruthe, Amauronematus	25	vesiculi Moser, Torymus	250
variatus (Aaron), Omalus	307	Vespa L.	374
variatus Prov., Exyston	89, 90	vespertina Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435
varicolor Foerst., Pterosema	261	VESPIDAE	374
varicolor Vier., Microplitis	45	VESPOIDEA	374
varicornis (Grlt.), Tetrastichus	228	vespoides (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376
varicornis Holmg., Atractodes	178	Vesputa Thoms.	374
varicornis (How.), Physcus	223	vesta (Cress.), Dasymutilla[s]	339
varicornis Schmied., Campocinetus	172	vestita Timb., Perdita	453
variegata How., Encarsia	224	viator (Say), Cardiochiles	45
variegata Mick., Lomachaeta	339	vibex Bohart, Chrysis	310
variegata Oliv., Bembix	413	viburnella Graen, Andrena	435
variegata (Oliv.), <i>Bicyrtes</i>	411	vicina Cress., Nomada[s]	496
variegata Nort., Acantholyda	10	vicina Sm., Andrena	435
variegata Timb., Perdita[s]	452	vicina Timb., Perdita	453
variegatus (Dreis.), Anoplus	384	vicinum (Cress.), Odontocolon	83
variegatus (Prov.), Craticheumon	147, 148	vicinum (Cress.), Spilopteron[s]	85
varipes Cwfd., Derostenus	234	vicinus Cress., <i>Arotes</i>	84
variitarsatus (D.T.), Auplopus[s]	380	vicinus Cress., Ichneumon	164
variolosa (Cress.), Heriades[s]	477	vicinus Mayr, Camponotus	366
varipes Wlkr., Sirex	26	vicina Sm., Andrena	435
varipes (Hgtn.), Synopeus	303	victoria Burks, Catolacus	265
varipunctata Cam., Paratiphia	325	victoriae Heinr., Protichneumon[s]	168
varipuncta Patt., Xylocopa[s]	515	victoriensis (Hgtn.), Listrognathus	125
varium (Grlt.), Acropolyne[m]a[s]	215	victoriensis Tow., Phygadeuon	95
varleyi Timb., Perdita	453	vidali Quilus, Ephedrus	28
varus (Villaret), Croesus	19	vidua (Sauss.), Vesputa	375
vegas Schus., Photomorphus	329	viduata (Grav.), Itopectis	76
velox (Cress.), Aoplus[s]	150	viduiformis Vier., Pimpla	69
velox (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	97, 99	vierecki Bks., Cerceris[s]	416, 418
velox (Wly.), Excavarus	89	vierecki (Ckll.), Cremastus	207
velox Wly., <i>Smicroplectrus</i>	89	vierecki (Ckll.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
veluta (Grav.), Stilbopus	86	vierecki (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	466
velutina (Ckll.), Melissodes	511	vierecki Cwfd., Neomymar[s]	216
velutinus Tow., Ischnus	124	vierecki Krom., Epyris	314
venata Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vierecki (Roh.), Solierella	390
ventilabris F., Philanthus	413	villissima Heinr., Eutanyacra[s]	153
ventralis (Bks.), Anoplus[s]	385	villosus Thoms., Nematus	20
ventralis Say, Nematus	20	vincibilis (Cress.), <i>Phaeogenes</i>	131
ventricosus Ashm., Ormyrus	253	vincibilis (Cress.), Takanona	131
ventricosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201	vineta Say, Nomada[s]	497
venusta (Blake), Odontophopsis	337	vindemiae (Rondani), Pachycrepoides	257
venusta Timb., Tetralonia[s]	513	vinelandica Forel, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	353
venustella Bohart, Chrysis	310	vinulus (Cress.), Craticheumon	148
venustum Grlt., Mymar	216	vinulus (Dalm.), Isodromus	240
venustus (Cress.), Exyston	90, 91	viola (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167
venustus Dasch., Homotropus	186	violaceipennis Ashm., Cryptus	112
venustus Gah., Tetrastichus	228	violaceipennis Cam., Cosmiocryptus	110
vepretorum Grav., Tryphon	177	violaceipennis Cam., Rhynchetastes	172
vera (Fouts), Miota	293	violaceum Br., Hedychrum	307
vera Fouts, <i>Scorpioteleia</i>	293	violaceus (Ashm.), Horismenus	234
verbesinae (Ckll.), Triepoelus	502	violae Robts., Andrena	435
verbesinarum Ckll., Melissodes	511	violentus (Grav.), Pseudoplylabus	138
verbesinarum (Ckll.), <i>Xenoglossodes</i> [s]	512	Vipio Latr.	55
verditer (Nort.), Amblymerus	262	virescens (F.), Agapostemon	469
vermiculata Emery, Crematogaster	356	virga Sandh., Osmia	484, 485
verna Allen, Paratiphia	325	virgatifrons Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
verna Mitch., Andrena	435	virgatus Fox, Crabro	419
vernalis LaBerge, Melissodes	511	virgeus Tow., Habrocryptoides[s]	124

virginiana Mitch., Andrena	436	websteri (Ashm.), Spaniopus	265
virginiana Roh., Xylocelia	397	weedi Vier., Andrena	434, 436
virginianus Evans, Nesepeyris	313	weemsi Burks, Brachymeria	279
virginica (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	weemsi Fischer, Opus	55
virginica (L.), Xylocopa[s]	515	weemsi Mitch., Epeolus	500
virginicus Grlt., Pachyneuron	257	weemsi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467
virginicus (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	456	Weisia Schmied,	87
virginicus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142, 144	wellesleyana Robts., Andrena	436
virginiese Ashm., Praon	29	Wesenbergia Kryger	259
virginiensis Ashm., Ateleopterus	313	Wesmaelia Foerst.	35
virginiensis Ashm., Macroteleia	300	Wessonistruma Brown	361
virginiensis (Ashm.), Stictoteleia	300	westcottii (Mel.), Odontophotopsis[s]	337
virginiensis Ckll., Epeolus	500	westcottii Mel. & Brues, Parnopes	312
virginiensis Ckll., Triepeolus	501	westerlyanus Fischer, Opus	55
virginiensis (Cress.), Anoplius	385	westwoodi (Ckll.), Tetracnemopsis	238
virginiensis Maener, Trichopria	290	westwoodi (Kief.), Platanoxus	313
virginiensis (Morr.), Cremnops	39	wheeleri Ckll., Melissodes	512
virginiensis Roh., Nitela	390	wheeleri Creigh., Formica	373
viridaeneus (Prov.), Elachertus	230	wheeleri (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
viridaeneus Prov., Monodontomerus	250	wheeleri (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467
viridatum (Lvl.), Lasioglossum	466	wheeleri Mitch., Sphecodes	469
viridescens (Walsh), Eupteromalus	264	wheeleri Roh., Tachysphex	394
viridimaculata Full., Burksia	232	wheeleri Timb., Perdita	453
viridinotata Timb., Perdita	453	whitmani (Grlt.), Tetrastichus	228
viridis Masi, Zanonia	270	whittieri (Grlt.), Quaylea	244
viridis Prov., Chrysocharis	232	Whymperia Cam.	109
viridis (Prov.), Diomorus	250	wichitus (Vier.), Pioscelus	60
viridis Thoms., Metastenus	268	wilda Sm., Leptothorax	358
viridula (Thoms.), Sympiesis	219	wilderi (How.), Pediobius	234
viridum Brown, Monomorium[s]	356	wilkella (Kby.), Andrena	436
visenda Sandh., Osmia[s]	482, 486	willi Middlekauff, Neurotoma	411
vistana Forel, Phaeido[e]v	354	williamsi Bks., Epicostethus	382
vitalis (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167	williamsi Bohart, Tachysphex	394
vitreus Dasch., Homotropus	186	williamsi Evans, Anisepeyris	315
vitripennis (Wlkr.), Nasonia	266	williamsi Krom. & Schus., Typhoctes	327
vittatae Mues., Microctonus	35	williamsi Park., Astata	388
vittatorius (Jur.), Cryptus	110	willistoni Fern., SpheX	403
vittatus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189	wilmattae Ckll., Perdita[s]	453
vittierus Tow. Dolichomitrus	67	wilmingtoni (Mitch.), Chalicodoma[s]	490
vittifrons (Cress.), Neozoides	77	wiltii (Cress.), Acrotaphus	72
vittifrons (Cress.), Podoschistus[s]	77	wiltii (Cress.), Hymenopimicis	72
vivax Cress., Ichneumon	164	winkleyi (Vier.), Ichneumon	164
vivida (Handl.), Stictia	411	winnemanae Mall., Tiphia	323
vockerrothi Fischer, Opus	55	winnemanae Roh., Xyela	7, 8
vockerrothi Heinr., Coelichneumonops	167	Winnemanela Krom.	379
vockerrothi Heinr., Craticheumon	148	winnipeg (Nort.), Pristiphora	17, 18
vockerrothi Tow., Opidnus	106	wisconsinensis Ckll., Coeloxys[s]	491, 492
vogti Krom., Parancistrocerus	378	wisconsinensis Graen., Nomada	498
volanicus (Cam.), SpheX	403, 404	wisconsinensis Shen., Ropalophorus	34
volens Cress., Ichnus	145, 148	wolfsthali Soyka, Stammeriella	215
volens Cress., Ichneumon	164	wootonae Ckll., Perdita	453
votula Mitch., Andrena	436	wootoni (Ckll.), Hylaeus	425
vulgaris Cress., Phytodietus	87	worcesteri Grlt., Propodagrion	253
vulgaris Robt., Tiphia	323	wrightii (Cress.), SpheX	404
vulgaris Vier., Andrena	430, 436	wuestneii (Knw.), Messa	16
vulgaris Wlkr., Cyrtogaster	258	wüstneii Knw., Selandria	16
Vulgichneumon Heinr.	143	Xantepyrus Kief.	318
vultuosus Tow., Opidnus	106	Xantepyrus Kief.	315, 318
vultus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142	Xanthexochus Morl.	197
vultus Cress., Mesoleptus	100, 101	Xanthocampsomeris Brad.	342
w-album (Cress.), Craticheumon[s]	148	xanthocephala Schus., Ephuta[s]	340
waldenii (Vier.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377	Xanthochorops Morl.	91
waldenii Vier., Tiphia	322, 323	xanthochila Martin, Triaspis	39
walkleyae Heinr., Coelichneumonops	168	xanthochoropa Timb., Perdita	453
wallacei Burks, Herbertia	259	xanthodes Timb., Perdita	453
walleyi Cush., Exenterus	89	Xanthoencyrtus Ashm.	243
walleyi Dasch., Diplazon	181	xanthogaster (Ashm.), Gryon	299
walleyi Fischer, Opus	55	Xanthojoppa Cam.	139
walleyi Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	xanthomelaenae (Rondani), Tetrastichus	228
walleyi Heinr., Ichneumon	164	xanthonotus Ashm., Bracon	57
walleyi (Heinr.), Patroclodes	149	xanthops (Ratz.), Tetrastichus	228
walleyi (Heinr.), Patroclus	151	xanthopsis (Ashm.), Erigorgus	211
walleyi Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	xanthopsis Ashm., Exochus[s]	200, 201
walleyi Tow., Zatyptota	73	xanthopsis (Ashm.), Gravenhorstia	210
walleyi Tow. & Tow., Tricetes	194	xanthopsis Ashm., Ichneumon	162
walshiae Ashm., Phaeogenes[s]	131	xanthopterus Cam., SpheX	404
walshii Cress., Anthophora	513	xanthopus Ashm., Dissomphalus	320
waltoni Allen, Neotiphia	324	xanthopus Cam., Semora	247
Wania Risbec	253	Xanthosarus Robts.	489
warreni Ross, Neodiprion	15	xanthostigma Ashm., Metopius	190
wasbaueri Bohart, Chrysis	310	xanthostigma (Dalm.), Spilochaleis	281
wasbaueri Timb., Perdita	453	xanthozonatus (Ashm.), Toxophoroides	85
washingtonensis (Davis), Exochus	201	xanthura Ckll., Nomada	496, 497
washingtonensis (Fri.), Bombus[v]	518, 519	xantiana Sauss., Elis	342
washingtonensis (Shen.), Cremnops	39		

xanticles (Wlkr.), Haltichella	276	yumorum Vier., Andrena	436
Xenacis Foerst.	172, 179	zabriskiei (Ashm.), Baeus	297
Xenarcha Foerst.	58	zabriskiei Cress., Diomorus	250
Xenobrachus Foerst.	92	zabriskiei How., Axima	271
Xenochile Schus.	341	zabriskii Ckll., Nomia	470, 471
Xenocrepis Foerst.	264	Zacalochlora Cwfd.	262
Xenodocon Foerst.	127	Zadiprion Roh.	14
Xenoglossa Sm.	503	Zadotomerus Ashm.	514
Xenoglossodes Ashm.	512	Zaglyptonotus Cwfd.	251
Xenolytus Foerst.	94	Zaglyptus Foerst.	69
Xenomymar Cwfd.	216	Zagrammosoma Ashm.	230
Xenomymex Forel	357	Zaleptopygus Vier.	205, 206, 207
Xenopanurgus Mich.	459	Zamansa Vier.	109
Xenopompilus Evans	385	Zamastrus Vier.	126
Xenopria Fouts	289	Zanonia Masi	270
Xenoschesis Foerst.	174	Zanthojoppa Cam.	139
Xenostigmus Sm.	29	Zanysson Roh.	406
xenus Rozen, Nomadopsis	458	Zaphleges Foerst.	95
Xeris A. Costa	27	Zaplethocornia Schmied.	175
Xeromegachile Mitch.	488	zappei (Roh.), Acantholyda	10
xerophila Bohart, Chrysis	311	Zarhopalus Ashm.	243
xerophila (Ckll.), Proteriades	479	Zathleges Foerst.	95
xerophila Timb., Perdita[s]	453	Zatropis Cwfd.	266
xerophilum (Ckll.), Dianthidium	474	Zatypota Foerst.	73
Xerosmia Mich.	479	zeae Turn & Wltn., <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314, 315
Xerostictia Gillaspy	410	zealandicus Ashm., Euctenopus	87
Xestonotidea Gah.	304	zebrata (Cress.), Nomadopsis[s]	459
Xestonotus Foerst.	304	zebrata Cress., Perdita[s]	454
Xestopelta Dasch	187	zebraticolor Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
Xiphomyrmex Forel	360	zebratum (Cres.), Heteranthidium[s]	473
Xorides Latr.	80, 81	zebratus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142, 143
XORIDINI	80	zeirapherae Wly., Earinus	39
xutha Tow., Labena[s]	80	zelica Bks., Cerceris	415, 418
Xyela Dalm.	6	Zelotypa Foerst.	293, 294
Xyelatana Benson	6	zelotypus Cress., Ichneumon	161, 164
Xyelecia Ross	8	Zemiodes Foerst.	178
XYELIDAE	6	Zemiophora Foerst.	177
Xylocelia Roh.	397	Zemiophorus Thoms.	177
Xylocopa Latr.	515	Zemiophoron Foerst.	176
XYLOCOPINI	514	zendaloides (Robt.), Leptochilus[s]	377, 378
xylocopoides Sm., Megachile	490	zephyros Sandh., Osmia	484, 485
xyloni McCook, Solenopsis	357	zephyrum (Sm.), Lasioglossum	467
xylophagorum (Ratz.), Roptrocera	251	zimmermanni Dahlb., Chalybion[s]	405
Xylophrus Foerst.	128	zigzag Riley, Trybliographa	282
Xysma Pate	398	zizaniae Mues., Apanteles	44
yakutatensis Ashm., Apanteles	44	ziziae Robts., Andrena	436
yakutatensis Ashm., Craticheumon	148	ziziae (Robts.), Hylaeus	423, 425
yakutatensis Ashm., Pimpla	74	ziziaeformis Ckll., Andrena	436
yarrowi (Cress.), Caupolicana	422	zobeide Brim., Cerceris	415, 418
yavapai Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	zonalis (Cress.), Nomadopsis[s]	459
Yelicoes Cam.	58	zonalis Cress., Perdita[s]	454
Yezoceryx Uchida	85	zonalis (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376
yosemite Tow., Aptesis	104	zonaria Say, Microgaster	44
yosemitenis Timb., Perdita	453	zonata (Davis), Tromatobia	69
yoshidai Nakayama, Coccophagus	225	zonatus Sm., Epeolus	500
yucatanense Cam., Joppidium	122	zonulum (Sm.), Lasioglossum	460
Yuchiha Pate	420	Zootrepheus Auctt.	181, 182
yukonensis (Ashm.), Helcostizus[s]	130	Zootrepheus Thoms.	181, 182
yukonensis Tow., Gambrus	120	zosma Brim., Cerceris	415, 418
yumaella Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	zwolferi Delucchi, Enaysma	233
yumensis LaBerge, Melissodes[s]	517	Zyga Foerst.	292